

# isCOBOL Evolve: IDE

---

Integrated Development Environment



## **Copyrights**

Copyright (c) 2024 Veryant  
6390 Greenwich Drive, #225, San Diego, CA 92122, USA

All rights reserved.

This product or document is protected by copyright and distributed under licenses restricting its use, copying, distribution and recompilation. No part of this product or document may be reproduced in any form by any means without prior written authorization of Veryant and its licensors, if any.

# Key Topics

- [Configuration](#)
- [The isCOBOL IDE Perspective](#)
- [Working with Projects](#)
- [Screen Programs](#)
- [Importing programs from AcuBench](#)

## Overview

isCOBOL offers developers the choice of continuing to use their current editor, command line utilities, and scripts for source code control and builds or leveraging the isCOBOL Integrated Development Environment (IDE). Enabling rapid COBOL application development, the isCOBOL IDE includes a COBOL source editor, complete with COBOL syntax highlighting, compiling, and project handling, providing a single, flexible environment for all COBOL development tasks (design, coding, testing and debugging) in the open and extensible Eclipse framework.

isCOBOL IDE is available only for the 64 bit architecture.

The current version of isCOBOL IDE is based on Eclipse 2023-09 (4.29) and requires Java 11 or greater.

**Note** - Though the IDE runs with Java 11 or greater, it produces classes that are compatible with Java 8 by default, as Java 8 is the minimum Java version supported by isCOBOL.

## Getting Started

The setup of isCOBOL IDE requires the following steps:

1. [Download and install the Java Development Kit \(JDK\)](#)
2. [Download and install isCOBOL Evolve](#)
3. [Activate the License](#)

In order to activate your isCOBOL Evolve products, you will need the e-mail you received from Veryant containing your license key. Contact your Veryant representative for details.

**Note** - isCOBOL IDE setups are available only for 64 bit platforms.

### Download and install the Java Development Kit (JDK)

A JDK must be installed on your machine in order to use isCOBOL IDE. For best results and performance, install the latest JDK version available for your platform. isCOBOL IDE is certified to work correctly with both Oracle JDK and OpenJDK from version 11 to version 21.

**Note** - Using Java 21 the default encoding is UTF-8 on every operating system.

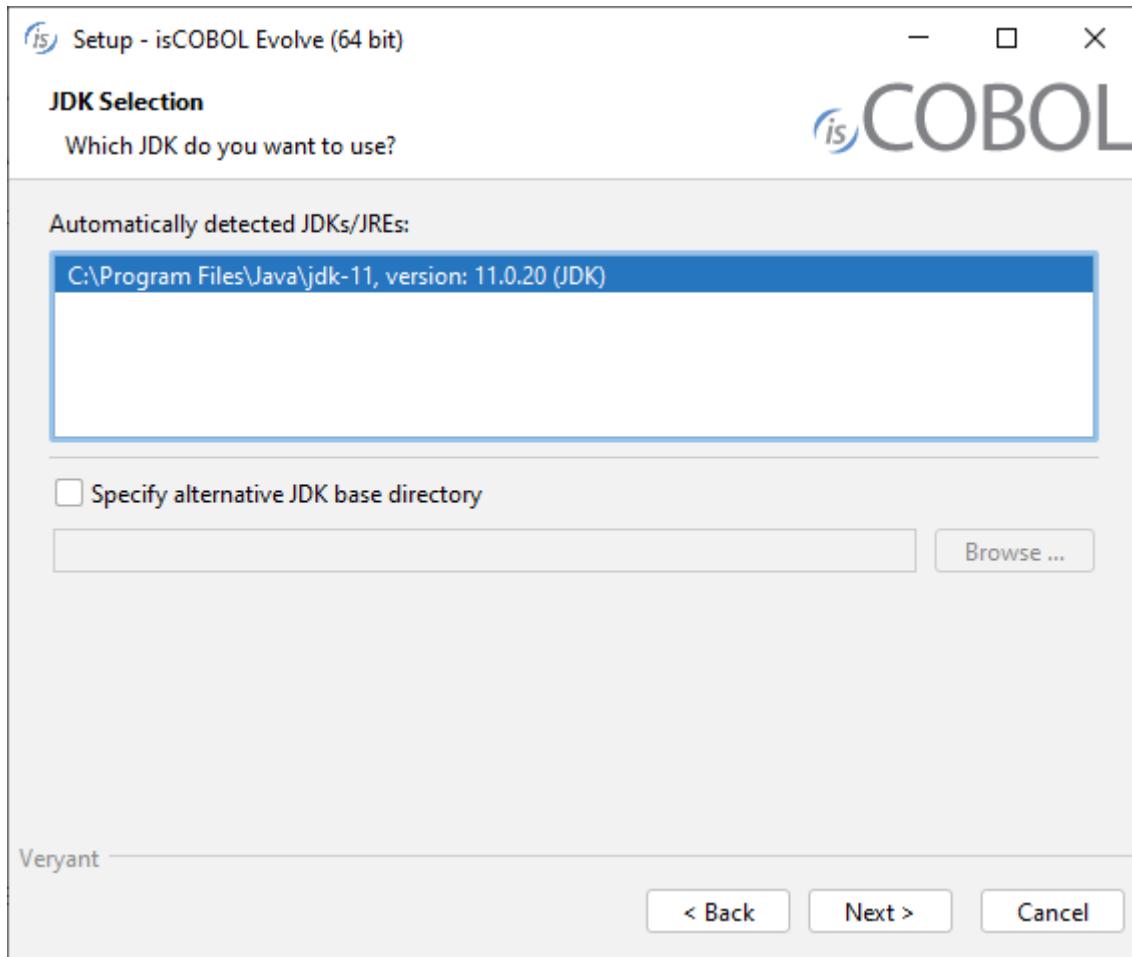
A self-extracting setup is provided for the Windows platform.

On Unix/Linux platforms Java may be already installed. If it's not the case, you can install it using the appropriate system commands (e.g. yum, or apt-get).

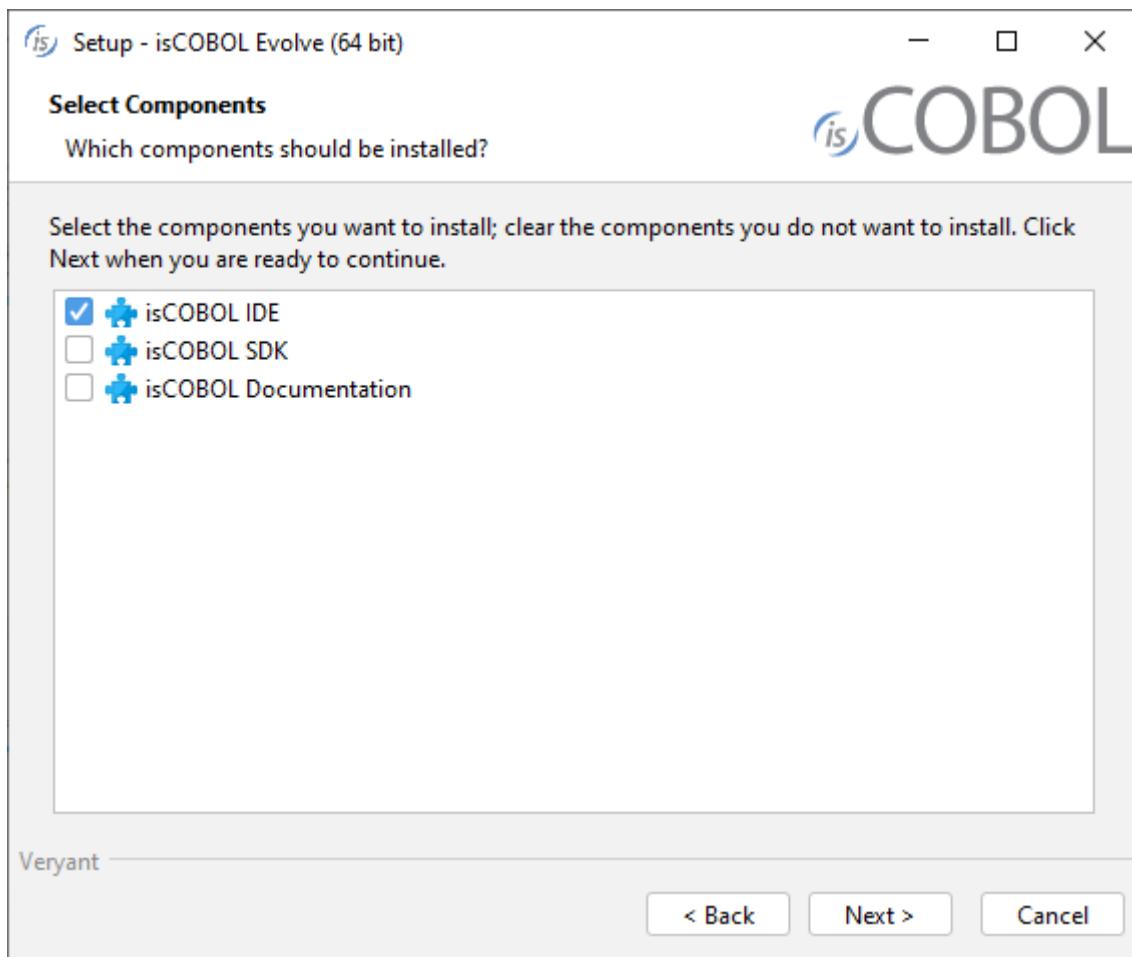
## Download and install isCOBOL Evolve

### Windows

1. If you haven't already done so, [Download and install the Java Development Kit \(JDK\)](https://support.veryant.com).
2. Go to "<https://support.veryant.com>".
3. Sign in with your User ID and Password.
4. Click on the "Download Software" link.
5. Scroll down to the list of files for Windows x64 64-bit. Select isCOBOL\_Evolve2023\_2\_n\_Windows\_64.msi, where  $n$  is the build number.
6. Run the downloaded installer to install the files.
7. Select your JDK when prompted



8. Choose if you wish to install only the IDE or also the isCOBOL SDK. Installing the isCOBOL SDK will allow you to compile, run and debug from a command prompt, outside of the IDE.



9. Follow the wizard procedure to the end. In the process you will be asked to provide the installation path ("C:\Veryant" by default) and license keys. You can skip license activation and perform it later, as explained in [Activate the License](#).

### **Quiet mode**

The isCOBOL Evolve setup supports the msi quiet mode. Settings can be driven with a response file.

A response file is a text file with name-value pairs that represent installer variables.

A response file is generated automatically after an installation is finished. The generated response file is found in the *.install4j* directory of the isCOBOL Evolve and is named *response.varfile*.

When an installer is executed, it checks whether a file with the same name and the *.varfile* extension can be found in the same directory and loads that file as the response file. For example, if an installer is named *foo\_setup.msi* on Windows, the response file next to it has to be named *foo\_setup.varfile*.

For more information about msi setups and their command line options, see [Microsoft Standard Installer Command-Line Options](#).

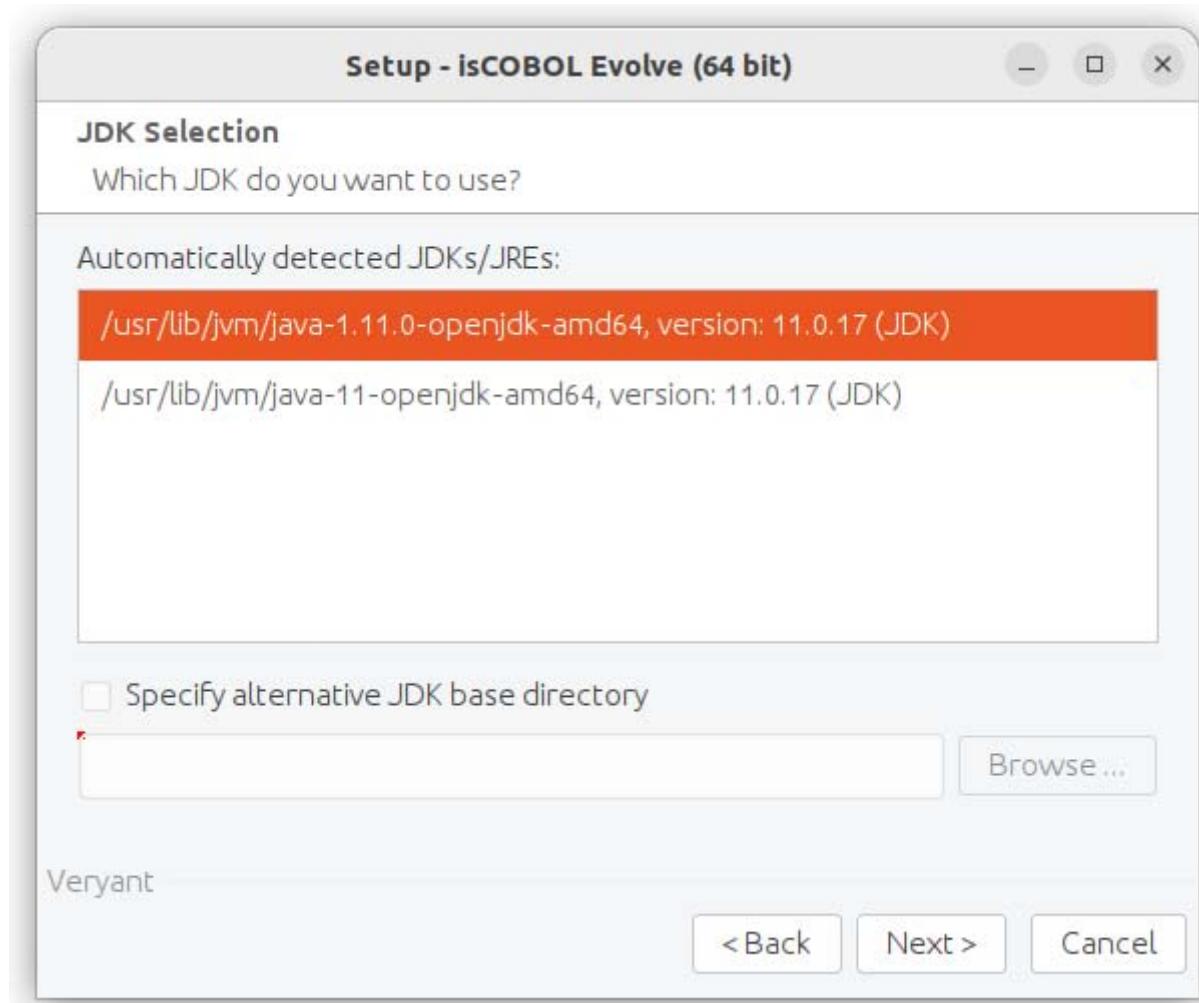
### **Linux**

1. If you haven't already done so, Download and install the Java Development Kit (JDK).

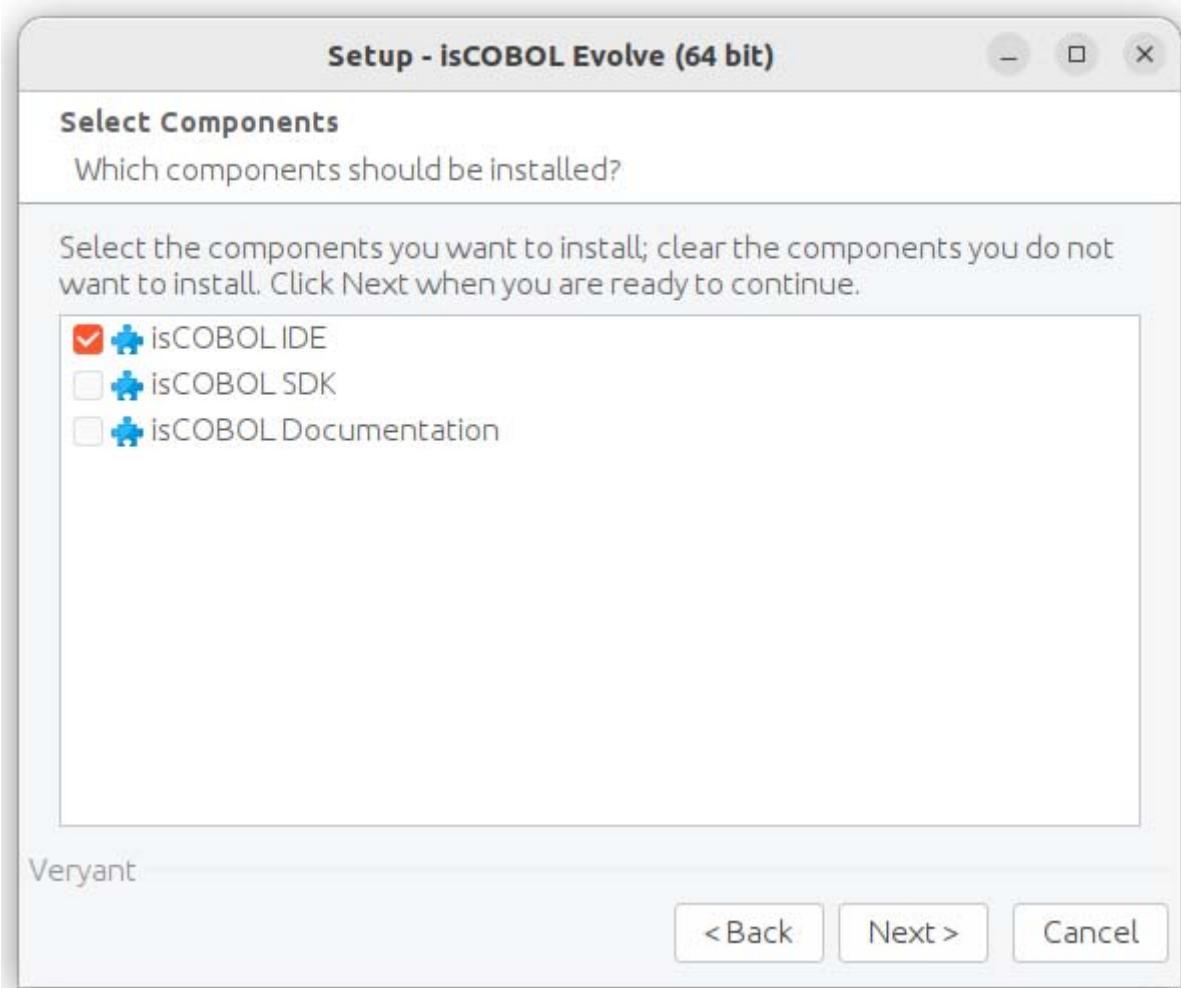
2. Go to "<https://support.veryant.com>".
3. Sign in with your User ID and Password.
4. Click on the "Download Software" link.
5. Scroll down to the list of files for Linux x64 64-bit. Select isCOBOL\_Evolve2023\_2\_n\_Linux\_64.sh, where *n* is the build number.
6. Run the downloaded installer to install the files, e.g.

```
sh isCOBOL_Evolve2023_2_*_Linux_64.sh
```

7. Select your JDK when prompted



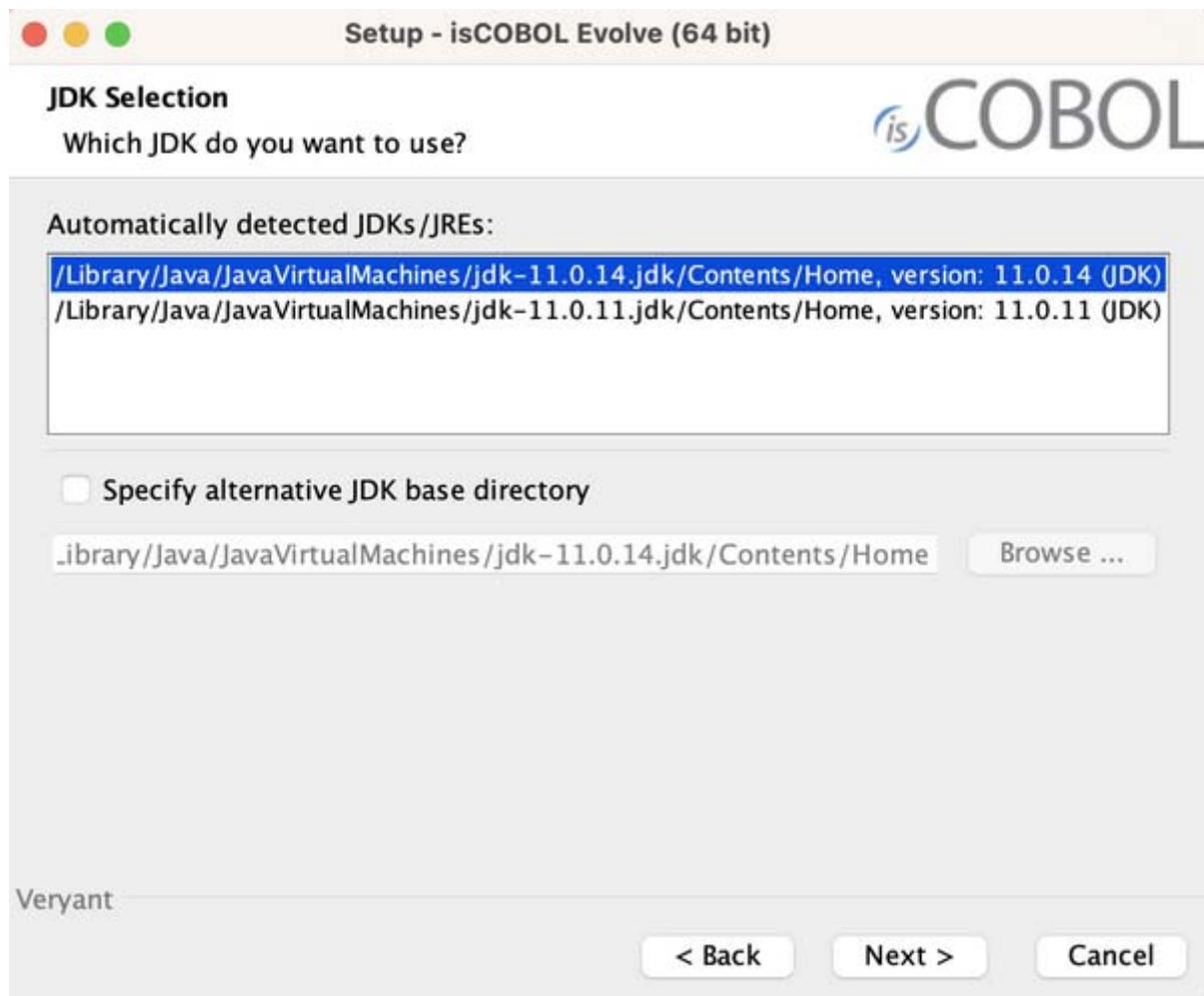
8. Choose if you wish to install only the IDE or also the isCOBOL SDK. Installing the isCOBOL SDK will allow you to compile, run and debug from a command prompt, outside of the IDE.



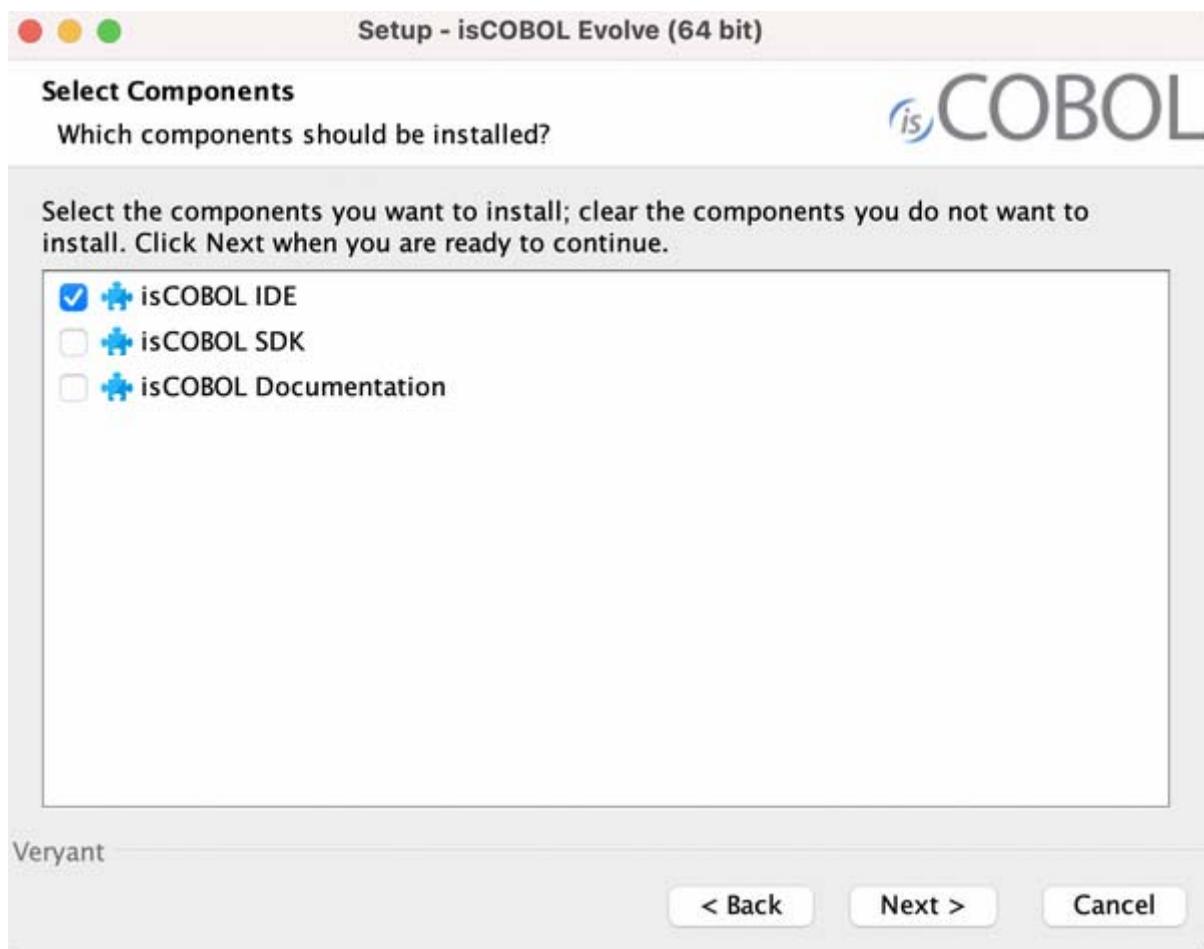
9. Follow the wizard procedure to the end. In the process you will be asked to provide the installation path ("\$HOME/veryant" by default) and license keys. You can skip license activation and perform it later, as explained in [Activate the License](#).

## MacOSX

1. If you haven't already done so, [Download and install the Java Development Kit \(JDK\)](#).
2. Go to "<https://support.veryant.com>".
3. Sign in with your User ID and Password.
4. Click on the "Download Software" link.
5. Scroll down to the list of files for Mac OS 64-bit. Select isCOBOL\_Evolve2023\_2\_n\_MacOsx\_64.dmg, where *n* is the build number.
6. Run the downloaded installer to install the files.
7. Select your JDK when prompted



8. Choose if you wish to install only the IDE or also the isCOBOL SDK. Installing the isCOBOL SDK will allow you to compile, run and debug from a command prompt, outside of the IDE.



9. Follow the wizard procedure to the end. In the process you will be asked to provide the installation path ("Applications" by default) and license keys. You can skip license activation and perform it later, as explained in [Activate the License](#).

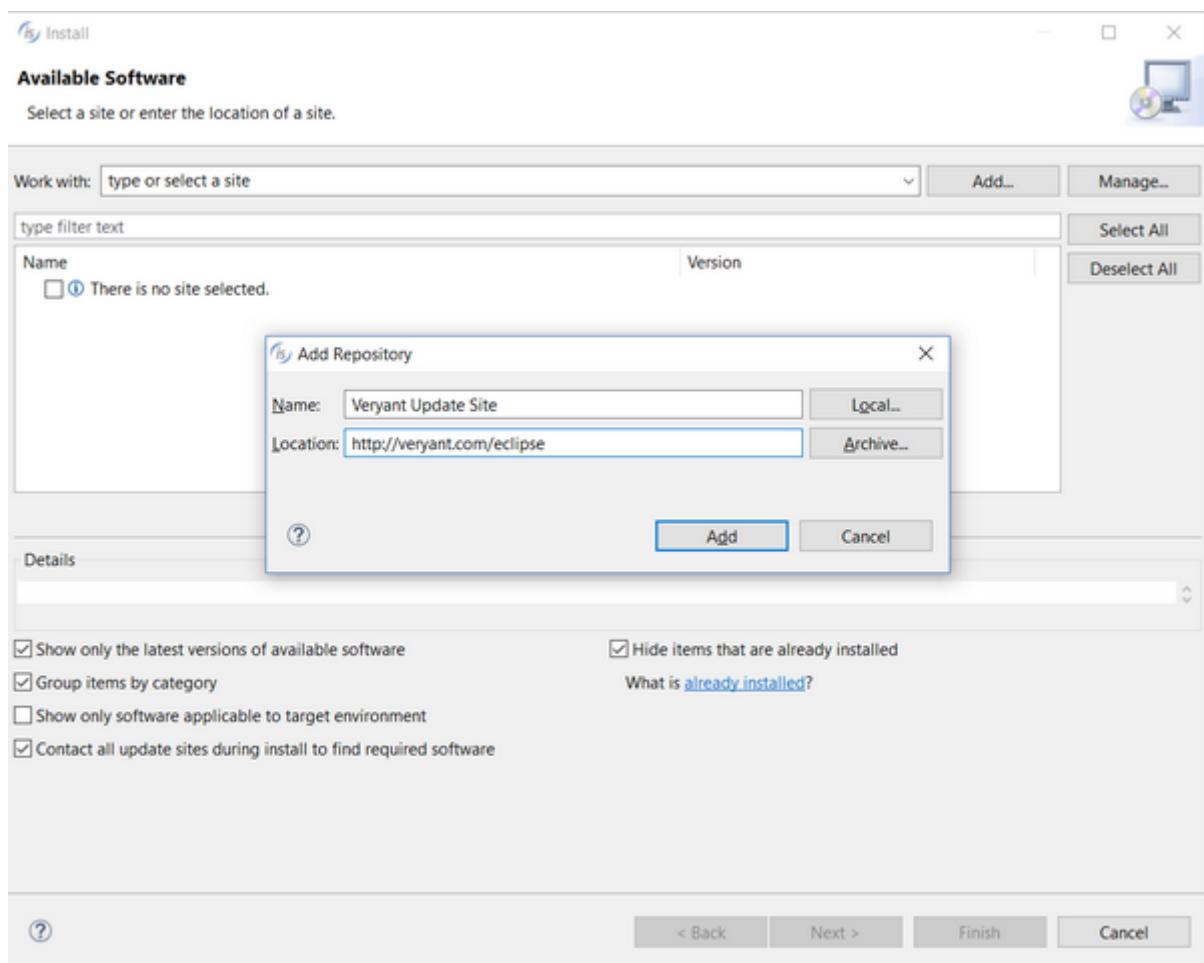
## Other

For other platforms or for existing Eclipse environments, it is possible to install the isCOBOL IDE plugins using the Eclipse "Install New Software" feature.

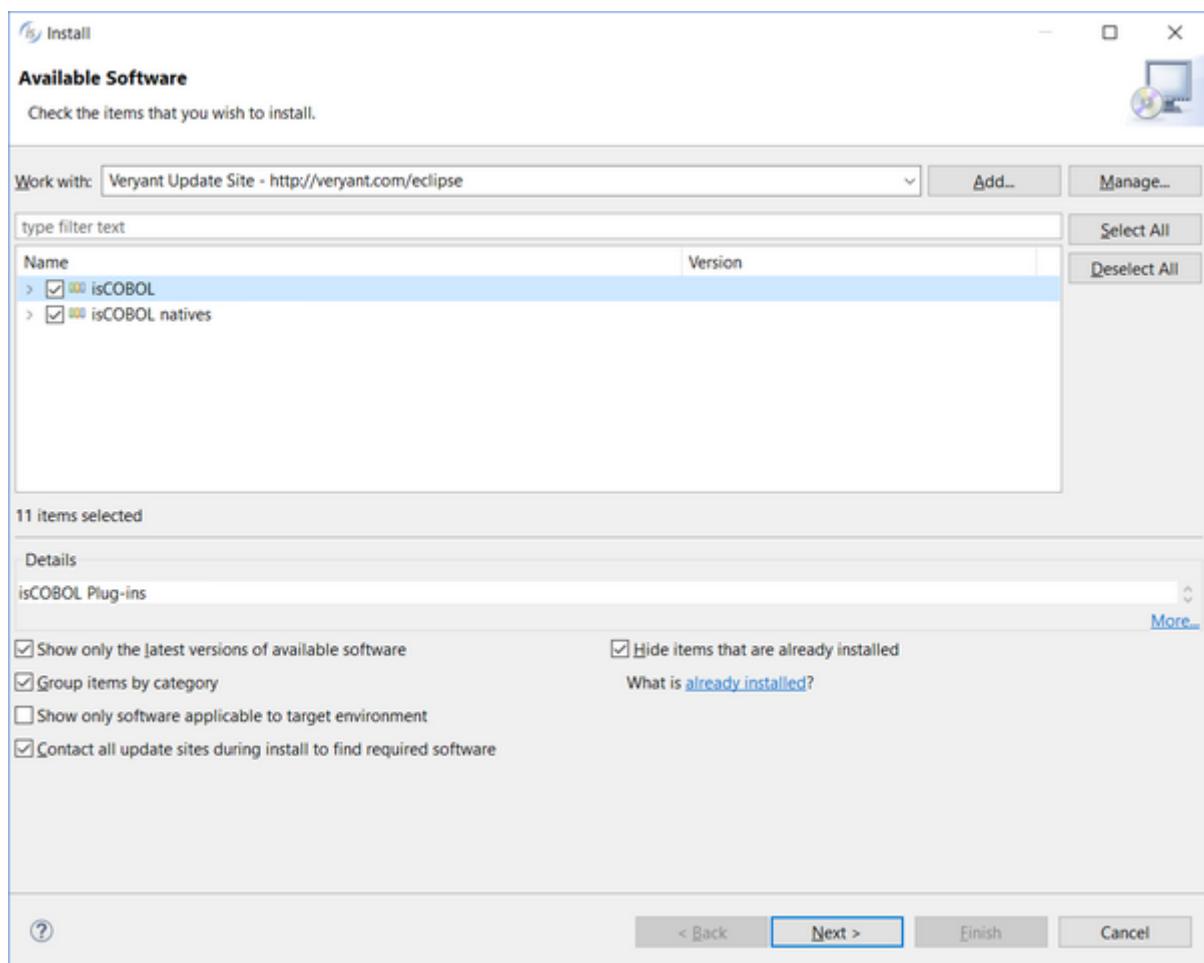
It's good practice to use an Eclipse environment of the same version as the one which isCOBOL IDE is based on. The current isCOBOL IDE is based on Eclipse 2023-09 (4.29).

To install the isCOBOL IDE plugins in an existing Eclipse environment:

1. Click on *Help* menu and choose *Install New Software...*
2. Click on the *Add...* button
3. Fill in the fields as follows:



4. proceed in the wizard procedure and choose isCOBOL from the list of available products:



## How to install a previous release

By filling the *Location* field with "http://veryant.com/eclipse" you obtain the latest IDE release. In order to download previous releases, use this kind of url instead: "http://veryant.com/eclipse/older/v<version>". For example, in order to download isCOBOL IDE 2021 R2, use "https://www.veryant.com/eclipse/older/v2021R2".

## Activate the License

If you provided license keys during the installation, on Windows, you should skip reading this chapter.

isCOBOL Compiler and Runtime included in the IDE look for the following configuration properties for license keys:

```
iscobol.compiler.license.2023=<license_key>
iscobol.license.2023=<license_key>
```

The keys should be stored in one of the following files (if they exist):

### Windows

1. \etc\iscobol.properties in the drive where the working directory is
2. C:\Users\<username>\iscobol.properties (the setup wizard saves licenses here, if you don't skip

- activation)
- 3. iscobel.properties found in the Java Classpath
- 4. a custom configuration file passed on the command line
- 5. %ISCOBOL%\iscobel.properties

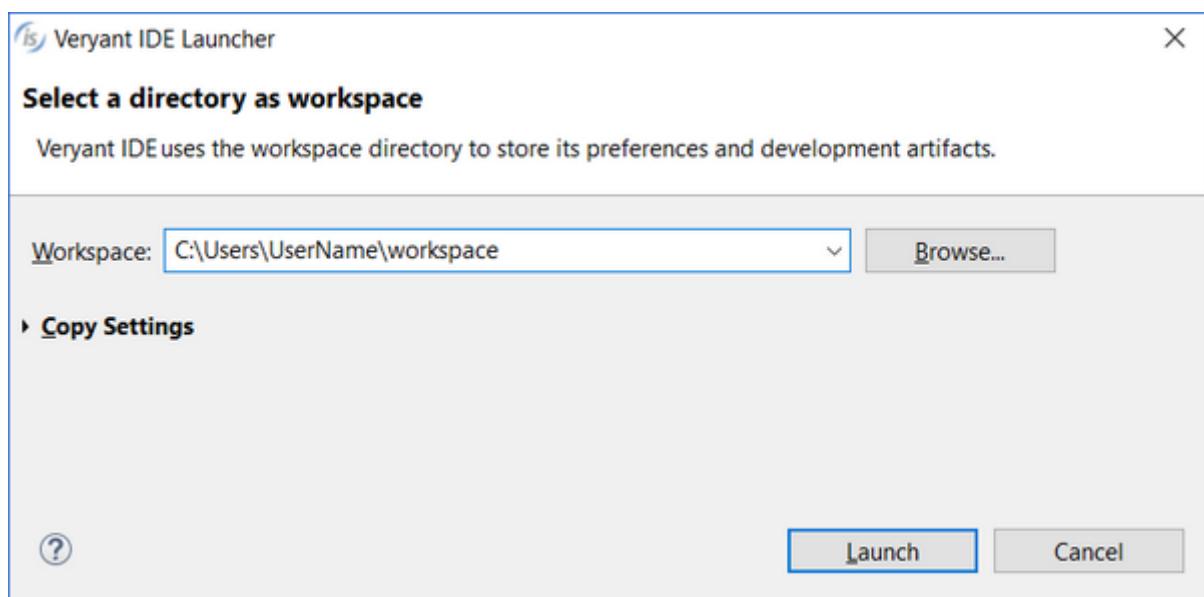
#### Unix/Linux

- 1. /etc/iscobel.properties
- 2. \$HOME/iscobel.properties
- 3. iscobel.properties found in the Java Classpath
- 4. a custom configuration file passed on the command line
- 5. \$ISCOBOL/iscobel.properties

**NOTE** - Files are listed in the order they're processed. If the license key appears in more than one of the above files, then the last occurrence is considered.

## Starting isCOBOL IDE and selecting the workspace

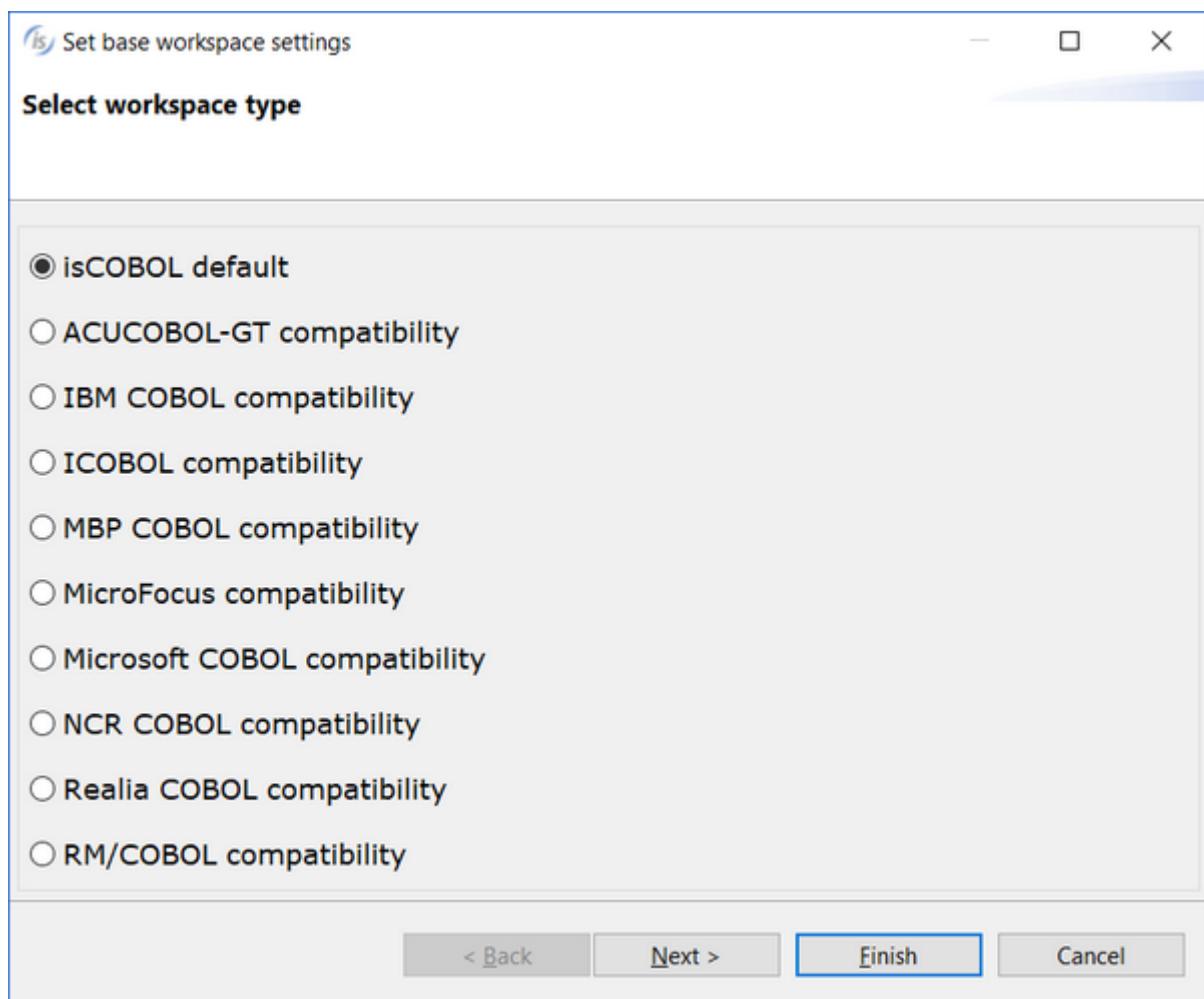
As soon as you start the isCOBOL IDE you're prompted to select the workspace.



The workspace is a physical folder in which the projects created with the IDE are stored.

If you select an existing workspace, the IDE loads the projects of that workspace.

If you select an empty folder the IDE creates a new workspace. In this case, you're asked if you wish to have a preset configuration for your projects.



If you're going to maintain a COBOL application that was written with another COBOL, it's good practice to choose the proper preset configuration. If you're going to develop a brand new COBOL application, instead, choose "isCOBOL default".

In the next pages of the wizard you can configure the default options for the projects. This task can also be done later by clicking on *Window* in the menu bar of the IDE and choosing *Preferences*.

The [Compile and Runtime options](#) may be overridden for each project and for each source file by right-clicking on the project/file in the 'File' view and selecting the *Properties* item in the pop-up menu.

The [Code Generation settings](#) may be overridden for each screen program by right-clicking on the screen program in the 'Structural' view and selecting *Properties* in the pop-up menu.

See [Customization](#) for details about the available configuration options.

## Configuration

This chapter explains how to configure the isCOBOL IDE to match your needs.

## Startup options

The isCOBOL IDE runs inside a Java Virtual Machine (JVM). The command-line options used by this JVM at startup are stored in a configuration file named *isIDE.ini*, placed in the product installation directory.

By changing this file it's possible to add new options as well as altering the existing ones.

For example, if you wish to give isCOBOL IDE more memory, alter the value of the -Xmx option.

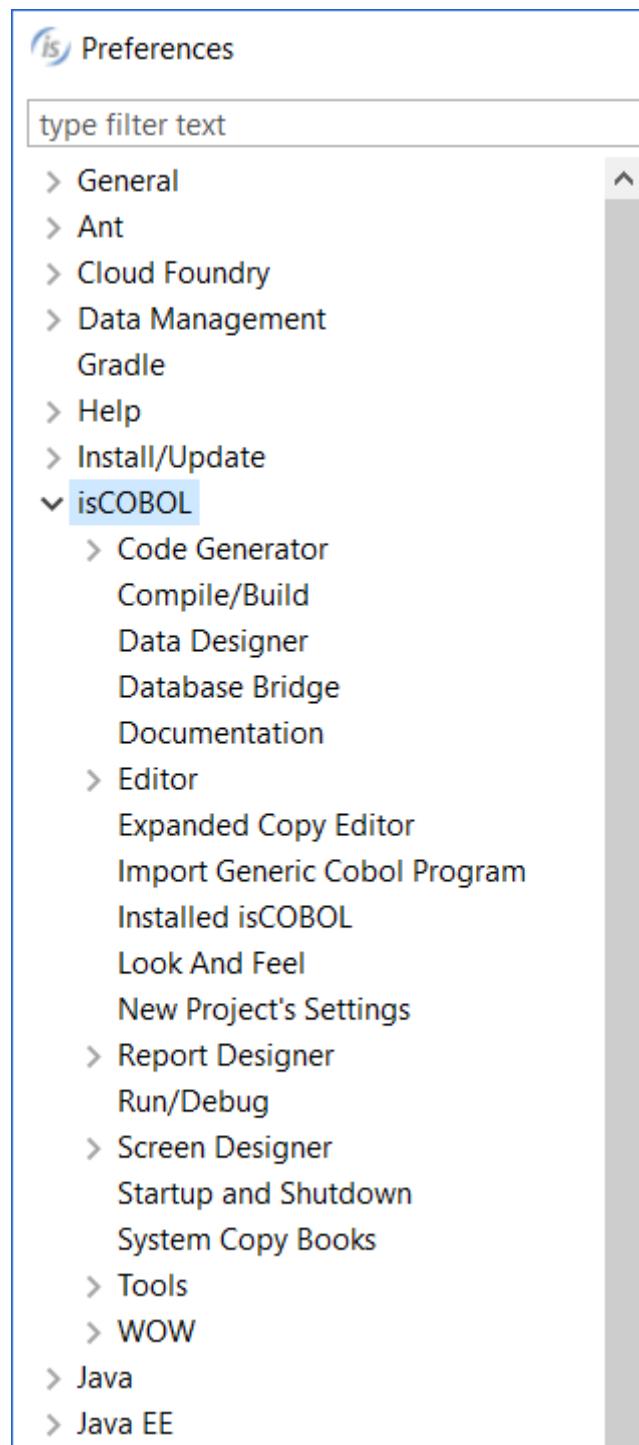
This is also the place to configure *iscobol.font* properties as the IDE doesn't look for them in *iscobol.properties* files. If you wish to customize the quick loaded fonts (DEFAULT, MEDIUM, LARGE, SMALL, FIXED and TRADITIONAL) so that the IDE Screen Designer and Report Designer render them differently, you should set the corresponding isCOBOL property here, using the -D java option. For example, by adding the following line

```
-Discobol.font.default=Arial-12
```

the IDE will use the font Arial with size 12 to represent controls whose font is set to 'Default Font' in the Screen Designer and Report Designer.

## Customization

Custom settings for isCOBOL IDE can be configured by clicking on the *Window* menu, choosing *Preferences* from the list and selecting *isCOBOL* from the tree.



## Verifying Java availability

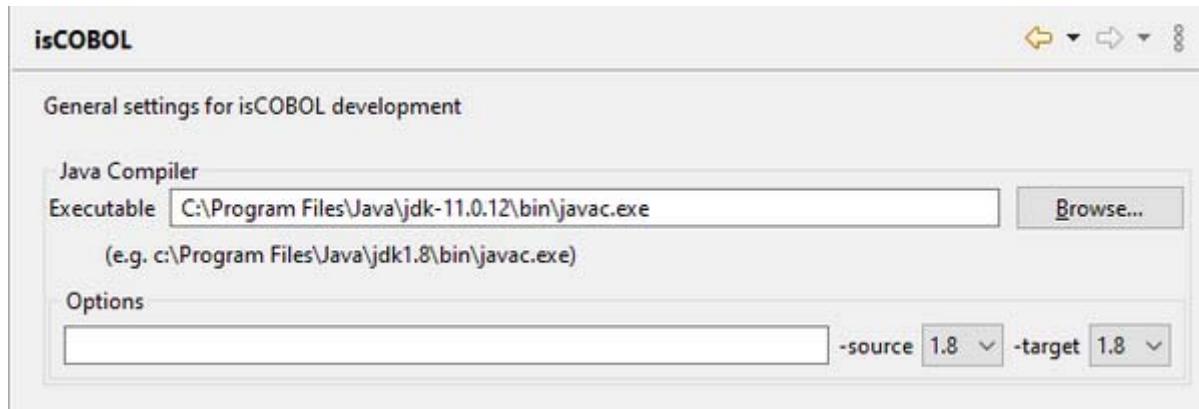
Preferences: isCOBOL

Before starting to use the IDE for the development and maintenance of isCOBOL programs, it is

recommended that you verify the association of an existing JDK to the IDE. This kind of setting is available as soon as *isCOBOL* is selected from the tree.

The *Executable* field should point to the JDK chosen during the installation process. If it's empty or if you want to use a different JDK, provide a new path.

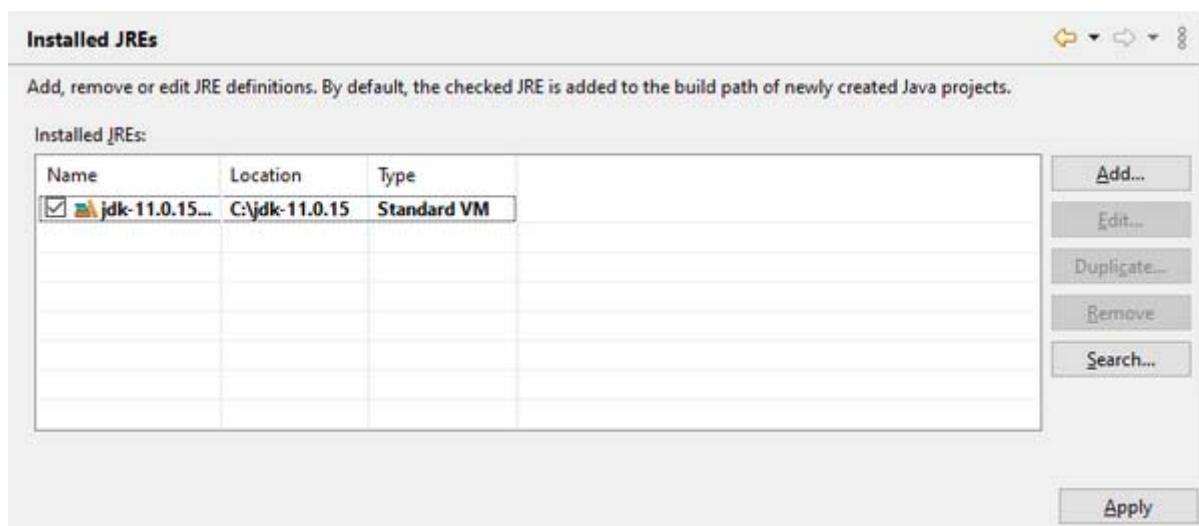
At this point you can also specify javac options that should be used at compile time, an alternate isCOBOL runtime library and the use of message boxes to inform the user about compiling result. By default, the *-source* option and the *-target* option are set to generate classes that are compatible with the minimum Java version supported by isCOBOL. These options are overridden by *-jo=Option...* that can be set in [Compile and Runtime options](#) of each project.



## Binding additional JRE

Preferences: Java -> Installed JREs

isCOBOL IDE uses the Java runtime of the JDK that was associated during the installation. It's possible to link external JREs in order to run your programs with a different version of Java.



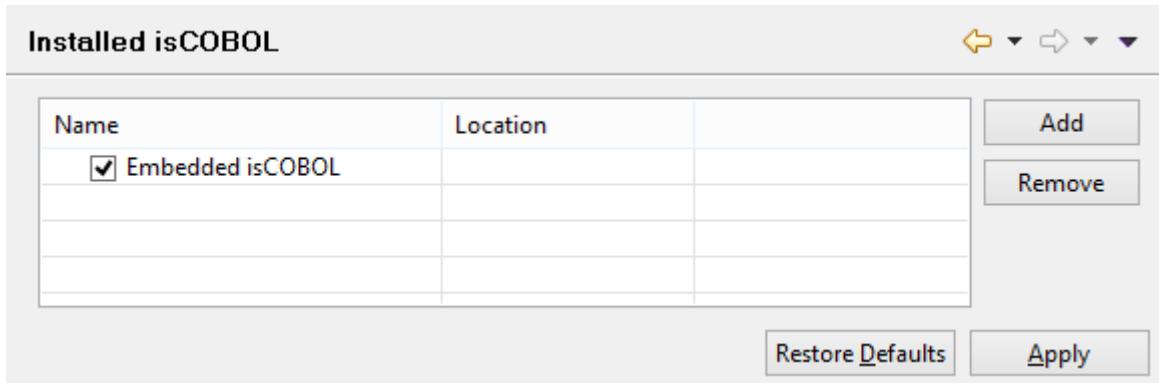
Click on the *Add* button and browse for the desired JRE main folder. The selected folder must include "bin" and "lib" subfolders where Java executables and libraries are found.

If the selected folder is recognized as a valid JRE, a new line appears in the table and you can now choose which JRE must be used. The choice made here is applied to every new project created in the workspace.

## Binding additional isCOBOL SDK

Preferences: isCOBOL -> Installed isCOBOL

isCOBOL IDE embeds isCOBOL compiler and runtime libraries of the same version and bitness. It's possible to link external isCOBOL SDKs in order to compile and run your programs with a different version of isCOBOL.



Click on the *Add* button and browse for the desired isCOBOL SDK main folder. The selected folder must include "bin" and "lib" subfolders where isCOBOL compiler and runtime libraries are found.

If the selected folder is recognized as a valid isCOBOL SDK, a new line appears in the table and you can now choose which isCOBOL SDK must be used. The choice made here is applied to every new project created in the workspace.

The isCOBOL SDK version must be 2017 R1 or greater. It's not possible to link older isCOBOL SDKs.

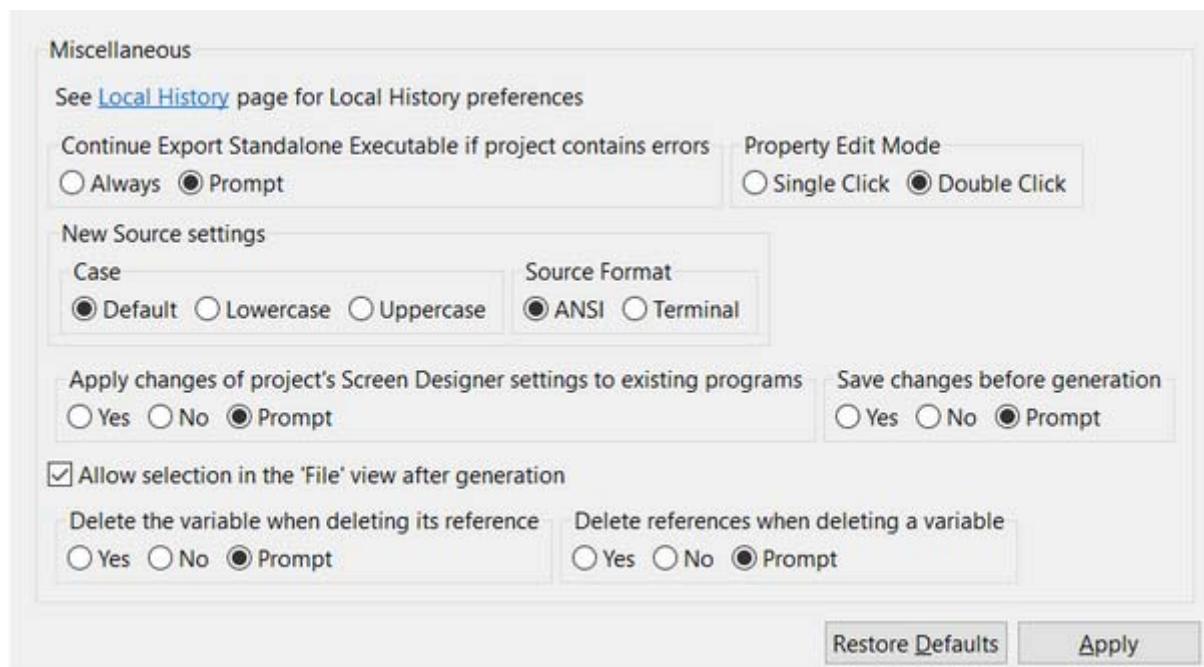
Generally speaking, the backward compatibility between the current IDE and older SDKs is guaranteed, but the compatibility with older IDEs and recent SDKs is not always guaranteed. The following table lists the known issues that occur between specific versions of the IDE and specific versions of the isCOBOL SDK:

IDE Version	SDK Version	Known issues
any	2016 R1 or previous	These SDKs can't be bound to the IDE as they lack the necessary implementation.
2019 R2 or previous	2020 R1 or greater	This bound can't be completed at 100% due to a change in the SDK folders structure. You will be able to run/debug with the external SDK, but when you compile, the IDE will still use embedded one. Also the version shown in the project tree will remain 2019 R2.
2020 R1 or previous	2020 R2 or greater	Due to the Debugger re-engineering, you have to add -g to the compiler options in order to debug correctly.

## Miscellaneous options

Preferences: isCOBOL

Below the Java association, you can configure miscellaneous options.



By default you have to double click on a property value in the Screen Designer in order to edit it. If you prefer to use a single click, this is the place to configure it.

By default the IDE prompts you to save changes made on the screen before generating the source code. From this panel you can also choose if duplicated control IDs are allowed by the Screen Designer; by default, if you set the ID property of a control to a value that has already been used by another control ID, the IDE shows an error.

By default, the IDE automatically selects the generated source code after the code generation is complete. This will allow you to quickly compile your code without having to select it from the [isCOBOL Explorer](#) tree. If you wish to disable this feature, uncheck the option "Allow selection in the isCOBOL Explorer after generation".

"Delete the variable when deleting its reference" and "Delete references when deleting a variable" allow you to avoid leaving useless items in the program when something is deleted. For example, if you delete a graphical control from the Screen Designer, you probably don't need the variables that were associated with it, so it's a good idea to delete them. By default the IDE always asks you what to do, but you can configure it to always delete referenced items or never delete referenced items without asking the user.

## Code Generation settings

Preferences: isCOBOL -> Code Generator

The *Code Generator* panel allows you to configure the code generated by the IDE for Screen Programs.

In particular you can set:

- which parts of the program should be generated. By default the whole program is generated, but you could ask the IDE to generate just the Screen Section copybook or other single parts.
- the extension of the generated files.
- how many files should be generated. Here you can choose to have multiple copy files or one single source file.
- the output format. The IDE can generate code in "ANSI" and "Terminal" format.
- the text case. The IDE can be forced to generate all the code in lower-case or upper-case. This setting affects all the generated code except for the text between quotes, the method names, the code in the Event Paragraph section, the code outside the Tagged Areas and the comments.
- the DECIMAL-POINT Special Name. Flag the option to generate "DECIMAL-POINT COMMA" in the program Special-Names.
- where to generate column settings (e.g. DISPLAY-COLUMNS and DATA-COLUMNS) for Grid and ListBox. You can choose between having them in the SCREEN SECTION as control properties or in the PROCEDURE DIVISION as MODIFY statements.
- which statement will be generated for the program exit. Choose between "GOBACK" and "STOP RUN". You also choose a variable to be returned as program exit status (*Stop Run/Goback variable*).
- the value to be moved to the Accept-Control special registry at the end of the Accept.
- if quotes should be generated for alphanumeric properties.
- if the ACCEPT cycle must exit when the EXIT-PUSHED condition name is true or when the KEY-STATUS data item is equal to 27.

**Note:** if you change the *Source Format* the IDE will ask you to regenerate all the programs in the workspace.

Code generation rules:

- When *Program file* is selected, and *Regenerate tagged area only* is not selected, isCOBOL IDE generates code for the program source file, replacing the existing cbl file.
- When both *Program file* and *Regenerate tagged area only* are selected, isCOBOL IDE generates code in the tagged portions of the program source file only. This preserves any code that you may have added outside of the tags. See [Code Editing](#) for more details.
- When *Working storage* is selected, isCOBOL IDE generates the Working-Storage copy file.
- When both *Working storage* and *Exclude variables in program file* are selected, isCOBOL IDE does not generate Working-Storage items in the .wrk file for variables that are already declared in the program source file.
- When *Event paragraph* is selected, isCOBOL IDE generates the event paragraph copy file.
- When both *Event paragraph* and *Exclude paragraphs in program file* are selected, isCOBOL IDE does not generate paragraphs that are already included in the program source file, it assumes that a paragraph in the program file with the same name as a paragraph that could be generated in the .evt copy file suppresses the paragraph that could be generated.

## Code Generator



### Generated documents

Merge to one program file

Program file

Regenerate tagged area only

Working storage

Exclude variables in program file

Event paragraph

Exclude paragraphs in program file

Screen section

Report section

Procedure division

Menu paragraph

Linkage section

File procedure

FD

Sort

Select

ANSI Fixed Format  Terminal Fixed Format

Program file as read only  Copy book as read only

Default case  Lower case  Upper case

### Miscellaneous

Decimal point is comma

Accept Control

Generate column settings code (List-Box, Grid)

in PROCEDURE DIVISION  in SCREEN SECTION

Generate Referenced Data Layout(s) files if they don't exist

Generate 'goback' instead of 'stop run' Stop Run/Goback variable:

Generate double quotes for alphanumeric properties

Exit Condition

Default  Exit-Pushed  Key-Status = 27

## Compile/Build settings

Preferences: isCOBOL -> Compile/Build

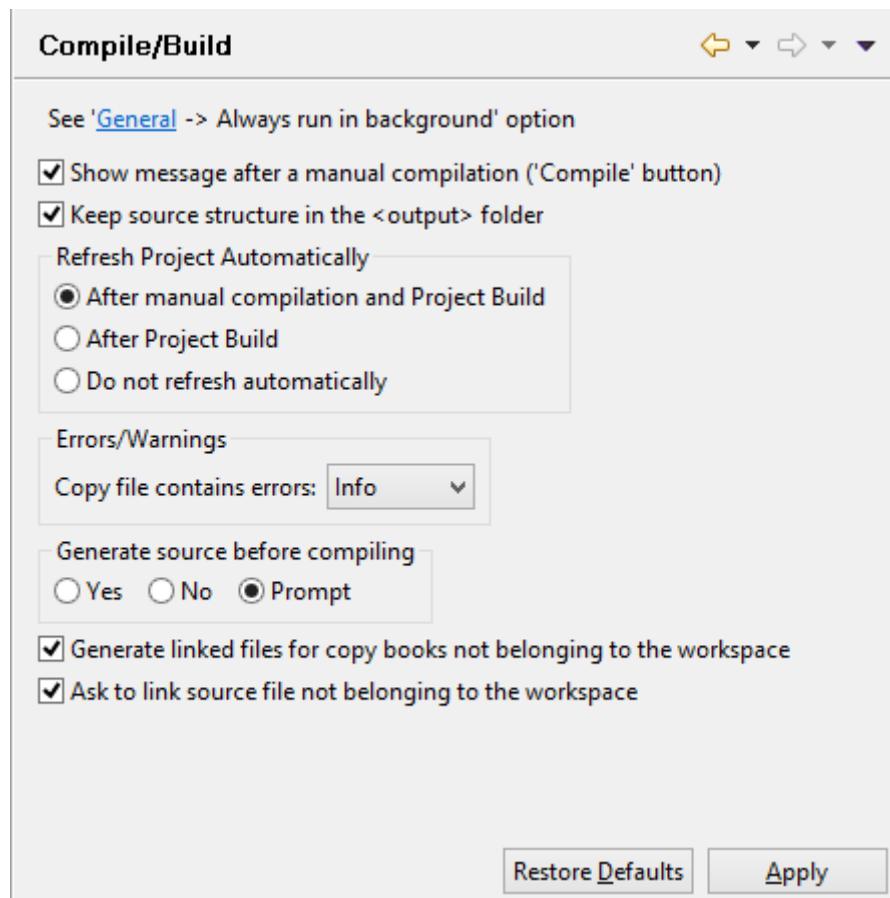
When the IDE builds a project or just compiles a COBOL program it shows a message box that informs the user about the outcome. In this panel you can disable this message. Here it's also possible to instruct the IDE to replicate source sub folders structure (if any) in the output folder.

You can also configure the frequency of project content refresh. By default, the IDE refreshes the project content after each compile and build. You can choose to refresh only after build or to never refresh automatically. Reducing the content refresh may increase performance.

The 'Copy contains errors' option specifies the severity of the corresponding entries in the 'Problems' view. When set to 'Error' or 'Warning' the icons of the related source programs in the 'File' view are marked with the Error/Warning decoration.

By default the IDE generates a linked copybook in the cpy folder for each copybook found via -sp compiler option whose path doesn't belong to the workspace. By unchecking the option 'Generate linked files for copy books not belonging to the workspace', you disable this automatic link.

When you compile the source code in the current editor, if the source doesn't belong to any project, the IDE asks if you wish to add the file to a project. By unchecking the option 'Ask to link source file not belonging to the workspace', when you compile the source code in the current editor, if the source doesn't belong to any project, the IDE shows an error.

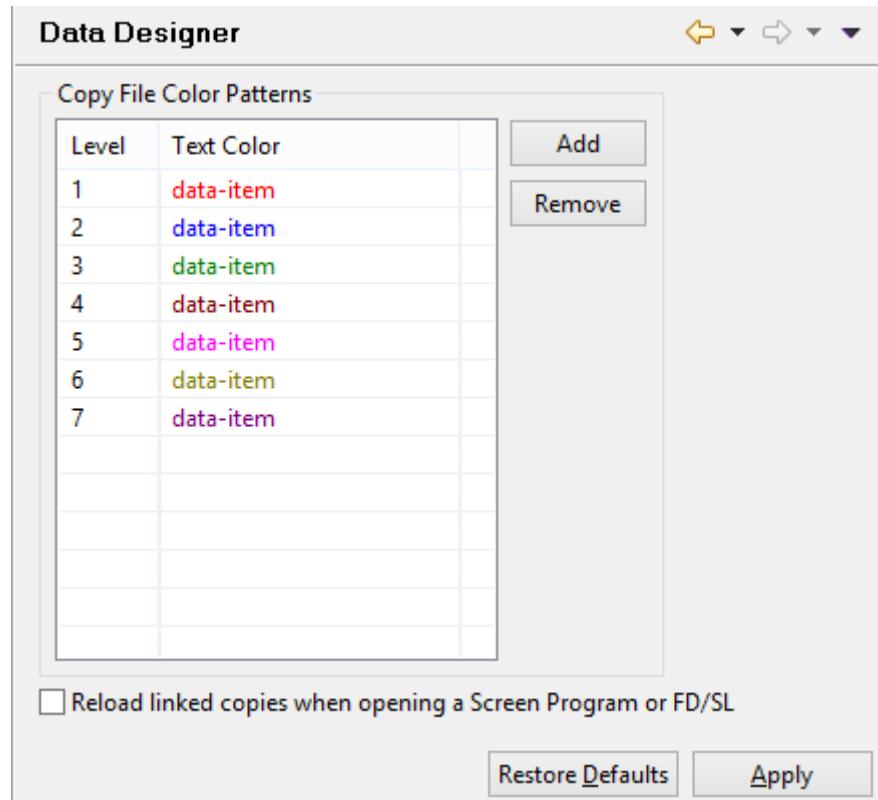


## Setting Data Designer options

Preferences: isCOBOL -> Data Designer

When you import or link a copy file in the graphical Linkage Section, Working-Storage or File Designer, the content of the copy file is colored to easily distinguish it from the rest of the data items. Nested copy files are colored with different colors. This panel allows you to configure these colors.

After a copy file has been linked, if the user changes it with external editors, the IDE is not aware of the changes. You have to right click on the copy file and choose "Reload" in order to make the IDE aware of the changes. An alternate solution is to check the option "Reload linked copies when opening a Screen Program or FD/SL". In this way the IDE automatically reloads all the linked copy file each time you open the Screen Program or the FD in *Structural* or *Data* view respectively.



## Setting Editor preferences

Preferences: General -> Appearance -> Colors and Fonts

The general Colors and Fonts panel allows you to configure fonts and colors for the variables highlight and

tool-tips shown in the Code Editor

## Colors and Fonts

Colors and Fonts (? = any character, \* = any string):

type filter text

- ▷ Basic
- ▷ CVS
- ▷ Debug
- ▲ isCOBOL
  - ▲ Editor
    - Member Highlight
    - Tooltip Background Color
    - Aa* Tooltip Editor Font (set to default)
    - Tooltip Foreground Color
- ▷ Java
- ▷ JavaScript
- ▷ Remote System Explorer
- ▷ Structured Text Editors
- ▷ SVN
- ▷ Tasks

**Description:**

Color used to highlight a variable name or a paragraph name.

**Preview:**

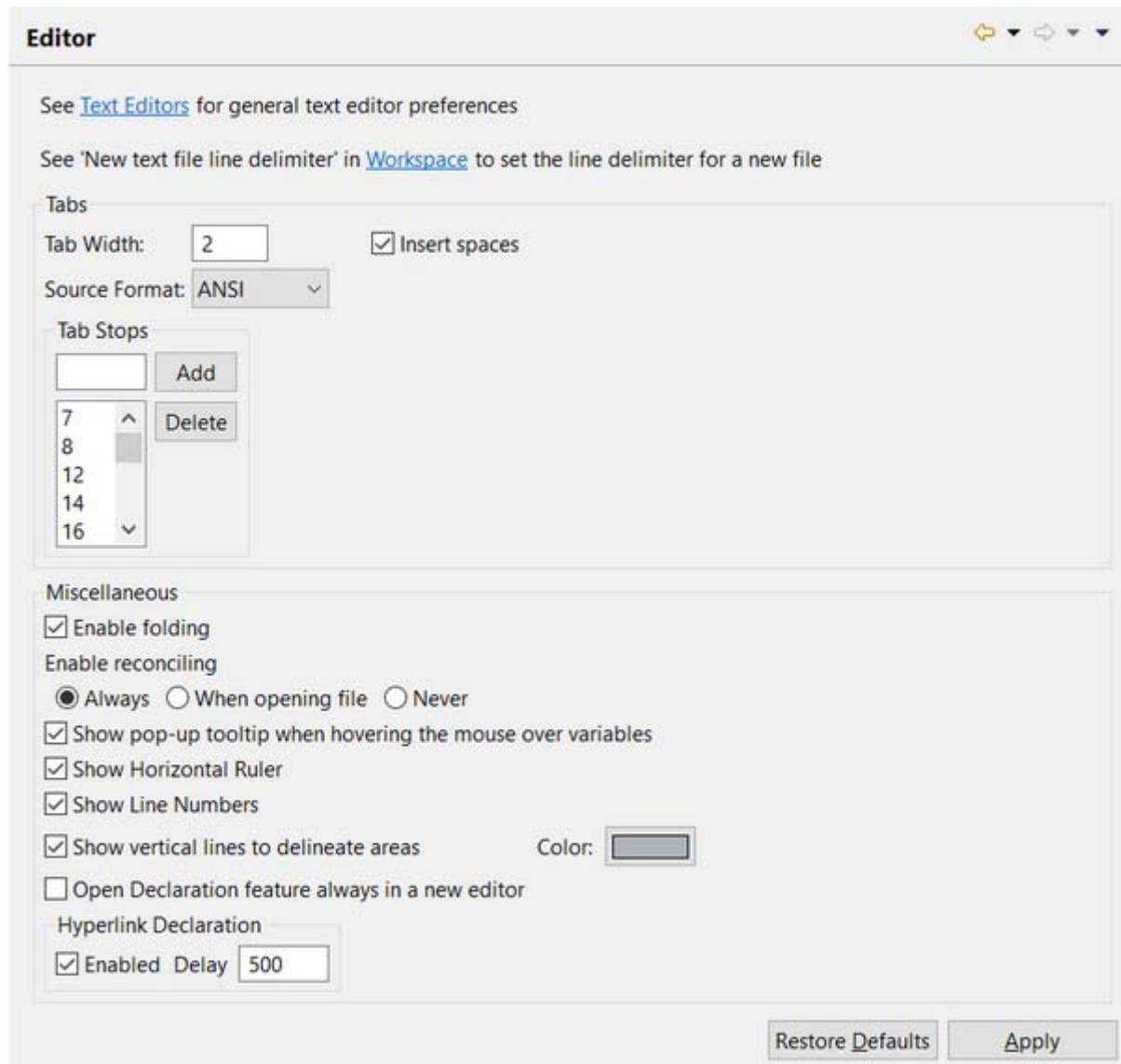
Sample text	Sample text	Sample text
RGB(212, 212, 212)	RGB(212, 212, 212)	RGB(212, 212, 212)

**Buttons:**

Restore Defaults   Apply

Preferences: isCOBOL -> Editor

The Editor panel allows you to configure tab spacing, syntax coloring and templates for the code completion feature. It also allows you to activate the [Horizontal Ruler](#).



**Note** - folding (ability to expand and collapse blocks of code) and reconciling (real time syntax checking) may cause long response times when editing huge source files (e.g. a source file with over 15.000 lines of code). If you experience bad response times while editing huge source files, you may think about disabling these features.

## Syntax Coloring



### Source Format

Enable source format color settings

- ▷ ANSI
- ▷ Terminal
- ▷ Free
- ▷ Variable
- ▷ Long Line

Background:

Foreground:

### Syntax highlighting

Enable syntax highlighting settings

Comments

Keywords

String constants

Numeric constants

Statements

Level numbers

Figurative constants

Debugger current line

Background:

Foreground:

[Restore Defaults](#)

[Apply](#)

## Templates



Create, edit or remove templates:

Name	Context	Description	Auto Ins
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> A...	Procedure Division Con...	ADD - GIV...	on
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> A...	Procedure Division Con...	ADD state...	on
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> C...	Procedure Division Con...	CALL state...	on
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> C...	Procedure Division Con...	CONTINU...	on
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> I...	Procedure Division Con...	INQUIRE s...	on
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M..	Procedure Division Con...	MODIFY st...	on
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M..	Procedure Division Con...	MOVE CO...	on
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M..	Procedure Division Con...	MOVE stat...	on
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M..	Procedure Division Con...	MULTIPLY ...	on
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M..	Procedure Division Con...	MULTIPLY ...	on
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n...	Procedure Division Con...	not on exc...	on
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> o...	Procedure Division Con...	on excepti...	on
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> P...	Procedure Division Con...	PERFORM ...	on
<input type="checkbox"/> S...	Procedure Division Con...	SUBTRACT...	on

- [New...](#)
- [Edit...](#)
- [Remove](#)
- [Restore Removed](#)
- [Revert to Default](#)
- [Import...](#)
- [Export...](#)

Preview:

[Restore Defaults](#) [Apply](#)

Preferences: isCOBOL -> Expanded Copy Editor

In this panel you can configure the background color used to distinguish copy files from the rest of the source code in the [Copy View Editor](#).

**Expanded Copy Editor**

isCOBOL Expanded Copy editor preferences:  
See [isCOBOL Editor](#) for general isCOBOL editor preferences

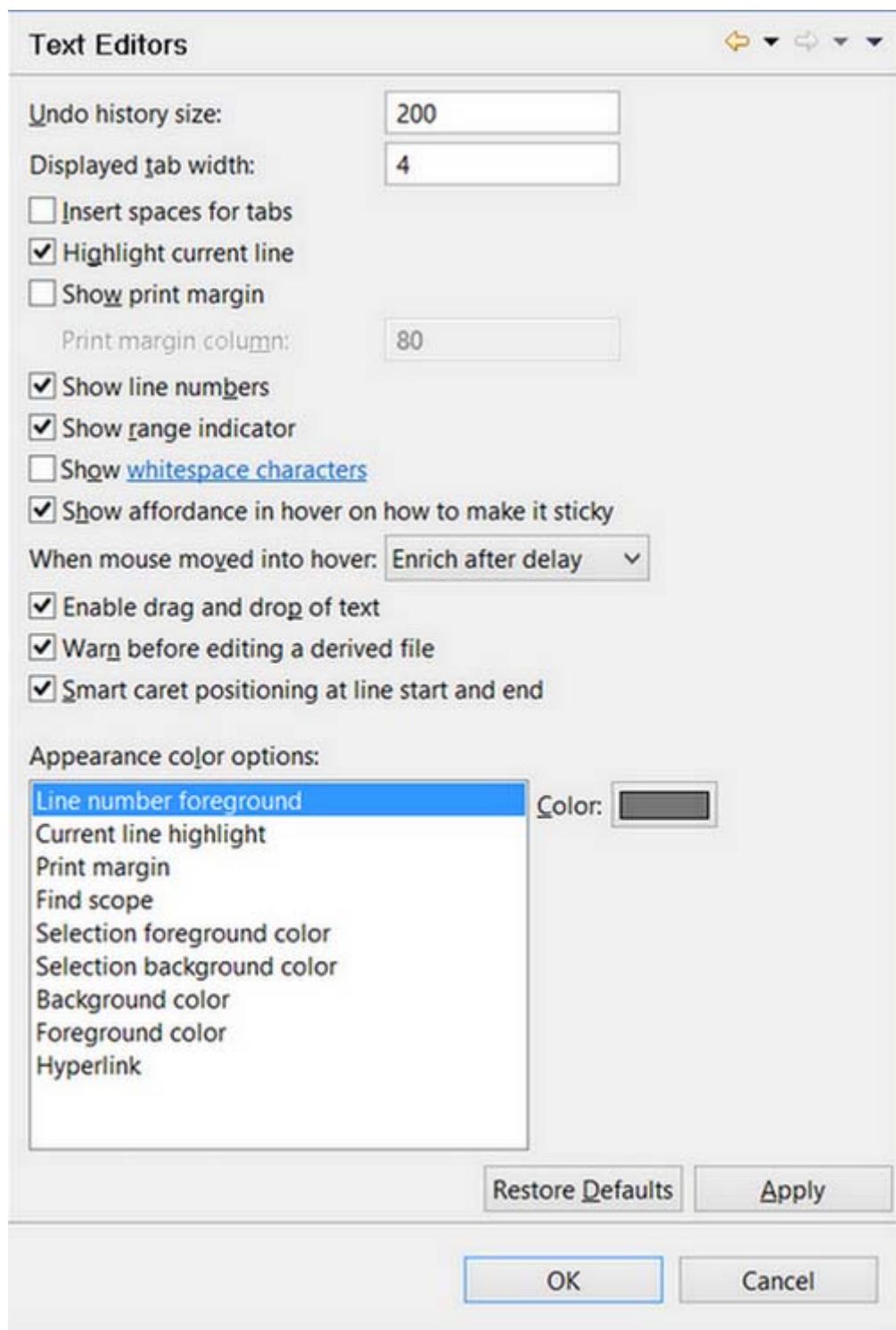
Copy Source Background Color Patterns

Level	Background Color
1	Text
2	Text
3	Text

Add      Remove

Restore Defaults      Apply

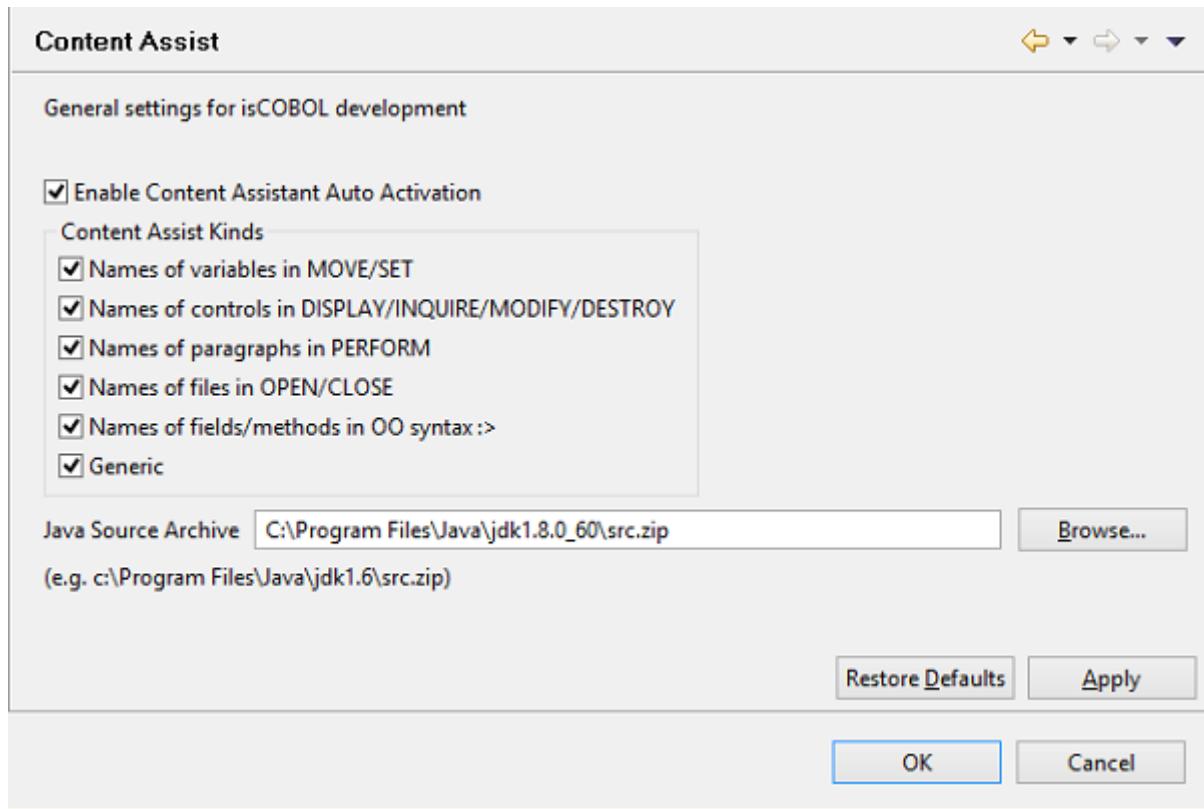
Preferences: General -> Editors -> Text Editors



In this panel you can configure general editor settings that will be applied to every text editor installed in Eclipse, including the isCOBOL Editor.

## Configuring the Content Assistant

Preferences: isCOBOL -> Editor -> Content Assist



If *Enable Content Assistant Auto Activation* is checked (default) the Content Assistant is automatically shown while you're editing the code. If the option is unchecked you will need to call the Content Assistant by pressing CTRL+SPACEBAR.

You can also choose which areas of the content Assistant should be activated.

## Associating file types with the proper editor

Preferences: General -> Editors -> File Associations

isCOBOL IDE includes different editors in addition to the COBOL editor. Different file types are associated with different editors. You can check and update these associations from the *File Associations* panel.

## File Associations



See '[Content Types](#)' for content-type based file associations.

### File types:

\*.[a](#)

\*.[bin](#)

\*.[cab](#)

\*.[cbl](#)

\*.[cl2](#)

\*.[class](#)

\*.[cob](#)

\*.[com](#)

\*.[cpy](#)

\*.[dat](#)

\*.[data](#)

\*.[dll](#)

\*.[def](#)

\*.[dll](#)

\*.[drv](#)

[Add...](#)

[Remove](#)

### Associated editors:

IscobolEditor (default)

[Add...](#)

[Remove](#)

[Default](#)

The editor is invoked each time you open a file from the [isCOBOL Explorer](#).

There can be one or more editors associated with each file type. Click on the *Add* and *Remove* buttons to create new associations or to remove an existing one.

Files that don't have an associated editor are open through external programs provided by the operating system, outside of the IDE window.

## Setting keyboard shortcuts

Preferences: General -> Keys

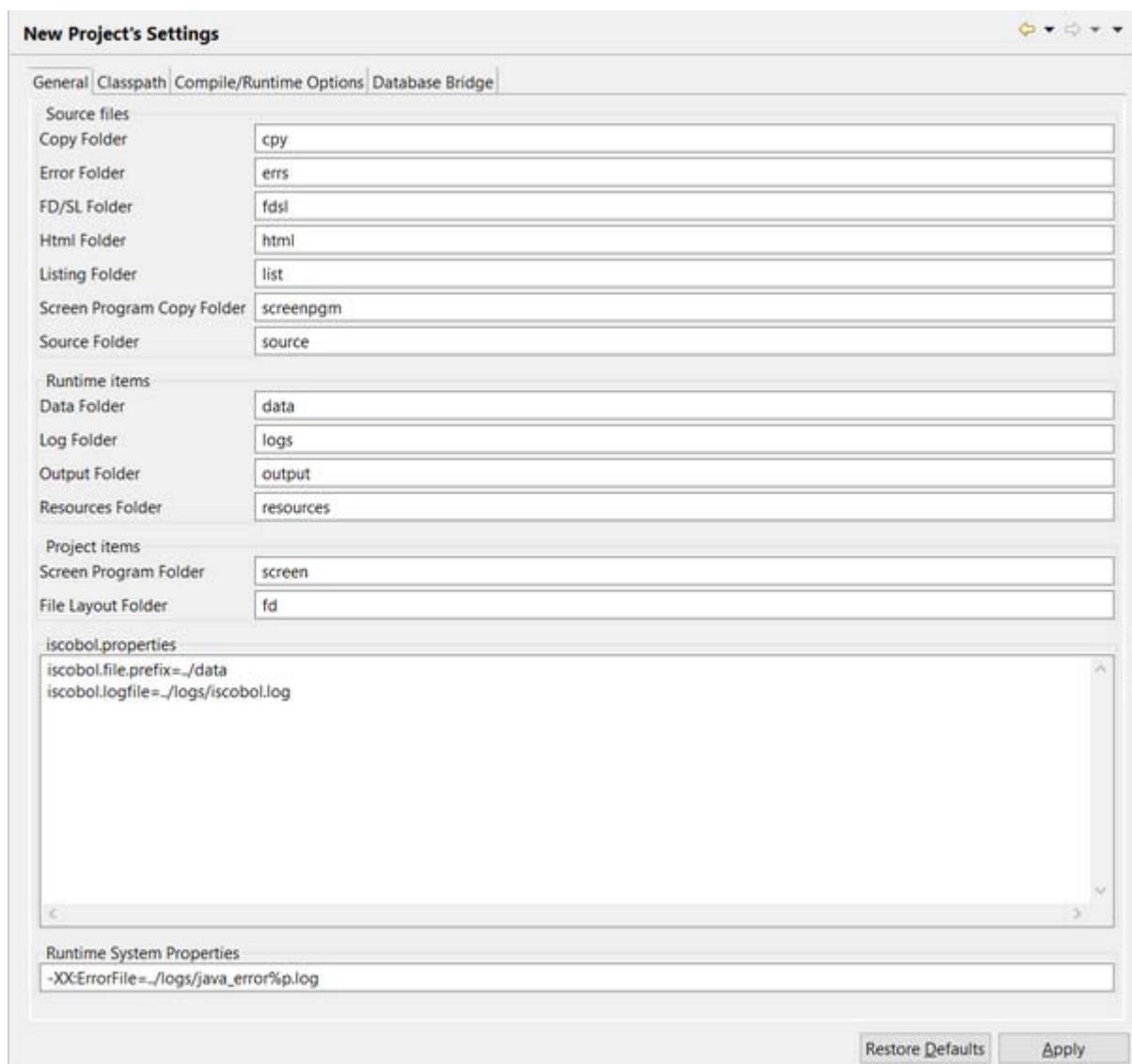
The “Keys” panel allows you to see and change keyboard shortcuts. You can choose between three different presets and also customize them if you need to.

Command	Binding	When	Category
&Edit Namespace Prefixes			XPa
&Rename XSD element			Edit
About			Hel
Activate Editor	F12	In Windows	Wir
Activate Selected Task			Nav
Activate Task	Ctrl+F9	In Windows	Nav
Add Attribute to XML			JPA

## Setting the Project initial settings

Preferences: isCOBOL -> New Project's settings

The “New Project’s settings” panel allows you to customize the name of the Project folders, a list of configuration properties that should always be used for Project programs, and a list of Java options that must be used at program launch.



You can also set a default Classpath for your projects. The jars and folder listed here will be added to the Classpath of your projects, extending the default Classpath that includes just the isCOBOL runtime libraries. See [Screen Designer](#) for further details.

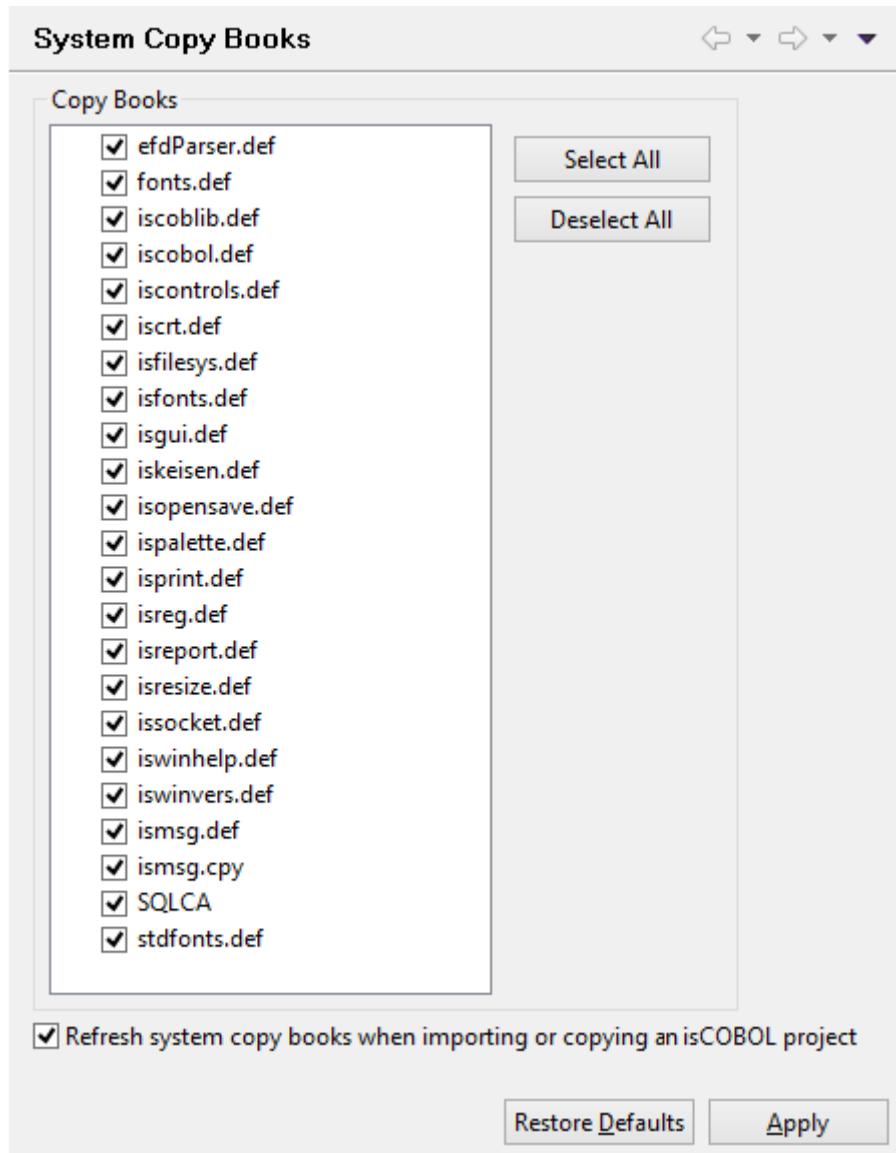
In addition, compile and runtime options can be set. See [Compile and Runtime options](#) for a complete description of these options.

If you change the name of any of the directories in this panel, the corresponding compiler option is updated.

In this panel you can also configure DatabaseBridge subroutines generation. See [Generating DatabaseBridge subroutines](#) for details about this feature.

These settings will be applied to the next project you create; you will be then allowed to edit them in each single project by clicking on *Project* menu and selecting *Properties*.

Preferences: isCOBOL -> System Copy Books



This panel allows you to choose which system copy books must be included by default in the project cpy folder.

You can keep your copybooks updated by checking the "Refresh system copy books when importing or copying an isCOBOL project" box. Having this checked means that when you import or copy an isCOBOL project, existing copybooks are replaced with current versions. Unchecking this box will cause only the missing copybooks to be loaded.

## Setting Screen Designer preferences

Preferences: isCOBOL -> Screen Designer

The Screen Designer panel allows you to enable and configure the grid on the background of each screen you draw. When you create a screen using the IDE, a grid made of dotted lines can be shown on the background to help you in placing and aligning the graphical controls. From this panel you can configure the size of the grid cells in pixels and you can activate the 'Snap To Grid' feature to make the IDE automatically align controls to cell boundaries.

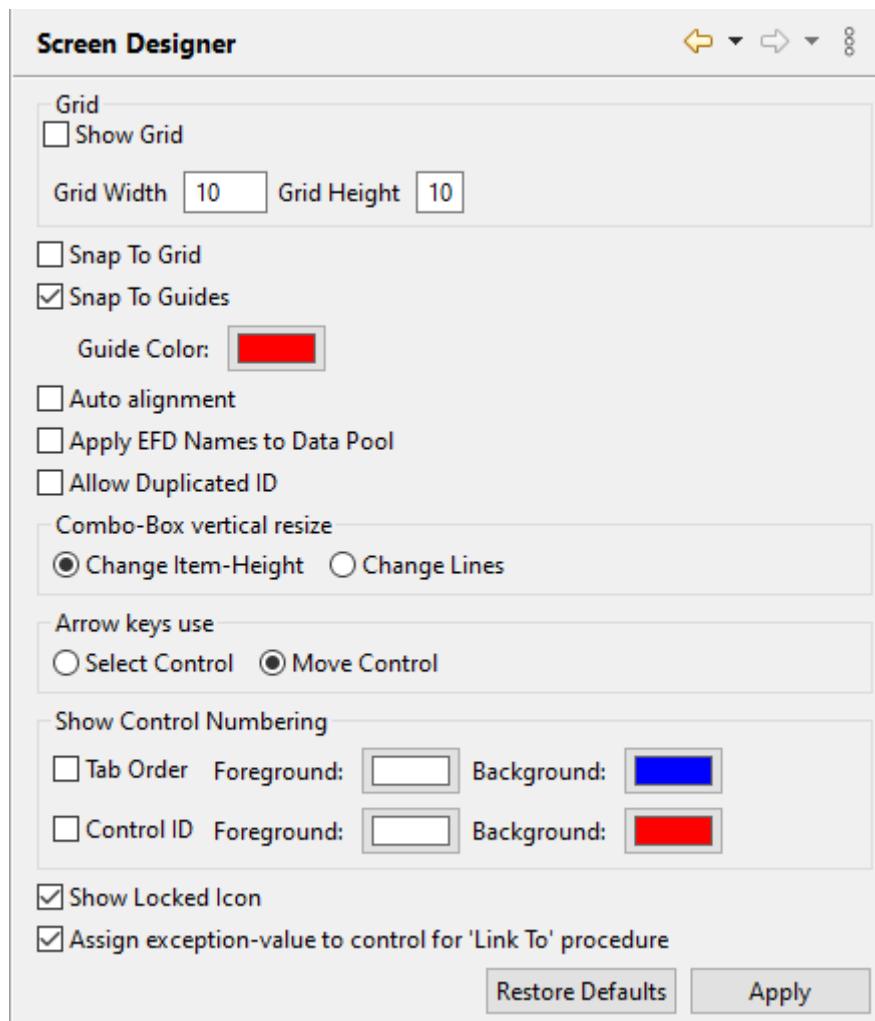
Another feature that allows you to easily align controls is the "Snap To Guides". With this feature enabled, when you drag a control over the screen, guide lines will be shown on the X and Y axes allowing you to check if the current control position is on the same line or column of other controls.

The "Combo-Box vertical resize" option configures the behavior of increasing the height of combo-box controls by dragging the mouse. This action can either increase the item height or increase the combo-box lines. This option is evaluated each time a new Screen Designer is opened, so changing it doesn't affect those Screen Designers that are already open.

The "Show Locked Icon" option causes a lock icon to be shown on the bottom left of locked controls.

In this panel you can also configure the behavior of arrow keys on selected controls. By default, if you select a control on the screen designer and then press arrow keys, the control is moved. You can change this behavior in order to use the arrow keys to switch the selection to another control.

The "Assign exception-value to control for 'Link To' procedure" option causes an exception-value to be automatically assigned to every new button you draw. When this option is unchecked, the exception-value property of new buttons is left blank. You can always set or change the exception-value property in the [Properties](#) view after the button has been drawn.



## Setting Screen defaults

Preferences: isCOBOL -> Screen Designer -> Default

The Screen Designer / Default panel allows the user to configure default values for properties and styles that will be applied to graphical controls as soon as they're drawn in the Screen Designer. For example, if you want all text fields to be unboxed, you can set the NO-BOX style as default for the ENTRY-FIELD border instead of changing this setting in the Properties view each time you draw a new ENTRY-FIELD.

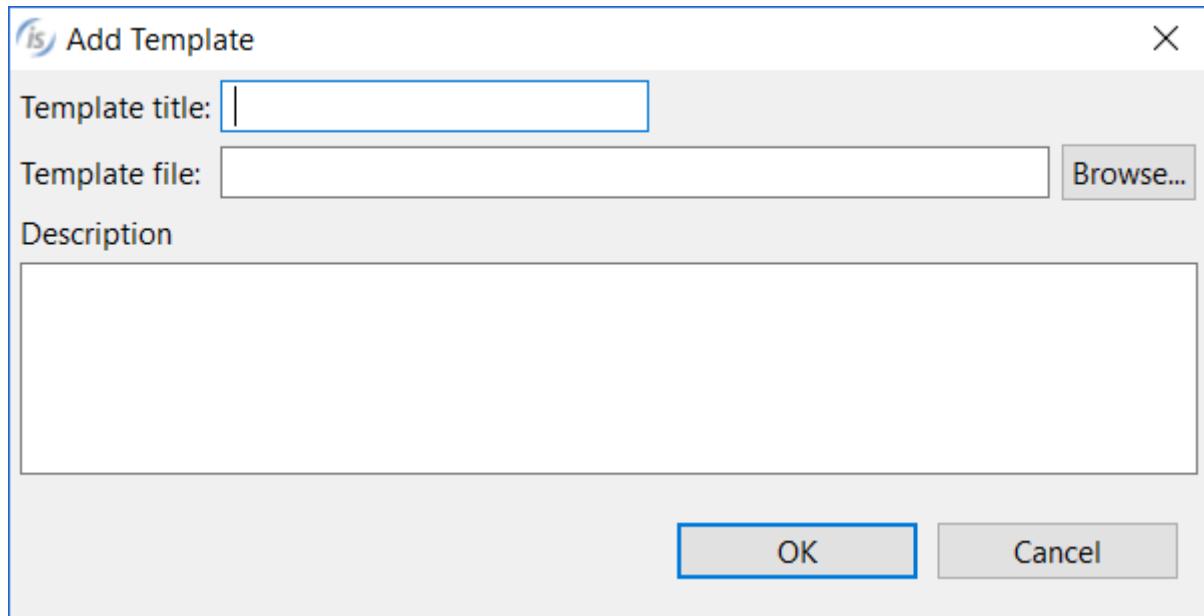
Default

Property	Value
action	None
additional properties	
alignment	NONE
auto	false
autodecimal	0
autodecimal variable	
background-color	
background-color variable	
border	NO-BOX
case	3-D
event list	BOXED
exclude event list	NO-BOX
color	None
color variable	
column variable	
css-style-name	
css-style-name variable	
cursor	0
cursor variable	
cursor-col	0
cursor-col variable	

## Loading Screen Templates

Preferences: isCOBOL -> Screen Designer -> Templates

The Templates panel allow you to load previously exported Screen Sections (\*.isl) in order to use them as template for the new screen that you will create in the project. Click on the "Add" button to make the following dialog appear:



Provide a name and an optional description for your template, then browse for the isl file.

See [Import / Export of Screens](#) for information about how to produce a isl file.

### Setting property Visibility

Preferences: isCOBOL -> Screen Designer -> Visibility

The "Visibility" panel allows you to choose which entries will appear in the Property list of each single control. This feature allows you to filter entries excluding the ones that you will never manage and making it easier to reach the ones you're interested in.

**Visibility**

The screenshot shows the 'Visibility' panel of the isCOBOL IDE. On the left, a vertical list of UI elements is shown, with 'Screen' currently selected and highlighted in blue. To the right is a table-like grid where each row represents a property name and its corresponding checked status. The first column contains the property names, and the second column contains checkboxes indicating their current state. At the bottom of the panel are two buttons: 'Restore Defaults' and 'Apply'.

Property Name	Value
Properties	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
action	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
additional properties	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
allowing messages	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
auto fit	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
auto minimize	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
auto-resize	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
background image	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
background-color	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
before time	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
bind to thread	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
boxed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
cell	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
cell measure	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
cell measuring control	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
cell measuring font	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
cell measuring style	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
cell-height	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
cell-width	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
color	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Buttons at the bottom:

- Restore Defaults
- Apply

## Setting the Look And Feel

Preferences: isCOBOL -> Look And Feel

The "Look And Feel" panel allows the user to choose the Look and Feel that will be applied to the windows of the programs and the isCOBOL utilities run from the IDE.

The "Look And Feel" panel lists the LAFs that are available in the current virtual machine. Clicking on the 'Add' button pops up a dialog that allows you to choose a custom jar library with custom LAFs that will be added to the list making it available to the IDE.

**Look And Feel**

Available Look and Feels:

Name	Class	Location
<input type="checkbox"/> CDE/Motif	com.sun.java.swing.plaf.motif.MotifLoo...	None
<input type="checkbox"/> Metal	javax.swing.plaf.metal.MetalLookAndFe...	None
<input type="checkbox"/> Nimbus	javax.swing.plaf.nimbus.NimbusLookAn...	None
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Windows	com.sun.java.swing.plaf.windows.Wind...	None
<input type="checkbox"/> Windows Classi	com.sun.java.swing.plaf.windows.Wind...	None

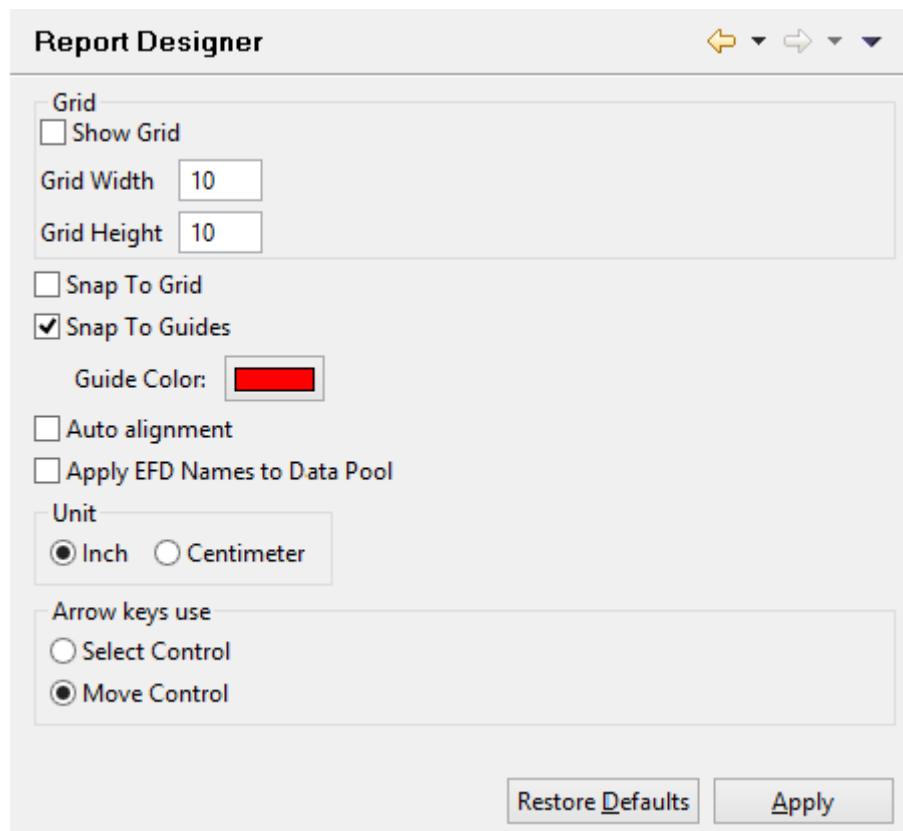
## Setting Report Designer preferences

Preferences: isCOBOL -&gt; Report Designer

The Report Designer panel allows you to enable and configure the grid on the background of each report you draw. When you create a report using the IDE, a grid made of dotted lines can be shown on the background to help you in placing and aligning the graphical controls. From this panel you can configure the size of the grid cells in pixels and you can activate the 'Snap To Grid' feature to make the IDE automatically align controls to cell boundaries.

Another feature that allows you to easily align controls is the 'Snap To Guides'. With this feature enabled, when you drag a control over the report, guide lines will be shown on the X and Y axes allowing you to check if the current control position is on the same line or column of other controls.

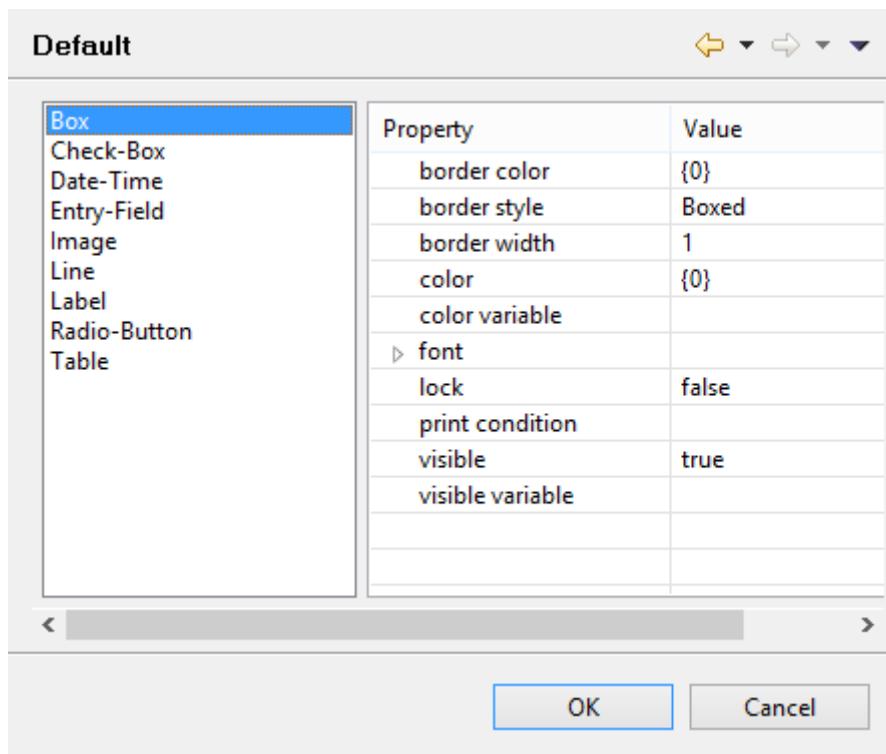
From this panel you can also configure the behavior of arrow keys on selected controls and the measurement unit.



## Setting Report defaults

Preferences: isCOBOL -> Report Designer -> Default

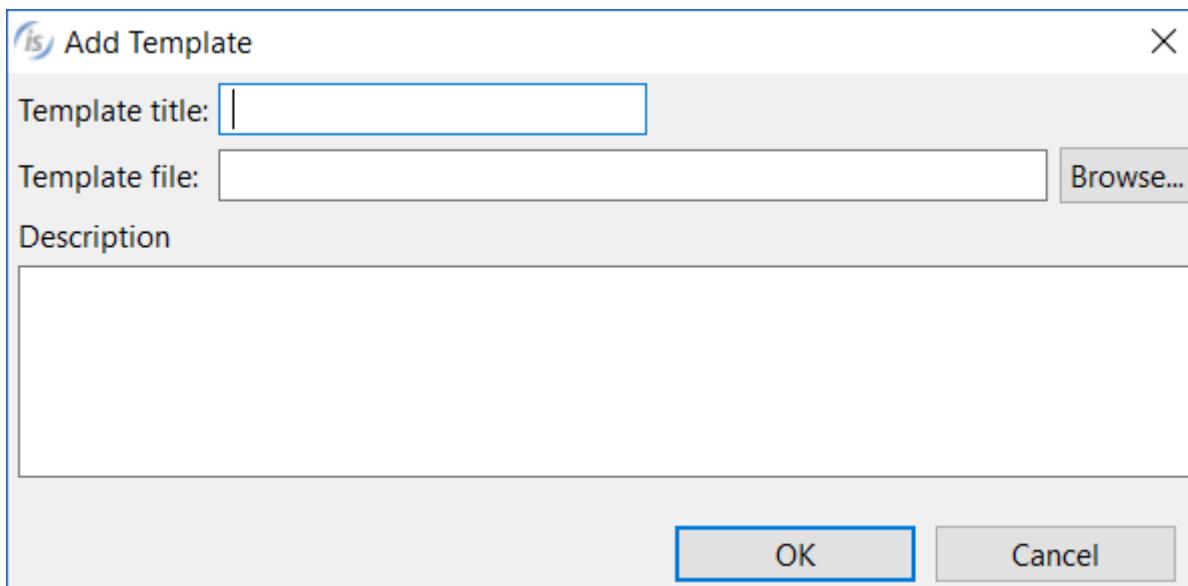
The Report Designer / Default panel allows the user to configure default values for properties and styles that will be applied to graphical controls as soon as they're drawn in the Report Designer.



## Loading Report Templates

Preferences: isCOBOL -> Report Designer -> Templates

The Templates panel allow you to load previously exported Reports (\*.irl) in order to use them as template for the new reports that you will create in the project. Click on the "Add" button to make the following dialog appear:



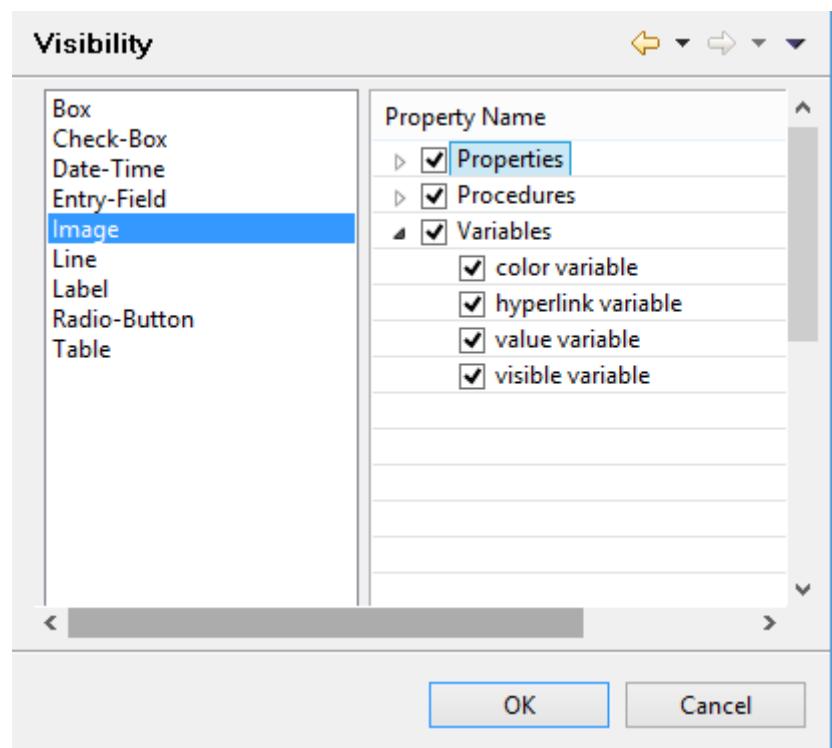
Provide a name and an optional description for your template, then browse for the irl file.

See [Import / Export of Reports](#) for information about how to produce a irl file.

### Setting Property visibility

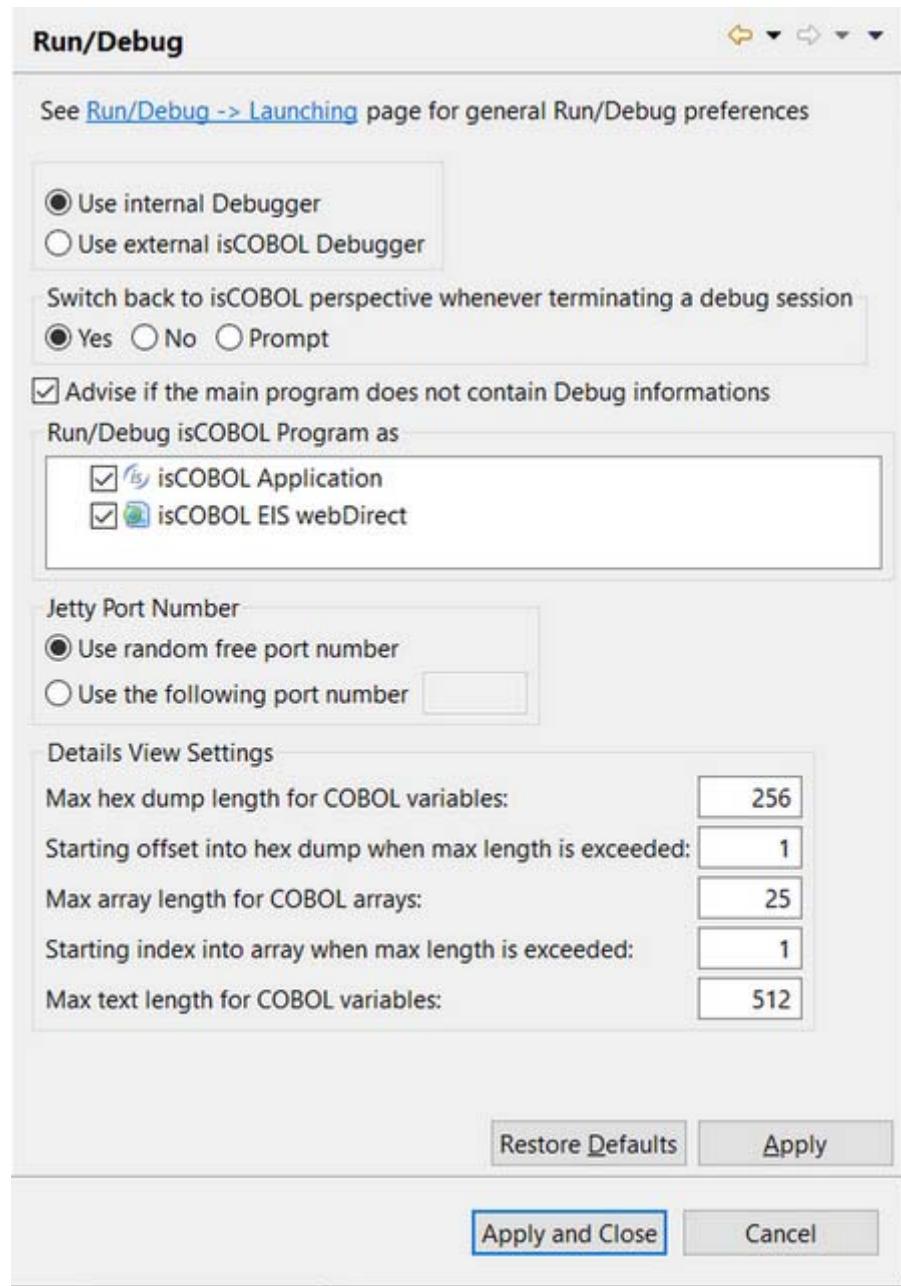
Preferences: isCOBOL -> Report Designer -> Visibility

The “Visibility” panel allows you to choose which entries will appear in the Property list of each single control. This feature allows you to filter entries excluding the ones that you will never manage and making it easier to reach the ones you’re interested in.



## Setting Run/Debug options

Preferences: isCOBOL -> Run/Debug



The "Run/Debug" panel allows you to configure options for the *Run As* and *Debug As* functions.

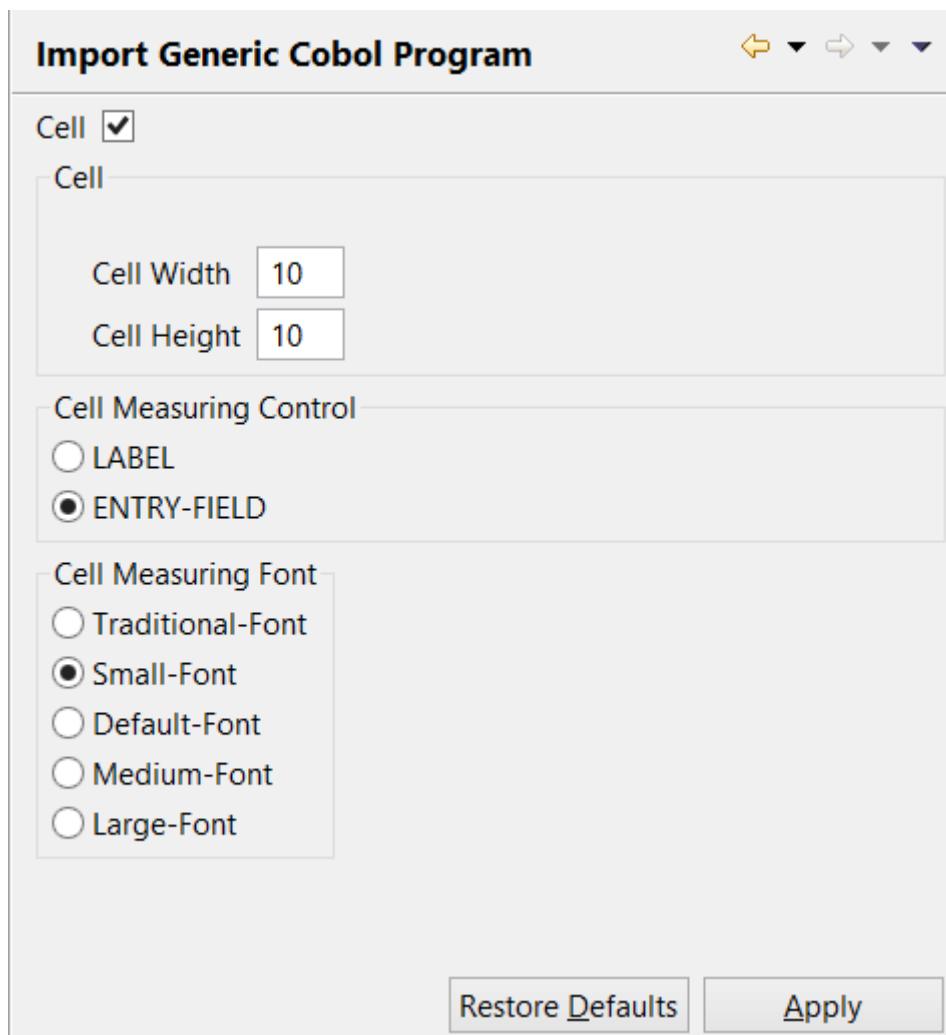
In this panel is also possible to configure the port used by Jetty, an internal servlet container that the IDE uses to run programs as 'isCOBOL EIS WebDirect' or 'isCOBOL EIS Servlet'. By default, a random port is used at each launch. If you want the IDE to use always the same port, here you can configure it.

Unchecking either *isCOBOL Application* or *isCOBOL EIS WebDirect* causes the other option to be used directly when the user run or debug a program.

## Configuring the Import Generic COBOL Program Feature

Preferences: isCOBOL -> Import Generic Cobol Program

In this dialog it's possible to specify the cell measurement approach to be used when a generic COBOL program with Screen Section is imported in the IDE. See [Importing a Program with Screen Section](#) for further details about importing programs with Screen Section in the IDE.



## Configuring isCOBOL Tools

### isCOBOL Utilities Settings

Preferences: isCOBOL -> Tools -> Index and Relative File Editor

These panels allow you to configure the Class Path and the Environment for the GIFE utility. See [Setting the Class Path](#) and [Setting the Environment](#) for details about the Class Path and Environment panels. This kind of setting is particularly useful in order to add JDBC driver libraries for the “easydb” file handler.

Preferences: isCOBOL -> Tools -> Index File Migration

These panels allow you to configure the Class Path and the Environment for the ISMIGRATE utility. See [Setting the Class Path](#) and [Setting the Environment](#) for details about the Class Path and Environment panels. This kind of setting is particularly useful in order to add JDBC driver libraries for the “easydb” file handler.

Preferences: isCOBOL -> Tools -> isCOBOL Launcher

These panels allow you to configure the Class Path and the Environment for the ISL utility. See [Setting the Class Path](#) and [Setting the Environment](#) for details about the Class Path and Environment panels. This kind of setting is particularly useful in order to add JDBC driver libraries for the “easydb” file handler.

Preferences: isCOBOL -> Tools -> Java-Bean Copy Generator -> Class Path

This panel allows you to configure the Class Path for the cpgen command. See [Setting the Class Path](#) for details about this panel.

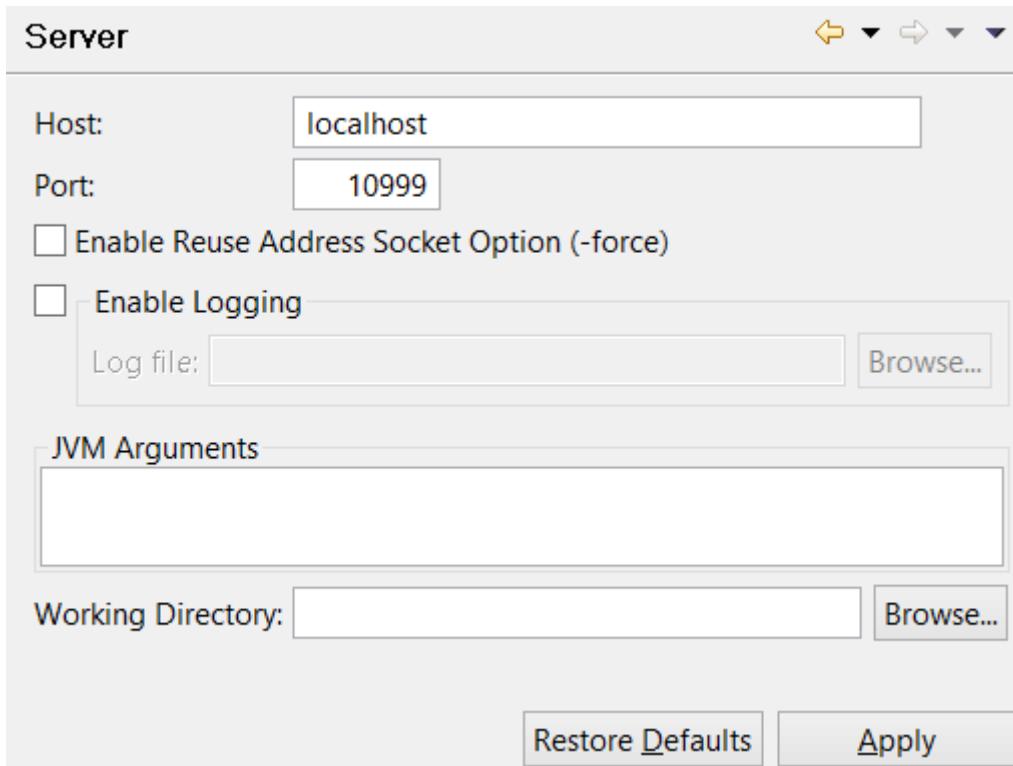
Preferences: isCOBOL -> Tools -> Jdbc2FD -> Class Path

This panel allows you to configure the Class Path for the JDBC2FD utility. It's particularly useful in order to add JDBC driver libraries. See [Setting the Class Path](#) for details about this panel.

### isCOBOL Server Settings

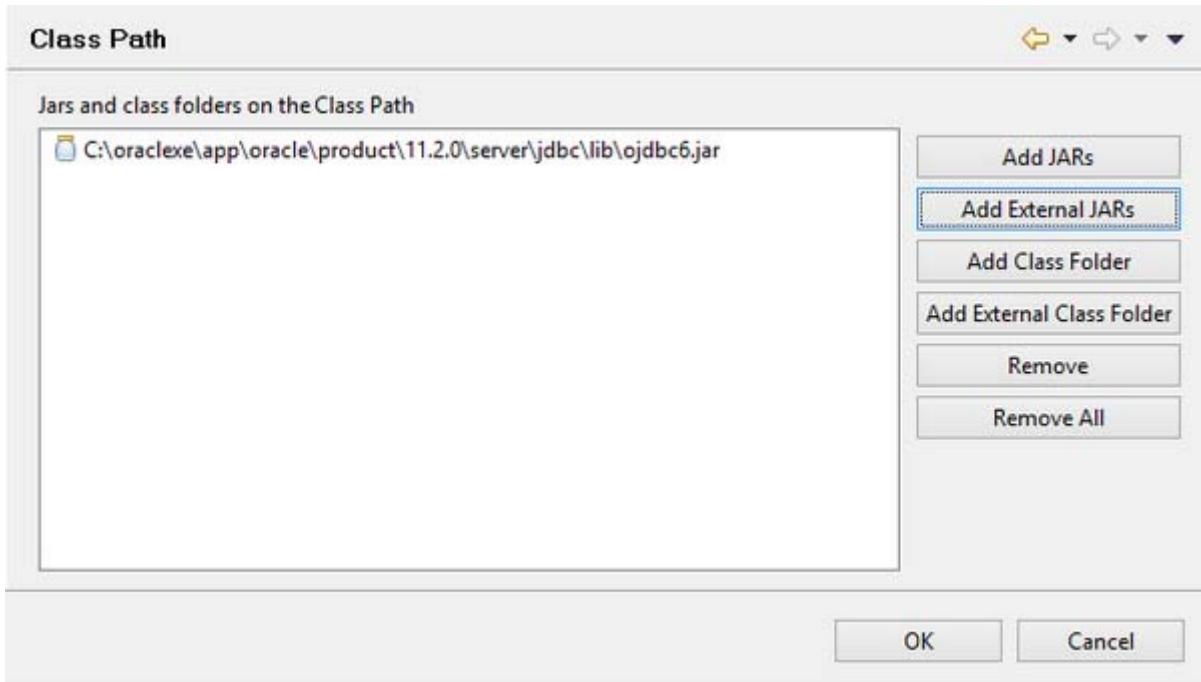
Preferences: isCOBOL -> Tools -> Server

The “isCOBOL Server” panel allows you to set options and parameters for the isCOBOL Server managed by the isCOBOL IDE.



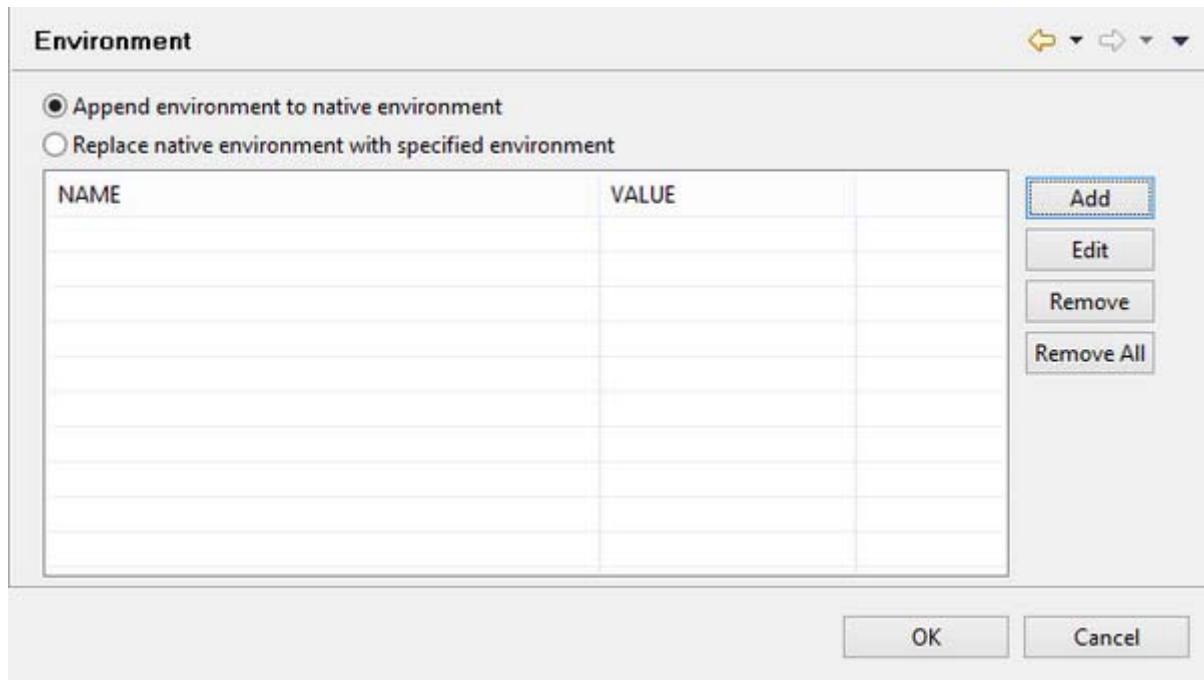
The “Class Path” panel allows you to add jars and folders to the isCOBOL Server Class Path. The “Environment” panel allows you to set environment variables for the isCOBOL Server. See [Setting the Class Path](#) for details about this panel.

## Setting the Class Path



- Use the "Add JARs" button to browse for a jar among project folders and add it to the Classpath.
- Use the "Add External JARs" button to browse for a jar among system folders and add it to the Classpath.
- Use the "Add Class Folder" button to browse for a folder in the project and add it to the Classpath.
- Use the "Add External Class Folder" button to browse for a folder in the system and add it to the Classpath.
- Use the "Remove" button to remove an item from the list.
- Use the "Remove All" button to clean the list.

## Setting the Environment



Use the "Add" button to define a new environment variable.

Use the "Edit" button to change the value of the selected variable.

Use the "Remove" button to remove a variable from the list.

Use the "Remove All" button to clean the list.

When the "Append environment to native environment" option is selected, the variables specified by the user plus the variables already defined in the system are included in the process environment. If a variable specified by the user is already defined in the system, its value is overridden.

When the "Replace native environment with specified environment" option is selected, only the variables specified by the user are included in the process environment.

The library path variable (PATH on Windows, LD\_LIBRARY\_PATH on Linux/Unix) is managed differently, as follows: if it is already defined in the process environment, either by the user or by the system, the isCOBOL native libraries location is appended to its value; if it is not defined, it is set to the isCOBOL native libraries location.

## LoadBalancer Settings

Preferences: isCOBOL -> Tools -> LoadBalancer

The "LoadBalancer" panel allows you to set options and parameters for the isCOBOL LoadBalancer managed by the isCOBOL IDE.

**LoadBalancer**

LoadBalancer Property File

Host:

Port:

Update Interval:  seconds

Update Timeout:  seconds

Enable Reuse Address Socket Option (-force)

Enable Logging  
 Log file:

JVM Arguments

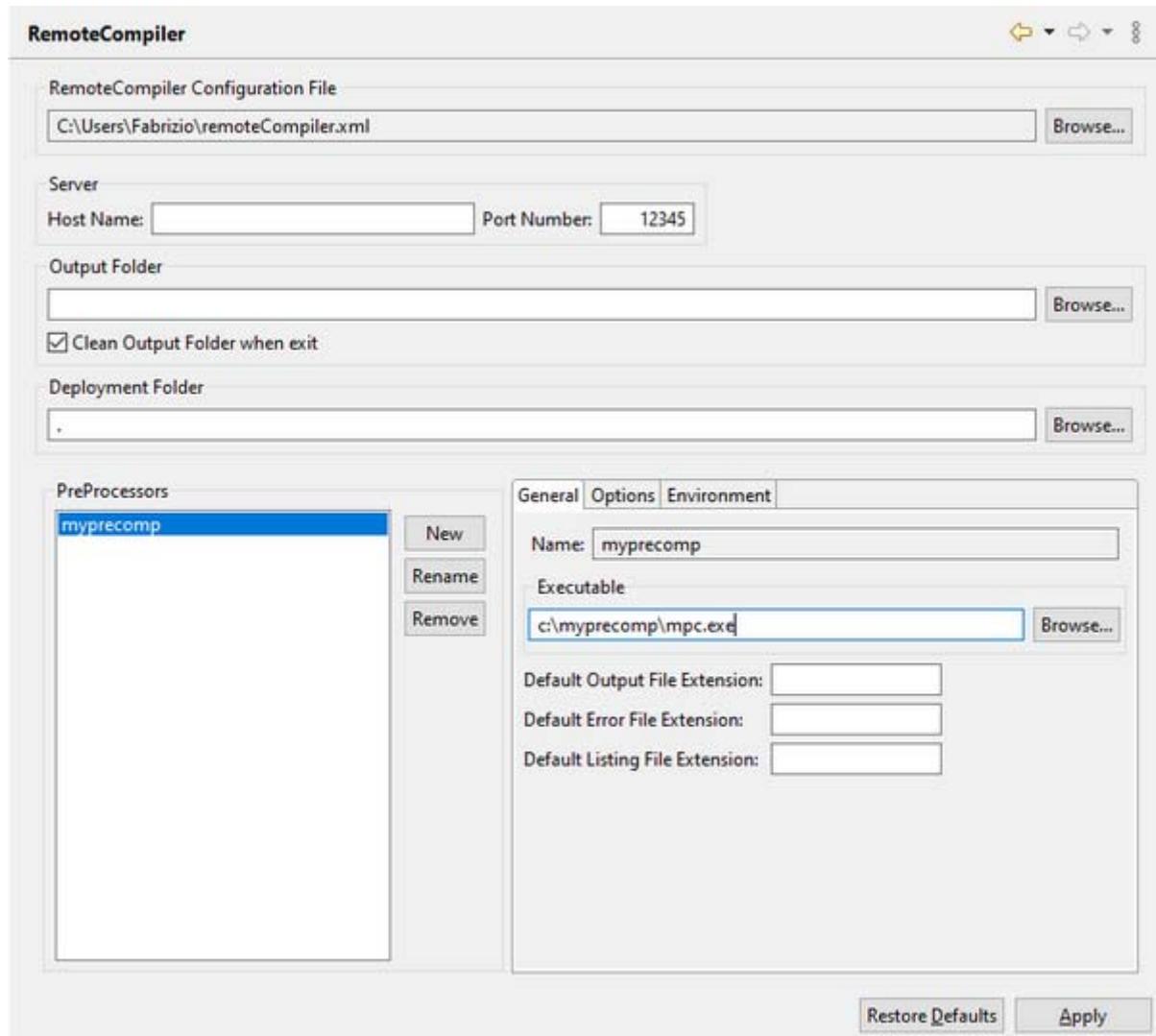
Servers

License Key

### RemoteCompiler Settings

Preferences: isCOBOL -> Tools -> RemoteCompiler

The “Remote Compiler” panel allows you to set options and parameters for the RemoteCompiler managed by the isCOBOL IDE.



## Configuring Cobol WOW

Preferences: isCOBOL -> WOW

These settings should be reviewed only if you're going to import and maintain Cobol WOW programs from RM/COBOL.

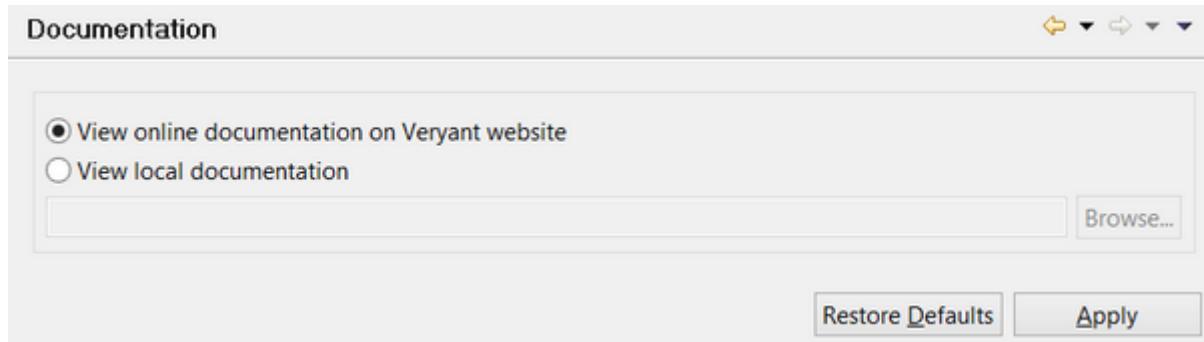
This argument is discussed in the Transitioning from RM/COBOL guide.

See [Before you start – Initial IDE configuration and creation of a new project](#) for more information.

## Linking the isCOBOL documentation

Preferences: isCOBOL -> Documentation

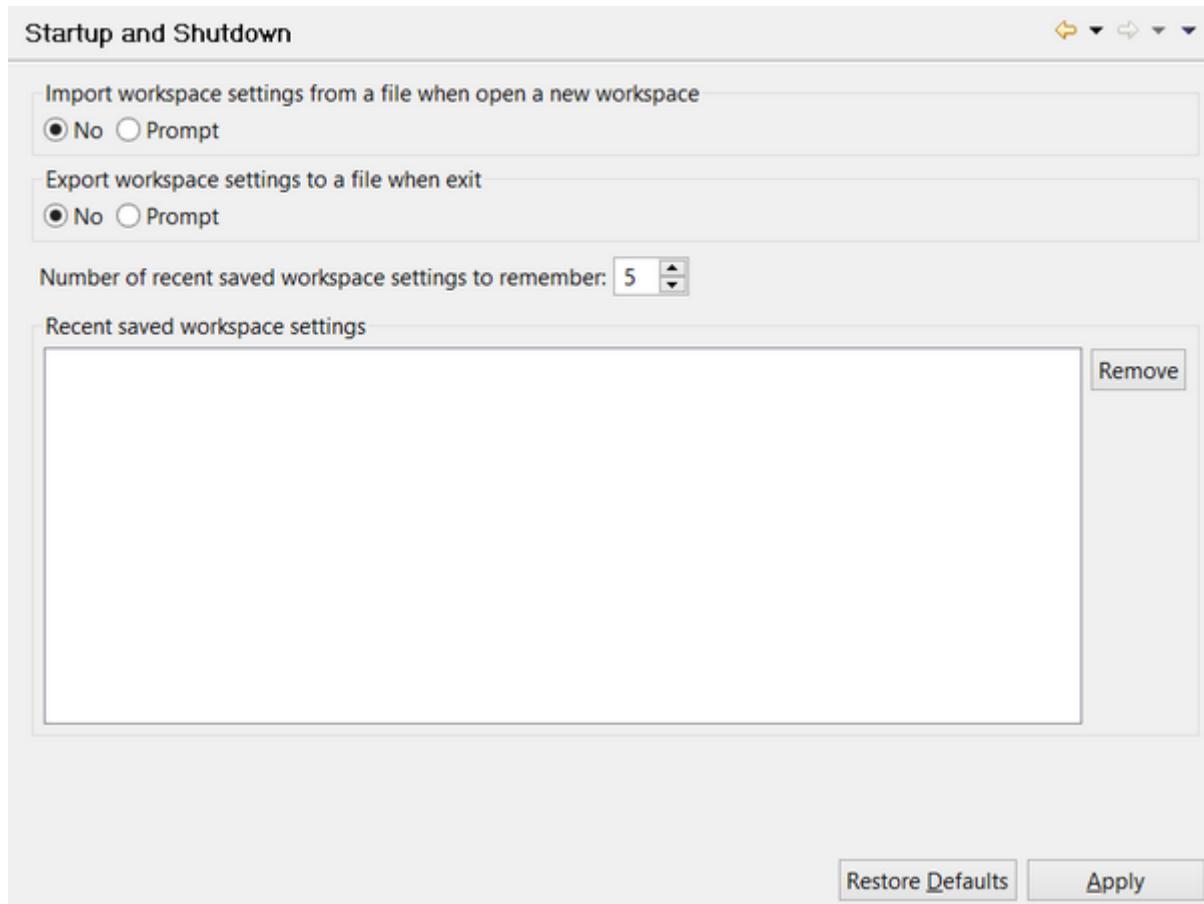
The “Documentation” panel allows you to choose which isCOBOL Documentation will be open from inside the IDE when you select *Open isCOBOL Documentation* in the *Help* menu. By default the IDE opens the online documentation available on Veryant’s website, which is the most up to date, however you can make it link to a local copy of the isCOBOL documentation if you prefer.



## Configuring Startup and Shutdown preferences

Preferences: isCOBOL -> Startup and Shutdown

The “Startup and Shutdown” panel allows you to activate and deactivate the option to save workspace settings to a file when the workspace is closed and to load them when a new workspace is open. By default the IDE asks the user for the name of the file in which preferences are stored while opening or closing a workspace. To disable the feature, change the setting from “Prompt” to “No”.



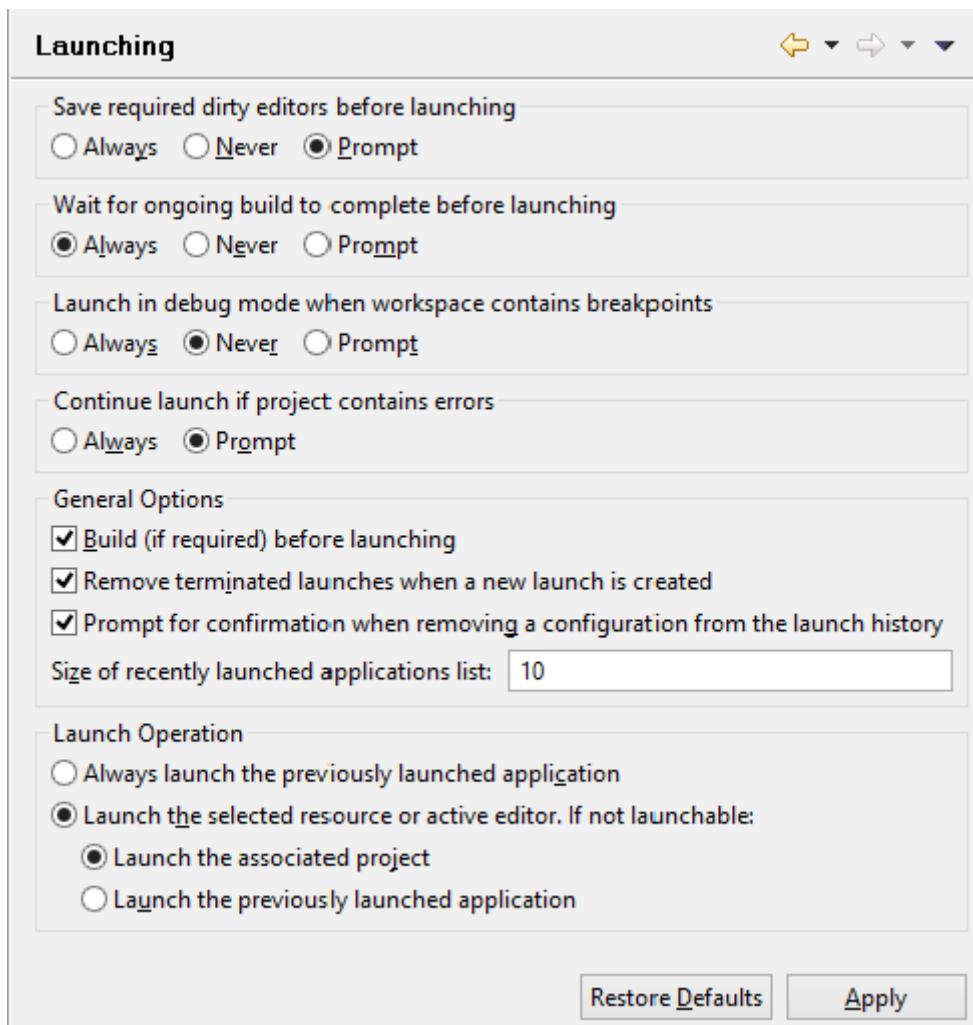
## Configuring launching preferences

Preferences: Run/Debug -> Launching

The "Launching" panel allows you to configure the actions taken when a program is launched.

When you run or debug a program, if there are some unsaved editors, a message box appears asking if you want to save the editors before launch. Also, if the option *Build (if required) before launching* is checked, a build of the project is executed, so the modified source will be recompiled.

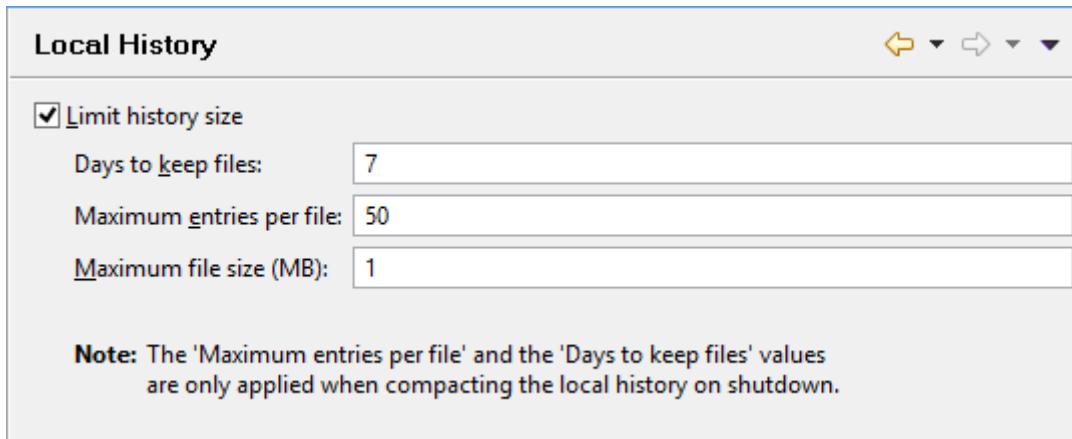
This behavior is identical with or without 'Build Automatically' set for the project, although, when the 'Build Automatically' is active, whenever you save a source, the build starts automatically.



## Configuring the Local History

Preferences: General -> Workspace -> Local History

The Local History keeps track of modifications to the project items allowing to restore a previous version of the item. In this panel you can limit the size of the history. If "Limit history size" is disabled, the other settings are ignored and the Local History entries are saved indefinitely.



*Limit history size*: enables the limits to the History size (default enabled)

*Days to keep files*: when close and save the workspace, removes the entries older than <n> days (default 7 days).

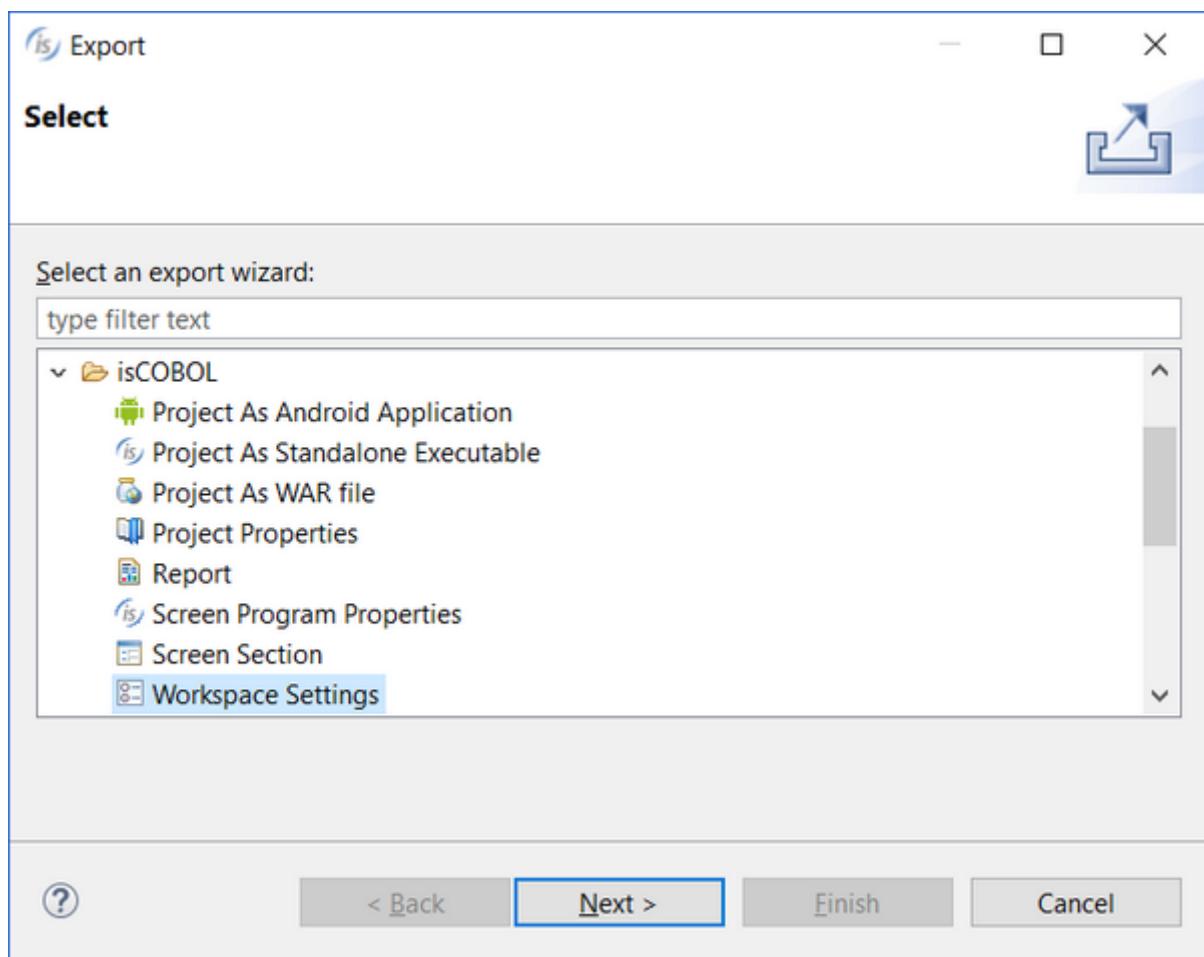
*Maximum entries per file*: when close and save the workspace, maintains only the most recent <n> entries (default 50 entries).

*Maximum file size (MB)*: set the maximum file size for which the 'Local History' feature is enabled (default 1 MB).

## Import / Export of Workspace settings

To export workspace preferences:

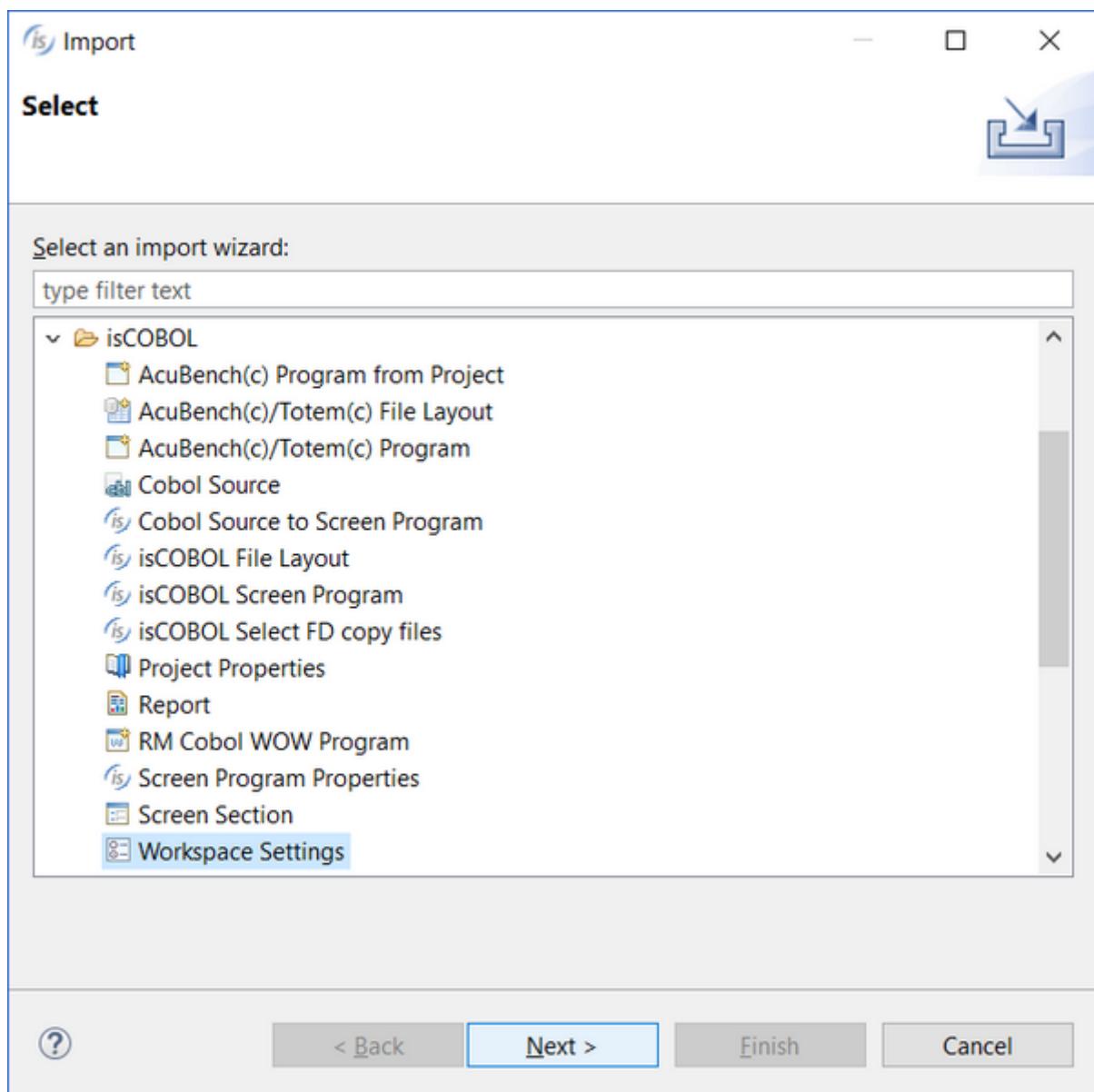
1. Click on the *File* menu
2. Choose *Export*
3. Expand *isCOBOL*
4. Choose *Workspace settings*



5. Click *Next*
6. Choose the destination file (it must have .prefs extension)
7. Click *Finish*

To import workspace preferences:

1. Click on the *File* menu
2. Choose *Import*
3. Expand *isCOBOL*
4. Choose *Workspace settings*



5. Click *Next*
6. Choose a saved settings file from disk (it must have .prefs extension)
7. Click *Finish*

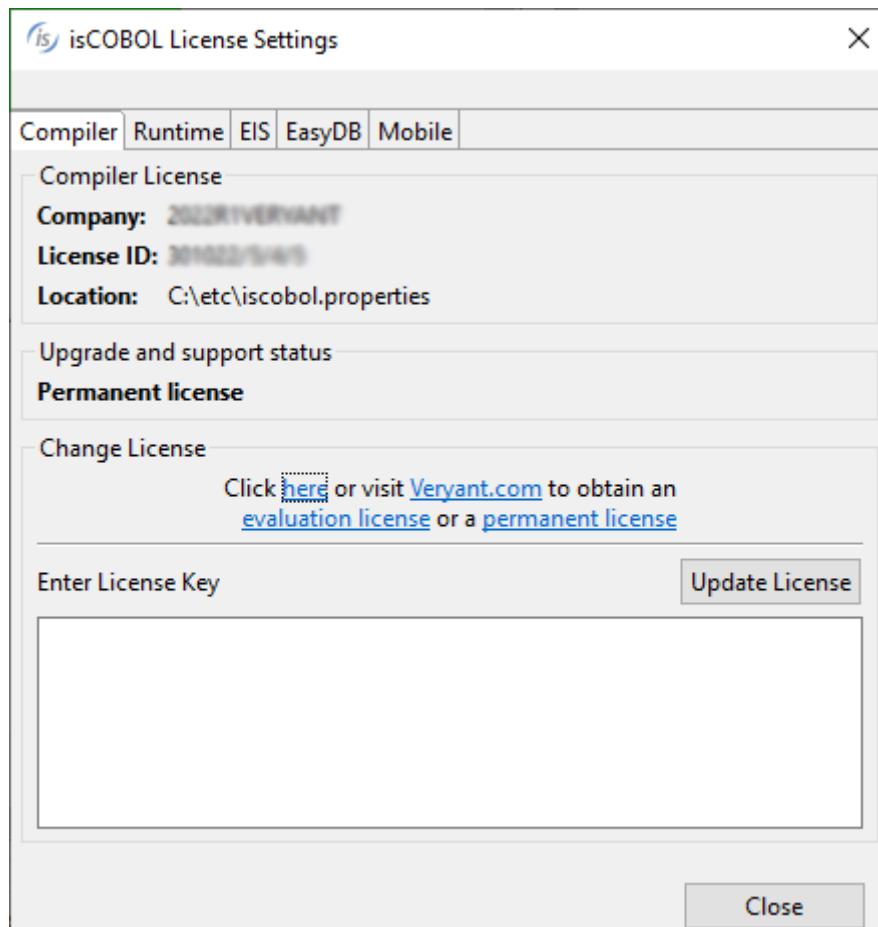
## License Management

You can review and update installed licenses in isCOBOL's IDE.

In order to check the current status of the installed licenses:

1. click on *Help* in the menu bar
2. select *isCOBOL License Status*

The following dialog appears:



On the top you can select the version number. There's a page for each embedded isCOBOL SDK that requires separate license keys.

Every product is described in a different page. Select the desired page to review the license for that product. The IDE summarizes the license details and shows the location of the property file from which the license was loaded.

You can also update a license in this screen. To do that:

1. type the new license code in the text area on the bottom of the dialog
2. click the *Update License* button

isCOBOL IDE stores the new license in a file named `iscobol.properties` under the user's home directory. Note that no license check is performed during this process. The new license will be validated when the IDE is restarted.

## The isCOBOL IDE Perspective

The isCOBOL Perspective consists of the following:

- [isCOBOL Explorer](#)

- Servers
- Editors
- Outline
- Properties
- Problems
- Console
- Search
- Bookmarks
- Tasks
- History
- Error Log
- Customization

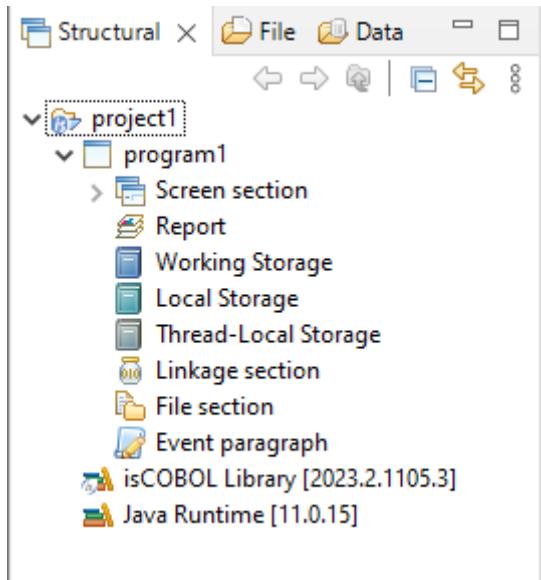
## isCOBOL Explorer

The isCOBOL Explorer view lists all the projects of the current workspace and allows you to manage their resources. By default this view is placed on the left side of the IDE window.

The isCOBOL Explorer consists of three pages:

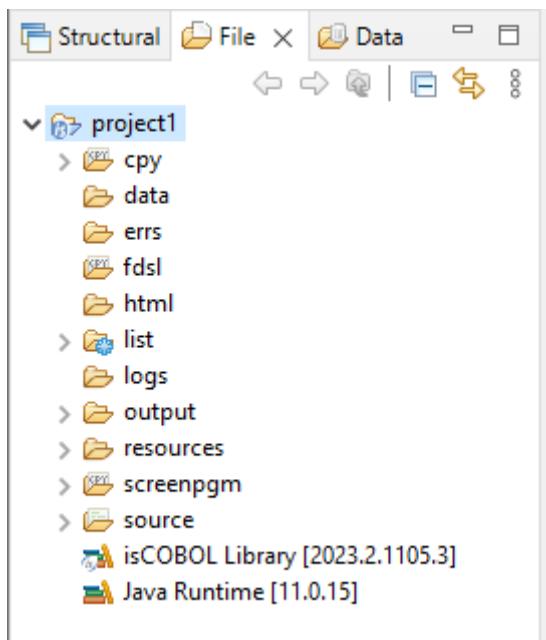
### Structural

The *Structural* page lists the Screen Programs available in the project.



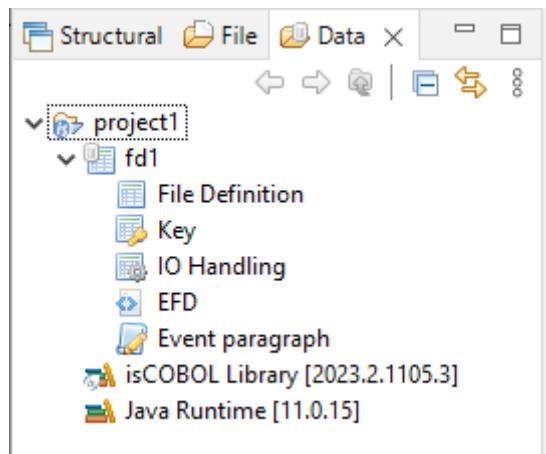
### File

The *File* page lists the physical disc files of the project.



## Data

The *Data* page lists the Data Layouts available in the project.



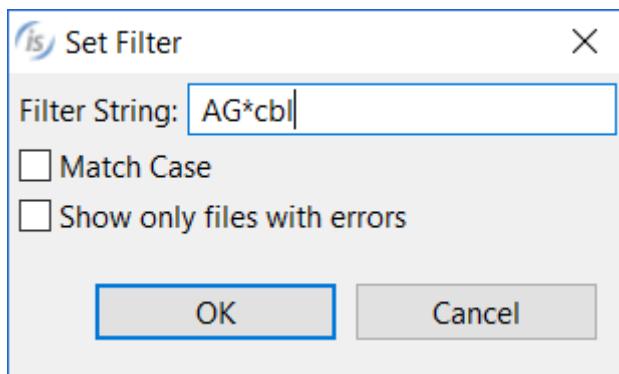
## Filtering content

It's possible to set a filter for the programs list in the *Structural* view, the *fd* list in the *Data* view and for the folders in the *File* view.

In order to set or edit a filter

1. select the resource in the view
2. right click and choose *Set Filter* from the pop-up menu
3. fill the dialog with the desired pattern. For example, in order to filter all source files whose name begins

with "AG", set



When the container is filtered, a decoration is added to its icon in the view.

To remove a filter

1. select the resource in the view
2. right click and choose *Remove Filter* from the pop-up menu

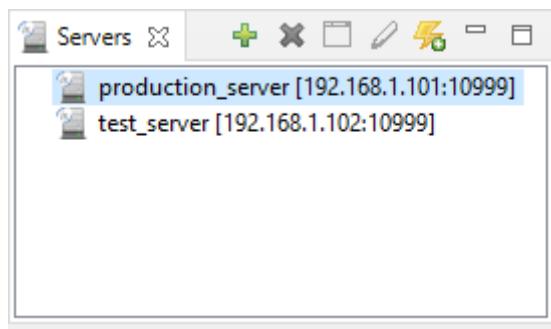
To remove all filters in the workspace

1. select the resource in the view
2. right click and choose *Remove All Filters* from the pop-up menu

## Servers

The Servers view lists the available servers for remote projects handling.

For more details see [Working with Remote Projects](#).



To add a new server, click the *New Remote Server* button and provide the requested information: name, IP address and port number.

To remove a server, select it and click the *Remove Remote Server* button, then confirm when prompted.

To show compiler and runtime settings set in a server, select the server and click the *Show Properties* button.

To edit compiler and runtime settings set in a server, select the server and click the *Modify Properties* button. Depending on the setting of `iscobol.as.authentication` \* in the server configuration, you might be prompted for administrator credentials for this action. The following sections are available:

Compiler	Compiler options.
Runtime	Runtime options.
Classpath	List of folders and libraries that are added to the Classpath during the compilation and the execution of the programs. Note that you can select only items that are under the isCOBOL Server's working directory.

To try connecting again to a server whose connection is broken, select the server and click the *Reconnect* button.

All these actions are also available in the context menu that appears by right clicking in the Servers view.

## Editors

Editors create and modify resources. By default, editors are placed in the center of the IDE window. The following editors are available in the isCOBOL IDE:

- [Code Editor](#)
- [Copy View Editor](#)
- [Screen Designer](#)
- [File Designer](#)
- [File Section Designer](#)
- [Working Storage Designer](#)
- [Local Storage Designer](#)
- [Thread-Local Storage Designer](#)
- [Linkage Section Designer](#)
- [isCOBOL Service Editor](#)
- [JOE Editor](#)

### Code Editor

The Code Editor modifies COBOL code as well as other text. COBOL keywords are shown with a different color so they can be easily distinguished from strings, numbers and standard text. The Code Editor also offers a code completion feature and is used as an integrated Debugger.

On the left side of the Code Editor, Bookmarks, Tasks, compiler errors and Debugger breakpoints are shown.

Vertical lines are shown to help you align the code according to the active source format. You can change the active format at any time by right clicking in the editor area and choosing *COBOL Source* from the pop-up menu.

The screenshot shows a COBOL source code editor window titled '\*menu.cbl'. The code is as follows:

```

44
25      77  hwin handle of window.
26
27  PROCEDURE DIVISION.
28
29  MAIN.
30  opn input f.
31
32      display standard graphical window
33          background-low
34          title "MAIN MENU"
35
36      call "w$menu" using wmenu-new giving menu-handle
37
38      call "w$menu" using wmenu-new giving sub-handle-1

```

The cursor is at line 30, position 10, under the word 'opn'. A code completion dropdown is open, listing several options starting with 'CASE\_INSENSITIVE\_ORDER'.

## Code Completion

In order to take advantage of the code completion feature, you can press **Ctrl+Space** or right click and select "Code Completion" from the pop-up menu. The Editor will suggest some possible items depending on the context.

For object oriented programming, the code completion is automatic. For example, if you write the name of an object reference, followed by ":"> the Editor will automatically list the object methods along with their javadoc.

The screenshot shows a COBOL source code editor window. The code is as follows:

```

CONFIGURATION SECTION.
REPOSITORY.
  CLASS Jstring AS "java.lang.String".
WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.
77 str object reference Jstring.

PROCEDURE DIVISION.

MAIN.
  set str:>
  goback.

```

The cursor is at the end of the line 'set str:>' and a code completion dropdown is open, listing various methods of the `java.util.Comparator` class, such as `compare`, `comparator`, and `comparator`.

A tooltip window provides detailed information about the `CASE_INSENSITIVE_ORDER` class:

- Description:** A Comparator that orders `String` objects as by `compareToIgnoreCase`. This comparator is serializable.
- Note:** Note that this Comparator does *not* take locale into account, and will result in an unsatisfactory ordering for certain locales. The `java.text` package provides `Collators` to allow locale-sensitive ordering.
- See:** `java.text.Collator#compare(String, String)`
- Since:** 1.2

## Data Items highlight

If you left click on a data-item name, all occurrences of that data-item in the current source file are highlighted.

```

INPUT-OUTPUT SECTION.
FILE-CONTROL.
  SELECT F ASSIGN TO RANDOM
    STATUS F-STATUS.
FILE SECTION.
FD F.
01 F-REC PIC X(11).

WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.
77 F-STATUS PIC XX.

PROCEDURE DIVISION.
DECLARATIVES.
F SECTION.
  USE AFTER STANDARD ERROR ON F.
  DISPLAY F-STATUS.

```

When a data-item has been highlighted, it's possible to add it to the list of monitored variables in the Debugger perspective. Right click on the item name and select "Add variable" from the pop-up menu.

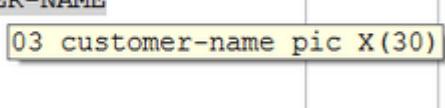
### Tooltip items definition

When you leave the mouse pointer on the name of a data item, a tooltip appears and shows the item definition.

```

move low-value to CUSTOMER-NAME.
start customer-file key is not less CUSTOMER-NAME
  invalid
    display "File empty"
end-start.

```



### Hyperlink to item definition

By leaving the mouse pointer over a paragraph name or a data item name, in addition to the data definition tooltip mentioned above, you get the following feature: the mouse pointer changes to a hand shape and the item name is underlined. By left clicking in that moment, the Editor jumps to the item definition.

```

53      03 radio-button
54          line           2
55          col            34
56          title          "Run on Server"
57          group          1
58          group-value    3
59          value           rb-value
60          exception-value 103
61          enabled         e-remote
62
63      03 label
64          title          "File"

```

### Text Selection upon mouse clicks

By multiple clicking within a text string, you can obtain different text selections.

One click places the cursor within the string:

DISPLAY "Hello World!".

Two clicks among the letters of a word select the whole word:

DISPLAY "Hello World!".

Two clicks between the quotes and the first digit after the quotes select all the quoted text:

DISPLAY "Hello World!".

Three clicks select the whole line:

DISPLAY "Hello World!".

### Block Selection

This feature allows the user to select a block of code by drawing a rectangle in the source area. This is also known as Rectangle Selection or Vertical Selection. To activate this feature press Alt+Shift+A. The cursor shape will change to a cross and it will be possible to select a block of text like shown in the picture below. To restore the standard cursor and stop taking advantage of the feature, press Alt+Shift+A again.

```

WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.
77 tabe pic 9 occurs 10.

PROCEDURE DIVISION.

MAIN.

move 0 to tabe(1) .
move 1 to tabe(2) .
move 2 to tabe(3) .
move 3 to tabe(4) .
move 4 to tabe(5) .
move 5 to tabe(6) .
move 6 to tabe(7) .
move 7 to tabe(8) .
move 8 to tabe(9) .
move 9 to tabe(10) .

goback.

```

## Text case altering

When a block of text is selected, you can change the case of its words with one of the following shortcuts.

<b>CTRL+G</b>	capitalize text
<b>CTRL+U</b>	make text lower case
<b>CTRL+SHIFT+U</b>	make text upper case

The same functions are available in the *Source* menu.

## Correct Indentation

When a block of text is selected, you can ask the Editor to correct the indentation of the rows with the following shortcut.

<b>CTRL+I</b>
---------------

The same function is available in the *COBOL Source* menu.

## Open Declaration

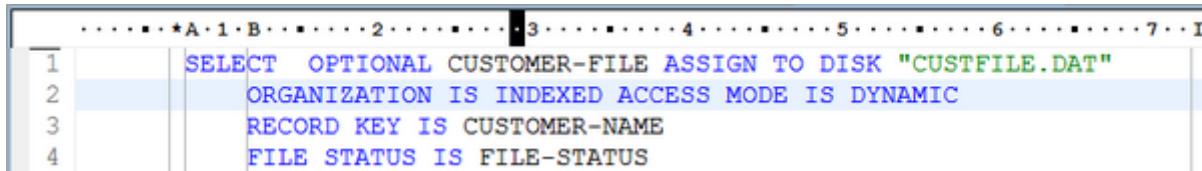
This feature allows the user to jump to a paragraph or variable declaration. To take advantage of it, select the variable or paragraph name, then press F3 or right click and select "Open Declaration" from the pop-up menu.

The function moves the cursor in the Editor to highlight the line where the item is defined. If you don't like this behavior, check the option "Open Declaration feature always in a new editor" in Editor's preferences (see

[Setting Editor preferences](#)). In this case, the function opens a new Editor with a copy of the source. In the new Editor the cursor is on the item declaration, while in the original editor the cursor is still on the line where the function was invoked.

### Horizontal Ruler

This feature causes a ruler bar to be shown at the top of the editor. It helps to monitor the cursor position while typing text.



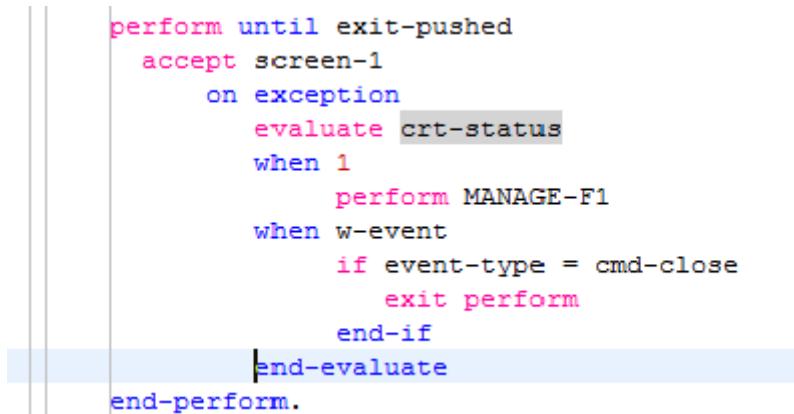
The screenshot shows a COBOL source code editor. At the top, there is a horizontal ruler bar with numerical markings from 1 to 7. Below the ruler, the code is displayed in four lines:

```
1   SELECT OPTIONAL CUSTOMER-FILE ASSIGN TO DISK "CUSTFILE.DAT"
2   ORGANIZATION IS INDEXED ACCESS MODE IS DYNAMIC
3   RECORD KEY IS CUSTOMER-NAME
4   FILE STATUS IS FILE-STATUS
```

The ruler is not shown by default, it must be activated in the Preferences. See [Setting Editor preferences](#) for details.

### Find Scope

This feature allows you to highlight a block. This is useful to double check if all blocks are closed correctly in a source file where there are a lot of nested statements. To take advantage of this feature, place the cursor on a statement or on a END-statement.



The screenshot shows a COBOL source code editor with a specific block of code highlighted. The highlighted block starts with a PERFORM UNTIL statement and ends with an END-PERFORM statement. The code within the block is as follows:

```
perform until exit-pushed
  accept screen-1
    on exception
      evaluate crt-status
        when 1
          perform MANAGE-F1
        when w-event
          if event-type = cmd-close
            exit perform
          end-if
        end-evaluate
    end-perform.
```

After it, press CTRL+SHIFT+S to highlight the whole block. Alternatively it's possible to right click and choose *COBOL Source -> Find Scope* from the pop-up menu.

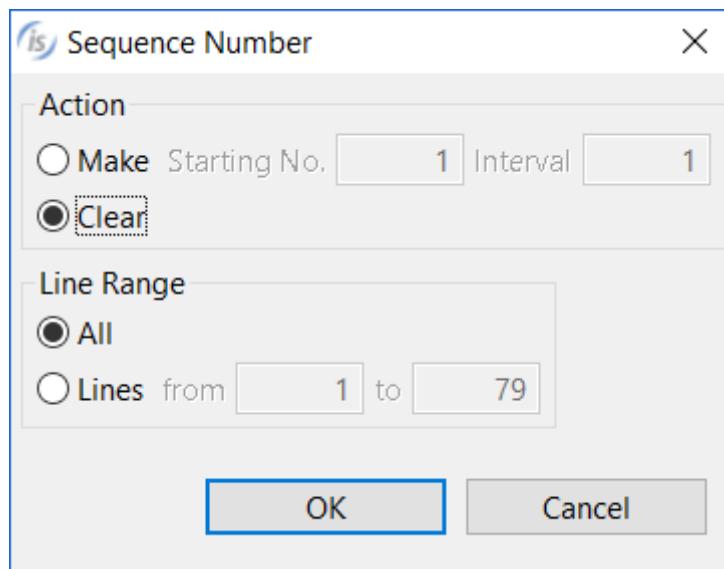
```

perform until exit-pushed
  accept screen-1
    on exception
      evaluate crt-status
      when 1
        perform MANAGE-F1
      when w-event
        if event-type = cmd-close
          exit perform
        end-if
      end-evaluate
    end-perform.

```

## Sequence Number

This feature allows you to generate line numbers in the sequence number area (columns 1 to 6) of ANSI source files. To activate it, click on the *COBOL Source* menu in the menu bar or right click in the code editor and choose *COBOL Source* from the pop-up menu, then choose *Sequence Number*. The following dialog is shown allowing to provide line numbering rules.



Action allows you to choose between clearing existing line numbers or generating new ones starting from a given number (default: 1) and using a given interval (default: 1).

Line Range allows you to specify which lines in the source file will be updated. By default, all lines are updated.

```

1 000001/*> Copyright (c) 2005 - 2017 Veryant. Users of isCOBOL
2 000002/*> may freely modify and redistribute this program.
3 000003
4 000004 IDENTIFICATION DIVISION.
5 000005 PROGRAM-ID. ISCHECK.
6 000006
7 000007 ENVIRONMENT DIVISION.
8 000008 CONFIGURATION SECTION.
9 000009 REPOSITORY.
10 000010      CLASS out-of-memory AS "java.lang.OutOfMemoryError".
11 000011
12 000012 INPUT-OUTPUT SECTION.
13 000013 FILE-CONTROL.
14 000014
15 000015 DATA DIVISION.
16 000016 FILE SECTION.
17 000017
18 000018 WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.
19 000019 copy "isfilesys.def".
20 000020 01 cmd      pic x(10).
21 000021 01 max-threads pic 9(18).
22 000022 01 max-files   pic 9(18).
23 000023 01 max-locks   pic 9(18).
24 000024 01 max-memory  pic 9(18).
25 000025 77 pic 9 value 0.
26 000026     88 max-threads-error value 1.
27 000027     88 max-files-error  value 2.
28 000028     88 max-memory-error value 3.
29 000029
30 000030 77 file-io   pic x(256).
31 000031 01 sio-lparms.
32 000032 03 max-rec-sz pic 9.
-- ~~~~~~    no fillin    pic "         " "

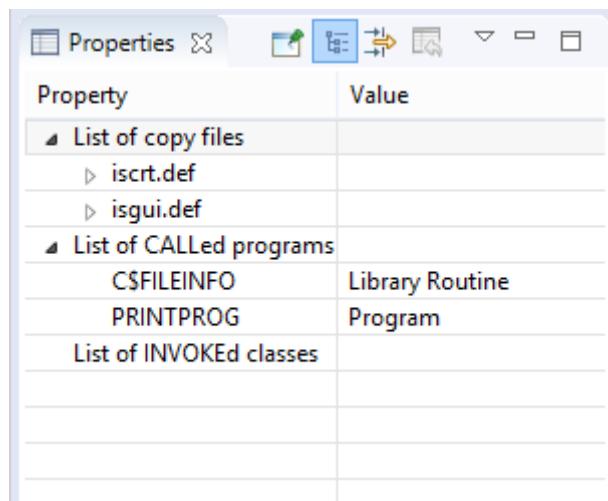
```

### List of referenced items

Every time the source file in the Code Editor is automatically or manually compiled, the *Properties* view is populated by three lists:

- the list of referenced copybooks
- the list of called programs
- the list of invoked objects

By double clicking on the name of a copybook, the file is opened in a new editor panel.



## Folding and Custom Folding

The Code Editor provides the ability to expand and collapse blocks of code. By default, the Editor creates a block of code for each division, section and paragraph, but it's also possible to define custom blocks of code. Collapsing blocks of code that you're not reviewing can improve readability when you're editing huge source files.

To collapse a block of code, find the icon with a minus symbol (-) in the folding bar, near the line number bar and click it. To expand a block of code, find the icon with a plus symbol (+) in the folding bar, near the line number bar and click it.

When blocks of code are collapsed, the Editor looks like this:

A screenshot of the COBOL code editor. The code is as follows:

```
1 *A.1.B.....2.....3.....4.....5.....6.....7.I.....8.
2
3 WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.
4 LINKAGE SECTION.
5 PROCEDURE DIVISION USING LNK-ITEM.
```

The first section ('WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.') is collapsed, indicated by a minus sign (-) in the folding bar. The second section ('LINKAGE SECTION.') is also collapsed, indicated by a minus sign (-) in the folding bar. The third section ('PROCEDURE DIVISION USING LNK-ITEM.') is collapsed, indicated by a minus sign (-) in the folding bar. The line numbers 1 through 5 are visible on the left, and the line number 15 is at the bottom.

When blocks of code are expanded, the Editor looks like this:

```
.....*A..1..B.....2.....3.....4.....5.....6.....7..I.....8.....  
1 PROGRAM-ID. TEST1.  
2  
3@ WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.  
4 77 WRK-ITEM PIC X(10).  
5  
6@ LINKAGE SECTION.  
7 77 LNK-ITEM PIC X(10).  
8  
9@ PROCEDURE DIVISION USING LNK-ITEM.  
MAIN.  
11 MOVE LNK-ITEM TO WRK-ITEM.  
12 DISPLAY WRK-ITEM.  
13 EXIT PROGRAM.  
14 STOP RUN.  
15
```

To activate a custom folding

1. select the desired lines of code in the editor,
2. right click on the folding bar, near the line number bar,
3. select "Add custom folding" from the pop-up menu.

Note that it's not possible to include parts of existing foldings in the custom folding.

The folding feature could be disabled to improve performance. See [Setting Editor preferences](#) for more details.

## Copy View Editor

The Copy View Editor allows you to see copybooks content in the same Editor as the source file, without opening them in separate tabs. It is useful to have a COBOL source with the inclusion of all copy files to make a full text search that includes also all used copy files.

To open a cobol file with the expanded editor you have to select it in the source folder, right-click and select *Open With -> isCOBOL Copy View Editor*.

The expanded editor is read-only, but it will reflect the changes of the original sources if they have been done with another eclipse text editor, e.g. with the standard Code Editor.

The lines of the copybooks have a different background and the line number is relative to the original file.

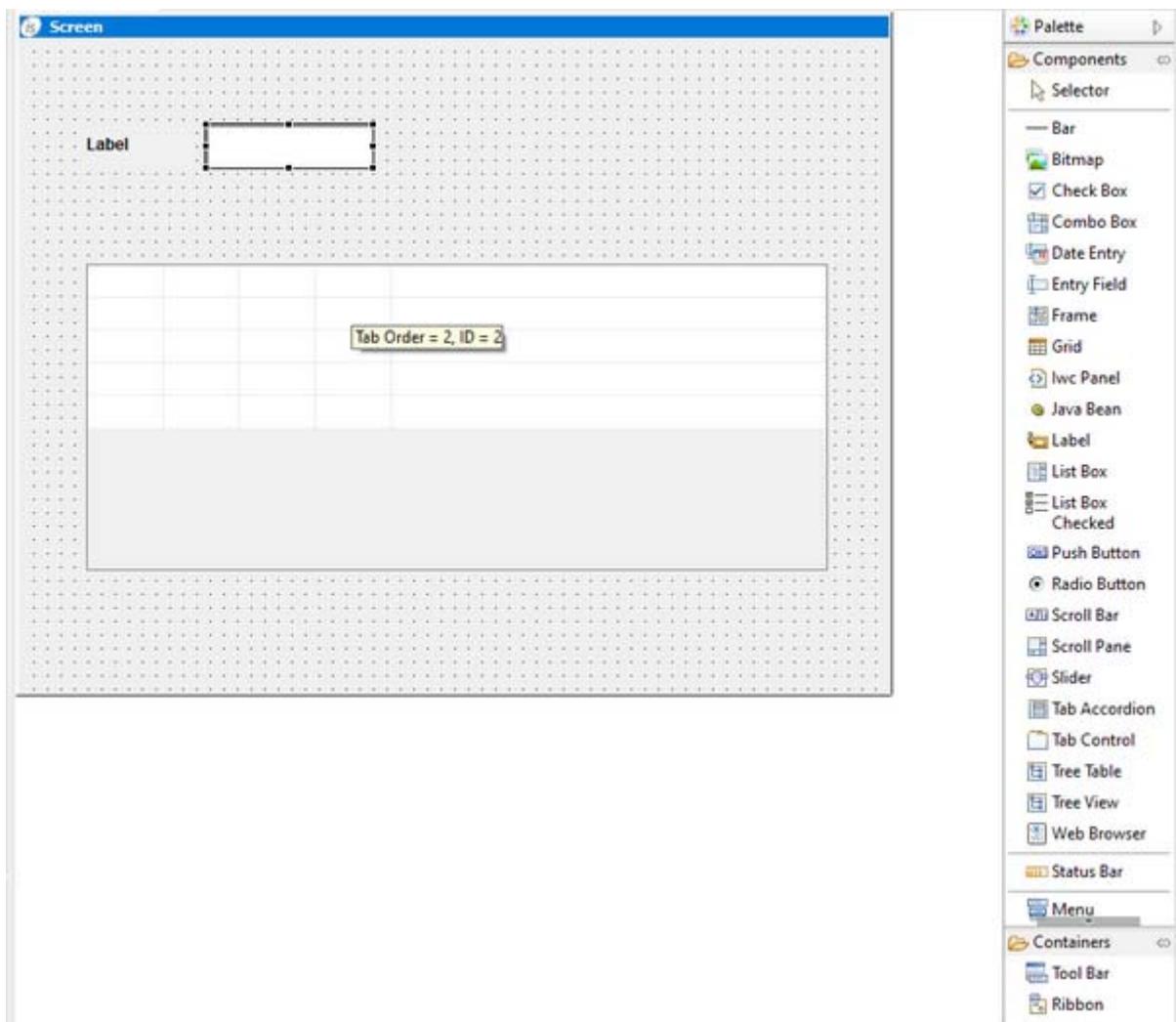
```
31      *end (iscobol)file-section
32      working-storage section.
33      *begin (iscobol)is-def
34      copy "isgui.def".
1  *>***** Copyright (c) 2005 - 2015 Veryant. Users of isCOBOL *****
2  *>***** may freely modify and redistribute this program. *****
3  *>***** *****
4  *>***** *****
5
6      >>SOURCE FORMAT FREE
7
8 78  mb-ok                      value 1.
9 78  mb-yes-no                  value 2.
10 78  mb-ok-cancel              value 3.
11 78  mb-yes-no-cancel          value 4.
12 78  mb-retry-cancel          value 5.
13 78  mb-abort-retry-ignore    value 6.
14 78  mb-cancel-retry-continue value 7.
15
```

By typing F4, or selecting the *Open isCOBOL Editor* item in the editor's context menu, you can open the standard Code Editor for the file that corresponds to the current line of the Copy View Editor (i.e. the line of the current cursor position).

The copybooks background color can be configured. See [Setting Editor preferences](#) for details.

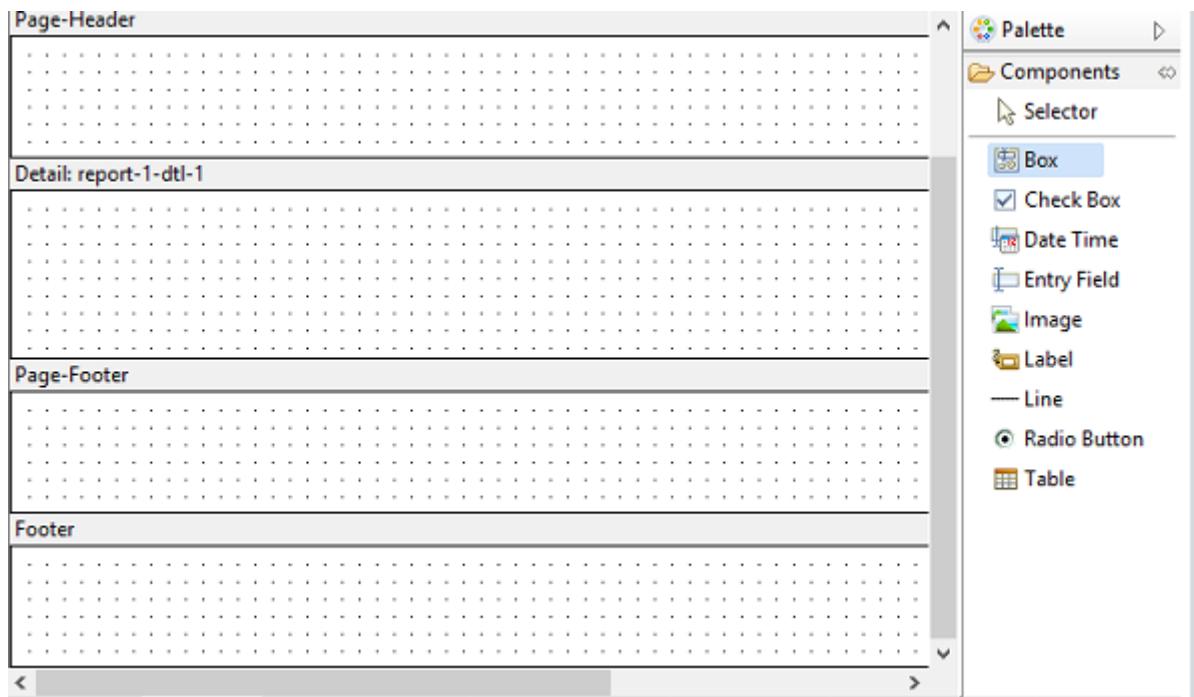
## Screen Designer

The Screen Designer builds graphical screens by drawing controls with the mouse. The isCOBOL IDE generates the COBOL code for the screen.



## Report Designer

The Report Designer builds graphical reports by drawing controls with the mouse. The isCOBOL IDE generates the COBOL code for printing these reports to HTML file or printer.



## File Designer

The File Designer creates new file definitions through a graphical interface. The isCOBOL IDE generates FD/SL copybooks for each one of these files.



## File Section Designer

The File Section Designer associates some files with the current program.

The screenshot shows the 'File Section' tab in the isCOBOL IDE. Under the 'Data Sets' section, a dataset named 'dataset-1' is selected. The configuration pane includes fields for Name (dataset-1), Data Layout, Key, Referenced Data Sets, and Events. The Events table lists various triggers with their corresponding values.

Name	Value
After Delete	
After Read	
After Rewrite	
After Write	
Before Delete	
Before Read	
Before Rewrite	
Before Write	

## Working Storage Designer

The Working Storage Designer defines data items for the program's Working-Storage Section as well as including existing copybooks. The isCOBOL IDE will generate the COBOL code for the program's Working-Storage Section.

It's also possible to write Working-Storage code by hand, after switching to the *Cobol Editor* page. The code you type here will be generated at the bottom of the Working-Storage Section of the program.

The screenshot shows the 'Working Storage' designer. A field named 'wrk-item0' is declared at level 03 with the type 'picx(10)'. The right-hand panel displays detailed properties for this field, such as blank when zero (false), class name, comment, copy-entry, copy-file, copy-path, external (false), identified by, is special names (None), is typedef (false), justified (false), layout manager configuration, level (03), name, occurs, picture (x(10)), redefines, same as, sign is, synchronized (false), thread-local (false), usage, usage typedef, and value.

Property	Value
blank when zero	false
class name	
comment	
copy-entry	
copy-file	
copy-path	
external	false
identified by	
is special names	None
is typedef	false
justified	false
layout manager configuration	
level	03
name	wrk-item0
occurs	
picture	x(10)
redefines	
same as	
sign is	None
synchronized	false
thread-local	false
usage	
usage typedef	
value	

## Local Storage Designer

The Local Storage Designer defines data items for the program's Local-Storage Section as well as including existing copybooks. The isCOBOL IDE will generate the COBOL code for the program's Local-Storage Section.

It's also possible to write Local-Storage code by hand, after switching to the *Cobol Editor* page. The code you type here will be generated at the bottom of the Local-Storage Section of the program.

The screenshot shows the Local Storage Designer interface. At the top, there are tabs for 'Graphical' and 'Cobol Editor'. Below the tabs is a toolbar with icons for adding items, deleting items, and other operations. The main area is divided into two sections: a graphical editor on the left and a properties table on the right. In the graphical editor, there is a single row selected, showing a level of 01 and a field name of 'lcs-item'. The declaration for this item is 'pic x(10)'. In the properties table, there are many columns corresponding to various COBOL properties like 'blank when zero', 'class name', 'comment', etc., each with its value listed. The 'Value' column for 'blank when zero' is 'false'.

Property	Value
blank when zero	false
class name	
comment	
copy-entry	
copy-file	
copy-path	
external	false
identified by	
is special names	None
is typedef	false
justified	false
layout manager configuration	
level	03
name	lcs-item0
occurs	
picture	x(10)
redefines	
same as	
sign is	
synchronized	None
usage	false
usage typedef	
value	

## Thread-Local Storage Designer

The Thread-Local Storage Designer defines data items for the program's Thread-Local-Storage Section as well as including existing copybooks. The isCOBOL IDE will generate the COBOL code for the program's Thread-Local-Storage Section.

It's also possible to write Thread-Local-Storage code by hand, after switching to the *Cobol Editor* page. The code you type here will be generated at the bottom of the Thread-Local-Storage Section of the program.

Thread-Local Storage

Graphical Cobol Editor

The screenshot shows the 'Thread-Local Storage' section of the isCOBOL IDE. It features two main panes: a graphical tree view on the left and a detailed properties table on the right.

**Graphical View:**

Level	Field name	Declaration
01	tlcs-item	
03	tlcs-item0	pic x(10)

**Properties Table:**

Property	Value
blank when zero	false
class name	
comment	
copy-entry	
copy-file	
copy-path	
external	false
identified by	
is special names	None
is typedef	false
justified	false
layout manager configuration	
level	03
name	tlcs-item0
occurs	
picture	x(10)
redefines	
same as	
sign is	None
synchronized	false
usage	
usage typedef	
value	

## Linkage Section Designer

The Linkage Section Designer defines data items for the program's Linkage Section as well as including existing copybooks. The isCOBOL IDE will generate the COBOL code for the program's Linkage Section.

It's also possible to write Linkage code by hand, after switching to the *Cobol Editor* page. The code you type here will be generated at the bottom of the Linkage Section of the program.

Linkage Section

Graphical Cobol Editor

The screenshot shows the 'Linkage Section' section of the isCOBOL IDE. It features two main panes: a graphical tree view on the left and a detailed properties table on the right.

**Graphical View:**

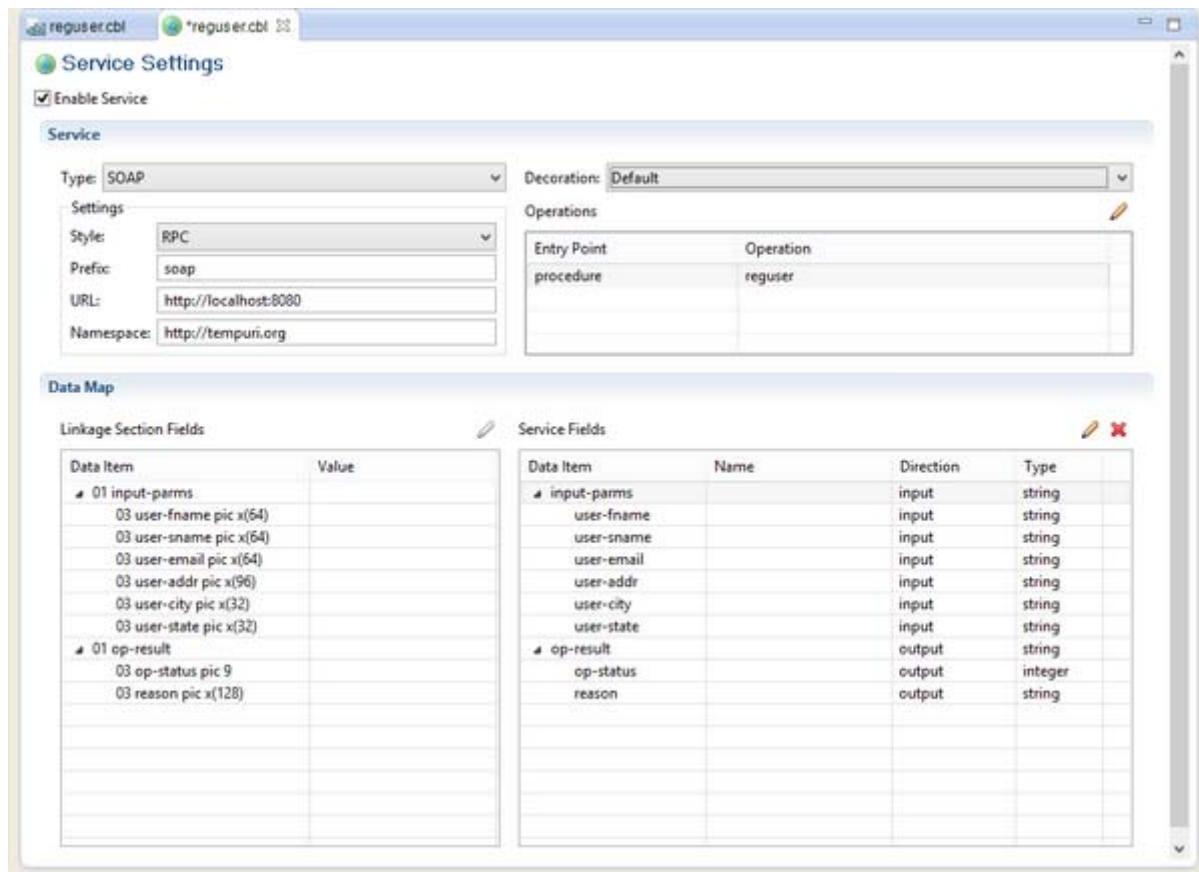
Level	Field name	Declaration
01	lks-item	
03	lks-item0	pic x(10)

**Properties Table:**

Property	Value
blank when zero	false
class name	
comment	
copy-entry	
copy-file	
copy-path	
external	false
identified by	
is special names	None
is typedef	false
justified	false
layout manager configuration	
level	03
name	lks-item0
occurs	
picture	x(10)
redefines	
same as	
sign is	None
synchronized	false
usage	
usage typedef	
value	

## isCOBOL Service Editor

The isCOBOL Service Editor activates and configures the Service Bridge facility. When you open a source file with this editor, you're allowed to map the Linkage Section parameters to Web Service parameters as well as choosing the Web Service type and characteristics. As soon as you save modifications, the original source code is updated with the proper compiler directives.



## JOE Editor

The JOE Editor modifies JOE scripts code. Reserved keywords are shown with a different color so they can be easily distinguished from strings, numbers and standard text.

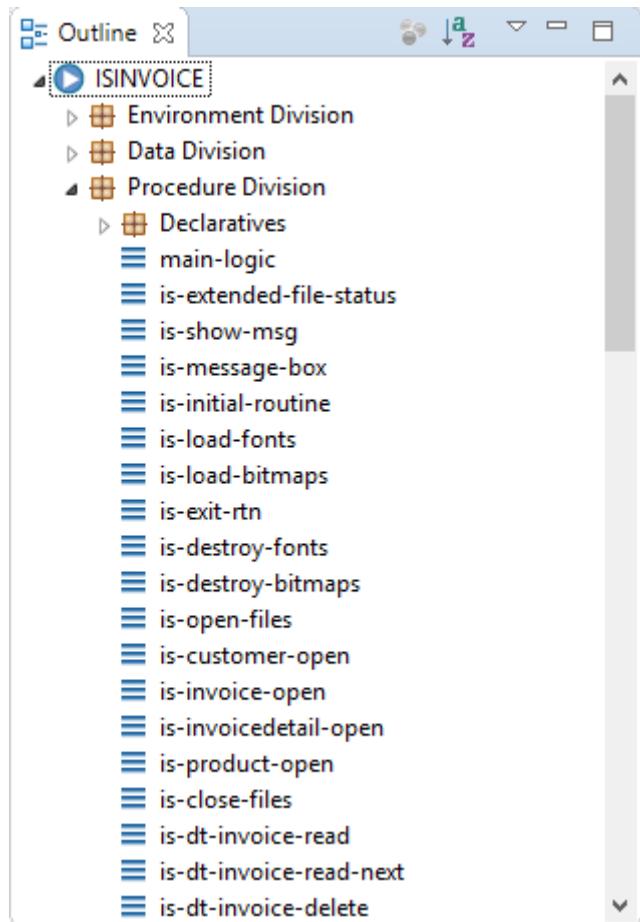
The screenshot shows a window titled "validator.joe" containing COBOL source code. The code defines two procedures: checkSurname and checkCompany. The checkSurname procedure checks if a surname is "DOE" or "SMITH". If either is true, it prints "Yes, he's a member of Veryant staff". Otherwise, it prints "Veryant staff only allowed here!". The checkCompany procedure checks if a company is "VERYANT". If it is, it prints "Yes". Otherwise, it prints "Only Veryant is allowed!". Both procedures return a value.

```
1  /** isCOBOL exec JOE */
2
3  checkSurname := {:a_value.
4    a_surname := a_value toString ; toUpperCase ; trim.
5    !if ((a_surname = "DOE") or (a_surname = "SMITH")),(
6      "Yes, he's a member of Veryant staff".
7    ),(
8      "Veryant staff only allowed here!".
9    )
10   .
11
12  checkCompany := {:a_value.
13    a_company := a_value toString ; toUpperCase ; trim.
14    !if (a_company = "VERYANT"),(
15      "Yes".
16    ),(
17      "Only Veryant is allowed!".
18    )
19  ).
```

## Outline

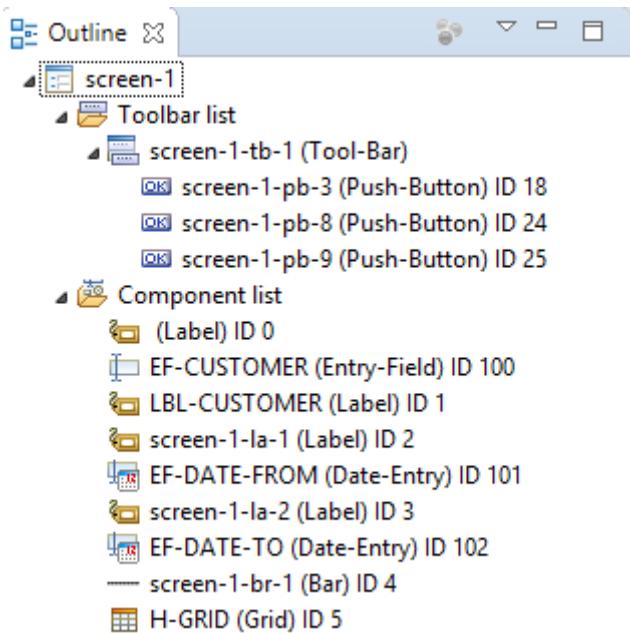
The Outline view displays an outline of a structured file that is currently open in the editor area, and lists structural elements.

## Code Editor's Outline



When the focus is in the Code Editor, the Outline view provides the list of sections and paragraphs of the current program. By clicking on the section or paragraph name, the corresponding line in the editor is highlighted.

## Screen / Report Designer's Outline

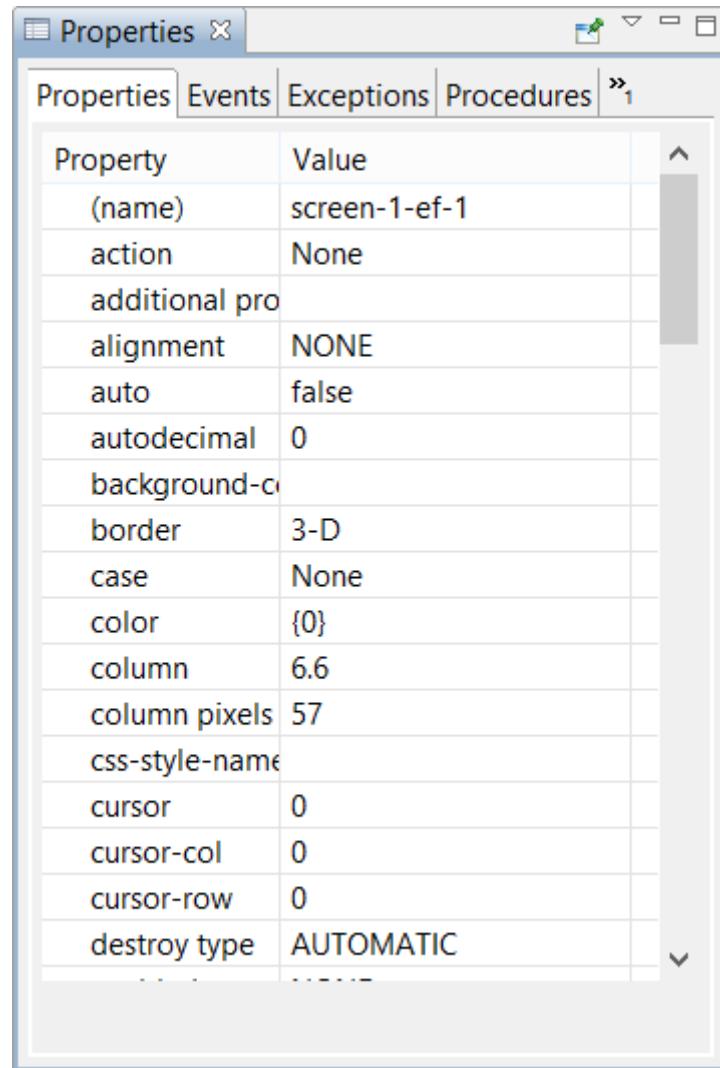


While editing a Screen or a Report, the Outline view provides the list of controls. Name, type and ID are shown for each control. Clicking on a control selects it in the Designer.

## Properties

The Properties view shows the list of properties and styles that can be set for the current control selected on the Screen Designer.

The Properties view also allows you to define Embedded and Event procedures for the control.



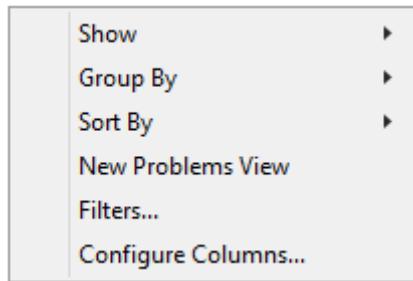
## Problems

The Problems view lists compiler errors and warnings.

The Problems view window shows a table of compiler issues. The table has four columns: Description, Resource, Path, and Location. There are two error items: one for an undefined data item VAR and another for a file containing errors. Both are categorized as 'Problem'.

Description	Resource	Path	Location	Type
Errors (1 item) --S: #35 Undefined data item VAR	program1.evt	/COBOL/screenpgm	program1.cbl [id=00...]	Problem
Infos (1 item) Copy file contains errors	program1.cbl	/COBOL/source	program1.cbl [id=00...]	Problem

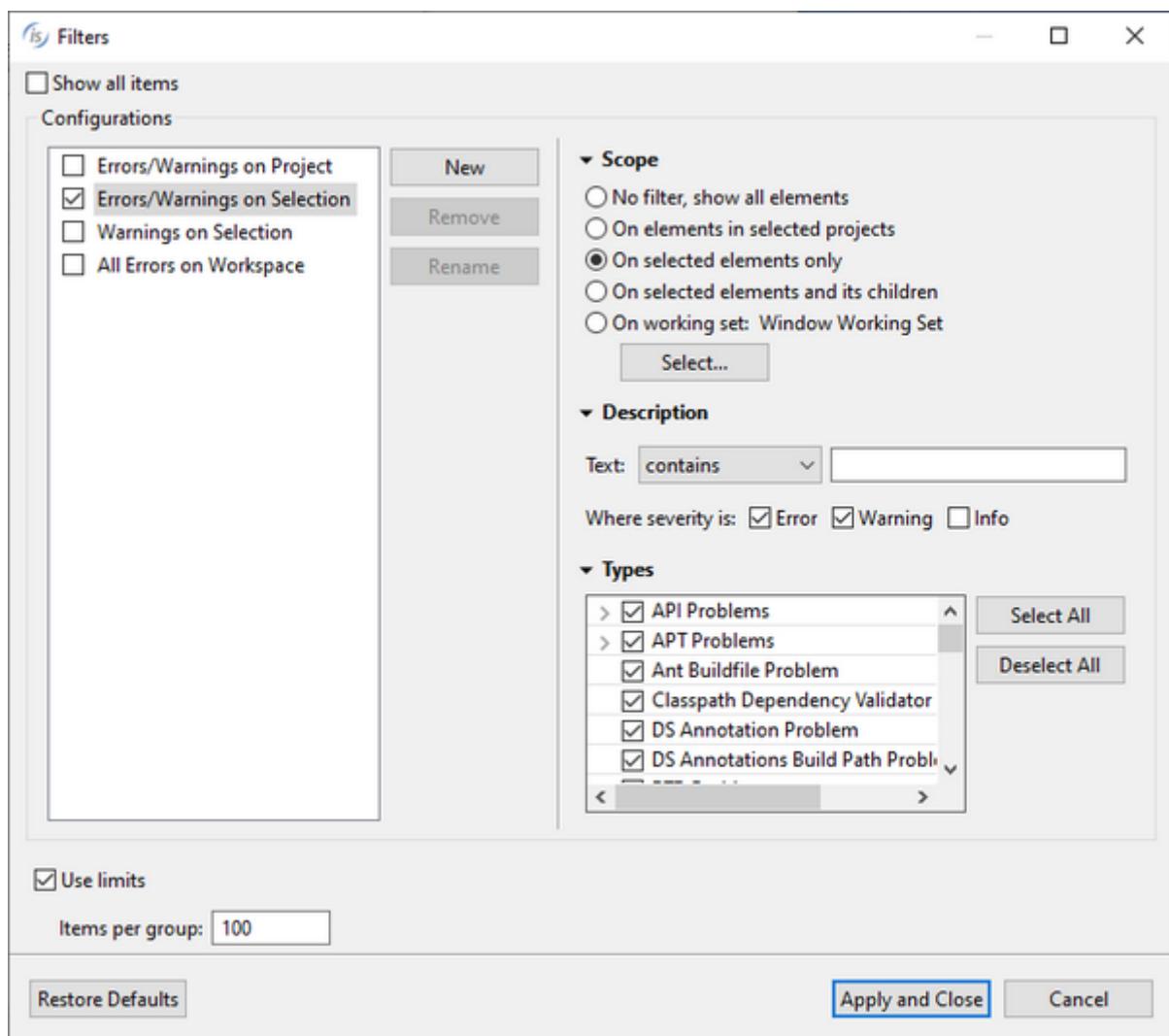
The content of the Problems view and its layout can be configured via the pull-down menu:



- *Show* allows you to filter the types of errors that must be shown. By default all types of errors are shown.
- *Filters...* pops up a dialog in which you can set advanced filters.
- *Configure Columns...* allows you to configure the order and the width of the columns.

## Suggested Configuration

For a clear and precise output in the *Problems* view, Veryant recommends the following configuration, that you can set in the *Filters* dialog:



- "Show all items" should be unchecked
- only "Errors/Warnings on Selection" should be checked in the list
- Scope should be set to "On selected elements only"

Also, it's best practice to sort problems by Location rather than by Description. You can set this preference by selecting *Sort By* in the pull-down menu.

## Console

The Console view displays the content of the system output and the system error.

The screenshot shows the 'Console' tab of the isCOBOL IDE. The output window displays the following text:  
<terminated> PROG1 [isCOBOL Application] PROG1  
Converting file 1...  
Conversion done.

## Search

The Search view shows the result of research features available in the *Search* menu.

The screenshot shows the 'Search' view of the isCOBOL IDE. The search term is 'move'. The results are listed under the 'COBOL' category, specifically in the 'cpy' subcategory. The results are:  
isfilesys.def (26 matches)  
isgui.def (2 matches)  
ismsg.cpy (47 matches)  
isresize.def (12 matches)

## Bookmarks

The Bookmarks view displays all Bookmarks set in the current Workspace.

The screenshot shows the 'Bookmarks' view of the isCOBOL IDE. There is one item listed:  
Description: CONVERSION-ROUTINE.  
Resource: PROG1.cbl  
Path: /COBOL/source  
Location: line 30

To create a new Bookmark, right click on the vertical gray bar at the left of the Code Editor and choose *Add Bookmark...* from the popup menu.

To reach a Bookmark, double click on its row in the view.

## Tasks

The Tasks view displays all Tasks set in the current Workspace.

Tasks				
!	Description	Resource	Path	Location
<input type="checkbox"/>	*TODO: retrive desktop heigh/witdh and adapt window	menu.cbl	/Project1/source	line 17

To create a new Task, right click on the vertical gray bar at the left of the Code Editor and choose *Add Task...* from the popup menu.

A new Task is automatically created for each commented line that includes the keywords *TODO* or *FIXME*.

The screenshot shows the isCOBOL IDE interface. The code editor displays a COBOL program with several lines containing the \*TODO comment. The tasks view below shows a single task corresponding to one of these TODO comments.

!	Description	Resource	Path	Location
<input type="checkbox"/>	*TODO: retrive desktop heigh/witdh and adapt window	menu.cbl	/Project1/source	line 17

To reach the source line associated to the Task, double click on the Task row in the Tasks view.

## History

The History view lists all the changes made to a text file. Each line corresponds to a saved copy of the file. From here it's possible to compare two different copies of the same file to see what's different and also to restore a previously saved copy.

History				
PROG1.cbl				
Revision Time				
<input type="checkbox"/> 22/04/13 14:14				

To populate the History view, right click in the Code Editor and choose *Team / Show Local History* from the popup menu.

To manage history entries, right click on their row in the view and choose the proper option from the popup

menu.

## Error Log

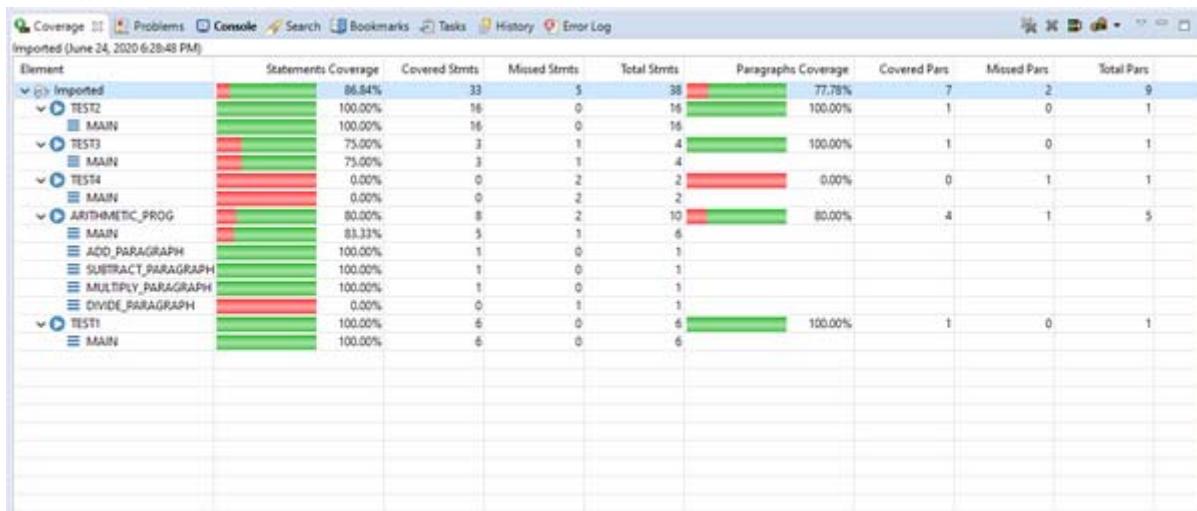
The Error Log view shows Java Exceptions produced by the IDE plugins.

Message	Plug-in	Date
⌚ Unhandled event loop exception	org.eclipse.ui	05/04/13 14:30
⌚ Unhandled event loop exception	org.eclipse.ui	05/04/13 14:30
⌚ Unhandled event loop exception	org.eclipse.ui	05/04/13 14:30
⌚ Unhandled event loop exception	org.eclipse.ui	05/04/13 14:30
⌚ Unhandled event loop exception	org.eclipse.ui	05/04/13 14:30

To clear the Error Log, right click on it and select 'Delete Log' from the pop-up menu.

## Coverage

The Coverage view shows the result of a test coverage. See [Running an application with isCOBOL Code Coverage from the IDE](#) for more information.



The view shows the result of the last covered session by default.

Use the "Select active session" button to switch to another session.

Use the "Merge sessions" button to merge multiple sessions together.

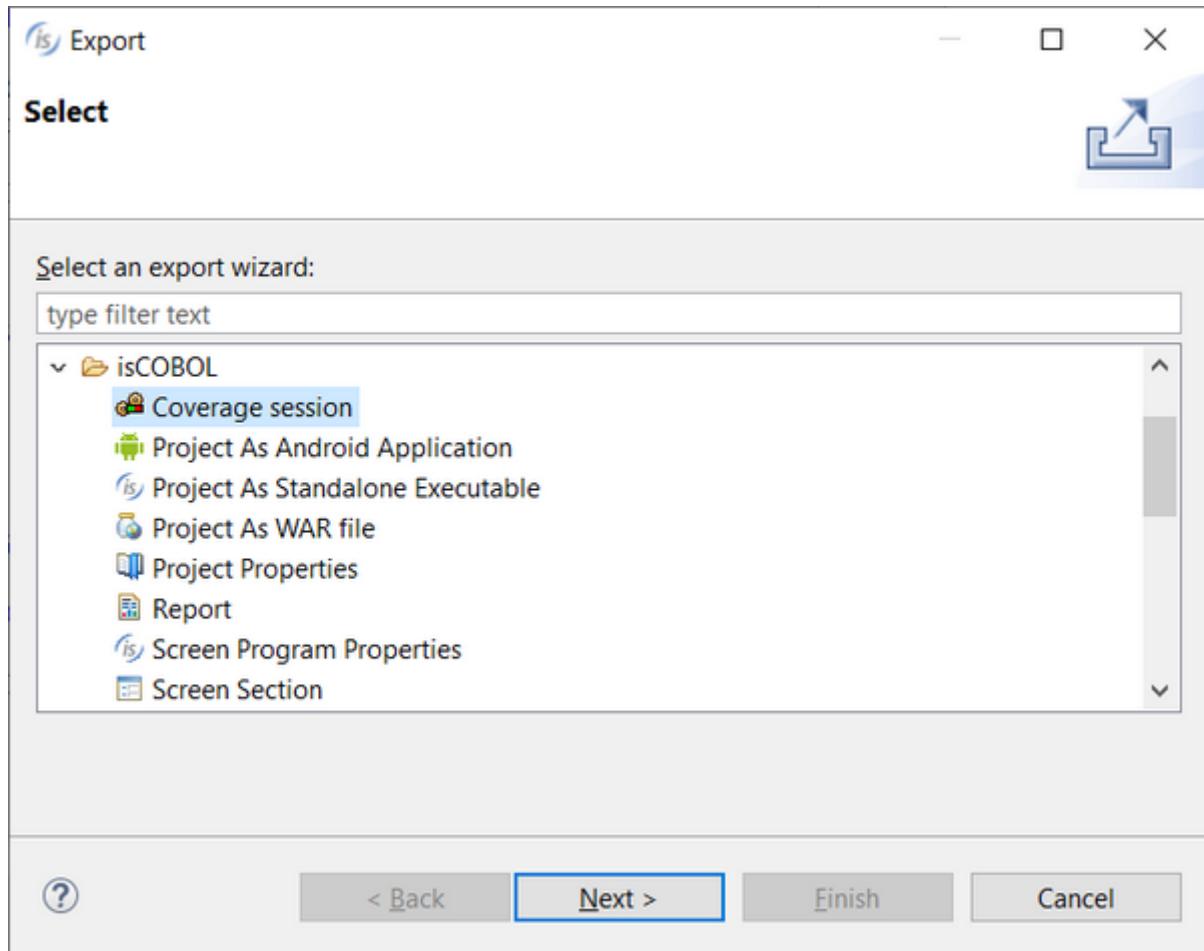
Use the "Remove active session" button to delete the active session.

Use the "Remove all sessions" button to clear the view.

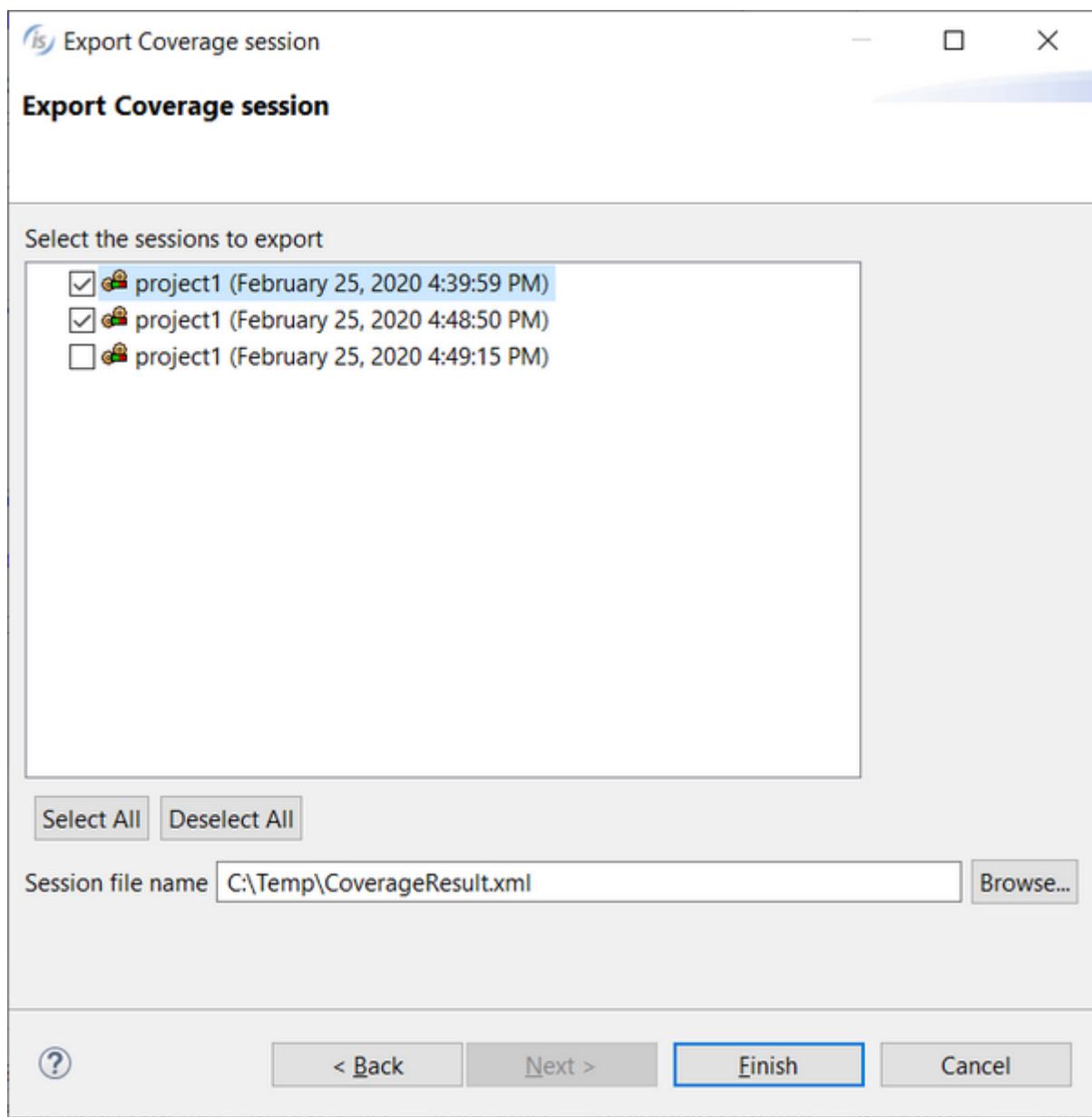
## Import / Export of Coverage sessions

To export Coverage sessions:

1. Click on the *File* menu
2. Choose *Export*
3. Expand *isCOBOL*
4. Choose *Coverage session*



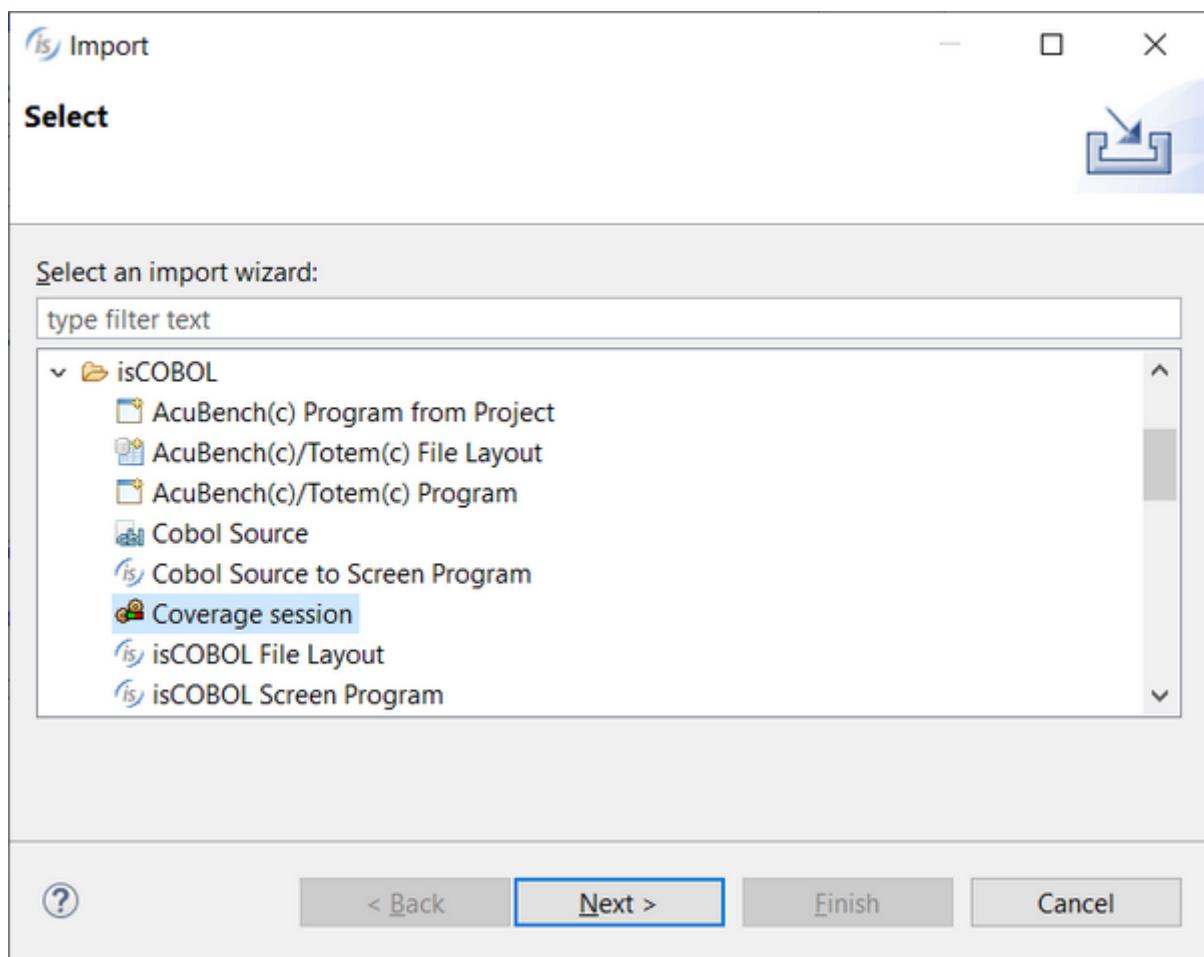
5. Select the sessions that you wish to export
6. Provide the destination file



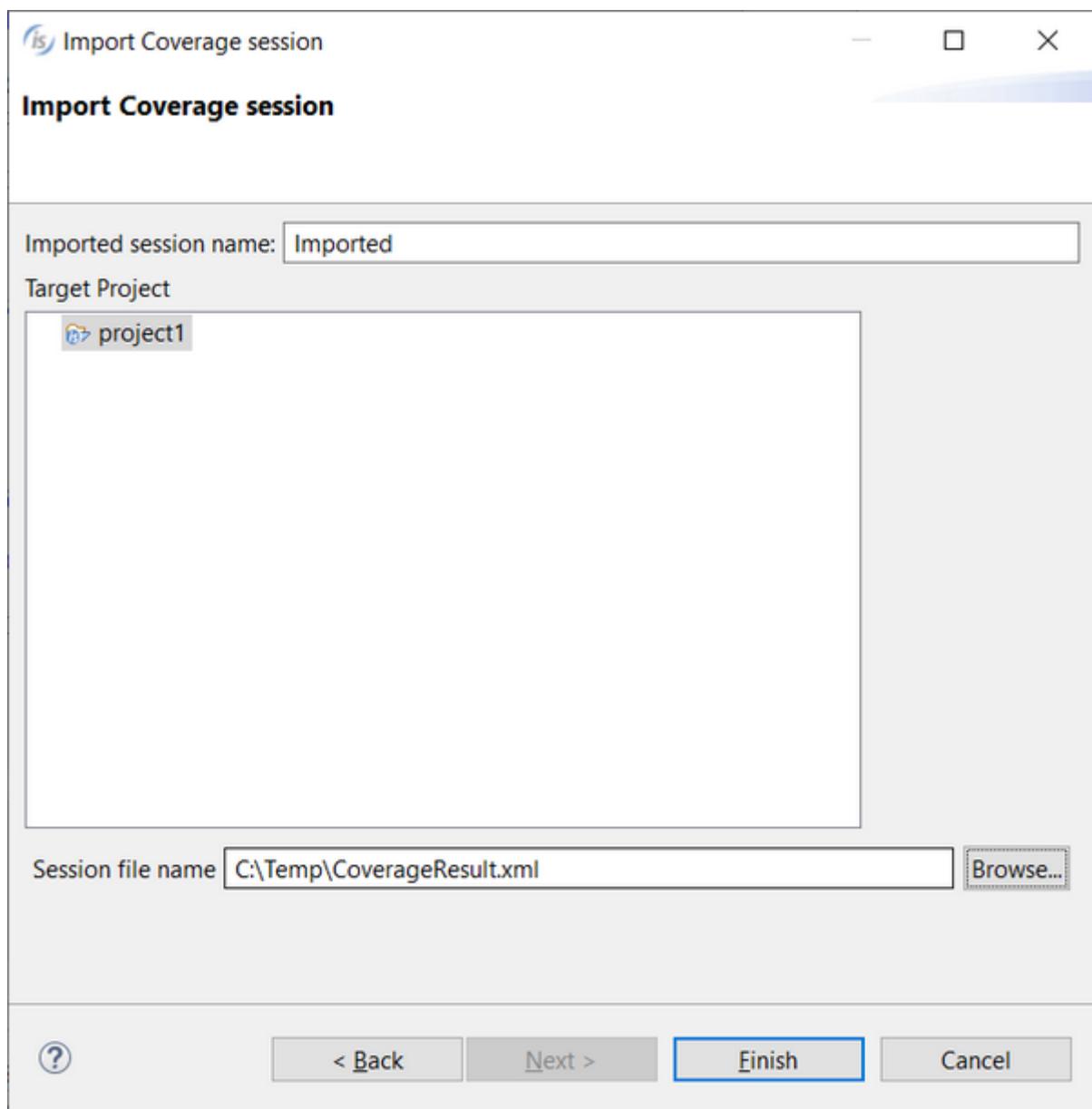
7. Click *Finish*

To import Coverage sessions:

1. Click on the *File* menu
2. Choose *Import*
3. Expand *isCOBOL*
4. Choose *Coverage session*



5. Provide a name for the imported session
6. Select the destination project
7. Provide the file that includes the sessions to be imported

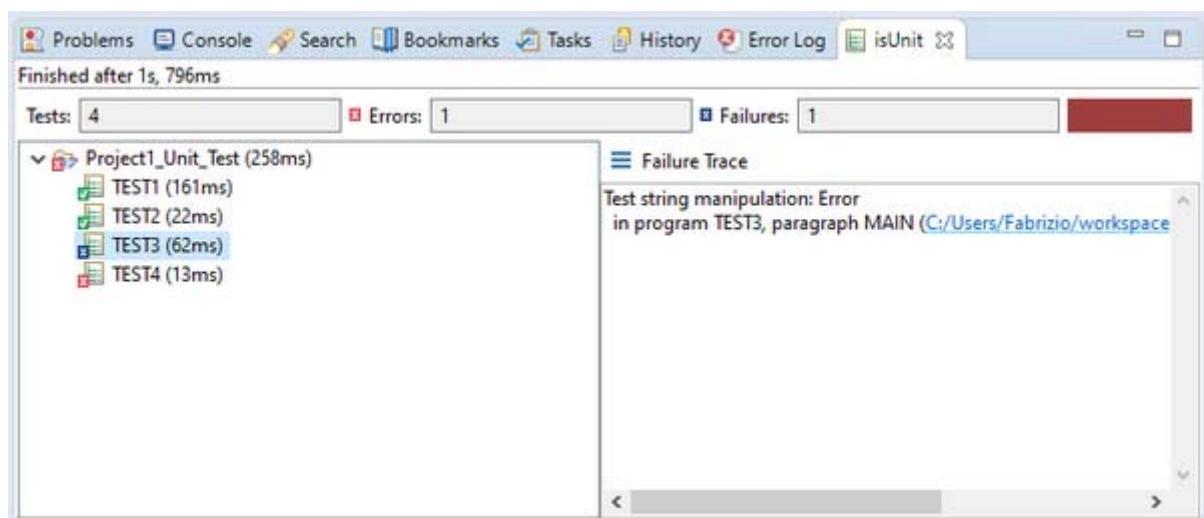


8. Click *Finish*

The import/export of Coverage sessions is also available in the context menu of the Coverage view.

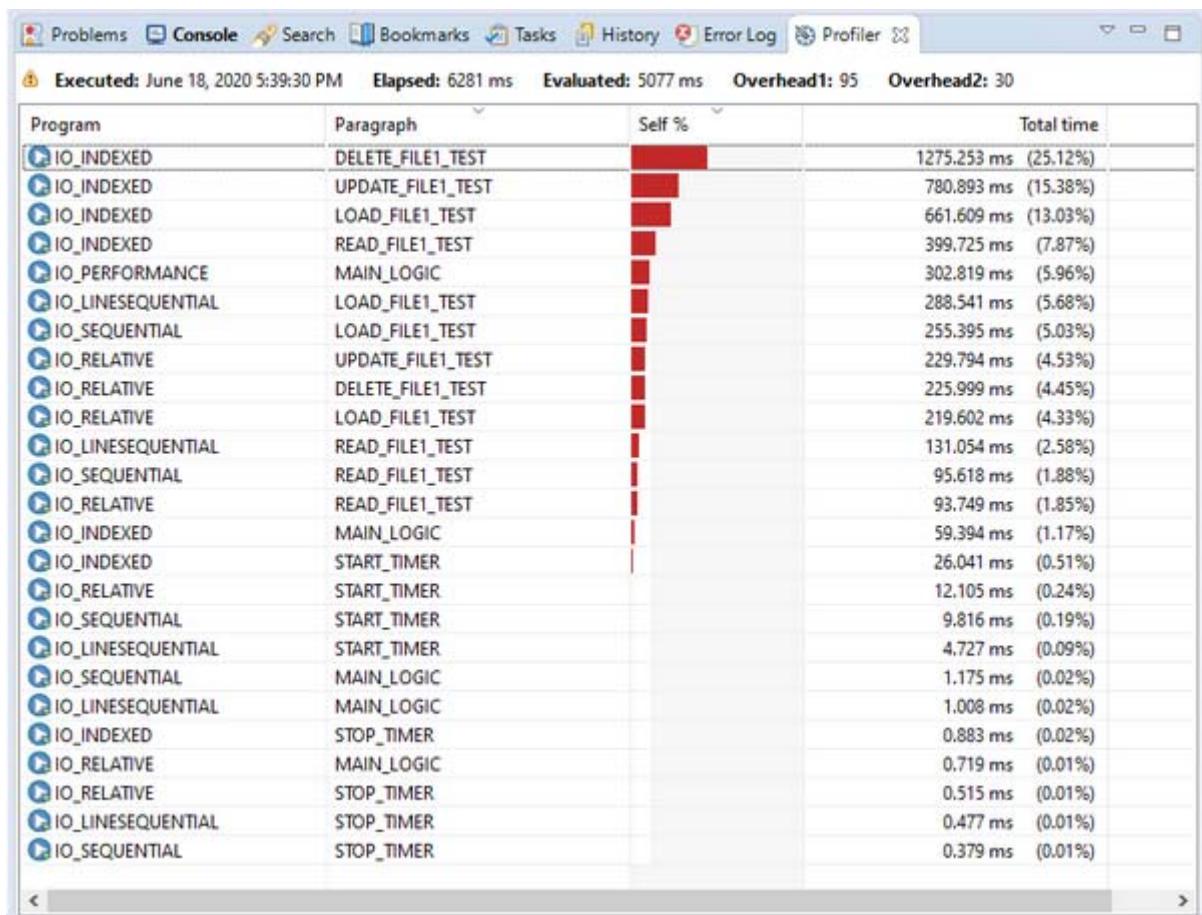
## isUnit

The isUnit view shows the result of a Unit Test. See [Running an Unit Test from the IDE](#) for more information.



## Profiler

The Profiler view shows the report of a profiled runtime session. See [Profiling programs in the IDE](#) for more information.



## Customization

Each one of the IDE views can be moved, resized, hidden or detached. The IDE perspective is fully customizable.

To detach a view, right click on its label and select *Detached* from the popup menu. The same menu item can be used to restore the view into the IDE window.

To move a view left click on its label, then, holding the left mouse button down, drag it to the desired position in the IDE window and release the left mouse button.

To hide a view right click on its label and choose *Close* from the popup menu, or just click on the X icon available on the label.

To show a view open the *Window* menu and choose *Show View*, then choose the desired view from the list.

Views can be easily minimized, maximized and restored through keyboard shortcuts.

- to minimize a View press **CTRL+ALT+M** then release these buttons and press the letter that identifies the view
- to maximize a View press **CTRL+ALT+X** then release these buttons and press the letter that identifies the view

- to restore a View press CTRL+ALT+R then release these buttons and press the letter that identifies the view

Letters that identify views are listed in the following table:

View	Letter
Structural	S
File	F
Data	A
Outline	O
Problems	R
Console	C
Search	E
Bookmarks	K
Tasks	T
Error Log	L
History	H
Debug	D
Variables	V
Breakpoints	B
Properties	P

For example: in order to minimize the Structural View, press CTRL+ALT+M, then S.

## Working with Projects

### Creating a new Project

In order to use isCOBOL IDE to create and maintain COBOL programs, one or more projects must be created. A Project is a container for programs that share the same settings and resources.

To create a new Project in a workspace, right click in the [isCOBOL Explorer](#) area and choose *New / isCOBOL Project* from the pop-up menu. A wizard will ask for project name and location, compiler options and additional jar libraries. Most of these settings can be changed later, after the project has been created, by clicking on *Project* menu and selecting *Properties* from the list.

### Setting Project properties

Project settings affect all the programs of the project. In order to set them

- right click on the project name in the [isCOBOL Explorer](#)

- select *Properties* from the pop-up menu.

## Class Path

The *Class Path* panel allows you to add references to jar libraries or class folders to the project. This is important if you're going to create programs that interact with Java objects.



Use *Add JARs* to browse for jar libraries located in the project's folders.

Use *Add External JARs* to browse for jar libraries located outside the project's folders.

Use *Add Class Folder* to browse for folders located in the project's directory.

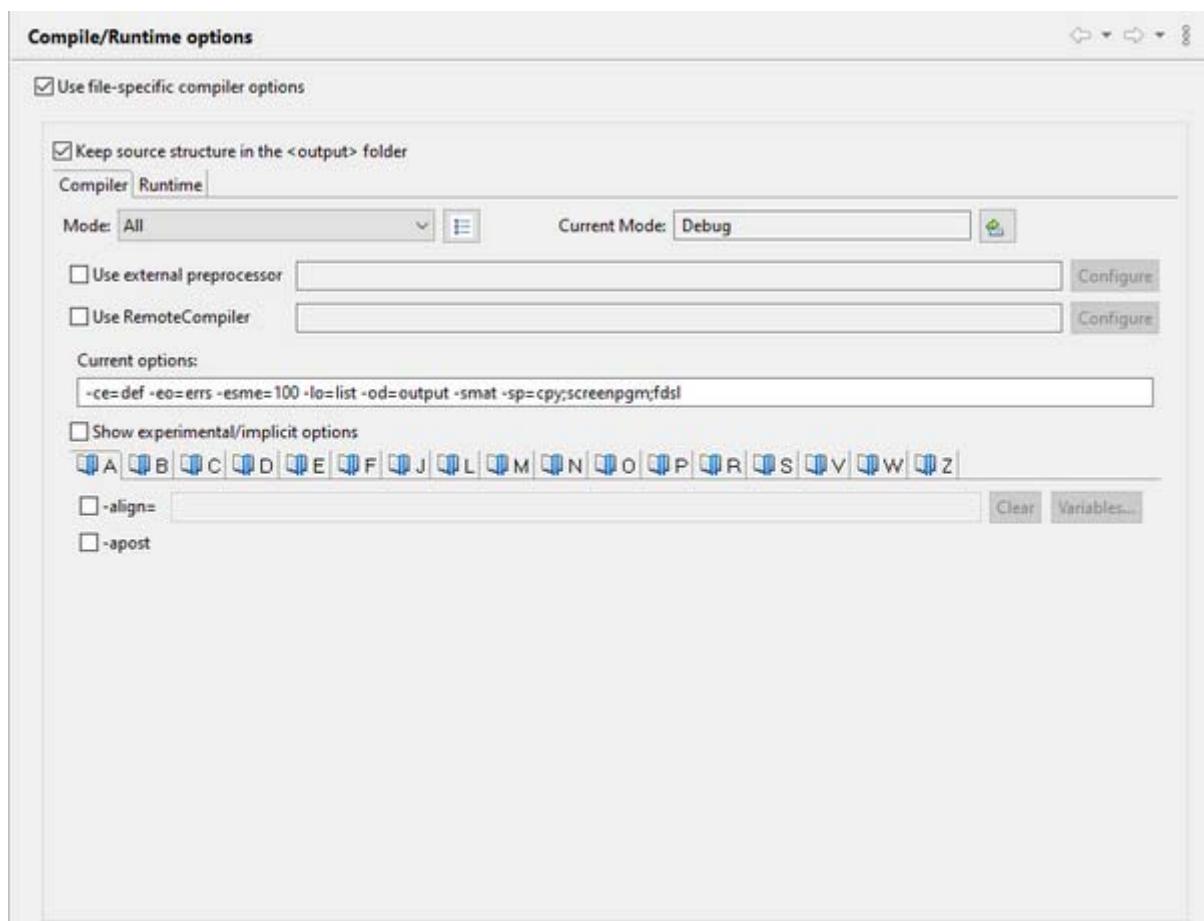
Use *Add External Class Folder* to browse for folders located outside the project's directory.

Select an item and click *Remove* to remove it from the list.

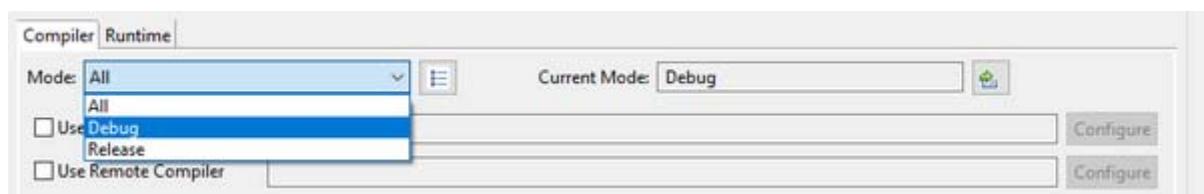
Use *Remove All* to clean the list.

## Compile and Runtime options

*Compile and Runtime options* are found under the *isCOBOL Settings* item. Here you can specify compile options as well as runtime settings.

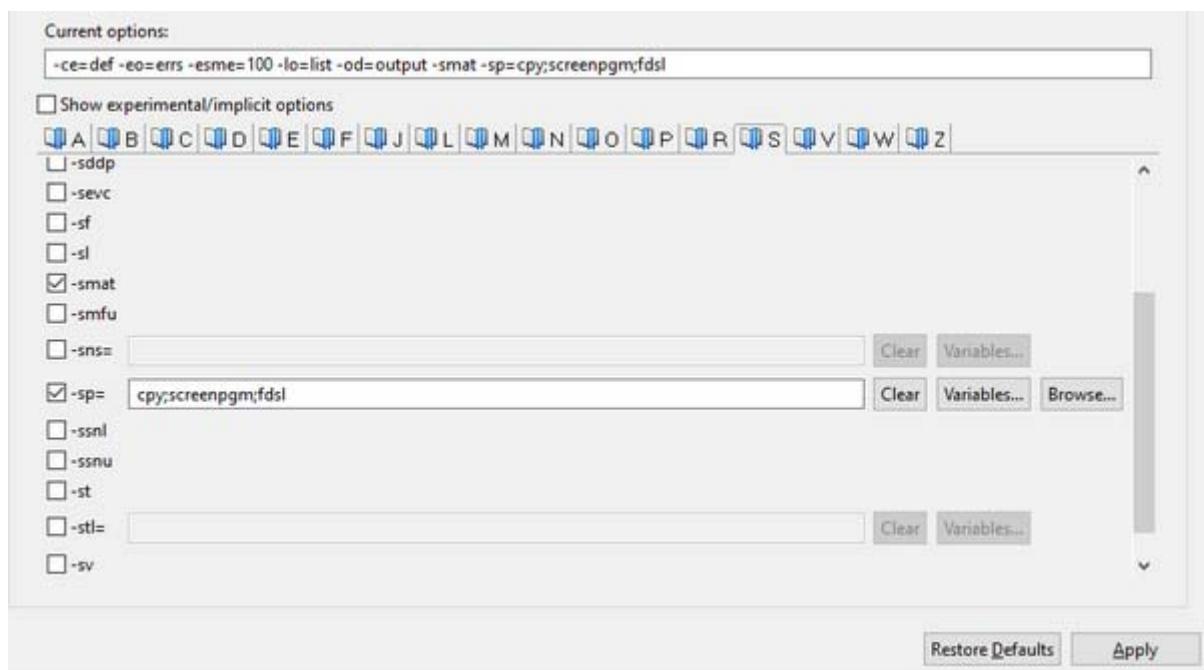


You can create different sets of options. Choose the set you wish to configure from the combo-box or click the button after the combo-box to create a new set.



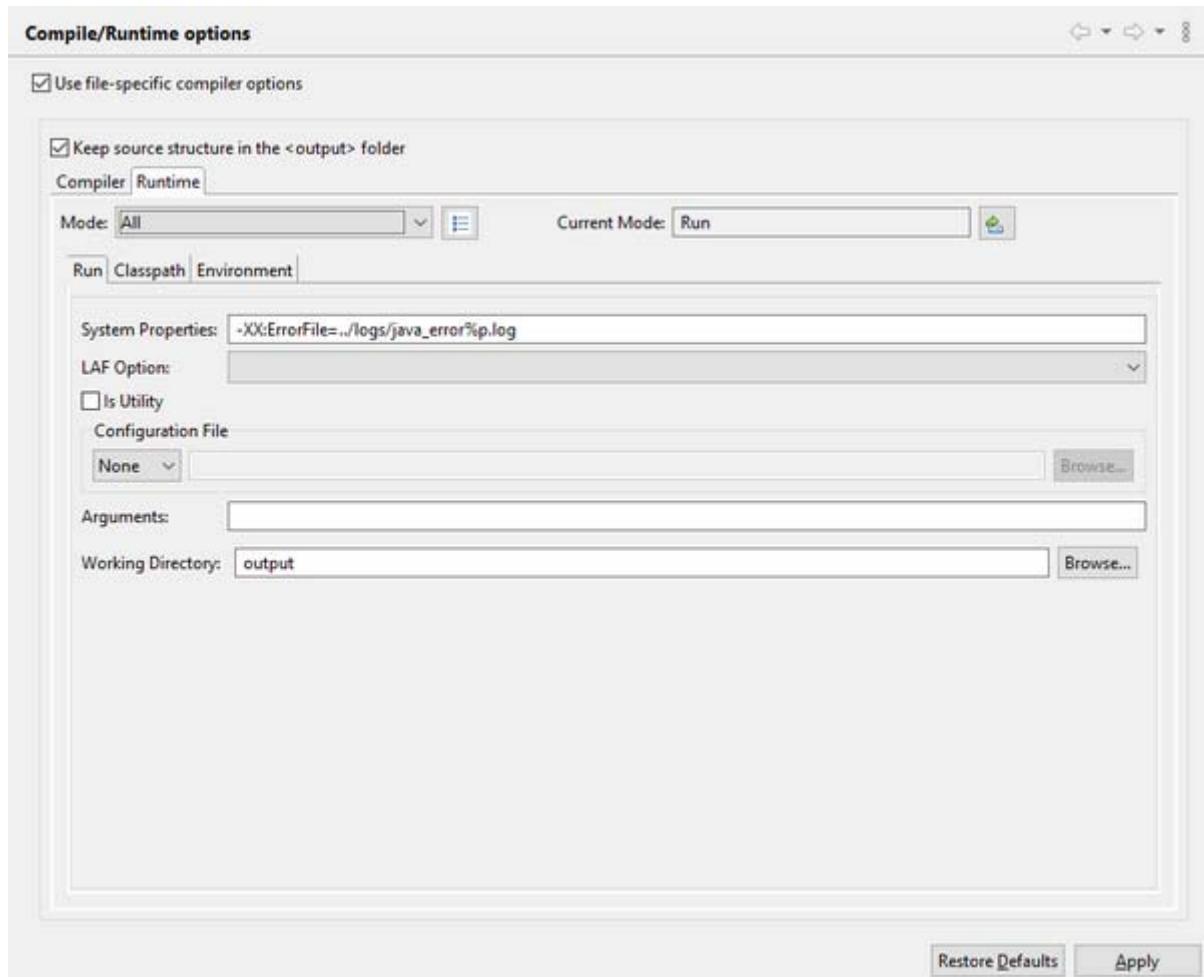
You can switch the active mode by clicking on the *Change* button on the right in this panel, or by clicking on the Project menu and selecting *Change Current Mode*.

In the *Compiler* page, you can set compile options by checking them with the mouse. They're distributed on different pages depending on their name. The list of options that are currently active appears in the text box just above these pages and can be edited from there also.

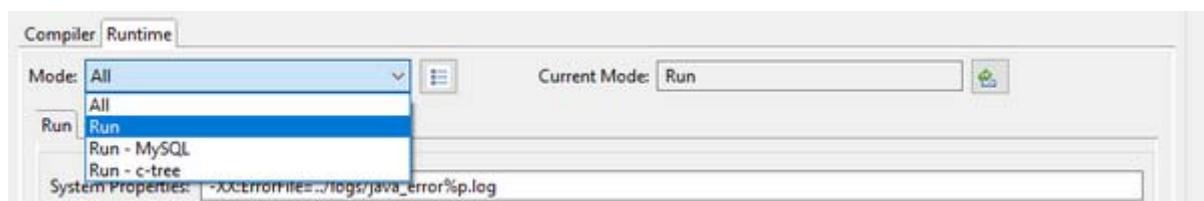


See [Compiling](#) for more information about the setting of compiler options.

In the *Runtime* page, you can set command-line options and parameters.



You can create different sets of options. Choose the set you wish to configure from the combo-box or click the button after the combo-box to create a new set.



You can switch the active mode by clicking on the *Change* button on the right in this panel, or by clicking on the Project menu and selecting *Change Current Mode*.

There are three set of options under the Runtime configuration:

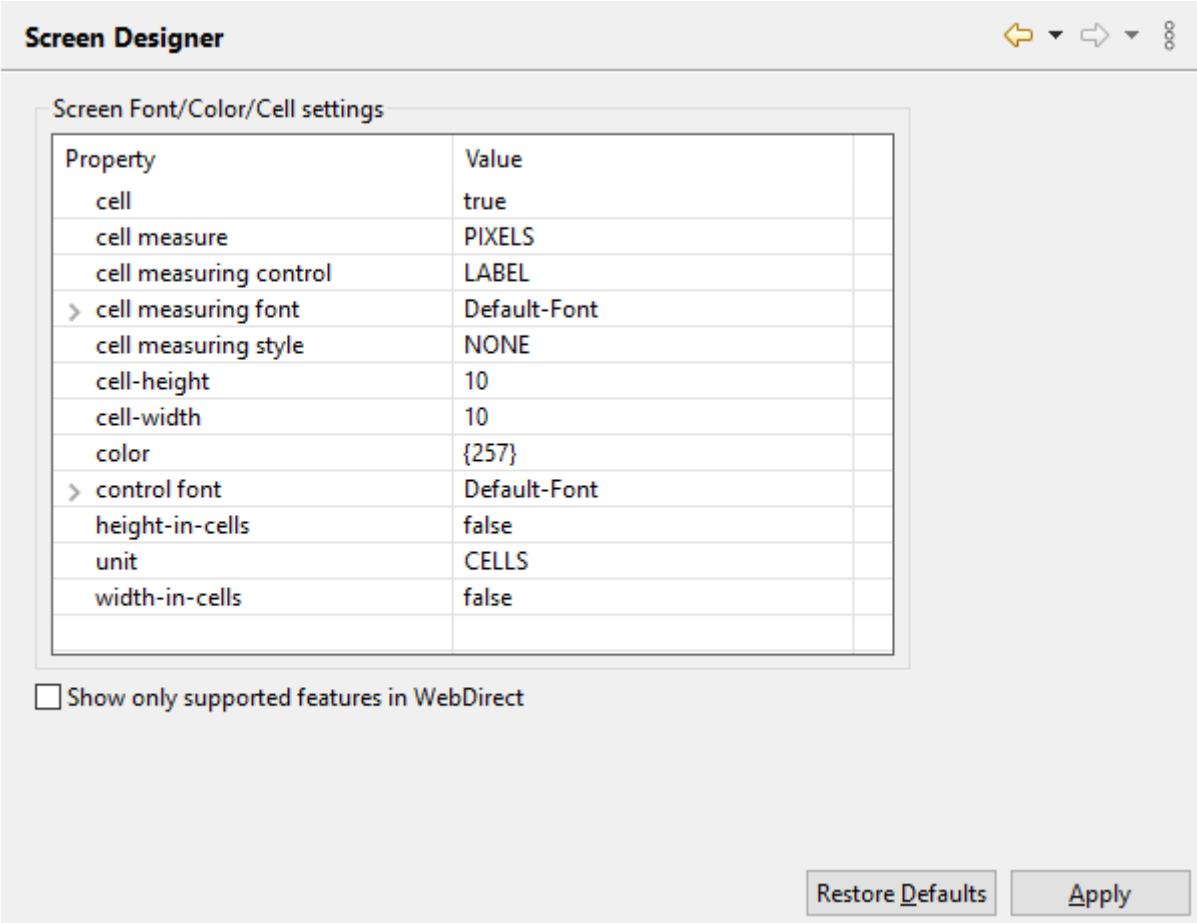
Run	Here you can set Java options, like for example -Xmx to increase the heap memory. You can also choose the desired look and feel, provide a custom configuration file and arguments for the main program. You can also change the working directory for the runtime session.
-----	---

Classpath	Here you can add additional items to the Classpath. These items will be appended to the ones that were listed in <a href="#">Class Path</a> and the resulting Classpath will be used for this specific runtime mode.
Environment	Here you can set environment variables for the current runtime mode and you can choose if these variables should be appended to the system environment or replace the system environment.

**Note** - The runtime modes configured here will replace existing Run and Debug Configurations of the program at the next run.

## Screen Designer

The *Screen Designer* is found under the *isCOBOL Settings* item and it allows you to set some defaults for the Screen Designer (see [Screen Programs](#) for more information on this tool).



The screenshot shows the "Screen Designer" dialog box. At the top, there is a toolbar with icons for back, forward, and other controls. Below the toolbar, the title "Screen Designer" is displayed. The main area contains a table titled "Screen Font/Color/Cell settings". The table has two columns: "Property" and "Value". The properties listed are: cell (true), cell measure (PIXELS), cell measuring control (LABEL), cell measuring font (Default-Font), cell measuring style (NONE), cell-height (10), cell-width (10), color ({257}), control font (Default-Font), height-in-cells (false), unit (CELLS), and width-in-cells (false). Below the table, there is a checkbox labeled "Show only supported features in WebDirect". At the bottom right, there are two buttons: "Restore Defaults" and "Apply".

Screen Font/Color/Cell settings	
Property	Value
cell	true
cell measure	PIXELS
cell measuring control	LABEL
cell measuring font	Default-Font
cell measuring style	NONE
cell-height	10
cell-width	10
color	{257}
control font	Default-Font
height-in-cells	false
unit	CELLS
width-in-cells	false

Show only supported features in WebDirect

**Restore Defaults** **Apply**

When the "Show only supported features in WebDirect" option is checked, the properties that are not supported by WebDirect are not shown in the *Properties* view and the controls that are not supported by WebDirect are not shown in the *Component Palette*. This happens in the new screens that you create. If you open an existing screen that contains some components not supported by WebDirect, then these components are not modifiable, you can only delete them.

When you save these settings, the IDE asks if you want to apply the changes to the programs already created in the project. This behavior can be configured in the Preferences. See [Setting Screen Designer preferences](#) for details.

These settings are applied to Screen Programs as well as Screens.

### **Alternate isCOBOL SDK**

If you linked one or more external isCOBOL SDK to the IDE, you can choose which one to use for the current project. Select *isCOBOL Settings > Compile/Runtime options > Installed isCOBOL* in order to get the list of available SDKs and check the one you wish to use.

See [Binding additional isCOBOL SDK](#) for more information about how to add external isCOBOL SDKs to the IDE.

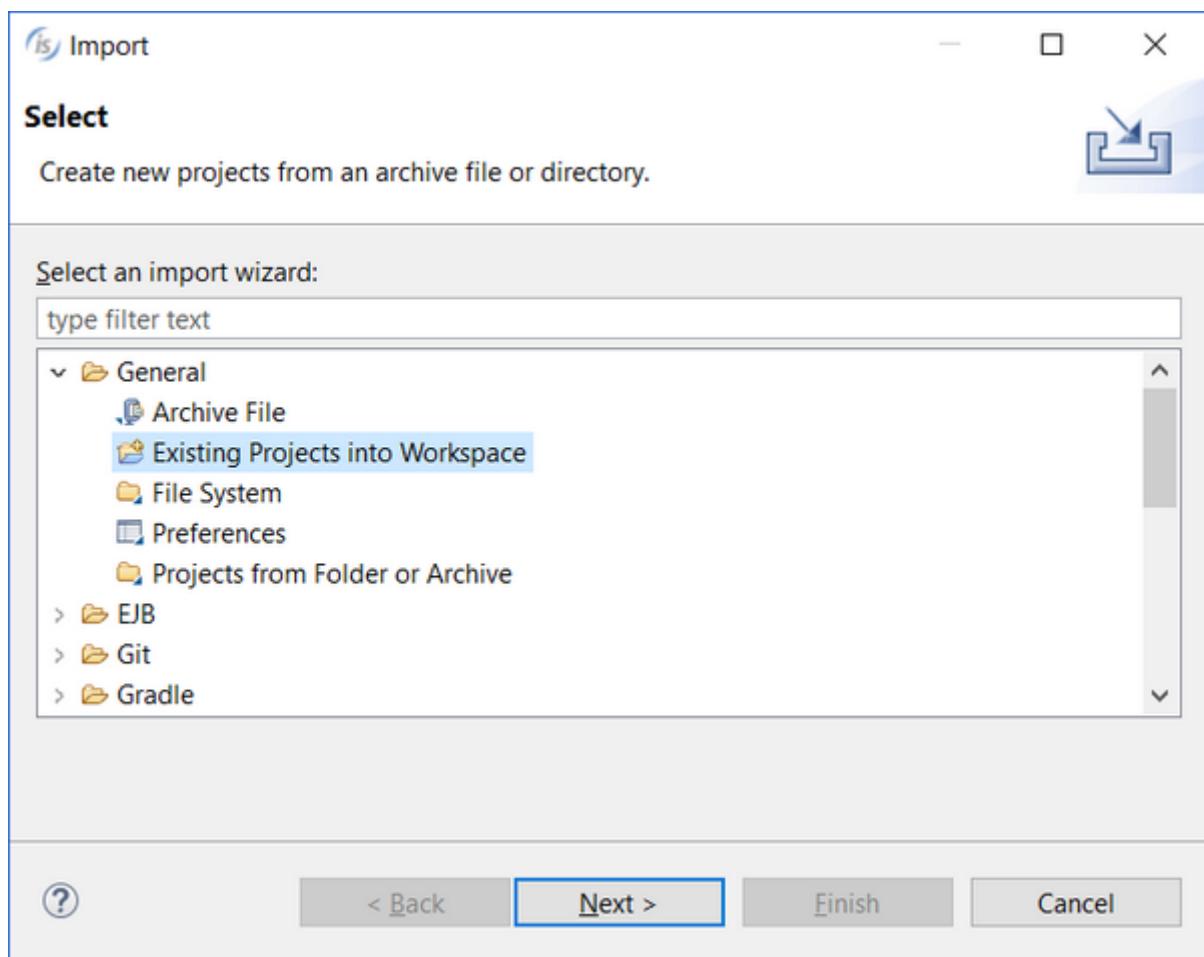
### **Alternate JAVA JRE**

If you linked one or more external JREs to the IDE, you can choose which one to use for the current project. Select *isCOBOL Settings > Java Runtime* in order to get the list of available JREs and check the one you wish to use.

See [Binding additional JRE](#) for more information about how to add external JREs to the IDE.

## **Adding an existing Project to the current Workspace**

isCOBOL IDE can also import an existing project that is part of another workspace into the current workspace. To import another project, right click in the [isCOBOL Explorer](#) area and choose *Import* from the pop-up menu. Then select *General / Existing Projects into Workspace* from the tree.



A wizard procedure will ask for the location of the source workspace (the directory containing a folder named .metadata). Once the workspace is found, all of its projects are listed and you can choose the ones you wish to import.

## Creating a new program

The isCOBOL IDE creates and maintains two kinds of programs:

### Standard Programs

Standard programs are written from scratch by the user. The user uses the Code Editor to maintain the source code.

To create a new text file (source file or copybook) in the project, right click in the [isCOBOL Explorer](#) area and choose *New / Source File* or *New / Copy File* from the pop-up menu.

**Note:** Every new program is created with the -sf option set by default amongst its compiler options. This means that the IDE will try to compile the source code as a Free format source code. If you plan to write (or paste from other sources) code written in a different format (Ansi or Terminal) you should edit your compiler options accordingly. See [Compiling](#) for details.

### Screen Programs

Screen Programs are designed by the user through the Designers views (see [The isCOBOL IDE Perspective](#) for

details). The isCOBOL IDE automatically generates the COBOL code for these programs. Screen Programs will be covered in-depth in [Screen Programs](#).

Screen Programs and standard programs can coexist in the same Project.

## Adding existing programs to the Project

### Standard Programs

In order to add existing source and copy files to the current Project, copy them into the proper project folders using operating system commands, then right click on the project name in the [isCOBOL Explorer](#) and choose *Refresh* from the pop-up menu.

### Screen Programs

For information on how to add an existing Screen Program to the Project, see [Adding existing Screen Programs to the current Project](#).

## Code Editing

### Standard Programs

Once a source file or copy file is selected from the [isCOBOL Explorer](#), its content is shown in the Code Editor, at the center of the IDE window. From here it is possible to edit the code.

### Screen Programs

Even if the COBOL code is shown in the Code Editor when you select a source file or a copybook, do not modify it directly. In order to modify Screen Programs you need to operate in the Designers views, and then regenerate the code. The editing of the generated code is allowed only outside the tagged areas if the *Regenerate tagged area only* option is set in the *Preferences*.

Tagged areas are special blocks of code delimited by the following comments:

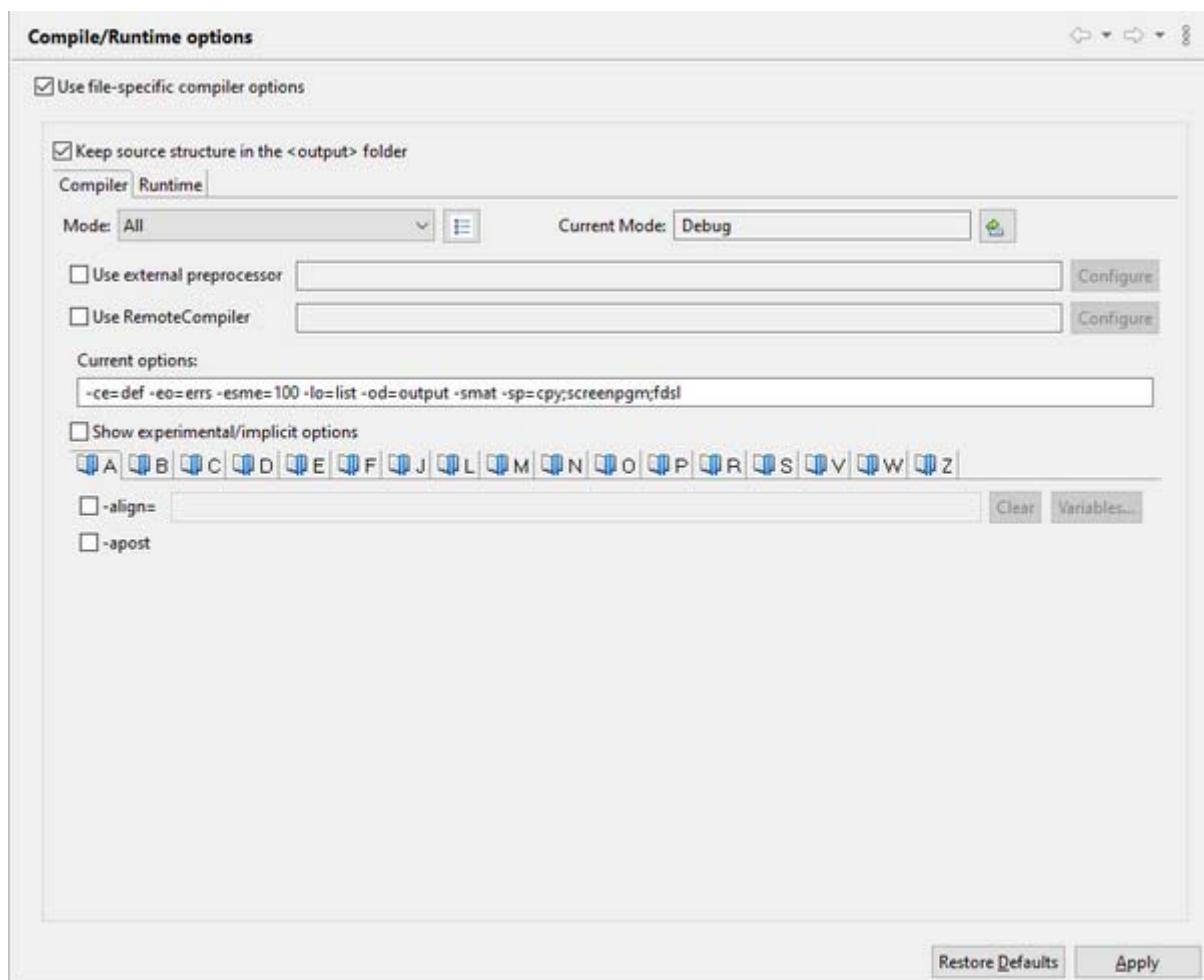
```
* BEGIN {isCOBOL}area-name  
* END {isCOBOL}area-name
```

When the IDE generates the code for Screen Programs,

- if *Regenerate tagged area only* option is set, only tagged areas are overwritten.
- if *Regenerate tagged area only* option isn't set, the whole source code is overwritten.

## Compiling

In order to compile programs correctly it is necessary to set the proper compiler options. If this was not done during project creation, it can be done now by clicking on *Project* menu and choosing *Properties*, then *isCOBOL Settings* and *Compile/Runtime options*. Compiler options are distributed in multiple pages of a tab-control. Find and check the ones you need.



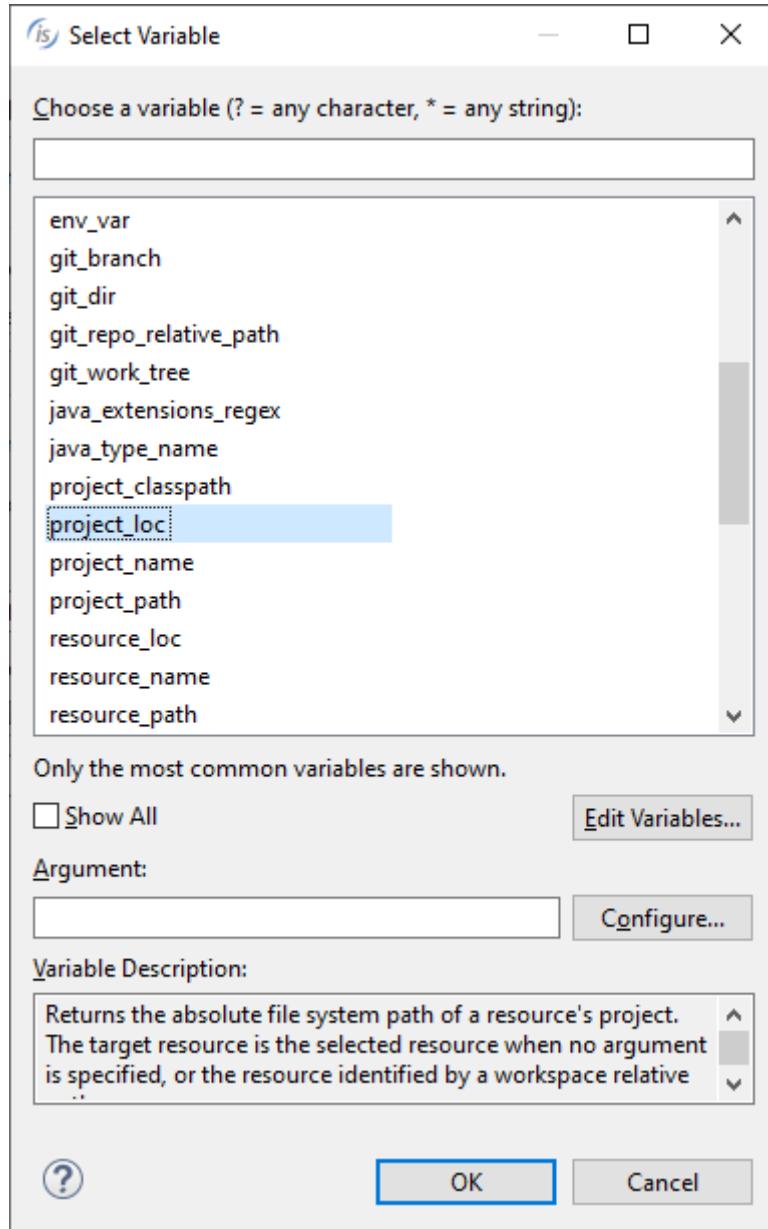
**Note** - some options are prefixed by "#" instead of "-". It means that the option is enabled by default in the compiler. Activating the check-box will cause the option to be removed from the default compiler options.

In this options panel, it is possible to define different sets of options. By default, the "Debug" set is active. You can define options that should be used when compiling for "Debug", for "Release" or for both of them. In this panel you also choose the active set of options that will be used the next time you compile a program.

Placing the mouse cursor over the name of a compiler option will show a pop-up hint with a short description of its effect. To retrieve additional information on compiler options and their effects, please consult [Compiler Options](#).

Some options are followed by a value. It is possible to use variables inside the value. Variables are referenced with the syntax \${<Variable-Name>}. Click the "Variables..." button to access the list of available variables. The

dialog that opens allows you to select an existing variable as well as edit, remove or add variables.



Variables are bound to the current workspace and shared among all the projects in the workspace.

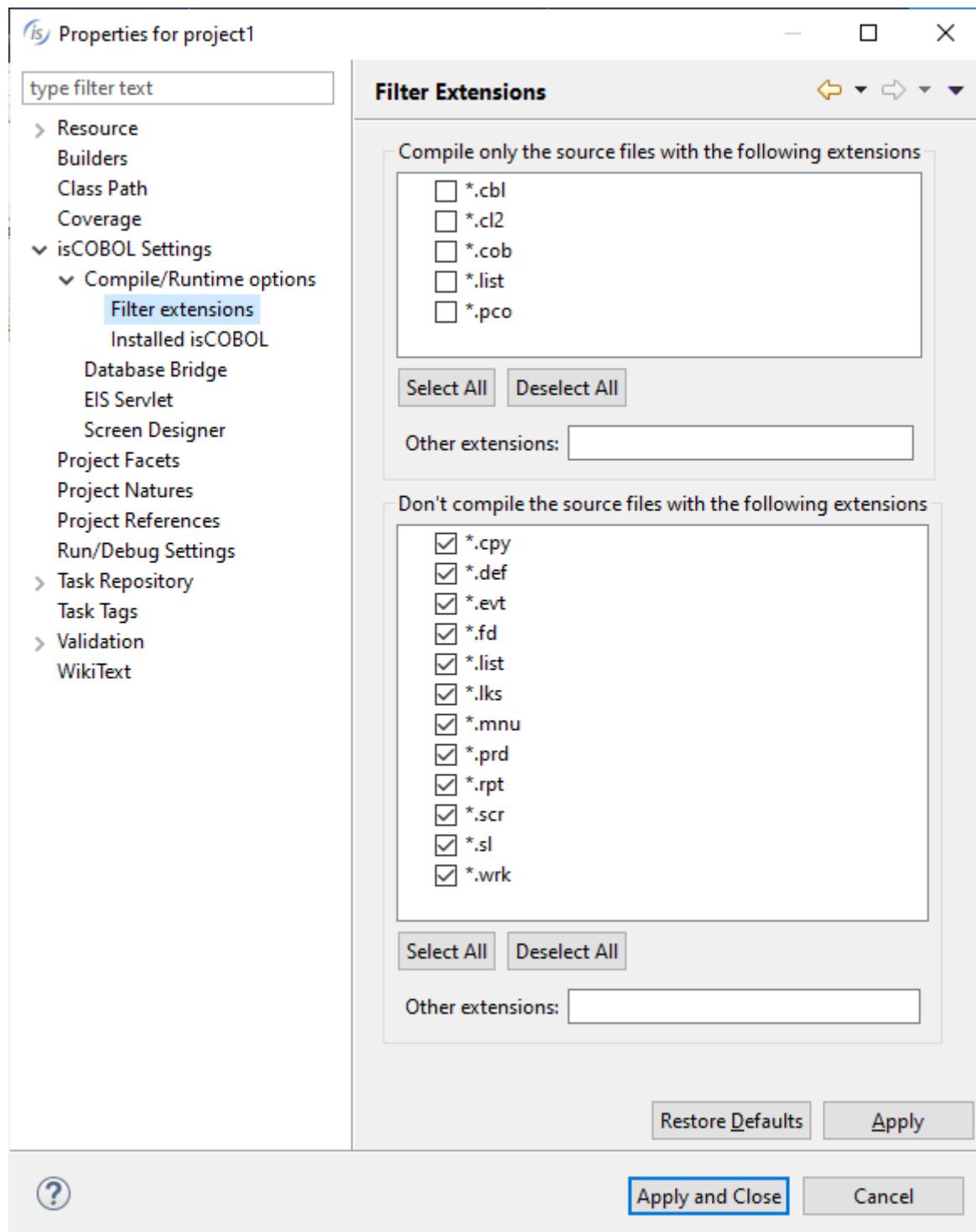
When specifying -sp value, if you need to add a folder that is part of another project in the same workspace, you have to use the special syntax \${<Project-Name>}/folder (where <Project-Name> is the name of the other project). For your convenience, a *Browse* button is provided after the -sp field. Use the browse function to explore workspace folders and disk folders, select the desired copybook folder and have the correct value in the -sp field. Note that, if a variable named "\${<Project-Name>}" exists, then the value of the variable is used instead of the project name.

If the option *Keep source structure in the <output> folder* is active (default), the IDE replicates the sub folders of the project source folder (if any) in the project output folder.

If *Use file-specific compiler options* is checked, then you can specify different compiler options for every single file in the project source directory, otherwise every file inherits settings from this page. To specify custom

options for a specific file, right click on the source file name in the File view of the isCOBOL Explorer and choose *Properties* from the popup menu. Then choose *settings* from the tree.

It's also possible to filter the file types that the IDE will try to compile. By default, there is no filter, so every file placed in the *source* folder is subjected to compilation.



The isCOBOL IDE automatically compiles the programs as soon as source files are added to a project or are saved to disk after editing. This keeps the entire project built at all times. This feature can be disabled by clicking on *Project* menu and unchecking *Build Automatically*.

To manually compile a program, click on the following button:



Alternatively, use the keyboard shortcut:

Ctrl+Alt+F9

The program compilation is performed in two steps:

1. compile COBOL to java
2. compile java to class

Errors produced by the first step are traced in the [Problems](#) view.

Errors produced by the second step are traced in the [Error Log](#) view.

Before compiling, it's possible to switch the current mode, choosing between "Debug", "Release" or a custom mode, if any. To switch the current mode for the current project, click on *Project* in the menu bar and choose *Change Current Mode*. To switch the current mode for all the projects in the workspace, click on *Project* in the menu bar and choose *Change Current Mode for All Projects*.

### Reloading isCOBOL's copybooks

When you upgrade the IDE or change the isCOBOL Library associated to your project, the isCOBOL copybooks in the *cpy* folder are left unchanged. In order to use new features added in the upgrade, you must manually reload the copybooks. Right click on the *cpy* folder and choose *Reload isCOBOL's copybooks* from the pop-up menu. isCOBOL's standard copybooks (like "isgui.def") are re-loaded from the *isdef* folder of the linked isCOBOL Library, while IDE's exclusive copybooks (like "isreport.def") are re-loaded from the *dropins* folder of the IDE.

## Editing and compiling source files with a different encoding

Source files and copybooks may have been encoded with a specific character set that doesn't match the current character set in the IDE. This situation leads to a wrong display of the text in the code editor and compiler errors.

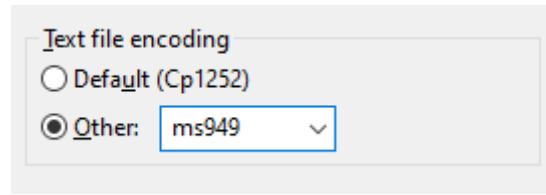
To obtain a correct display of the text in the code editor and a correct compilation you can configure the IDE to use the proper encoding. The encoding can be configured at different levels:

- at workspace level, to affect all the projects in the workspace,
- at project level, to affect all the programs in the project,
- at program level, to affect all the source files of a program,
- at source file level, to affect only a specific source file.

To configure the encoding at workspace level:

1. click on *Window* in the menu bar and choose *Preferences*,
2. expand *General* in the tree on the left and select *Workspace*,
3. alter the *Text File Encoding* setting by choosing "Other" and providing the correct value. If the desired encoding doesn't appear in the list, you can type the encoding name into the field.

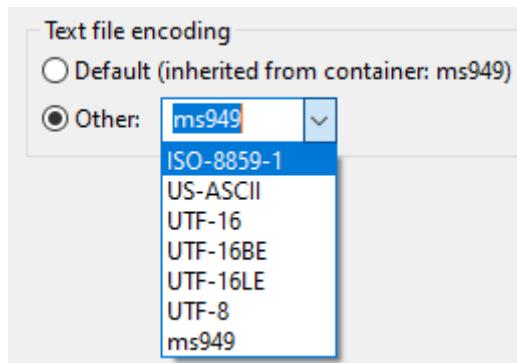
### Example



To configure the encoding at project or file level:

1. right click on the resource (project name, source name or copybook name) in the isCOBOL Explorer
2. choose *Properties*
3. select *Resource* from the list on the left
4. alter the *Text File Encoding* setting by choosing "Other" and providing the correct value. If the desired encoding doesn't appear in the list, you can type the encoding name into the field.

### Example



The text file encoding set at program level, that can be specific for the program or inherited from the workspace, is used while compiling the program in the IDE.

The text file encoding set at project level, that can be specific for the project or inherited from the workspace, is used while running the program from the IDE.

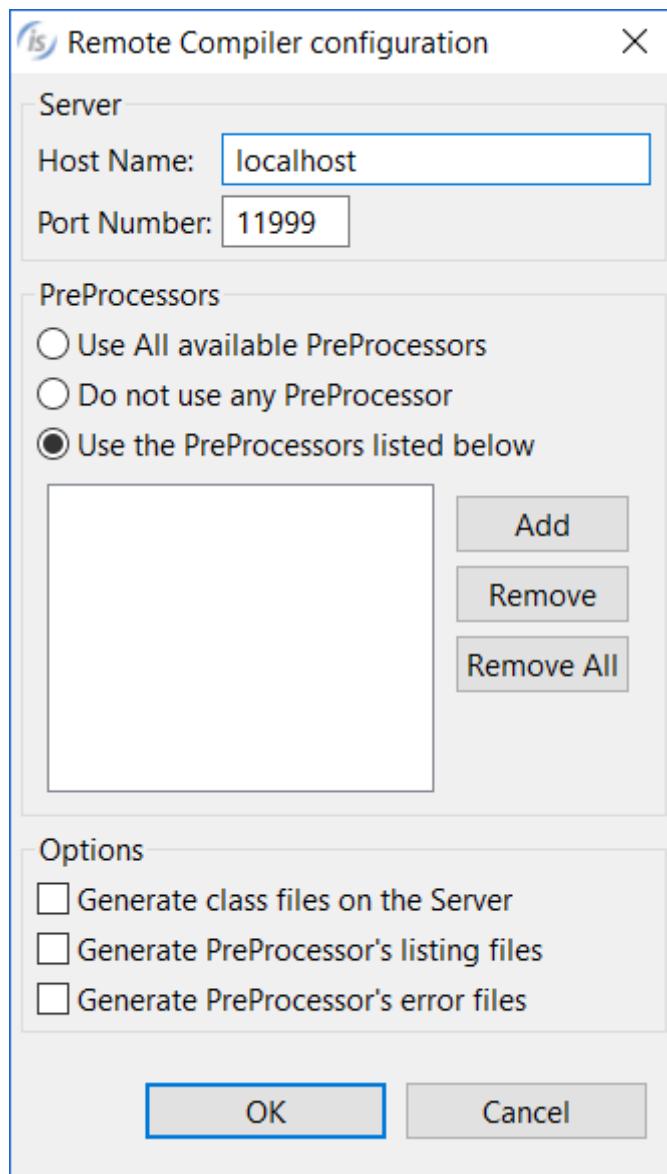
## Remote Compiling

isCOBOL IDE allows you to compile programs remotely. Assuming that there is a RemoteCompiler listening on a server, you can instruct the IDE to delegate the compilation to it.

To activate this feature

1. click on *Project* menu
2. choose *Properties*
3. expand *isCOBOL Settings* and select *Compile/Runtime options*
4. check the *Use RemoteCompiler* option
5. click on the *Configure* button and input the necessary information

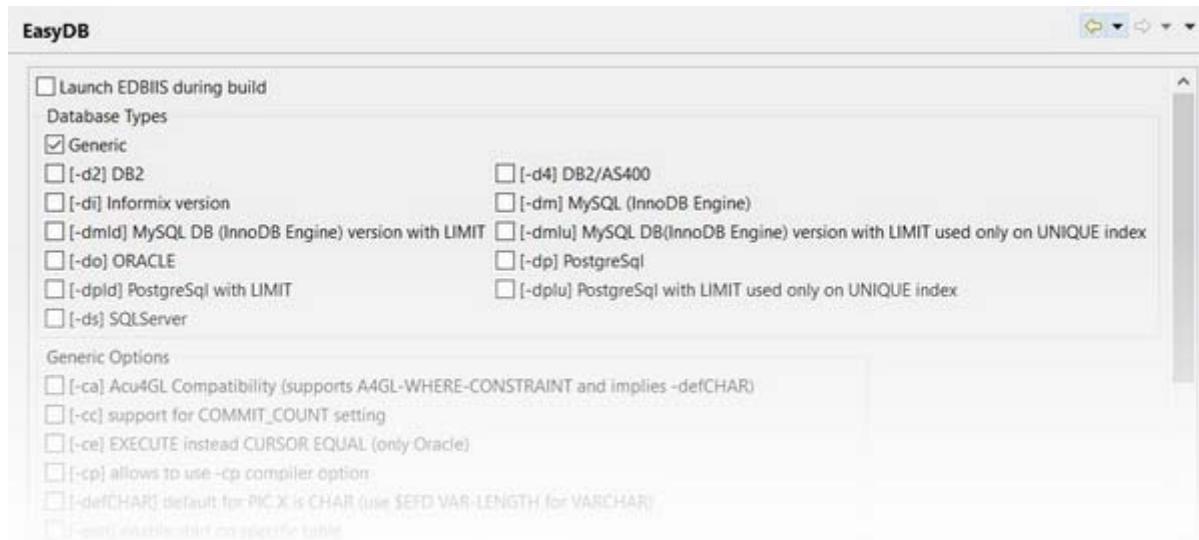
*Host Name* and *Port* are the address and the port of the server where the RemoteCompiler is listening.  
PreProcessors Names is the list of preprocessors that must be invoked to precompile the source file (click on the *Add* button to add items to the list). Remaining settings are optional.



Now, each time you issue a compilation, it will be done remotely. To disable the feature and compile locally, uncheck the *Use RemoteCompiler* option.

## Generating DatabaseBridge subroutines

isCOBOL IDE can automatically generate EDBI subroutines when the project is built. If this feature was not activated during project creation, it can be done now by clicking on *Project* menu and choosing *Properties*, then *isCOBOL Settings* and *DatabaseBridge*.



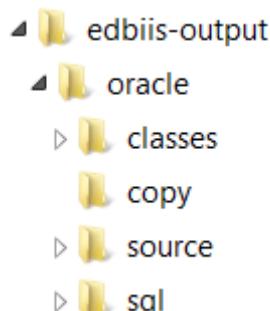
Check the option *Launch EDBIIS during build* to activate the feature.

Also check the proper options depending on the database you want to interface.

EDBIIS can be launched also manually at any time by clicking on *Project* menu and selecting *Launch Edbiis*.

**Note:** since EDBIIS process EFD dictionaries in order to produce subroutines, ensure that *-efd* compiler option is set for the project. See [Compiling](#) for details on how to set compiler options.

If the subroutine generation is successful, a new subfolder appears in the project tree.



*edbiis-output* contains a folder for each database you checked in the preferences (in the above picture, Oracle is shown). The database folder contains four folders:

- *classes*: compiled classes of subroutines
- *copy*: subroutine copyfiles
- *source*: subroutine source code
- *sql*: table schema generated by EDBIIS (documentary only)

If the subroutine generation fails, check the Error Log view for errors in the EDBIIS setup and the Console view for errors in the EDBIIS activity.

## External Preprocessors

An External Preprocessor is an executable file that takes two parameters as input:

```
<input-file>, <output-file>
```

The preprocessor analyzes the input file named `<input-file>` and produces an output file named `<output-file>`.

To integrate an External Preprocessor in the isCOBOL IDE Builder, the user has to select the project in the [isCOBOL Explorer View](#), right-click on it and select the menu-item 'Properties'. A dialog will be opened.

Expand 'isCOBOL Settings' and select the item 'Compile/Runtime options' in the list on the left of the dialog and check the option 'Use External Preprocessor'. The 'Configure' button will become enabled. Click on it to open the 'Preprocessor Configuration' dialog. In this dialog the user can select the executable program from his file system, clicking on the 'Browse' button.

The user can also set any necessary environment variables. The user can add, remove or edit these variables using the 'New', 'Edit' and 'Remove' buttons on the right side of the dialog.

The user is able to configure a particular Preprocessor for a single file inside his project's source folder. To do this, right-click on the file and select 'Properties -> Compiler options'.

When the isCOBOL IDE Builder is configured to integrate an external Preprocessor, it executes the following steps for each file inside the project's source folder that needs to be compiled:

1. As explained above, the isCOBOL IDE Builder assumes that the program set as Preprocessor takes two parameters in as input: the name of the input file and the name of the output file. The Builder checks whether or not a Preprocessor has been set for the specified file for the project and executes it passing the name of the source file as the input file name, and the name generated as follows as the output file name:
  - a. `<project-location>/translated/<input-file-name-without-extension>.cbl`
  - b. The extension of the original file is replaced with the 'cbl' extension.
  - c. The input file name is a path relative to the project's source folder.
  - d. The output file name is an absolute path.
  - e. In this way, the Preprocessor program creates the output file inside a standard project's folder named 'translated'. The 'translated' folder is created automatically if it does not exist.
2. The Builder checks whether or not the exit code of the Preprocessor program is equal to 0 (OK) and whether or not the output file has been created.
3. The Builder compiles the output file in the 'translated' folder and puts the output of compilation (.class and|or .java files) into the project's output folder.

The working directory of the executed Preprocessor program is the project's source folder.

The standard output/error streams of the Preprocessor program are redirected to the Eclipse 'Console' view.

If the program does not exist or cannot be executed, the Builder will add an entry to the 'Error Log' or 'Problems' view.

The compiler errors and their line numbers are related to the output file generated by the Preprocessor program.

The user is able to directly compile only the files inside the project's source folder, not those inside the 'translated' folder. These files are only the output of the Preprocessor, and they should be used only for debugging. For these reasons, an error message will be shown if the user assigns the 'translated' name to the source folder in the project's properties.

When the original source file contains some EXEC statements, the isCOBOL syntax checker does not recognize them. For this reason, a number of errors may be shown when the user opens the file.

To avoid this problem, the user should check the '-noexec' compiler option in the project's properties. Setting this option, the syntax checker will skip all EXEC statements.

## Pro\*COBOL Example

### Procob

The syntax of the 'Procob' Preprocessor is as follows:

```
procob iname=inputfile oname=outputfile [...]
```

The script needed to integrate the 'Procob' Preprocessor should be like this:

On Windows:

```
runprocob.bat:  
procob iname=%1 oname=%2
```

On UNIX/Linux

```
runprocob.sh:  
procob iname=$1 oname=$2
```

Integration of more Preprocessors:

Using a script file, it is possible to execute two or more Preprocessors. For example, if the user wants execute both the 'Procob' and 'Kixclt' Preprocessors, he should create a script like this:

On Windows:

```
runprocobkixclt.bat:  
kixclt -o %2.pco %1.cl2  
procob iname=%2.pco oname=%2.cbl  
delete %2.pco
```

On UNIX/Linux

```
runprocobkixclt.sh:  
kixclt -o $2.pco $1.cl2  
procob iname=$2.pco oname=$2.cbl  
rm -f $2.pco
```

## Run and Debug

In order to run or debug a program from inside the IDE, highlight the main source file name in the [isCOBOL Explorer](#) or click on the editor window for the main program file, and click on the *Run* menu and choose *Run As -> isCOBOL Application* or *Debug As -> isCOBOL Application*.

Program arguments, configuration and working directory are defined in the runtime mode. The current runtime mode is displayed in the IDE status-bar. You can change the current mode or configure new modes in project properties, under [Compile and Runtime options](#).

Run and Debug features can also be reached through the proper buttons on the IDE toolbar:



The following keyboard shortcuts are also available:

CTRL+F11	Run As
F11	Debug As

**Note** - When the user runs or debugs a program, if there are some unsaved editors, a message box appears, asking if the user wants to save the editors before the launch. In addition, if the option Build (if required) before launching is checked in *Preferences: Run/Debug -> Launching*, a build of the project is performed.

While debugging the program, available debug options and commands are shown in the Debug View, just below the editor, and the current statement is highlighted in the Code Editor.



**Note:** when you create a Run or Debug configuration you can set the working directory for the runtime session. When you run the program without a configuration, the working directory is automatically set to the "output" folder of the project.

## Debug Perspective

A better interface for the debug process is offered by the Debug Perspective. To switch to the Debug Perspective:

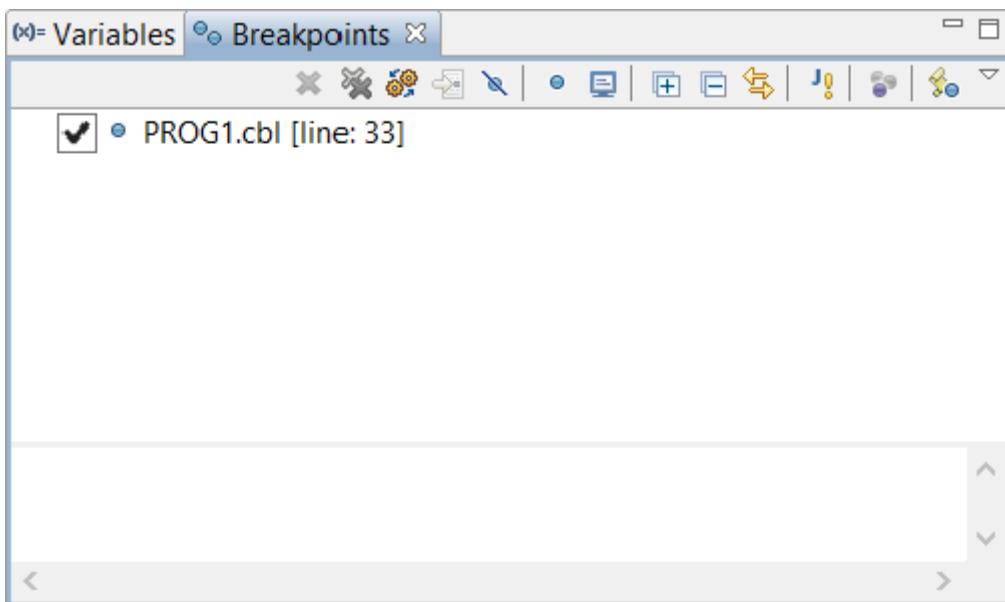
- click on the *Window* menu
- choose *Open Perspective*
- choose *Debug*

The Debug Perspective contains two views that allow you to manage Variables and Breakpoints.

The Variables view allows the user to monitor the content of variables.

Variables		Breakpoints	
Name	Value		
WORKING-STORAGE SECTION			
WRK-1	0		
WRK-2	0		
LINKAGE SECTION			
FILE SECTION			

The Breakpoints view allows the user to toggle breakpoints and monitors.



When the debugging session terminates, the IDE switches back to the isCOBOL perspective.

### Update the source code while debugging

isCOBOL IDE allows you to change the source code of a paragraph while you're debugging a program.

This feature requires that programs are compiled with the -dx option and without the -sns and -big options.

To take advantage of this feature:

1. start debugging the program by clicking on the following button:



2. identify the code that you wish to change and apply your changes.

**Note:** The following changes are not permitted:

- a. Add, remove or rename a graphical control
- b. Add, remove or rename a data item
- c. Add, remove or rename a paragraph or section
3. click on *Project* menu and choose *Build Project*
4. continue debugging until you reach the changed code

**Note:** all the changes made to a paragraph code will be active starting from the next time the paragraph is executed. If you change the paragraph code while you're debugging it, then the changes will not have effect.

## Debug a remote application

isCOBOL IDE allows you to debug a program that is running in a local or remote Application Server. The Application Server must have been started having *iscobol.rundebug* \* set to either 1 or 2 in the configuration.

1. click on *Run* menu
2. choose *Debug Configurations....*
3. choose *Remote isCOBOL Application* from the tree



4. compile the fields as follows
  - o *Connect* page
    - a. **Name:** free text, type any name. This name will appear in the *Debug History* menu for future uses
    - b. **Host:** server name or IP address where a remote debugger is listening
    - c. **Port:** port where a remote debugger is listening
  - o *Source* page
    - a. Browse for the source files of the programs you want to debug

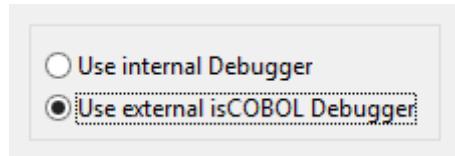
Press the *Debug* button to start debugging.

## External Debugger

By default, when you debug a program, the IDE switches to the Debug perspective. If you prefer to use the standard isCOBOL Debugger, started outside of the IDE, you can configure it as follows:

1. click on *Window* in the IDE menu bar
2. choose *Preferences*
3. expand the *isCOBOL* tree
4. choose *Run/Debug*

- switch from “Use internal Debugger” to “Use external isCOBOL Debugger”



- click OK

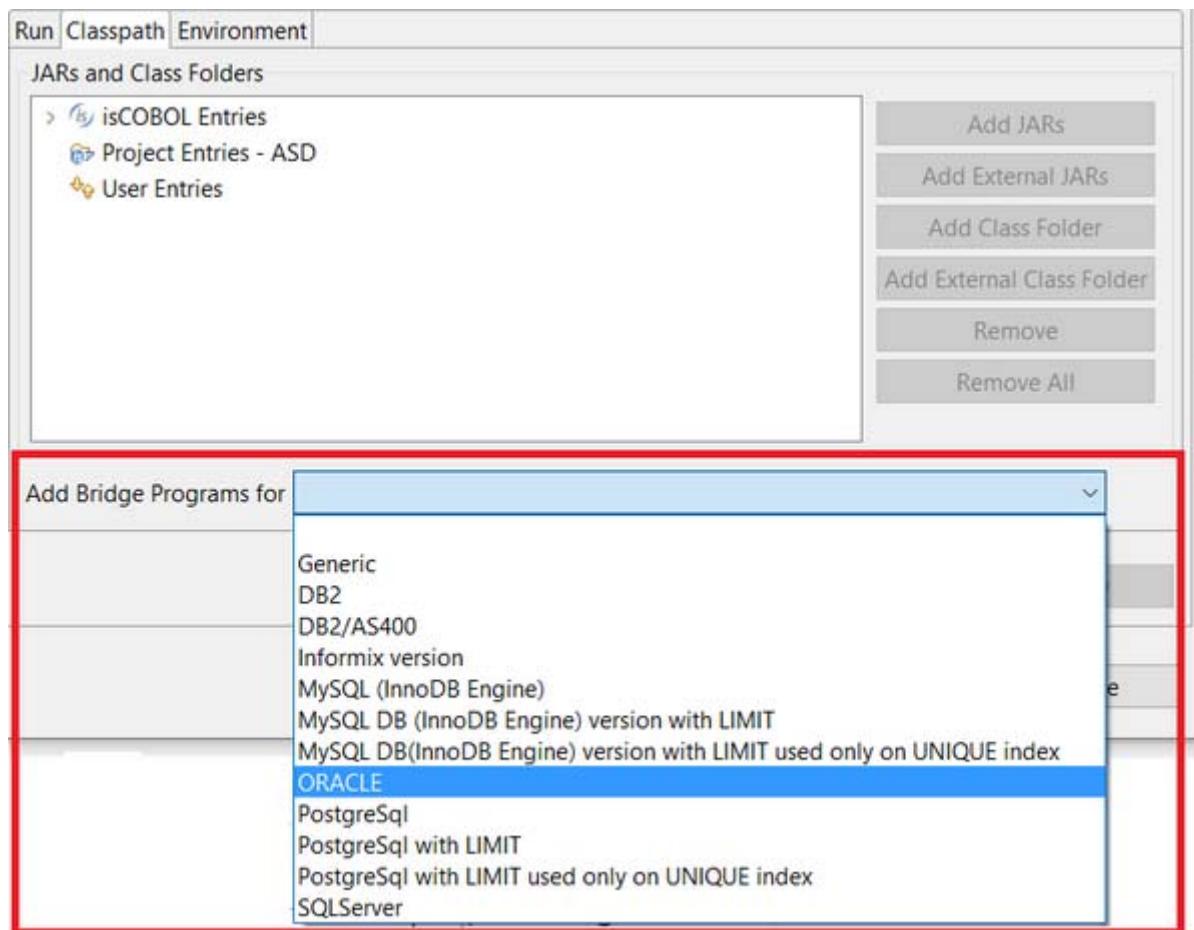
For more information about isCOBOL Debugger, please consult [Debugger](#).

## Running with DatabaseBridge

If you plan to run your programs having DatabaseBridge as file index, then additional work is required.

- Ensure that EDBI subroutines have been generated in your project (see [Generating DatabaseBridge subroutines](#) for details).
- Add the JDBC driver library provided by your database vendor to the project Classpath. Click on *Project* menu, select *Properties*, select *Class Path* from the tree. Click on the *Add Jar* button and browse for the JDBC jar file.
- Set *iscobol.file.index=easydb* in the configuration (it can be done anywhere in the configuration, it doesn't matter if your program performs SET ENVIRONMENT before opening a file or if you prefer to edit the *iscobol.properties* file).  
Set *iscobol.jdbc.driver*, *iscobol.jdbc.url* and any other applicable JDBC setting for your database connection in the configuration (it can be done anywhere in the configuration, it doesn't matter if your program performs SET ENVIRONMENT before opening a file or if you prefer to edit the *iscobol.properties* file).
- Edit the Run Configuration of your program and, in the *Classpath* page, bind the proper database

routines set:



5. You're now able to run your program using DatabaseBridge.

## Running as Client Application

isCOBOL IDE offers the ability to launch the program in a thin client environment.

### Server setup

1. Click on *Window* menu
2. Select *Preferences*
3. Choose *isCOBOL / Tools / Server / Class Path* from the tree
4. Click the *Add Class Folder* button and choose the output folder of your project
5. Optionally add other jars and folders that are necessary to the program (e.g. a JDBC driver library)
6. Click *OK*
7. Click on *isCOBOL Tools* menu
8. Select *isCOBOL Server / Start*

### Client setup

1. Click on *Run* menu

2. Select *Run Configurations...*
3. Select *isCOBOL Client Application* from the tree and click on the *New* button at the top of the tree
4. Compile the fields as follow:
  - o **Name:** free text, this is the name that will appear in the Run As list once we save modifications
  - o **Arguments:** name of the program in the project output folder that you want to run. Be sure to type an upper-case name without .class extension. The name of the program might be followed by command-line arguments you want to pass to the program.

**Note:** you can use the same panel to create launch commands that point to existing isCOBOL Server processes listening in the network rather than connecting to the internal isCOBOL Server started by the IDE. In this case you have to compile also the other fields.

5. Click on *Run* button

## Running as Web Application

isCOBOL IDE also offers the ability to launch the program as a web application. This feature is useful if you're developing programs that you plan to install into a servlet container (like Tomcat) to work as web applications.

To run the program as a web application:

1. Click on *Run* menu.
2. Select *Run As*.
3. Select *isCOBOL EIS WebDirect*.

To debug the program as a web application:

1. Click on *Run* menu.
2. Select *Debug As*.
3. Select *isCOBOL EIS WebDirect*.

## CSS files

isCOBOL IDE automatically loads the 'iscobol.css' file embedded in the wd2 plugin. It is not necessary to copy it into the isCOBOL project. If the user does manually copy a 'iscobol.css' file under the 'resources/css' folder of the isCOBOL project, that file will be used.

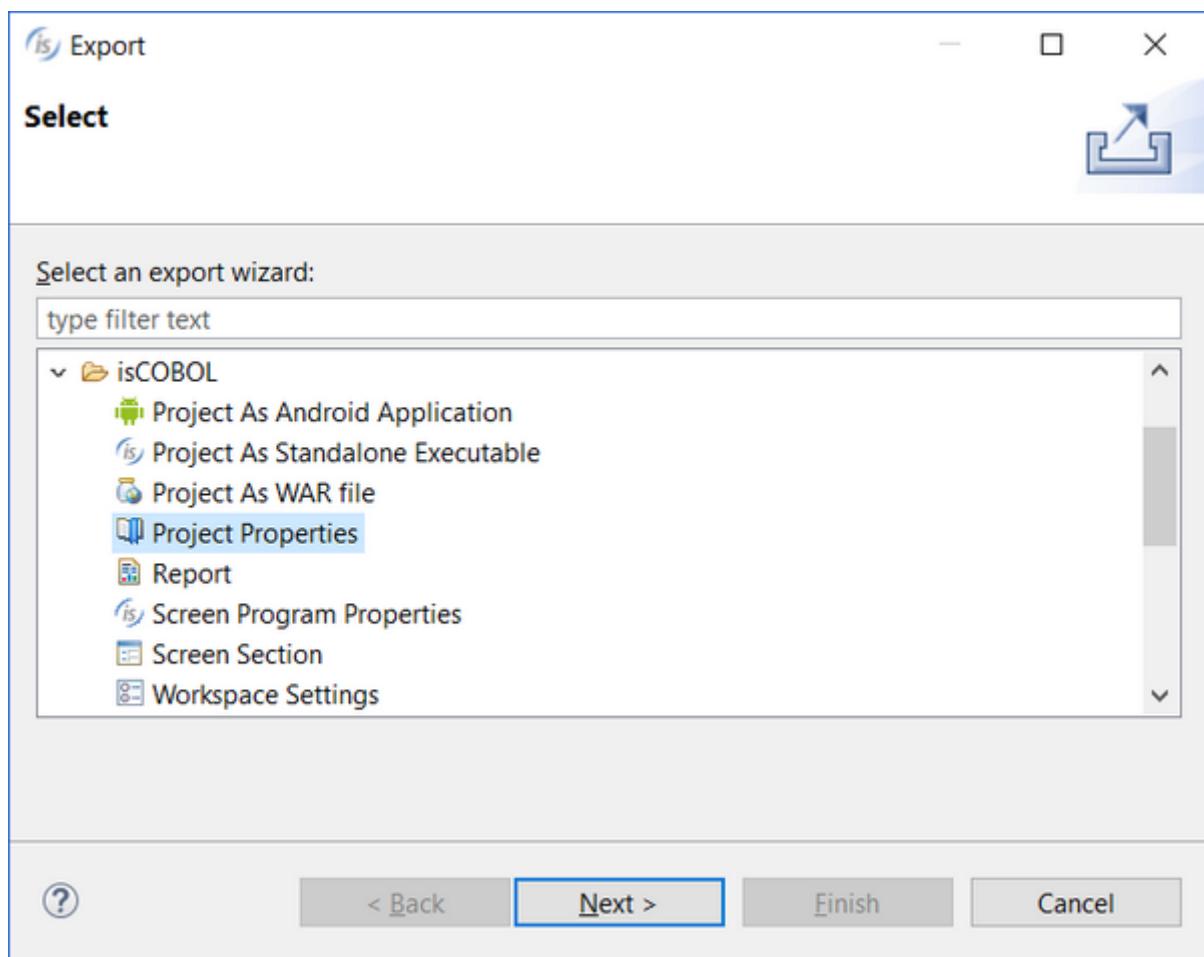
The css file referred to with the `iscobol.wd2.additional_stylesheet` variable, if present, must be placed in the 'resources/css' folder of the project.

## Import / Export Project Properties

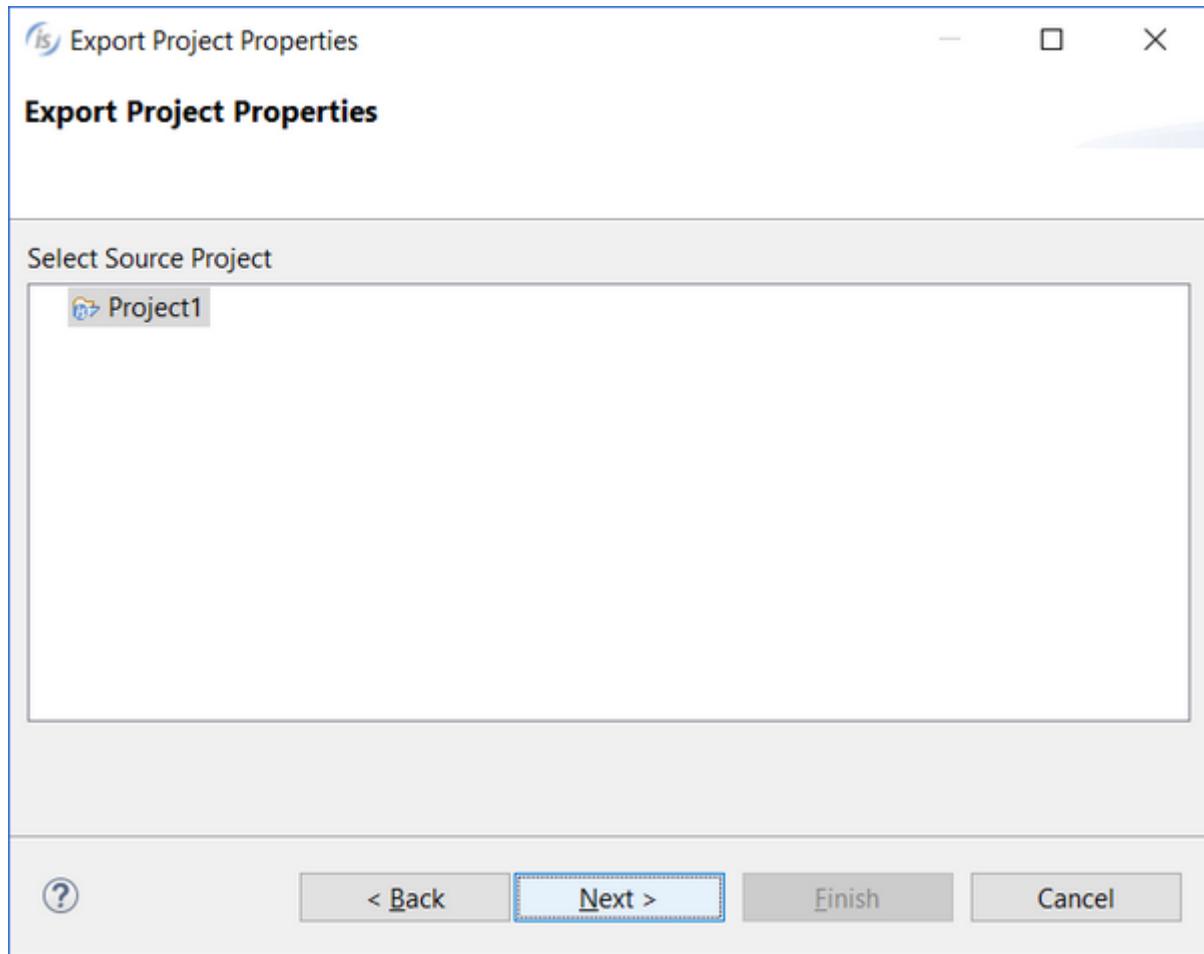
isCOBOL IDE exports the current project settings to share them with other projects.

To export project settings:

1. Right click on project name in the *isCOBOL Explorer* area.
2. Choose *Export* from the pop-up menu.
3. Choose *isCOBOL / Project Properties* from the tree.



The next panel will prompt for a file name. You can choose any name and extension. The IDE produces an xml output.



To import project options, the steps are very similar:

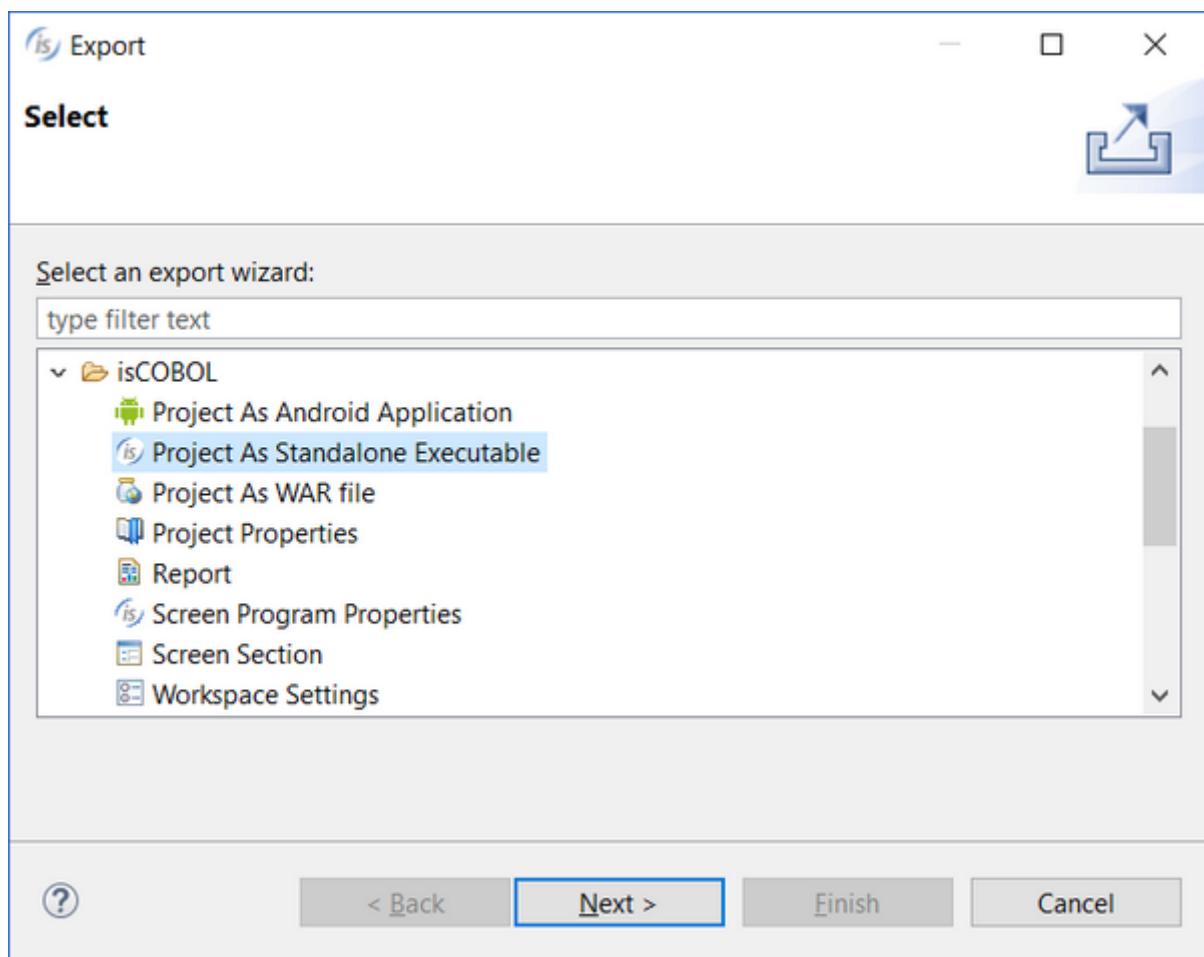
1. Choose *Import* from the pop-up menu.
2. Choose *isCOBOL / Project Properties* from the tree.
3. Choose the disk file containing the project settings. The file must have been created with the export procedure described above.

## Deployment facility (JAR)

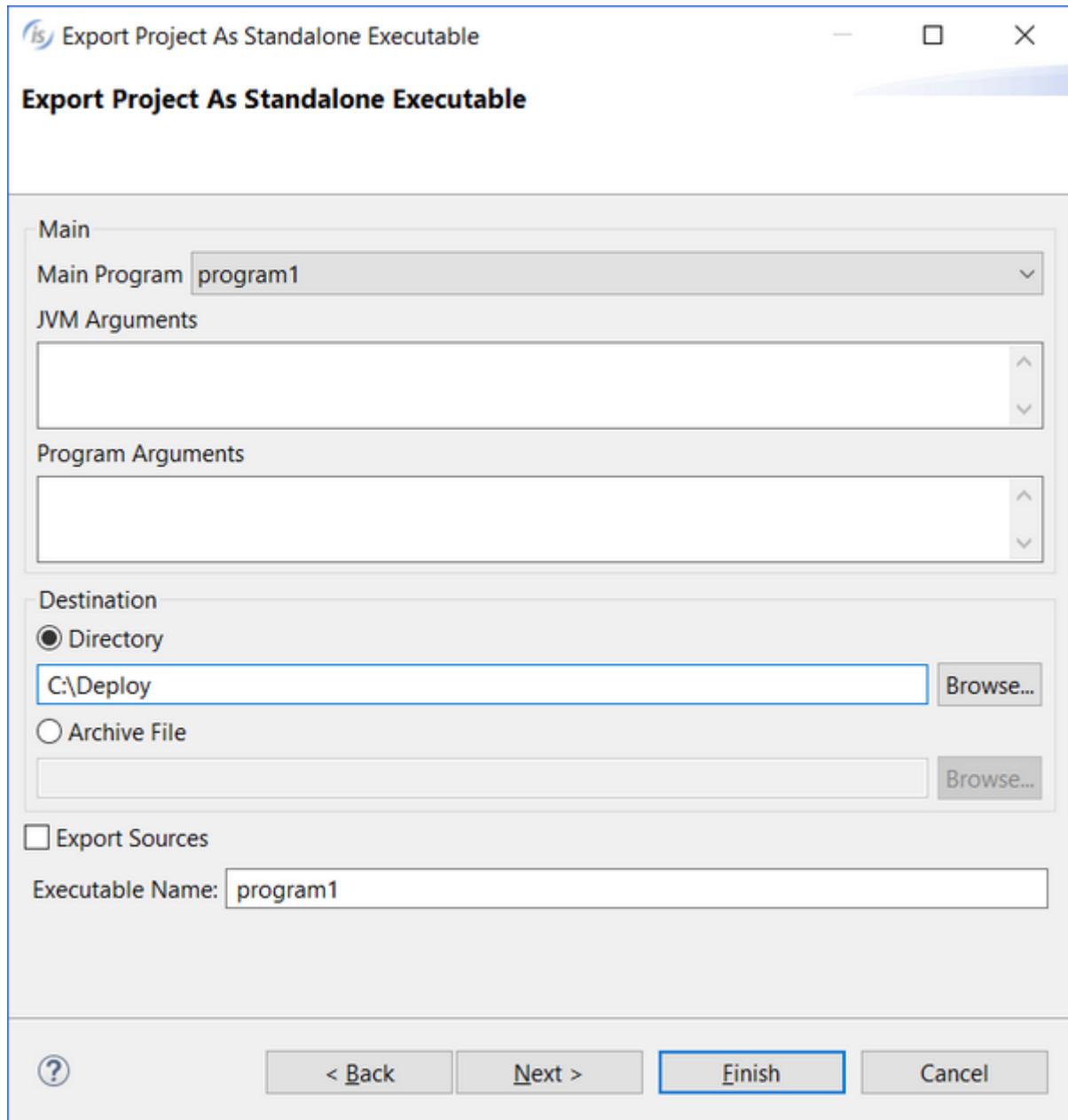
isCOBOL IDE allows you to build a stand-alone package of your project in order to facilitate the deployment.

This is useful to deploy desktop applications.

1. Right click on project name in the *isCOBOL Explorer* area.
2. Choose *Export* from the pop-up menu.
3. Choose *isCOBOL / Project As Standalone Executable* from the tree.



4. Click Next.
5. Select the desired project from the list.
6. Click Next.
7. Fill the fields with the required information.



- o *Main Program* - select the main program from the ones in the project.
  - o *JVM Arguments* - optionally specify arguments for the JVM (e.g. -Xmx option).
  - o *Program Arguments* - optionally specify command-line parameters for the COBOL program.
  - o *Destination* - store resulting files in a folder or in a tar archive.
  - o *Export Sources* - optionally include source files in the package.
  - o *Executable Name* - name of the jar that will allow you to start the COBOL application (the jar extension is automatically applied, do not specify it).
8. If the project needs external jar files, click *Next* and choose to export them as well before clicking *Finish*. Otherwise click *Finish*.

The package is generated in the folder (or in the archive) specified by *Destination* (see point 7). The package consists of the following folder structure:

- o *output* - contains COBOL program class files.
- o *resources* - contains the configuration file and other resources for the project.
- o *libs* - contains necessary jar libraries such as the isCOBOL runtime and third party libraries (see point 8).
- o *source* - contains the source files (only if you checked Export Sources in point 7).
- o *bin* - contains the main jar that allows you to start the COBOL application (see *Executable Name* in point 7).

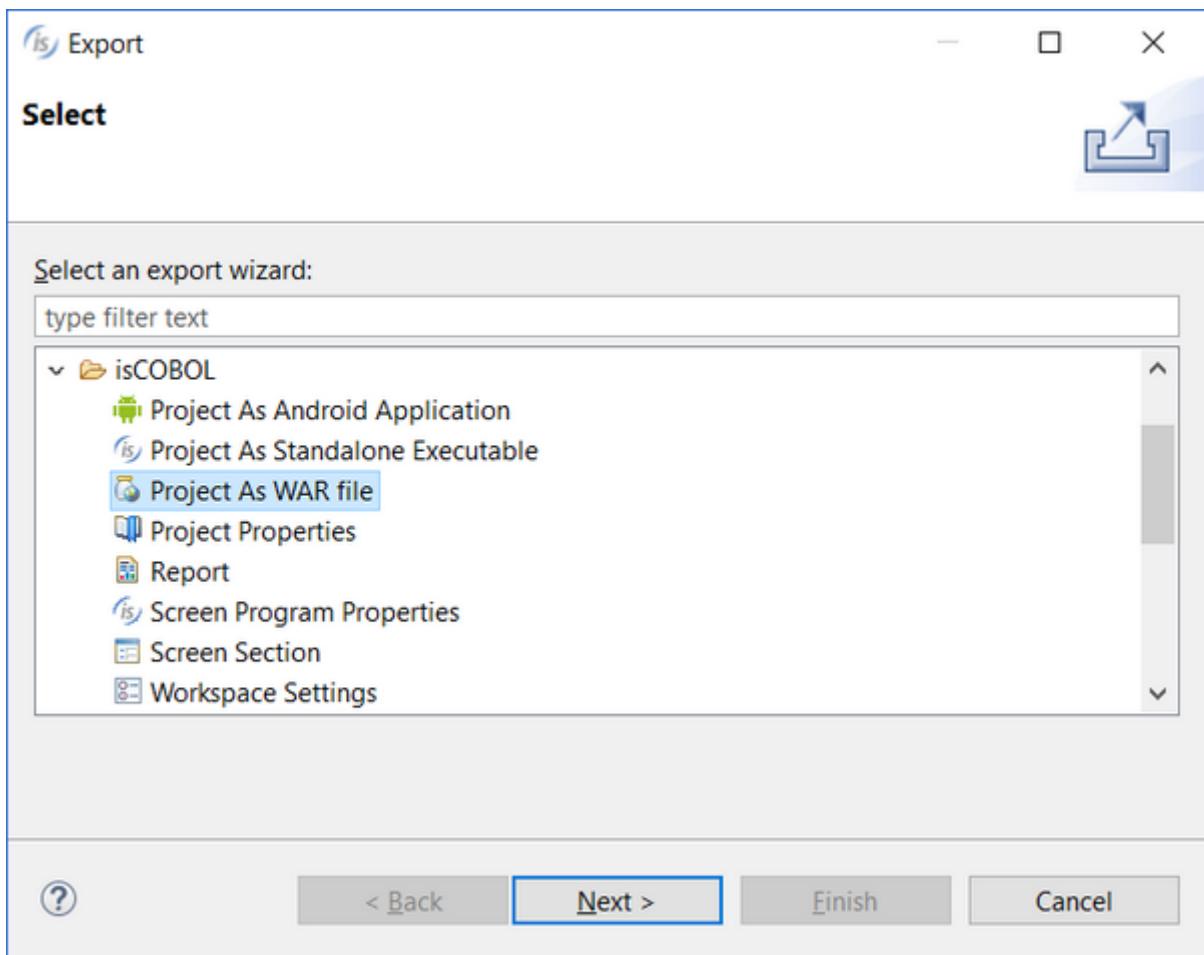
If jar files are associated with the JVM in the system, then you can start the application by double clicking on *Executable Name.jar*. Otherwise, change to that directory and run the command: `java -jar Executable Name.jar`.

## Deployment facility (WAR)

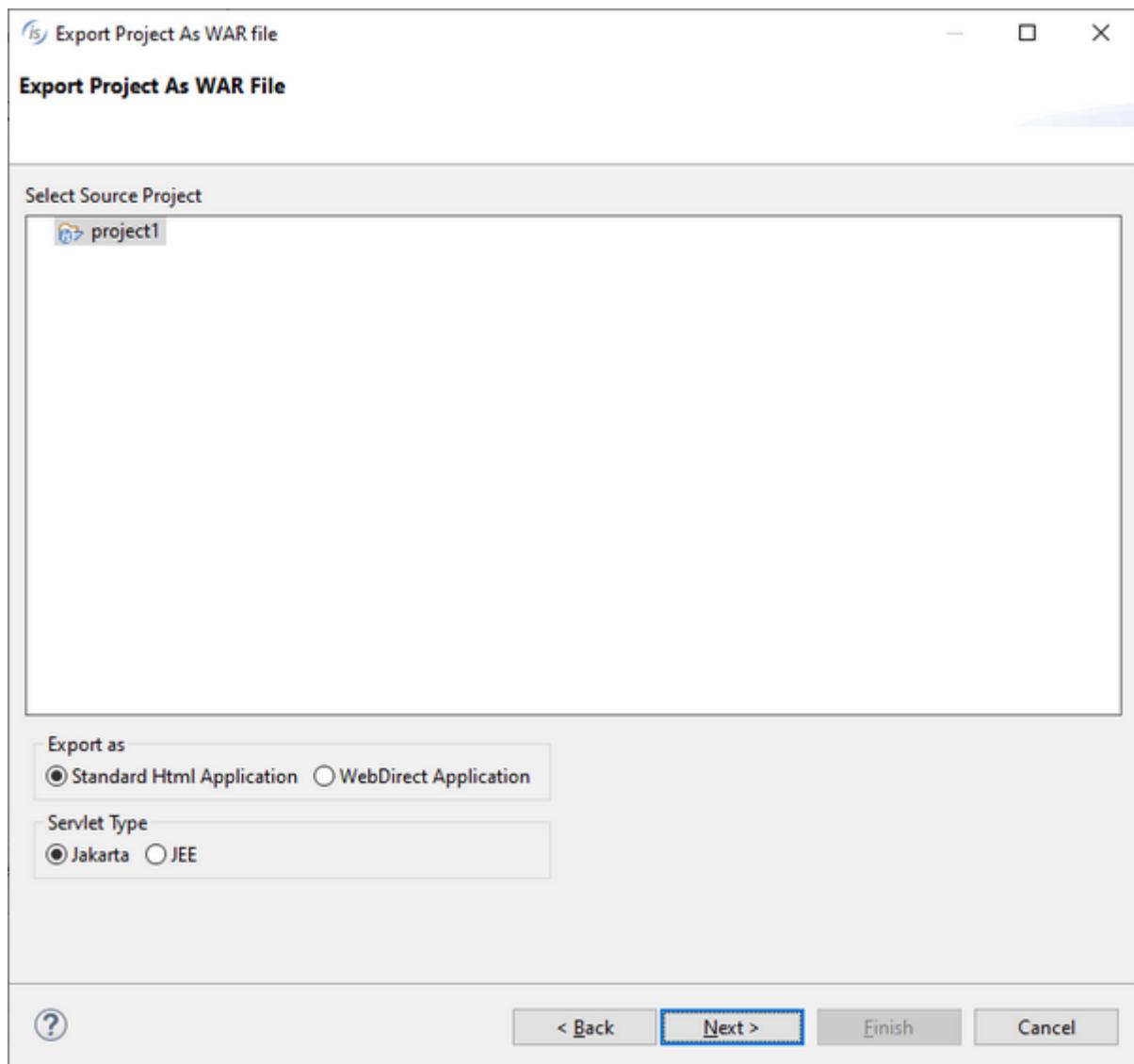
isCOBOL IDE allows you to build a WAR library of your project in order to facilitate the deployment.

This is useful to deploy web applications, either standard HTML applications or WebDirect applications.

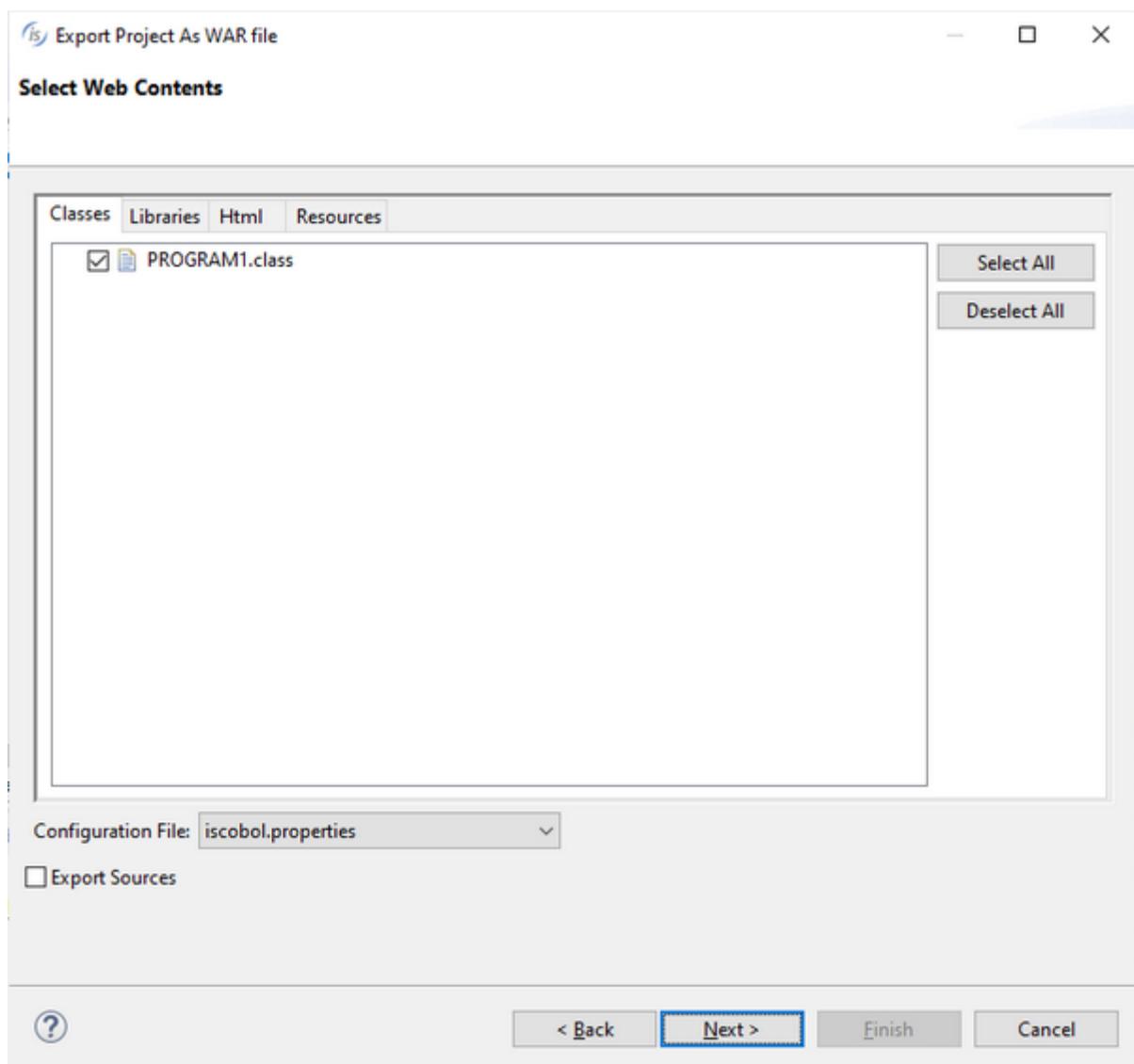
1. Right click on project name in the [isCOBOL Explorer](#) area.
2. Choose *Export* from the pop-up menu.
3. Choose *isCOBOL / Project As WAR File* from the tree.



4. Click *Next*.

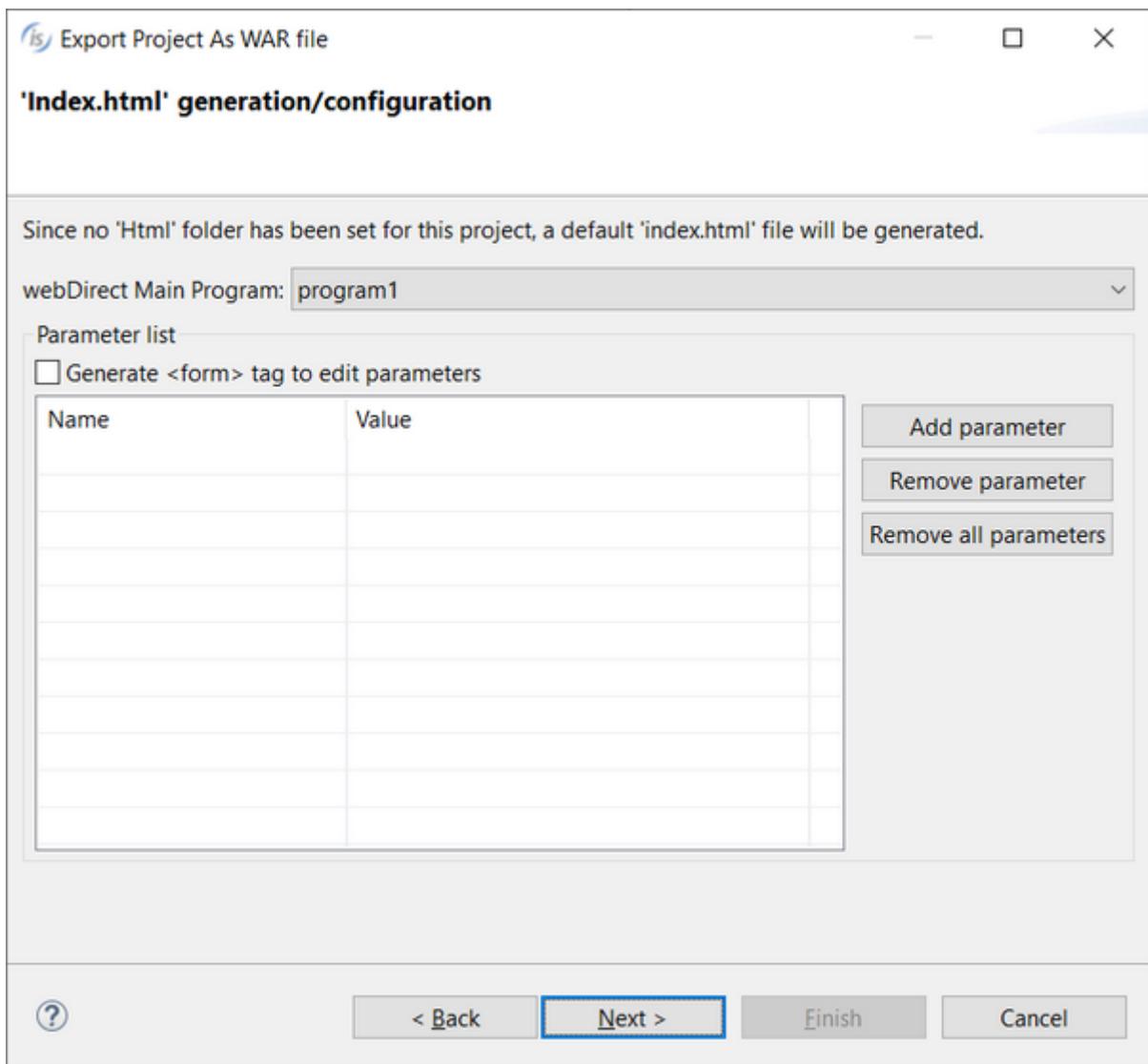


5. Select the desired project from the list and choose between *Export as Standard Html Application* or *Export as WebDirect Application*.
6. Set *Servlet Type* to "Jakarta" to obtain a WAR that is suitable for Jakarta servlet containers like Tomcat 10. Set *Servlet Type* to "JEE" to obtain a WAR that is suitable for JEE servlet containers like Tomcat 8 and Tomcat 9.
7. Click *Next*.
8. In the next page you're asked to choose which programs and which external libraries from the project Classpath should be included in the WAR. Among external libraries custom libraries in the project Classpath are automatically checked, but only the essential runtime items are checked; if you need more runtime libraries for specific features (e.g. the iText library to print PDFs), then you have to check them before proceeding.  
If you're exporting as "standard Html Application", then you're also asked to choose which HTML, JS and CSS files should be included in the WAR.



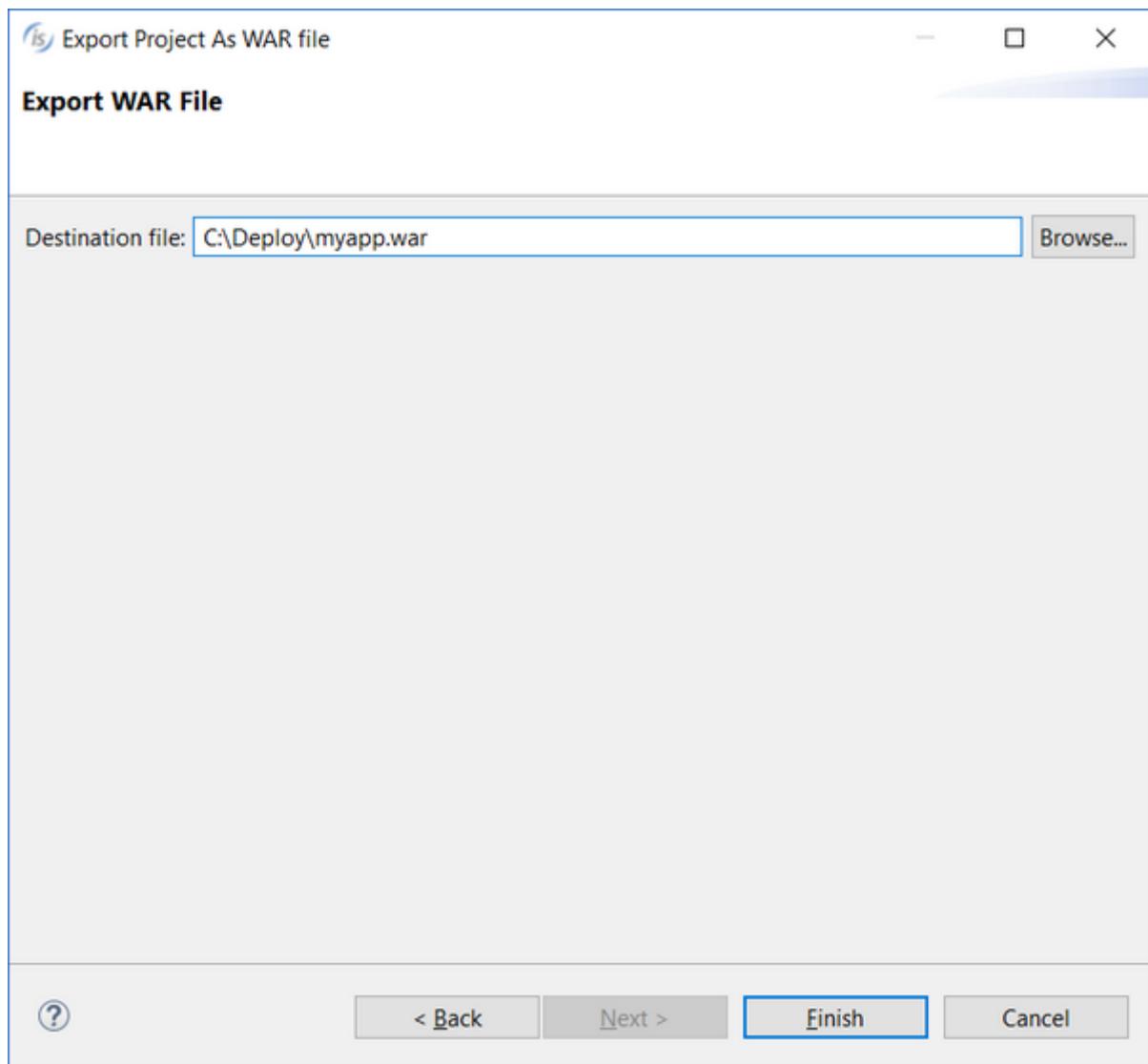
9. Click **Next**

If you're exporting as "WebDirect Application" and the project doesn't include the *html* folder, then the following additional screen appears:



You have to tell which is the main program of your web application and you can make the IDE generate an HTML form that the user can use in order to set chaining parameters received by the main program. Click *Next* when you have provided the necessary information.  
If the folder *html* is present in your project instead, then the content of that folder is included in the root folder of the war.

10. Choose the name and path of the WAR and click *Finish*.



The resulting WAR file is ready to be deployed in Tomcat or another servlet container.

## Integrated Source Control feature

Each time a modification is saved, the IDE keeps track of it in the Local History. It's always possible to restore a previous version of a program or other project resources from the Local History.

In order to consult the history of a given resource

1. right click on the project resource
2. choose *Team > Show Local History* from the pop-up menu
3. Click on one of the entries in the History View in order to load the specific version of the resource in the editor

In order to compare the current resource with a previous version (available only for text files)

1. right click on the project resource
2. choose *Compare With > Local History...* from the pop-up menu

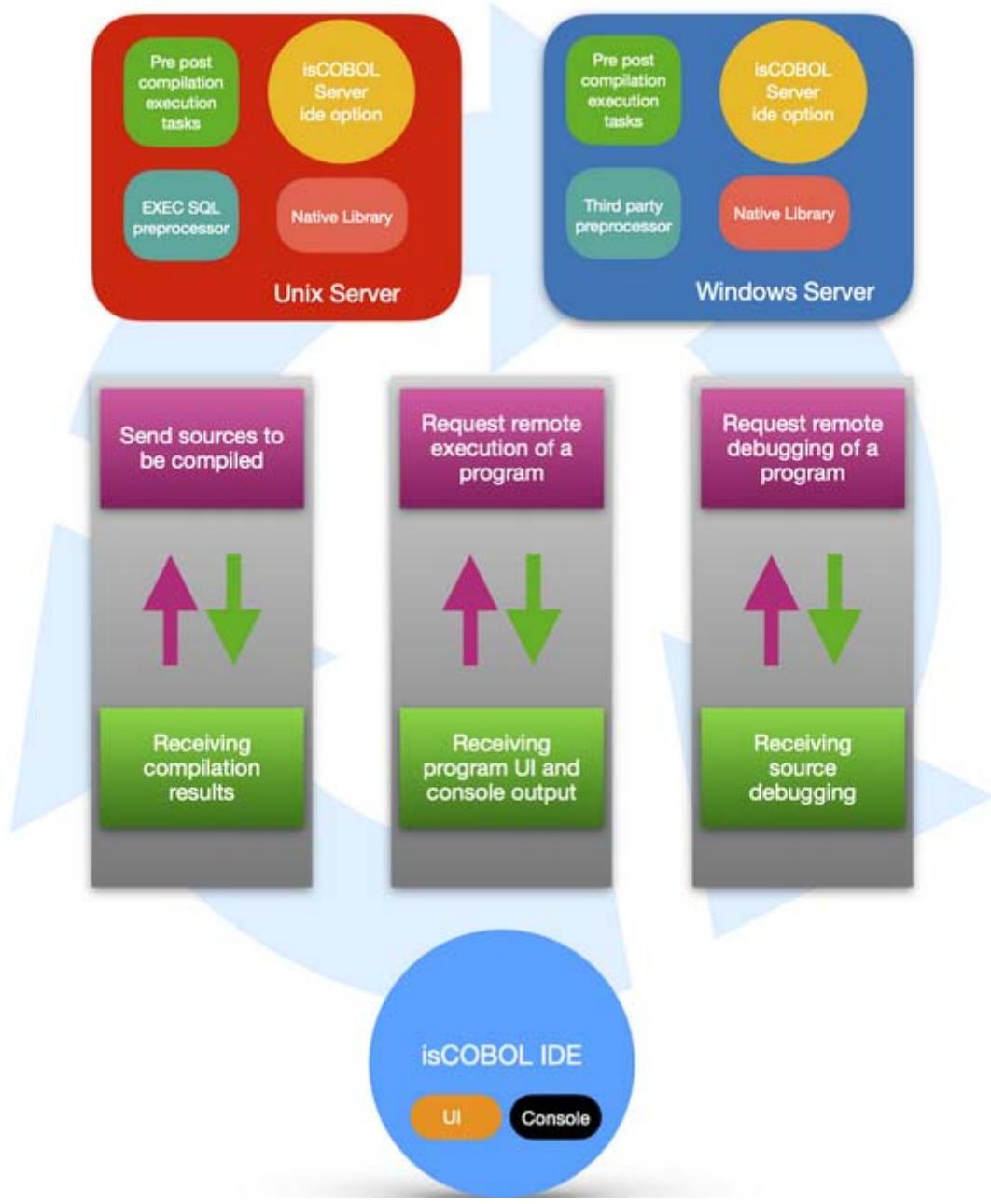
In order to restore a previous version of a resource from the Local History

1. right click on the project resource
2. choose *Replace With*
3. choose either *Local History...* or *Previous from Local History* from the pop-up menu.

## Working with Remote Projects

The isCOBOL IDE allows you to compile and run programs remotely. This feature is particularly useful when you have to interact with specific software that might not be installed on your local PC while it's available on a dedicated server machine.

The remote compiling and run of programs is performed through the isCOBOL Server depicted in the following figure.



## isCOBOL Server as IDE Remote Server

The isCOBOL Server can work as a remote compiler and application server for the IDE.

Start the isCOBOL Server with the following command on the remote server where you wish to compile and run your programs:

```
iscserver -ide [-hostname host] [-port port]
```

Hostname and port can also be specified in the configuration by setting the following properties:

```
iscobol.hostname host  
iscobol.port port
```

The following command starts the isCOBOL Server as IDE Remote Server on the local host on the default port 10999.

```
iscserver -ide
```

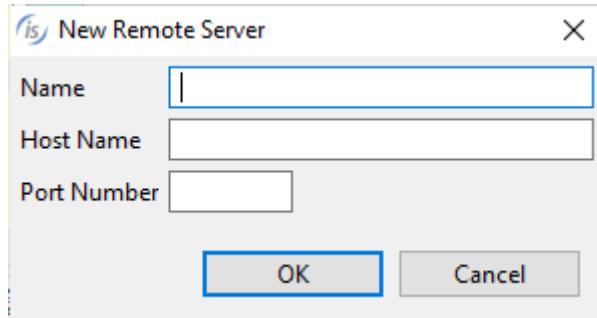
A correct startup will produce an output similar to this:

```
IDE Remote Server started and listening on port 10999
```

## Connecting the IDE to the isCOBOL Server

The isCOBOL IDE includes a [Servers](#) view where available isCOBOL Servers can be defined.

Click the *New Remote server* button to define a new isCOBOL Server.



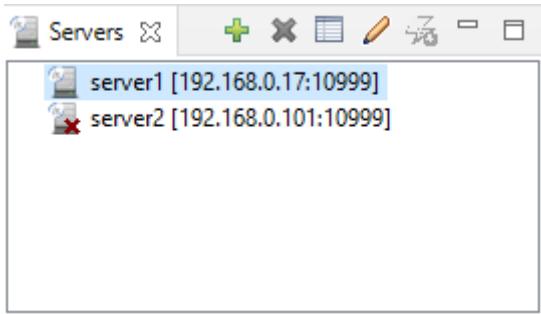
Fill the fields as follows:

Name                    A logical name to identify the server. You can write free text here.

Host Name            The host name or IP address where the isCOBOL Server is started and listening.

Port Number           The port where the isCOBOL Server is started and listening.

After clicking OK, the IDE tries to connect to the isCOBOL Server, then it adds the server to the list. Depending on the connection result, the server might be listed as available or not available. The following screenshot depicts a situation where two servers were defined, but only the first one is available as the connection to the second one failed:



## Setting Compiler and Runtime options on the IDE Remote Server

When the isCOBOL Server is started from the first time, before an IDE connects to it, it includes the following default modes:

Compiler	
Release	-smat option
Debug	-smat and -dx options
Runtime	
Run	No specific option or configuration

After defining the isCOBOL Server in the IDE, you can edit its compiler and runtime configuration, by adding new modes or by modifying the existing ones. To do it, select the desired server in the [Servers](#) view click the *Modify Properties* button. Unless [iscobol.as.authentication](#) \* is set to 0 in the server configuration, you will be prompted for administrator credentials, that are user "admin" and password "admin" (lowercase) by default.

To review the current compiler and runtime modes available on the server, select the desired server in the [Servers](#) view click the *Show Properties* button.

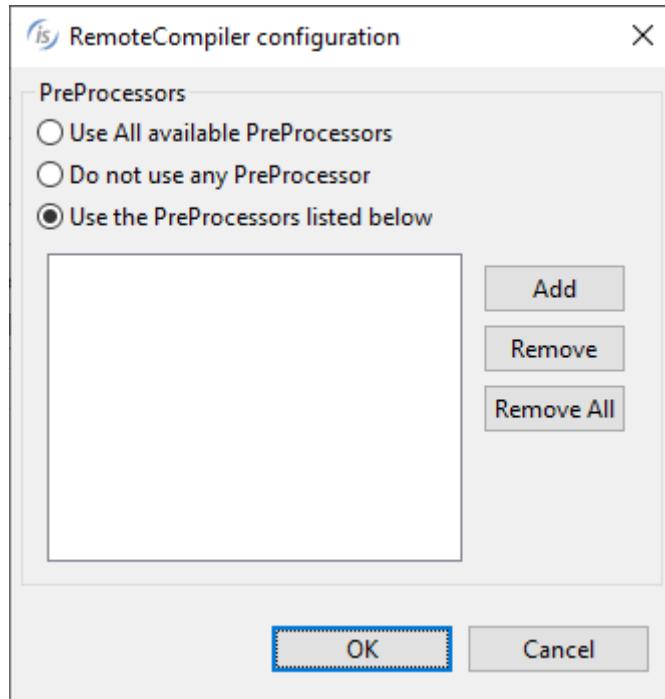
The good practice is to have a project manager that is responsible for setting compiler and runtime modes on the server and standard developers that use them without applying any change.

### Configuring the embedded Remote Compiler to use preprocessors

When the isCOBOL Server is started with the `-ide` option, it automatically activates a RemoteCompiler.

The RemoteCompiler configuration file is loaded by default from the user home directory. The default configuration file is: `$USER_HOME/remoteCompiler.xml`. Set the [iscobol.remotecompiler.conf](#) property to specify a different configuration file. The configuration files describes one or more preprocessors. Refer to [Server configuration](#) for information about the RemoteCompiler configuration file format and content.

You can instruct the isCOBOL Server to run one or more of the preprocessors that are configured in the RemoteCompiler configuration file. To do it, select the desired server in the [Servers](#) view click the *Modify Properties* button. Click the Configure button after the RemoteCompiler field and the following dialog will appear:



Click the *Add* button and provide the name of the desired preprocessor. This name must match the *name* attribute of a *preProcessor* element in the RemoteCompiler configuration file.

## Binding a Project to an IDE Remote Server

To bind a project to a specific IDE Remote Server, right click on the project name in the [isCOBOL Explorer](#) and select *isCOBOL Remote Servers* from the pop-up menu, then select the desired server.

After the project has been bound, the compiler and runtime modes are increased. In addition to the local modes that were set in the project, you will find new modes whose name starts with "@<servername>", that are the modes available on the IDE Remote Server.

For more information about compiler and runtime modes, see [Compile and Runtime options](#).

## Compile, Run and Debug Remotely

To work remotely, right click on the project name in the [isCOBOL Explorer](#) and select *Change Current Mode* from the pop-up menu, then select one of the modes inherited from the IDE Remote Server bound to the project.

After it, the commands *Compile, Run As isCOBOL Application* and *Debug As isCOBOL Application* work remotely through the IDE Remote Server.

When you use a remote compiler mode, the IDE sends the source code and copybooks to the IDE Remote Server. The IDE Remote Server compiles the source code according to the options set server side and keeps the class on the server.

When you use a remote runtime mode, the IDE starts a thin client: the program is executed server side and the local PC shows the program user interface. In debug mode, the graphical Debugger is started on the local PC and it allows you to debug the program that is running on the server.

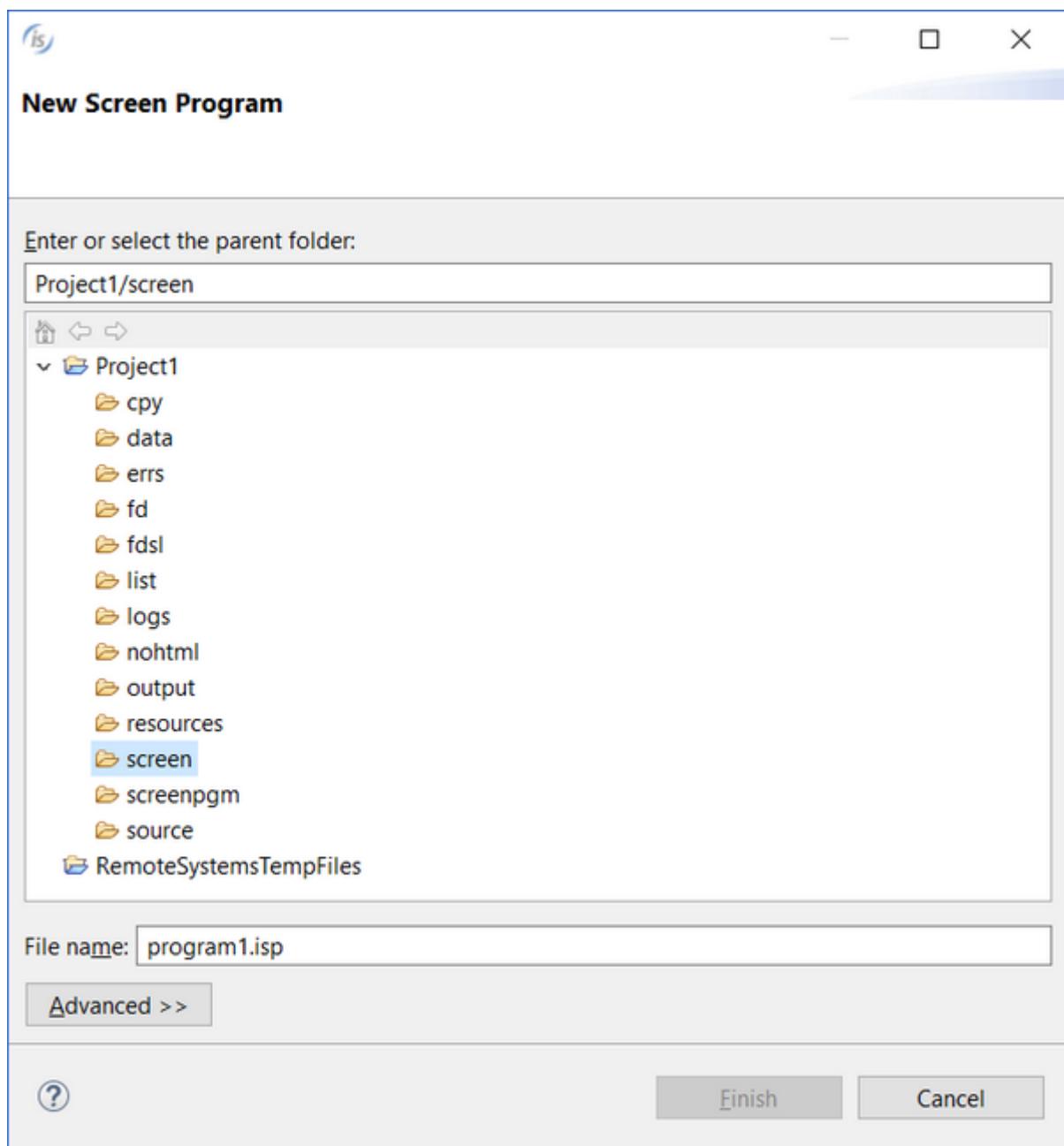
**Note** - The `-ide` option runs the ApplicationServer with `iscobol.as.multitasking=1` to separate the process from other clients. Therefore, when running a program remotely through the IDE Remote server, the following libraries will not return valid information: A\$LIST\_USERS, A\$LIST\_LOCKS, A\$USERINFO, and A\$SEND\_MESSAGE.

## Screen Programs

Screen Programs have a program structure file and appear in the *Structural view* of the Project. This type of program contains IDE-generated code.

### Creating a new Screen Program

To create a new Screen Program, right click on the project name in the [isCOBOL Explorer](#) area and choose *New / Screen Program* from the pop-up menu. The IDE will ask for program name. Ensure that the name terminates with the `.isp` extension and that it's placed in the `screen` folder of the project.

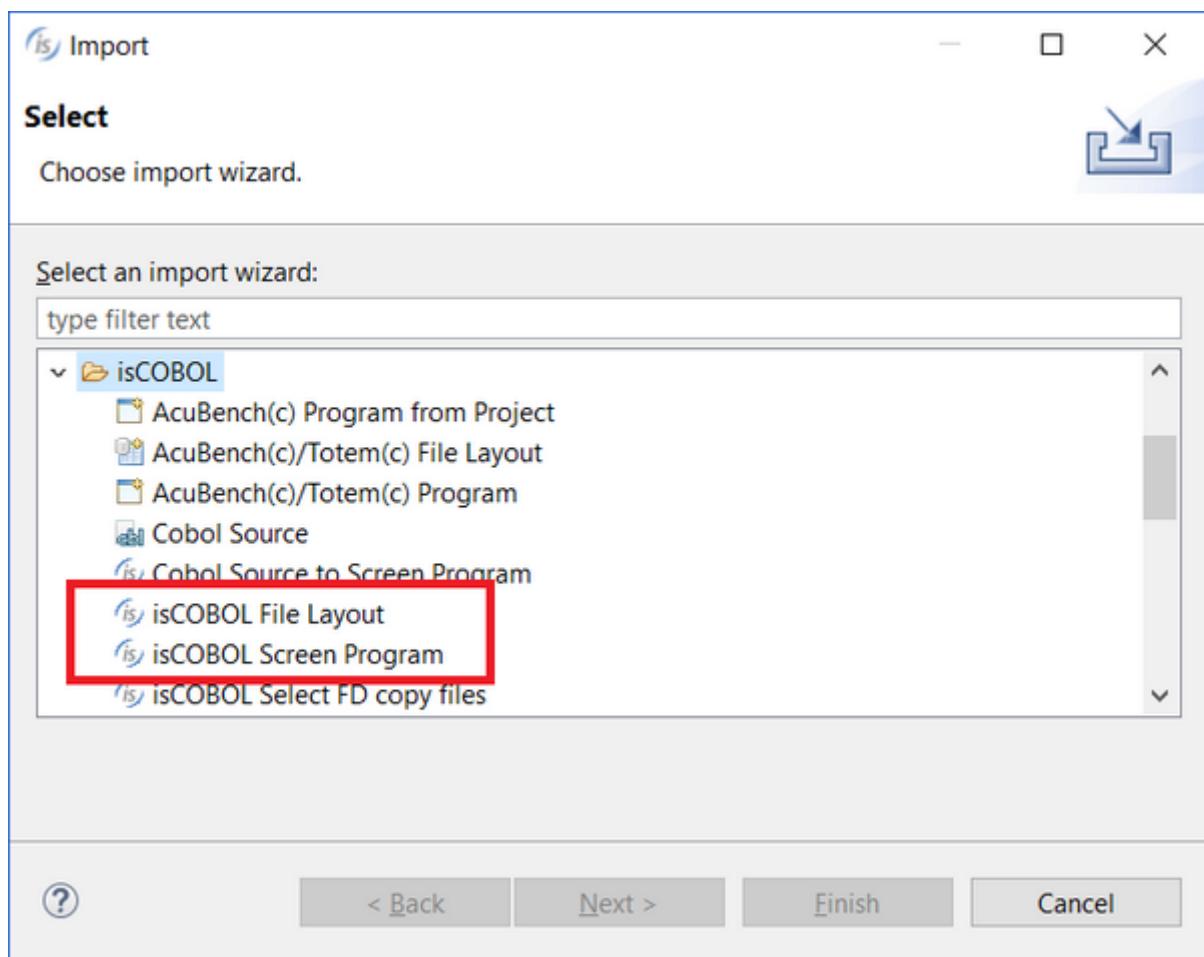


## Adding existing Screen Programs to the current Project

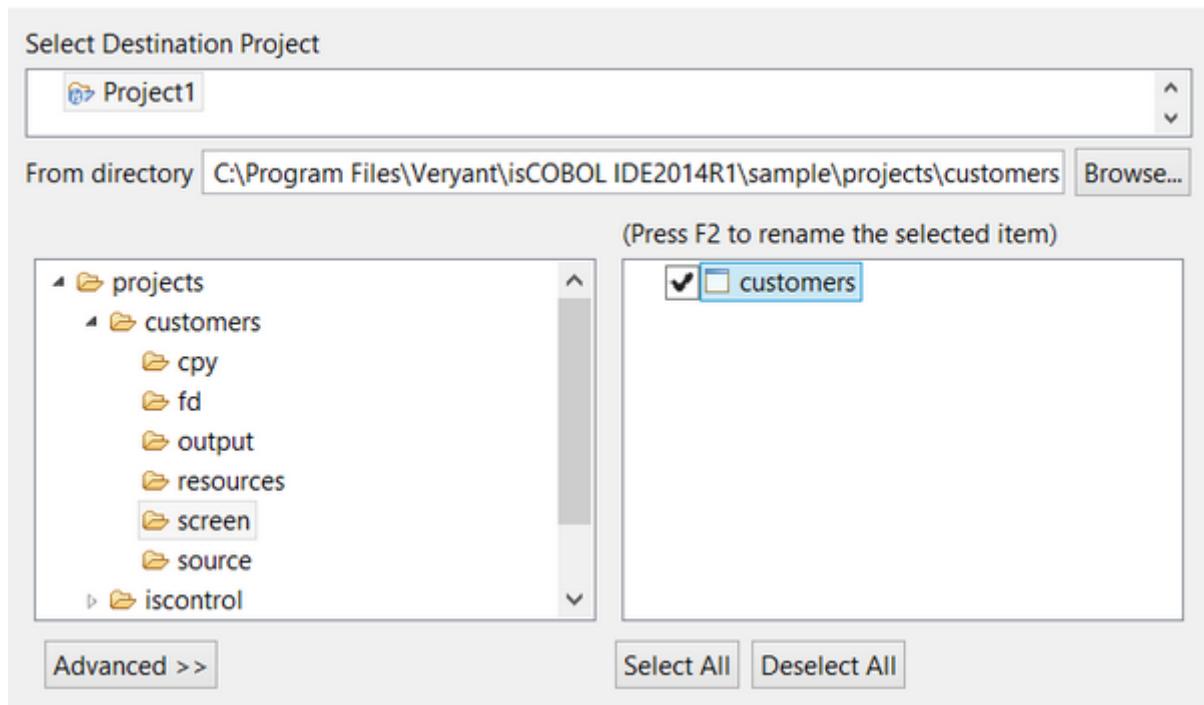
isCOBOL IDE can also import an existing Screen Program that is part of another project or workspace into the current project.

In order to add existing Screen Programs to the current Project, right click on the project name in the [isCOBOL Explorer](#) and choose Import from the pop-up menu. Then select *isCOBOL / isCOBOL Screen Program* from the tree.

Screen Programs may contain a Dataset with some file definitions. In this case, repeat the above steps, selecting *isCOBOL File Layout* from the tree, in order to import the necessary file definitions.



Use the *Browse* button to find the folder with the program or file layout that you wish to import. Select the desired item from the list on the right. Click on the *Advanced* button for advanced options.



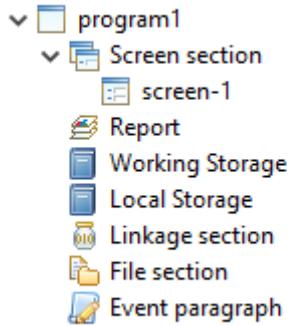
Advanced options for Screen Program are:

IDE 2013 R1 compatibility	Screen programs (*.isp) created by isCOBOL IDE 2013R1 or previous are different (and thus not compatible) than the ones created by IDE 2013R2 and later. Check this option if you need to import a isp generated by isCOBOL IDE 2013 R1 or previous. The IDE will perform the necessary conversion.
IDE 2016 R2 compatibility	Screen programs (*.isp) created by isCOBOL IDE 2016R2 or previous are different (and thus not compatible) than the ones created by IDE 2017R1 and later. Check this option if you need to import a isp generated by isCOBOL IDE 2016 R2 or previous. The IDE will perform the necessary conversion.
Create links in workspace	By default the imported resource is copied in the project folder and modifications are done on the copied resource, leaving the original resource unchanged. If you check this option instead, the resource is linked and modifications are done on the original resource.

Advanced options for File Layout are:

Create links in workspace	By default the imported resource is copied in the project folder and modifications are done on the copied resource, leaving the original resource unchanged. If you check this option instead, the resource is linked and modifications are done on the original resource.
---------------------------	--

## Screen Program structure



Screen Section contains all the screens of the program. In this section it is possible to maintain the screens by drawing controls and setting their properties.

Report contains print reports. In this section it is possible to maintain the reports layout by drawing controls and setting their properties.

Working Storage contains variables, constants and copybooks that will appear in the program Working-Storage Section.

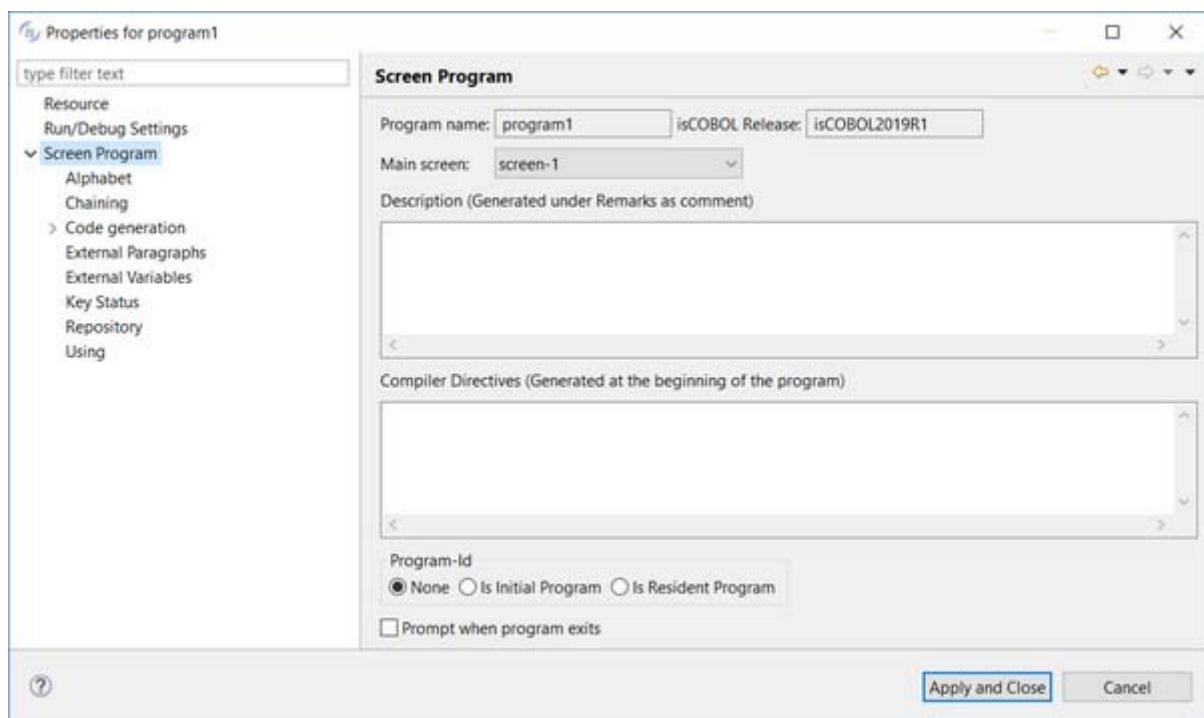
Linkage Section contains variables, constants and copybooks that will appear in the program's Linkage Section.

File Section contains FD/SL copybooks that will appear in the program. It also contains datasets that are files created through the IDE, in which FD/SL and I/O procedures will be automatically generated.

Event Paragraph contains the Procedure Division code written by the user. This code will be generated in addition to the code automatically generated by the IDE.

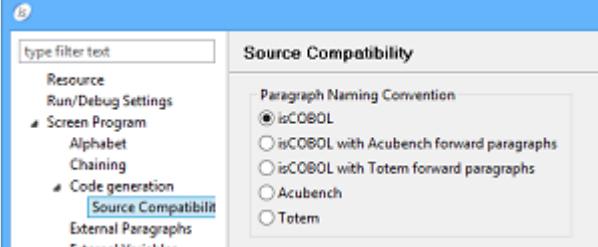
## Screen Program properties

To set Screen Program properties, right click on the program name and choose "Properties" from the pop-up menu. The following panel appears.

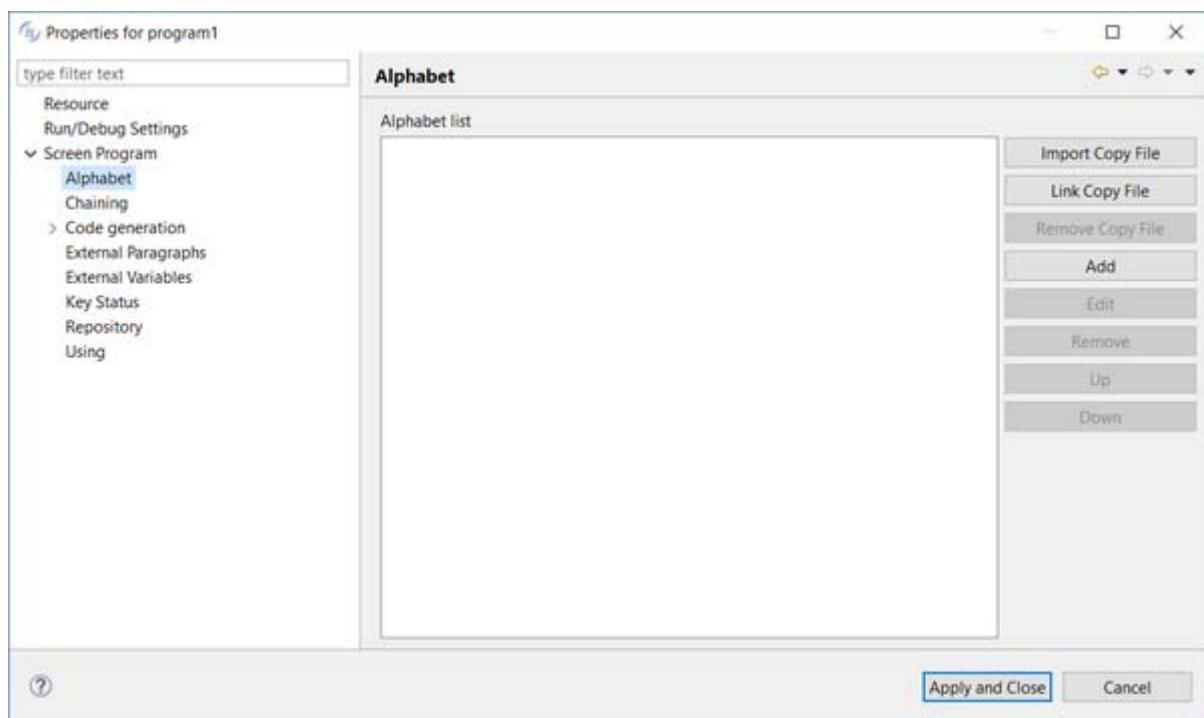


From the main screen you can set:

<i>Program name</i>	Name of the program
<i>Main screen</i>	Initial window
<i>Description</i>	Comments that are generated in the REMARKS paragraph.
<i>Compiler Directives</i>	Directives that are generated at the beginning of the source file. See <a href="#">Compiler Directives</a> for the list of available directives.
<i>Program-Id</i>	Type of program (Resident, Initial, None).
<i>Prompt when program exits</i>	If set, additional code is generated to handle the program exit. The user will be asked to confirm the closing of the main window.
<i>Chaining</i>	Provides the list of data items defined in the Working-Storage Section and allows you to choose which ones must be declared in the Procedure Division's CHAINING clause. The CHAINING clause is generated only if there are no Linkage Section parameters in the USING clause (see below).

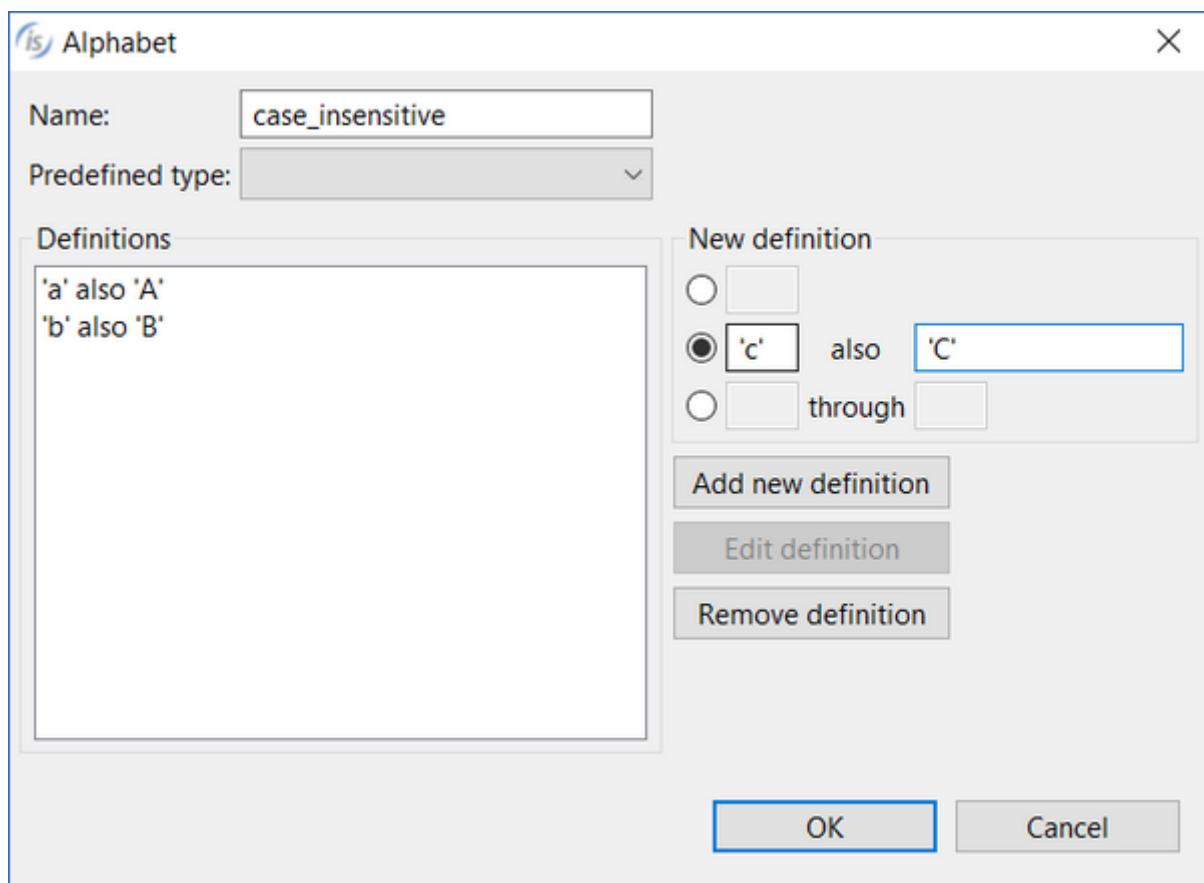
<i>Code generation</i>	<p>Specifies which parts of the source code must be generated. By default, the whole source is generated and these settings are inherited by the general Preferences.</p> <p>It's also possible to specify the paragraph naming convention, for compatibility with other COBOLs:</p> 
<i>External Paragraphs</i>	Provides a list of the paragraphs found in the program and allows you to check the ones that shouldn't be generated by the IDE. The selected paragraphs are considered external, meaning that they're externally provided by the user via code editing or copy files.
<i>External Variables</i>	Provides a list of the variables found in the program and allows you to check the ones that shouldn't be generated by the IDE. The selected variables are considered external, meaning that they're externally provided by the user via code editing or copy files.
<i>Key Status</i>	Specifies the name and the picture of the crt status data-item, as well as some condition names for the most common values.
<i>Repository</i>	Specifies the program <a href="#">Repository</a> .
<i>Using</i>	Provides the list of data items defined in the Linkage Section and allows you to choose which ones must be declared in the Procedure Division's USING clause.

The *Alphabet* screen allows you to provide alternate collating sequences to the program.



- Click on the *Add* button to add a new alphabet to the list (opens the dialog explained below)
- Click on the *Edit* button to edit the selected alphabet (opens the dialog explained below)
- Click on the *Remove* button to remove the selected alphabet from the list
- Click on the *Up* and *Down* buttons to move the selected alphabet up or down in the list controlling the order alphabets will appear in the program Special-Names

*Add* and *Edit* open a dialog where you can provide the alphabet name and the alphabet definitions. The screenshot below shows a work in progress case insensitive alphabet.

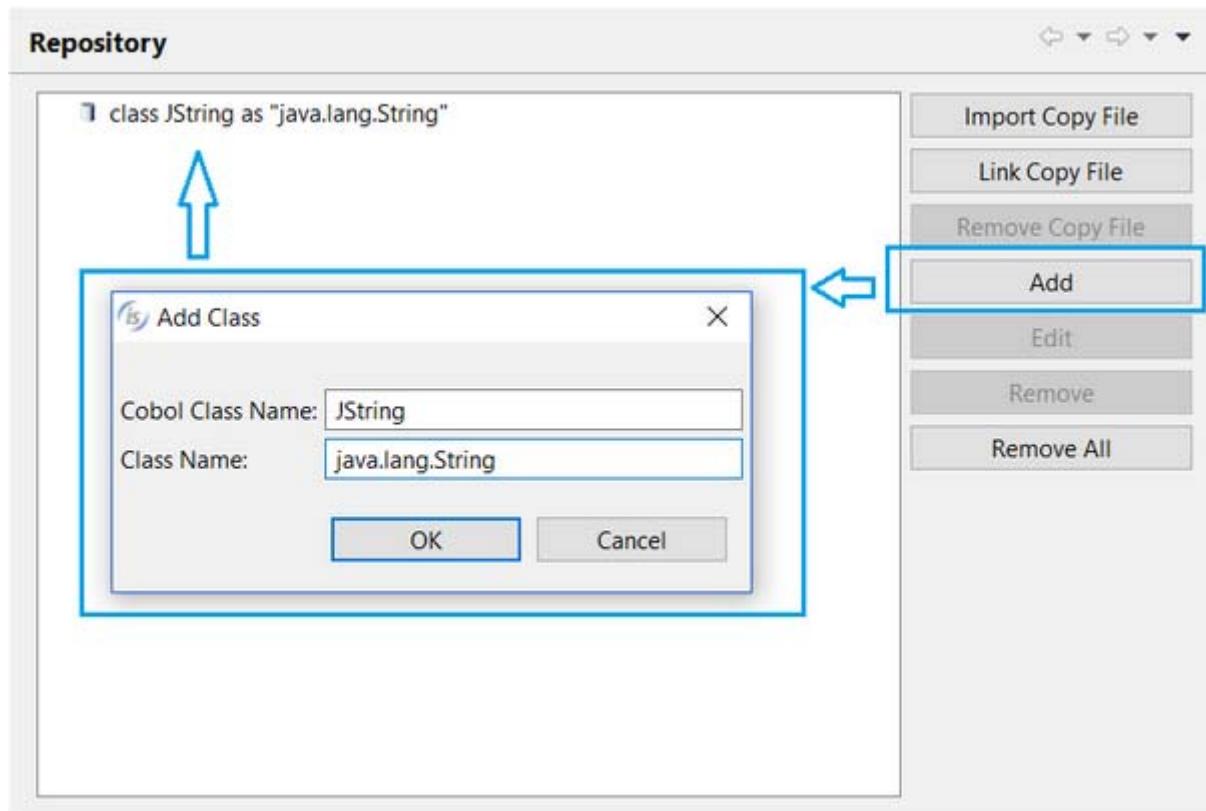


- Provide a name for your alphabet by filling the *Name:* field
- Compile *New Definition* fields and click the *Add new definition* button to add definitions
- Select a definition from the list and click *Edit definition* to modify it or *Remove definition* to remove it

## Repository

If you plan to interact with Java objects in your program, you need to declare these objects. This can be done in the repository. To access the repository

- Right click on the program name in the *isCOBOL Explorer*.
- Select *Repository* from the list.



To add classes, click on the Add button and provide both a logical name and full class name. The class will be searched for in the project Class Path (see [Screen Designer](#) for more information). If not found, the IDE shows a red 'class not found' message above the fields.

It's also possible to link or import copybooks where classes are defined.

The content of this dialog is generated by the IDE in the REPOSITORY paragraph of the program allowing you to instance class methods in the COBOL code.

## Data Division management

The Editor for Working-Storage, Local-Storage, Thread-Local-Storage and Linkage sections has the following layout.

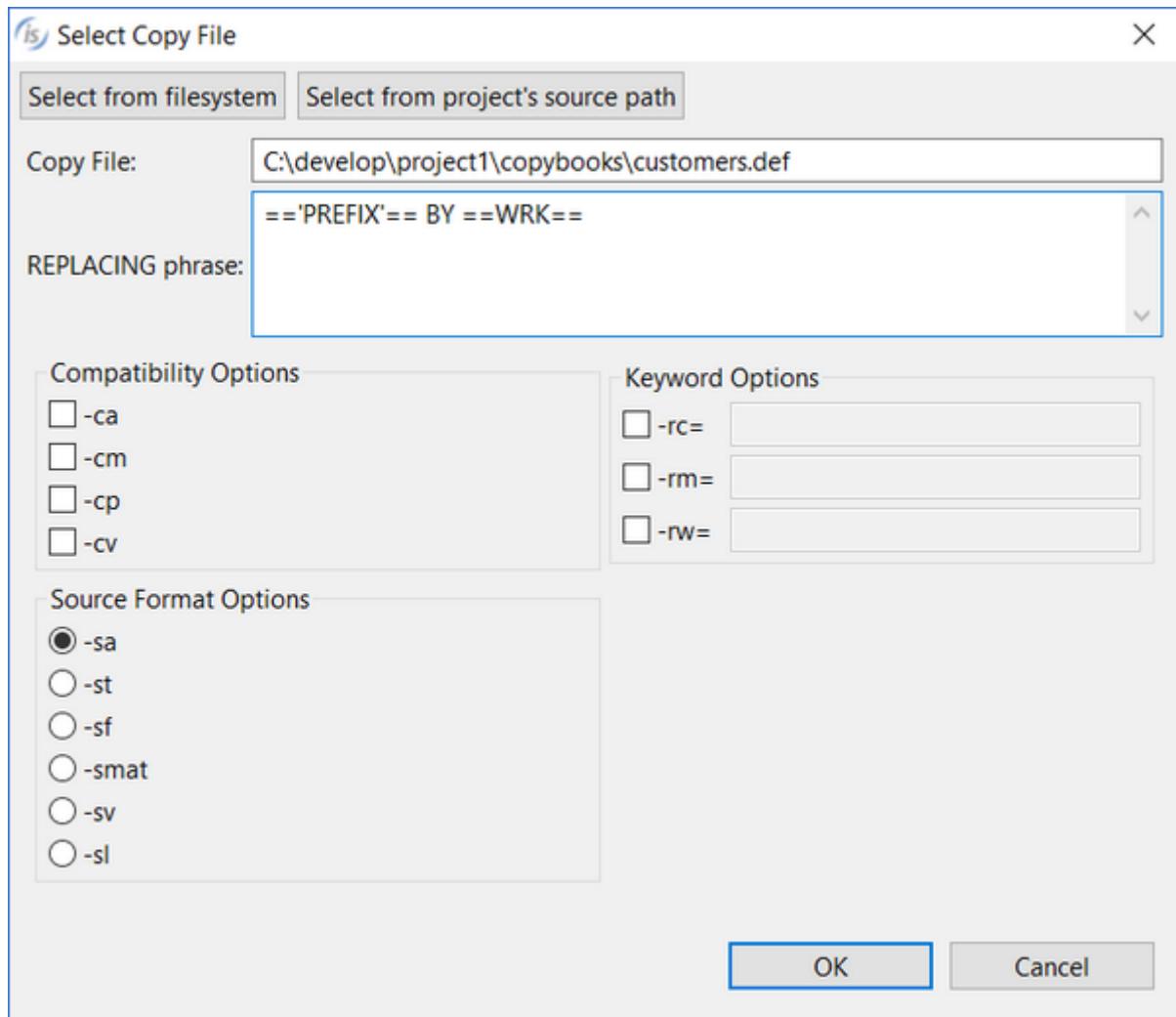
The screenshot shows the isCOBOL IDE interface with the 'Add item' dialog open. On the left, there's a text input field containing '01 wrk-item pic x(10)'. To the right is a table with two columns: 'Property' and 'Value'. The table lists various properties for the variable, with the 'picture' property set to 'x(10)'.

Property	Value
blank when zero	false
className	
comment	
copy-entry	
copy-file	
copy-path	
external	false
identified by	
is special names	None
justified	false
level	01
name	wrk-item
occurs	
picture	x(10)
redefines	
same as	
sign is	None
synchronized	false
usage	
value	

- To create a new group variable, click on the *Add item* button or choose *01-49 Level* from the *Add Item* menu.
- To create a sub-item into a group variable, click on the *Insert a sub-item* button.
- To create a stand-alone variable, choose *77 Level* from the *Add item* menu.
- To create a constant, choose *78 Level* from the *Add item* menu.
- To create a boolean constant, choose *88 Level* from the *Add item* menu.
- To create a renames, choose *66 Level* from the *Add item* menu.
- To link a copybook, choose *Link Copy File* from the *Add item* menu. Linked copy files cannot be edited from inside the IDE, they're just referenced.
- To import all the variables of a copybook, choose *Import Copy File* from the *Add item* menu. Once imported, the variables can be maintained from inside the IDE as if as they were created through it.

In the dialog shown by *Link Copy File* and *Import Copy File* it's possible to specify a REPLACING phrase as well as compatibility flags that the IDE should apply in order to parse the copybook content correctly.

*Select from filesystem* allows you to browse for a copybook in the whole file system; the full path of the copy book is used in this case. *Select from project's source path* allows you to browse for a copybook in the project folders; only the copybook name is used in this case.



- You can edit item characteristics from the table on the right. The level number can be changed only for items whose level is 01 to 49.

## Drawing the Screen

To draw a control with default dimensions on the screen:

1. Click to select the graphical control you want to use. All the graphical controls are on the Controls Palette. Make sure you release the mouse button before going to step 2.
2. Click on the position you want to place the control, this is going to be the upper left corner of your graphical control. Release the mouse button to make the control appear.

To draw a control with custom dimensions on the screen:

1. Click to select the graphical control you want to use. All the graphical controls are on the Controls Palette. Make sure you release the mouse button before going to step 2.

2. Click and keep the left mouse button pressed on the position you want to place the control, this is going to be the upper left corner of your graphical control.
3. Drag the mouse to the lower right corner of your graphical control (it will feel like you are sizing the graphical control). Make sure you do not release the left mouse button in between step 2 and step 3.
4. Release the left button and see that the control has been successfully drawn.

By drawing the control you automatically set LINE, COL, LINES and SIZE properties. All other properties are set to a default value that can be configured by clicking on the *Window* menu, choosing *Preferences* and then selecting *isCOBOL / Screen Designer / Default* from the tree.

The control is automatically named with the following pattern: <screen\_name>-<two-digits-control-type>-<progressive-number>. For example, when you draw the first entry-field on screen-1, it will be named "screen-1-ef-1". If you wish to assign a different prefix than the screen name to the control name, you can right click on the Screen Designer area and choose "Change Screen Prefix". When you change the prefix, all existing controls in the screen are automatically renamed, unless you check the option "Change screen's prefix only", in this case only the new controls will use the new prefix. You can always rename a single control by editing its "(name)" property.

To change the property values for one or more controls drawn on the screen:

1. Select the control(s).
  - o The control is automatically selected when drawn.
  - o To select more than one control, hold Ctrl and click on the desired controls.
2. Change the properties values in the *Properties* view. The full documentation of graphical control properties can be found at the Graphical User Interface Reference section of the isCOBOL Documentation.

**Note:** When you set the font property of a control to a native font (e.g. large-font) the IDE shows a preview of the control depending on the `iscobol.font` setting (e.g. `iscobol.font.large`) found in the configuration. Therefore, in order to obtain a preview that is consistent with the run time, ensure that the same font settings are used both for the IDE configuration and the Framework configuration. Changing these settings after the Screen Program has been created doesn't produce any effect since these settings are read only when the program is created.

To easily change LINE, COL, LINES and SIZE

1. Select the control by clicking on it.
2. Use arrow keys to move the control on the Screen pixel by pixel (LINE and COL are updated).
  - o Hold CTRL and use arrow keys to move the control on the Screen cell by cell (LINE and COL are updated).
  - o Hold SHIFT and use arrow keys to change the control dimensions pixel by pixel (LINES and SIZE are updated).
  - o Hold SHIFT + CTRL and use arrow keys to change the control dimensions pixel by pixel (LINES and SIZE are updated).

To easily change TITLE of controls that have this property (e.g. buttons):

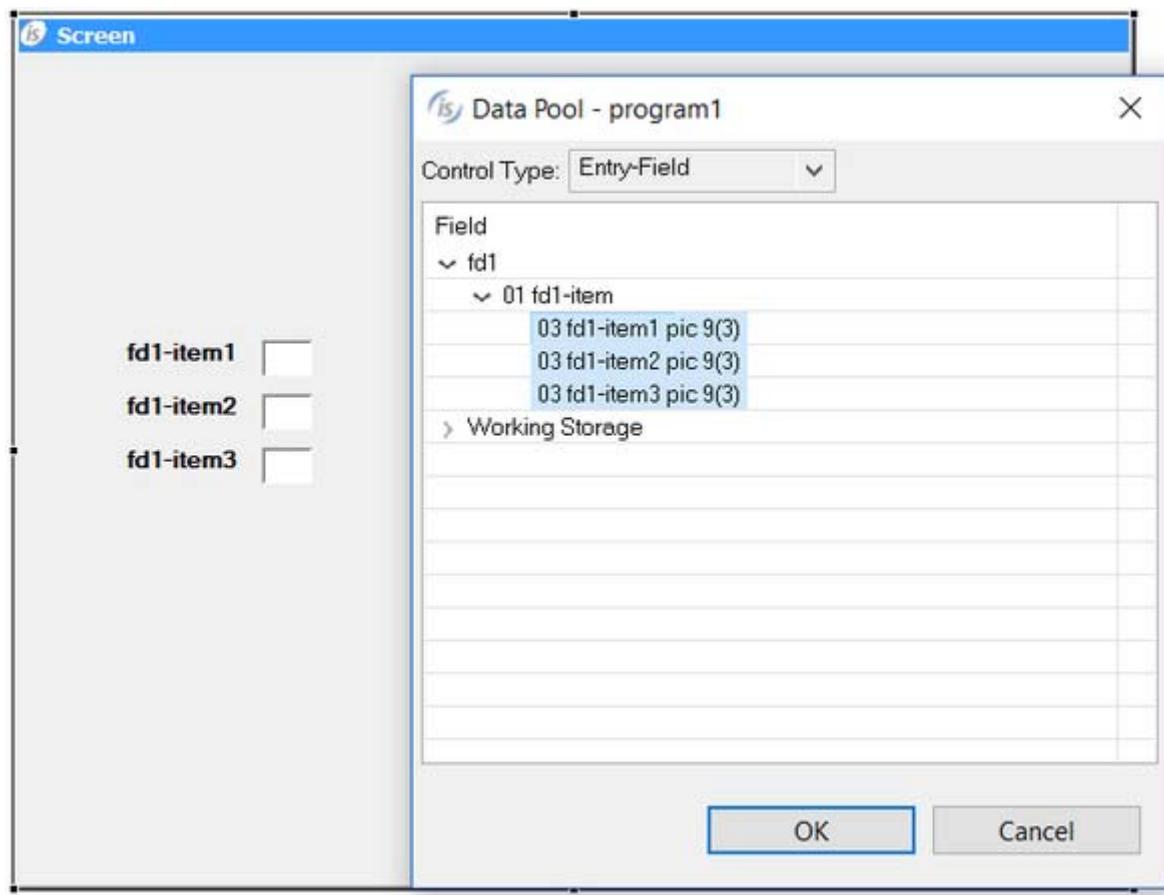
1. Select the control by clicking on it.
2. Press Enter to edit the current text or start typing to provide a new text.

If you double click on a control, the Event Paragraph editor is opened and the most common paragraph for that control is shown. It happens with all controls except for the Label. Double clicking on a Label allows you to change its title instead.

## The Data Pool feature

The quickest way to draw a control in the Screen Designer is by taking advantage of the Data Pool feature. The Data Pool allows you to draw a control starting from a data-item defined in the program.

Right click on the screen and select "DataPool" from the pop-up menu. The following dialog pops up.



Select the data-items that you wish to handle through graphical controls. Select the control type from the list on the top. Drag the data items on the screen with the mouse. When you release the left mouse button the desired controls appears on the screen.

## The Group Item Designer

The Group Item Designer allows you to create groups of controls. By default, the IDE generates every control as a sub-item of the screen in the Screen Section of the source. The generated code looks like:

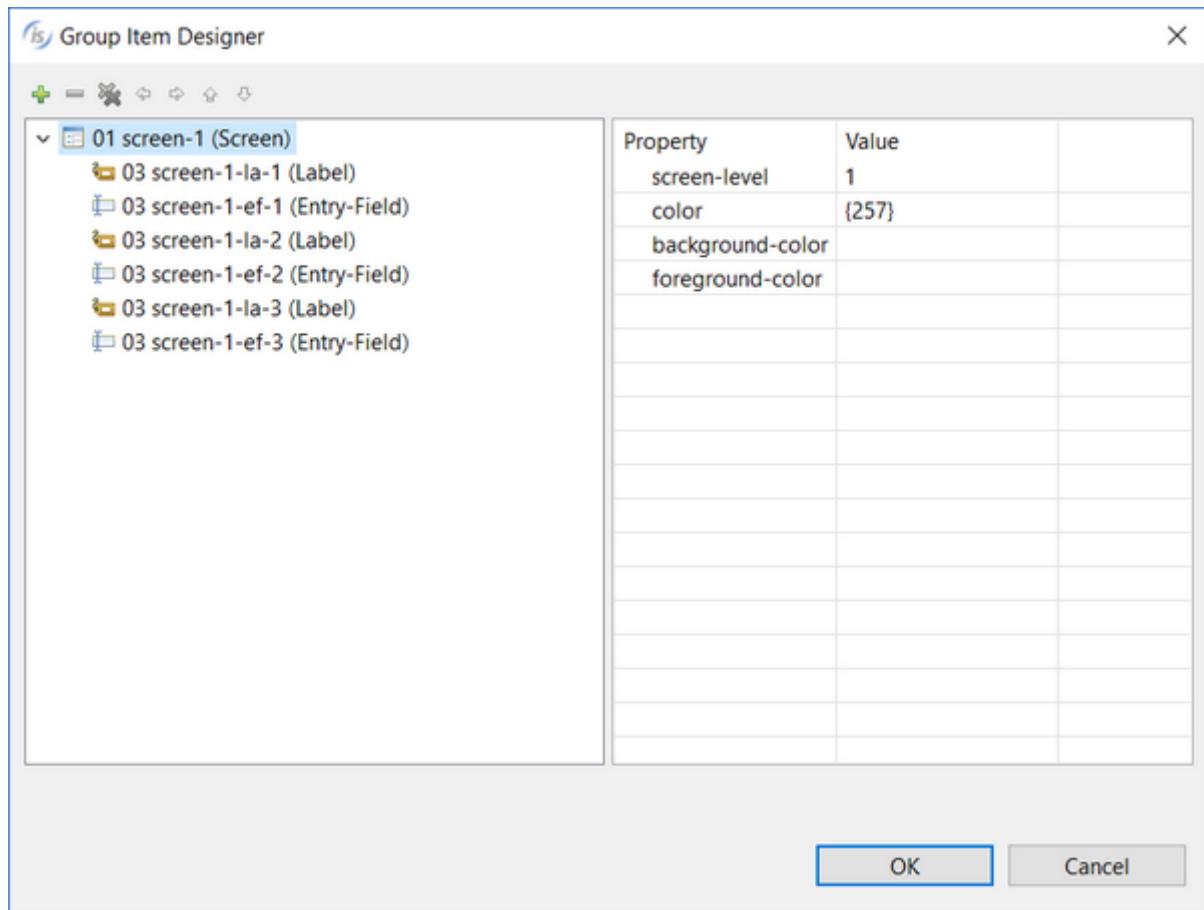
```
01 screen-1.  
 03 control-1.  
 03 control-2.  
 03 control-3.  
 03 control-4.  
 03 control-5.  
 03 control-6.
```

The Group Item Designer allows you to separate these controls into different groups. The new code may look like:

```
01 screen-1.  
  03 group-1.  
    05 control-1.  
    05 control-2.  
  03 group-2.  
    05 control-3.  
    05 control-4.  
    05 control-5.  
  03 control-6.
```

The advantage is that you can set some common properties (like visibility) or common embedded procedures for the group instead of setting them for each single control.

To take advantage of this feature, right click on the window in the Screen Designer and select "Group Item Designer" from the pop-up menu. The following dialog appears:



By default, the current Screen Section representation is shown.

- To create a new group, click on the "Add" button.
- To remove an item or a group, click on the Remove button. The item will not be generated in the program Screen Section.

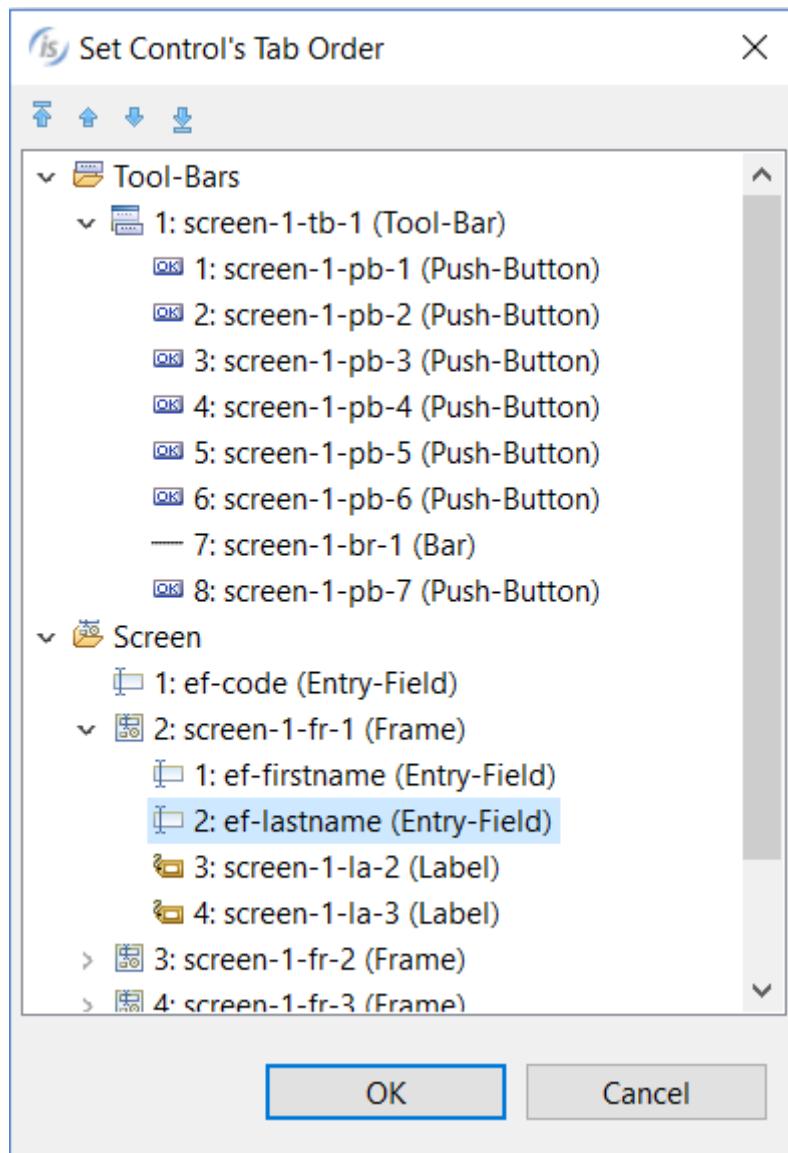
- To change the level number of a control or a group, click on the "Move Left" and "Move Right" buttons.
- To change the tab order of a control or a group, click on the "Move Up" and "Move Down" buttons.

## Tab Order and ID Order

The tab order is the order in which controls are described in the program's Screen Section that matches with the order in which they get the focus when the user press the Tab button on the keyboard. This ordinal number allows you to identify the control via the CONTROL-VALUE data item. Every control has a ID property. The ID is a unique number that allows you to identify the control via the CONTROL-ID data item. See [SCREEN CONTROL](#) for more details about CONTROL-VALUE and CONTROL-ID data items.

To change the tab order of controls

1. right click in the screen area
2. choose *Tab Order* from the pop-up menu



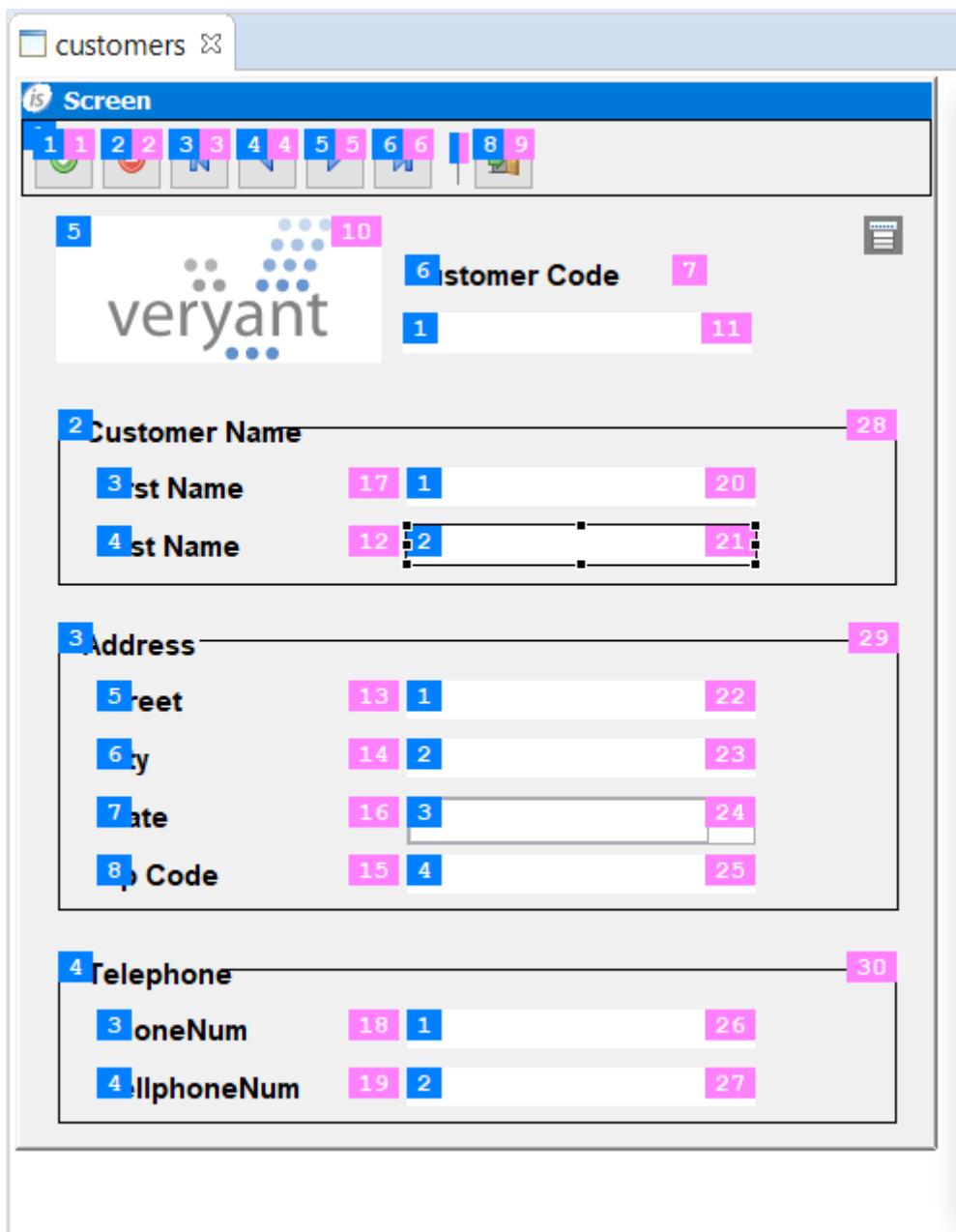
Use the buttons on top of the list or drag the items in the tree-view in order to change the tab order of the controls.

To change the ID of controls

1. select the control with a single click of the left mouse button
2. search for "id" in the *Properties* view and change its value

To have an overview of the current tab order and IDs:

1. right click in the screen area
2. select *Show Control Numbering* in the pop-up menu
3. activate the two items in this sub menu



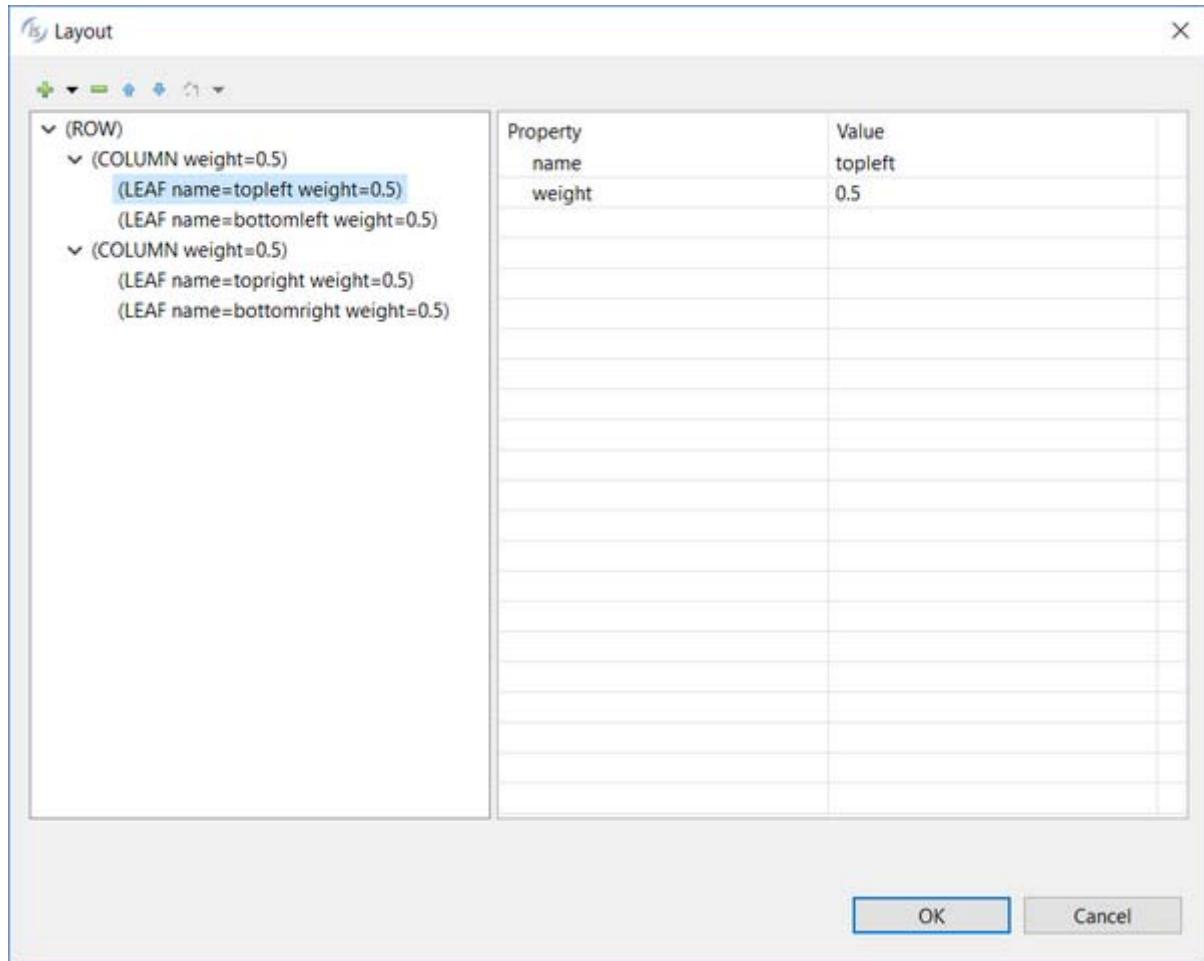
The tab order of controls is displayed on the left side, while control ID is displayed on the right side of the control.

### How to create docking windows

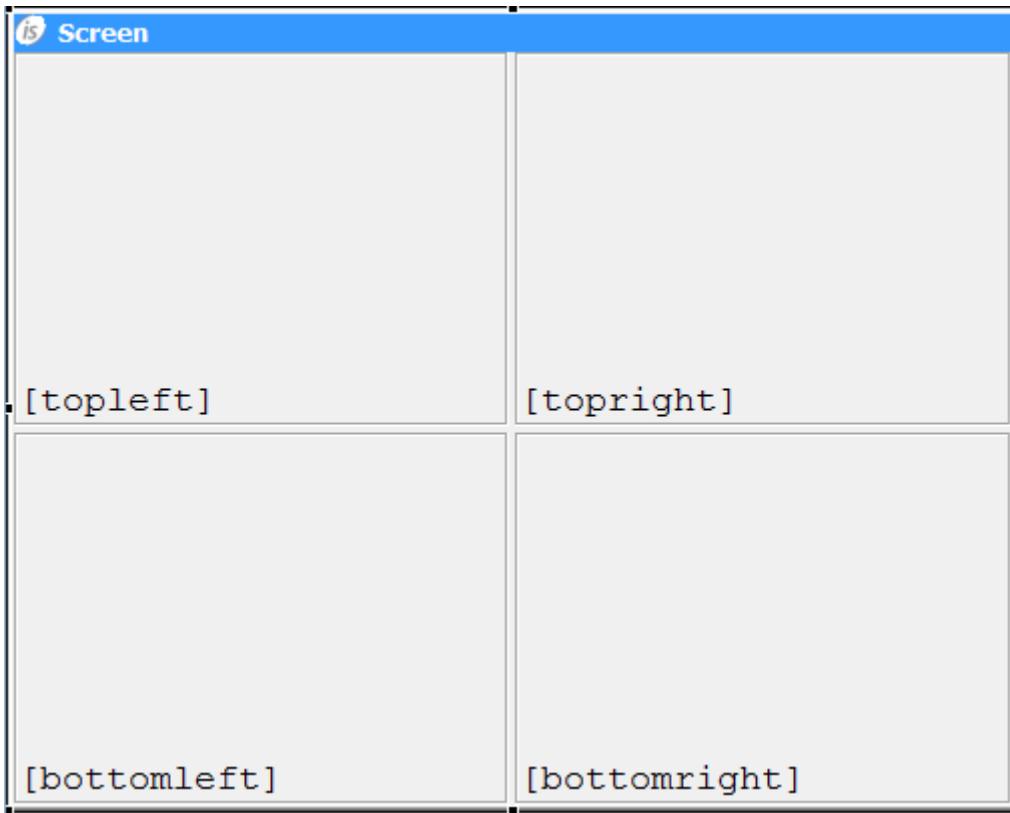
It's possible to create docking windows with the IDE by following these steps:

1. Click on the Screen title bar in order to load screen properties in the Property View.
2. Set the property "window type" to "DOCKING".
3. Right click on the Screen title bar and select "Docking Window Layout" from the pop-up menu.

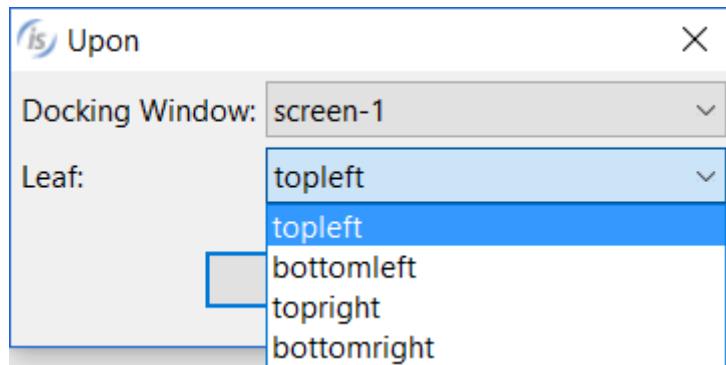
The Layout editor is open. Use the buttons at the top to create ROWS, COLUMNS and LEAFS. Provide a name and a weight for each item. The following screenshot, for example, shows a layout made of 4 different dockable windows where each dockable window takes a quarter of the docking window.



The above settings will make the Screen look like this in the Screen Designer.



4. Create a new Screen
5. Select the new Screen and set the property "window type" to "DOCKABLE".
6. Set the property "upon leaf" to one of the leafs defined in point 3.



7. Draw controls on the Screen and code their procedures.
8. Repeat from step 4 for each dockable window that you want to add to the docking window.

## How to create MDI windows

It's possible to create MDI windows with the IDE by respecting the following rules:

- Each MDI window should be managed by a separate program.
- The program that hosts the MDI-PARENT window must call the programs that host the MDI-CHILD windows passing the window handle to them as parameter.
- The programs that host the MDI-CHILD window must include a data item of type *handle of window* in order to receive the MDI-PARENT window handle. Such data item must be used to set the field "upon variable" among *Variables* of the Screen.

Steps to create an MDI-PARENT window:

1. Work in *Structural View*
2. Expand *Screen Section* of the desired program
3. Select the Screen that you want to make an MDI-PARENT
4. Among *Properties*, set "window type" to "MDI-PARENT".

Steps to create an MDI-CHILD window:

1. Work in *Structural View*
2. Expand *Screen Section* of the desired program
3. Select the Screen that you want to make an MDI-CHILD
4. Among *Properties*, set "window type" to "MDI-CHILD"
5. Among *Variables*, set "upon variable" to the Linkage Section data item that receives the MDI-PARENT window handle.

## Screen Designer Reference

This section lists all the Properties you can set for controls drawn on the window and for the window itself. If set to a value different than default, then properties are generated in the source code, otherwise they're not.

The Property view in the Screen Designer allows the user to set the initial value of a property, that is the value that appears in Screen Section. The value of a property can be inquired or modified in the code of Event Paragraph (that will become program Procedure Division) through INQUIRE and MODIFY statements.

For additional information about control properties and styles, consult [Controls Reference](#).

Property view items are grouped in the following categories:

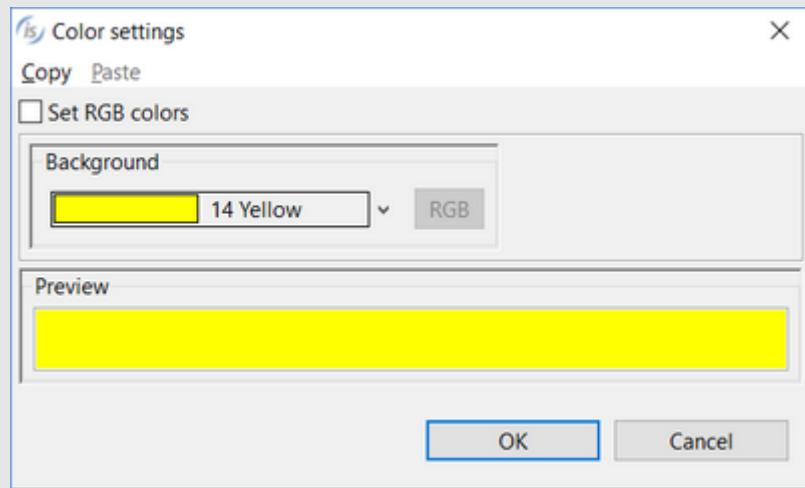
Properties	Control properties constant values and styles generated in the Screen Section of the program.
Events	Paragraphs that manage specific event procedures
Exceptions	Paragraphs that manage specific exception procedures
Procedures	Paragraphs that manage Events, Exceptions and focus change
Variables	Each variable of the program Data Division can be associated with the items below. When a variable is specified, it's generated in place of the corresponding constant value you may have set between Properties.

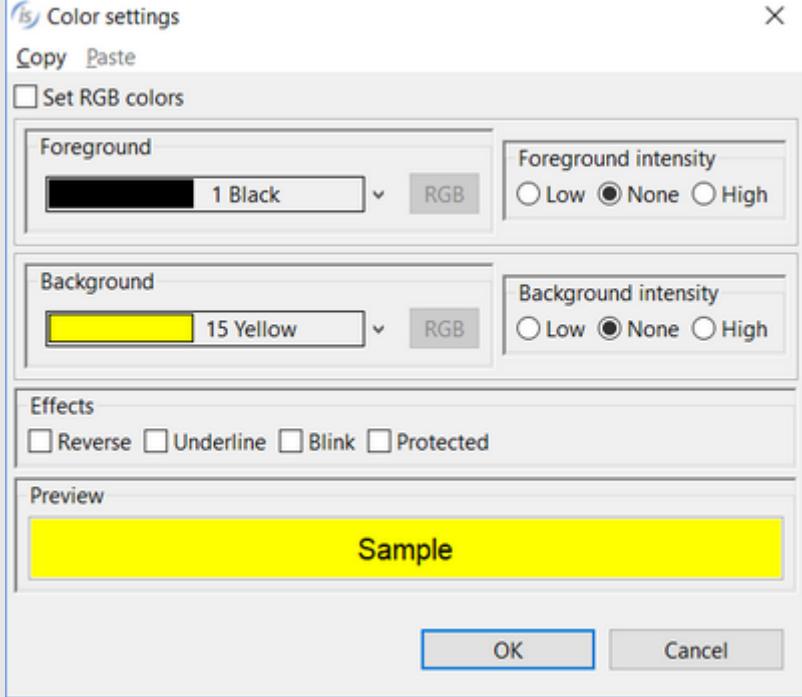
## BAR

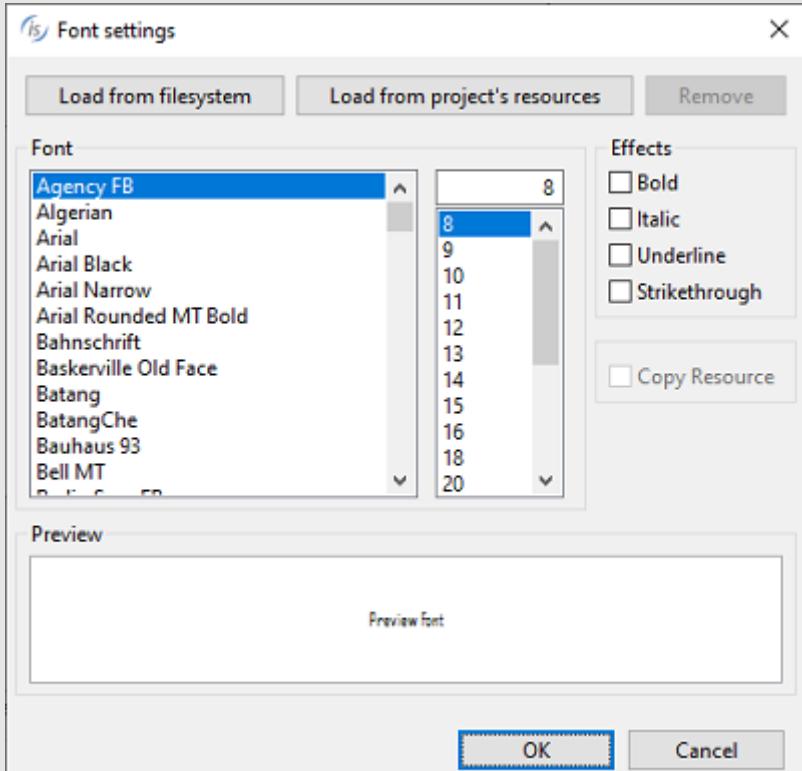
Refer to [BAR](#) for details about properties, styles and events of this control.

### Properties

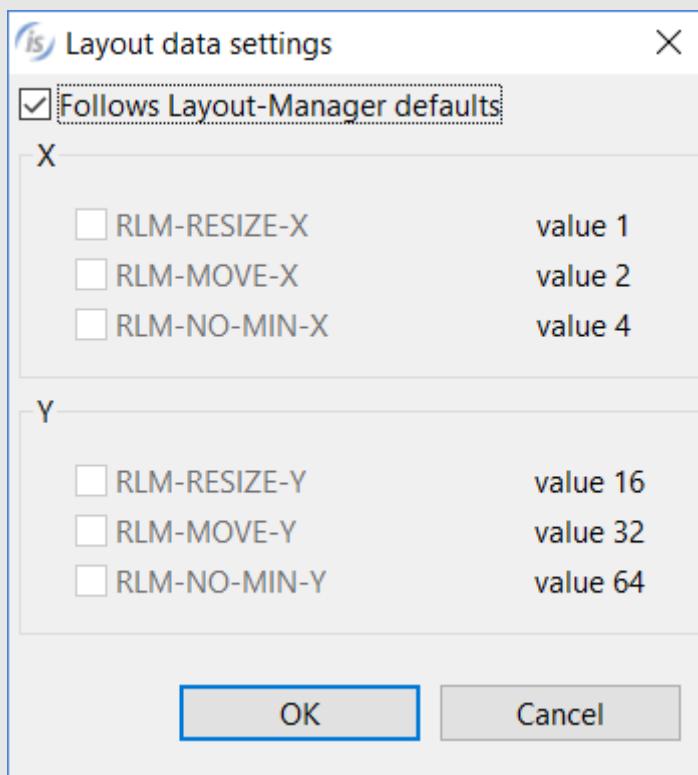
(name)	Specifies the control name. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
additional properties	Allows the user to specify additional properties and styles. The text you write here is generated as is and may generate compile errors if not correct.
background-color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control background color.



color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control color.
	
column	Specifies the X coordinate of the control as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
column pixels	Specifies the X coordinate of the control as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
css-base-style-name css-style-name	Specify the CSS style associated with the control. It works only in a WebDirect environment. See <a href="#">Customize the WebDirect Layout using CSS</a> for more information.
custom-data	Specifies the value for the <i>Custom-Data</i> property.
destroy type	AUTOMATIC...neither the <i>Temporary</i> nor <i>Permanent</i> styles are generated TEMPORARY... <i>Temporary</i> style is generated PERMANENT... <i>Permanent</i> style is generated
drag mode	No drag events... <i>Drag-Mode</i> is not generated Only MSG-DRAG... <i>Drag-Mode=1</i> is generated Only MSG-DROP... <i>Drag-Mode=2</i> is generated Both events... <i>Drag-Mode=3</i> is generated
enabled	NONE... <i>Enabled</i> property is not generated TRUE... <i>Enabled=1</i> is generated FALSE... <i>Enabled=0</i> is generated

font	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control font.
	 <p>The dialog lists the fonts installed in the system and allows you to load new fonts from disc files. Fonts loaded from disc are added to the list with an asterisk before their name. When one of these fonts is selected the <i>Copy Resource</i> option is enabled and can be activated. Activate the option to include the font disc file in the compiled class or be sure to distribute this file along with your application.</p>
foreground-color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control foreground color.
height-in-cells	TRUE...The <i>Height-In-Cells</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Height-In-Cells</i> style is not generated

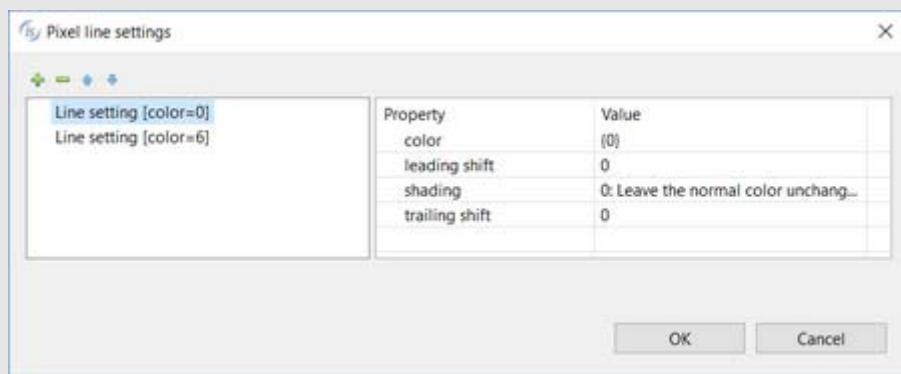
help-id	Specifies the control <i>Help-id</i> .
hint	Specifies the value for the <i>Hint</i> property.
horizontal	TRUE...The <i>Horizontal</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Horizontal</i> style is not generated
id	Specifies the control id. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
key	Specifies the value for the <i>Key</i> property.
layout-data	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control resize rules.



If the option "Follows Layout-Manager defaults" is checked, the *Layout-Data* property is not generated.

line	Specifies the Y coordinate of the control as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
line pixels	Specifies the Y coordinate of the control as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
line styles	SOLID... no particular style is generated DASHED.... The <i>Dashed</i> style is generated DOTTED... The <i>Dotted</i> style is generated DOT-DASH... The <i>Dot-Dash</i> style is generated
lines	Specifies the control height as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn

lines pixels	Specifies the control height as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lines unit	DEFAULT... Either <i>CELLS</i> or nothing is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value depending on the window's "cell" property setting None... Neither <i>CELLS</i> nor <i>PIXELS</i> are generated after the <i>Lines</i> value <i>CELLS</i> ... <i>CELLS</i> is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value <i>PIXELS</i> ... <i>PIXELS</i> is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value
lock	TRUE...Locks the control on the Screen Designer so that you cannot move it anymore by dragging it with the mouse. FALSE...You can move the control on the Screen Designer by dragging it with the mouse
max-height	Specifies the control maximum height as expressed in cells
max-width	Specifies the control maximum width as expressed in cells
min-height	Specifies the control minimum height as expressed in cells
min-width	Specifies the control minimum width as expressed in cells
no-tab	TRUE...The <i>No-Tab</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>No-Tab</i> style is not generated
notify-mouse	TRUE...The <i>Notify-Mouse</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Notify-Mouse</i> style is not generated
pixel line settings	Opens a dialog that allows the user to set <i>Color</i> , <i>Shading</i> , <i>Leading Shift</i> and <i>Trailing Shift</i> for each line of pixel when the <i>Width</i> property is set to a value greater than 1.



position shift	Specifies the value for the <i>Position-Shift</i> property
size	Specifies the control width as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
size pixels	Specifies the control width as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
size unit	DEFAULT... Either <i>CELLS</i> or nothing is generated after the <i>Size</i> value depending on the window's "cell" property setting None... Neither <i>CELLS</i> nor <i>PIXELS</i> are generated after the <i>Size</i> value <i>CELLS</i> ... <i>CELLS</i> is generated after the <i>Size</i> value <i>PIXELS</i> ... <i>PIXELS</i> is generated after the <i>Size</i> value

tab order	Sets the ordinal position of the control in the Screen Section. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
visible	NONE... <i>Visible</i> property is not generated TRUE... <i>Visible=1</i> is generated FALSE... <i>Visible=0</i> is generated
width	Specifies the width in pixels for the BAR control. When this property is set to a value greater than 1 you can specify different settings for each pixels line (see pixel line settings, above)
width-in-cells	TRUE...The <i>Width-In-Cells</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Width-In-Cells</i> style is not generated
<b>Events</b>	
msg-drag event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-DRAG event in the Procedure Division
msg-drop event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-DROP event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-clicked event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-MOUSE-CLICKED event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-dblclick event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-MOUSE-DBLCLICK event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-enter event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-MOUSE-ENTER event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-exit event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-MOUSE-EXIT event in the Procedure Division
other event	Allows the user to create a custom paragraph
<b>Exceptions</b>	
No Exceptions available.	
<b>Procedures</b>	
No Procedures available.	
<b>Variables</b>	
color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the color value.
column variable	Numeric variable that hosts the column value.
css-style-name variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the css style associated with the control. It works only in a WebDirect environment.
enabled variable	Numeric variable that hosts the enabled state.
help-id variable	Numeric variable that hosts the help id.
hint variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the hint value.
id variable	Numeric variable that hosts the control id.

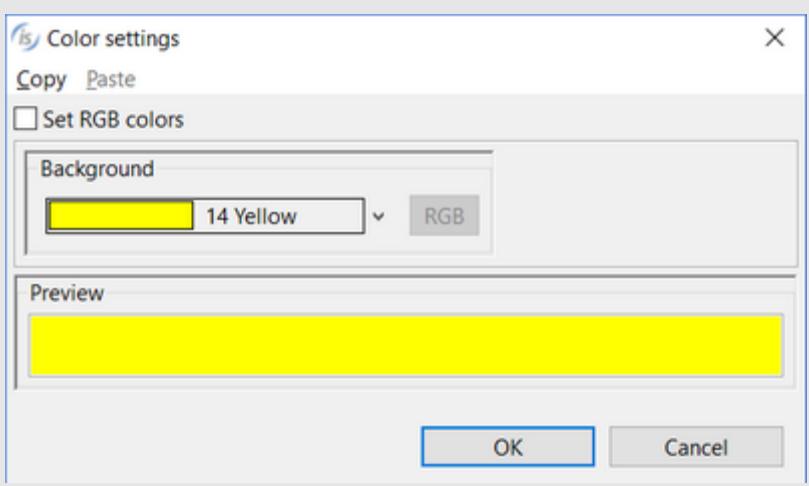
key variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Key</i> property.
layout-data variable	Numeric variable that hosts the control resize rules.
lines variable	Numeric variable that hosts the lines value.
line variable	Numeric variable that hosts the line value.
max-height variable	Numeric variable that hosts the maximum height.
max-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the maximum width.
min-height variable	Numeric variable that hosts the minimum height.
min-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the minimum width.
position shift variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Position-Shift</i> property.
size variable	Numeric variable that hosts the size value.
visible variable	Numeric variable that hosts the visible state.
width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Width</i> property.

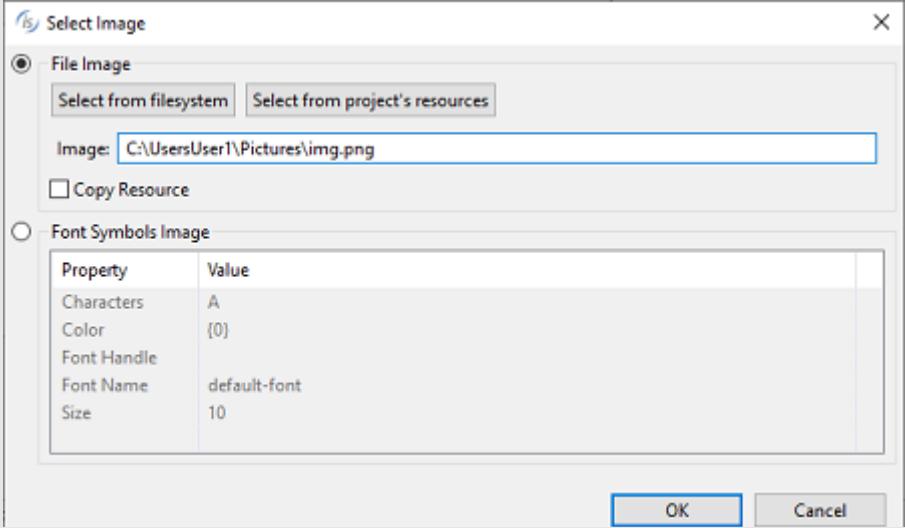
## BITMAP

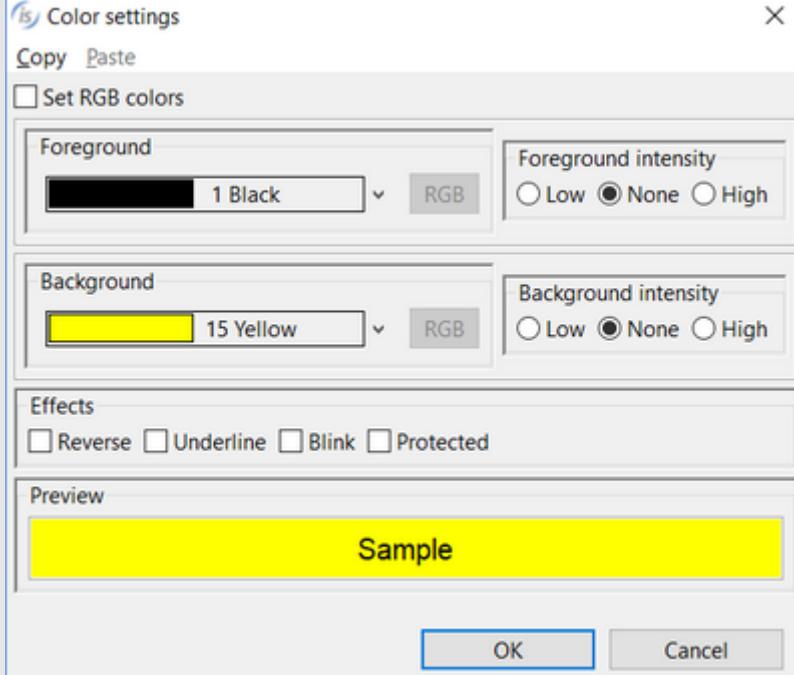
Refer to [BITMAP](#) for details about properties, styles and events of this control.

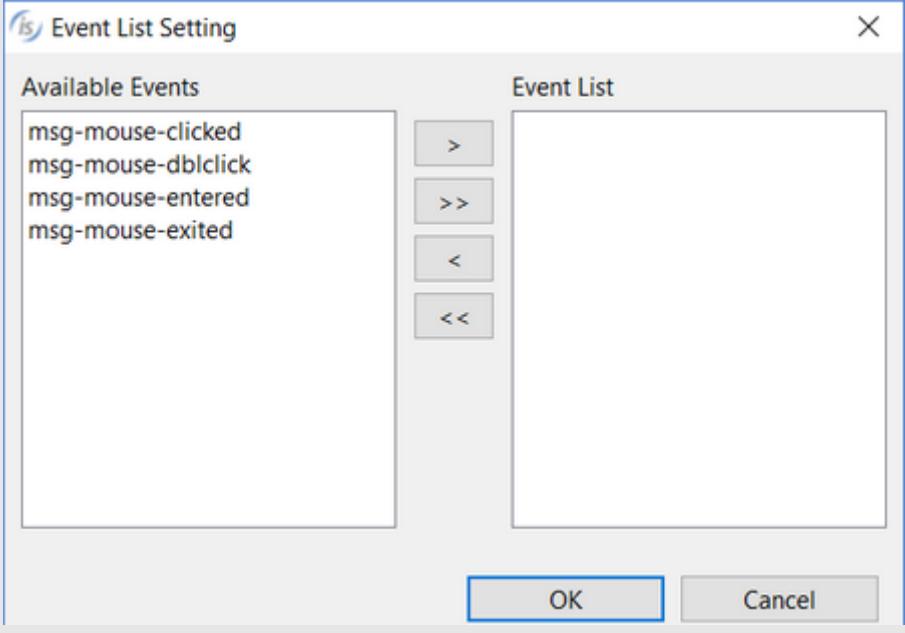
**Properties**

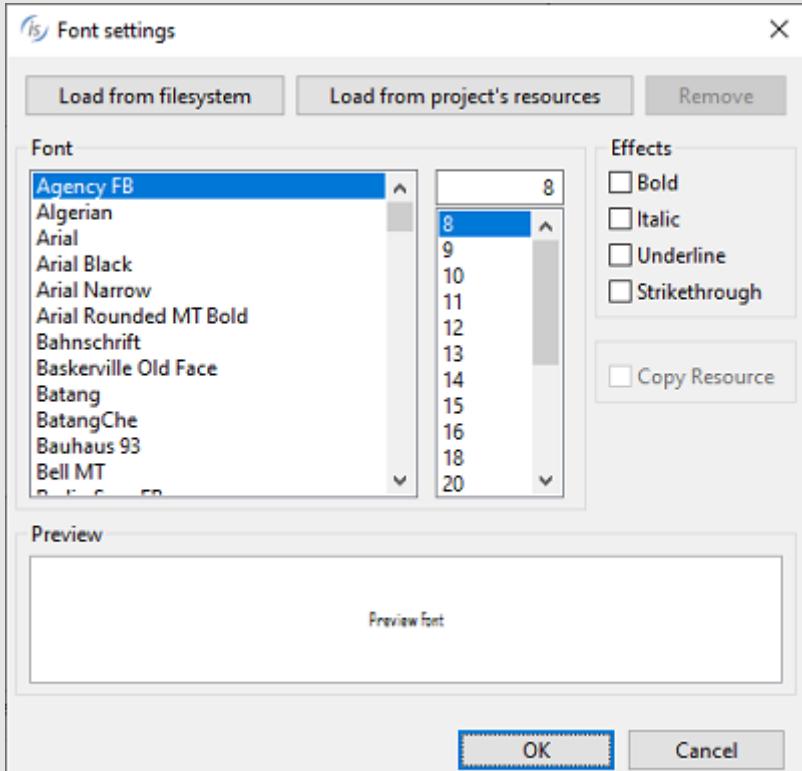
(name)	Specifies the control name. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
additional properties	Allows the user to specify additional properties and styles. The text you write here is generated as is and may generate compile errors if not correct.
background-color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control background color.

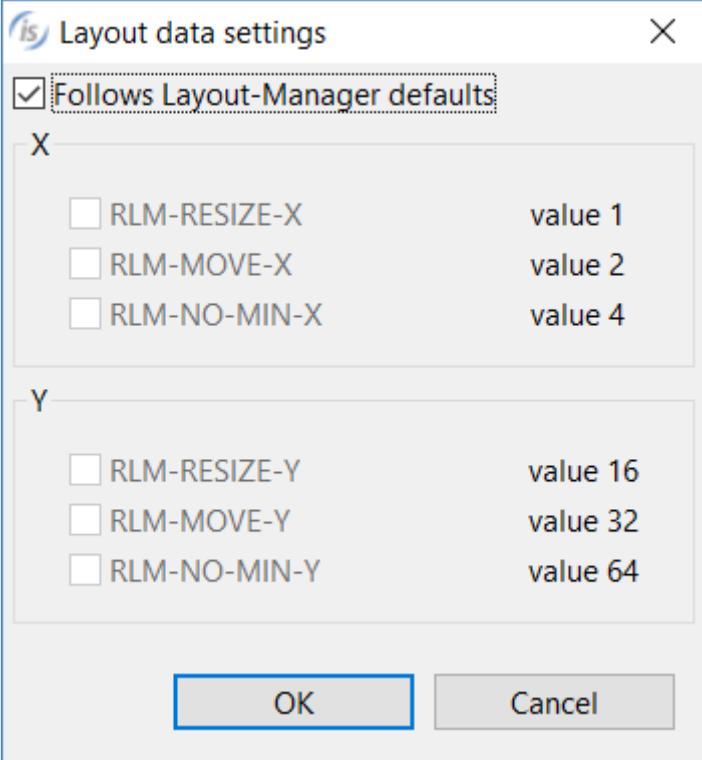


bitmap	Opens a dialog box that allows the user to select an image file to load into the control. It's also possible to generate an image from a series of characters represented with a given font
	
bitmap end	Specifies the value for the <i>Bitmap-End</i> property.
bitmap-number	Specifies the value for the <i>Bitmap-Number</i> property.
bitmap scale	No scale Scale Scale preserving aspect ratio
bitmap start	Specifies the value for the <i>Bitmap-Start</i> property.
bitmap timer	Specifies the value for the <i>Bitmap-Timer</i> property.

color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control color.
	
column	Specifies the X coordinate of the control as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
column pixels	Specifies the X coordinate of the control as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
css-base-style-name css-style-name	Specify the CSS style associated with the control. It works only in a WebDirect environment. See <a href="#">Customize the WebDirect Layout using CSS</a> for more information.
custom-data	Specifies the value for the <i>Custom-Data</i> property.
destroy type	AUTOMATIC...neither the <i>Temporary</i> nor <i>Permanent</i> styles are generated TEMPORARY... <i>Temporary</i> style is generated PERMANENT... <i>Permanent</i> style is generated
drag mode	No drag events... <i>Drag-Mode</i> is not generated Only MSG-DRAG... <i>Drag-Mode=1</i> is generated Only MSG-DROP... <i>Drag-Mode=2</i> is generated Both events... <i>Drag-Mode=3</i> is generated
enabled	NONE... <i>Enabled</i> property is not generated TRUE... <i>Enabled=1</i> is generated FALSE... <i>Enabled=0</i> is generated

event list	Opens a dialog that allows you to choose which events must be added to the event list of this control.
	 The dialog box is titled "Event List Setting". It has two main sections: "Available Events" on the left and "Event List" on the right. The "Available Events" section contains four items: "msg-mouse-clicked", "msg-mouse-dblclick", "msg-mouse-entered", and "msg-mouse-exited". Between the two sections are four buttons: a top-right button with a right-pointing arrow (>), a middle-right button with a double-right-pointing arrow (gg), a bottom-right button with a left-pointing arrow (<), and a bottom-left button with a double-left-pointing arrow (cc). At the bottom of the dialog are two buttons: "OK" (highlighted with a blue border) and "Cancel".

font	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control font.
	 <p>The dialog lists the fonts installed in the system and allows you to load new fonts from disc files. Fonts loaded from disc are added to the list with an asterisk before their name. When one of these fonts is selected the <i>Copy Resource</i> option is enabled and can be activated. Activate the option to include the font disc file in the compiled class or be sure to distribute this file along with your application.</p>
foreground-color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control foreground color.
height-in-cells	TRUE...The <i>Height-In-Cells</i> style is generated. FALSE... The <i>Height-In-Cells</i> style is not generated.

help-id	Specifies the control <i>Help-id</i> .
hint	Specifies the value for the <i>Hint</i> property.
id	Specifies the control id. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
key	Specifies the value for the <i>Key</i> property.
layout-data	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control resize rules.
 <p>If the option "Follows Layout-Manager defaults" is checked, the <i>Layout-Data</i> property is not generated.</p>	
line	Specifies the Y coordinate of the control as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
line pixels	Specifies the Y coordinate of the control as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
lines	Specifies the control height as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
lines pixels	Specifies the control height as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
lines unit	<p>DEFAULT... Either <i>CELLS</i> or nothing is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value depending on the window's "cell" property setting.</p> <p>None... Neither <i>CELLS</i> nor <i>PIXELS</i> are generated after the <i>Lines</i> value.</p> <p><i>CELLS</i>... <i>CELLS</i> is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value.</p> <p><i>PIXELS</i>... <i>PIXELS</i> is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value.</p>

lock	TRUE...Locks the control on the Screen Designer so that you cannot move it anymore by dragging it with the mouse. FALSE...You can move the control on the Screen Designer by dragging it with the mouse.
max-height	Specifies the control maximum height as expressed in cells.
max-width	Specifies the control maximum width as expressed in cells.
min-height	Specifies the control minimum height as expressed in cells.
min-width	Specifies the control minimum width as expressed in cells.
no-tab	TRUE...The <i>No-Tab</i> style is generated. FALSE...The <i>No-Tab</i> style is not generated.
notify-mouse	TRUE...The <i>Notify-Mouse</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Notify-Mouse</i> style is not generated
pop up menu	Associates a pop-up menu with the control. The menu must have been drawn on the same screen.
size	Specifies the control width as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
size pixels	Specifies the control width as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
size unit	DEFAULT... Either <i>CELLS</i> or nothing is generated after the <i>Size</i> value depending on the window's "cell" property setting. None... Neither <i>CELLS</i> nor <i>PIXELS</i> are generated after the <i>Size</i> value. <i>CELLS</i> ... <i>CELLS</i> is generated after the <i>Size</i> value. <i>PIXELS</i> ... <i>PIXELS</i> is generated after the <i>Size</i> value.
tab order	Sets the ordinal position of the control in the Screen Section. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
transparent color	Specifies the value of the color to be used as transparent color. Unlike other color properties, no dialog is shown here, so you have to type the color code by hand.
visible	NONE...The <i>Visible</i> property is not generated. TRUE... <i>Visible=1</i> is generated FALSE... <i>Visible=0</i> is generated
width-in-cells	TRUE...The <i>Width-In-Cells</i> style is generated. FALSE... The <i>Width-In-Cells</i> style is not generated.
<b>Events</b>	
cmd-goto event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-GOTO event in the Procedure Division.
cmd-help event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-HELP event in the Procedure Division.
msg-drag event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-DRAG event in the Procedure Division
msg-drop event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-DROP event in the Procedure Division

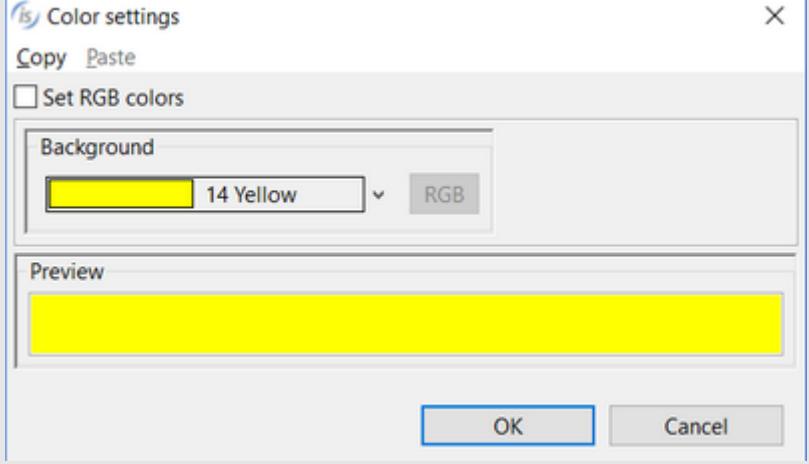
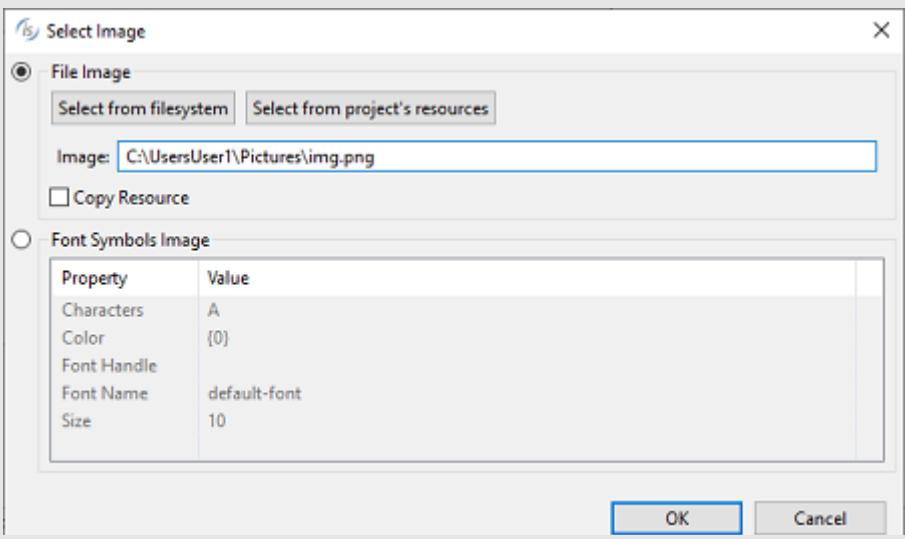
msg-end-menu event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-END-MENU event in the Procedure Division.
msg-init-menu event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-INIT-MENU event in the Procedure Division.
msg-menu-input event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-MENU-INPUT event in the Procedure Division.
msg-mouse-clicked event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-.MOUSE-CLICKED event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-dblclick event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-.MOUSE-DBLCLICK event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-enter event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-.MOUSE-ENTER event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-exit event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-.MOUSE-EXIT event in the Procedure Division
msg-validate event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-VALIDATE event in the Procedure Division.
other event	Allows the user to create a custom paragraph.
<b>Exceptions</b>	
cmd-goto exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-GOTO event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above.
cmd-help exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-HELP event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above.
other exception	Allows the user to create a custom paragraph.
<b>Procedures</b>	
After procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control AFTER PROCEDURE.
After procedure thru	Allows the user to optionally specify a THRU paragraph for the AFTER PROCEDURE.
Before procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control BEFORE PROCEDURE.
Before procedure thru	Allows the user to optionally specify a THRU paragraph for the BEFORE PROCEDURE.
Event procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control EVENT PROCEDURE.
Exception procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control EXCETPION PROCEDURE.
<b>Variables</b>	
bitmap end variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Bitmap-End</i> property.
bitmap-number variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Bitmap-Number</i> property.
bitmap-scale variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Bitmap-Scale</i> property.
bitmap start variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Bitmap-Start</i> property.

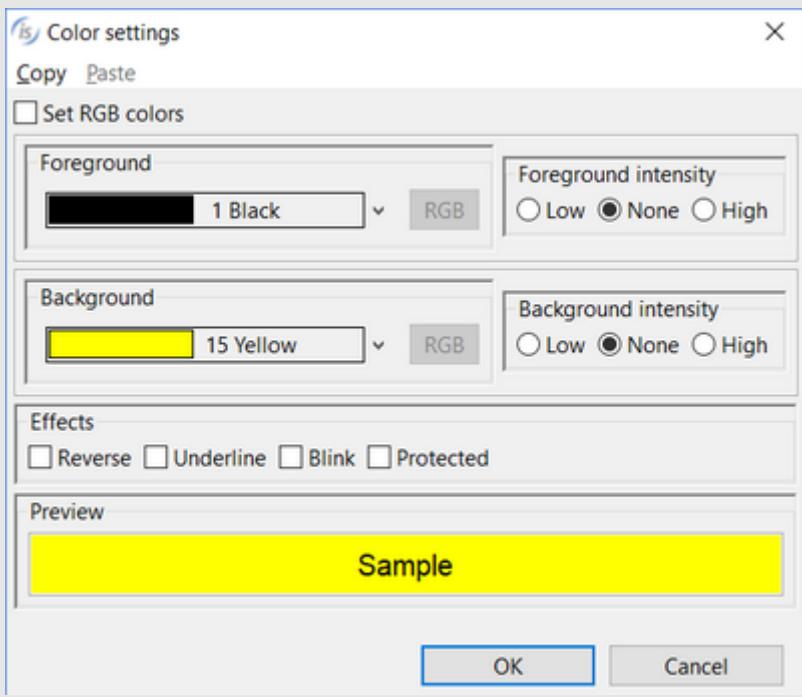
bitmap timer variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Bitmap-Timer</i> property.
color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the color value.
column variable	Numeric variable that hosts the column value.
css-style-name variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the css style associated with the control. It works only in a WWebDirectebDirect environment.
enabled variable	Numeric variable that hosts the enabled state.
help-id variable	Numeric variable that hosts the help id.
hint variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the hint value.
id variable	Numeric variable that hosts the control id.
key variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Key</i> property.
layout-data variable	Numeric variable that hosts the control resize rules.
lines variable	Numeric variable that hosts the lines value.
line variable	Numeric variable that hosts the line value.
max-height variable	Numeric variable that hosts the maximum height.
max-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the maximum width.
min-height variable	Numeric variable that hosts the minimum height.
min-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the minimum width.
size variable	Numeric variable that hosts the size value.
transparent color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Transparent-Color</i> property.
visible variable	Numeric variable that hosts the visible state.

## CHECK BOX

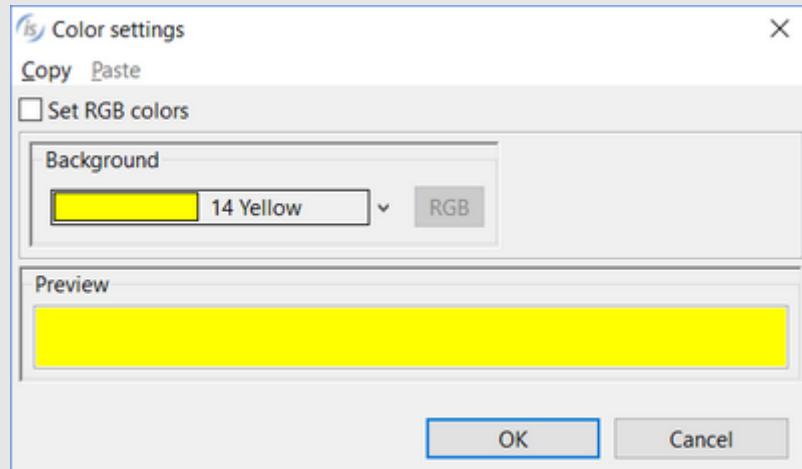
Refer to [CHECK-BOX](#) for details about properties, styles and events of this control.

Properties	
(name)	Specifies the control name. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
additional properties	Allows the user to specify additional properties and styles. The text you write here is generated as is and may generate compile errors if not correct.
auto-fit	TRUE... The image is scaled in order to fit the control boundaries. This is achieved through additional code generated in the Procedure Division. FALSE...The image is shown as is, if it's too large for control boundaries, it will be truncated.

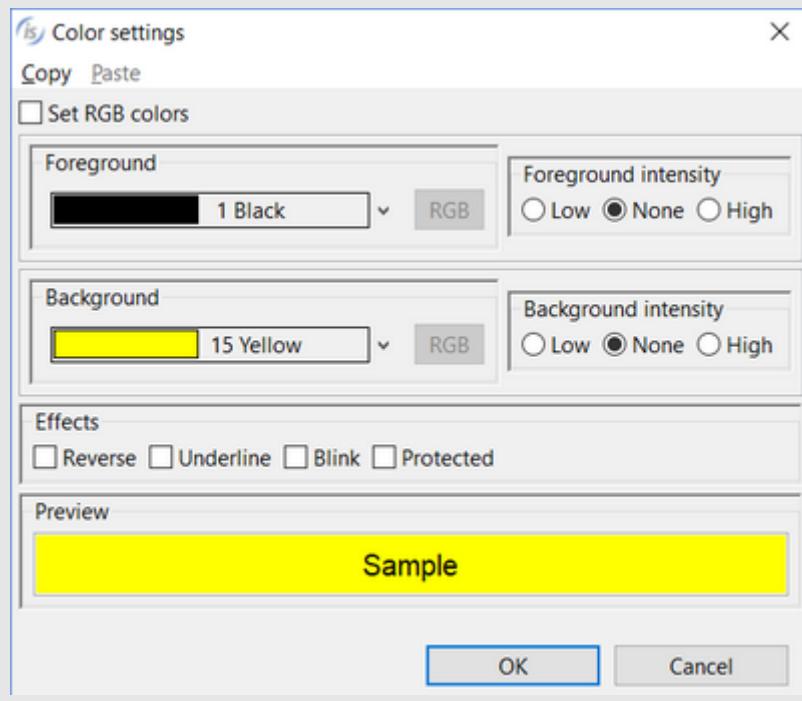
background-color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control background color.
	
bitmap	Opens a dialog box that allows the user to select an image file to load into the control. It's also possible to generate an image from a series of characters represented with a given font
	
bitmap-disabled	Specifies the value for the <i>Bitmap-Disabled</i> property
bitmap-disabled-selected	Specifies the value for the <i>Bitmap-Disabled-Selected</i> property
bitmap-frame	NONE... Neither <i>Framed</i> nor <i>Unframed</i> are generated FRAMED...The <i>Framed</i> style is generated UNFRAMED...The <i>Unframed</i> style is generated
bitmap-number	Specifies the value for the <i>Bitmap-Number</i> property
bitmap-pressed	Specifies the value for the <i>Bitmap-Pressed</i> property
bitmap-rollover	Specifies the value for the <i>Bitmap-Rollover</i> property

bitmap-rollover-selected	Specifies the value for the <i>Bitmap-Rollover-Selected</i> property
bitmap-selected	Specifies the value for the <i>Bitmap-Selected</i> property
bitmap-square	TRUE...The <i>Square</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Square</i> style is not generated
bitmap-scale	No scale Scale Scale preserving aspect ratio
bitmap-width	Specifies the value for the <i>Bitmap-Width</i> property
check-off-value	Specifies the value for the <i>Check-Off-Value</i> property
check-on-value	Specifies the value for the <i>Check-On-Value</i> property
color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control color.
	
column	Specifies the X coordinate of the control as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
column pixels	Specifies the X coordinate of the control as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
css-base-style-name css-style-name	Specify the CSS style associated with the control. It works only in a WebDirect environment. See <a href="#">Customize the WebDirect Layout using CSS</a> for more information.
custom-data	Specifies the value for the <i>Custom-Data</i> property.

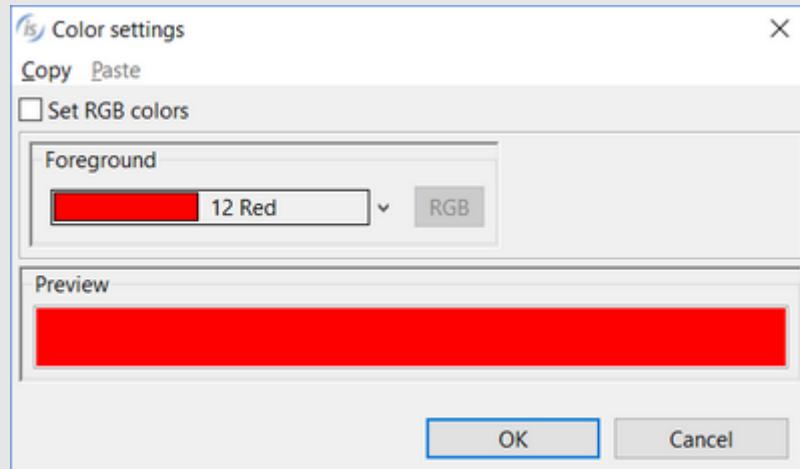
`disabled-background-color` Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control background color when disabled.



`disabled-color` Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control color when disabled.



disabled-foreground-color Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control foreground color when disabled.

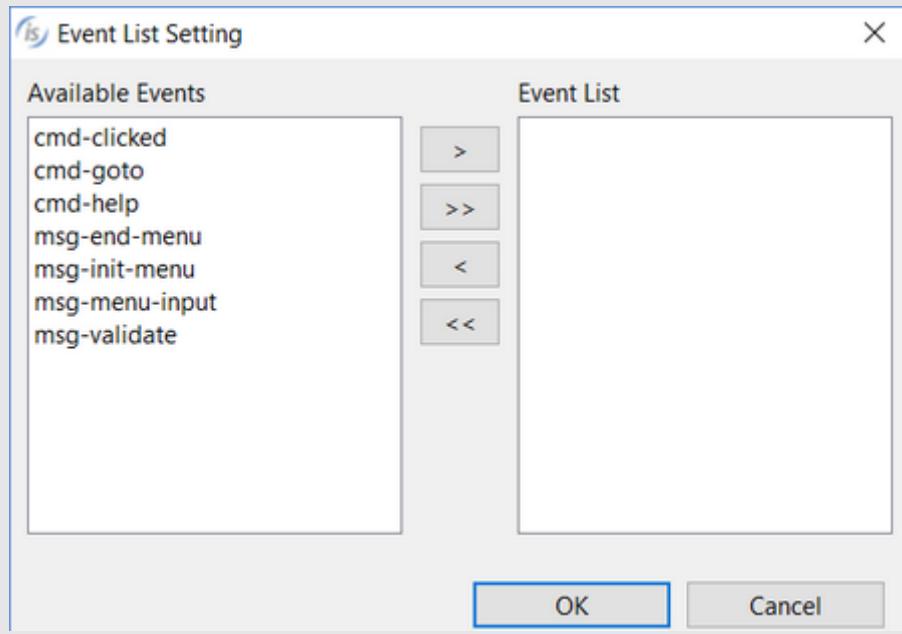


destroy type AUTOMATIC...neither the *Temporary* nor Permanent styles are generated  
TEMPORARY...*Temporary* style is generated  
PERMANENT...*Permanent* style is generated

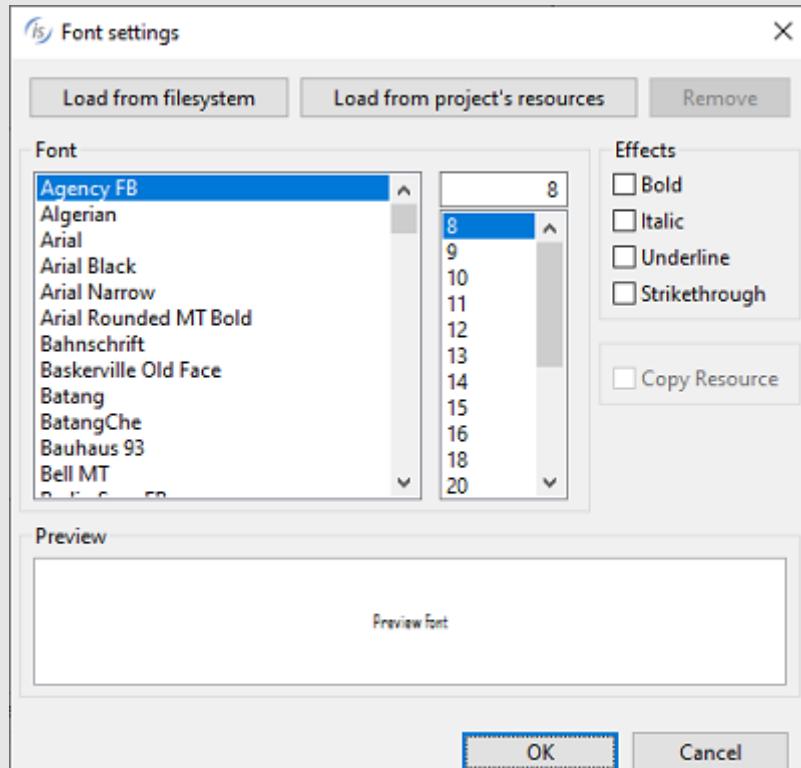
drag mode No drag events... *Drag-Mode* is not generated  
Only MSG-DRAG... *Drag-Mode=1* is generated  
Only MSG-DROP... *Drag-Mode=2* is generated  
Both events... *Drag-Mode=3* is generated

enabled NONE...*Enabled* property is not generated  
TRUE... *Enabled=1* is generated  
FALSE...*Enabled=0* is generated

event list Opens a dialog that allows you to choose which events must be added to the event list of this control.

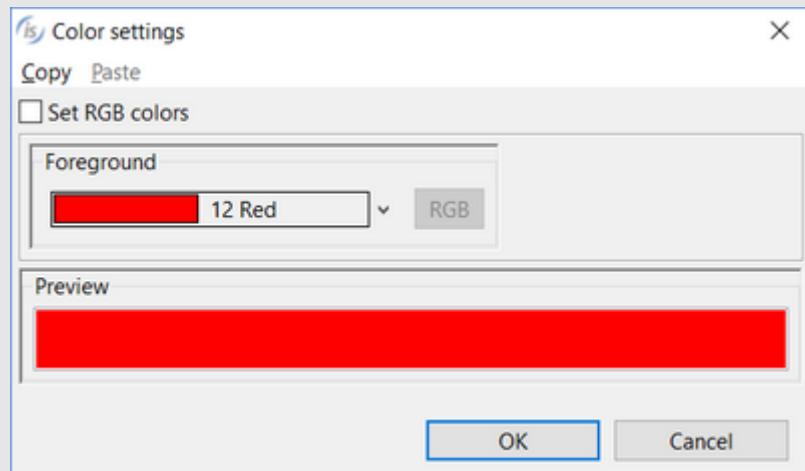


exception-value	Specifies the value for the <i>Exception-Value</i> property
exclude event list	NONE... The <i>Exclude-Event-List</i> property is not generated. 0... <i>Exclude-Event-List=0</i> is generated. 1... <i>Exclude-Event-List=1</i> is generated.
flat	TRUE...The <i>Flat</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Flat</i> style is not generated
font	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control font.



The dialog lists the fonts installed in the system and allows you to load new fonts from disc files. Fonts loaded from disc are added to the list with an asterisk before their name. When one of these fonts is selected the *Copy Resource* option is enabled and can be activated. Activate the option to include the font disc file in the compiled class or be sure to distribute this file along with your application.

`foreground-color` Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control foreground color.



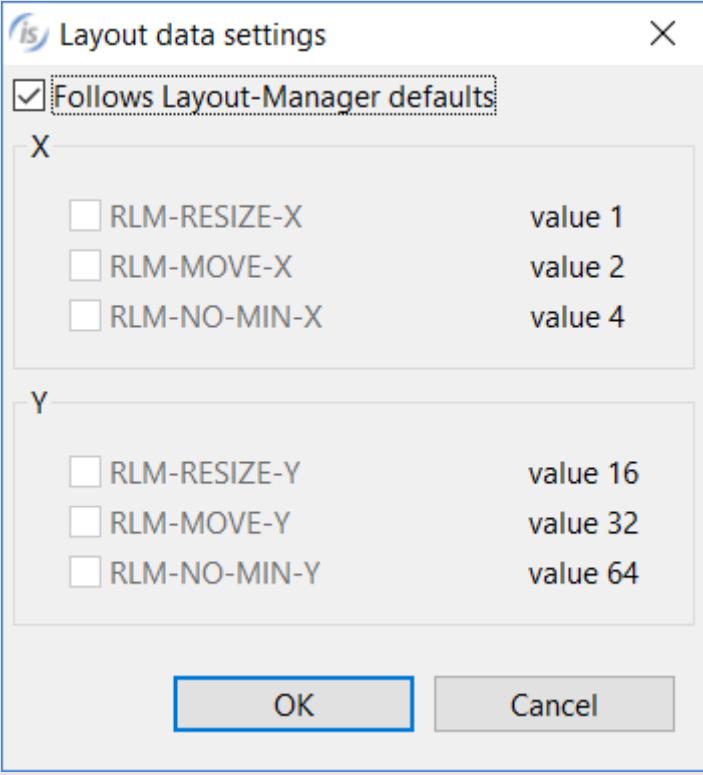
`height-in-cells` TRUE...The *Height-In-Cells* style is generated  
FALSE... The *Height-In-Cells* style is not generated

`help-id` Specifies the control *Help-id*.

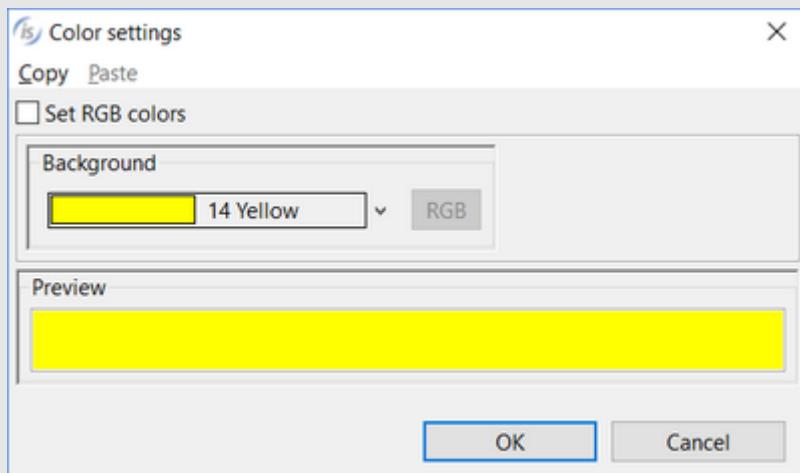
`hint` Specifies the value for the *Hint* property.

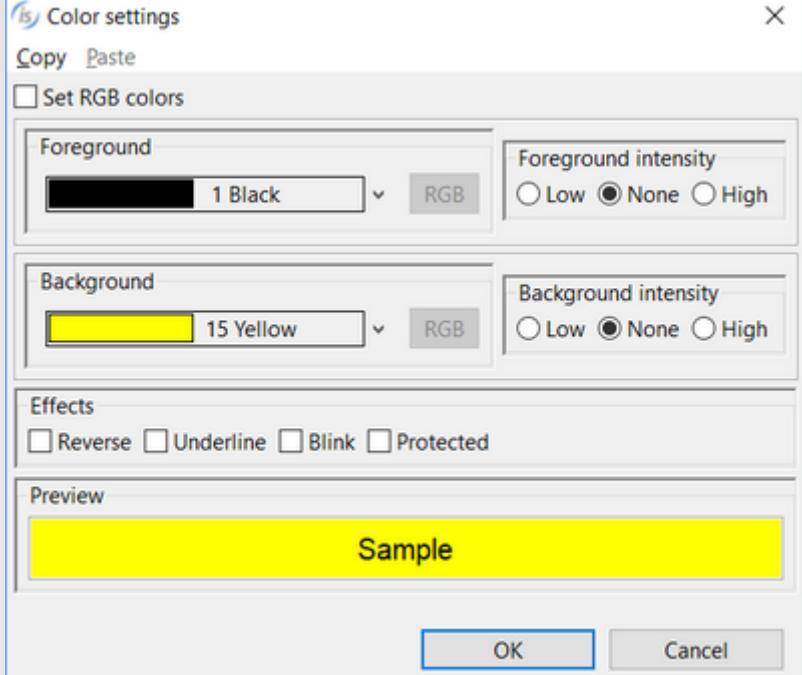
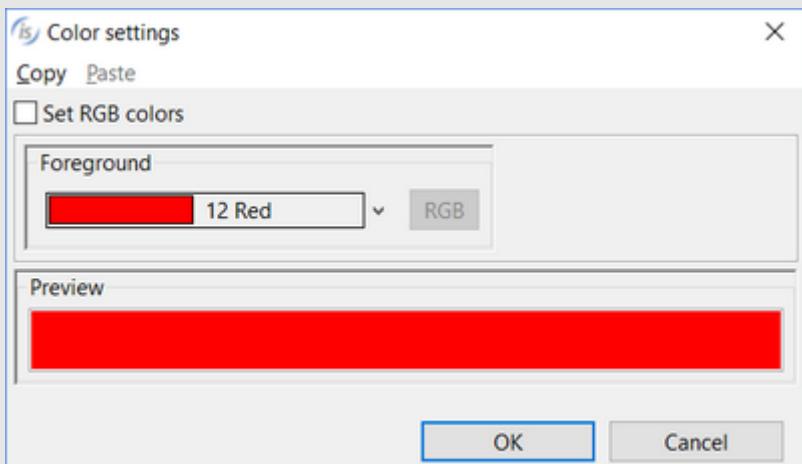
`id` Specifies the control id. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.

`key` Specifies the value for the *Key* property.

layout-data	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control resize rules.
	 <p>If the option "Follows Layout-Manager defaults" is checked, the <i>Layout-Data</i> property is not generated.</p>
left-text	TRUE...The <i>Left-Text</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Left-Text</i> style is not generated
left-text-alignment	LEFT...Generates <i>Left-Text-Alignment</i> =1 RIGHT...Generates <i>Left-Text-Alignment</i> =0
line	Specifies the Y coordinate of the control as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
line pixels	Specifies the Y coordinate of the control as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lines	Specifies the control height as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lines pixels	Specifies the control height as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lines unit	DEFAULT... Either <i>CELLS</i> or nothing is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value depending on the window's "cell" property setting None... Neither <i>CELLS</i> nor <i>PIXELS</i> are generated after the <i>Lines</i> value <i>CELLS</i> ... <i>CELLS</i> is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value <i>PIXELS</i> ... <i>PIXELS</i> is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value

lock	TRUE...Locks the control on the Screen Designer so that you cannot move it anymore by dragging it with the mouse. FALSE...You can move the control on the Screen Designer by dragging it with the mouse
max-height	Specifies the control maximum height as expressed in cells
max-width	Specifies the control maximum width as expressed in cells
min-height	Specifies the control minimum height as expressed in cells
min-width	Specifies the control minimum width as expressed in cells
multiline	TRUE...The <i>Multiline</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Multiline</i> style is not generated
no-tab	TRUE...The <i>No-Tab</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>No-Tab</i> style is not generated
notify	TRUE...The <i>Notify</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Notify</i> style is not generated
notify-mouse	TRUE...The <i>Notify-Mouse</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Notify-Mouse</i> style is not generated
pop up menu	Associates a pop-up menu with the control. The menu must have been drawn on the same screen.
rollover-background-color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control background color on mouseover.



rollover-color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control color on mouseover.
	 <p>The screenshot shows the 'Color settings' dialog box. It has sections for 'Foreground' (set to 'Black') and 'Background' (set to 'Yellow'). There are also 'Effects' options like Reverse, Underline, Blink, and Protected, and a 'Preview' section showing a yellow bar labeled 'Sample'. Buttons for 'OK' and 'Cancel' are at the bottom.</p>
rollover-foreground-color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control foreground color on mouseover.
	 <p>The screenshot shows the 'Color settings' dialog box. It has a 'Foreground' section set to 'Red'. A 'Preview' section shows a red bar. Buttons for 'OK' and 'Cancel' are at the bottom.</p>
self-act	TRUE...The <i>Self-Act</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Self-Act</i> style is not generated
size	Specifies the control width as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
size pixels	Specifies the control width as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn

size unit	DEFAULT... Either <i>CELLS</i> or nothing is generated after the <i>Size</i> value depending on the window's "cell" property setting None... Neither <i>CELLS</i> nor <i>PIXELS</i> are generated after the <i>Size</i> value <i>CELLS</i> ... <i>CELLS</i> is generated after the <i>Size</i> value <i>PIXELS</i> ... <i>PIXELS</i> is generated after the <i>Size</i> value
tab order	Sets the ordinal position of the control in the Screen Section. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
termination-value	Specifies the value for the <i>Termination-Value</i> property
title	Specifies the value for the <i>Title</i> property
title-position	0...NONE 1...LEFT 2...RIGHT 3...TOP 4...BOTTOM 5...CENTER
transparent	TRUE...The <i>Transparent</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Transparent</i> style is not generated
value	Specifies the value for the <i>Value</i> property
visible	NONE... <i>Visible</i> property is not generated TRUE... <i>Visible=1</i> is generated FALSE... <i>Visible=0</i> is generated
vtop	TRUE...The <i>Vtop</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Vtop</i> style is not generated
width-in-cells	TRUE...The <i>Width-In-Cells</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Width-In-Cells</i> style is not generated
<b>Events</b>	
cmd-clicked event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-CLICKED event in the Procedure Division
cmd-goto event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-GOTO event in the Procedure Division
cmd-help event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-HELP event in the Procedure Division
msg-drag event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-DRAG event in the Procedure Division
msg-drop event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-DROP event in the Procedure Division
msg-end-menu event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-END-MENU event in the Procedure Division
msg-init-menu event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-INIT-MENU event in the Procedure Division

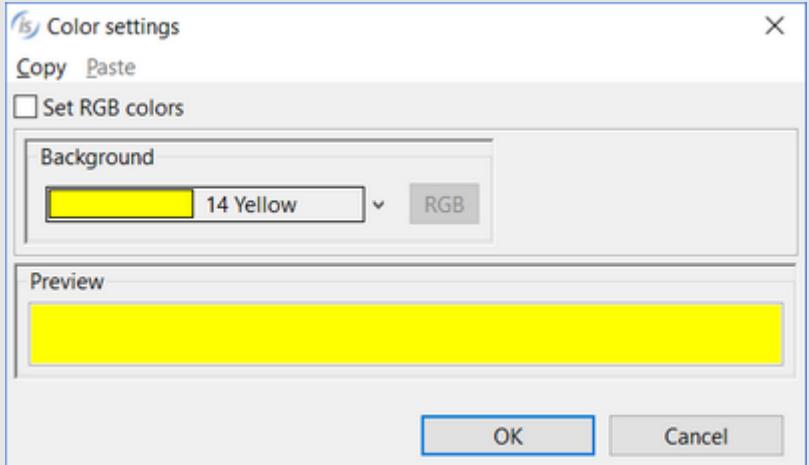
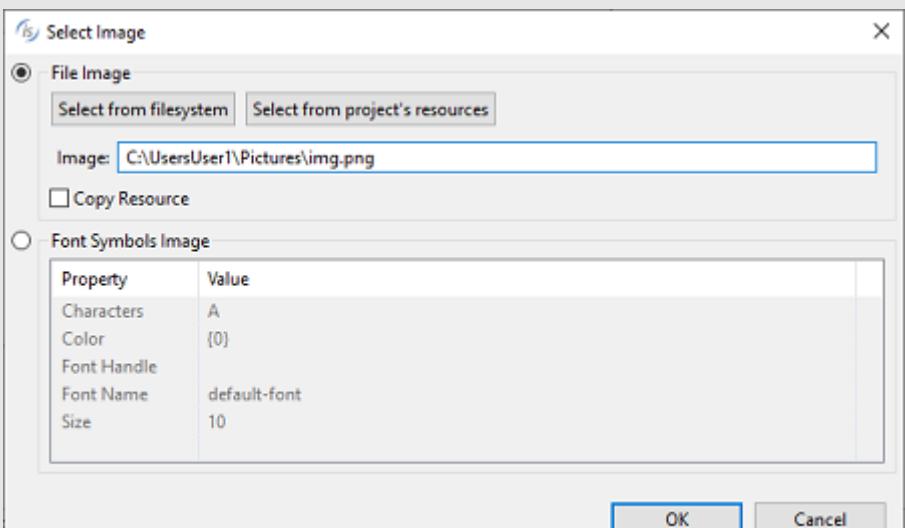
msg-menu-input event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-MENU-INPUT event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-enter event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-.MOUSE-ENTER event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-exit event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-.MOUSE-EXIT event in the Procedure Division
msg-validate event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-VALIDATE event in the Procedure Division
other event	Allows the user to create a custom paragraph
<b>Exceptions</b>	
cmd-clicked exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-CLICKED event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above
cmd-goto exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-GOTO event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above
cmd-help exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-HELP event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above
other exception	Allows the user to create a custom paragraph
<b>Procedures</b>	
After procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control AFTER PROCEDURE
After procedure thru	Allows the user to optionally specify a THRU paragraph for the AFTER PROCEDURE.
Before procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control BEFORE PROCEDURE
Before procedure thru	Allows the user to optionally specify a THRU paragraph for the BEFORE PROCEDURE.
Event procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control EVENT PROCEDURE
Exception procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control EXCETPION PROCEDURE
<b>Variables</b>	
bitmap-disabled variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Bitmap-Disabled</i> property
bitmap-disabled-selected variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Bitmap-Disabled-Selected</i> property
bitmap-number variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Bitmap-Number</i> property
bitmap-pressed value	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Bitmap-Pressed</i> property
bitmap-rollover-selected variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Bitmap-Rollover-Selected</i> property
bitmap-rollover variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Bitmap-Rollover</i> property
bitmap-scale variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Bitmap-Scale</i> property
bitmap-selected variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Bitmap-Selected</i> property

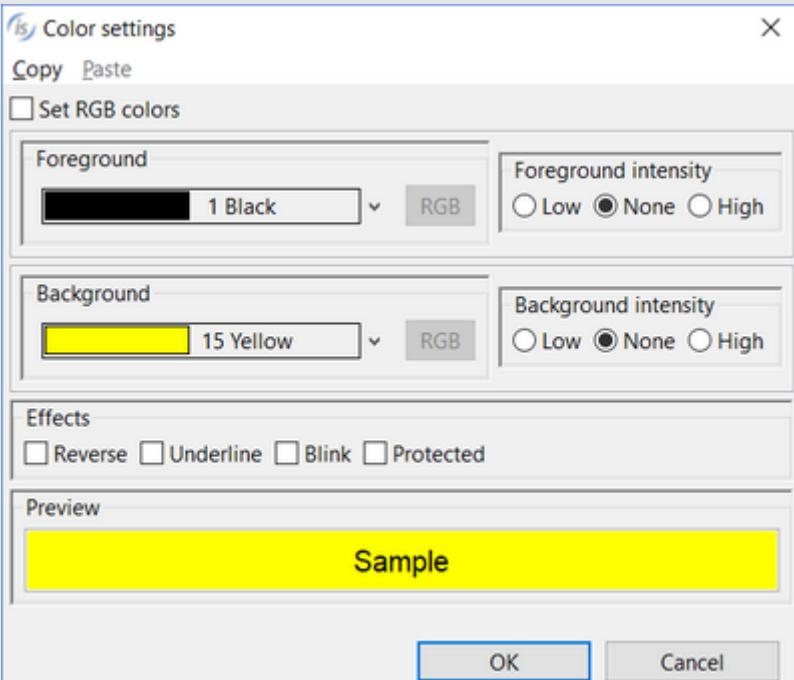
bitmap-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Bitmap-Width</i> property
check-off-value variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Check-Off-Value</i> property
check-on-value variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Check-On-Value</i> property
color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the color value
column variable	Numeric variable that hosts the column value
css-style-name variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the css style associated with the control. It works only in a WebDirect environment.
disabled-background-color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Disabled-Background-Color</i> property
disabled-color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Disabled-Color</i> property
disabled-foreground-color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Disabled-Foreground-Color</i> property
enabled variable	Numeric variable that hosts the enabled state
exception-value variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Exception-Value</i> property
help-id variable	Numeric variable that hosts the help id
hint variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Hint</i> property
id variable	Numeric variable that hosts the control id
key variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Key</i> property
layout-data variable	Numeric variable that hosts the control resize rules
lines variable	Numeric variable that hosts the lines value
line variable	Numeric variable that hosts the line value
max-height variable	Numeric variable that hosts the maximum height
max-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the maximum width
min-height variable	Numeric variable that hosts the minimum height
min-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the minimum width
rollover-background-color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Rollover-Background-Color</i> property
rollover-color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Rollover-Color</i> property
rollover-foreground-color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Rollover-Foreground-Color</i> property
size variable	Numeric variable that hosts the size value
title variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Title</i> property
title-position variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Title-Position</i> property

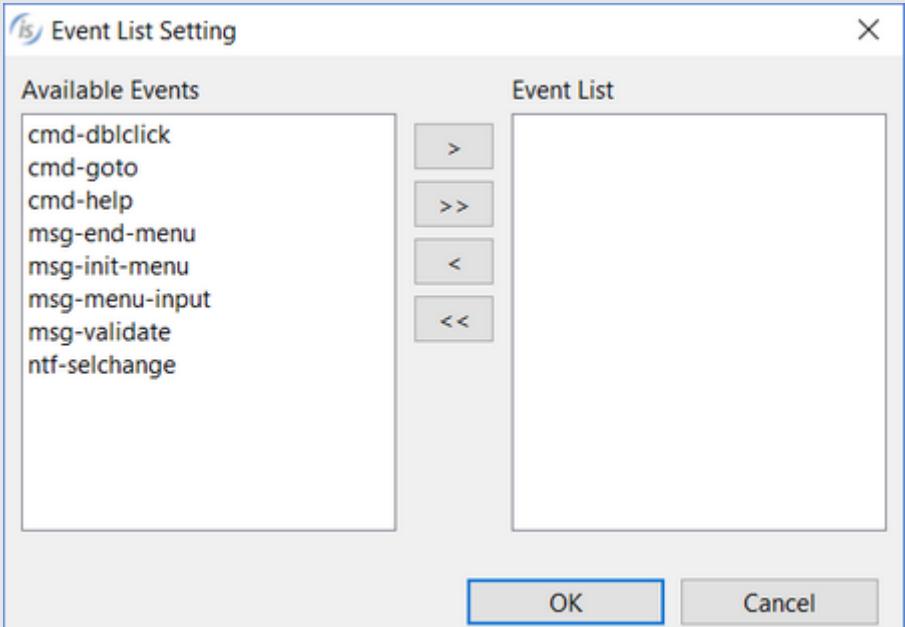
value variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Value</i> property
visible variable	Numeric variable that hosts the visible state

## COMBO BOX

Refer to [COMBO-BOX](#) for details about properties, styles and events of this control.

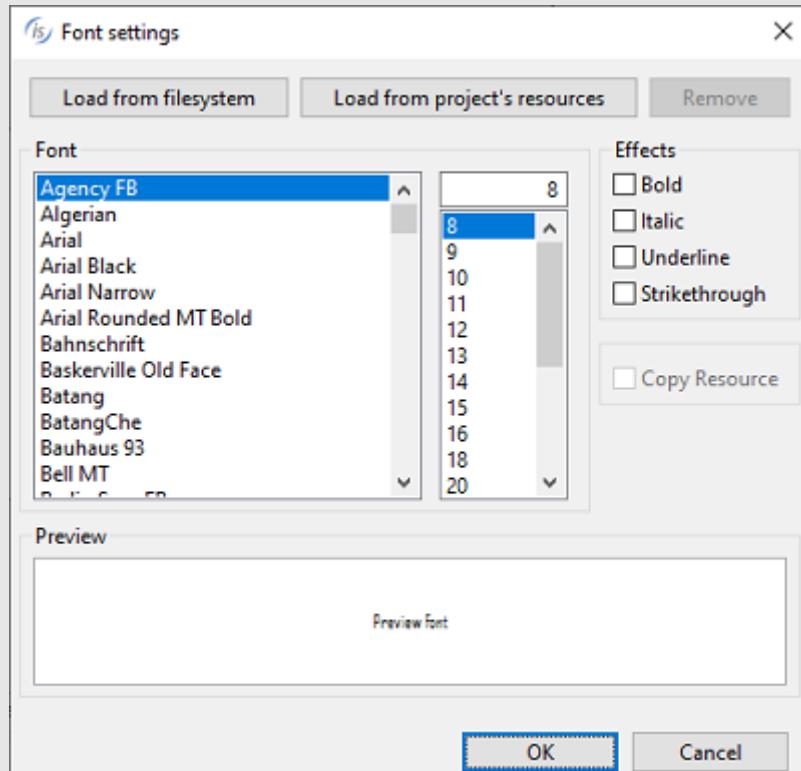
Properties	
(name)	Specifies the control name. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
additional properties	Allows the user to specify additional properties and styles. The text you write here is generated as is and may generate compile errors if not correct.
background-color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control background color.  
bitmap	Opens a dialog box that allows the user to select an image file to load into the control. It's also possible to generate an image from a series of characters represented with a given font  

bitmap-width	Specifies the value for the <i>Bitmap-Width</i> property
border	Allows the user to set one of the following three styles: 3-D BOXED NO-BOX
case	None....Neither the <i>Upper</i> nor <i>Lower</i> styles are generated UPPER.... <i>Upper</i> style is generated LOWER.... <i>Lower</i> style is generated
color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control color.
	
column	Specifies the X coordinate of the control as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
column pixels	Specifies the X coordinate of the control as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
css-base-style-name css-style-name	Specify the CSS style associated with the control. It works only in a WebDirect environment. See <a href="#">Customize the WebDirect Layout using CSS</a> for more information.
custom-data	Specifies the value for the <i>Custom-Data</i> property.
destroy type	AUTOMATIC...neither the <i>Temporary</i> nor <i>Permanent</i> styles are generated TEMPORARY... <i>Temporary</i> style is generated PERMANENT... <i>Permanent</i> style is generated
drag mode	No drag events... <i>Drag-Mode</i> is not generated Only MSG-DRAG... <i>Drag-Mode</i> =1 is generated Only MSG-DROP... <i>Drag-Mode</i> =2 is generated Both events... <i>Drag-Mode</i> =3 is generated

enabled	NONE... <i>Enabled</i> property is not generated TRUE... <i>Enabled=1</i> is generated FALSE... <i>Enabled=0</i> is generated
event list	Opens a dialog that allows you to choose which events must be added to the event list of this control.
	 <p>The dialog box is titled "Event List Setting". It has two main panes: "Available Events" on the left and "Event List" on the right. The "Available Events" pane contains a list of event names: cmd-dblclick, cmd-goto, cmd-help, msg-end-menu, msg-init-menu, msg-menu-input, msg-validate, and ntf-selchange. Between the two panes are four buttons: &gt; (top), &gt;&gt; (middle), &lt; (bottom), and &lt;&lt; (bottom). At the bottom of the dialog are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.</p>
exception-value	Specifies the value for the <i>Exception-Value</i> property
exclude event list	NONE... The <i>Exclude-Event-List</i> property is not generated. 0... <i>Exclude-Event-List=0</i> is generated. 1... <i>Exclude-Event-List=1</i> is generated.

font

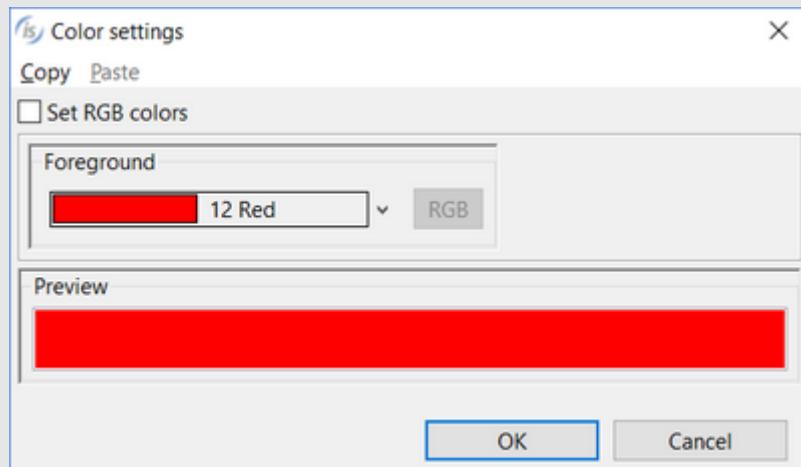
Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control font.



The dialog lists the fonts installed in the system and allows you to load new fonts from disc files. Fonts loaded from disc are added to the list with an asterisk before their name. When one of these fonts is selected the *Copy Resource* option is enabled and can be activated. Activate the option to include the font disc file in the compiled class or be sure to distribute this file along with your application.

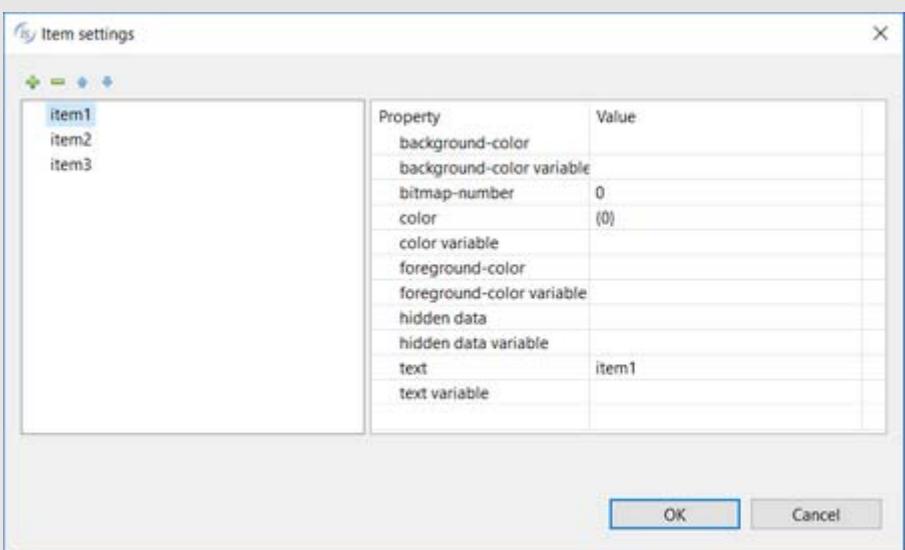
foreground-color

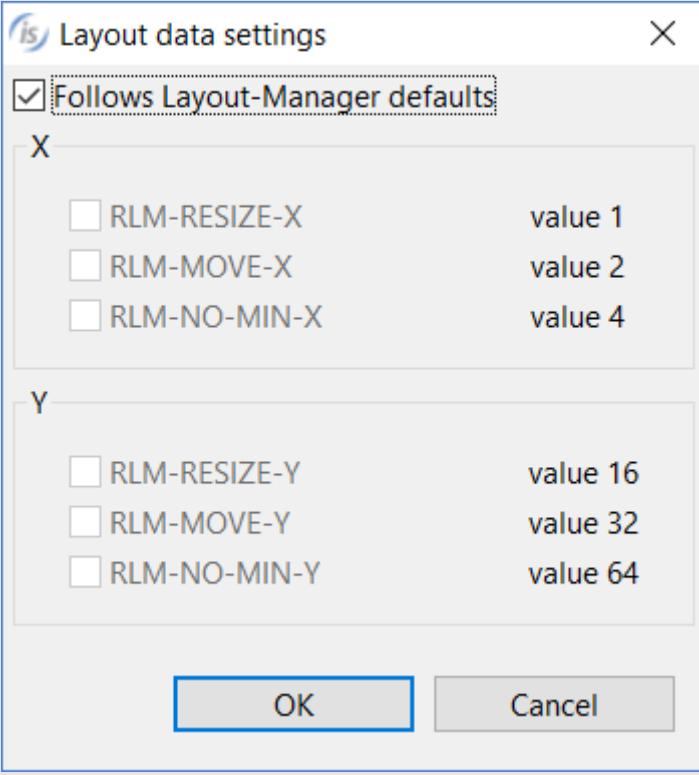
Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control foreground color.



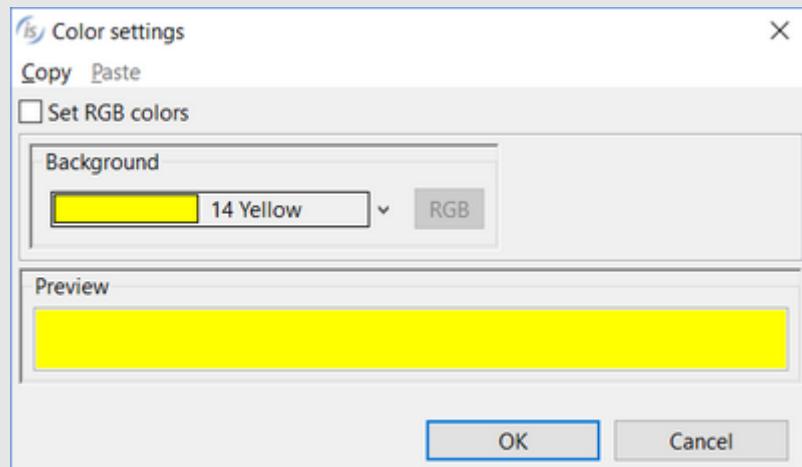
height-in-cells

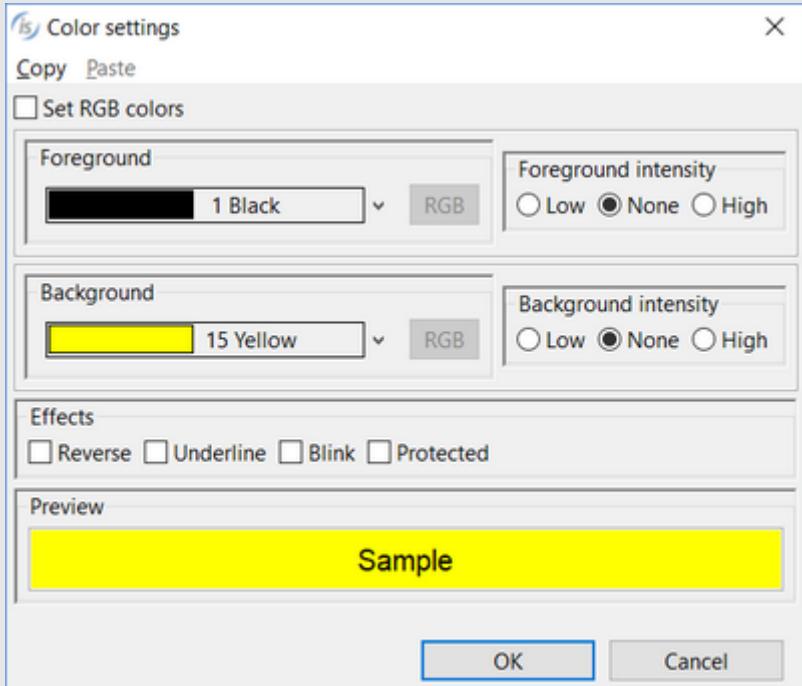
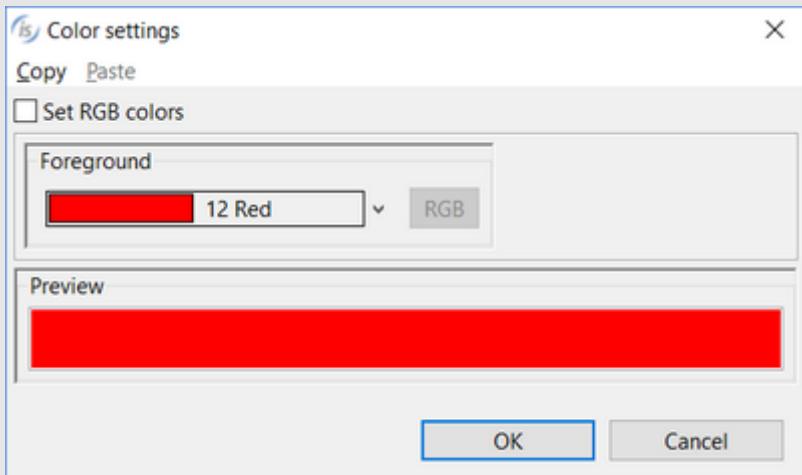
TRUE...The *Height-In-Cells* style is generated  
FALSE... The *Height-In-Cells* style is not generated

help-id	Specifies the control <i>Help-id</i> .																								
hint	Specifies the value for the <i>Hint</i> property																								
id	Specifies the control id. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.																								
input-filter	Specifies the value for the <i>Input-Filter</i> property																								
item-height	Specifies the value for the <i>Item-Height</i> property expressed in cells																								
item-height pixels	Specifies the value for the <i>Item-Height</i> property expressed in pixels																								
item-to-add	Opens a dialog that allows the user to set the text and icon for each single item																								
 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Property</th> <th>Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>background-color</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>background-color variable</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>bitmap-number</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>color</td> <td>(0)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>color variable</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>foreground-color</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>foreground-color variable</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>hidden data</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>hidden data variable</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>text</td> <td>item1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>text variable</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Property	Value	background-color		background-color variable		bitmap-number	0	color	(0)	color variable		foreground-color		foreground-color variable		hidden data		hidden data variable		text	item1	text variable	
Property	Value																								
background-color																									
background-color variable																									
bitmap-number	0																								
color	(0)																								
color variable																									
foreground-color																									
foreground-color variable																									
hidden data																									
hidden data variable																									
text	item1																								
text variable																									
key	Specifies the value for the <i>Key</i> property.																								

layout-data	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control resize rules.
	
	If the option "Follows Layout-Manager defaults" is checked, the <i>Layout-Data</i> property is not generated.
line	Specifies the Y coordinate of the control as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
line pixels	Specifies the Y coordinate of the control as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lines	Specifies the control height as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lines pixels	Specifies the control height as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lines unit	<p>DEFAULT... Either <i>CELLS</i> or nothing is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value depending on the window's "cell" property setting</p> <p>None... Neither <i>CELLS</i> nor <i>PIXELS</i> are generated after the <i>Lines</i> value</p> <p><i>CELLS</i>... <i>CELLS</i> is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value</p> <p><i>PIXELS</i>... <i>PIXELS</i> is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value</p>
lock	<p>TRUE...Locks the control on the Screen Designer so that you cannot move it anymore by dragging it with the mouse.</p> <p>FALSE...You can move the control on the Screen Designer by dragging it with the mouse</p>
max-height	Specifies the control maximum height as expressed in cells
max-width	Specifies the control maximum width as expressed in cells

min-height	Specifies the control minimum height as expressed in cells
min-width	Specifies the control minimum width as expressed in cells
no-autosel	TRUE...The <i>No-Autoselect</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>No-Autoselect</i> style is not generated
no-tab	TRUE...The <i>No-Tab</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>No-Tab</i> style is not generated
notify dblclick	TRUE...The <i>Notify-Dblclick</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Notify-Dblclick</i> style is not generated
notify-mouse	TRUE...The <i>Notify-Mouse</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Notify-Mouse</i> style is not generated
notify selchange	TRUE...The <i>Notify-Selchange</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Notify-Selchange</i> style is not generated
placeholder	Specifies the value for the <i>Placeholder</i> property
pop up menu	Associates a pop-up menu with the control. The menu must have been drawn on the same screen.
selection background color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the selection background color.



selection color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the selection color.
	 <p>The screenshot shows the 'Color settings' dialog box. It has sections for 'Foreground' (set to 'Black') and 'Background' (set to 'Yellow'). There are also 'Effects' options like Reverse, Underline, Blink, and Protected, and a 'Preview' section showing a yellow bar labeled 'Sample'. Buttons for 'OK' and 'Cancel' are at the bottom.</p>
selection foreground color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the selection foreground color.
	 <p>The screenshot shows the 'Color settings' dialog box. The 'Foreground' section is selected and set to 'Red'. A 'Preview' section below shows a red bar. Buttons for 'OK' and 'Cancel' are at the bottom.</p>
selection-index	Specifies the value for the <i>Selection-Index</i> property
size	Specifies the control width as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
size pixels	Specifies the control width as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn

size unit	DEFAULT... Either <i>CELLS</i> or nothing is generated after the <i>Size</i> value depending on the window's "cell" property setting None... Neither <i>CELLS</i> nor <i>PIXELS</i> are generated after the <i>Size</i> value <i>CELLS</i> ... <i>CELLS</i> is generated after the <i>Size</i> value <i>PIXELS</i> ... <i>PIXELS</i> is generated after the <i>Size</i> value
style	DROP-DOWN... The <i>Drop-Down</i> style is generated DROP-LIST... The <i>Drop-List</i> style is generated
tab order	Sets the ordinal position of the control in the Screen Section. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
termination-value	Specifies the value for the <i>Termination-Value</i> property
unsorted	TRUE... The <i>Unsorted</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Unsorted</i> style is not generated
value	Specifies the value for the <i>Value</i> property
visible	NONE... <i>Visible</i> property is not generated TRUE... <i>Visible=1</i> is generated FALSE... <i>Visible=0</i> is generated
width-in-cells	TRUE... The <i>Width-In-Cells</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Width-In-Cells</i> style is not generated
<b>Events</b>	
cmd-dblclick event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-DBLCLICK event in the Procedure Division
cmd-goto event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-GOTO event in the Procedure Division
cmd-help event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-HELP event in the Procedure Division
msg-drag event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-DRAG event in the Procedure Division
msg-drop event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-DROP event in the Procedure Division
msg-end-menu event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-END-MENU event in the Procedure Division
msg-init-menu event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-INIT-MENU event in the Procedure Division
msg-menu-input event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-MENU-INPUT event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-enter event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-.MOUSE-ENTER event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-exit event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-.MOUSE-EXIT event in the Procedure Division

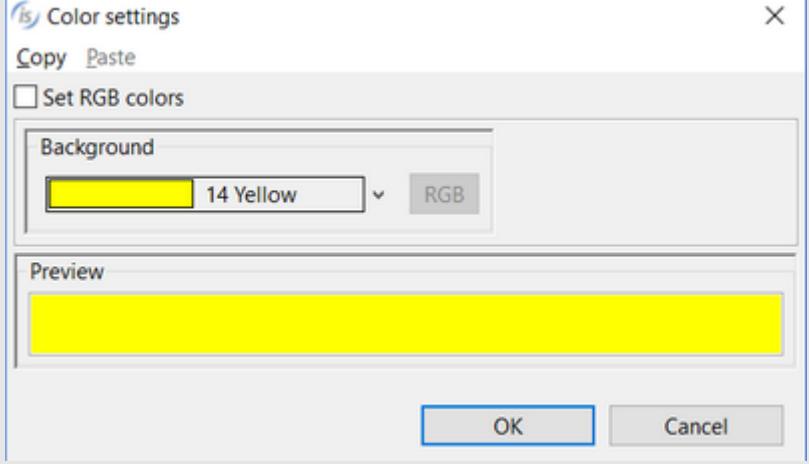
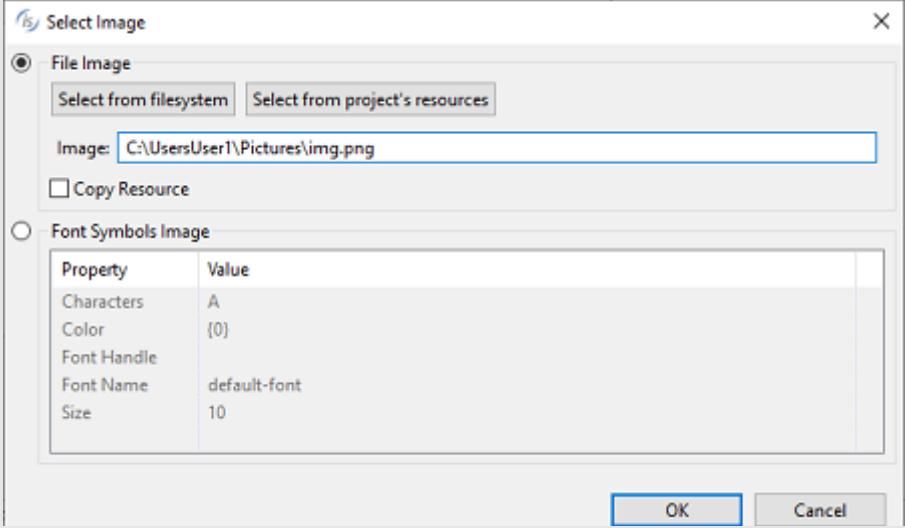
msg-validate event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-VALIDATE event in the Procedure Division
ntf-selchange event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the NTF-SELCHANGE event in the Procedure Division
other event	Allows the user to create a custom paragraph
<b>Exceptions</b>	
cmd-dblclick exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-DBLCLICK event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above
cmd-goto exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-GOTO event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above
cmd-help exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-HELP event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above
ntf-selchange exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the NTF-SELCHANGE event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above
other exception	Allows the user to create a custom paragraph
<b>Procedures</b>	
After procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control AFTER PROCEDURE
After procedure thru	Allows the user to optionally specify a THRU paragraph for the AFTER PROCEDURE.
Before procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control BEFORE PROCEDURE
Before procedure thru	Allows the user to optionally specify a THRU paragraph for the BEFORE PROCEDURE.
Event procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control EVENT PROCEDURE
Exception procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control EXCETPION PROCEDURE
Link To	Associates a paragraph with the control that will be executed when the control is double clicked
<b>Variables</b>	
bitmap-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Bitmap-Width</i> property
color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the color value
column variable	Numeric variable that hosts the column value
css-style-name variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the css style associated with the control. It works only in a WebDirect environment.
enabled variable	Numeric variable that hosts the enabled state
exception-value variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Exception-Value</i> property
help-id variable	Numeric variable that hosts the help id
hint variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Hint</i> property

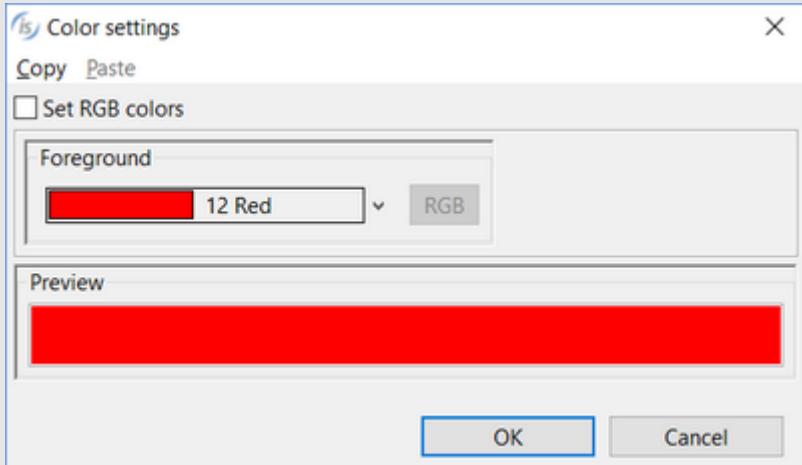
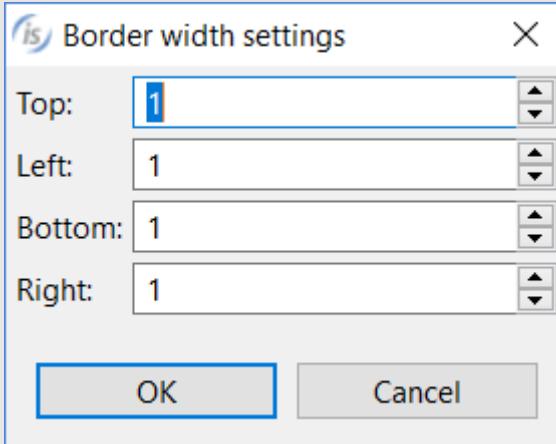
id variable	Numeric variable that hosts the control id
input-filter	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Input-Filter</i> property
item-to-add variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Item-To-Add</i> property
key variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Key</i> property
layout-data variable	Numeric variable that hosts the control resize rules
lines variable	Numeric variable that hosts the lines value
line variable	Numeric variable that hosts the line value
max-height variable	Numeric variable that hosts the maximum height
max-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the maximum width
min-height variable	Numeric variable that hosts the minimum height
min-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the minimum width
size variable	Numeric variable that hosts the size value
value container	occurs item that hosts control items
value variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Value</i> property
visible variable	Numeric variable that hosts the visible state

## DATE ENTRY

Refer to [DATE-ENTRY](#) for details about properties, styles and events of this control.

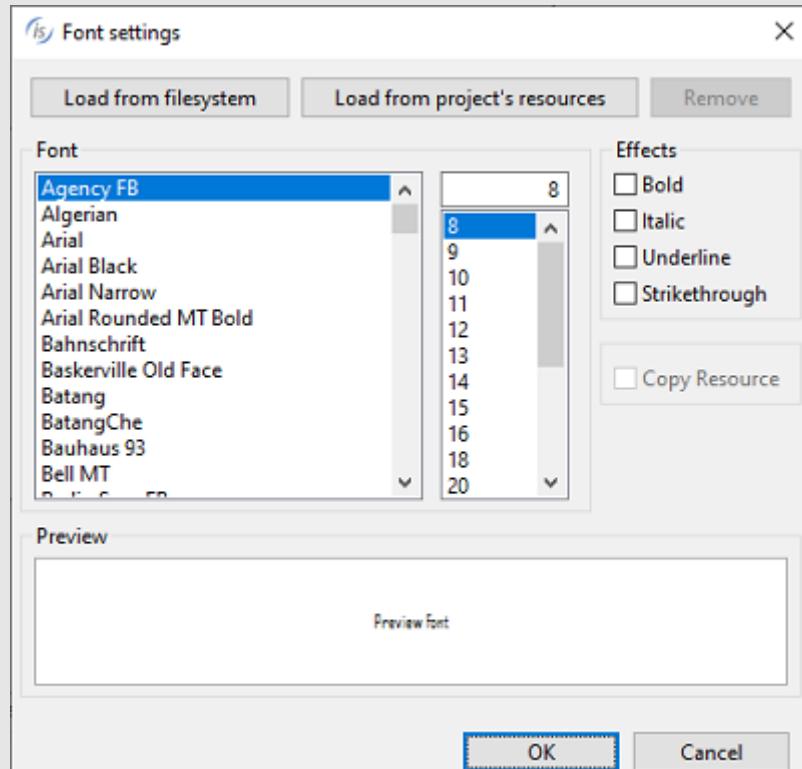
Properties	
(name)	Specifies the control name. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
additional properties	Allows the user to specify additional properties and styles. The text you write here is generated as is and may generate compile errors if not correct.
allow empty	TRUE...The <i>Allow-Empty</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Allow-Empty</i> style is not generated

background-color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control background color.
	
bitmap	Opens a dialog box that allows the user to select an image file to load into the control. It's also possible to generate an image from a series of characters represented with a given font
	
bitmap-number	Specifies the value for the <i>Bitmap-Number</i> property
bitmap-width	Specifies the value for the <i>Bitmap-Width</i> property

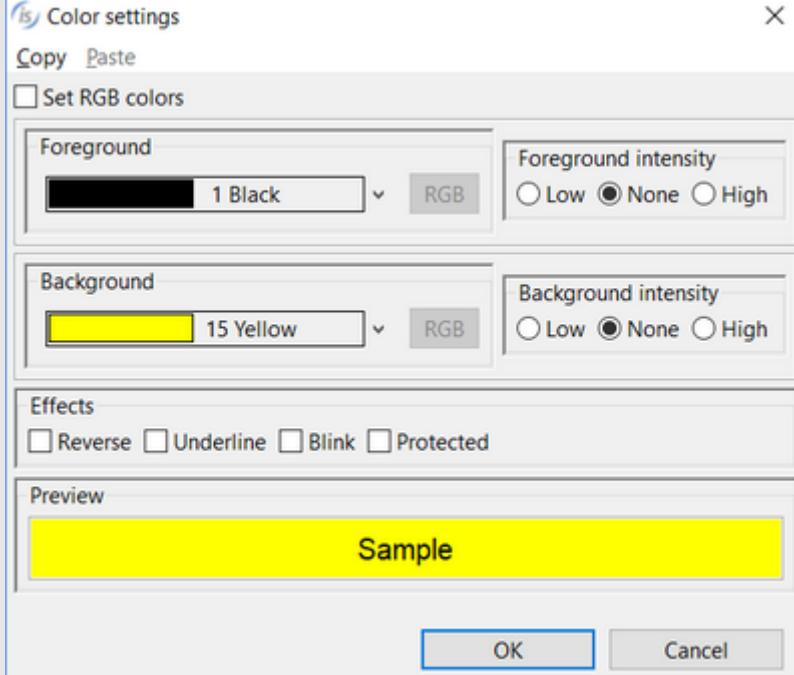
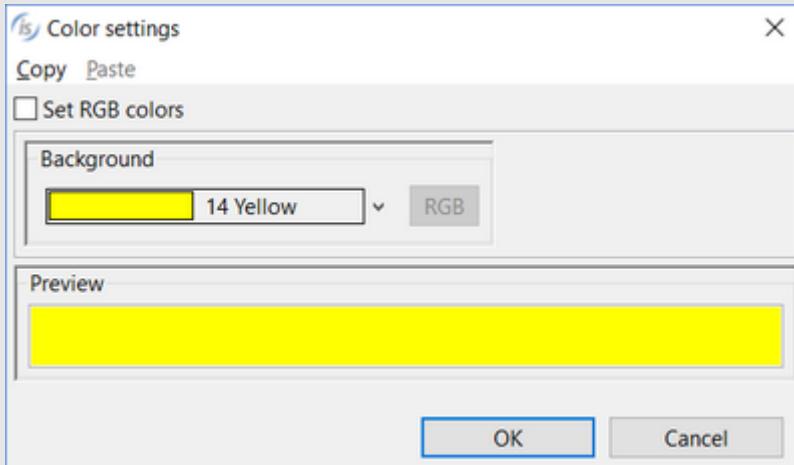
border color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control border color.
 A screenshot of the 'Color settings' dialog box. It has a title bar with the is logo and 'Color settings'. Below the title are 'Copy' and 'Paste' buttons, and a checked checkbox labeled 'Set RGB colors'. A section titled 'Foreground' contains a color swatch labeled '12 Red' and an 'RGB' button. Below this is a 'Preview' section with a horizontal bar colored red. At the bottom are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons. <p>Color settings</p> <p>Copy Paste</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Set RGB colors</p> <p>Foreground</p> <p>12 Red <input type="button" value="RGB"/></p> <p>Preview</p> <p>OK Cancel</p>	
border width	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control border width.
 A screenshot of the 'Border width settings' dialog box. It has a title bar with the is logo and 'Border width settings'. There are four input fields with up and down arrows: 'Top' (value 1), 'Left' (value 1), 'Bottom' (value 1), and 'Right' (value 1). At the bottom are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons. <p>Border width settings</p> <p>Top: 1</p> <p>Left: 1</p> <p>Bottom: 1</p> <p>Right: 1</p> <p>OK Cancel</p>	

calendar font

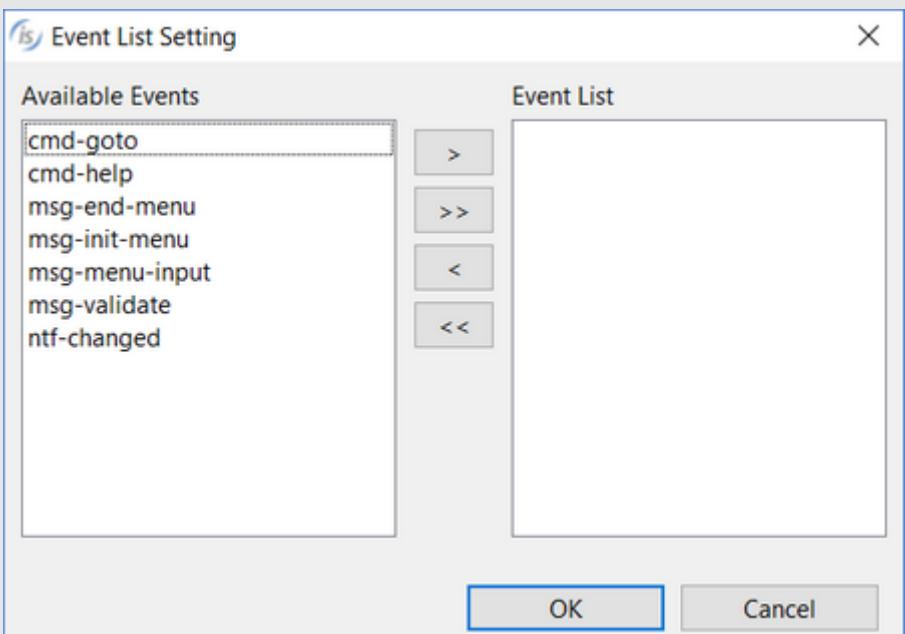
Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the calendar font.

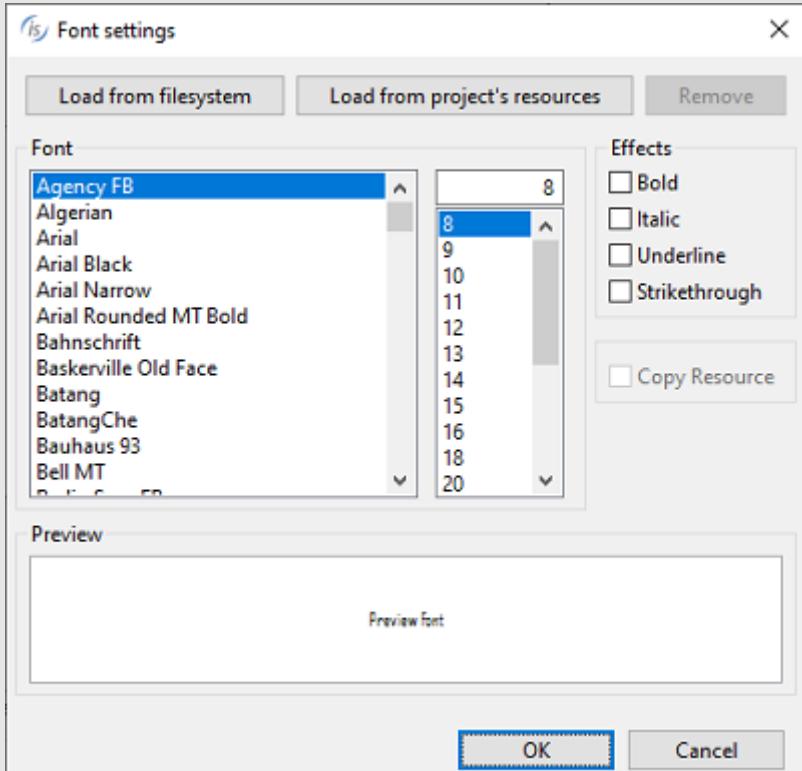


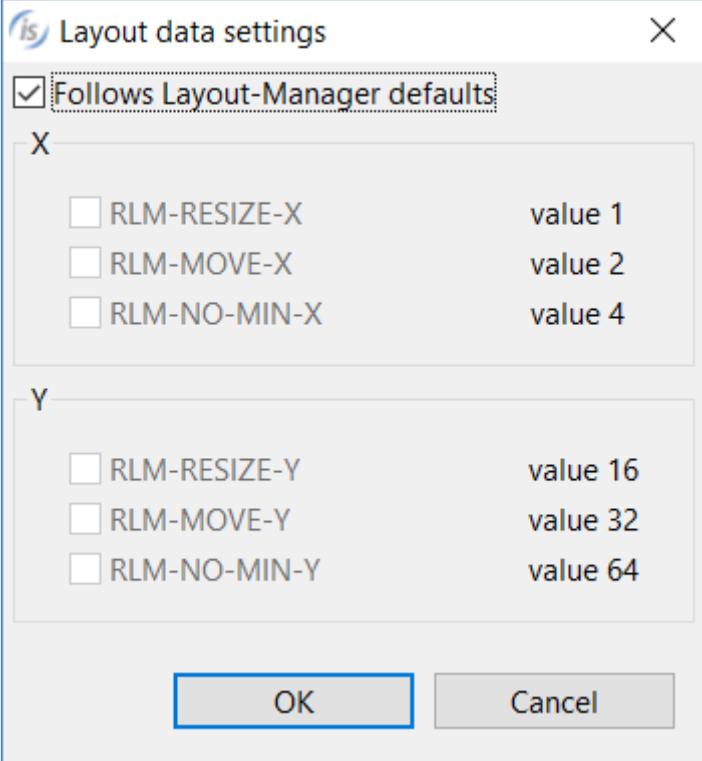
The dialog lists the fonts installed in the system and allows you to load new fonts from disc files. Fonts loaded from disc are added to the list with an asterisk before their name. When one of these fonts is selected the *Copy Resource* option is enabled and can be activated. Activate the option to include the font disc file in the compiled class or be sure to distribute this file along with your application.

color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control color.
	
column	Specifies the X coordinate of the control as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
column pixels	Specifies the X coordinate of the control as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
css-base-style-name css-style-name	Specify the CSS style associated with the control. It works only in a WebDirect environment. See <a href="#">Customize the WebDirect Layout using CSS</a> for more information.
custom-data	Specifies the value for the <i>Custom-Data</i> property.
decoration background	Opens a dialog to retrieve the value for the <i>Decoration-Background</i> property
	

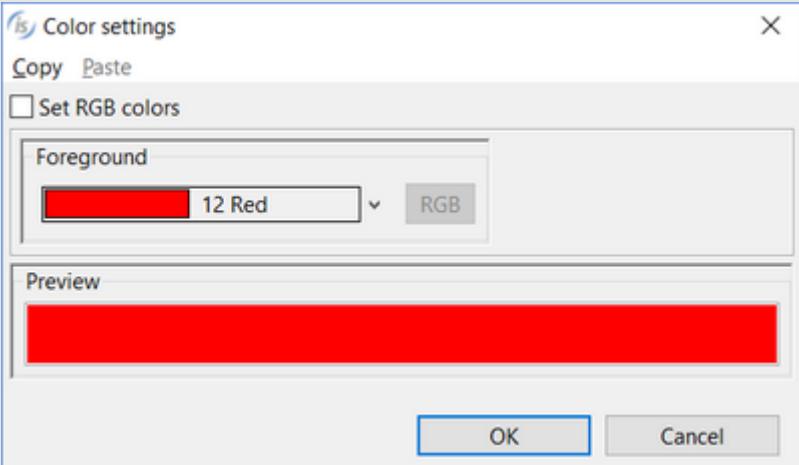
decoration background visible	TRUE...The <i>Decoration-Background-Visible</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Decoration-Background-Visible</i> style is not generated
decoration border visible	TRUE...The <i>Decoration-Border-Visible</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Decoration-Border-Visible</i> style is not generated
destroy type	AUTOMATIC...neither the <i>Temporary</i> nor <i>Permanent</i> styles are generated TEMPORARY... <i>Temporary</i> style is generated PERMANENT... <i>Permanent</i> style is generated
display format	Specifies the value for the <i>Display-Format</i> property
drag mode	No drag events... <i>Drag-Mode</i> is not generated Only MSG-DRAG... <i>Drag-Mode=1</i> is generated Only MSG-DROP... <i>Drag-Mode=2</i> is generated Both events... <i>Drag-Mode=3</i> is generated
enabled	NONE... <i>Enabled</i> property is not generated TRUE... <i>Enabled=1</i> is generated FALSE... <i>Enabled=0</i> is generated
event list	Opens a dialog that allows you to choose which events must be added to the event list of this control.
exclude event list	NONE... The <i>Exclude-Event-List</i> property is not generated. 0... <i>Exclude-Event-List=0</i> is generated. 1... <i>Exclude-Event-List=1</i> is generated.

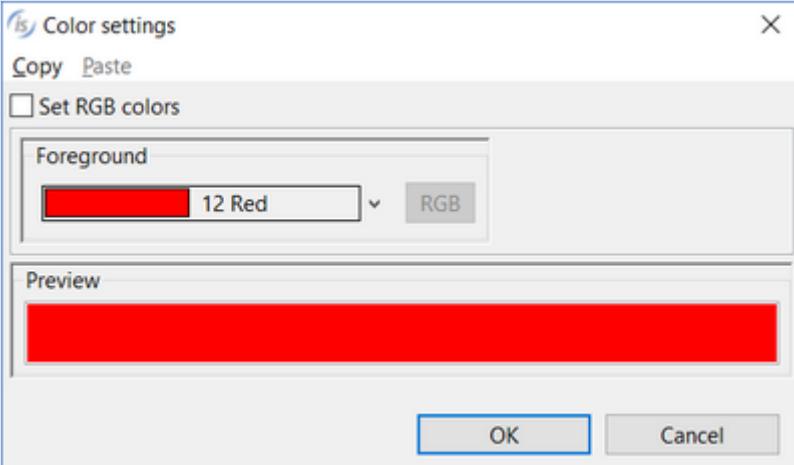


font	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control font.
	 <p>The dialog lists the fonts installed in the system and allows you to load new fonts from disc files. Fonts loaded from disc are added to the list with an asterisk before their name. When one of these fonts is selected the <i>Copy Resource</i> option is enabled and can be activated. Activate the option to include the font disc file in the compiled class or be sure to distribute this file along with your application.</p>
foreground-color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control foreground color.
height-in-cells	TRUE...The <i>Height-In-Cells</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Height-In-Cells</i> style is not generated

help-id	Specifies the control <i>help-id</i> .
hint	Specifies the value for the <i>Hint</i> property
id	Specifies the control id. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
illegal date value	Specifies the value for the <i>Illegal-Date-Value</i> property
key	Specifies the value for the <i>Key</i> property.
layout-data	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control resize rules.
 <p>If the option "Follows Layout-Manager defaults" is checked, the <i>Layout-Data</i> property is not generated.</p>	
line	Specifies the Y coordinate of the control as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
line pixels	Specifies the Y coordinate of the control as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lines	Specifies the control height as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lines pixels	Specifies the control height as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn

lines unit	DEFAULT... Either <i>CELLS</i> or nothing is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value depending on the window's "cell" property setting None... Neither <i>CELLS</i> nor <i>PIXELS</i> are generated after the <i>Lines</i> value <i>CELLS</i> ... <i>CELLS</i> is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value <i>PIXELS</i> ... <i>PIXELS</i> is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value
lock	TRUE...Locks the control on the Screen Designer so that you cannot move it anymore by dragging it with the mouse. FALSE...You can move the control on the Screen Designer by dragging it with the mouse
maxday characters	Specifies the value for the <i>Maxday-Characters</i> property. You can choose a value between 0 and 4
max-height	Specifies the control maximum height as expressed in cells
max-width	Specifies the control maximum width as expressed in cells
min-height	Specifies the control minimum height as expressed in cells
min-width	Specifies the control minimum width as expressed in cells
no F4	TRUE... The <i>No-F4</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>No-F4</i> style is not generated
no-tab	TRUE...The <i>No-Tab</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>No-Tab</i> style is not generated
notify change	TRUE...The <i>Notify-Change</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Notify-Change</i> style is not generated
notify-mouse	TRUE...The <i>Notify-Mouse</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Notify-Mouse</i> style is not generated
no updown	TRUE...The <i>No-Updown</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>No-Updown</i> style is not generated
numeric	TRUE...The <i>Numeric</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Numeric</i> style is not generated
pop up menu	Associates a pop-up menu with the control. The menu must have been drawn on the same screen.
read-only	TRUE...The <i>Read-Only</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Read-Only</i> style is not generated
right align	TRUE...The <i>Right-Align</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Right-Align</i> style is not generated
self-act	TRUE...The <i>Self-Act</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Self-Act</i> style is not generated
show none	TRUE...The <i>Show-None</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Show-None</i> style is not generated
size	Specifies the control width as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
size pixels	Specifies the control width as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn

size unit	DEFAULT... Either <i>CELLS</i> or nothing is generated after the <i>Size</i> value depending on the window's "cell" property setting None... Neither <i>CELLS</i> nor <i>PIXELS</i> are generated after the <i>Size</i> value <i>CELLS</i> ... <i>CELLS</i> is generated after the <i>Size</i> value <i>PIXELS</i> ... <i>PIXELS</i> is generated after the <i>Size</i> value
spinner	TRUE...The <i>Spinner</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Spinner</i> style is not generated
style	CENTURY-DATE...The <i>Century-Date</i> style is generated LONG-DATE...The <i>Long-Date</i> style is generated SHORT-DATE...The <i>Short-Date</i> style is generated TIME...The <i>Time</i> style is generated
sunday foreground	Opens a dialog to retrieve the value for the <i>Sunday-Foreground</i> property
	 <p>The screenshot shows the 'Color settings' dialog box. At the top, there are 'Copy' and 'Paste' buttons and a checkbox for 'Set RGB colors'. Below this is a 'Foreground' section containing a color picker with a red square and the text '12 Red'. To the right of the picker is an 'RGB' button. Below the picker is a 'Preview' section showing a horizontal red bar. At the bottom of the dialog are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.</p>
tab order	Sets the ordinal position of the control in the Screen Section. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
value	Specifies the value for the <i>Value</i> property
value format	Allows the user to choose one of the following constant values: DAVF-YYYYMMDD DAVF-YYMMDD DAVF-HHMMSShh DAVF-HHMMSS DAVF-YYYYMMDDHHMMSShh DAVF-MMDDYYYY DAVF-MMDDYY DAVF-DDMMYYYY DAVF-DDMMYY DAVF-DDMMYYYYHHMMSShh
visible	NONE... <i>Visible</i> property is not generated TRUE... <i>Visible=1</i> is generated FALSE... <i>Visible=0</i> is generated

weekday foreground	Opens a dialog to retrieve the value for the <i>Weekday-Foreground</i> property
	
week of year visible	TRUE...The <i>Week-Of-Year-Visible</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Week-Of-Year-Visible</i> style is not generated
<b>Events</b>	
cmd-goto event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-GOTO event in the Procedure Division
cmd-help event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-HELP event in the Procedure Division
msg-drag event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-DRAG event in the Procedure Division
msg-drop event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-DROP event in the Procedure Division
msg-end-menu event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-END-MENU event in the Procedure Division
msg-init-menu event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-INIT-MENU event in the Procedure Division
msg-menu-input event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-MENU-INPUT event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-enter event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-.MOUSE-ENTER event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-exit event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-.MOUSE-EXIT event in the Procedure Division
msg-validate event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-VALIDATE event in the Procedure Division
ntf-changed event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the NTF-CHANGED event in the Procedure Division

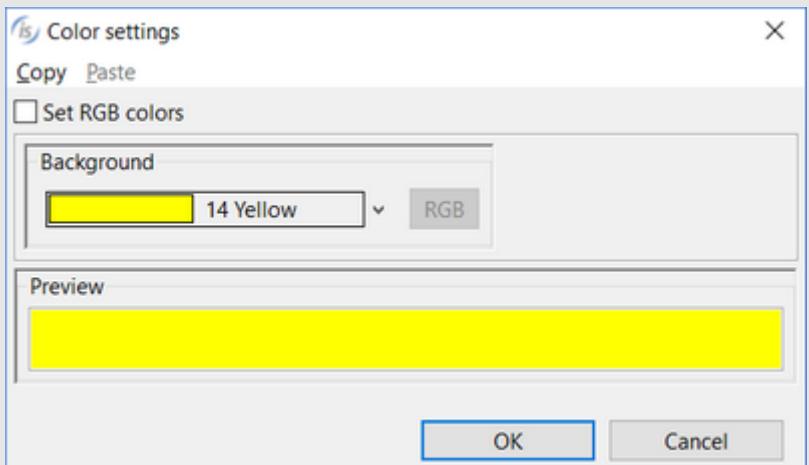
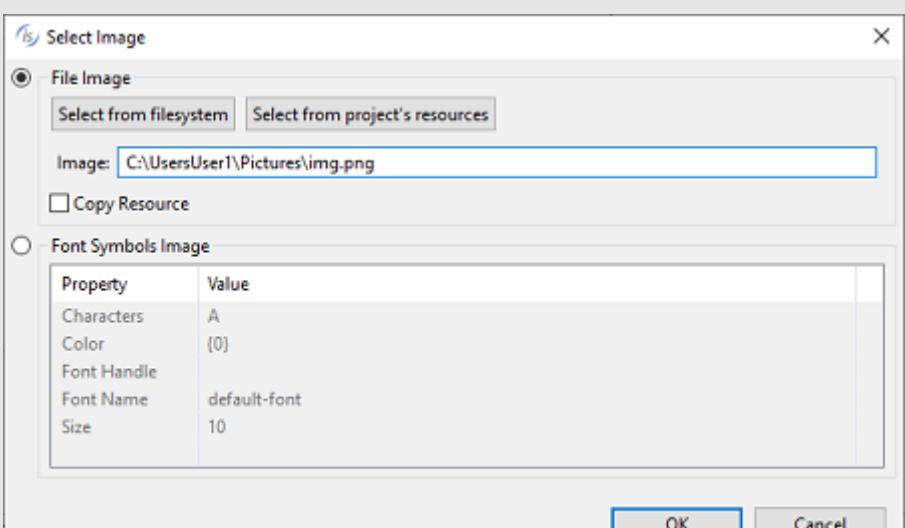
other event	Allows the user to create a custom paragraph
<b>Exceptions</b>	
cmd-goto exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-GOTO event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above
cmd-help exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-HELP event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above
ntf-changed exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the NTF-CHANGED event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above
other exception	Allows the user to create a custom paragraph
<b>Procedures</b>	
After procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control AFTER PROCEDURE
After procedure thru	Allows the user to optionally specify a THRU paragraph for the AFTER PROCEDURE.
Before procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control BEFORE PROCEDURE
Before procedure thru	Allows the user to optionally specify a THRU paragraph for the BEFORE PROCEDURE.
Event procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control EVENT PROCEDURE
Exception procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control EXCETPION PROCEDURE
<b>Variables</b>	
bitmap-number variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Bitmap-Number</i> property
bitmap-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Bitmap-Width</i> property
border-color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the border color value
border-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the border width value
color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the color value
column variable	Numeric variable that hosts the column value
css-style-name variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the css style associated with the control. It works only in a WebDirect environment.
decoration background variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Decoration-Background</i> property
display format variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Display-Format</i> property
enabled variable	Numeric variable that hosts the enabled state
help-id variable	Numeric variable that hosts the help id
hint variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the hint value.
id variable	Numeric variable that hosts the control id
illegal-date-value variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Illegal-Date-Value</i> property

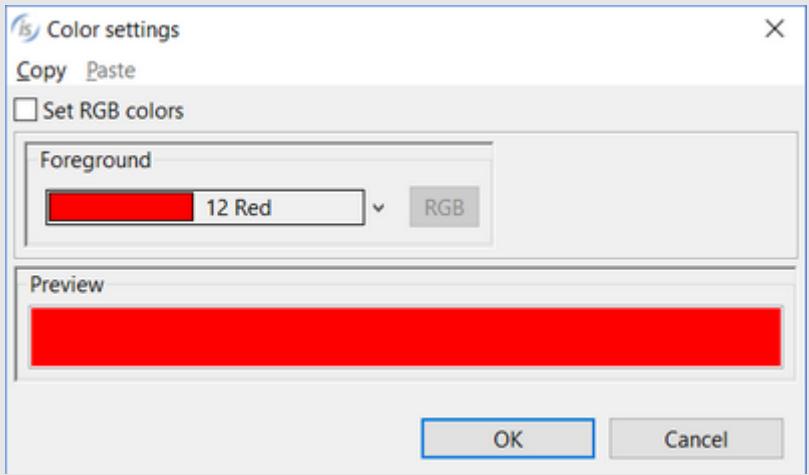
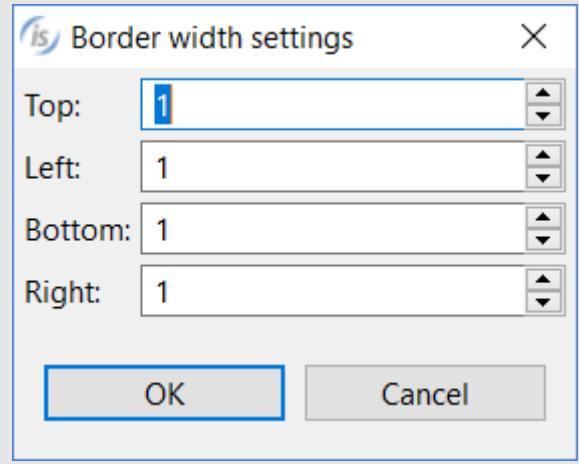
key variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Key</i> property
layout-data variable	Numeric variable that hosts the control resize rules
lines variable	Numeric variable that hosts the lines value
line variable	Numeric variable that hosts the line value
maxday characters variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Maxday-Characters</i> property
max-height variable	Numeric variable that hosts the maximum height
max-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the maximum width
min-height variable	Numeric variable that hosts the minimum height
min-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the minimum width
size variable	Numeric variable that hosts the size value
sunday foreground variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Sunday-Foreground</i> property
value variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Value</i> property
visible variable	Numeric variable that hosts the visible state
weekday foreground variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Weekday-Foreground</i> property

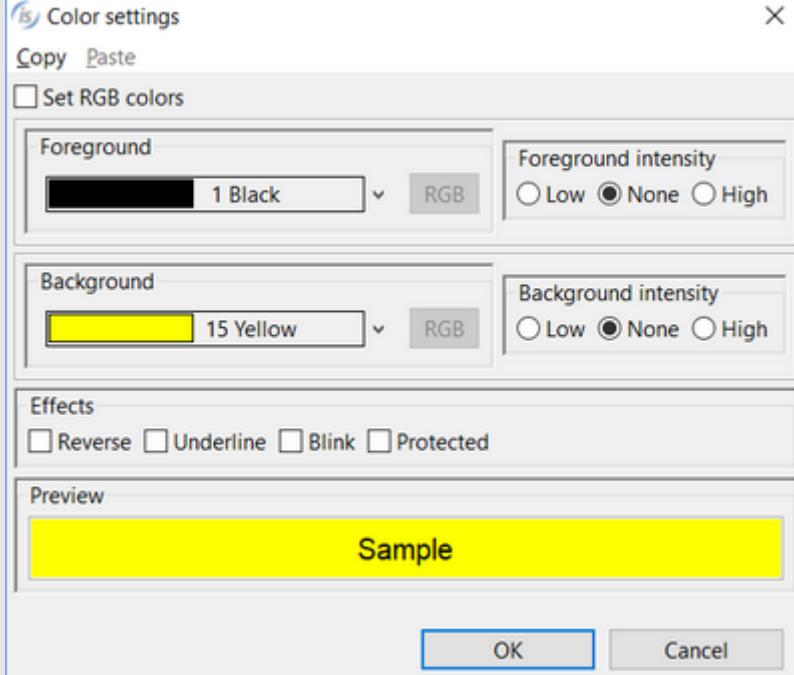
## ENTRY FIELD

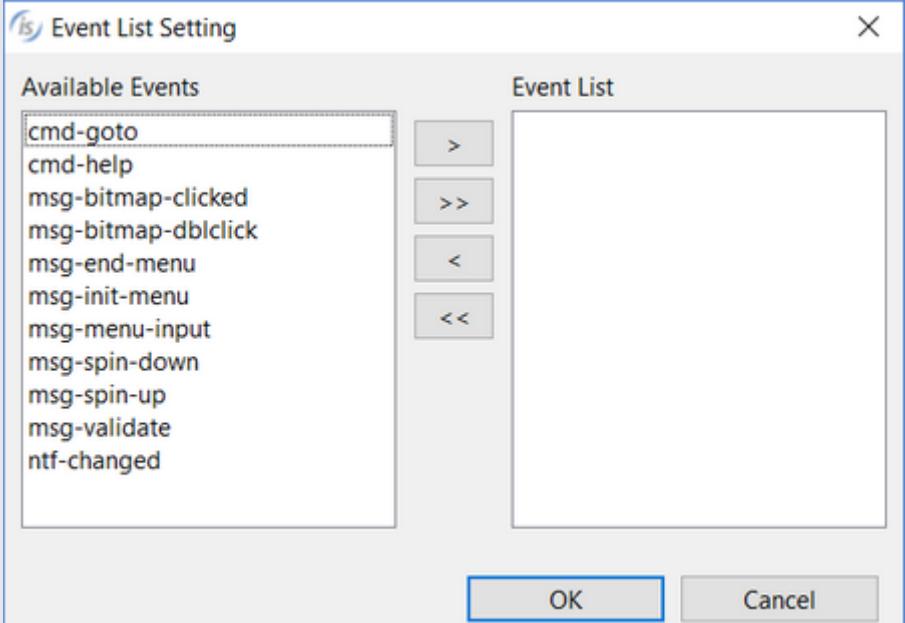
Refer to [ENTRY-FIELD](#) for details about properties, styles and events of this control.

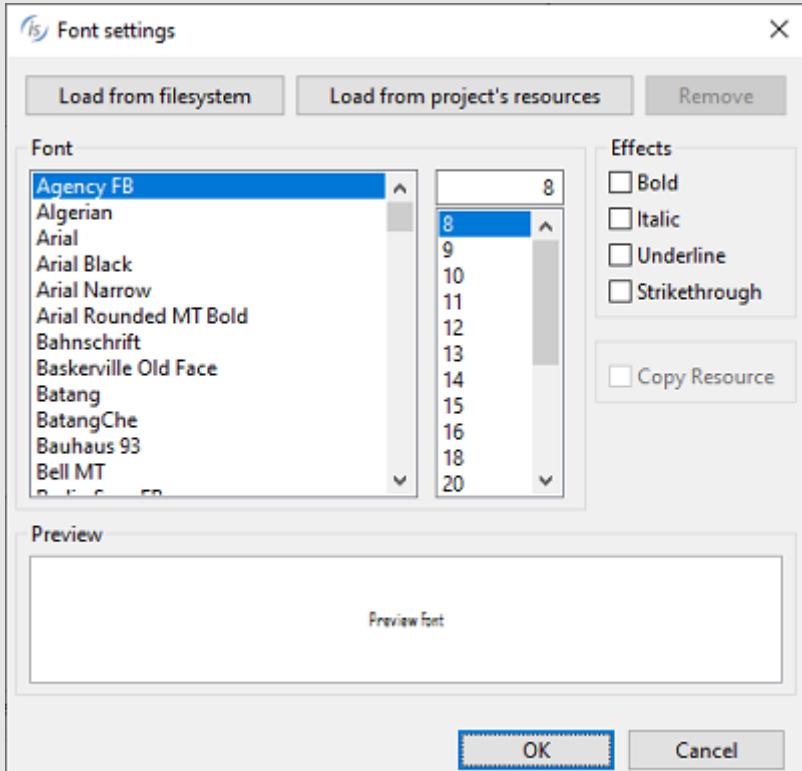
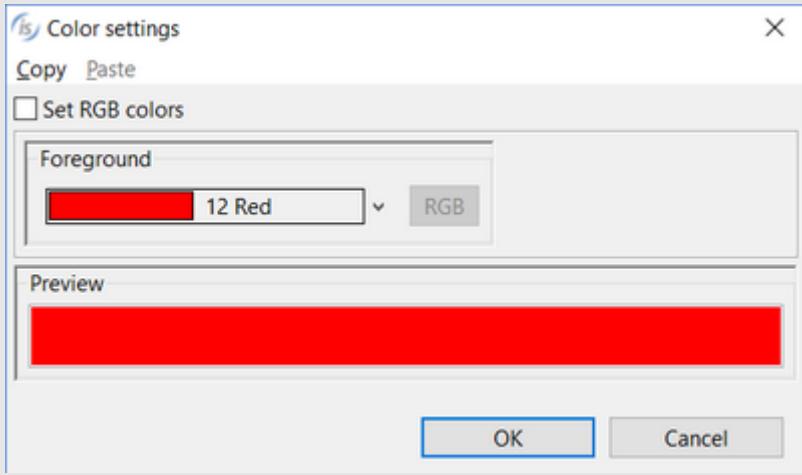
Properties	
(name)	Specifies the control name. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
action	Specifies the value for the <i>Action</i> property. You can choose between: None CUT COPY PASTE DELETE UNDO REDO SELECT ALL
additional properties	Allows the user to specify additional properties and styles. The text you write here is generated as is and may generate compile errors if not correct.
alignment	NONE... no alignment style is generated LEFT... <i>Left</i> style is generated RIGHT... <i>Right</i> style is generated CENTER... <i>Center</i> style is generated HTML...no alignment style is generated

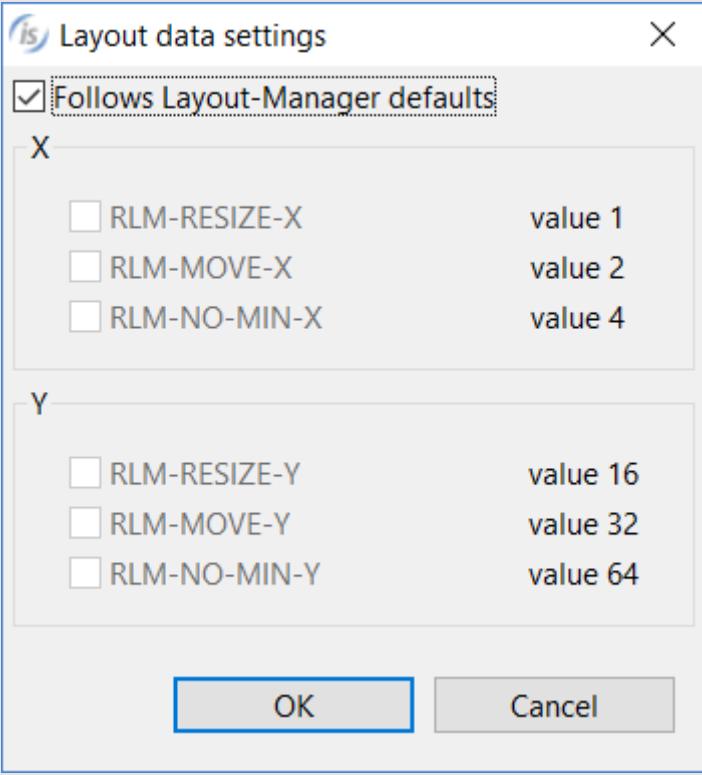
auto	TRUE... The <i>Auto</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Auto</i> style is not generated
autodecimal	Specifies the value for the <i>Auto-Decimal</i> property
background-color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control background color.
	
bitmap	Opens a dialog box that allows the user to select an image file to load into the control. It's also possible to generate an image from a series of characters represented with a given font
	
bitmap-disabled	Specifies the value for the <i>Bitmap-Disabled</i> property
bitmap-hint	Specifies the value for the <i>Bitmap-Hint</i> property
bitmap-number	Specifies the value for the <i>Bitmap-Number</i> property
bitmap-rollover	Specifies the value for the <i>Bitmap-Rollover</i> property
bitmap-trailing-disabled	Specifies the value for the <i>Bitmap-Trailing-Disabled</i> property
bitmap-trailing-hint	Specifies the value for the <i>Bitmap-Trailing-Hint</i> property

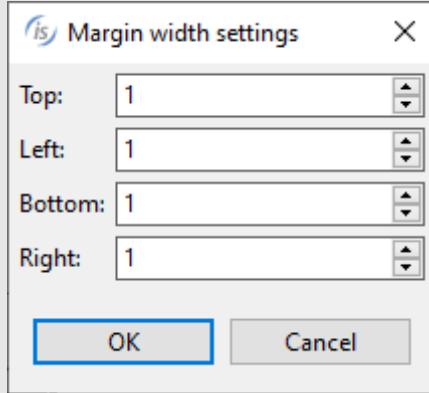
bitmap-trailing-number	Specifies the value for the <i>Bitmap-Trailing-Number</i> property
bitmap-trailing-rollover	Specifies the value for the <i>Bitmap-Trailing-Rollover</i> property
border	Allows the user to set one of the following three styles: 3-D BOXED NO-BOX
border color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control border color.
	 <p>The screenshot shows the 'Color settings' dialog box. It has a 'Foreground' section with a color swatch labeled '12 Red' and an 'RGB' button. Below it is a 'Preview' section showing a horizontal bar filled with red. At the bottom are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.</p>
border width	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control border width.
	 <p>The screenshot shows the 'Border width settings' dialog box. It has four fields: 'Top' (1), 'Left' (1), 'Bottom' (1), and 'Right' (1), each with up/down arrows. At the bottom are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.</p>
case	NONE... Neither the <i>Upper</i> nor <i>Lower</i> styles are generated UPPER... <i>Upper</i> style is generated LOWER... <i>Lower</i> style is generated

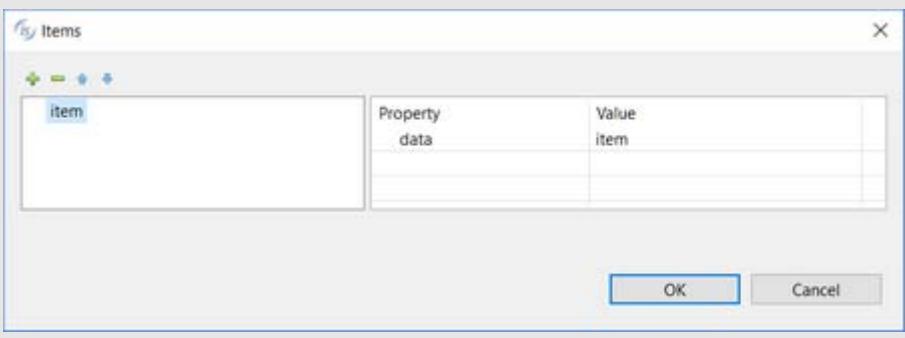
color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control color.
	
column	Specifies the X coordinate of the control as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
column pixels	Specifies the X coordinate of the control as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
css-base-style-name css-style-name	Specify the CSS style associated with the control. It works only in a WebDirect environment. See <a href="#">Customize the WebDirect Layout using CSS</a> for more information.
cursor	Specifies the value for the <i>Cursor</i> property
cursor-col	Specifies the value for the <i>Cursor-Col</i> property
cursor-row	Specifies the value for the <i>Cursor-Row</i> property
custom-data	Specifies the value for the <i>Custom-Data</i> property.
destroy type	AUTOMATIC...neither the <i>Temporary</i> nor Permanent styles are generated TEMPORARY... <i>Temporary</i> style is generated PERMANENT... <i>Permanent</i> style is generated
drag mode	No drag events... <i>Drag-Mode</i> is not generated Only MSG-DRAG... <i>Drag-Mode</i> =1 is generated Only MSG-DROP... <i>Drag-Mode</i> =2 is generated Both events... <i>Drag-Mode</i> =3 is generated
enabled	NONE... <i>Enabled</i> property is not generated TRUE... <i>Enabled</i> =1 is generated FALSE... <i>Enabled</i> =0 is generated

event list	Opens a dialog that allows you to choose which events must be added to the event list of this control.
	 <p>The dialog box is titled "Event List Setting". It has two main panes: "Available Events" on the left and "Event List" on the right. The "Available Events" pane contains a list of event names: cmd-goto, cmd-help, msg-bitmap-clicked, msg-bitmap-dblclick, msg-end-menu, msg-init-menu, msg-menu-input, msg-spin-down, msg-spin-up, msg-validate, and ntf-changed. To the right of this list are four buttons: &gt;, &gt;&gt;, &lt;, and &lt;&lt;. Below the list is a large empty rectangular area labeled "Event List". At the bottom of the dialog are two buttons: "OK" and "Cancel".</p>
exclude event list	NONE... The <i>Exclude-Event-List</i> property is not generated. 0... <i>Exclude-Event-List=0</i> is generated. 1... <i>Exclude-Event-List=1</i> is generated.
fill-char	Specifies the value for the <i>Fill-Char</i> property

font	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control font.
	 <p>The dialog lists the fonts installed in the system and allows you to load new fonts from disc files. Fonts loaded from disc are added to the list with an asterisk before their name. When one of these fonts is selected the <i>Copy Resource</i> option is enabled and can be activated. Activate the option to include the font disc file in the compiled class or be sure to distribute this file along with your application.</p>
foreground-color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control foreground color.
	
format-picture	Specifies the value for the <i>Pic</i> property

format-string	Specifies the value for the <i>Format-String</i> property
format-type	Specifies the value for the <i>Format-Type</i> property 0... MASK 1... NUMBER 2... DATE
height-in-cells	TRUE...The <i>Height-In-Cells</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Height-In-Cells</i> style is not generated
help-id	Specifies the control <i>Help-id</i> .
hint	Specifies the value for the <i>Hint</i> property.
id	Specifies the control id. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
input-filter	Specifies the value for the <i>Input-Filter</i> property.
key	Specifies the value for the <i>Key</i> property.
layout-data	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control resize rules.
 <p>If the option "Follows Layout-Manager defaults" is checked, the <i>Layout-Data</i> property is not generated.</p>	
line	Specifies the Y coordinate of the control as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
line pixels	Specifies the Y coordinate of the control as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn

lines	Specifies the control height as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lines pixels	Specifies the control height as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lines unit	DEFAULT... Either <i>CELLS</i> or nothing is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value depending on the window's "cell" property setting None... Neither <i>CELLS</i> nor <i>PIXELS</i> are generated after the <i>Lines</i> value <i>CELLS</i> ... <i>CELLS</i> is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value <i>PIXELS</i> ... <i>PIXELS</i> is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value
lock	TRUE...Locks the control on the Screen Designer so that you cannot move it anymore by dragging it with the mouse. FALSE...You can move the control on the Screen Designer by dragging it with the mouse
margin width	Opens a dialog that allows you to input the margin width
	
max-height	Specifies the control maximum height as expressed in cells
max-lines	Specifies the value for the <i>Max-Lines</i> property
max-text	Specifies the value for the <i>Max-Text</i> property
max-val	Specifies the value for the <i>Max-Val</i> property
max-width	Specifies the control maximum width as expressed in cells
min-height	Specifies the control minimum height as expressed in cells
min-val	Specifies the value for the <i>Min-Val</i> property
min-width	Specifies the control minimum width as expressed in cells
no-autosel	TRUE... The <i>No-Autosel</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>No-Autosel</i> style is not generated
no-tab	TRUE...The <i>No-Tab</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>No-Tab</i> style is not generated
notify change	TRUE...The <i>Notify-Change</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Notify-Change</i> style is not generated
notify-change delay	Specifies the value for the <i>Notify-Change-Delay</i> property

notify-mouse	TRUE...The <i>Notify-Mouse</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Notify-Mouse</i> style is not generated
no-wrap	TRUE...The <i>No-Wrap</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>No-Wrap</i> style is not generated
numeric	TRUE...The <i>Numeric</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Numeric</i> style is not generated
placeholder	Specifies the value for the <i>Placeholder</i> property
pop up menu	Associates a pop-up menu with the control. The menu must have been drawn on the same screen.
proposal	Opens a dialog that allows the user to declare proposal items
	
proposal delay	Specifies the value for the <i>Proposal-Delay</i> property
proposal min text	Specifies the value for the <i>Proposal-Min-Text</i> property
proposals-unsorted	TRUE...The <i>Proposals-Unsorted</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Proposals-Unsorted</i> style is not generated
read-only	TRUE...The <i>Read-Only</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Read-Only</i> style is not generated
required	TRUE...The <i>Required</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Required</i> style is not generated
secure	TRUE...The <i>Secure</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Secure</i> style is not generated
selection-start	Specifies the value for the <i>Selection-Start</i> property
selection-start-col	Specifies the value for the <i>Selection-Start-Col</i> property
selection-start-row	Specifies the value for the <i>Selection-Start-Row</i> property
selection-text	Specifies the value for the <i>Selection-Text</i> property
size	Specifies the control width as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
size pixels	Specifies the control width as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn

size unit	DEFAULT... Either <i>CELLS</i> or nothing is generated after the <i>Size</i> value depending on the window's "cell" property setting None... Neither <i>CELLS</i> nor <i>PIXELS</i> are generated after the <i>Size</i> value <i>CELLS</i> ... <i>CELLS</i> is generated after the <i>Size</i> value <i>PIXELS</i> ... <i>PIXELS</i> is generated after the <i>Size</i> value
style	Allows the user to choose the type of field between: SINGLELINE (default) MULTILINE VSCROLL VSCROLL-BAR SPINNER AUTO-SPIN
tab order	Sets the ordinal position of the control in the Screen Section. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
spell checking	Sets the value for the <i>Spell-Checking</i> property.  Note that additional jar files must be added to the Project's Classpath in order to activate this feature at run time. Refer to <a href="#">Spell-Checking</a> for details about the required additional items.
text-orientation	0: NONE... <i>Text-Orientation</i> is not generated 1: LEFT-TO-RIGHT... <i>Text-Orientation</i> =1 is generated 2: RIGHT-TO-LEFT... <i>Text-Orientation</i> =2 is generated
text-wrapping	AUTO-WRAP... <i>Text-Wrapping</i> is not generated WORD-WRAP... <i>Text-Wrapping</i> =1 is generated CHAR-WRAP... <i>Text-Wrapping</i> =2 is generated
use RETURN	TRUE... The <i>Use-Return</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Use-Return</i> style is not generated
use TAB	TRUE... The <i>Use-Tab</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Use-Tab</i> style is not generated
validation error message	Specifies the value for the <i>Validation-Errmsg</i> property
validation options	0: None 1: Case Insensitive 2: Left Trimmed 3: Case Insensitive + Left Trimmed 4: Right Trimmed 5: Case Insensitive + Right Trimmed 6: Left Trimmed + Right Trimmed 7: Case Insensitive + Left Trimmed+ Right Trimmed
validation regexp	Specifies the value for the <i>Validation-Regexp</i> property
value	Specifies the value for the <i>Value</i> property
value multiple	TRUE... The <i>Multiple</i> keyword is generated along with <i>Value</i> FALSE... The <i>Multiple</i> keyword is not generated along with <i>Value</i>
value picture	Specifies the value for the <i>PIC</i> property
visible	NONE... <i>Visible</i> property is not generated TRUE... <i>Visible</i> =1 is generated FALSE... <i>Visible</i> =0 is generated

visible proposals count	Specifies the value for the <i>Visible-Proposals-Count</i> property
width-in-cells	TRUE...The <i>Width-In-Cells</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Width-In-Cells</i> style is not generated
<b>Events</b>	
cmd-goto event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-GOTO event in the Procedure Division
cmd-help event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-HELP event in the Procedure Division
msg-bitmap-clicked event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-BITMAP-CLICKED event in the Procedure Division
msg-bitmap-dblclick event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-BITMAP-DBLCLICK event in the Procedure Division
msg-drag event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-DRAG event in the Procedure Division
msg-drop event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-DROP event in the Procedure Division
msg-end-menu event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-END-MENU event in the Procedure Division
msg-init-menu event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-INIT-MENU event in the Procedure Division
msg-menu-input event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-MENU-INPUT event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-enter event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-MOUSE-ENTER event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-exit event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-MOUSE-EXIT event in the Procedure Division
msg-validate event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-VALIDATE event in the Procedure Division
ntf-changed event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the NTF-CHANGED event in the Procedure Division
other event	Allows the user to create a custom paragraph
<b>Exceptions</b>	
cmd-goto exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-GOTO event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above
cmd-help exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-HELP event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above
ntf-changed exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the NTF-CHANGED event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above

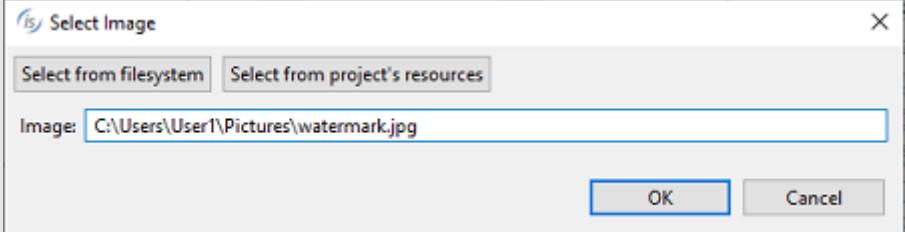
other exception	Allows the user to create a custom paragraph
<b>Procedures</b>	
After procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control AFTER PROCEDURE
After procedure thru	Allows the user to optionally specify a THRU paragraph for the AFTER PROCEDURE.
Before procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control BEFORE PROCEDURE
Before procedure thru	Allows the user to optionally specify a THRU paragraph for the BEFORE PROCEDURE.
Event procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control EVENT PROCEDURE
Exception procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control EXCETPION PROCEDURE
<b>Variables</b>	
autodecimal variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Auto-Decimal</i> property
background-color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Background-Color</i> property
bitmap-disabled variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Bitmap-Disabled</i> property
bitmap-hint variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Bitmap-Hint</i> property
bitmap-number variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Bitmap-Number</i> property
bitmap-rollover variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Bitmap-Rollover</i> property
bitmap-trailing-disabled variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Bitmap-Trailing-Disabled</i> property
bitmap-trailing-hint variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Bitmap-Trailing-Hint</i> property
bitmap-trailing-number variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Bitmap-Trailing-Number</i> property
bitmap-trailing-rollover variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Bitmap-Trailing-Rollover</i> property
bitmap-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Bitmap-Width</i> property
border color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Border-Color</i> property
border width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Border-Width</i> property
color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the color value
column variable	Numeric variable that hosts the column value
css-style-name variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the css style associated with the control. It works only in a WebDirect environment.
cursor-col variable	Numeric variable that hosts the cursor column value
cursor-row variable	Numeric variable that hosts the cursor row value
cursor variable	Numeric variable that hosts the cursor value

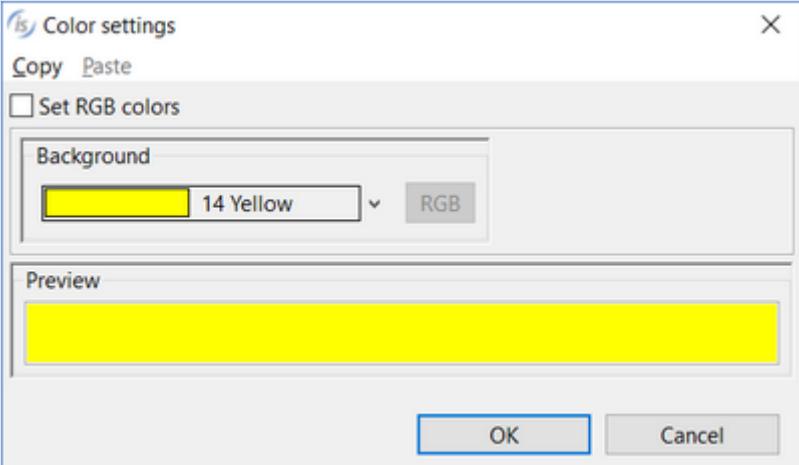
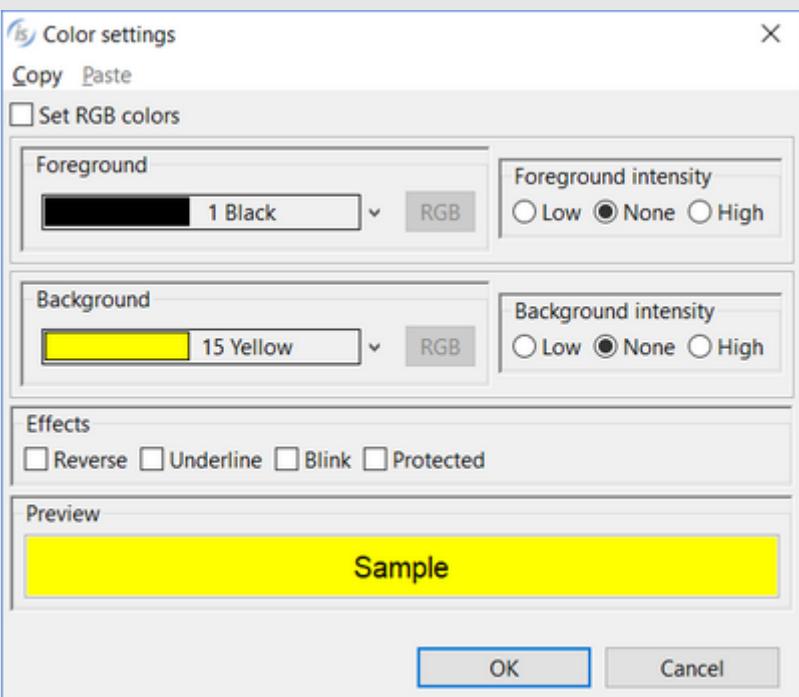
custom-data variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Custom-Data</i> property
enabled variable	Numeric variable that hosts the enabled state
foreground-color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Foreground-Color</i> property
help-id variable	Numeric variable that hosts the help id
hint variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the hint value.
id variable	Numeric variable that hosts the control id
input-filter variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Input-Filter</i> property
key variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Key</i> property
layout-data variable	Numeric variable that hosts the control resize rules
lines variable	Numeric variable that hosts the lines value
line variable	Numeric variable that hosts the line value
margin width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Margin-Width</i> property
max-height variable	Numeric variable that hosts the maximum height
max-lines variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Max-Lines</i> property
max-text variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Max-Text</i> property
max-val variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Max-Val</i> property
max-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the maximum width
min-height variable	Numeric variable that hosts the minimum height
min-val variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Min-Val</i> property
min-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the minimum width
notify-change delay variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Notify-Change-Delay</i> property
placeholder variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value of the <i>Placeholder</i> property
proposal delay variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Proposal-Delay</i> property
proposal min text variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Proposal-Min-Text</i> property
selection-start-col variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Selection-Start-Col</i> property
selection-start-row variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Selection-Start-Row</i> property
selection-start variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Selection-Start</i> property
size variable	Numeric variable that hosts the size value
spell-checking variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value of the <i>Spell-Checking</i> property
style variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value of the <i>Style</i> property

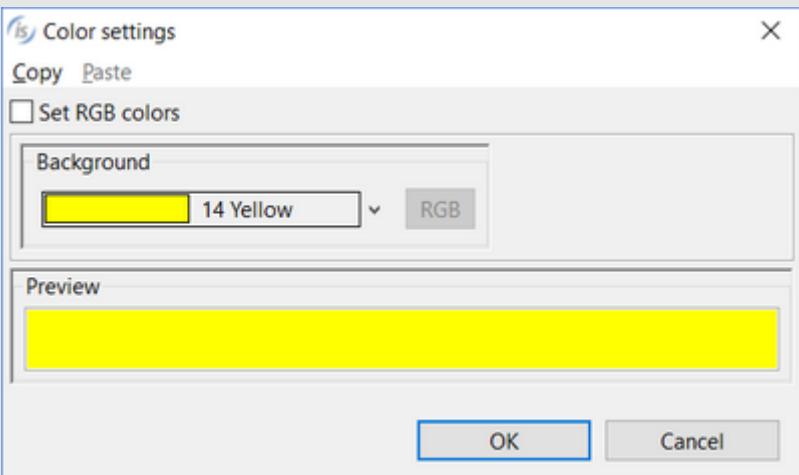
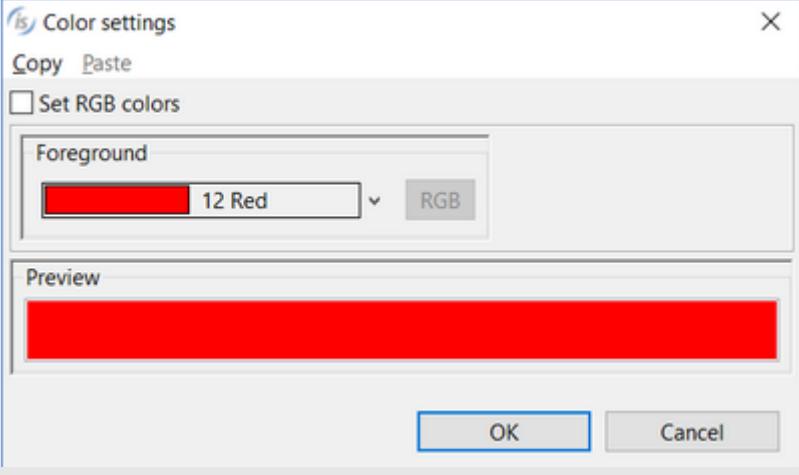
text-wrapping variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value of the <i>Text-Wrapping</i> property
validation error message variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value of the <i>Validation-Errmsg</i> property
validation options variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value of the <i>Validation-Opts</i> property
validation regexp variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value of the <i>Validation-Regexp</i> property
value variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Value</i> property
visible variable	Numeric variable that hosts the visible state

## FRAME

Refer to [FRAME](#) for details about properties, styles and events of this control.

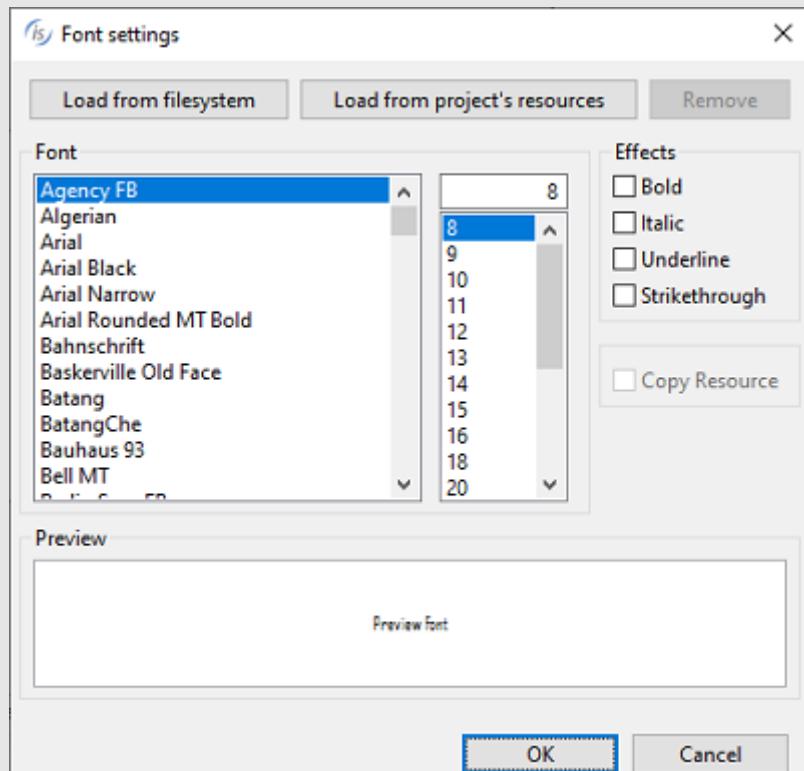
Properties	
(name)	Specifies the control name. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
3D Style	Allows you to choose the frame type. The choices are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engraved</li> <li>• Lowered</li> <li>• Normal</li> <li>• Raised</li> <li>• Rimmed</li> </ul>
additional properties	Allows the user to specify additional properties and styles. The text you write here is generated as is and may generate compile errors if not correct.
alternate	TRUE... The <i>Alternate</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Alternate</i> style is not generated
background-bitmap	Opens a dialog box that allows the user to select an image file to load into the control.  
background-bitmap-scale	Allows the user to choose if the background-bitmap must be scaled to fit the control area. The <i>Background-Bitmap-Scale</i> property is generated according to this choice.

background-color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control background color.
	
color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control color.
	
column	Specifies the X coordinate of the control as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
column pixels	Specifies the X coordinate of the control as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
css-base-style-name css-style-name	Specifies the CSS style associated with the control. It works only in a WebDirect environment. See <a href="#">Customize the WebDirect Layout using CSS</a> for more information.
custom-data	Specifies the value for the <i>Custom-Data</i> property.

destroy type	AUTOMATIC...neither the <i>Temporary</i> nor Permanent styles are generated TEMPORARY... <i>Temporary</i> style is generated PERMANENT... <i>Permanent</i> style is generated
drag mode	No drag events... <i>Drag-Mode</i> is not generated Only MSG-DRAG... <i>Drag-Mode=1</i> is generated Only MSG-DROP... <i>Drag-Mode=2</i> is generated Both events... <i>Drag-Mode=3</i> is generated
enabled	NONE... <i>Enabled</i> property is not generated TRUE... <i>Enabled=1</i> is generated FALSE... <i>Enabled=0</i> is generated
fill color	Opens a dialog to retrieve the value for the <i>Fill-Color</i> property
	 A screenshot of the 'Color settings' dialog box. It has tabs for 'Background' and 'Foreground'. Under 'Background', a color swatch is set to '14 Yellow'. A preview window shows a horizontal bar filled with yellow. At the bottom are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.
fill color2	Opens a dialog to retrieve the value for the <i>Fill-Color2</i> property
	 A screenshot of the 'Color settings' dialog box. It has tabs for 'Background' and 'Foreground'. Under 'Foreground', a color swatch is set to '12 Red'. A preview window shows a horizontal bar filled with red. At the bottom are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.
fill percent	Specifies the value for the <i>Fill-Percent</i> property

font

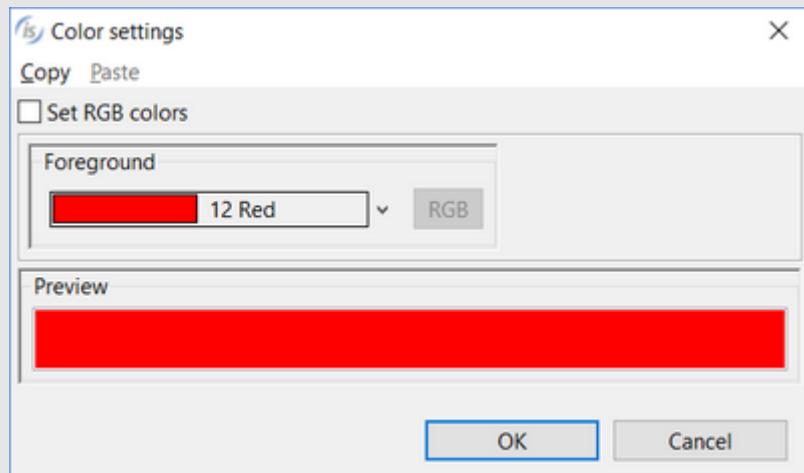
Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control font.

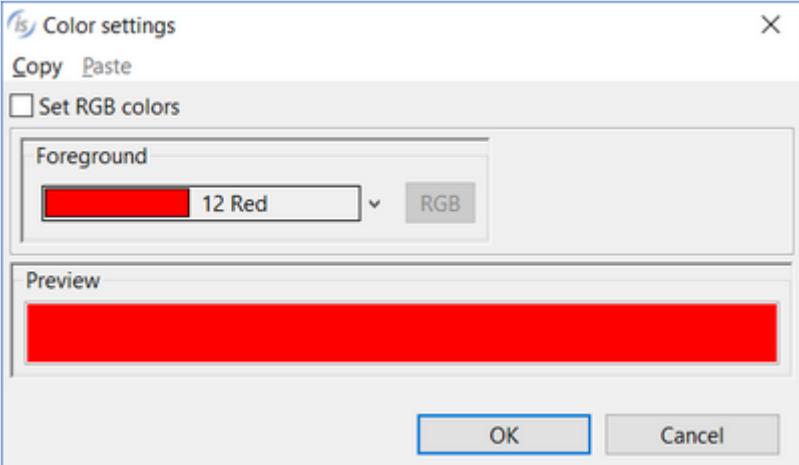
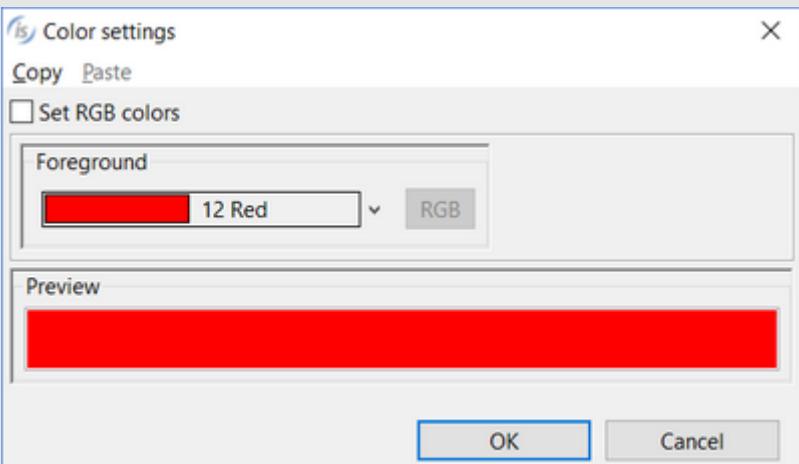


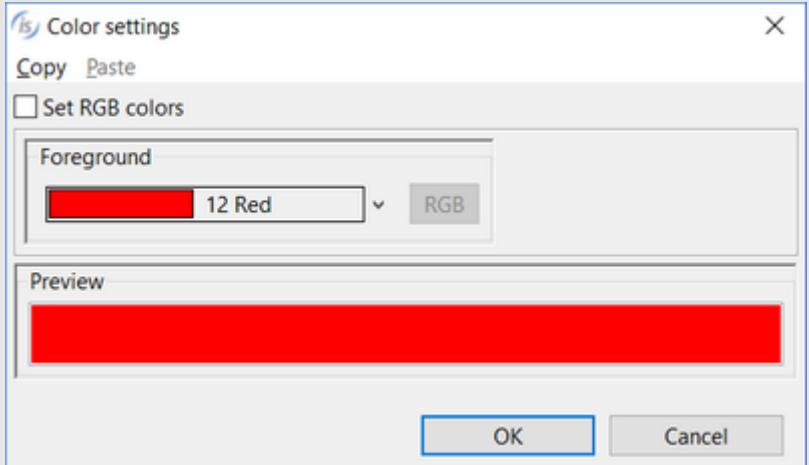
The dialog lists the fonts installed in the system and allows you to load new fonts from disc files. Fonts loaded from disc are added to the list with an asterisk before their name. When one of these fonts is selected the *Copy Resource* option is enabled and can be activated. Activate the option to include the font disc file in the compiled class or be sure to distribute this file along with your application.

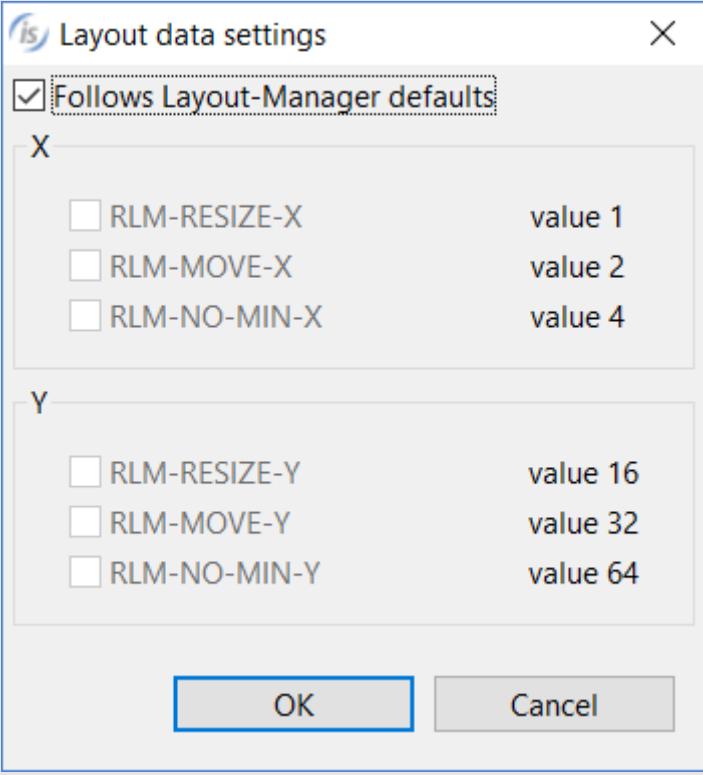
foreground-color

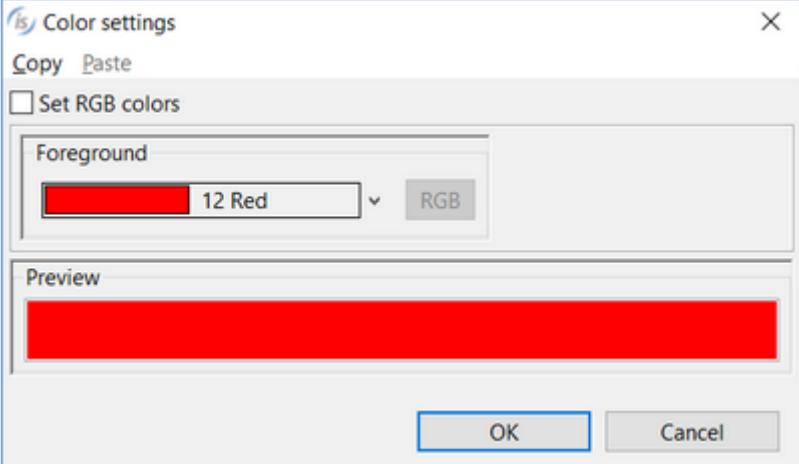
Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control foreground color.



gradient-color-1	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the window gradient start color.
	
gradient-color-2	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the window gradient end color.
	
gradient-orientation	<p>Specifies the gradient orientation. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>None</li> <li>0: NORTH-TO-SOUTH</li> <li>1: NORTHEAST-TO-SOUTHWEST</li> <li>2: EAST-TO-WEST</li> <li>3: SOUTHEAST-TO-NORTHWEST</li> <li>4: SOUTH-TO-NORTH</li> <li>5: SOUTHWEST-TO-NORTHEAST</li> <li>6: WEST-TO-EAST</li> <li>7: NORTHWEST-TO-SOUTHEAST</li> </ul>
full height	<p>TRUE...The <i>Full-Height</i> style is generated      FALSE...The <i>Full-Height</i> style is not generated</p>
heavy	<p>TRUE...The <i>Heavy</i> style is generated      FALSE...The <i>Heavy</i> style is not generated</p>

height-in-cells	TRUE...The <i>Height-In-Cells</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Height-In-Cells</i> style is not generated
help-id	Specifies the control <i>Help-id</i> .
hint	Specifies the value for the <i>Hint</i> property.
high color	Opens a dialog to retrieve the value for the <i>High-Color</i> property
	 <p>The image shows a 'Color settings' dialog box. At the top, there are 'Copy' and 'Paste' buttons. Below them is a checkbox labeled 'Set RGB colors'. Underneath is a 'Foreground' section containing a color swatch labeled '12 Red' and an 'RGB' button. Below the foreground section is a 'Preview' section showing a horizontal bar filled with the red color. At the bottom right of the dialog are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.</p>
id	Specifies the control id. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
key	Specifies the value for the <i>Key</i> property.

layout-data	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control resize rules.
	
	If the option "Follows Layout-Manager defaults" is checked, the <i>Layout-Data</i> property is not generated.
line	Specifies the Y coordinate of the control as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
line pixels	Specifies the Y coordinate of the control as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lines	Specifies the control height as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lines pixels	Specifies the control height as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lines unit	<p>DEFAULT... Either <i>CELLS</i> or nothing is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value depending on the window's "cell" property setting</p> <p>None... Neither <i>CELLS</i> nor <i>PIXELS</i> are generated after the <i>Lines</i> value</p> <p><i>CELLS</i>... <i>CELLS</i> is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value</p> <p><i>PIXELS</i>... <i>PIXELS</i> is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value</p>
lock	<p>TRUE...Locks the control on the Screen Designer so that you cannot move it anymore by dragging it with the mouse.</p> <p>FALSE...You can move the control on the Screen Designer by dragging it with the mouse</p>

low-color	Opens a dialog to retrieve the value for the <i>Low-Color</i> property
	
max-height	Specifies the control maximum height as expressed in cells
max-width	Specifies the control maximum width as expressed in cells
min-height	Specifies the control minimum height as expressed in cells
min-width	Specifies the control minimum width as expressed in cells
no-tab	TRUE...The <i>No-Tab</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>No-Tab</i> style is not generated
notify-mouse	TRUE...The <i>Notify-Mouse</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Notify-Mouse</i> style is not generated
size	Specifies the control width as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
size pixels	Specifies the control width as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
size unit	DEFAULT... Either <i>CELLS</i> or nothing is generated after the <i>Size</i> value depending on the window's "cell" property setting None... Neither <i>CELLS</i> nor <i>PIXELS</i> are generated after the <i>Size</i> value <i>CELLS</i> ... <i>CELLS</i> is generated after the <i>Size</i> value <i>PIXELS</i> ... <i>PIXELS</i> is generated after the <i>Size</i> value
tab order	Sets the ordinal position of the control in the Screen Section. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
title	Specifies the value for the <i>Title</i> property
title-position	0: UNALIGNED 1: TOP LEFT 2: TOP CENTER 3: TOP RIGHT 4: BOTTOM LEFT 5: BOTTOM CENTER 6: BOTTOM RIGHT 7: CENTERED VERTICALLY AND HORIZONTALLY

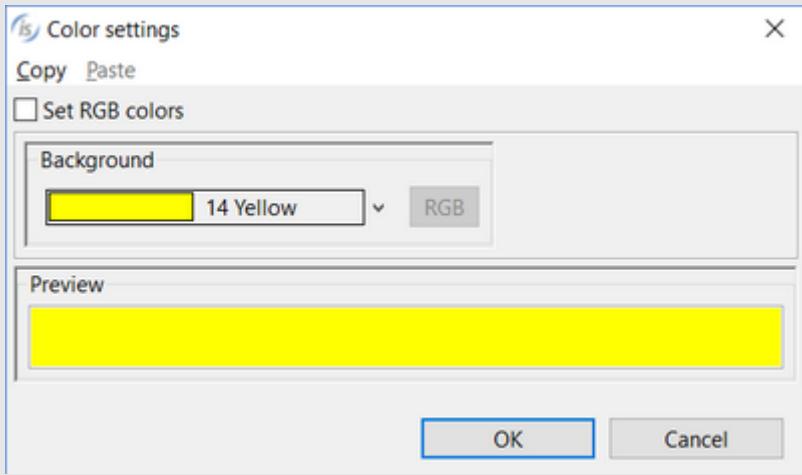
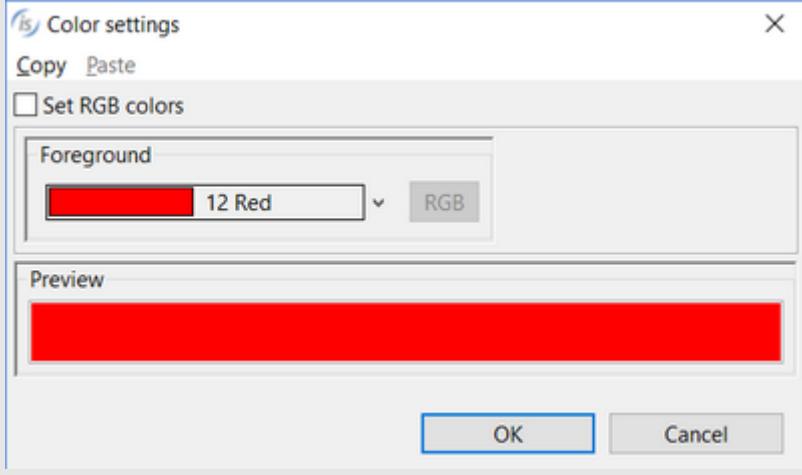
transparent	TRUE...The <i>Transparent</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Transparent</i> style is not generated
very heavy	TRUE...The <i>Very-Heavy</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Very-Heavy</i> style is generated
visible	NONE... <i>Visible</i> property is not generated TRUE... <i>Visible=1</i> is generated FALSE... <i>Visible=0</i> is generated
width-in-cells	TRUE...The <i>Width-In-Cells</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Width-In-Cells</i> style is not generated
<b>Events</b>	
msg-drag event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-DRAG event in the Procedure Division
msg-drop event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-DROP event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-clicked event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-MOUSE-CLICKED event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-dblclick event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-MOUSE-DBLCLICK event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-enter event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-MOUSE-ENTER event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-exit event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-MOUSE-EXIT event in the Procedure Division
other event	Allows the user to create a custom paragraph
<b>Exceptions</b>	
No Exceptions available.	
<b>Procedures</b>	
No Procedures available.	
<b>Variables</b>	
background-bitmap-scale variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Background-Bitmap-Scale</i> property
color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the color value
column variable	Numeric variable that hosts the column value
css-style-name variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the css style associated with the control. It works only in a WebDirect environment.
enabled variable	Numeric variable that hosts the enabled state
fill color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Fill-Color</i> property

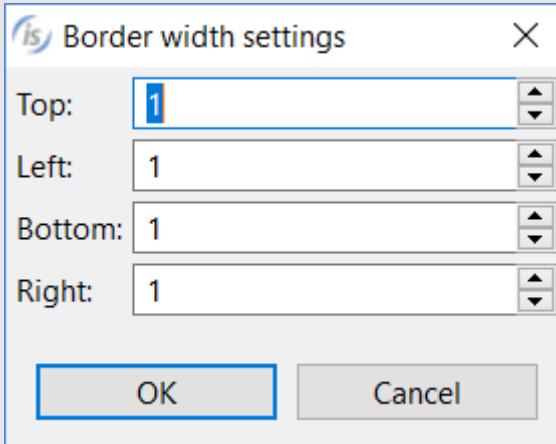
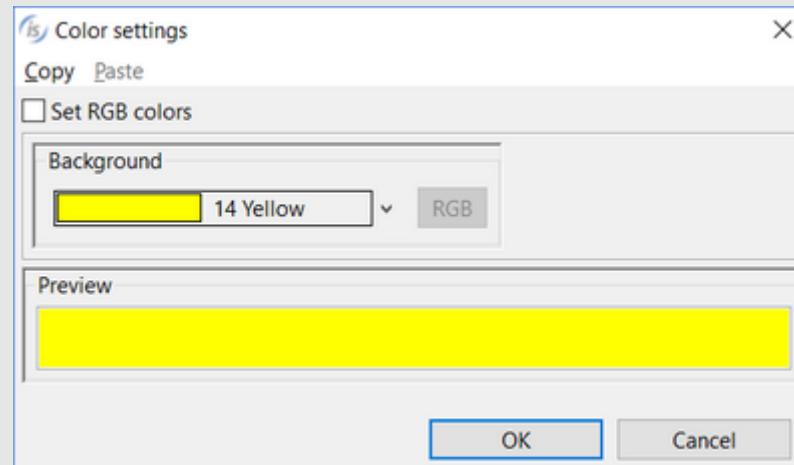
fill color2 variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Fill-Color2</i> property
fill percent	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Fill-Percent</i> property
gradient-color-1 variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Gradient-Color-1</i> property
gradient-color-2 variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Gradient-Color-2</i> property
gradient-orientation variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Gradient-Orientation</i> property
help-id variable	Numeric variable that hosts the help id
hint variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the hint value.
high color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>High-Color</i> property
id variable	Numeric variable that hosts the control id
key variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Key</i> property
layout-data variable	Numeric variable that hosts the control resize rules
lines variable	Numeric variable that hosts the lines value
line variable	Numeric variable that hosts the line value
low color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Low-Color</i> property
max-height variable	Numeric variable that hosts the maximum height
max-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the maximum width
min-height variable	Numeric variable that hosts the minimum height
min-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the minimum width
size variable	Numeric variable that hosts the size value
title-position variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Title-Position</i> property
title variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Title</i> property
visible variable	Numeric variable that hosts the visible state

## GRID

Refer to [GRID](#) for details about properties, styles and events of this control.

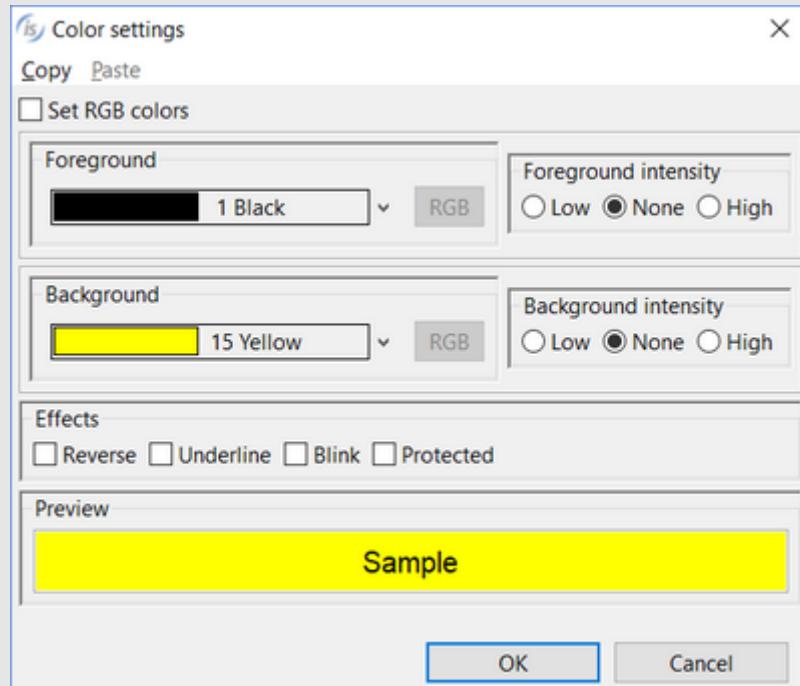
Properties	
(name)	Specifies the control name. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
action	Specifies the value for the <i>Action</i> property. You can choose between: None FIRST-PAGE LAST-PAGE CURRENT-PAGE

additional properties	Allows the user to specify additional properties and styles. The text you write here is generated as is and may generate compile errors if not correct.
adjustable columns	TRUE... The <i>Adjustable-Columns</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Adjustable-Columns</i> style is not generated
adjustable rows	TRUE... The <i>Adjustable-Rows</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Adjustable-Rows</i> style is not generated
background-color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control background color.   The dialog is titled 'Color settings'. It has 'Copy' and 'Paste' buttons at the top. A checkbox 'Set RGB colors' is checked. Under 'Background', a color swatch shows yellow, labeled '14 Yellow', with an 'RGB' button next to it. A preview window below shows a yellow bar. At the bottom are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.
border	Allows the user to set one of the following three styles: 3-D BOXED NO-BOX
border color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control border color.   The dialog is titled 'Color settings'. It has 'Copy' and 'Paste' buttons at the top. A checkbox 'Set RGB colors' is checked. Under 'Foreground', a color swatch shows red, labeled '12 Red', with an 'RGB' button next to it. A preview window below shows a red bar. At the bottom are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

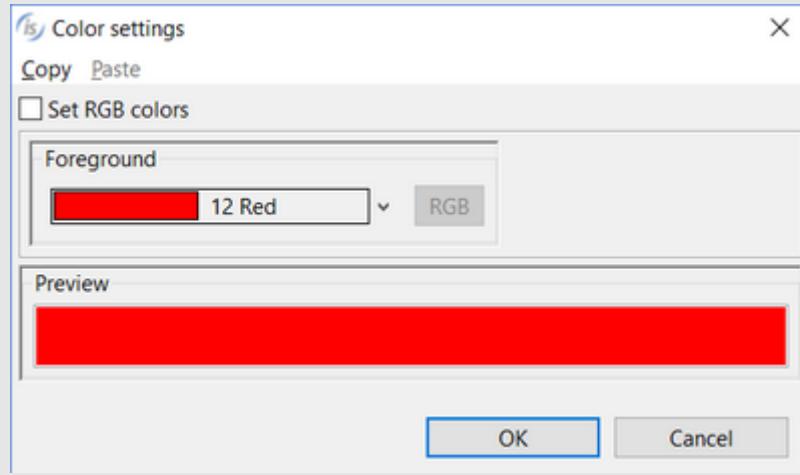
border width	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control border width.
 A screenshot of the 'Border width settings' dialog. It features four input fields labeled 'Top', 'Left', 'Bottom', and 'Right', each with a numerical value of '1' and up/down arrow buttons for adjustment. Below the fields are two buttons: 'OK' (highlighted with a blue border) and 'Cancel'. The dialog has a standard Windows-style title bar with a close button.	
cell entry background color	Opens a dialog that allows you to set the <i>Cell-Entry-Background-Color</i> property.
 A screenshot of the 'Color settings' dialog. It includes a 'Copy' and 'Paste' menu item at the top, a checked 'Set RGB colors' checkbox, and a 'Background' color picker set to '14 Yellow'. A preview window shows a yellow bar. The dialog has 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons at the bottom.	

cell entry color

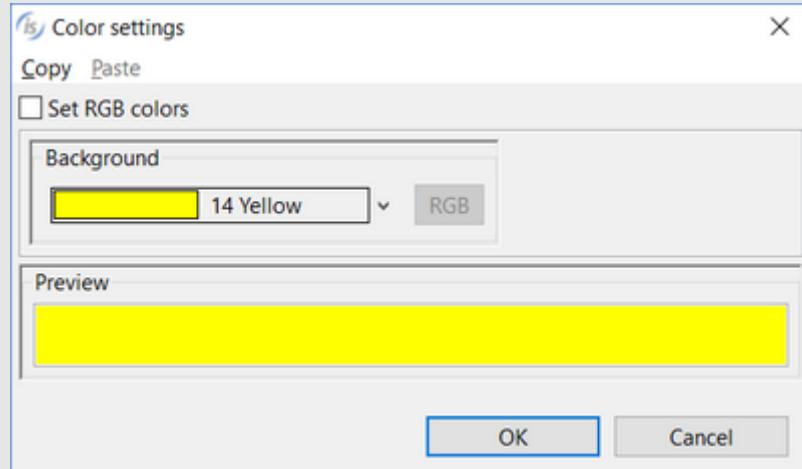
Opens a dialog that allows you to set the *Cell-Entry-Color* property.



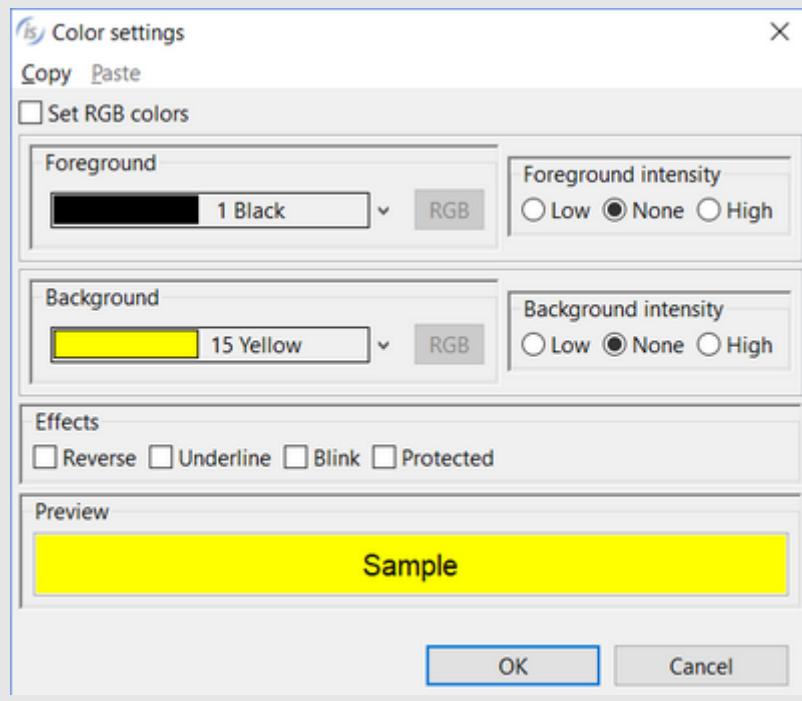
cell entry foreground color Opens a dialog that allows you to set the *Cell-Entry-Foreground-Color* property.



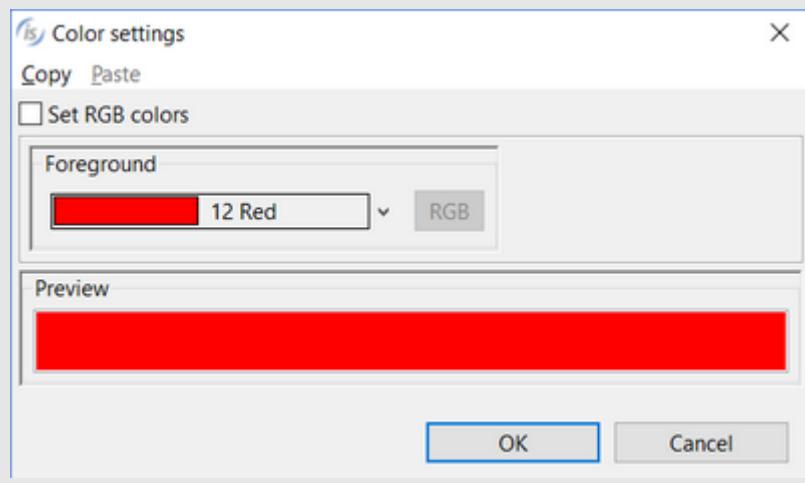
cell selected background color      Opens a dialog that allows you to set the *Cell-Selected-Background-Color* property.



cell selected color      Opens a dialog that allows you to set the *Cell-Selected-Color* property.

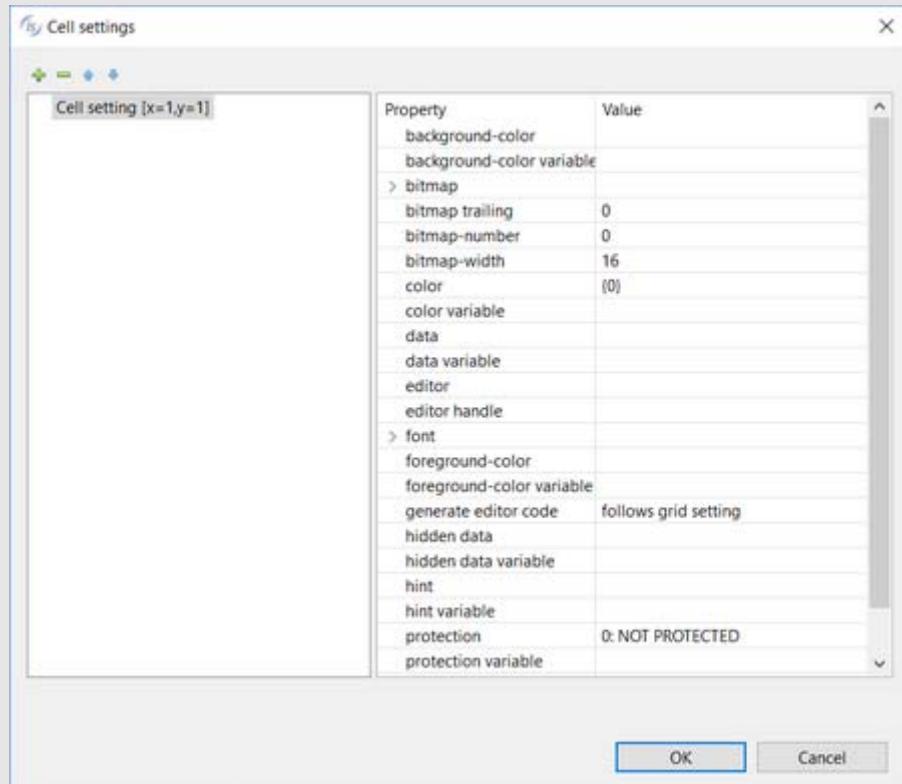


cell selected foreground color      Opens a dialog that allows you to set the *Cell-Selected-Foreground-Color* property.

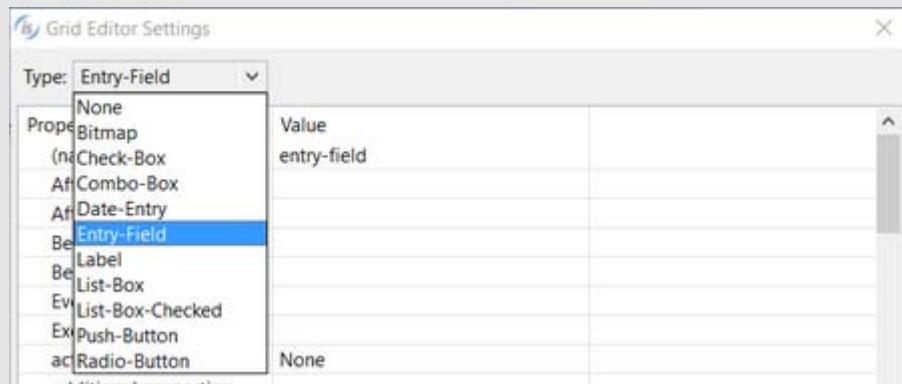


cell settings

Opens a dialog that allows the user to set cells content

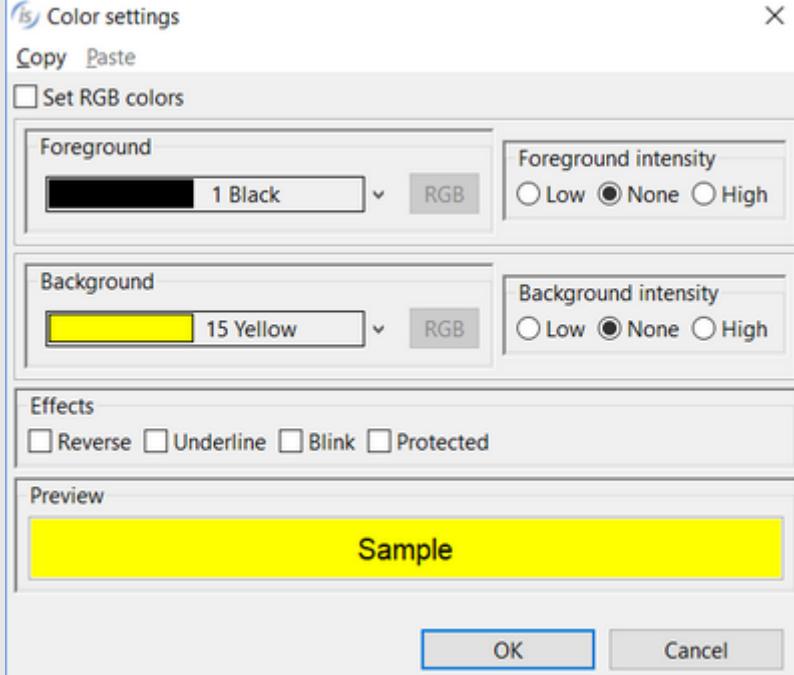
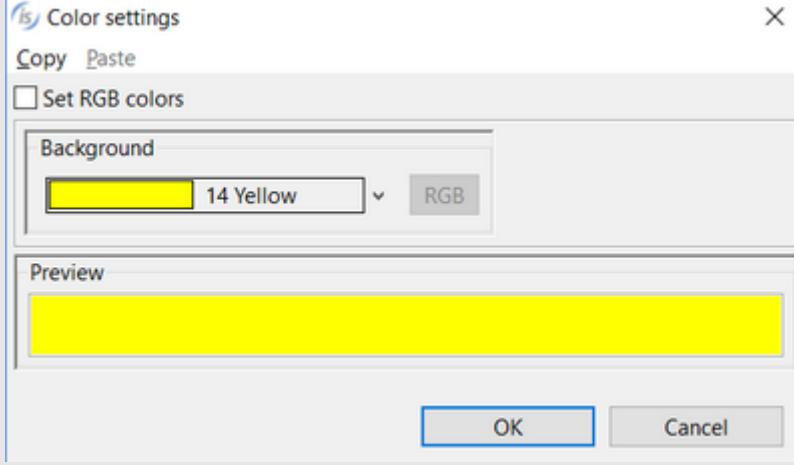


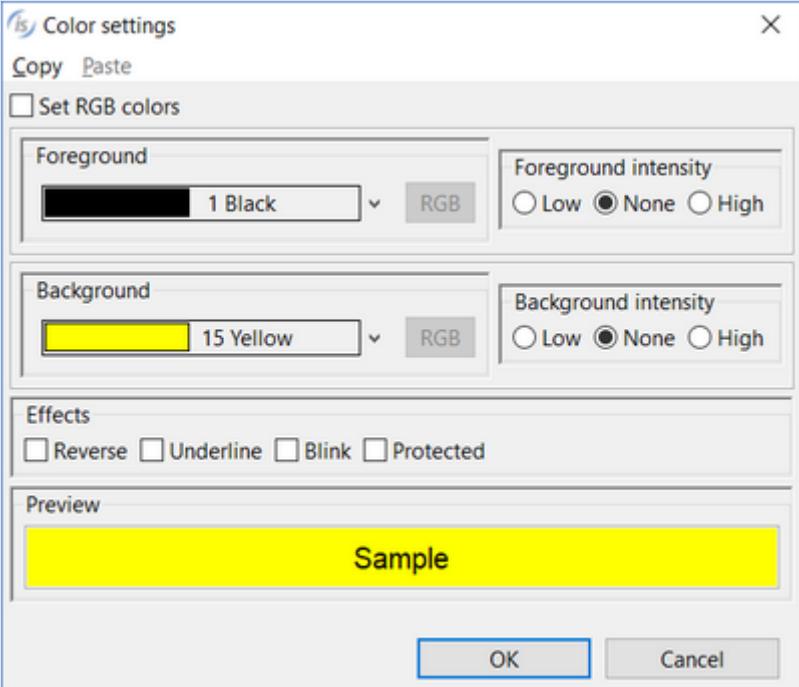
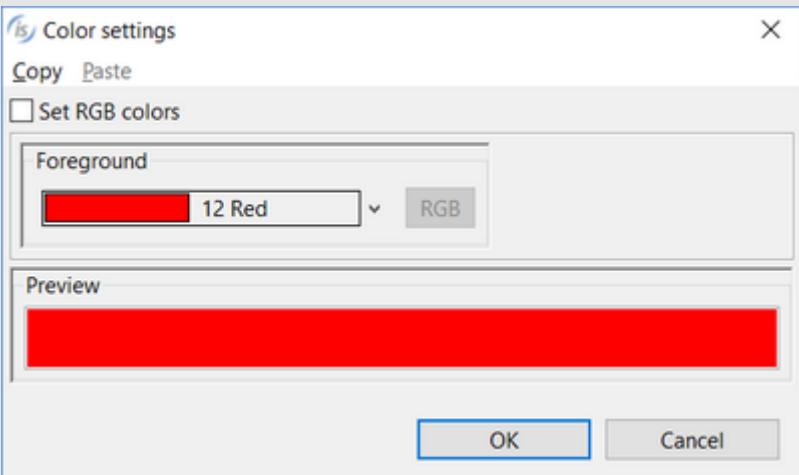
The "editor" property pops up a new dialog in which you can choose the graphical control that must appear in the cell during the editing.



centered headings

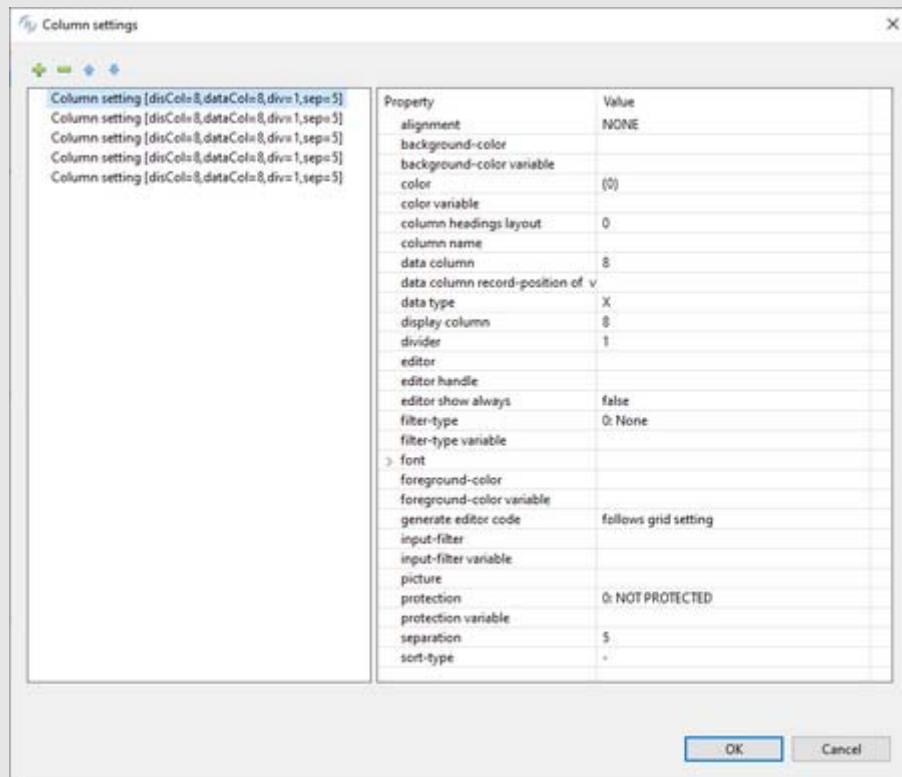
TRUE... The *Centered-Headings* style is generated  
FALSE... The *Centered-Headings* style is not generated

color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control color.
	 <p>The screenshot shows the 'Color settings' dialog box. It has sections for 'Foreground' (selected color 1 Black, RGB 0,0,0) and 'Background' (selected color 15 Yellow, RGB 255,255,0). There are also sections for 'Effects' (Reverse, Underline, Blink, Protected) and a 'Preview' section showing a yellow bar labeled 'Sample'. Buttons for 'OK' and 'Cancel' are at the bottom.</p>
column	Specifies the X coordinate of the control as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
column headings	TRUE... The <i>Column-Headings</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Column-Headings</i> style is not generated
column headings height	Specifies the value for the <i>Column-Headings-Height</i> property.
column pixels	Specifies the X coordinate of the control as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
column selected background color	Opens a dialog that allows you to set the <i>Column-Selected-Background-Color</i> property.
	 <p>The screenshot shows the 'Color settings' dialog box. It has a 'Background' section (selected color 14 Yellow, RGB 255,255,0) and a 'Preview' section showing a yellow bar. Buttons for 'OK' and 'Cancel' are at the bottom.</p>

column selected color	Opens a dialog that allows you to set the <i>Column-Selected-Color</i> property.
 The dialog is titled "Color settings". It has sections for "Foreground" (color swatch 1 Black, RGB button) and "Background" (color swatch 15 Yellow, RGB button). It also includes "Effects" (checkboxes for Reverse, Underline, Blink, Protected) and a "Preview" section showing a yellow bar labeled "Sample". Buttons at the bottom are "OK" and "Cancel".	
column selected foreground color	Opens a dialog that allows you to set the <i>Column-Selected-Foreground-Color</i> property.
 The dialog is titled "Color settings". It has a "Foreground" section (color swatch 12 Red, RGB button) and a "Preview" section showing a red bar. Buttons at the bottom are "OK" and "Cancel".	

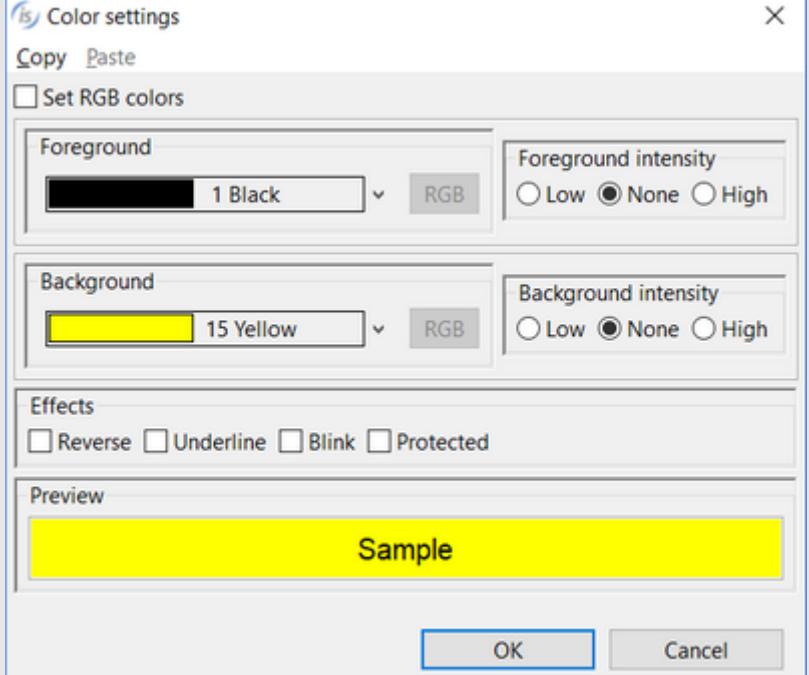
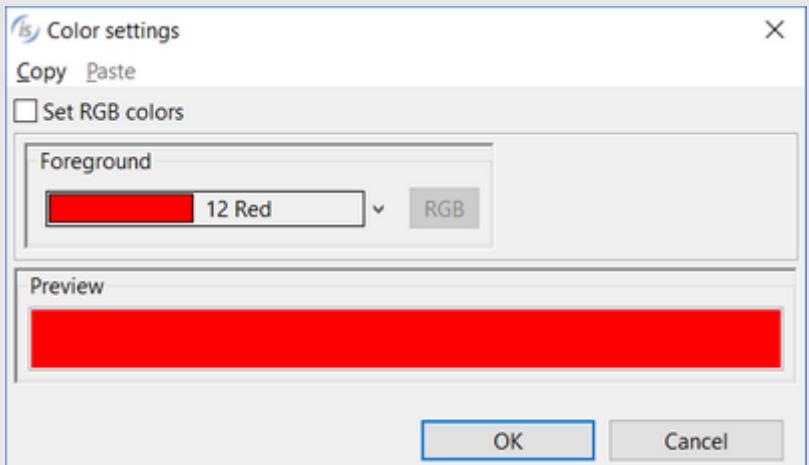
column settings

Opens a dialog that allows the user to define columns



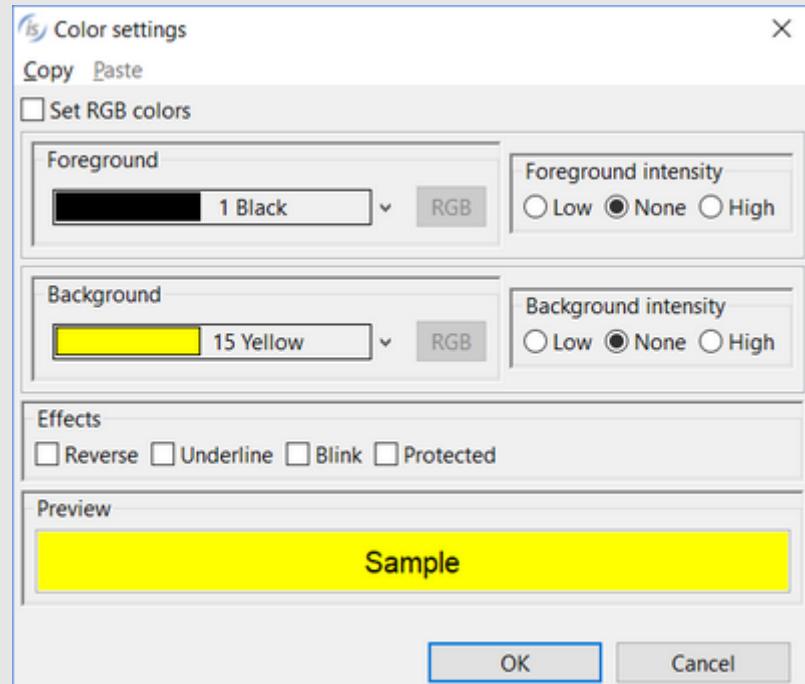
css-base-style-name  
css-style-name

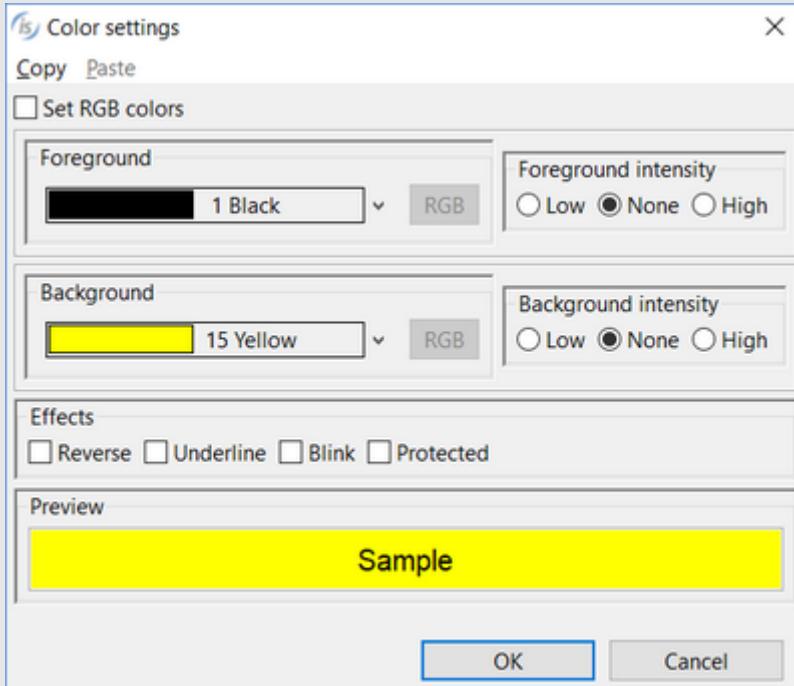
Specify the CSS style associated with the control. It works only in a WebDirect environment.  
See [Customize the WebDirect Layout using CSS](#) for more information.

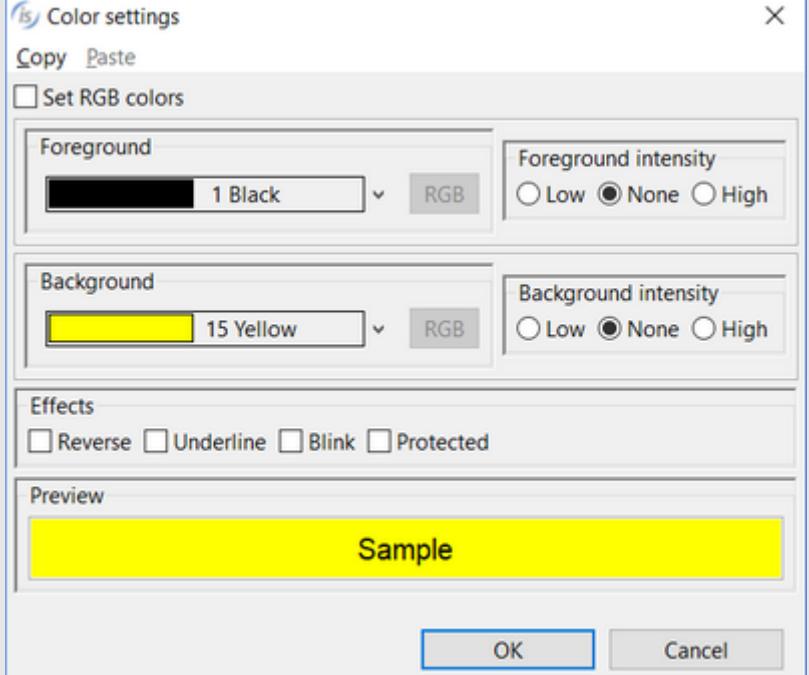
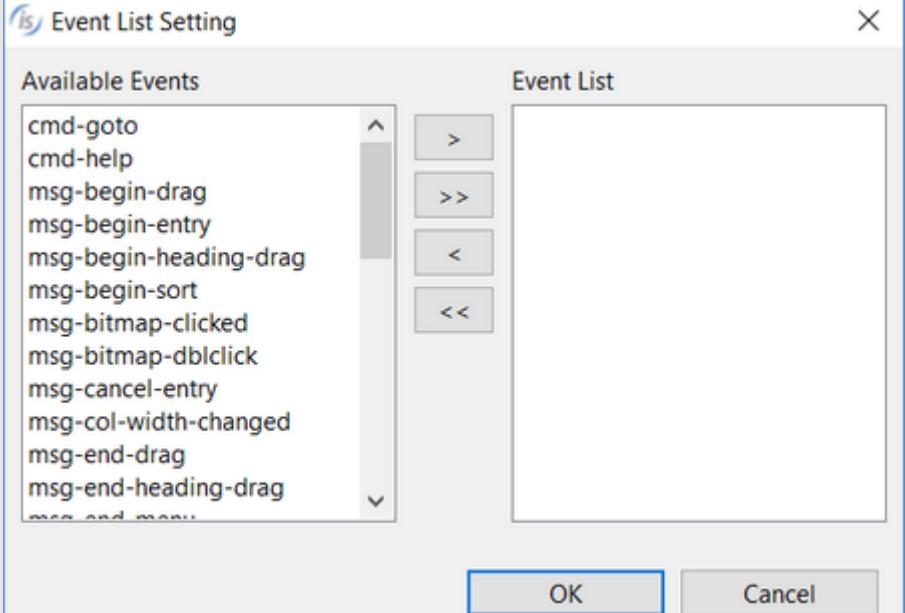
cursor color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the cursor color.
	 <p>The screenshot shows the 'Color settings' dialog box. It has sections for 'Foreground' (set to 'Black') and 'Background' (set to 'Yellow'). There are also 'Effects' options like Reverse, Underline, Blink, and Protected, and a 'Preview' section showing a yellow bar labeled 'Sample'. Buttons for 'OK' and 'Cancel' are at the bottom.</p>
cursor frame color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the cursor frame color.
	 <p>The screenshot shows the 'Color settings' dialog box. It has a 'Foreground' section set to 'Red'. A 'Preview' section shows a red bar. Buttons for 'OK' and 'Cancel' are at the bottom.</p>
cursor frame width	Specifies the value for the <i>Cursor-Frame-Width</i> property
cursor X	Specifies the value for the <i>Cursor-X</i> property
cursor Y	Specifies the value for the <i>Cursor-Y</i> property
custom-data	Specifies the value for the <i>Custom-Data</i> property.

destroy type                    AUTOMATIC...neither the *Temporary* nor Permanent styles are generated  
                                  TEMPORARY...*Temporary* style is generated  
                                  PERMANENT...*Permanent* style is generated

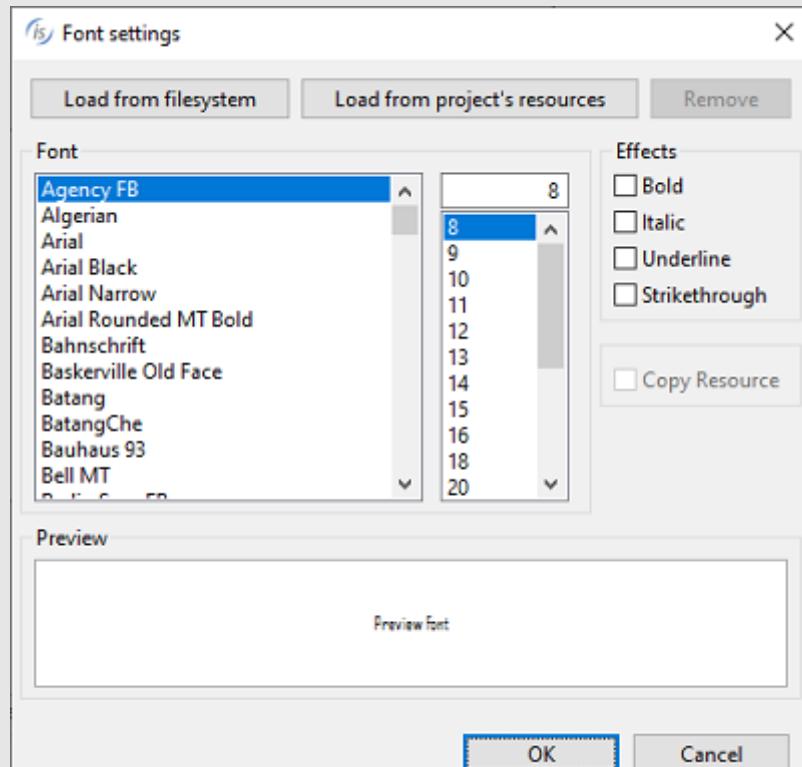
divider color                 Opens a dialog to retrieve the value for the *Divider-Color* property



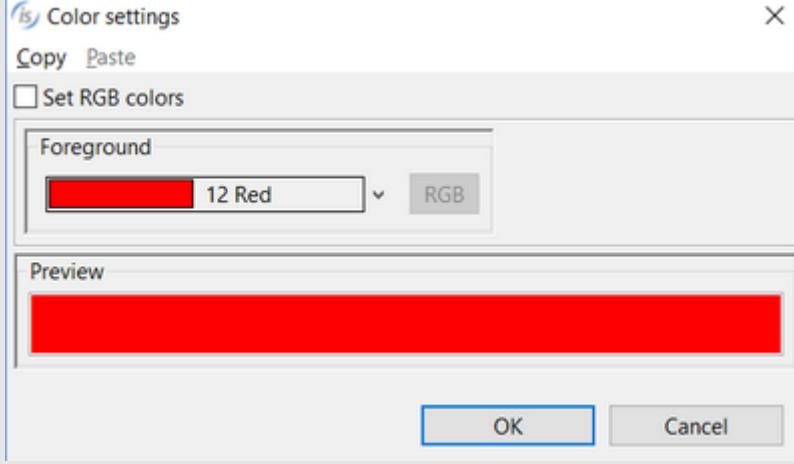
drag color	Opens a dialog to retrieve the value for the <i>Drag-Color</i> property
	
drag mode	No drag events... <i>Drag-Mode</i> is not generated Only MSG-DRAG... <i>Drag-Mode=1</i> is generated Only MSG-DROP... <i>Drag-Mode=2</i> is generated Both events... <i>Drag-Mode=3</i> is generated
enabled	NONE...The <i>Enabled</i> property is not generated TRUE... <i>Enabled=1</i> is generated FALSE... <i>Enabled=0</i> is generated

end color	Opens a dialog to retrieve the value for the <i>End-Color</i> property
	 <p>The Color settings dialog box allows you to set foreground and background colors, choose effects like Reverse or Underline, and view a preview sample.</p>
event list	Opens a dialog that allows you to choose which events must be added to the event list of this control.
	 <p>The Event List Setting dialog box displays a list of available events on the left and an event list on the right, with buttons for moving items between them.</p>
exclude event list	<p>NONE... The <i>Exclude-Event-List</i> property is not generated.      0... <i>Exclude-Event-List=0</i> is generated.      1... <i>Exclude-Event-List=1</i> is generated.</p>

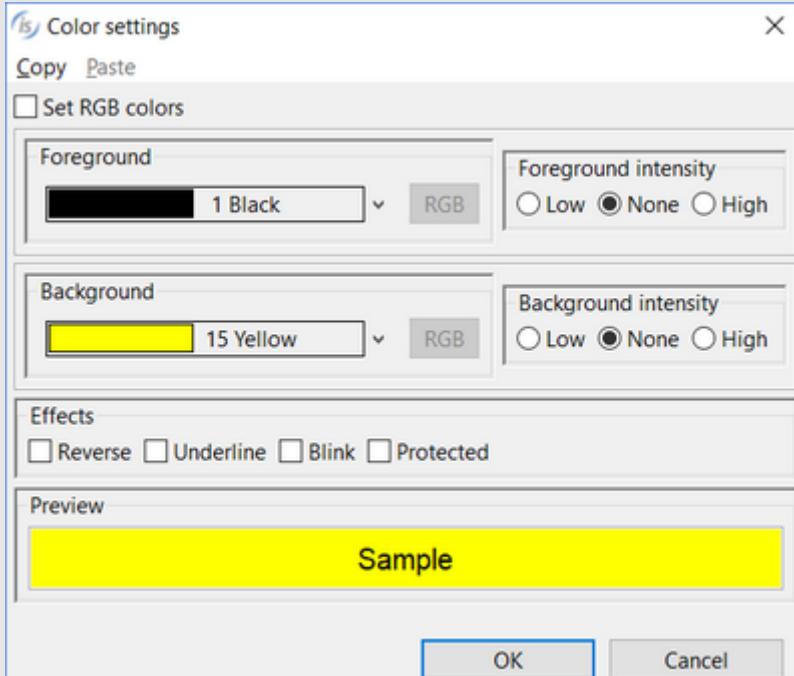
export file format	Specifies the value for the <i>Export-File-Format</i> property.
export file name	Specifies the value for the <i>Export-File-Name</i> property.
export file open	0: Do not open exported file 1: Open exported file
filterable columns	TRUE...The <i>Filterable-Columns</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Filterable-Columns</i> style is not generated
font	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control font.



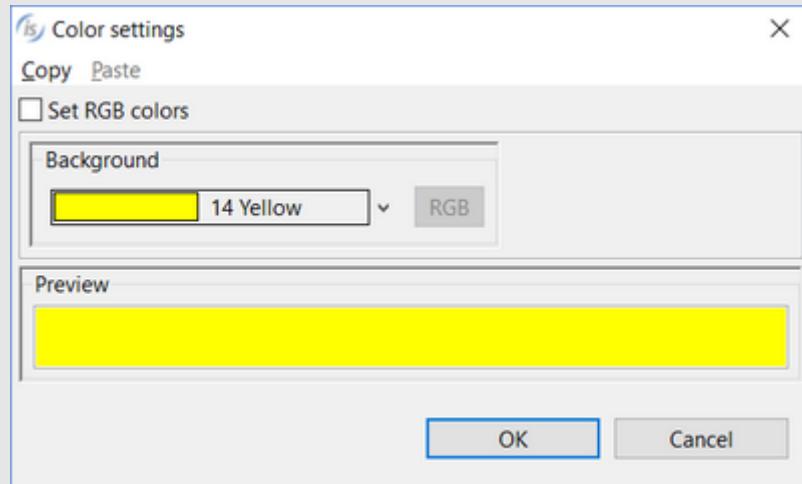
The dialog lists the fonts installed in the system and allows you to load new fonts from disc files. Fonts loaded from disc are added to the list with an asterisk before their name. When one of these fonts is selected the *Copy Resource* option is enabled and can be activated. Activate the option to include the font disc file in the compiled class or be sure to distribute this file along with your application.

foreground-color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control foreground color.
	 <p>The screenshot shows the 'Color settings' dialog box. It has a 'Foreground' section where a red color swatch is selected, labeled '12 Red'. There is also an 'RGB' button. Below this is a 'Preview' section showing a horizontal bar colored red. At the bottom are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.</p>
generate editor code	on Msg-Begin-Entry...The cell editor control will be displayed only when the cell is edited on Display... The cell editor control will be displayed on each cell as the grid appears

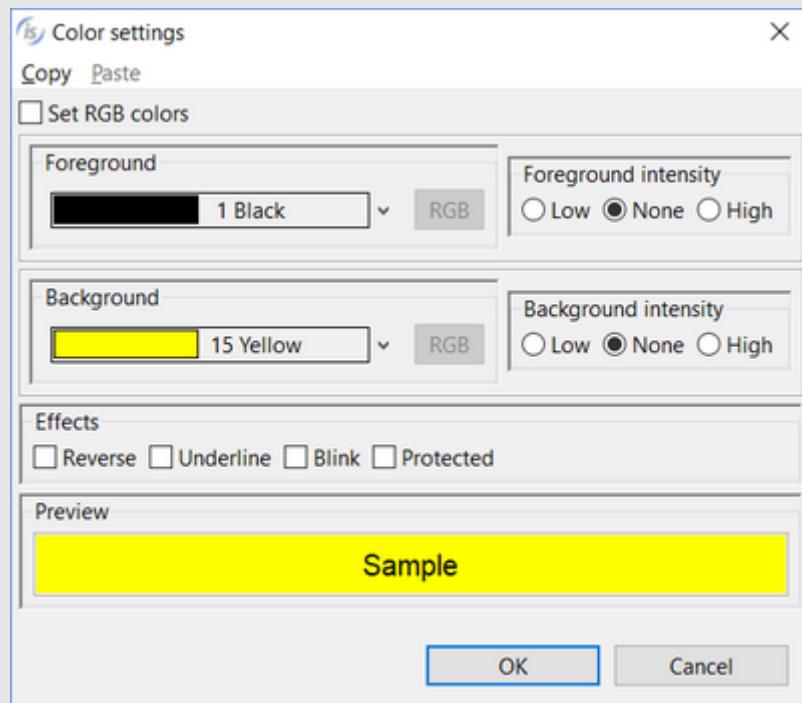
  

heading color	Opens a dialog to retrieve the value for the <i>Heading-Color</i> property
	 <p>The screenshot shows the 'Color settings' dialog box. It includes sections for 'Foreground' (black color swatch, labeled '1 Black') and 'Background' (yellow color swatch, labeled '15 Yellow'). Each color section has an 'RGB' button and a 'Foreground intensity' or 'Background intensity' group with radio buttons for 'Low', 'None' (selected), and 'High'. Below the colors are 'Effects' checkboxes for Reverse, Underline, Blink, and Protected. A 'Preview' section shows a yellow bar with the word 'Sample'. At the bottom are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.</p>

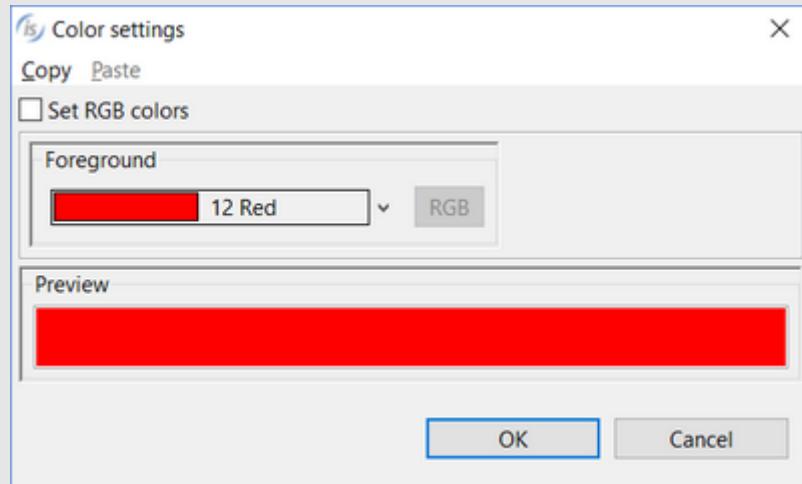
heading cursor background color      Opens a dialog to retrieve the value for the *Heading-Cursor-Background-Color* property



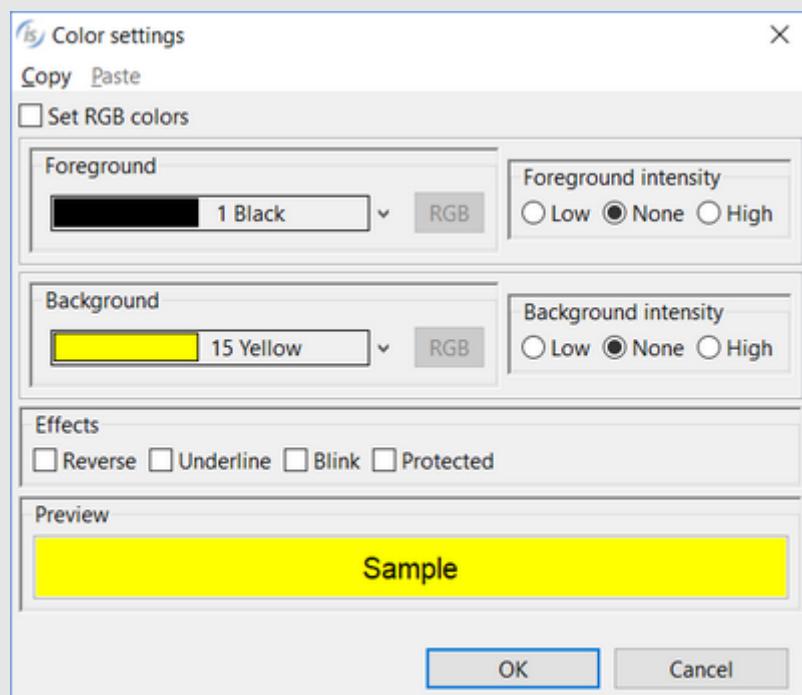
heading cursor color      Opens a dialog to retrieve the value for the *Heading-Cursor-Color* property



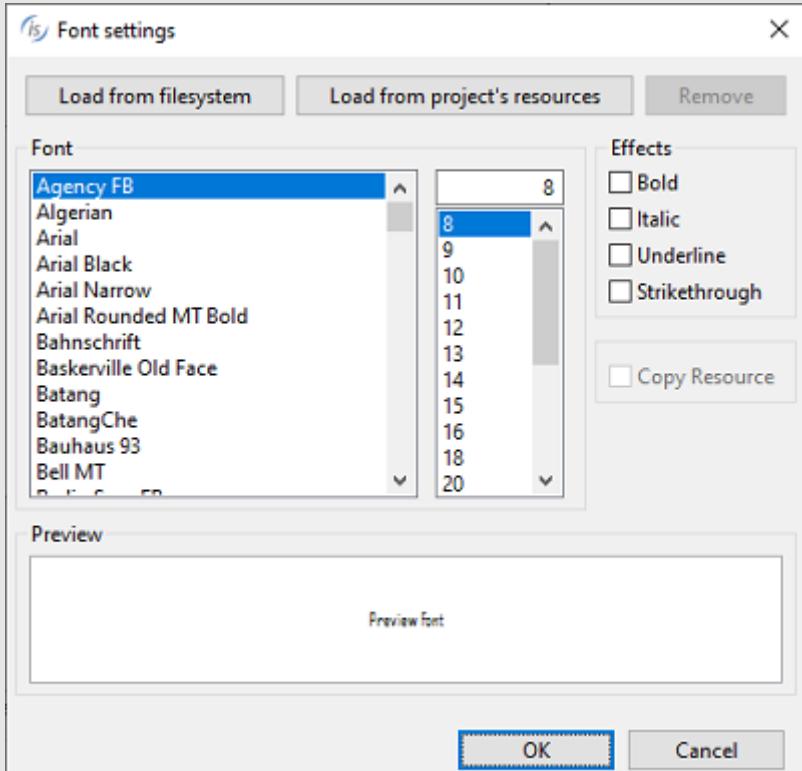
heading cursor foreground Opens a dialog to retrieve the value for the *Heading-Cursor-Foreground-Color* property color



heading divider color Opens a dialog to retrieve the value for the *Heading-Divider-Color* property

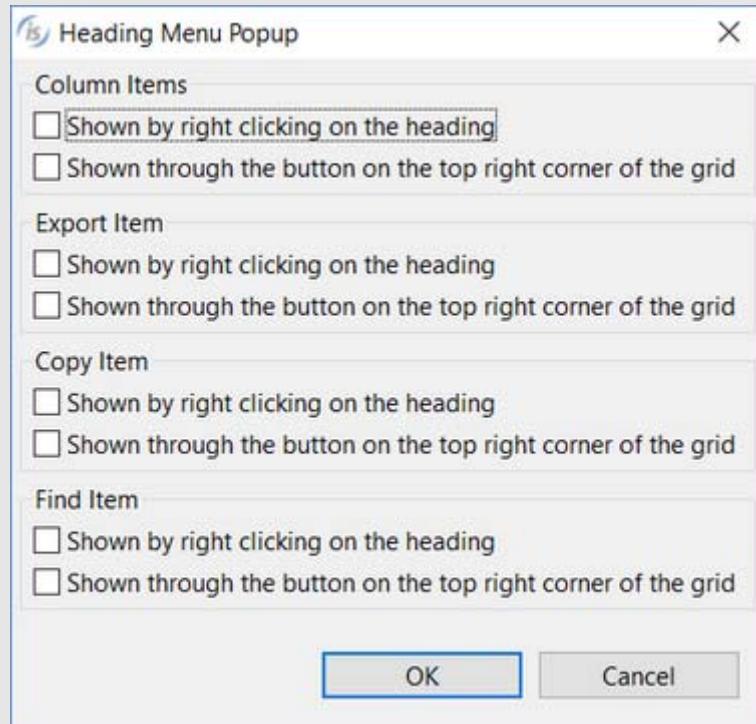


heading font	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the heading font.
--------------	---



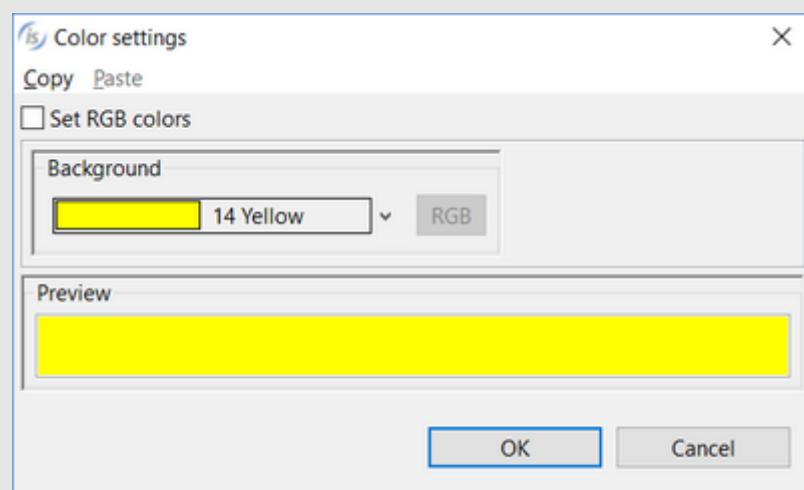
The dialog lists the fonts installed in the system and allows you to load new fonts from disc files. Fonts loaded from disc are added to the list with an asterisk before their name. When one of these fonts is selected the *Copy Resource* option is enabled and can be activated. Activate the option to include the font disc file in the compiled class or be sure to distribute this file along with your application.

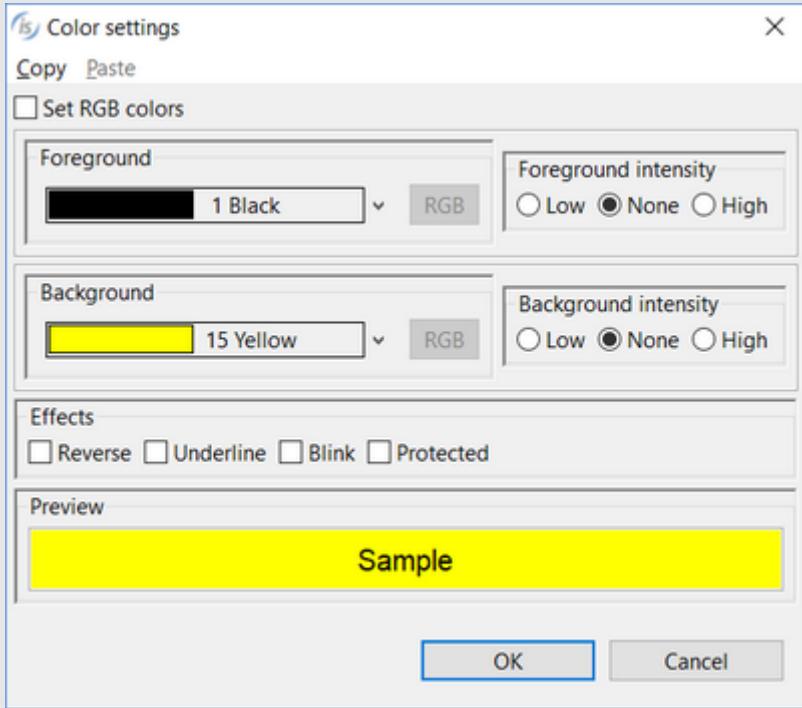
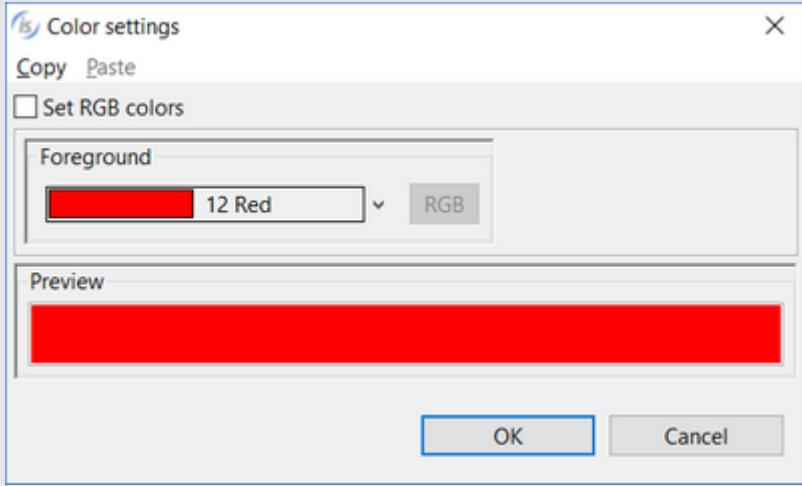
heading menu popup      Opens a dialog that allows you to configure the Grid heading menu.



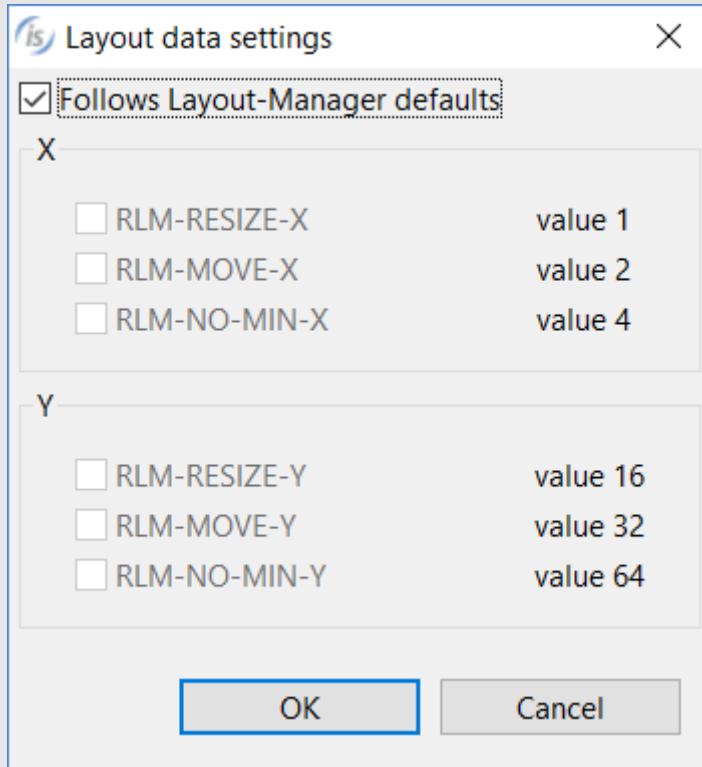
heading rollover  
background color

Opens a dialog to retrieve the value for the *Heading-Rollover-Background-Color* property



heading rollover color	Opens a dialog to retrieve the value for the <i>Heading-Rollover-Color</i> property
	 <p>The screenshot shows the 'Color settings' dialog box. It has sections for 'Foreground' (set to black) and 'Background' (set to yellow). There are also 'Effects' and 'Preview' sections. The preview shows a yellow bar labeled 'Sample'. At the bottom are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.</p>
heading rollover foreground color	Opens a dialog to retrieve the value for the <i>Heading-Rollover-Foreground-Color</i> property
	 <p>The screenshot shows the 'Color settings' dialog box. It has a 'Foreground' section set to red. A 'Preview' section shows a red bar. At the bottom are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.</p>
height-in-cells	TRUE...The <i>Height-In-Cells</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Height-In-Cells</i> style is not generated
help-id	Specifies the control <i>Help-id</i> .
hint	Specifies the value for the <i>Hint</i> property.
hscroll	TRUE... The <i>Hscroll</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Hscroll</i> style is not generated

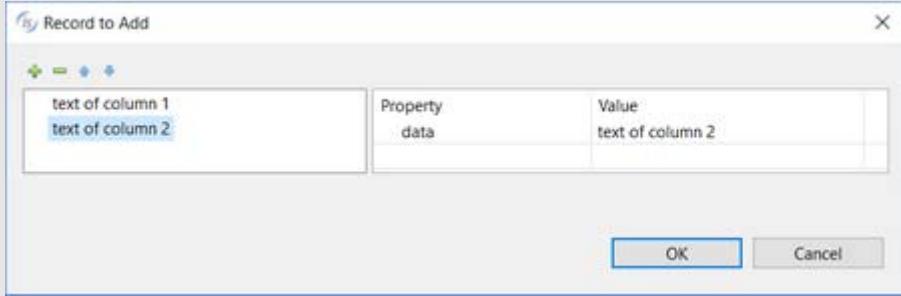
id	Specifies the control id. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
key	Specifies the value for the <i>Key</i> property.
last-row	Specifies the value for the <i>Last-Row</i> property
layout-data	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control resize rules.

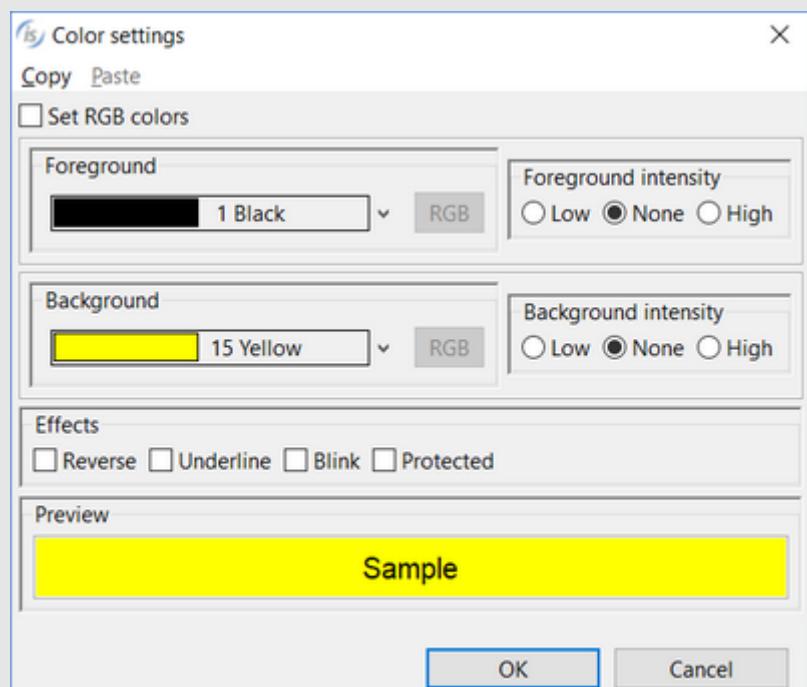


If the option "Follows Layout-Manager defaults" is checked, the *Layout-Data* property is not generated.

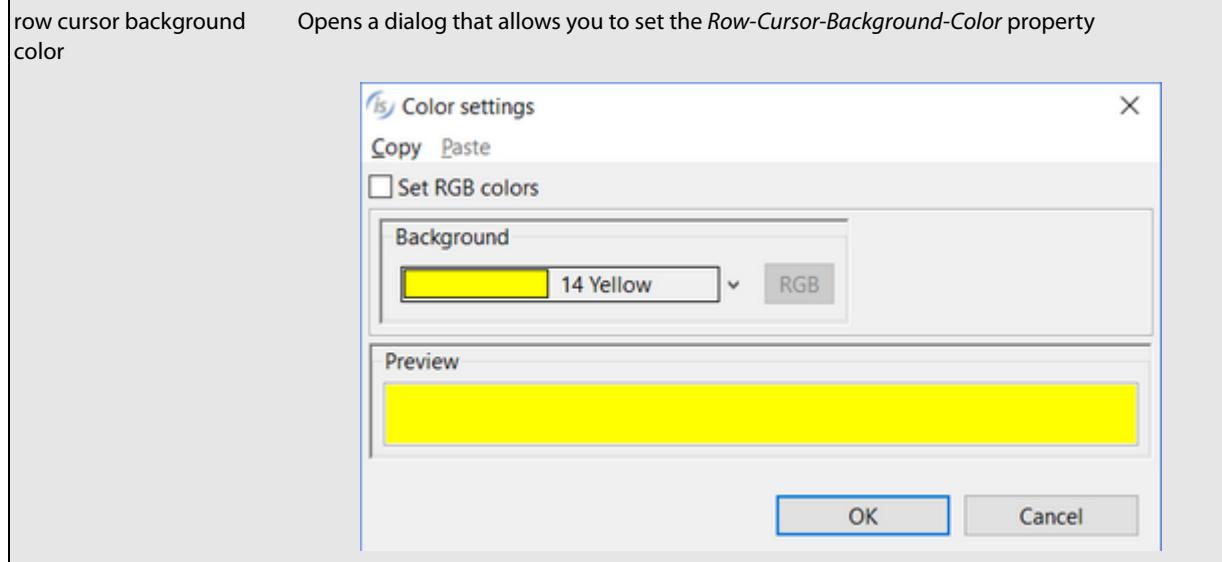
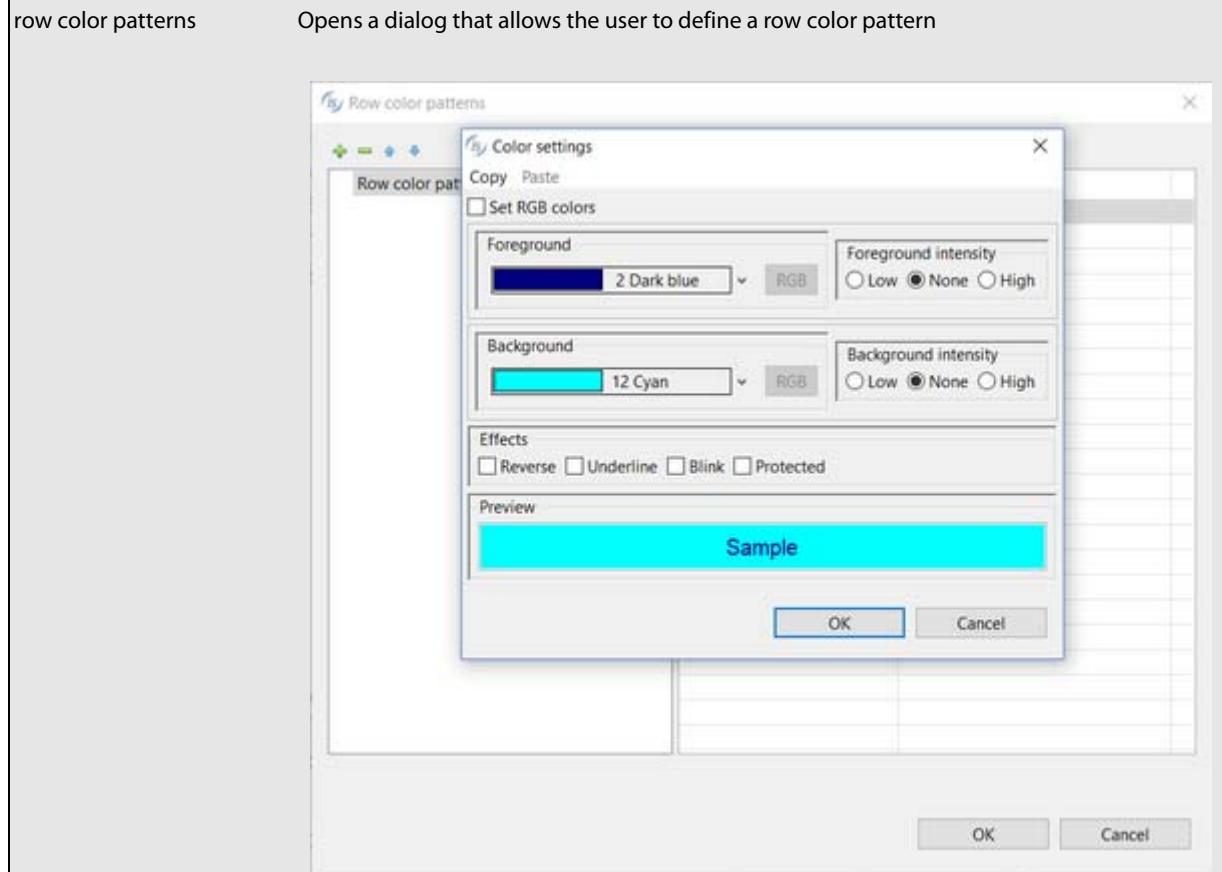
line	Specifies the Y coordinate of the control as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
line pixels	Specifies the Y coordinate of the control as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lines	Specifies the control height as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lines pixels	Specifies the control height as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lines unit	<p>DEFAULT... Either <i>CELLS</i> or nothing is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value depending on the window's "cell" property setting</p> <p>None... Neither <i>CELLS</i> nor <i>PIXELS</i> are generated after the <i>Lines</i> value</p> <p><i>CELLS</i>... <i>CELLS</i> is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value</p> <p><i>PIXELS</i>... <i>PIXELS</i> is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value</p>

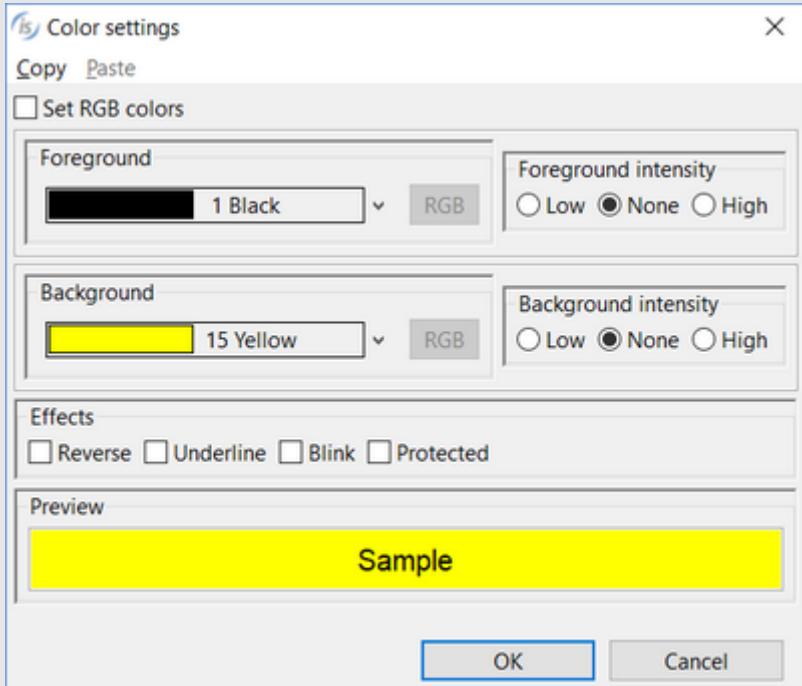
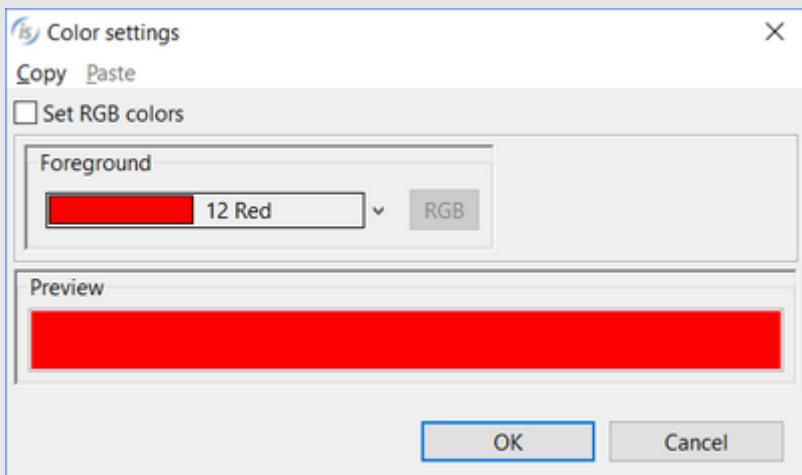
lock	TRUE...Locks the control on the Screen Designer so that you cannot move it anymore by dragging it with the mouse. FALSE...You can move the control on the Screen Designer by dragging it with the mouse
lm-on-columns	NONE... <i>Lm-On-Columns</i> is not generated TRUE... <i>Lm-On-Columns=1</i> is generated FALSE... <i>Lm-On-Columns=0</i> is generated
lod-threshold	Specifies the value for the <i>Lod-Threshod</i> property
mass-update	TRUE... <i>Mass-Update=1</i> is generated FALSE... <i>Mass-Update</i> property is not generated
max-height	Specifies the control maximum height as expressed in cells
max-width	Specifies the control maximum width as expressed in cells
min-height	Specifies the control minimum height as expressed in cells
min-width	Specifies the control minimum width as expressed in cells
mouse-wheel-scroll	Specifies the value for the <i>Mouse-Wheel-Scroll</i> property
no-autosel	TRUE...The <i>No-Autosel</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>No-Autosel</i> style is not generated
no-cell-drag	TRUE...The <i>No-Cell-Drag</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>No-Cell-Drag</i> style is not generated
no-tab	TRUE...The <i>No-Tab</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>No-Tab</i> style is not generated
notify-mouse	TRUE...The <i>Notify-Mouse</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Notify-Mouse</i> style is not generated
num col headings	Specifies the value for the <i>Num-Col-Headings</i> property
num row headings	Specifies the value for the <i>Num-Row-Headings</i> property
num columns	Specifies the number of columns in the grid. Use column settings to configure the single columns.
num rows	Specifies the value for the <i>Num-Rows</i> property
paged	TRUE...The <i>Paged</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Paged</i> style is not generated
pop up menu	Associates a pop-up menu with the control. The menu must have been drawn on the same screen.
protection	Specifies the value for the <i>Protection</i> property

record-to-add	Opens a dialog that allows the user to describe the record
	 <p>The dialog box is titled "Record to Add". It contains two columns of text input fields. The left column has two rows: "text of column 1" and "text of column 2". The right column has three rows: "Property", "data", and "Value". The "Value" row contains the text "text of column 2". At the bottom are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.</p>
region color	Opens a dialog to retrieve the value for the <i>Region-Color</i> property

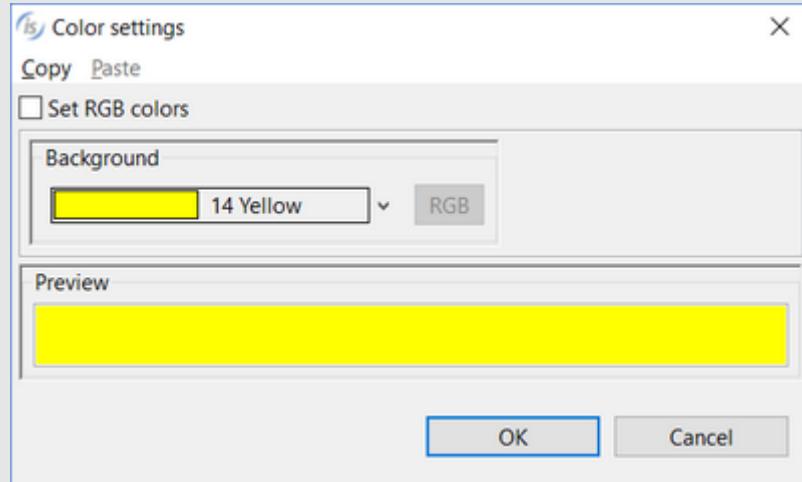


reordering columns      TRUE...The *Reordering-Columns* style is generated  
                           FALSE...The *Reordering-Columns* style is not generated

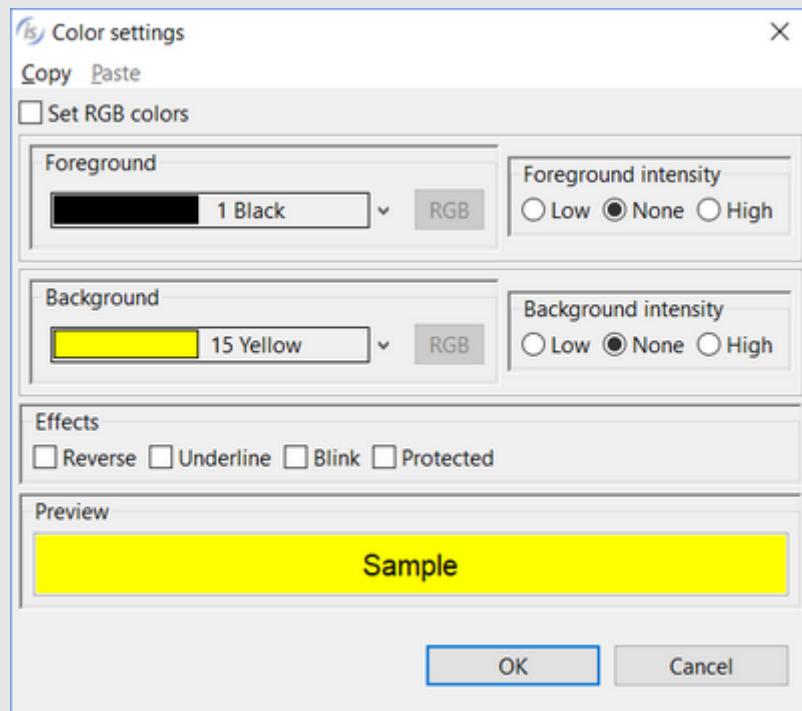


row cursor color	Opens a dialog that allows you to set the <i>Row-Cursor-Color</i> property
	 <p>The screenshot shows the 'Color settings' dialog box. It has sections for 'Foreground' (set to 'Black') and 'Background' (set to 'Yellow'). There are also 'Effects' options like Reverse, Underline, Blink, and Protected, and a 'Preview' section showing a yellow bar labeled 'Sample'. Buttons for 'OK' and 'Cancel' are at the bottom.</p>
row cursor foreground color	Opens a dialog that allows you to set the <i>Row-Cursor-Foreground-Color</i> property
	 <p>The screenshot shows the 'Color settings' dialog box. It has a 'Foreground' section set to 'Red'. A 'Preview' section shows a red bar. Buttons for 'OK' and 'Cancel' are at the bottom.</p>
row dividers	Specifies the value for the <i>Row-Dividers</i> property
row headings	TRUE...The <i>Row-Headings</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Row-Headings</i> style is not generated

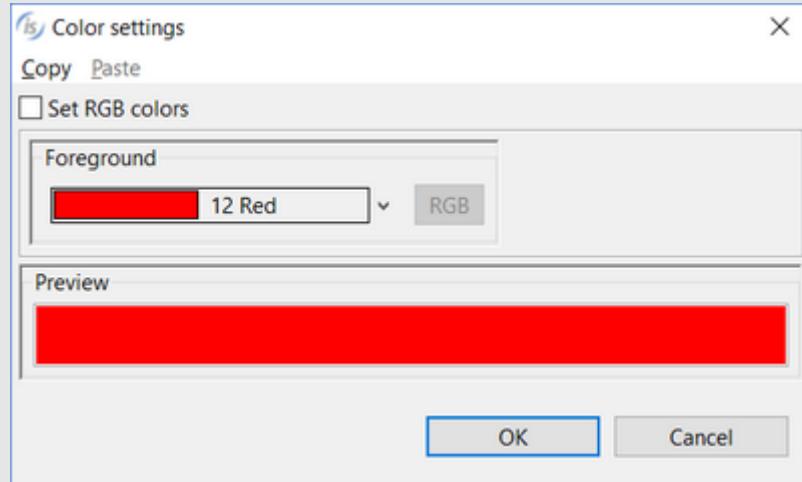
row rollover background color      Opens a dialog to retrieve the value for the *Row-Rollover-Background-Color* property



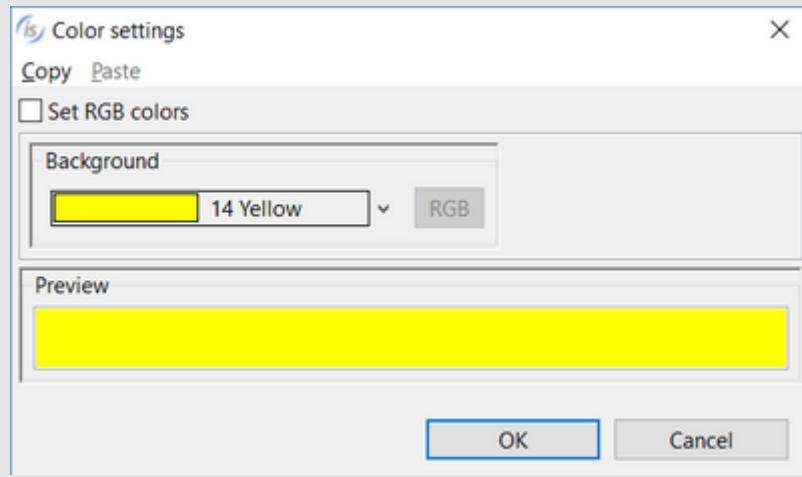
row rollover color      Opens a dialog to retrieve the value for the *Row-Rollover-Color* property

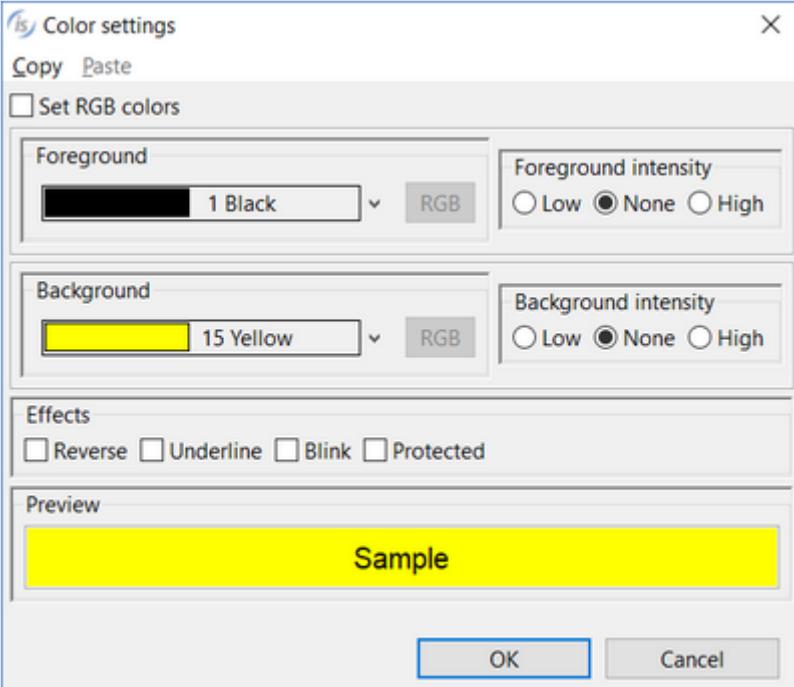
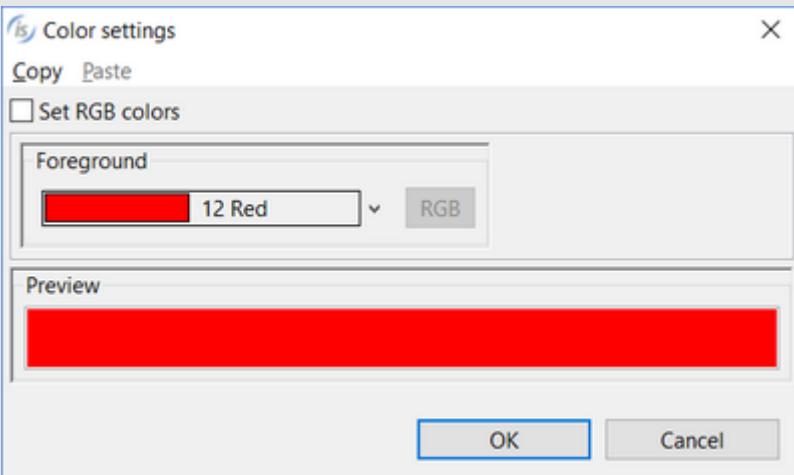


row rollover foreground color      Opens a dialog to retrieve the value for the *Row-Rollover-Foreground-Color* property



row selected background color      Opens a dialog that allows you to set the *Row-Selected-Background-Color* property.



row selected color	Opens a dialog that allows you to set the <i>Row-Selected-Color</i> property.
 The dialog is titled "Color settings". It has sections for "Foreground" (color swatch 1 Black, RGB button) and "Background" (color swatch 15 Yellow, RGB button). Under "Effects", there are checkboxes for Reverse, Underline, Blink, and Protected. A "Preview" section shows a yellow bar labeled "Sample". At the bottom are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons. <p>Color settings</p> <p>Copy Paste</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Set RGB colors</p> <p>Foreground</p> <p>1 Black <input type="button" value="RGB"/></p> <p>Background</p> <p>15 Yellow <input type="button" value="RGB"/></p> <p>Effects</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Reverse <input type="checkbox"/> Underline <input type="checkbox"/> Blink <input type="checkbox"/> Protected</p> <p>Preview</p> <p>Sample</p> <p>OK Cancel</p>	
row selected foreground color	Opens a dialog that allows you to set the <i>Row-Selected-Foreground-Color</i> property.
 The dialog is titled "Color settings". It has a "Foreground" section (color swatch 12 Red, RGB button) and a "Preview" section showing a red bar. At the bottom are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons. <p>Color settings</p> <p>Copy Paste</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Set RGB colors</p> <p>Foreground</p> <p>12 Red <input type="button" value="RGB"/></p> <p>Preview</p> <p>OK Cancel</p>	

row settings	Opens a dialog that allows the user to configure rows characteristics																						
	<p>The screenshot shows the 'Row settings' dialog box. On the left, there is a tree view with two items: 'Row setting [index=1]' and 'Row setting [index=2]'. The 'Row setting [index=2]' node is selected. On the right, a table lists properties and their values:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Property</th> <th>Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>background-color</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>background-color variable</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>color</td> <td>(0)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>color variable</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>&gt; font</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>foreground-color</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>foreground-color variable</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>protection</td> <td>0: NOT PROTECTED</td> </tr> <tr> <td>protection variable</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>row index</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>At the bottom right are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.</p>	Property	Value	background-color		background-color variable		color	(0)	color variable		> font		foreground-color		foreground-color variable		protection	0: NOT PROTECTED	protection variable		row index	2
Property	Value																						
background-color																							
background-color variable																							
color	(0)																						
color variable																							
> font																							
foreground-color																							
foreground-color variable																							
protection	0: NOT PROTECTED																						
protection variable																							
row index	2																						
rows-per-page	Specifies the value for the <i>Rows-Per-Page</i> property																						
search panel	<p>Never visible... <i>Search-Panel=-1</i> is generated</p> <p>Visible on demand... <i>Search-Panel</i> is not generated</p> <p>Always visible... <i>Search-Panel=1</i> is generated</p>																						
selection mode	Opens a dialog that allows you to set the <i>Selection-Mode</i> property.																						
	<p>The screenshot shows the 'Selection mode settings' dialog box. At the top left is a checked checkbox labeled 'Enabled'. Below it are two sections: 'Selection Mode' and 'Selection Option'. In the 'Selection Mode' section, three radio buttons are available: 'Single Selection' (selected), 'Single Interval Selection', and 'Multiple Interval Selection'. In the 'Selection Option' section, three checkboxes are present: 'Row Selection', 'Column Selection', and 'Cell Selection'. At the bottom right are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.</p>																						
size	Specifies the control width as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn																						
size pixels	Specifies the control width as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn																						
size unit	<p>DEFAULT... Either <i>CELLS</i> or nothing is generated after the <i>Size</i> value depending on the window's "cell" property setting</p> <p>None... Neither <i>CELLS</i> nor <i>PIXELS</i> are generated after the <i>Size</i> value</p> <p><i>CELLS</i>... <i>CELLS</i> is generated after the <i>Size</i> value</p> <p><i>PIXELS</i>... <i>PIXELS</i> is generated after the <i>Size</i> value</p>																						

sortable columns	TRUE...The <i>Sortable-Columns</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Sortable-Columns</i> style is not generated
tab order	Sets the ordinal position of the control in the Screen Section. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
tiled heading	TRUE... The <i>Tiled-Headings</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Tiled-Headings</i> style is not generated
use TAB	TRUE... The <i>Use-Tab</i> style is generated FALSE.. The <i>Use-Tab</i> style is not generated
virtual width	Specifies the value for the <i>Virtual-Width</i> property
visible	NONE... <i>Visible</i> property is not generated TRUE... <i>Visible=1</i> is generated FALSE... <i>Visible=0</i> is generated
vpadding	Specifies the value for the <i>Vpadding</i> property
vscroll	TRUE...The <i>Vscroll</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Vscroll</i> style is not generated
width-in-cells	TRUE...The <i>Width-In-Cells</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Width-In-Cells</i> style is not generated
<b>Events</b>	
cmd-goto event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-GOTO event in the Procedure Division
cmd-help event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-HELP event in the Procedure Division
msg-begin-drag event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-BEGIN-DRAG event in the Procedure Division
msg-begin-entry event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the-MSG-BEGIN-ENTRY event in the Procedure Division
msg-begin-heading-drag event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-BEGIN-HEADING-DRAG event in the Procedure Division
msg-begin-sort event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-BEGIN-SORT event in the Procedure Division
msg-bitmap-clicked	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-BITMAP-CLICKED event in the Procedure Division
msg-bitmap-dblclick	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-BITMAP-DBLCLICK event in the Procedure Division
msg-cancel-entry	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-CANCEL-ENTRY event in the Procedure Division
msg-col-width-changed	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-COL-WIDTH-CHANGED event in the Procedure Division

msg-drag event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-DRAG event in the Procedure Division
msg-drop event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-DROP event in the Procedure Division
msg-end-drag event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-END-DRAG event in the Procedure Division
msg-end-heading-drag event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-END-HEADING-DRAG event in the Procedure Division
msg-end-menu event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-END-MENU event in the Procedure Division
msg-finish-entry event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-FINISH-ENTRY event in the Procedure Division
msg-finish-filter event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-FINISH-FILTER event in the Procedure Division
msg-finish-sort event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-FINISH-SORT event in the Procedure Division
msg-gd-dblclick event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-GD-DBLCLICK event in the Procedure Division
msg-goto-cell-drag event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-GOTO-CELL-DRAG event in the Procedure Division
msg-goto-cell event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-GOTO-CELL event in the Procedure Division
msg-goto-cell-mouse event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-GOTO-CELL-.MOUSE event in the Procedure Division
msg-goto-cell-out-next event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-GOTO-CELL-OUT-NEXT event in the Procedure Division
msg-goto-cell-out-prev event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-GOTO-CELL-OUT-PREV event in the Procedure Division
msg-grid-rbutton-down event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-GRID-RBUTTON-DOWN event in the Procedure Division
msg-grid-rbutton-up event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-GRID-RBUTTON-UP event in the Procedure Division
msg-heading-clicked event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-HEADING-CLICKED event in the Procedure Division
msg-heading-dblclick event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-HEADING-DBLCLICK event in the Procedure Division
msg-heading-dragged event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-HEADING-DRAGGED event in the Procedure Division
msg-init-menu event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-INIT-MENU event in the Procedure Division

msg-load-on-demand event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-LOAD-ON-DEMAND event in the Procedure Division
msg-menu-input event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-MENU-INPUT event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-enter event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-.MOUSE-ENTER event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-exit event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-.MOUSE-EXIT event in the Procedure Division
msg-paged-first event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-PAGED-FIRST event in the Procedure Division
msg-paged-last event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-PAGED-LAST event in the Procedure Division
msg-paged-next event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-PAGED-NEXT event in the Procedure Division
msg-paged-nextpage event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-PAGED-NEXTPAGE event in the Procedure Division
msg-paged-prev event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-PAGED-PREV event in the Procedure Division
msg-paged-prevpage event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-PAGED-PREVPAGE event in the Procedure Division
msg-validate event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-VALIDATE event in the Procedure Division
other event	Allows the user to create a custom paragraph
<b>Exceptions</b>	
cmd-goto exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-GOTO event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above
cmd-help exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-HELP event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above
other exception	Allows the user to create a custom paragraph
<b>Procedures</b>	
After procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control AFTER PROCEDURE
After procedure thru	Allows the user to optionally specify a THRU paragraph for the AFTER PROCEDURE.
Before procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control BEFORE PROCEDURE
Before procedure thru	Allows the user to optionally specify a THRU paragraph for the BEFORE PROCEDURE.
Event procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control EVENT PROCEDURE
Exception procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control EXCETPION PROCEDURE

Variables	
background-color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Background-Color</i> property.
border color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Border-Color</i> property.
border width variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Border-Width</i> property.
cell-entry background color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Cell-Entry-Background-Color</i> property.
cell-entry color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Cell-Entry-Color</i> property.
cell-entry foreground color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Cell-Entry-Foreground-Color</i> property.
cell selected background color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Cell-Selected-Background-Color</i> property.
cell selected color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Cell-Selected-Color</i> property.
cell selected foreground color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Cell-Selected-Foreground-Color</i> property.
color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the color value
column headings height variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Column-Headings-Height</i> property.
column variable	Numeric variable that hosts the column value
css-style-name variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the css style associated with the control. It works only in a WebDirect environment.
cursor background color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Cursor-BackgroundColor</i> property
cursor color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Cursor-Color</i> property
cursor foreground color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Cursor-Foreground-Color</i> property
cursor frame color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Cursor-Frame-Color</i> property
cursor frame width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Cursor-Frame-Width</i> property
cursor X variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Cursor-X</i> property
cursor Y variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Cursor-Y</i> property
custom-data property	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Custom-Data</i> property
divider color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Divider-Color</i> property
drag background color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Drag-Background-Color</i> property
drag color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Drag-Color</i> property

drag foreground color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Drag-Foreground-Color</i> property
enabled variable	Numeric variable that hosts the enabled state
end color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>End-Color</i> property
export file format variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Export-File-Format</i> property
export file name variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Export-File-Name</i> property
export file open variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Export-File-Open</i> property
heading background color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Heading--Background-Color</i> property
heading color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Heading-Color</i> property
heading foreground color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Heading-Foreground-Color</i> property
heading divider color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Heading-Divider-Color</i> property
heading rollover background color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Heading-Rollover-Background-Color</i> property
heading rollover color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Heading-Rollover-Color</i> property
heading rollover foreground color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Heading-Rollover-Foreground-Color</i> property
help-id variable	Numeric variable that hosts the help id
hint variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the hint value.
id variable	Numeric variable that hosts the control id
key variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Key</i> property
last-row variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Last-Row</i> property
layout-data variable	Numeric variable that hosts the control resize rules
lines variable	Numeric variable that hosts the lines value
line variable	Numeric variable that hosts the line value
lod-threshold variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Lod-Threshold</i> property
mass-update variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Mass-Update</i> property
max-height variable	Numeric variable that hosts the maximum height
max-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the maximum width
min-height variable	Numeric variable that hosts the minimum height
min-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the minimum width

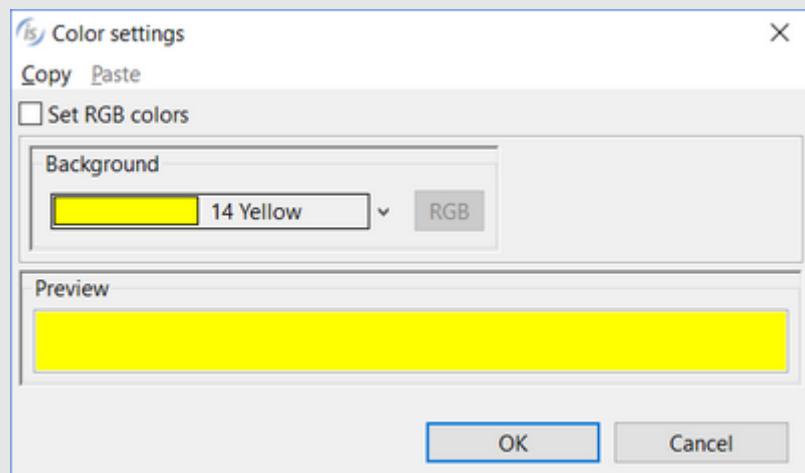
num col headings variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Num-Col-Headings</i> property
num rows variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Num-Rows</i> property
protection variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Protection</i> property
record data	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Record-Data</i> property
record-to-add variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Record-To-Add</i> property
region background color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Region-Background-Color</i> property
region color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Region-Color</i> property
region foreground color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Region-Foreground-Color</i> property
row cursor background color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Row-Cursor-Background-Color</i> property
row cursor color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Row-Cursor-Color</i> property
row cursor foreground color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Row-Cursor-Foreground-Color</i> property
row rollover background color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Row-Rollover-Background-Color</i> property
row rollover color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Row-Rollover-Color</i> property
row rollover foreground color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Row-Rollover-Foreground-Color</i> property
row selected background color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Row-Selected-Background-Color</i> property
row selected color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Row-Selected-Color</i> property
row selected foreground color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Row-Selected-Foreground-Color</i> property
rows-per-page variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Rows-Per-Page</i> property
search panel variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Search-Panel</i> property
selection-mode variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Selection-Mode</i> property
size variable	Numeric variable that hosts the size value
value container	occurs item that hosts control items
virtual width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Virtual-Width</i> property
visible variable	Numeric variable that hosts the visible state
vpadding variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Vpadding</i> property

## IWC PANEL

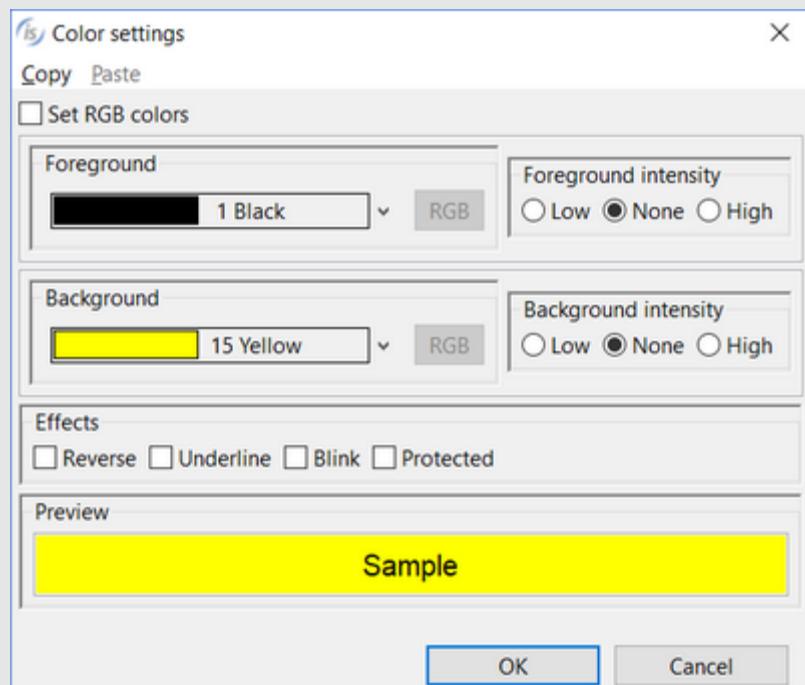
Refer to [IWC-PANEL](#) for details about properties, styles and events of this control.

### Properties

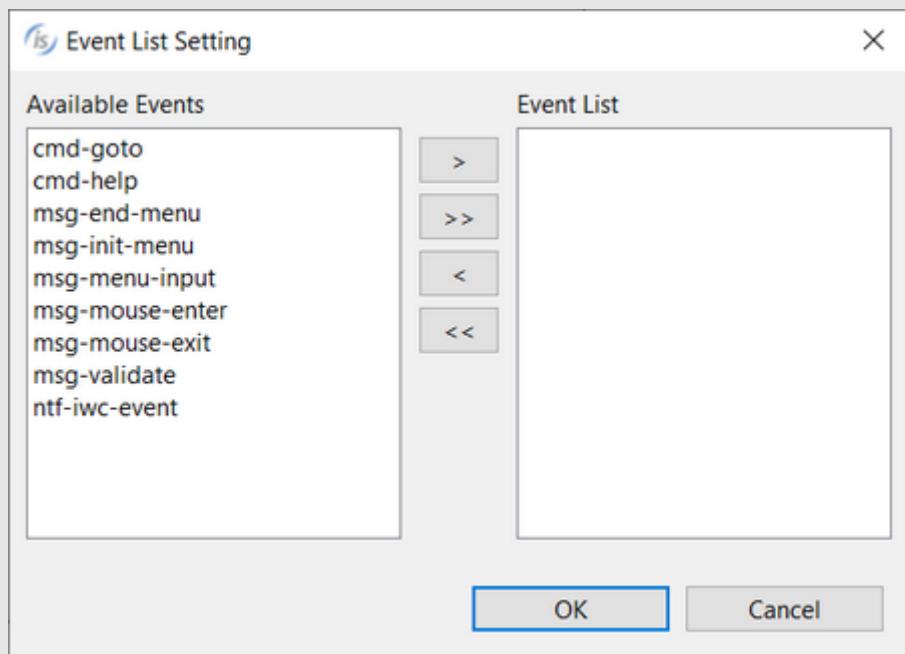
(name)	Specifies the control name. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
additional properties	Allows the user to specify additional properties and styles. The text you write here is generated as is and may generate compile errors if not correct.
background-color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control background color.

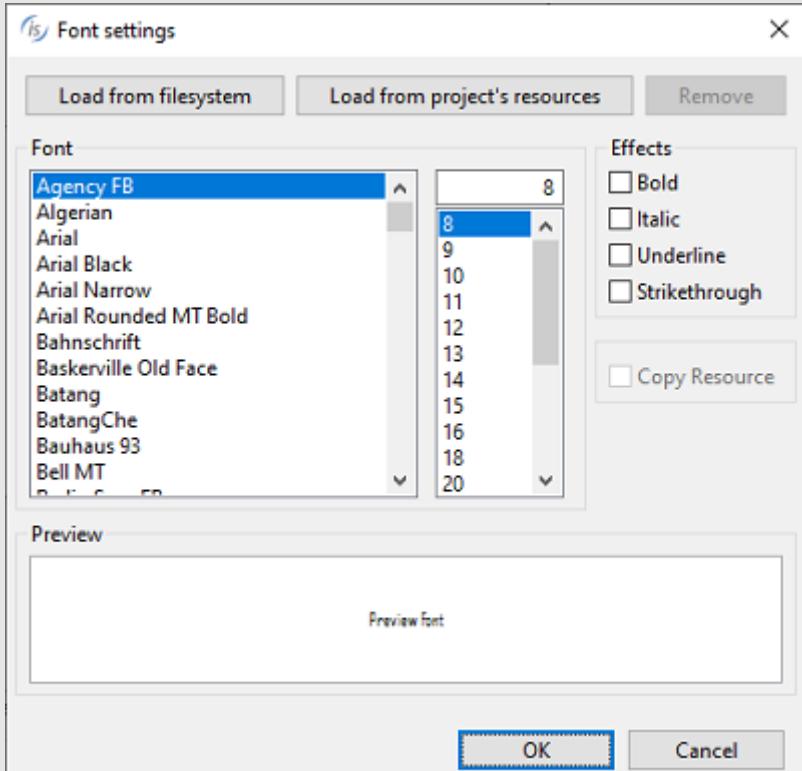


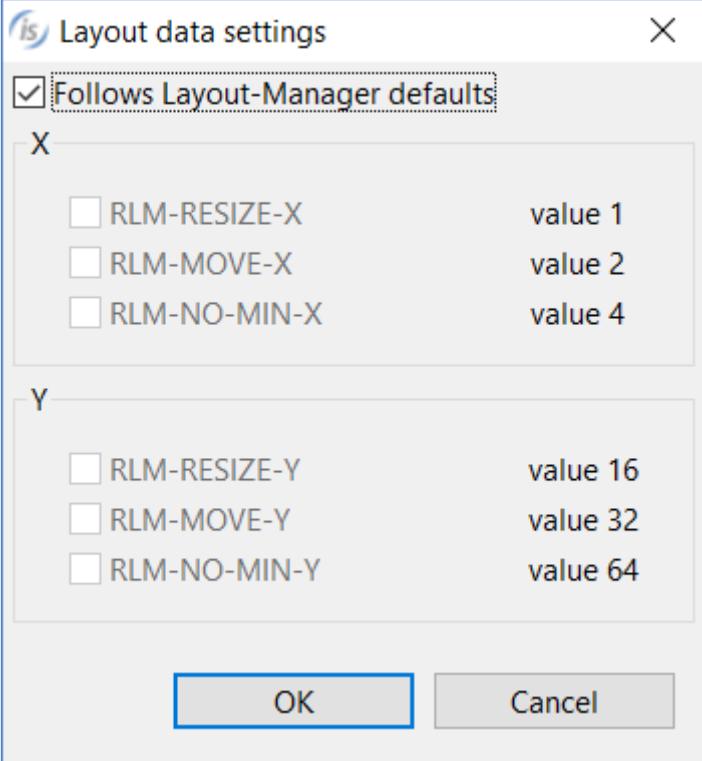
color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control color.
-------	--



column	Specifies the X coordinate of the control as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
column pixels	Specifies the X coordinate of the control as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
css-base-style-name css-style-name	Ignored for this control.
custom-data	Specifies the value for the <i>Custom-Data</i> property.
destroy type	AUTOMATIC...neither the <i>Temporary</i> nor <i>Permanent</i> styles are generated TEMPORARY... <i>Temporary</i> style is generated PERMANENT... <i>Permanent</i> style is generated
drag mode	No drag events... <i>Drag-Mode</i> is not generated Only MSG-DRAG... <i>Drag-Mode=1</i> is generated Only MSG-DROP... <i>Drag-Mode=2</i> is generated Both events... <i>Drag-Mode=3</i> is generated
enabled	NONE... <i>Enabled</i> property is not generated TRUE... <i>Enabled=1</i> is generated FALSE... <i>Enabled=0</i> is generated
event list	Opens a dialog that allows you to choose which events must be added to the event list of this control.
exclude event list	NONE... The <i>Exclude-Event-List</i> property is not generated. 0... <i>Exclude-Event-List=0</i> is generated. 1... <i>Exclude-Event-List=1</i> is generated.



font	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control font.
	 <p>The dialog lists the fonts installed in the system and allows you to load new fonts from disc files. Fonts loaded from disc are added to the list with an asterisk before their name. When one of these fonts is selected the <i>Copy Resource</i> option is enabled and can be activated. Activate the option to include the font disc file in the compiled class or be sure to distribute this file along with your application.</p>
foreground-color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control foreground color.
height-in-cells	TRUE...The <i>Height-In-Cells</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Height-In-Cells</i> style is not generated

help-id	Specifies the control <i>Help-id</i> .
hint	Specifies the value for the <i>Hint</i> property.
id	Specifies the control id. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
js-name	Specifies the value for the <i>Js-Name</i> property.
key	Specifies the value for the <i>Key</i> property.
layout-data	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control resize rules.
 <p>If the option "Follows Layout-Manager defaults" is checked, the <i>Layout-Data</i> property is not generated.</p>	
line	Specifies the Y coordinate of the control as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
line pixels	Specifies the Y coordinate of the control as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lines	Specifies the control height as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lines pixels	Specifies the control height as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn

lines unit	DEFAULT... Either <i>CELLS</i> or nothing is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value depending on the window's "cell" property setting None... Neither <i>CELLS</i> nor <i>PIXELS</i> are generated after the <i>Lines</i> value <i>CELLS</i> ... <i>CELLS</i> is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value <i>PIXELS</i> ... <i>PIXELS</i> is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value
lock	TRUE...Locks the control on the Screen Designer so that you cannot move it anymore by dragging it with the mouse. FALSE...You can move the control on the Screen Designer by dragging it with the mouse
max-height	Specifies the control maximum height as expressed in cells
max-width	Specifies the control maximum width as expressed in cells
min-height	Specifies the control minimum height as expressed in cells
min-width	Specifies the control minimum width as expressed in cells
no-tab	TRUE...The <i>No-Tab</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>No-Tab</i> style is not generated
notify-mouse	TRUE...The <i>Notify-Mouse</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Notify-Mouse</i> style is not generated
pop up menu	Associates a pop-up menu with the control. The menu must have been drawn on the same screen.
size	Specifies the control width as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
size pixels	Specifies the control width as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
tab order	Sets the ordinal position of the control in the Screen Section. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
visible	NONE... <i>Visible</i> property is not generated TRUE... <i>Visible=1</i> is generated FALSE... <i>Visible=0</i> is generated
width-in-cells	TRUE...The <i>Width-In-Cells</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Width-In-Cells</i> style is not generated
<b>Events</b>	
cmd-goto event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-GOTO event in the Procedure Division
cmd-help event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-HELP event in the Procedure Division
msg-drag event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-DRAG event in the Procedure Division
msg-drop event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-DROP event in the Procedure Division
msg-end-menu event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-END-MENU event in the Procedure Division

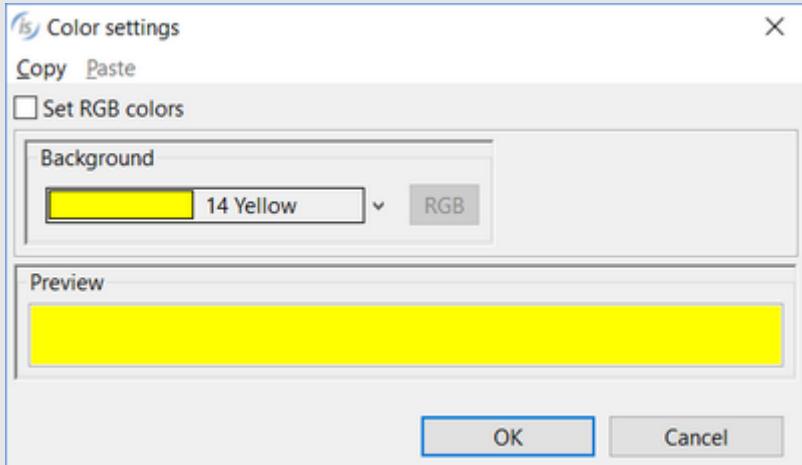
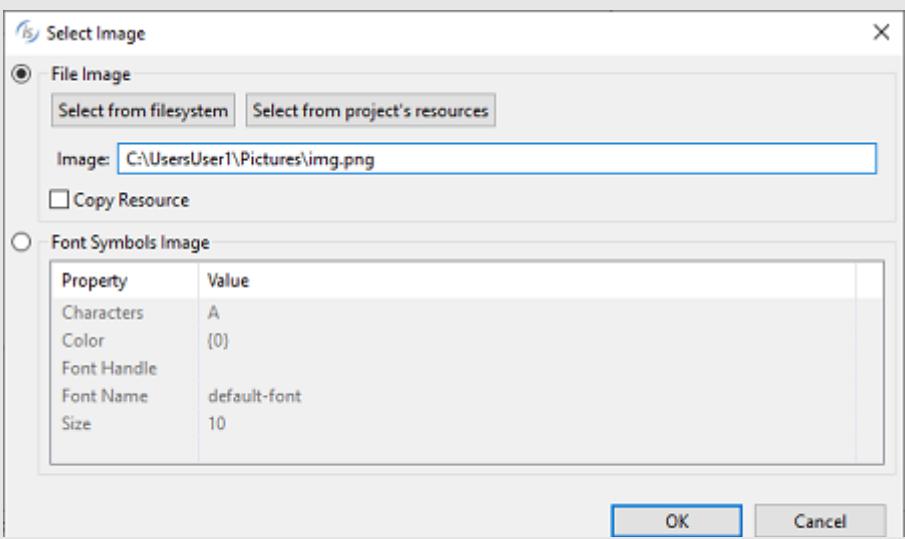
msg-init-menu event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-INIT-MENU event in the Procedure Division
msg-menu-input event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-MENU-INPUT event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-enter event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-.MOUSE-ENTER event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-exit event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-.MOUSE-EXIT event in the Procedure Division
msg-validate event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-VALIDATE event in the Procedure Division
ntf-iwc-event event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the NTF-IWC-EVENT event in the Procedure Division
other event	Allows the user to create a custom paragraph
<b>Exceptions</b>	
cmd-goto exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-GOTO event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above
cmd-help exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-HELP event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above
ntf-iwc-event exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the NTF-IWC-EVENT event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above
other exception	Allows the user to create a custom paragraph
<b>Procedures</b>	
After procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control AFTER PROCEDURE
After procedure thru	Allows the user to optionally specify a THRU paragraph for the AFTER PROCEDURE.
Before procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control BEFORE PROCEDURE
Before procedure thru	Allows the user to optionally specify a THRU paragraph for the BEFORE PROCEDURE.
Event procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control EVENT PROCEDURE
Exception procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control EXCETPION PROCEDURE
<b>Variables</b>	
background-color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the background color value
color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the color value
column variable	Numeric variable that hosts the column value
css-style-name variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the css style associated with the control. Css styles have no effect on the IWC PANEL control.

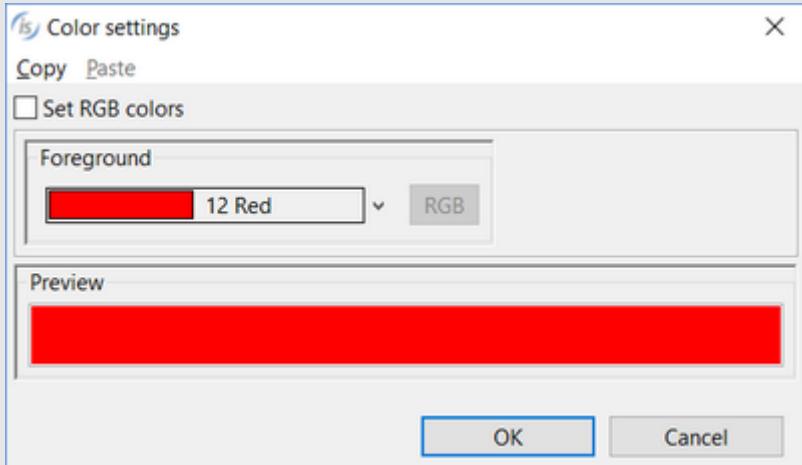
enabled variable	Numeric variable that hosts the enabled state
foreground-color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the foreground color value
help-id variable	Numeric variable that hosts the help id
hint variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the hint value.
id variable	Numeric variable that hosts the control id
js-name variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Js-Name</i> property.
key variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Key</i> property
layout-data variable	Numeric variable that hosts the control resize rules
lines variable	Numeric variable that hosts the lines value
line variable	Numeric variable that hosts the line value
max-height variable	Numeric variable that hosts the maximum height
max-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the maximum width
min-height variable	Numeric variable that hosts the minimum height
min-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the minimum width
size variable	Numeric variable that hosts the size value
value variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value of the <i>Value</i> property.
visible variable	Numeric variable that hosts the visible state

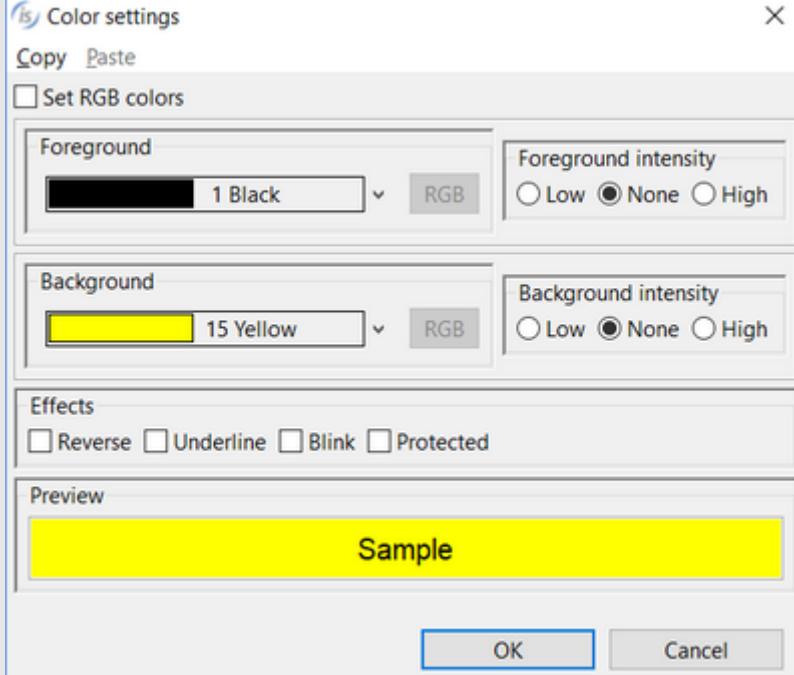
## JAVA BEAN

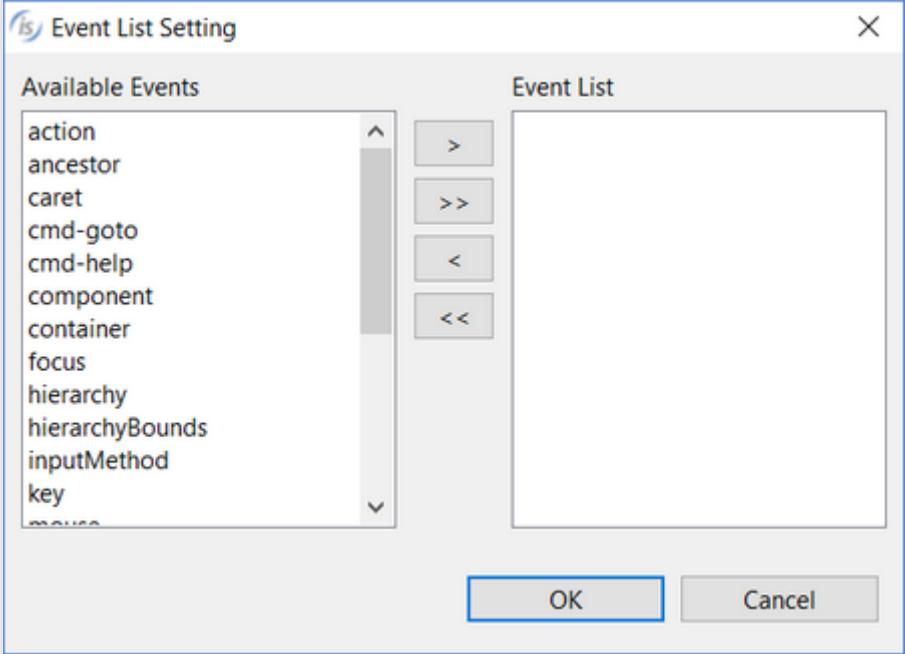
Refer to [JAVA-BEAN](#) for details about properties, styles and events of this control.

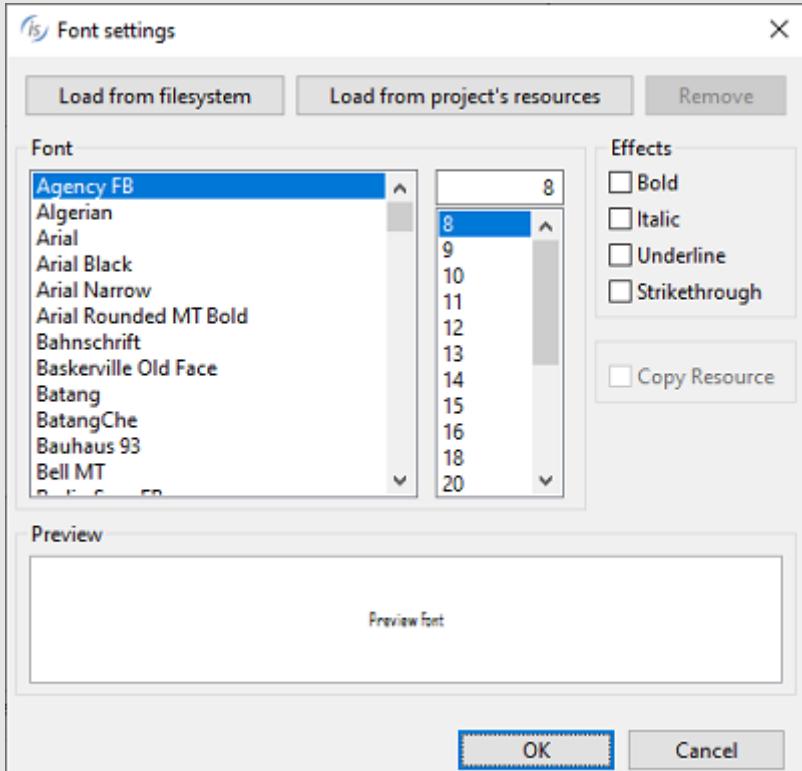
Properties	
(name)	Specifies the control name. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
additional properties	Allows the user to specify additional properties and styles. The text you write here is generated as is and may generate compile errors if not correct.

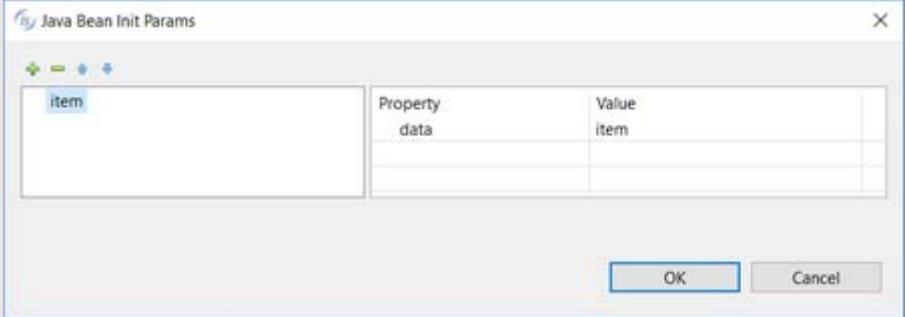
background-color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control background color.
	
bitmap	Opens a dialog box that allows the user to select an image file to load into the control. It's also possible to generate an image from a series of characters represented with a given font
	
bitmap-width	Specifies the value for the <i>Bitmap-Width</i> property
border	Allows the user to choose between one of the following styles: 3-D BOXED NO-BOX

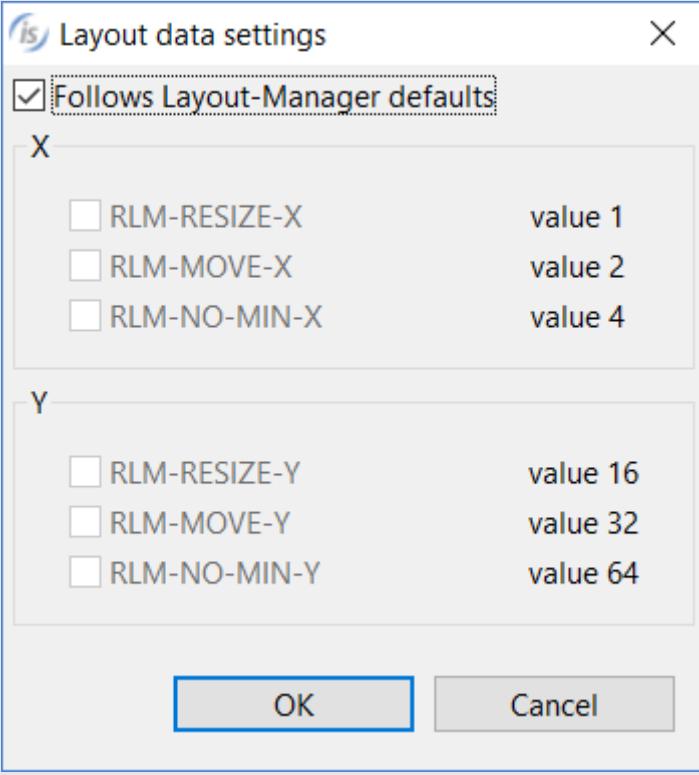
border color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control border color.
	 <p>The screenshot shows the 'Color settings' dialog box. It has a 'Foreground' section with a color swatch set to '12 Red'. A 'RGB' button is available for custom selection. Below it is a 'Preview' section showing a horizontal bar filled with red. At the bottom are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.</p>
border width	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control border width.
CLSID	Specifies the value for the <i>CLSID</i> property

color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control color.
	
column	Specifies the X coordinate of the control as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
column pixels	Specifies the X coordinate of the control as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
css-base-style-name css-style-name	Specify the CSS style associated with the control. It works only in a WebDirect environment. See <a href="#">Customize the WebDirect Layout using CSS</a> for more information.
custom-data	Specifies the value for the <i>Custom-Data</i> property.
destroy type	AUTOMATIC...neither the <i>Temporary</i> nor <i>Permanent</i> styles are generated TEMPORARY... <i>Temporary</i> style is generated PERMANENT... <i>Permanent</i> style is generated
drag mode	No drag events... <i>Drag-Mode</i> is not generated Only MSG-DRAG... <i>Drag-Mode=1</i> is generated Only MSG-DROP... <i>Drag-Mode=2</i> is generated Both events... <i>Drag-Mode=3</i> is generated
enabled	NONE... <i>Enabled</i> property is not generated TRUE... <i>Enabled=1</i> is generated FALSE... <i>Enabled=0</i> is generated

event list	<p>Opens a dialog that allows you to choose which events must be added to the event list of this control. The content depends on the CLSID property.</p> 
exclude event list	<p>NONE... The <i>Exclude-Event-List</i> property is not generated.      0... <i>Exclude-Event-List=0</i> is generated.      1... <i>Exclude-Event-List=1</i> is generated.</p>

font	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control font.
	 <p>The dialog lists the fonts installed in the system and allows you to load new fonts from disc files. Fonts loaded from disc are added to the list with an asterisk before their name. When one of these fonts is selected the <i>Copy Resource</i> option is enabled and can be activated. Activate the option to include the font disc file in the compiled class or be sure to distribute this file along with your application.</p>
foreground-color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control foreground color.
height-in-cells	TRUE...The <i>Height-In-Cells</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Height-In-Cells</i> style is not generated

help-id	Specifies the control <i>Help-id</i> .
hint	Specifies the value for the <i>Hint</i> property.
hscroll	TRUE...The <i>Hscroll</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Hscroll</i> style is not generated
id	Specifies the control id. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
init parameters	Opens a dialog that allows the user to set the init parameters 
init signature	Specifies the value for the <i>Init-Signature</i> property
key	Specifies the value for the <i>Key</i> property.

layout-data	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control resize rules.
	 <p>If the option "Follows Layout-Manager defaults" is checked, the <i>Layout-Data</i> property is not generated.</p>
line	Specifies the Y coordinate of the control as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
line pixels	Specifies the Y coordinate of the control as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lines	Specifies the control height as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lines pixels	Specifies the control height as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lines unit	<p>DEFAULT... Either <i>CELLS</i> or nothing is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value depending on the window's "cell" property setting</p> <p>None... Neither <i>CELLS</i> nor <i>PIXELS</i> are generated after the <i>Lines</i> value</p> <p><i>CELLS</i>... <i>CELLS</i> is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value</p> <p><i>PIXELS</i>... <i>PIXELS</i> is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value</p>
lock	<p>TRUE...Locks the control on the Screen Designer so that you cannot move it anymore by dragging it with the mouse.</p> <p>FALSE...You can move the control on the Screen Designer by dragging it with the mouse</p>
max-height	Specifies the control maximum height as expressed in cells
max-width	Specifies the control maximum width as expressed in cells

min-height	Specifies the control minimum height as expressed in cells
min-width	Specifies the control minimum width as expressed in cells
no-tab	TRUE...The <i>No-Tab</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>No-Tab</i> style is not generated
notify-mouse	TRUE...The <i>Notify-Mouse</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Notify-Mouse</i> style is not generated
pop up menu	Associates a pop-up menu with the control. The menu must have been drawn on the same screen.
size	Specifies the control width as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
size pixels	Specifies the control width as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
tab order	Sets the ordinal position of the control in the Screen Section. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
use ALT	TRUE...The <i>Use-Alt</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Use-Alt</i> style is not generated
use RETURN	TRUE...The <i>Use-Return</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Use-Return</i> style is not generated
use TAB	TRUE...The <i>Use-Tab</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Use-Tab</i> style is not generated
visible	NONE... <i>Visible</i> property is not generated TRUE... <i>Visible=1</i> is generated FALSE... <i>Visible=0</i> is generated
vscroll	TRUE...The <i>Vscroll</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Vscroll</i> style is not generated
width-in-cells	TRUE...The <i>Width-In-Cells</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Width-In-Cells</i> style is not generated
<b>Events</b>	
cmd-goto event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-GOTO event in the Procedure Division
cmd-help event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-HELP event in the Procedure Division
msg-drag event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-DRAG event in the Procedure Division
msg-drop event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-DROP event in the Procedure Division
msg-end-menu event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-END-MENU event in the Procedure Division

msg-init-menu event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-INIT-MENU event in the Procedure Division
msg-jb-event event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-JB-EVENT event in the Procedure Division
msg-menu-input event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-MENU-INPUT event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-enter event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-.MOUSE-ENTER event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-exit event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-.MOUSE-EXIT event in the Procedure Division
msg-validate event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-VALIDATE event in the Procedure Division
other event	Allows the user to create a custom paragraph
<b>Exceptions</b>	
cmd-goto exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-GOTO event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above
cmd-help exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-HELP event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above
other exception	Allows the user to create a custom paragraph
<b>Procedures</b>	
After procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control AFTER PROCEDURE
After procedure thru	Allows the user to optionally specify a THRU paragraph for the AFTER PROCEDURE.
Before procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control BEFORE PROCEDURE
Before procedure thru	Allows the user to optionally specify a THRU paragraph for the BEFORE PROCEDURE.
Event procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control EVENT PROCEDURE
Exception procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control EXCETPTION PROCEDURE
Initialization routine	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control initialization
<b>Variables</b>	
bitmap-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Bitmap-Width</i> property
CLSID variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>CLSID</i> property
color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the color value
column variable	Numeric variable that hosts the column value
css-style-name variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the css style associated with the control. It works only in a WebDirect environment.
enabled variable	Numeric variable that hosts the enabled state

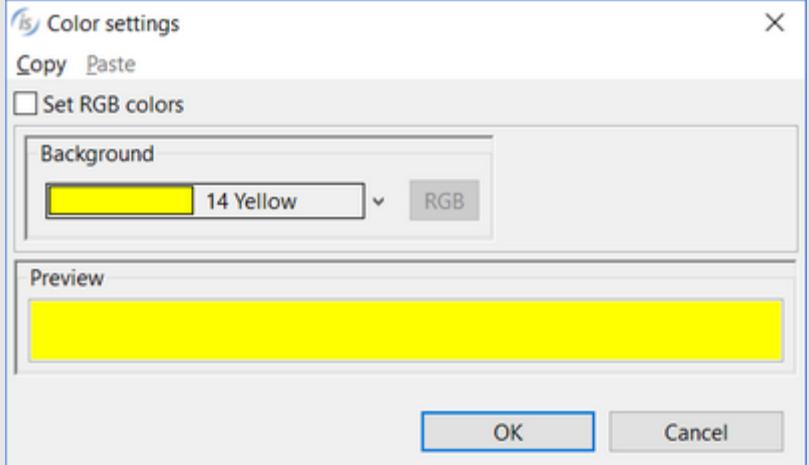
help-id variable	Numeric variable that hosts the help id
hint variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the hint value.
id variable	Numeric variable that hosts the control id
key variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the Key property
layout-data variable	Numeric variable that hosts the control resize rules
lines variable	Numeric variable that hosts the lines value
line variable	Numeric variable that hosts the line value
max-height variable	Numeric variable that hosts the maximum height
max-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the maximum width
min-height variable	Numeric variable that hosts the minimum height
min-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the minimum width
object in	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the object logical name
size variable	Numeric variable that hosts the size value
visible variable	Numeric variable that hosts the visible state

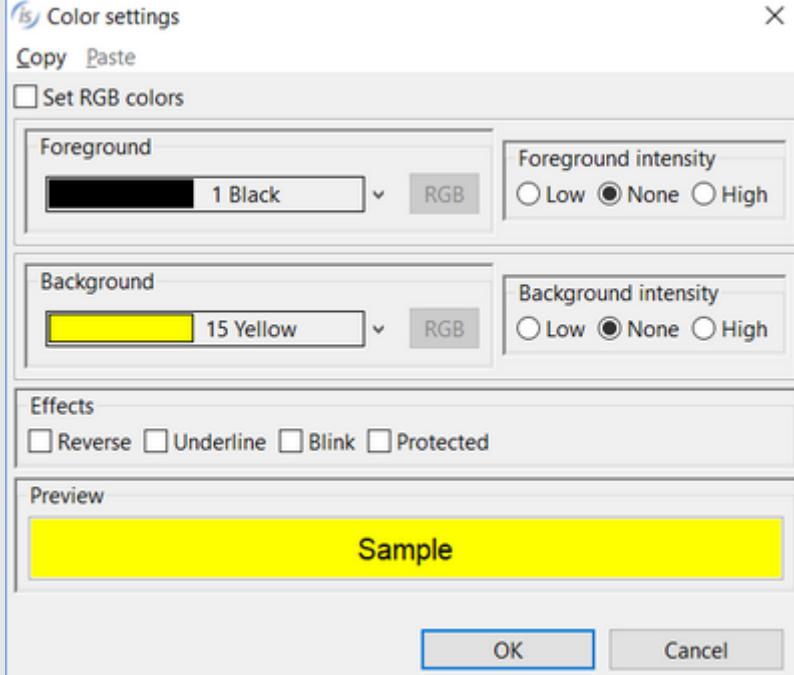
## LABEL

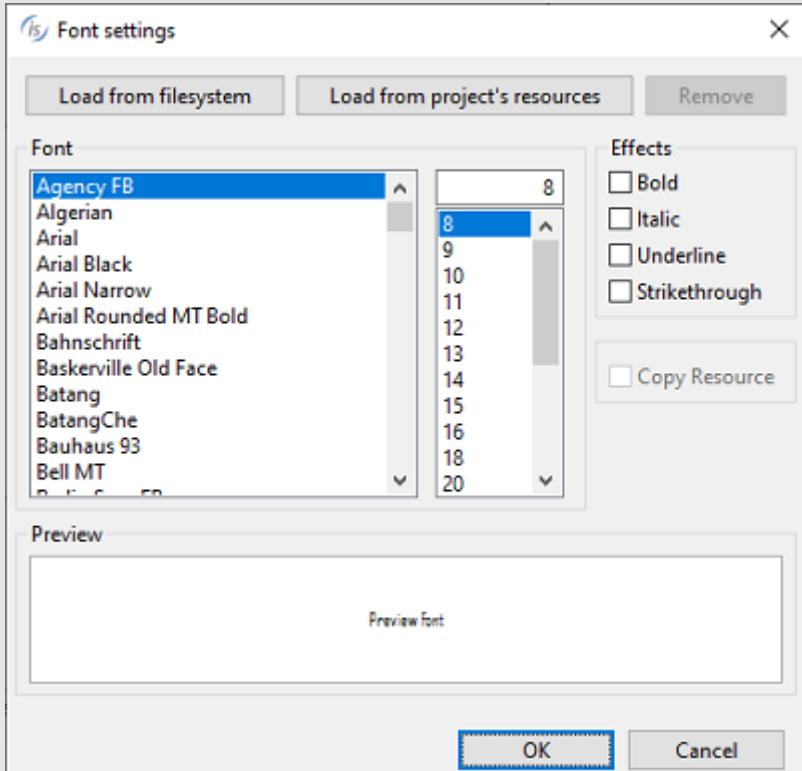
Refer to [LABEL](#) for details about properties, styles and events of this control.

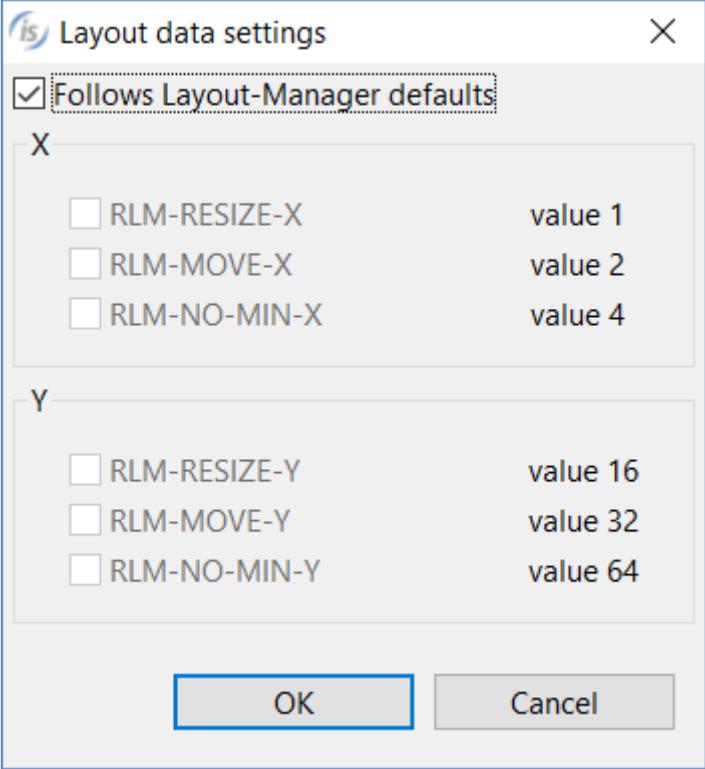
**Properties**

(name)	Specifies the control name. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
additional properties	Allows the user to specify additional properties and styles. The text you write here is generated as is and may generate compile errors if not correct.
background-color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control background color.



color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control color.
	
column	Specifies the X coordinate of the control as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
column pixels	Specifies the X coordinate of the control as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
css-base-style-name css-style-name	Specify the CSS style associated with the control. It works only in a WebDirect environment. See <a href="#">Customize the WebDirect Layout using CSS</a> for more information.
custom-data	Specifies the value for the <i>Custom-Data</i> property.
destroy type	AUTOMATIC...neither the <i>Temporary</i> nor <i>Permanent</i> styles are generated TEMPORARY... <i>Temporary</i> style is generated PERMANENT... <i>Permanent</i> style is generated
drag mode	No drag events... <i>Drag-Mode</i> is not generated Only MSG-DRAG... <i>Drag-Mode=1</i> is generated Only MSG-DROP... <i>Drag-Mode=2</i> is generated Both events... <i>Drag-Mode=3</i> is generated
enabled	NONE... <i>Enabled</i> property is not generated TRUE... <i>Enabled=1</i> is generated FALSE... <i>Enabled=0</i> is generated

font	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control font.
	 <p>The dialog lists the fonts installed in the system and allows you to load new fonts from disc files. Fonts loaded from disc are added to the list with an asterisk before their name. When one of these fonts is selected the <i>Copy Resource</i> option is enabled and can be activated. Activate the option to include the font disc file in the compiled class or be sure to distribute this file along with your application.</p>
foreground-color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control foreground color.
height-in-cells	TRUE...The <i>Height-In-Cells</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Height-In-Cells</i> style is not generated

help-id	Specifies the control <i>Help-id</i> .																	
hint	Specifies the value for the <i>Hint</i> property																	
orientation	Horizontal Left... No orientation style is generated, so <i>Left</i> is assumed Horizontal Center... The <i>Center</i> style is generated Horizontal Right...The <i>Right</i> style is generated Vertical Top-Left... The <i>Vertical</i> style is generated Vertical Top-Right... The <i>Vertical</i> and <i>Right</i> styles are generated Vertical Center... The <i>Vertical</i> and <i>Center</i> styles are generated Vertical Bottom-Left... The <i>Vertical</i> and <i>Bottom</i> styles are generated Vertical Bottom-Right... The <i>Vertical</i> , <i>Bottom</i> and <i>Right</i> styles are generated																	
id	Specifies the control id. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.																	
key	Specifies the value for the <i>Key</i> property.																	
label offset	Specifies the value for the <i>Label-Offset</i> property																	
layout-data	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control resize rules.																	
 <p>The dialog box is titled "Layout data settings". It contains a checked checkbox labeled "Follows Layout-Manager defaults". Below it are two sections, "X" and "Y", each with three checkboxes and their corresponding values:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Category</th> <th>Rule</th> <th>Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="3">X</td> <td>RLM-RESIZE-X</td> <td>value 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RLM-MOVE-X</td> <td>value 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RLM-NO-MIN-X</td> <td>value 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="3">Y</td> <td>RLM-RESIZE-Y</td> <td>value 16</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RLM-MOVE-Y</td> <td>value 32</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RLM-NO-MIN-Y</td> <td>value 64</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>At the bottom are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.</p>		Category	Rule	Value	X	RLM-RESIZE-X	value 1	RLM-MOVE-X	value 2	RLM-NO-MIN-X	value 4	Y	RLM-RESIZE-Y	value 16	RLM-MOVE-Y	value 32	RLM-NO-MIN-Y	value 64
Category	Rule	Value																
X	RLM-RESIZE-X	value 1																
	RLM-MOVE-X	value 2																
	RLM-NO-MIN-X	value 4																
Y	RLM-RESIZE-Y	value 16																
	RLM-MOVE-Y	value 32																
	RLM-NO-MIN-Y	value 64																
<p>If the option "Follows Layout-Manager defaults" is checked, the <i>Layout-Data</i> property is not generated.</p>																		
line	Specifies the Y coordinate of the control as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn																	
line pixels	Specifies the Y coordinate of the control as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn																	

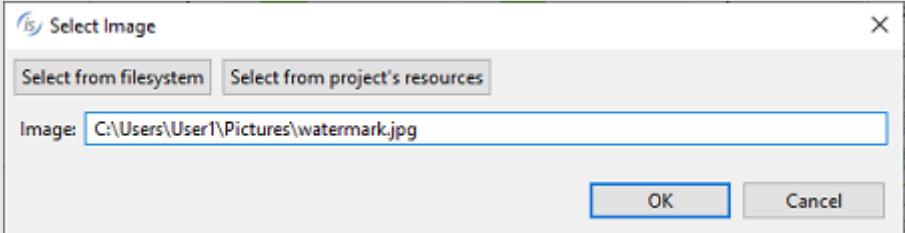
lines	Specifies the control height as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lines pixels	Specifies the control height as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lines unit	DEFAULT... Either <i>CELLS</i> or nothing is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value depending on the window's "cell" property setting None... Neither <i>CELLS</i> nor <i>PIXELS</i> are generated after the <i>Lines</i> value <i>CELLS</i> ... <i>CELLS</i> is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value <i>PIXELS</i> ... <i>PIXELS</i> is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value
lock	TRUE...Locks the control on the Screen Designer so that you cannot move it anymore by dragging it with the mouse. FALSE...You can move the control on the Screen Designer by dragging it with the mouse
max-height	Specifies the control maximum height as expressed in cells
max-width	Specifies the control maximum width as expressed in cells
min-height	Specifies the control minimum height as expressed in cells
min-width	Specifies the control minimum width as expressed in cells
no-key-letter	TRUE...The <i>No-Key-Letter</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>No-Key-Letter</i> style is not generated
no-tab	TRUE...The <i>No-Tab</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>No-Tab</i> style is not generated
notify-mouse	TRUE...The <i>Notify-Mouse</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Notify-Mouse</i> style is not generated
size	Specifies the control width as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
size pixels	Specifies the control width as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
size unit	DEFAULT... Either <i>CELLS</i> or nothing is generated after the <i>Size</i> value depending on the window's "cell" property setting None... Neither <i>CELLS</i> nor <i>PIXELS</i> are generated after the <i>Size</i> value <i>CELLS</i> ... <i>CELLS</i> is generated after the <i>Size</i> value <i>PIXELS</i> ... <i>PIXELS</i> is generated after the <i>Size</i> value
tab order	Sets the ordinal position of the control in the Screen Section. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
title	Specifies the value for the <i>Title</i> property
title picture	Specifies the picture for the title variable
top	TRUE...The <i>Top</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Top</i> style is not generated
transparent	TRUE...The <i>Transparent</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Transparent</i> style is not generated

visible	NONE... <i>Visible</i> property is not generated TRUE... <i>Visible=1</i> is generated FALSE... <i>Visible=0</i> is generated
<b>Events</b>	
msg-drag event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-DRAG event in the Procedure Division
msg-drop event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-DROP event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-clicked event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-MOUSE-CLICKED event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-dblclick event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-MOUSE-DBLCLICK event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-enter event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-MOUSE-ENTER event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-exit event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-MOUSE-EXIT event in the Procedure Division
other event	Allows the user to create a custom paragraph
<b>Exceptions</b>	
No Exceptions available.	
<b>Procedures</b>	
No Procedures available.	
<b>Variables</b>	
color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the color value
column variable	Numeric variable that hosts the column value
css-style-name variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the css style associated with the control. It works only in a WebDirect environment.
enabled variable	Numeric variable that hosts the enabled state
help-id variable	Numeric variable that hosts the help id
hint variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Hint</i> property
id variable	Numeric variable that hosts the control id
key variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Key</i> property
label-offset variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Label-Offset</i> property
layout-data variable	Numeric variable that hosts the control resize rules
lines variable	Numeric variable that hosts the lines value

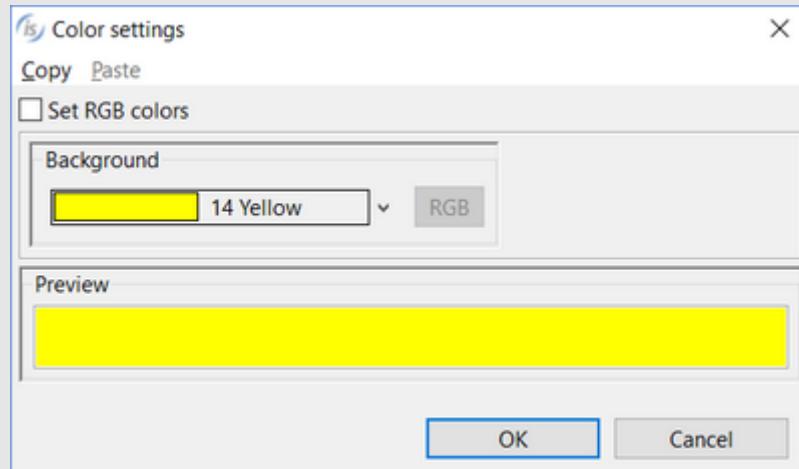
line variable	Numeric variable that hosts the line value
max-height variable	Numeric variable that hosts the maximum height
max-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the maximum width
min-height variable	Numeric variable that hosts the minimum height
min-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the minimum width
size variable	Numeric variable that hosts the size value
title variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Title</i> property
visible variable	Numeric variable that hosts the visible state

## LIST BOX

Refer to [LIST-BOX](#) for details about properties, styles and events of this control.

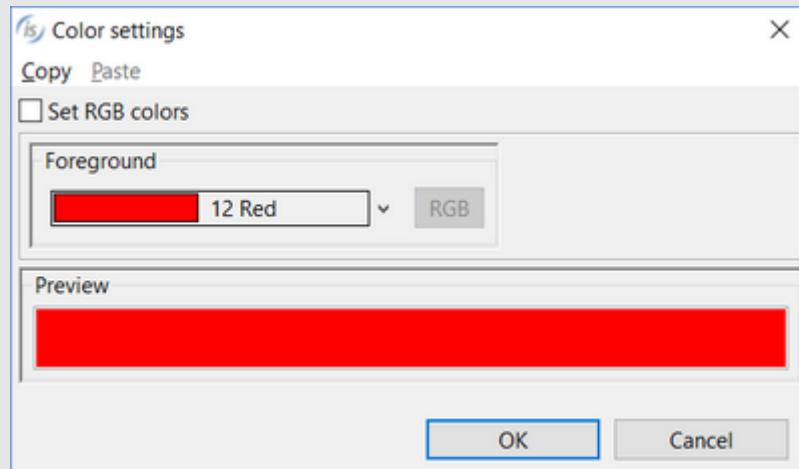
Properties	
(name)	Specifies the control name. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
additional properties	Allows the user to specify additional properties and styles. The text you write here is generated as is and may generate compile errors if not correct.
background-bitmap	Opens a dialog box that allows the user to select an image file to load into the control.  
background-bitmap-scale	Allows the user to choose if the background-bitmap must be scaled to fit the control area. The Background-Bitmap-Scale property is generated according to this choice.

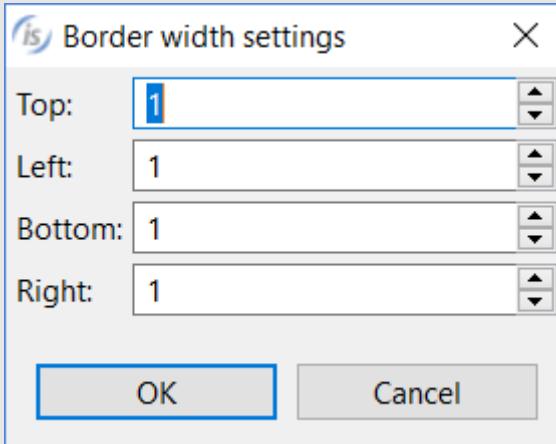
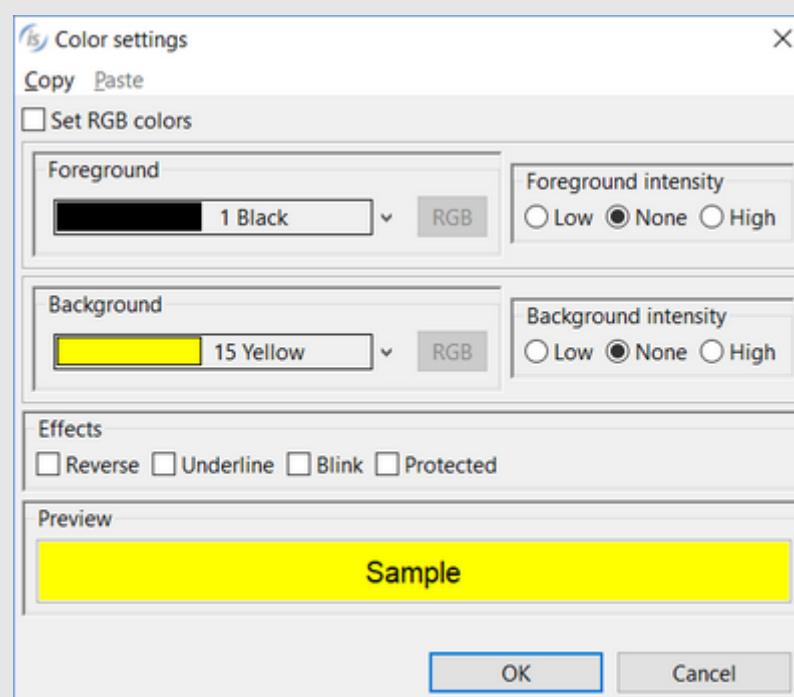
**background-color** Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control background color.

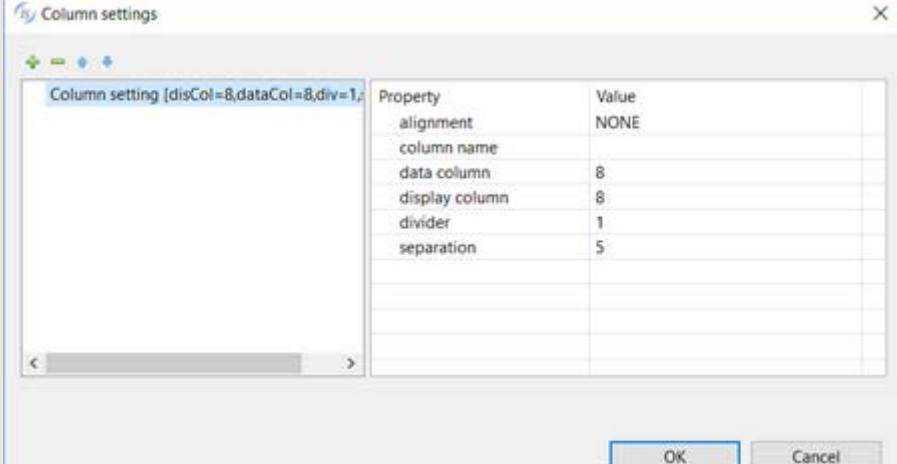


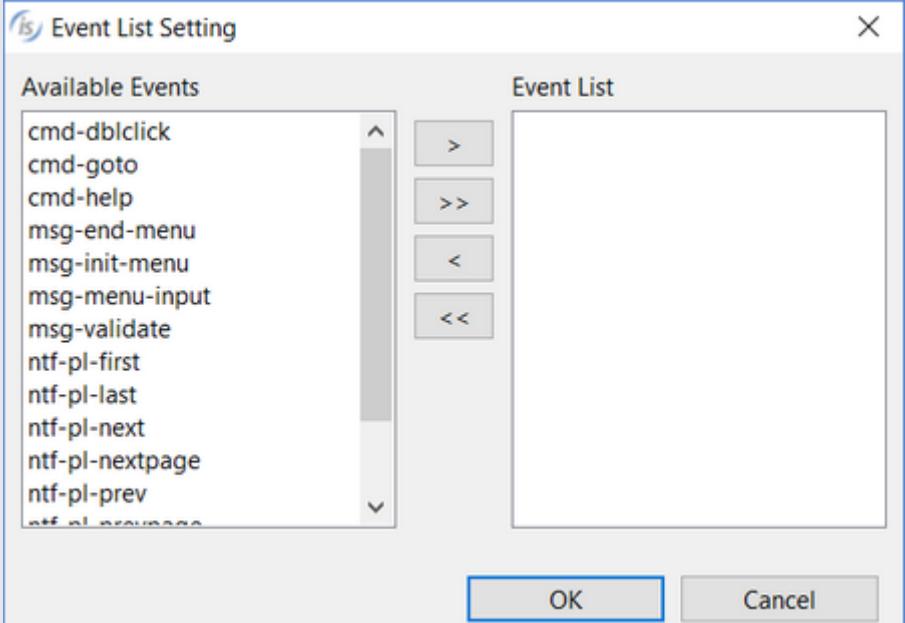
**border** Allows the user to set one of the following three styles:  
3-D  
BOXED  
NO-BOX

**border color** Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control border color.



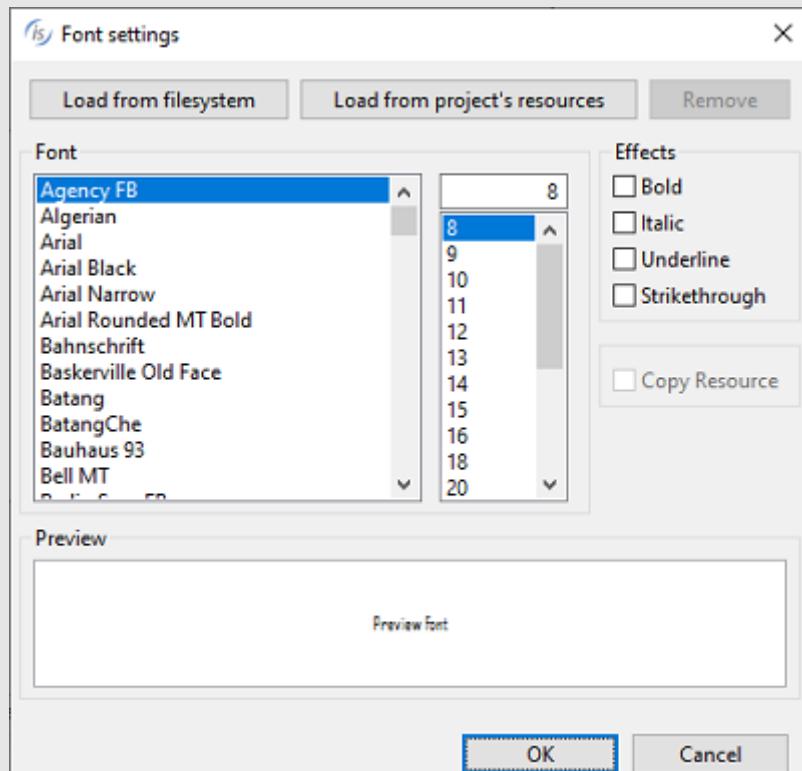
border width	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control border width.
	 <p>The dialog is titled "Border width settings". It contains four input fields: "Top" (value 1), "Left" (value 1), "Bottom" (value 1), and "Right" (value 1). Each field has up and down arrow buttons to change the value. At the bottom are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.</p>
case	None....Neither the <i>Upper</i> nor <i>Lower</i> styles are generated UPPER.... <i>Upper</i> style is generated LOWER... <i>Lower</i> style is generated
color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control color.
	 <p>The dialog is titled "Color settings". It includes sections for "Foreground" (set to "Black") and "Background" (set to "Yellow"). Each section has an "RGB" button. To the right are "Foreground intensity" (radio buttons for Low, None, High) and "Background intensity" (radio buttons for Low, None, High). Below these are "Effects" checkboxes for Reverse, Underline, Blink, and Protected. A "Preview" section shows a yellow bar labeled "Sample". At the bottom are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.</p>
column	Specifies the X coordinate of the control as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
column pixels	Specifies the X coordinate of the control as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.

column settings	Opens a dialog that allows the user to define columns
	
css-base-style-name	Specify the CSS style associated with the control. It works only in a WebDirect environment.
css-style-name	See <a href="#">Customize the WebDirect Layout using CSS</a> for more information.
custom-data	Specifies the value for the <i>Custom-Data</i> property.
destroy type	AUTOMATIC...neither the <i>Temporary</i> nor Permanent styles are generated TEMPORARY... <i>Temporary</i> style is generated PERMANENT... <i>Permanent</i> style is generated
drag mode	No drag events... <i>Drag-Mode</i> is not generated Only MSG-DRAG... <i>Drag-Mode=1</i> is generated Only MSG-DROP... <i>Drag-Mode=2</i> is generated Both events... <i>Drag-Mode=3</i> is generated
enabled	NONE... <i>Enabled</i> property is not generated TRUE... <i>Enabled=1</i> is generated FALSE... <i>Enabled=0</i> is generated

event list	Opens a dialog that allows you to choose which events must be added to the event list of this control.
	 <p>The dialog box is titled "Event List Setting". It has two main sections: "Available Events" on the left and "Event List" on the right. The "Available Events" section contains a list of event names: cmd-dblclick, cmd-goto, cmd-help, msg-end-menu, msg-init-menu, msg-menu-input, msg-validate, ntf-pl-first, ntf-pl-last, ntf-pl-next, ntf-pl-nextpage, ntf-pl-prev, and ntf-pl-recurrence. To the right of this list are four buttons: &gt;, &gt;&gt;, &lt;, and &lt;&lt;. The "Event List" section is currently empty. At the bottom of the dialog are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons, with "OK" being highlighted.</p>
exception-value	Specifies the value for the <i>Exception-Value</i> property
exclude event list	<p>NONE... The <i>Exclude-Event-List</i> property is not generated.</p> <p>0... <i>Exclude-Event-List=0</i> is generated.</p> <p>1... <i>Exclude-Event-List=1</i> is generated.</p>
export file format	Specifies the value for the <i>Export-File-Format</i> property.
export file name	Specifies the value for the <i>Export-File-Name</i> property.
export file open	<p>0: Do not open exported file</p> <p>1: Open exported file</p>

font

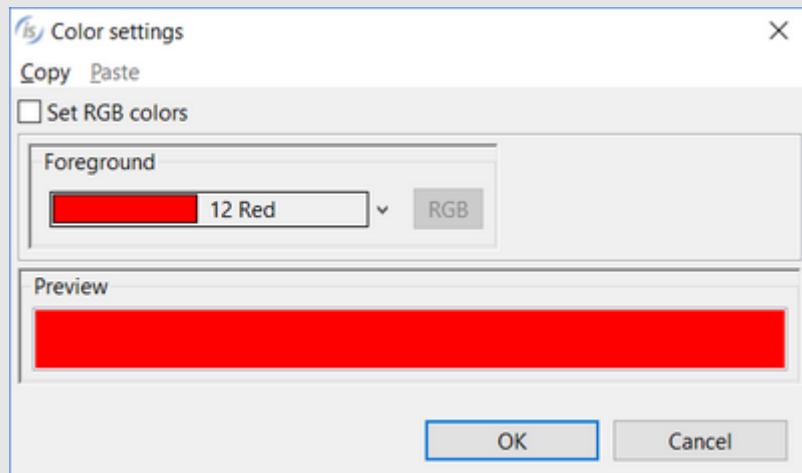
Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control font.

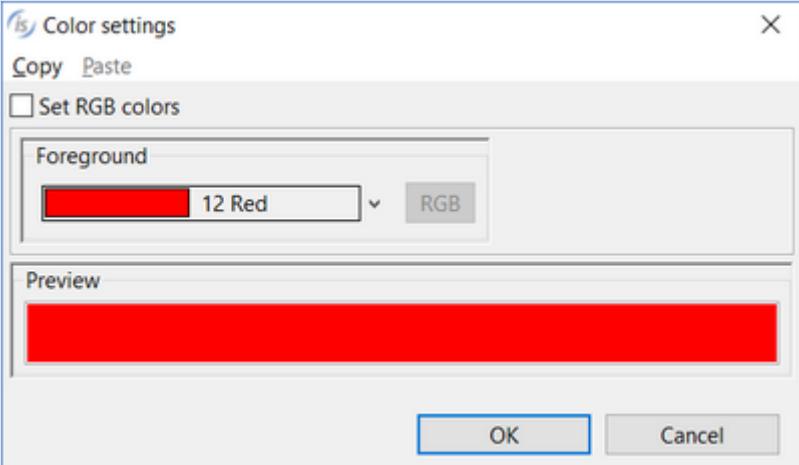
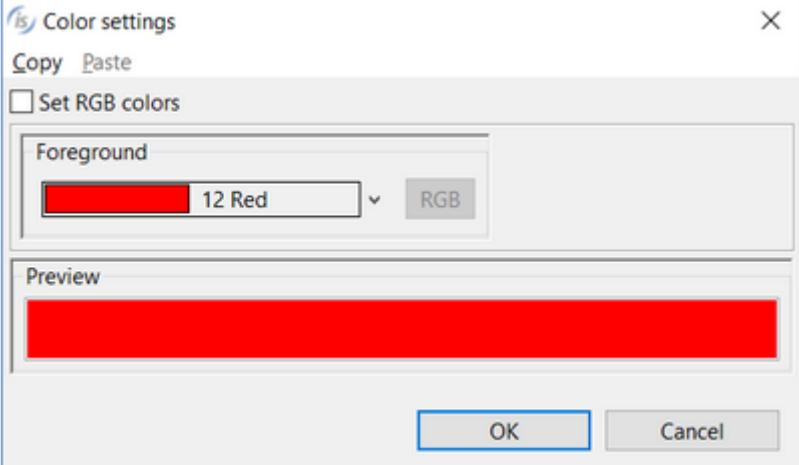


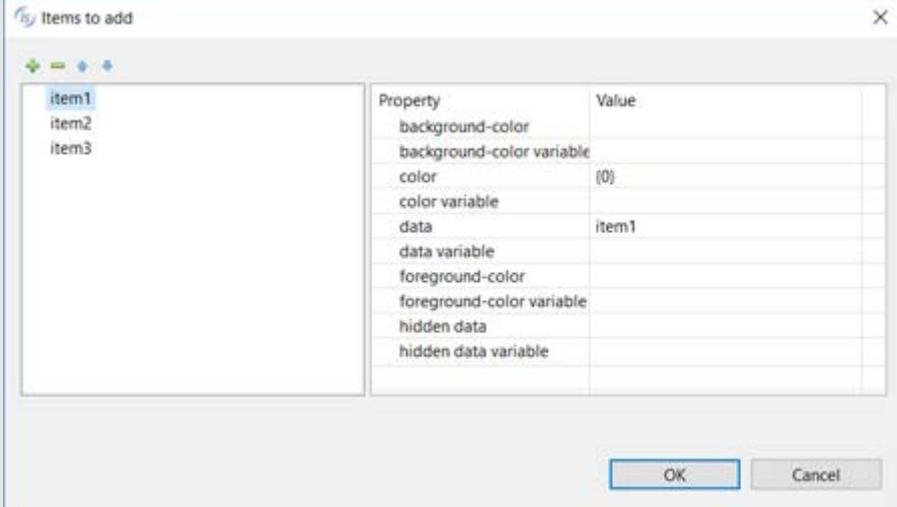
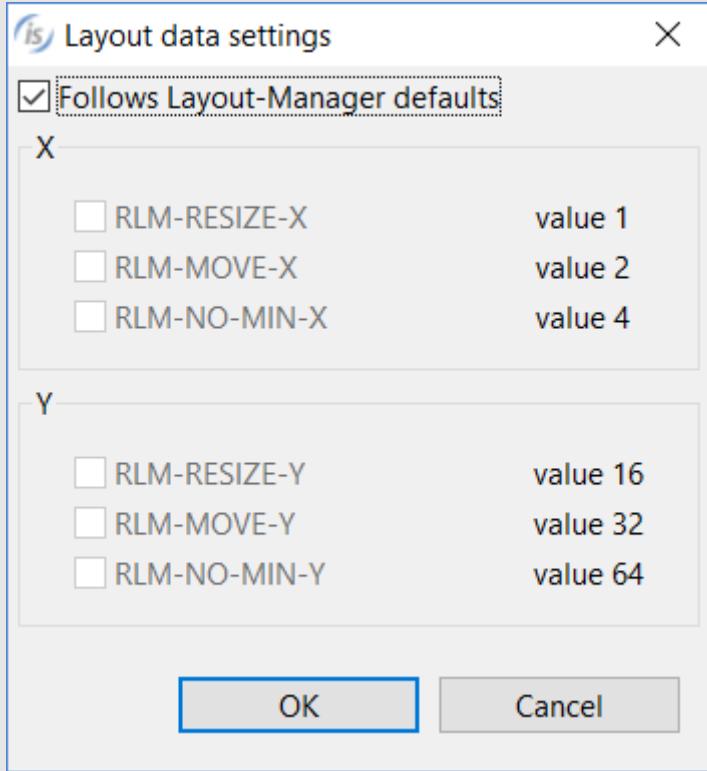
The dialog lists the fonts installed in the system and allows you to load new fonts from disc files. Fonts loaded from disc are added to the list with an asterisk before their name. When one of these fonts is selected the *Copy Resource* option is enabled and can be activated. Activate the option to include the font disc file in the compiled class or be sure to distribute this file along with your application.

foreground-color

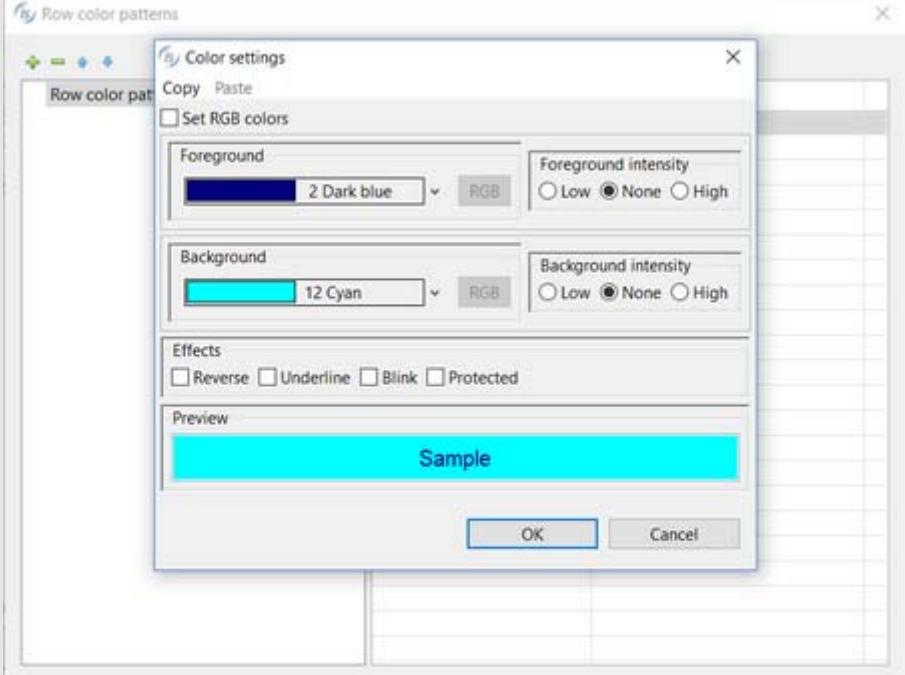
Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control foreground color.

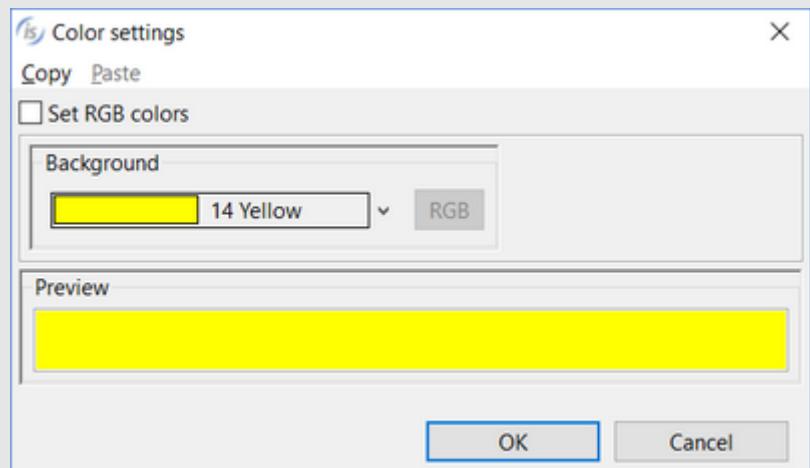


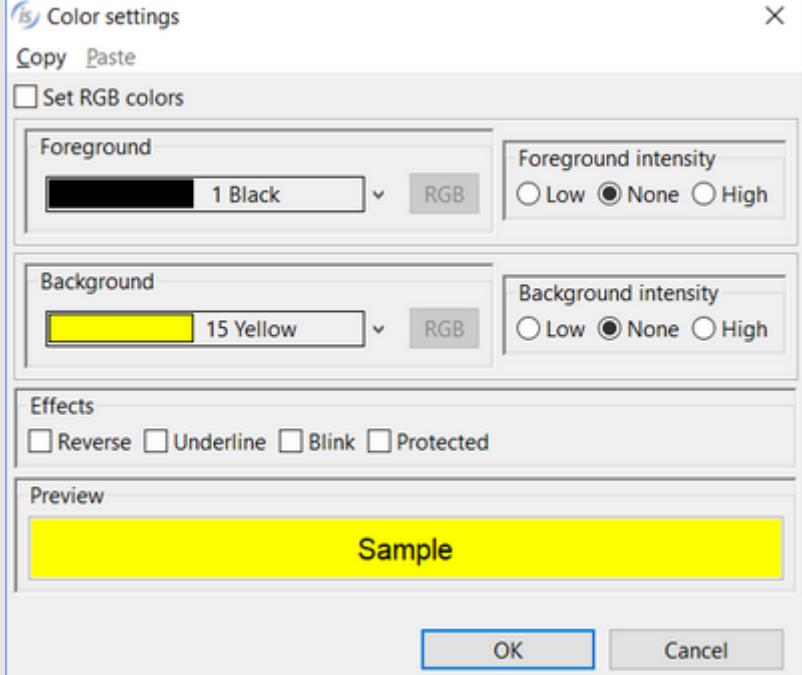
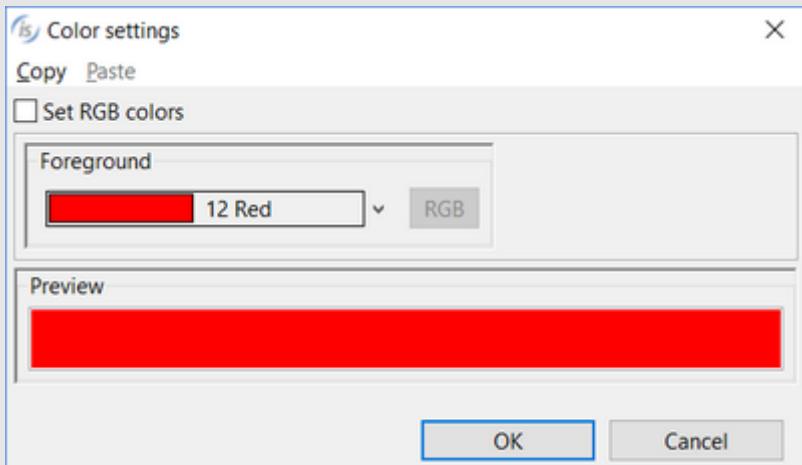
gradient-color-1	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the window gradient start color.
	
gradient-color-2	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the window gradient end color.
	
gradient-orientation	Specifies the gradient orientation. Possible values are: None 0: NORTH-TO-SOUTH 1: NORTHEAST-TO-SOUTHWEST 2: EAST-TO-WEST 3: SOUTHEAST-TO-NORTHWEST 4: SOUTH-TO-NORTH 5: SOUTHWEST-TO-NORTHEAST 6: WEST-TO-EAST 7: NORTHWEST-TO-SOUTHEAST
height-in-cells	TRUE...The <i>Height-In-Cells</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Height-In-Cells</i> style is not generated
help-id	Specifies the control <i>Help-id</i> .
hint	Specifies the value for the <i>Hint</i> property

<b>id</b>	Specifies the control id. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
<b>item-to-add</b>	Opens a dialog that allows the user to set text and icons for each single item
	 <p>The screenshot shows the 'Items to add' dialog. On the left, there's a list box containing 'item1', 'item2', and 'item3'. On the right, there's a table with columns 'Property' and 'Value'. The properties listed are: background-color, background-color variable, color, color variable, data, data variable, foreground-color, foreground-color variable, hidden data, and hidden data variable. The 'data' property has 'item1' assigned to it.</p>
<b>key</b>	Specifies the value for the <i>Key</i> property.
<b>layout-data</b>	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control resize rules.
	 <p>The screenshot shows the 'Layout data settings' dialog. At the top, there's a checked checkbox labeled 'Follows Layout-Manager defaults'. Below it, there are two sections: 'X' and 'Y'. Each section contains three checkboxes: 'RLM-RESIZE-X' (value 1), 'RLM-MOVE-X' (value 2), and 'RLM-NO-MIN-X' (value 4) under the X section; and 'RLM-RESIZE-Y' (value 16), 'RLM-MOVE-Y' (value 32), and 'RLM-NO-MIN-Y' (value 64) under the Y section. At the bottom are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.</p>
	If the option "Follows Layout-Manager defaults" is checked, the <i>Layout-Data</i> property is not generated.

line	Specifies the Y coordinate of the control as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
line pixels	Specifies the Y coordinate of the control as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lines	Specifies the control height as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lines pixels	Specifies the control height as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lines unit	<p>DEFAULT... Either <i>CELLS</i> or nothing is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value depending on the window's "cell" property setting</p> <p>None... Neither <i>CELLS</i> nor <i>PIXELS</i> are generated after the <i>Lines</i> value</p> <p><i>CELLS</i>... <i>CELLS</i> is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value</p> <p><i>PIXELS</i>... <i>PIXELS</i> is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value</p>
lm-on-columns	<p>NONE... <i>Lm-On-Columns</i> is not generated</p> <p>TRUE... <i>Lm-On-Columns=1</i> is generated</p> <p>FALSE... <i>Lm-On-Columns=0</i> is generated</p>
lock	<p>TRUE...Locks the control on the Screen Designer so that you cannot move it anymore by dragging it with the mouse.</p> <p>FALSE...You can move the control on the Screen Designer by dragging it with the mouse</p>
mass-update	<p>TRUE... <i>Mass-Update=1</i> is generated</p> <p>FALSE... <i>Mass-Update</i> property is not generated</p>
max-height	Specifies the control maximum height as expressed in cells
max-width	Specifies the control maximum width as expressed in cells
min-height	Specifies the control minimum height as expressed in cells
min-width	Specifies the control minimum width as expressed in cells
mouse-wheel-scroll	Specifies the value for the <i>Mouse-Wheel-Scroll</i> property
no search	<p>TRUE...The <i>No-Search</i> style is generated</p> <p>FALSE...The <i>No-Search</i> style is not generated</p>
no-tab	<p>TRUE...The <i>No-Tab</i> style is generated</p> <p>FALSE...The <i>No-Tab</i> style is not generated</p>
notify dblclick	<p>TRUE...The <i>Notify-Dblclick</i> style is generated</p> <p>FALSE...The <i>Notify-Dblclick</i> style is not generated</p>
notify-mouse	<p>TRUE...The <i>Notify-Mouse</i> style is generated</p> <p>FALSE...The <i>Notify-Mouse</i> style is not generated</p>
notify selchange	<p>TRUE...The <i>Notify-Selchange</i> style is generated</p> <p>FALSE...The <i>Notify-Selchange</i> style is not generated</p>
paged	<p>TRUE...The <i>Paged</i> style is generated</p> <p>FALSE... The <i>Paged</i> style is not generated</p>
pop up menu	Associates a pop-up menu with the control. The menu must have been drawn on the same screen.

row color patterns	Opens a dialog that allows the user to define a row color pattern
	
search panel	<p>Never visible... <i>Search-Panel=-1</i> is generated      Visible on demand... <i>Search-Panel</i> is not generated      Always visible... <i>Search-Panel=1</i> is generated</p>
selection background color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the selection background color.



selection color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the selection color.
	 <p>The screenshot shows the 'Color settings' dialog box. It has sections for 'Foreground' (set to 'Black') and 'Background' (set to 'Yellow'). There are also sections for 'Effects' (checkboxes for Reverse, Underline, Blink, Protected) and a 'Preview' section showing a yellow bar labeled 'Sample'. Buttons for 'OK' and 'Cancel' are at the bottom.</p>
selection foreground color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the selection foreground color.
	 <p>The screenshot shows the 'Color settings' dialog box. It has a 'Foreground' section where the color is set to 'Red'. A 'Preview' section below shows a red bar. Buttons for 'OK' and 'Cancel' are at the bottom.</p>
selection-index	Specifies the value for the <i>Selection-Index</i> property
selection-mode	SINGLE-SELECTION... <i>Selection-Mode</i> =1 is generated. SINGLE-INTERVAL-SELECTION... <i>Selection-Mode</i> =2 is generated. MULTIPLE-INTERVAL-SELECTION... <i>Selection-Mode</i> =4 is generated.
size	Specifies the control width as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn

size pixels	Specifies the control width as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
sort order	Specifies the value for the <i>Sort-Order</i> property. You can choose between: 0 PL-SORT-DEFAULT 1 PL-SORT-NONE 2 PL-SORT-NATIVE 3PL-SORT-NATIVE-IGNORE-CASE
tab order	Sets the ordinal position of the control in the Screen Section. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
termination-value	Specifies the value for the <i>Termination-Value</i> property
unsorted	TRUE... The <i>Unsorted</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Unsorted</i> style is not generated
value	Specifies the value for the <i>Value</i> property
visible	NONE... <i>Visible</i> property is not generated TRUE... <i>Visible=1</i> is generated FALSE... <i>Visible=0</i> is generated
width-in-cells	TRUE...The <i>Width-In-Cells</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Width-In-Cells</i> style is not generated
<b>Events</b>	
cmd-dblclick event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-DBLCLICK event in the Procedure Division
cmd-goto event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-GOTO event in the Procedure Division
cmd-help event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-HELP event in the Procedure Division
msg-drag event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-DRAG event in the Procedure Division
msg-drop event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-DROP event in the Procedure Division
msg-end-menu event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-END-MENU event in the Procedure Division
msg-init-menu event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-INIT-MENU event in the Procedure Division
msg-menu-input event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-MENU-INPUT event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-enter event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-.MOUSE-ENTER event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-exit event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-.MOUSE-EXIT event in the Procedure Division

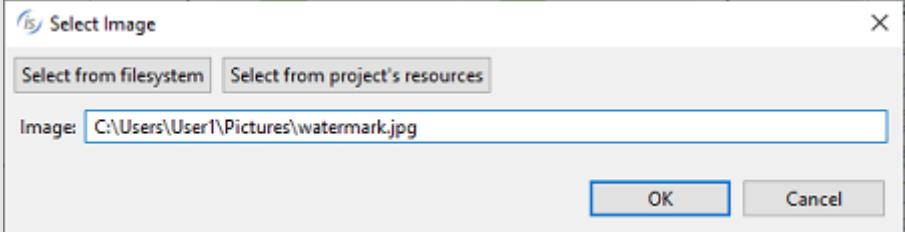
msg-validate event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-VALIDATE event in the Procedure Division
ntf-pl-first event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-PL-FIRST event in the Procedure Division
ntf-pl-last event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the NTF-PL-LAST event in the Procedure Division
ntf-pl-next event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the NTF-PL-NEXT event in the Procedure Division
ntf-pl-nextpage event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the NTF-PL-NEXTPAGE event in the Procedure Division
ntf-pl-prev event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the NTF-PL-PREV event in the Procedure Division
ntf-pl-prevpage event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the NTF-PL-PREVPAGE event in the Procedure Division
ntf-pl-search event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the NTF-PL-SEARCH event in the Procedure Division
ntf-selchange-event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the NTF-SELCHANGE event in the Procedure Division
other event	Allows the user to create a custom paragraph
<b>Exceptions</b>	
cmd-dblclick exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-DBLCLICK event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above
cmd-goto exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-GOTO event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above
cmd-help exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-HELP event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above
ntf-pl-first exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the NTF-PL-FIRST event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above
ntf-pl-last exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the NTF-PL-LAST event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above
ntf-pl-next exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the NTF-PL-NEXT event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above
ntf-pl-nextpage exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the NTF-PL-NEXTPAGE event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above
ntf-pl-prev exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the NTF-PL-PREV event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above
ntf-pl-prevpage exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the NTF-PL-PREVPAGE event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above

ntf-pl-search exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the NTF-PL-SEARCH event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above
ntf-selchange exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the NTF-SELCHANGE event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above
other exception	Allows the user to create a custom paragraph
<b>Procedures</b>	
After procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control AFTER PROCEDURE
After procedure thru	Allows the user to optionally specify a THRU paragraph for the AFTER PROCEDURE.
Before procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control BEFORE PROCEDURE
Before procedure thru	Allows the user to optionally specify a THRU paragraph for the BEFORE PROCEDURE.
Event procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control EVENT PROCEDURE
Exception procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control EXCETPION PROCEDURE
Link To	Associates a paragraph with the control that will be executed when the control is double clicked
<b>Variables</b>	
background-bitmap-scale variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Background-Bitmap-Scale</i> property
color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the color value
column variable	Numeric variable that hosts the column value
css-style-name variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the css style associated with the control. It works only in a WebDirect environment.
enabled variable	Numeric variable that hosts the enabled state
exception-value variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Exception-Value</i> property
export file format variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Export-File-Format</i> property
export file name variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Export-File-Name</i> property
export file open variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Export-File-Open</i> property
gradient-color-1 variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Gradient-Color-1</i> property
gradient-color-2 variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Gradient-Color-2</i> property
gradient-orientation variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Gradient-Orientation</i> property
help-id variable	Numeric variable that hosts the help id
hint variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Hint</i> property
id variable	Numeric variable that hosts the control id

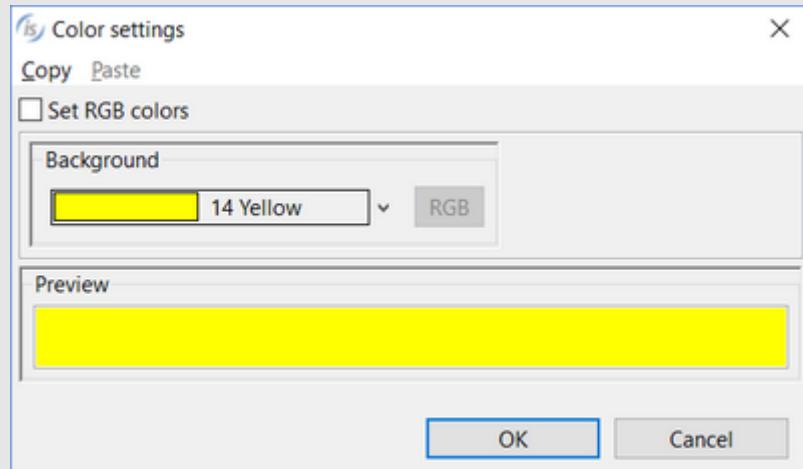
item-to-add variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Item-To-Add</i> property
key variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Key</i> property
layout-data variable	Numeric variable that hosts the control resize rules
lines variable	Numeric variable that hosts the lines value
line variable	Numeric variable that hosts the line value
max-height variable	Numeric variable that hosts the maximum height
max-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the maximum width
min-height variable	Numeric variable that hosts the minimum height
min-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the minimum width
search-panel variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Search-Panel</i> property
size variable	Numeric variable that hosts the size value
value container	occurs item that hosts control items
value variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Value</i> property
visible variable	Numeric variable that hosts the visible state

## LIST BOX CHECKED

Refer to [LIST-BOX](#) for details about properties, styles and events of this control.

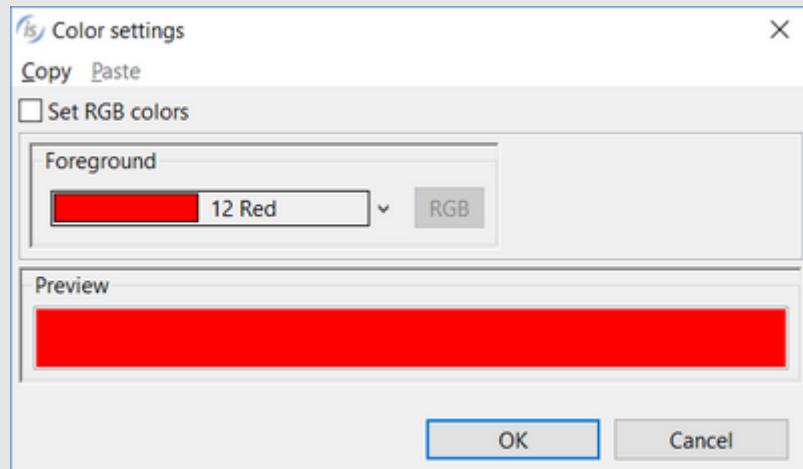
Properties	
(name)	Specifies the control name. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
additional properties	Allows the user to specify additional properties and styles. The text you write here is generated as is and may generate compile errors if not correct.
background-bitmap	Opens a dialog box that allows the user to select an image file to load into the control.  
background-bitmap-scale	Allows the user to choose if the background-bitmap must be scaled to fit the control area. The Background-Bitmap-Scale property is generated according to this choice.

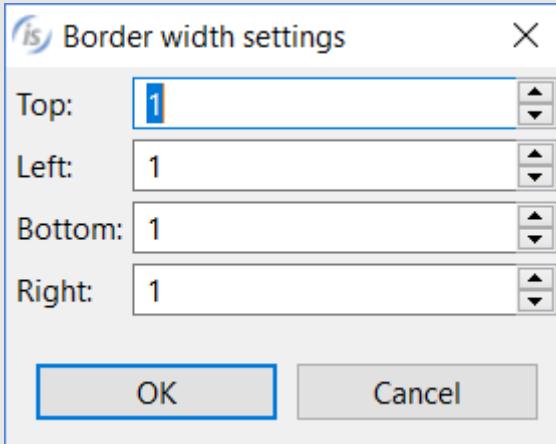
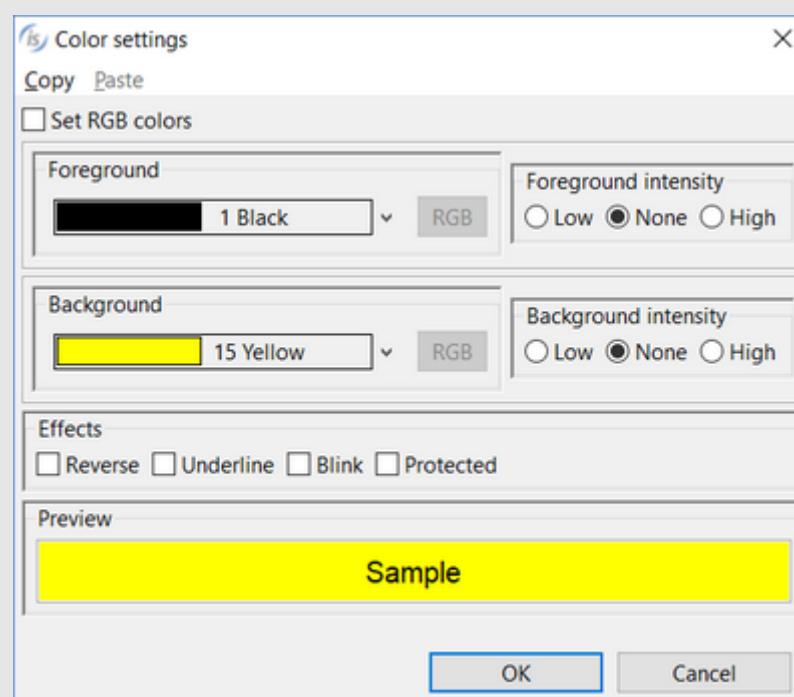
**background-color** Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control background color.



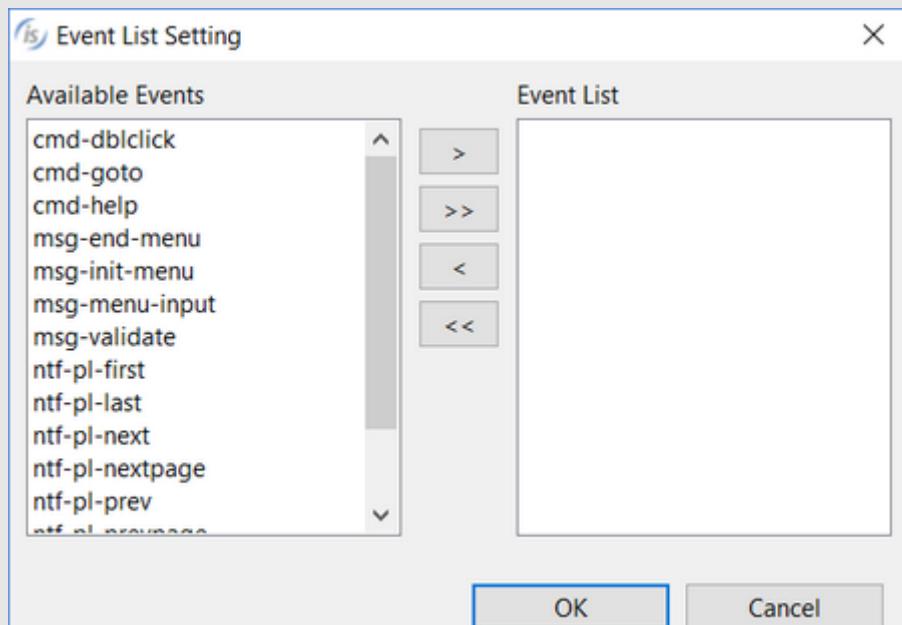
**border** Allows the user to set one of the following three styles:  
3-D  
BOXED  
NO-BOX

**border color** Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control border color.



border width	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control border width.
	 <p>The dialog is titled "Border width settings". It contains four input fields: "Top" (value 1), "Left" (value 1), "Bottom" (value 1), and "Right" (value 1). Each field has up and down arrow buttons to change the value. At the bottom are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.</p>
case	None....Neither the <i>Upper</i> nor <i>Lower</i> styles are generated UPPER.... <i>Upper</i> style is generated LOWER... <i>Lower</i> style is generated
color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control color.
	 <p>The dialog is titled "Color settings". It includes sections for "Foreground" (set to "Black") and "Background" (set to "Yellow"). Each section has an "RGB" button. To the right are "Foreground intensity" (radio buttons for Low, None, High) and "Background intensity" (radio buttons for Low, None, High). Below these are "Effects" checkboxes for Reverse, Underline, Blink, and Protected. A "Preview" section shows a yellow bar with the word "Sample". At the bottom are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.</p>
column	Specifies the X coordinate of the control as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
column pixels	Specifies the X coordinate of the control as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.

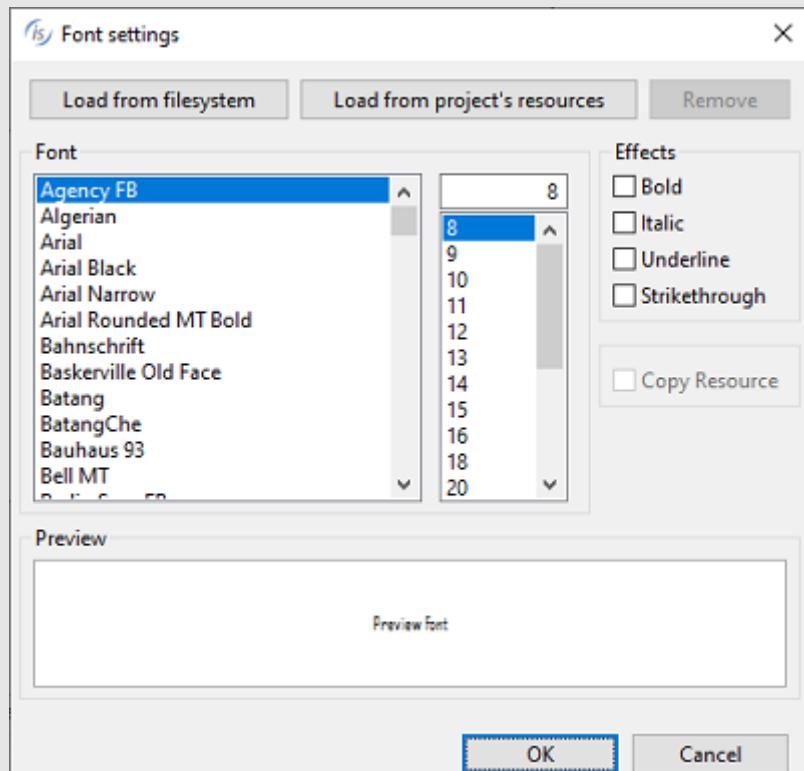
css-base-style-name	Specify the CSS style associated with the control. It works only in a WebDirect environment.
css-style-name	See <a href="#">Customize the WebDirect Layout using CSS</a> for more information.
custom-data	Specifies the value for the <i>Custom-Data</i> property.
destroy type	AUTOMATIC...neither the <i>Temporary</i> nor <i>Permanent</i> styles are generated TEMPORARY... <i>Temporary</i> style is generated PERMANENT... <i>Permanent</i> style is generated
drag mode	No drag events... <i>Drag-Mode</i> is not generated Only MSG-DRAG... <i>Drag-Mode=1</i> is generated Only MSG-DROP... <i>Drag-Mode=2</i> is generated Both events... <i>Drag-Mode=3</i> is generated
enabled	NONE... <i>Enabled</i> property is not generated TRUE... <i>Enabled=1</i> is generated FALSE... <i>Enabled=0</i> is generated
event list	Opens a dialog that allows you to choose which events must be added to the event list of this control.



exception-value	Specifies the value for the <i>Exception-Value</i> property
exclude event list	NONE... The <i>Exclude-Event-List</i> property is not generated. 0... <i>Exclude-Event-List=0</i> is generated. 1... <i>Exclude-Event-List=1</i> is generated.
export file format	Specifies the value for the <i>Export-File-Format</i> property.
export file name	Specifies the value for the <i>Export-File-Name</i> property.
export file open	0: Do not open exported file 1: Open exported file

font

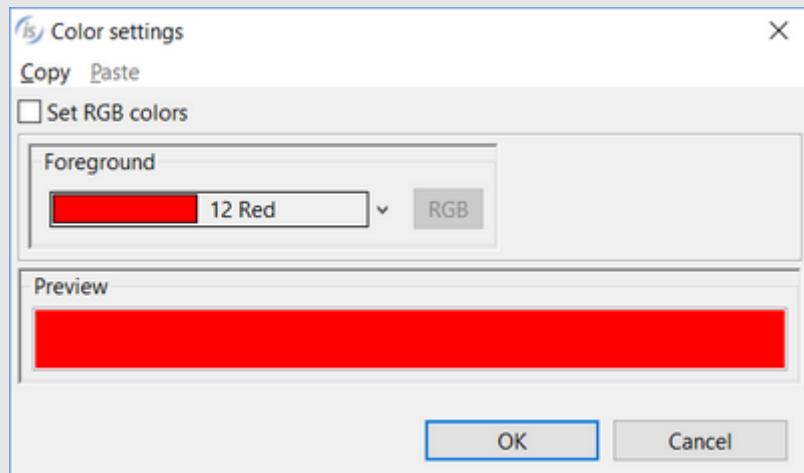
Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control font.

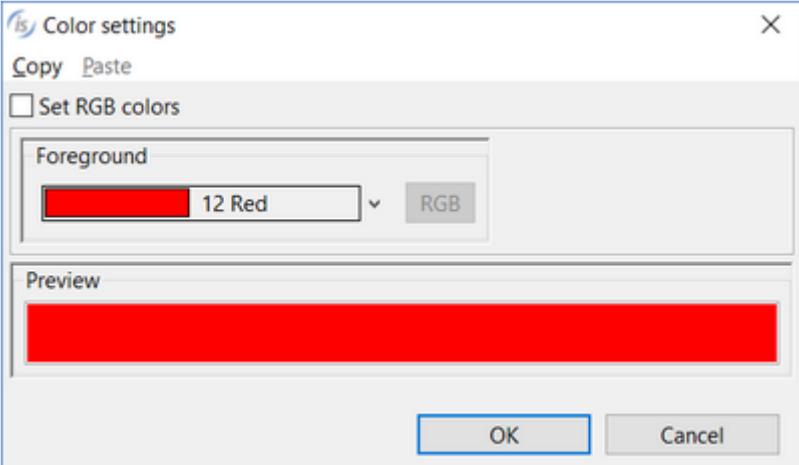
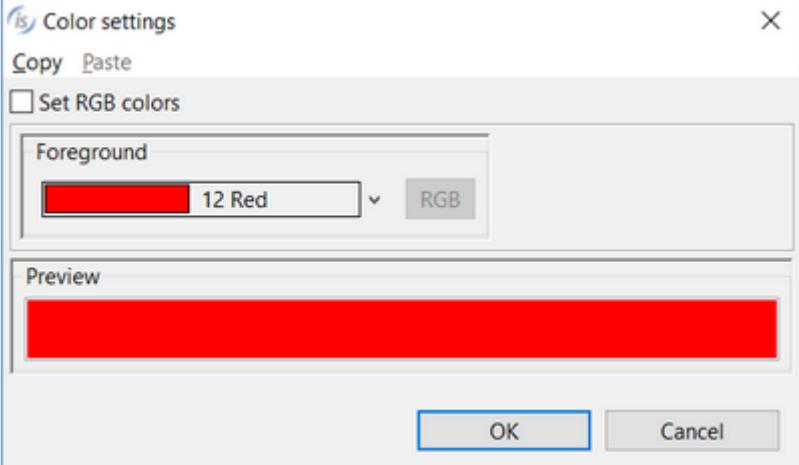


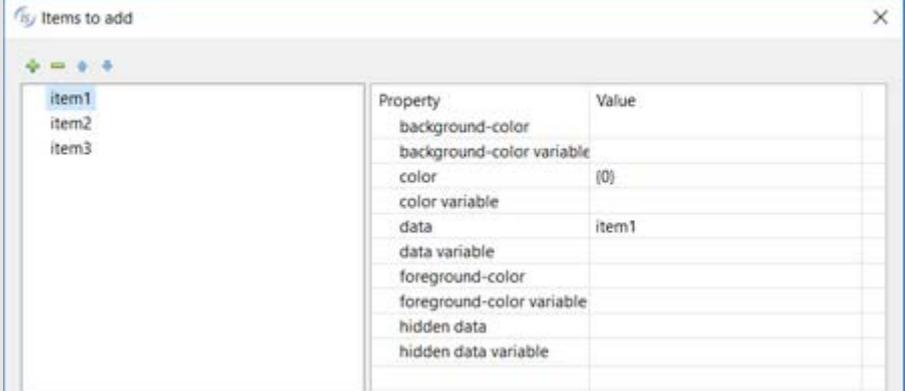
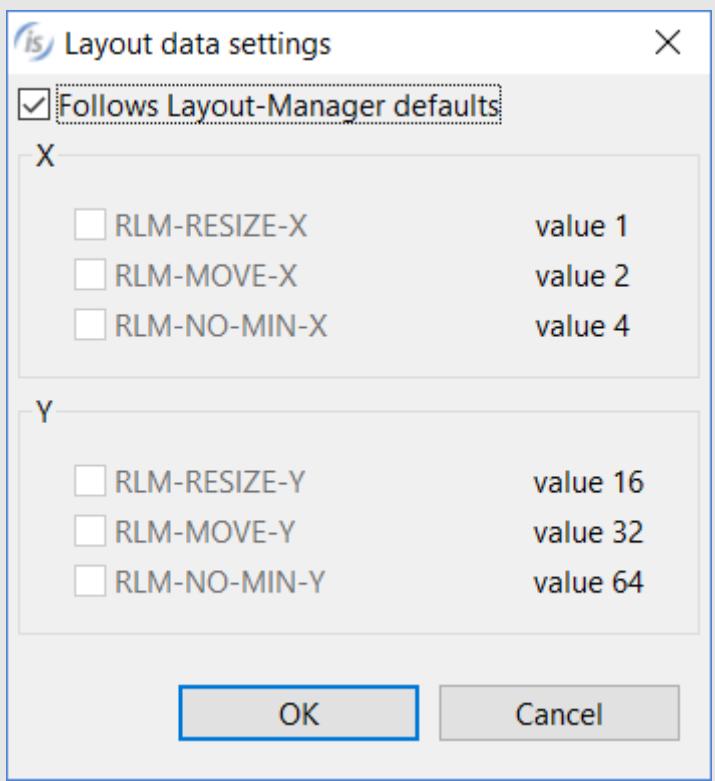
The dialog lists the fonts installed in the system and allows you to load new fonts from disc files. Fonts loaded from disc are added to the list with an asterisk before their name. When one of these fonts is selected the *Copy Resource* option is enabled and can be activated. Activate the option to include the font disc file in the compiled class or be sure to distribute this file along with your application.

foreground-color

Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control foreground color.



gradient-color-1	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the window gradient start color.
	
gradient-color-2	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the window gradient end color.
	
gradient-orientation	Specifies the gradient orientation. Possible values are: None 0: NORTH-TO-SOUTH 1: NORTHEAST-TO-SOUTHWEST 2: EAST-TO-WEST 3: SOUTHEAST-TO-NORTHWEST 4: SOUTH-TO-NORTH 5: SOUTHWEST-TO-NORTHEAST 6: WEST-TO-EAST 7: NORTHWEST-TO-SOUTHEAST
height-in-cells	TRUE...The <i>Height-In-Cells</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Height-In-Cells</i> style is not generated
help-id	Specifies the control <i>Help-id</i> .
hint	Specifies the value for the <i>Hint</i> property

id	Specifies the control id. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.																						
item-to-add	Opens a dialog that allows the user to set text and icons for each single item																						
	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Property</th> <th>Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>background-color</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>background-color variable</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>color</td> <td>(0)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>color variable</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>data</td> <td>item1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>data variable</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>foreground-color</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>foreground-color variable</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>hidden data</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>hidden data variable</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Property	Value	background-color		background-color variable		color	(0)	color variable		data	item1	data variable		foreground-color		foreground-color variable		hidden data		hidden data variable	
Property	Value																						
background-color																							
background-color variable																							
color	(0)																						
color variable																							
data	item1																						
data variable																							
foreground-color																							
foreground-color variable																							
hidden data																							
hidden data variable																							
key	Specifies the value for the <i>Key</i> property.																						
layout-data	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control resize rules.																						
	 <p>If the option "Follows Layout-Manager defaults" is checked, the <i>Layout-Data</i> property is not generated.</p>																						
line	Specifies the Y coordinate of the control as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn																						
line pixels	Specifies the Y coordinate of the control as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn																						

lines	Specifies the control height as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lines pixels	Specifies the control height as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lines unit	DEFAULT... Either <i>CELLS</i> or nothing is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value depending on the window's "cell" property setting None... Neither <i>CELLS</i> nor <i>PIXELS</i> are generated after the <i>Lines</i> value <i>CELLS</i> ... <i>CELLS</i> is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value <i>PIXELS</i> ... <i>PIXELS</i> is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value
lock	TRUE...Locks the control on the Screen Designer so that you cannot move it anymore by dragging it with the mouse. FALSE...You can move the control on the Screen Designer by dragging it with the mouse
mass-update	TRUE... <i>Mass-Update=1</i> is generated FALSE... <i>Mass-Update</i> property is not generated
max-height	Specifies the control maximum height as expressed in cells
max-width	Specifies the control maximum width as expressed in cells
min-height	Specifies the control minimum height as expressed in cells
min-width	Specifies the control minimum width as expressed in cells
no-tab	TRUE...The <i>No-Tab</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>No-Tab</i> style is not generated
notify dblclick	TRUE...The <i>Notify-Dblclick</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Notify-Dblclick</i> style is not generated
notify-mouse	TRUE...The <i>Notify-Mouse</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Notify-Mouse</i> style is not generated
notify selchange	TRUE...The <i>Notify-Selchange</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Notify-Selchange</i> style is not generated
pop up menu	Associates a pop-up menu with the control. The menu must have been drawn on the same screen.
search-panel	Never visible... <i>Search-Panel=-1</i> is generated Visible on demand... <i>Search-Panel</i> is not generated Always visible... <i>Search-Panel=1</i> is generated
selection index	Specifies the value for the <i>Selection-Index</i> property
selection mode	SINGLE-SELECTION...Shows radio buttons before items. Only one item can be selected. MULTIPLE-SELECTION...Shows check boxes before items. Multiple items can be selected.
size	Specifies the control width as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
size pixels	Specifies the control width as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
tab order	Sets the ordinal position of the control in the Screen Section. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn

termination-value	Specifies the value for the <i>Termination-Value</i> property
unsorted	TRUE... The <i>Unsorted</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Unsorted</i> style is not generated
value	Specifies the value for the <i>Value</i> property
visible	NONE... <i>Visible</i> property is not generated TRUE... <i>Visible=1</i> is generated FALSE... <i>Visible=0</i> is generated
width-in-cells	TRUE...The <i>Width-In-Cells</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Width-In-Cells</i> style is not generated
<b>Events</b>	
cmd-goto event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-GOTO event in the Procedure Division
cmd-help event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-HELP event in the Procedure Division
msg-drag event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-DRAG event in the Procedure Division
msg-drop event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-DROP event in the Procedure Division
msg-end-menu event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-END-MENU event in the Procedure Division
msg-init-menu event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-INIT-MENU event in the Procedure Division
msg-menu-input event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-MENU-INPUT event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-enter event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-MOUSE-ENTER event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-exit event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-MOUSE-EXIT event in the Procedure Division
msg-validate event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-VALIDATE event in the Procedure Division
ntf-selchange-event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the NTF-SELCHANGE event in the Procedure Division
other event	Allows the user to create a custom paragraph
<b>Exceptions</b>	
cmd-goto exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-GOTO event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above
cmd-help exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-HELP event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above

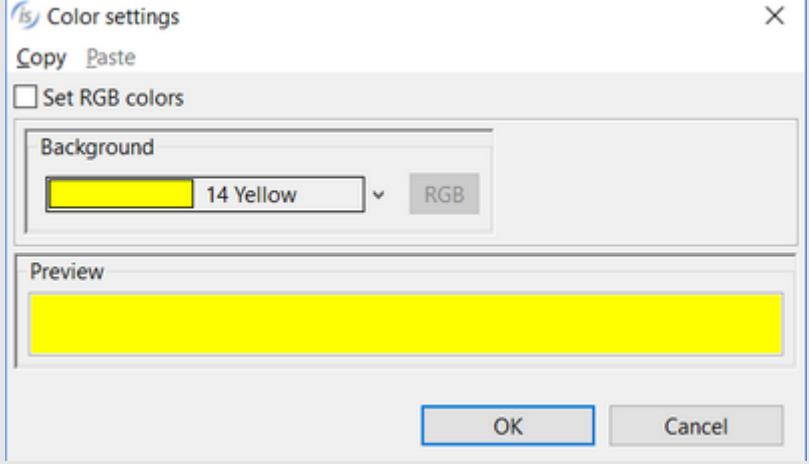
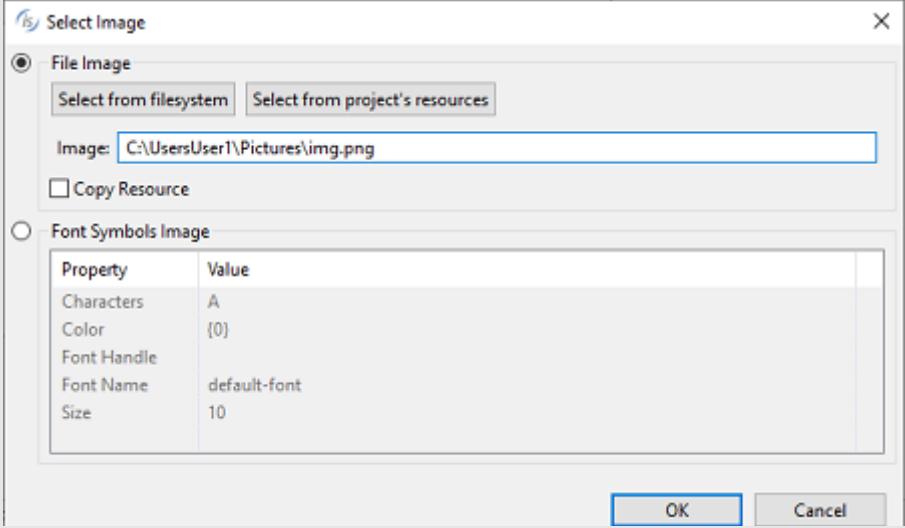
ntf-selchange exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the NTF-SELCHANGE event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above
other exception	Allows the user to create a custom paragraph
<b>Procedures</b>	
After procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control AFTER PROCEDURE
After procedure thru	Allows the user to optionally specify a THRU paragraph for the AFTER PROCEDURE.
Before procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control BEFORE PROCEDURE
Before procedure thru	Allows the user to optionally specify a THRU paragraph for the BEFORE PROCEDURE.
Event procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control EVENT PROCEDURE
Exception procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control EXCETPTION PROCEDURE
Link To	Associates a paragraph with the control that will be executed when the control is double clicked
<b>Variables</b>	
background-bitmap-scale variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Background-Bitmap-Scale</i> property
background-color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Background-Color</i> property.
border color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Border-Color</i> property.
border width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Border-Width</i> property.
color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the color value
column variable	Numeric variable that hosts the column value
css-style-name variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the css style associated with the control. It works only in a WebDirect environment.
enabled variable	Numeric variable that hosts the enabled state
exception-value variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Exception-Value</i> property
export file format variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Export-File-Format</i> property
export file name variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Export-File-Name</i> property
export file open variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Export-File-Open</i> property
foreground-color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Foreground-Color</i> property.
help-id variable	Numeric variable that hosts the help id
hint variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Hint</i> property
id variable	Numeric variable that hosts the control id
item-to-add variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Item-To-Add</i> property

key variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Key</i> property
layout-data variable	Numeric variable that hosts the control resize rules
lines variable	Numeric variable that hosts the lines value
line variable	Numeric variable that hosts the line value
max-height variable	Numeric variable that hosts the maximum height
max-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the maximum width
min-height variable	Numeric variable that hosts the minimum height
min-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the minimum width
search-panel variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Search-Panel</i> property.
size variable	Numeric variable that hosts the size value
value container	occurs item that hosts control items
value variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Value</i> property
visible variable	Numeric variable that hosts the visible state

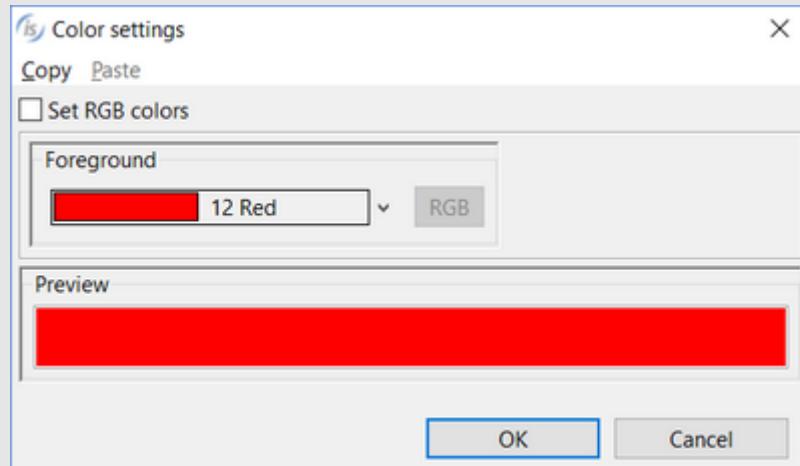
## PUSH BUTTON

Refer to [PUSH-BUTTON](#) for details about properties, styles and events of this control.

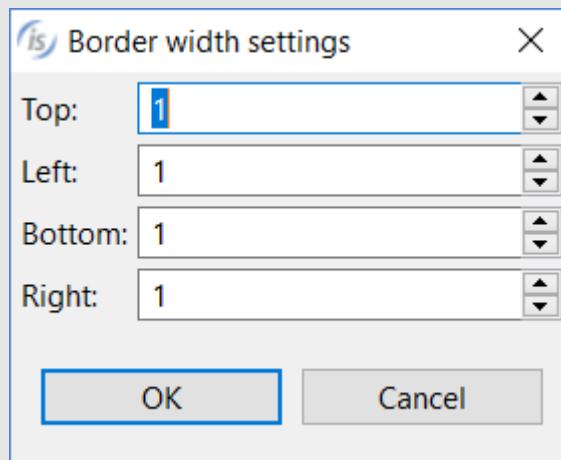
Properties	
(name)	Specifies the control name. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
additional properties	Allows the user to specify additional properties and styles. The text you write here is generated as is and may generate compile errors if not correct.
alignment	allows you to specify the alignment of the title within the button area. It works only if the button is not multiline. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Top-Left</li> <li>• Top-Center</li> <li>• Top-Right</li> <li>• Center-Left</li> <li>• Center</li> <li>• Center-Right</li> <li>• Bottom-Left</li> <li>• Bottom-Center</li> <li>• Bottom-Right</li> </ul>
auto-fit	TRUE... The image is scaled in order to fit the control boundaries. This is achieved through additional code generated in the Procedure Division. FALSE...The image is shown as is, if it's too large for the control boundaries, it will be truncated.

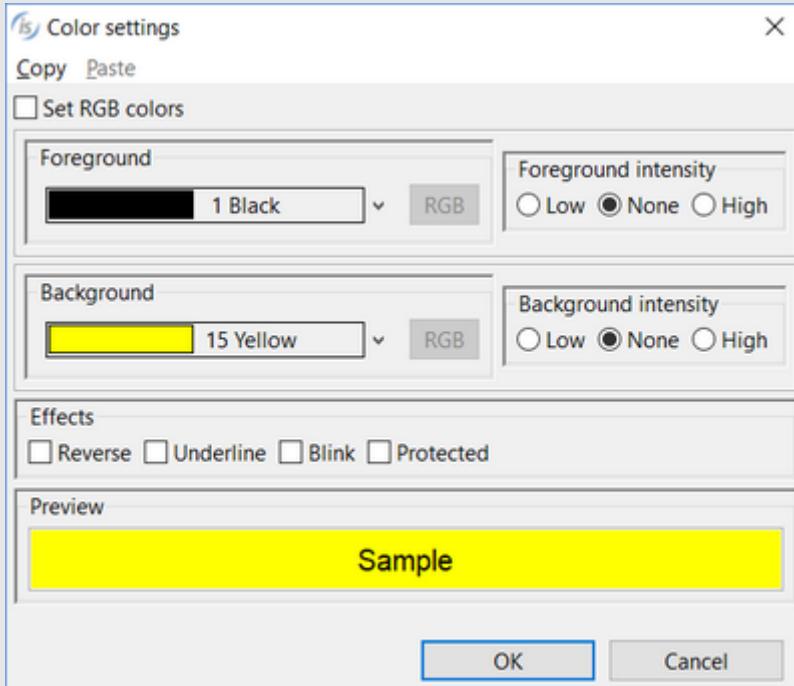
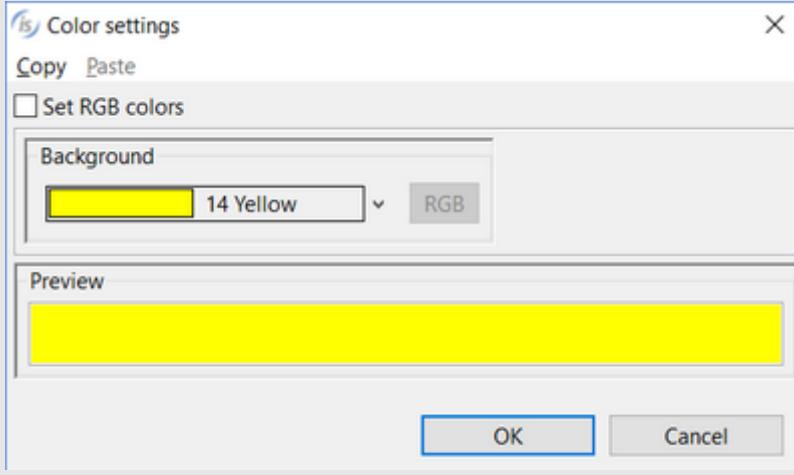
background-color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control background color.
	
bitmap	Opens a dialog box that allows the user to select an image file to load into the control. It's also possible to generate an image from a series of characters represented with a given font
	
bitmap-disabled	Specifies the value for the <i>Bitmap-Disabled</i> property
bitmap-frame	NONE... Neither <i>Framed</i> nor <i>Unframed</i> are generated FRAMED...The <i>Framed</i> style is generated UNFRAMED...The <i>Unframed</i> style is generated
bitmap-number	Specifies the value for the <i>Bitmap-Number</i> property
bitmap-pressed	Specifies the value for the <i>Bitmap-Pressed</i> property
bitmap-rollover	Specifies the value for the <i>Bitmap-Rollover</i> property
bitmap-rollover-selected	Specifies the value for the <i>Bitmap-Rollover-Selected</i> property
bitmap-selected	Specifies the value for the <i>Bitmap-Selected</i> property

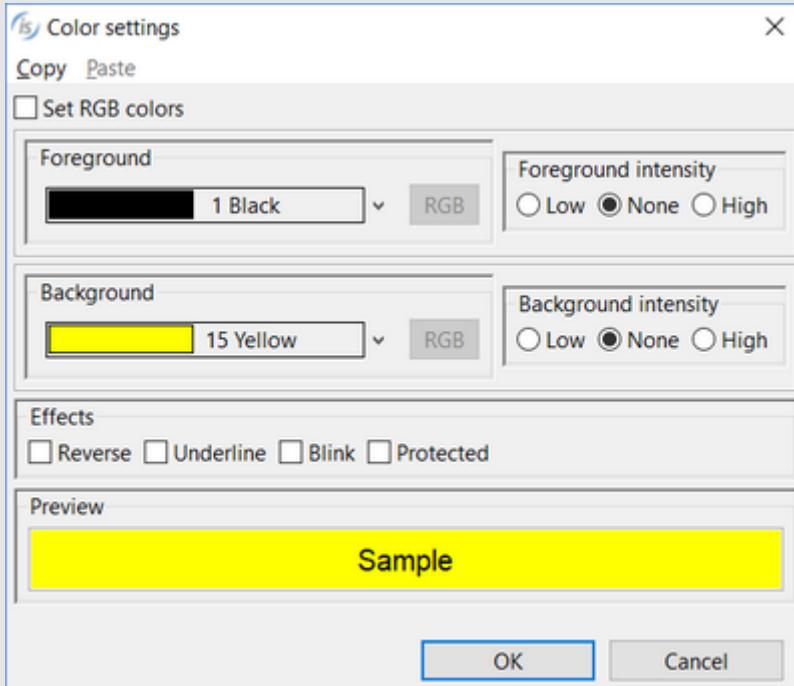
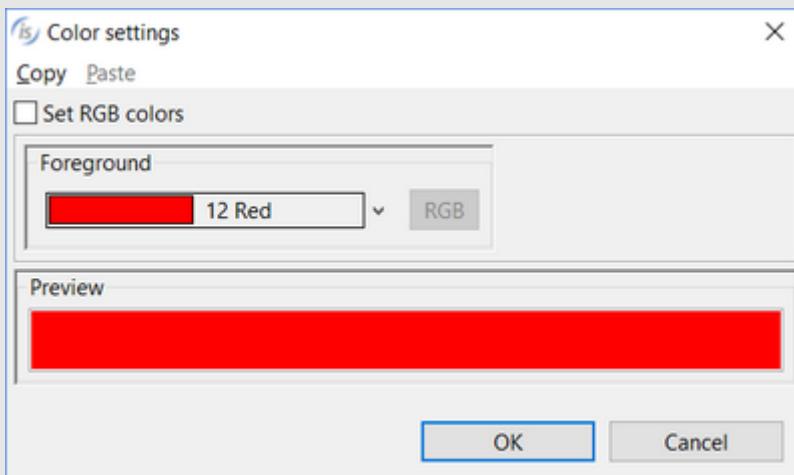
bitmap-scale	No scale Scale Scale preserving aspect ratio
bitmap-square	TRUE...The <i>Square</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Square</i> style is not generated
bitmap-width	Specifies the value for the <i>Bitmap-Width</i> property
border color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control border color.

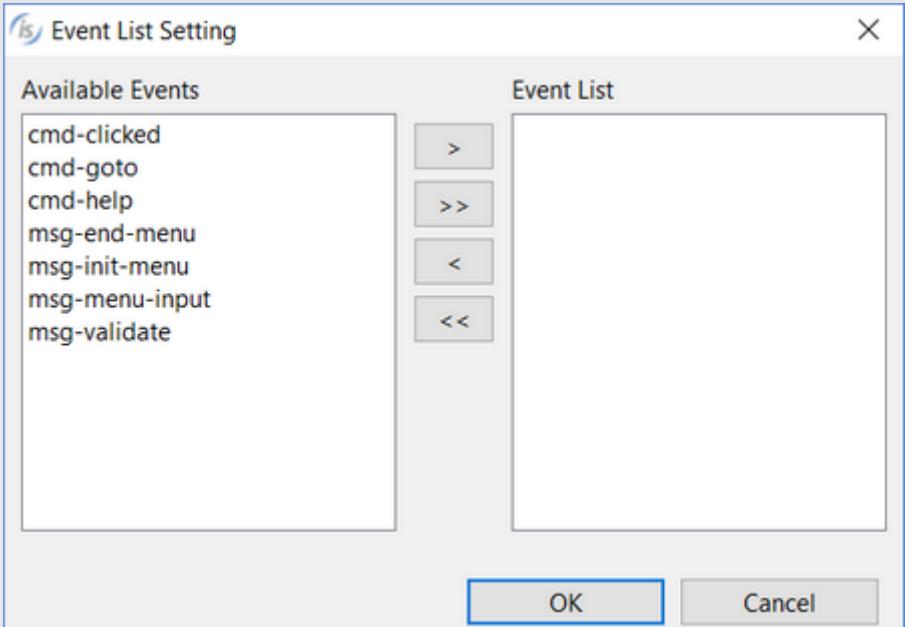


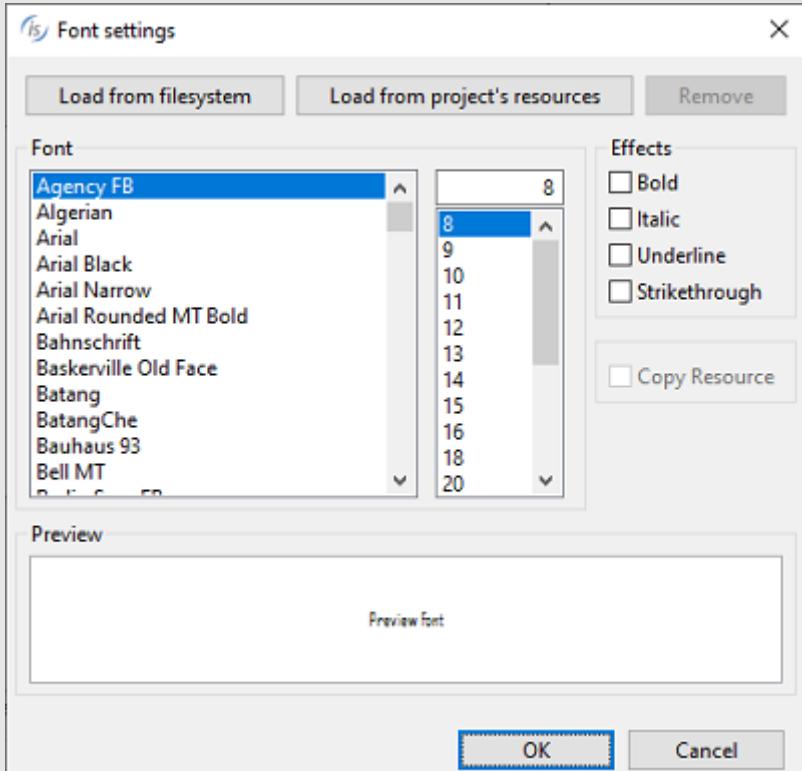
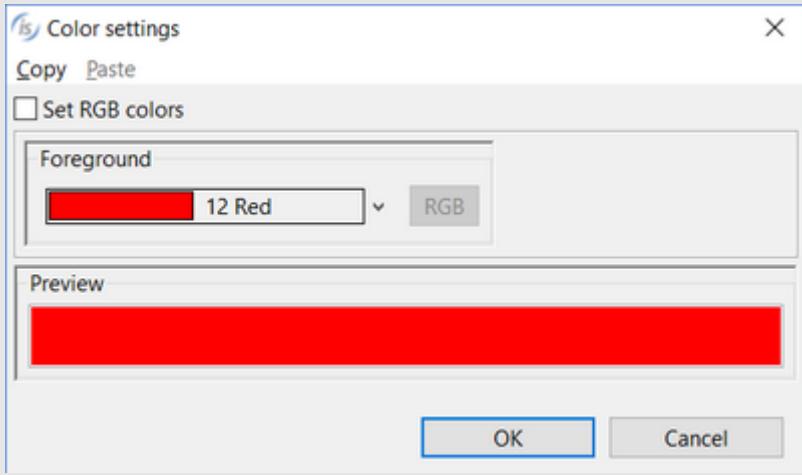
border width	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control border width.
--------------	---

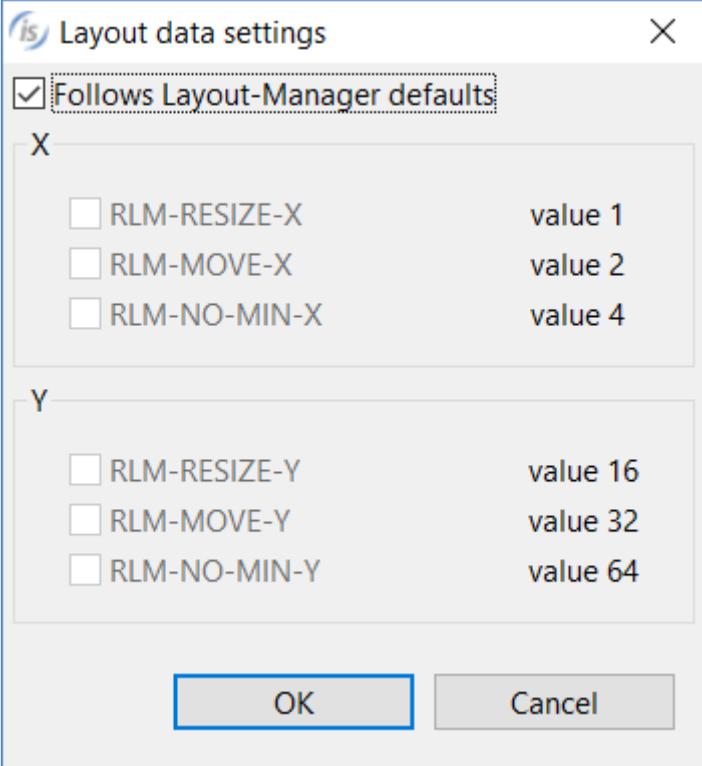


color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control color.
	 <p>The screenshot shows the 'Color settings' dialog box. It has sections for 'Foreground' (selected color: Black) and 'Background' (selected color: Yellow). There are also 'Effects' options like Reverse, Underline, Blink, and Protected. A 'Preview' section shows a yellow bar labeled 'Sample'. At the bottom are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.</p>
column	Specifies the X coordinate of the control as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
column pixels	Specifies the X coordinate of the control as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
css-base-style-name css-icon css-style-name	Specify the CSS style associated with the control. It works only in a WebDirect environment. See <a href="#">Customize the WebDirect Layout using CSS</a> for more information.
custom-data	Specifies the value for the <i>Custom-Data</i> property.
disabled-background-color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control background color when disabled.
	 <p>The screenshot shows the 'Color settings' dialog box, similar to the first one but with the 'Background' section selected. It shows a yellow color swatch with the value '14 Yellow'. A 'Preview' section shows a yellow bar labeled 'Sample'. At the bottom are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.</p>

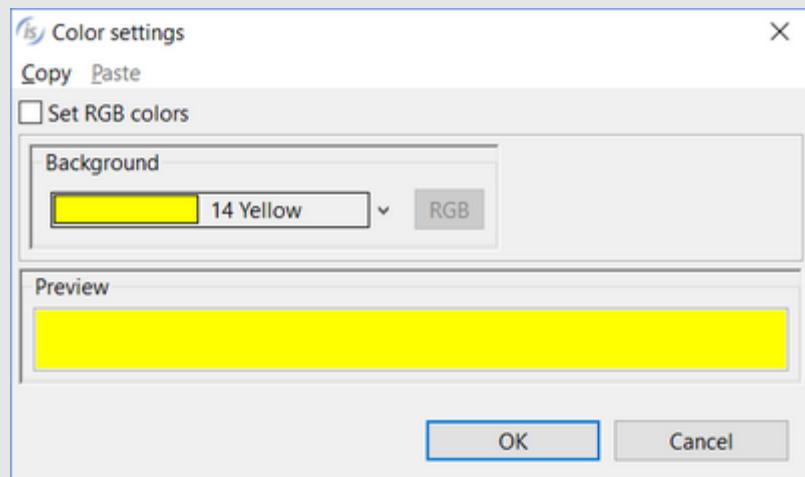
disabled-color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control color when disabled.
	 <p>The screenshot shows the 'Color settings' dialog box. It has sections for 'Foreground' (set to 'Black') and 'Background' (set to 'Yellow'). There are also 'Effects' options like Reverse, Underline, Blink, and Protected, and a 'Preview' section showing a yellow bar labeled 'Sample'. Buttons for 'OK' and 'Cancel' are at the bottom.</p>
disabled-foreground-color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control foreground color when disabled.
	 <p>The screenshot shows the 'Color settings' dialog box. The 'Foreground' color is explicitly set to 'Red'. The 'Background' color is not explicitly set but appears to be white. A 'Preview' section shows a red bar. Buttons for 'OK' and 'Cancel' are at the bottom.</p>
destroy type	AUTOMATIC...neither the <i>Temporary</i> nor Permanent styles are generated TEMPORARY... <i>Temporary</i> style is generated PERMANENT... <i>Permanent</i> style is generated
drag mode	No drag events... <i>Drag-Mode</i> is not generated Only MSG-DRAG... <i>Drag-Mode=1</i> is generated Only MSG-DROP... <i>Drag-Mode=2</i> is generated Both events... <i>Drag-Mode=3</i> is generated

enabled	NONE... <i>Enabled</i> property is not generated TRUE... <i>Enabled=1</i> is generated FALSE... <i>Enabled=0</i> is generated
event list	Opens a dialog that allows you to choose which events must be added to the event list of this control.
	 <p>The dialog box is titled "Event List Setting". It has two main sections: "Available Events" on the left and "Event List" on the right. The "Available Events" section contains a list of event names: cmd-clicked, cmd-goto, cmd-help, msg-end-menu, msg-init-menu, msg-menu-input, and msg-validate. Between the two sections are four buttons: &gt; (move selected to Event List), &gt;&gt; (move all to Event List), &lt; (move selected from Event List), and &lt;&lt; (move all from Event List). At the bottom are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.</p>
exception-value	Specifies the value for the <i>Exception-Value</i> property
exclude event list	NONE... The <i>Exclude-Event-List</i> property is not generated. 0... <i>Exclude-Event-List=0</i> is generated. 1... <i>Exclude-Event-List=1</i> is generated.
flat	TRUE...The <i>Flat</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Flat</i> style is not generated

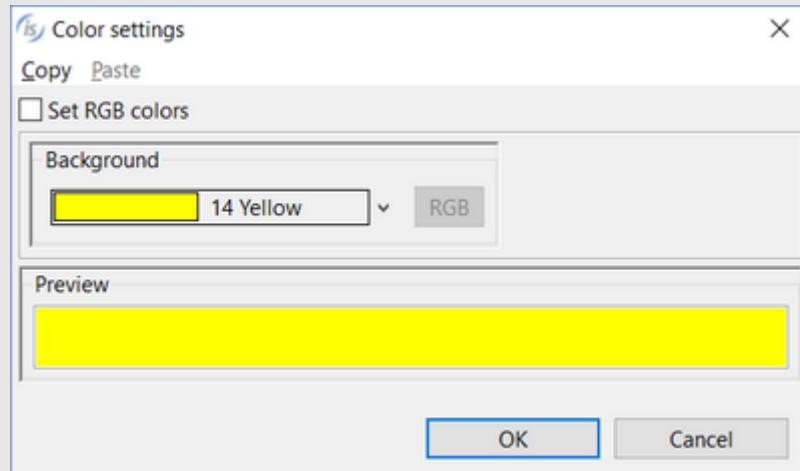
font	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control font.
	 <p>The dialog lists the fonts installed in the system and allows you to load new fonts from disc files. Fonts loaded from disc are added to the list with an asterisk before their name. When one of these fonts is selected the <i>Copy Resource</i> option is enabled and can be activated. Activate the option to include the font disc file in the compiled class or be sure to distribute this file along with your application.</p>
foreground-color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control foreground color.
	
format-picture	Specifies the content for <i>Pic</i> property. Provide a valid COBOL picture or there will be errors at compile time

height-in-cells	TRUE...The <i>Height-In-Cells</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Height-In-Cells</i> style is not generated
help-id	Specifies the control <i>Help-id</i> .
hint	Specifies the value for the <i>Hint</i> property
id	Specifies the control id. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
key	Specifies the value for the <i>Key</i> property.
layout-data	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control resize rules.
 <p>If the option "Follows Layout-Manager defaults" is checked, the <i>Layout-Data</i> property is not generated.</p>	
line	Specifies the Y coordinate of the control as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
line pixels	Specifies the Y coordinate of the control as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lines	Specifies the control height as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lines pixels	Specifies the control height as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn

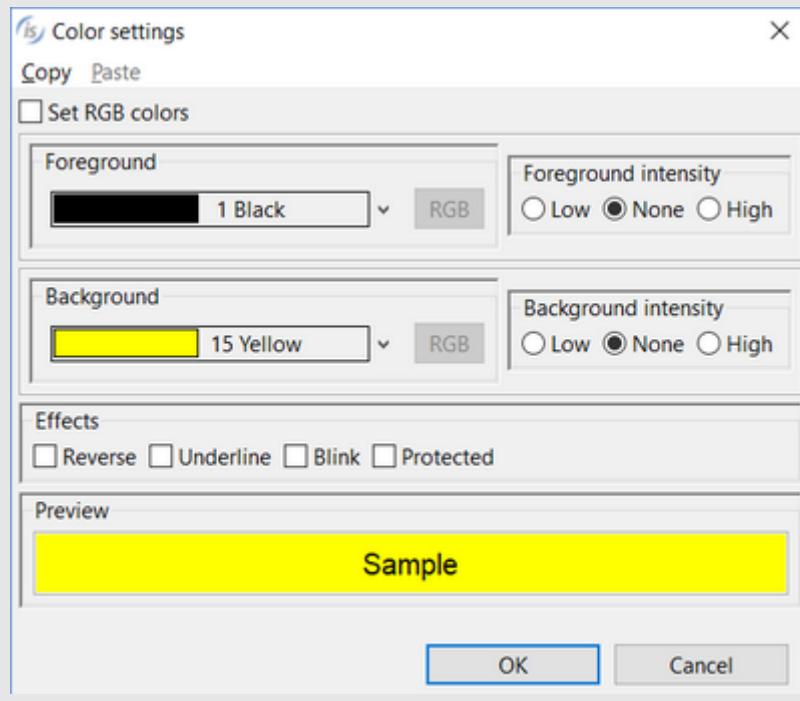
lines unit	DEFAULT... Either <i>CELLS</i> or nothing is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value depending on the window's "cell" property setting None... Neither <i>CELLS</i> nor <i>PIXELS</i> are generated after the <i>Lines</i> value <i>CELLS</i> ... <i>CELLS</i> is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value <i>PIXELS</i> ... <i>PIXELS</i> is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value
lock	TRUE...Locks the control on the Screen Designer so that you cannot move it anymore by dragging it with the mouse. FALSE...You can move the control on the Screen Designer by dragging it with the mouse
max-height	Specifies the control maximum height as expressed in cells
max-width	Specifies the control maximum width as expressed in cells
min-height	Specifies the control minimum height as expressed in cells
min-width	Specifies the control minimum width as expressed in cells
multiline	TRUE...The <i>Multiline</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Multiline</i> style is not generated
no-auto-default	TRUE...The <i>No-Auto-Default</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>No-Auto-Default</i> style is not generated
no-tab	TRUE...The <i>No-Tab</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>No-Tab</i> style is not generated
notify-mouse	TRUE...The <i>Notify-Mouse</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Notify-Mouse</i> style is not generated
pop up menu	Associates a pop-up menu with the control. The menu must have been drawn on the same screen.
rollover-background-color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control background color on mouseover.



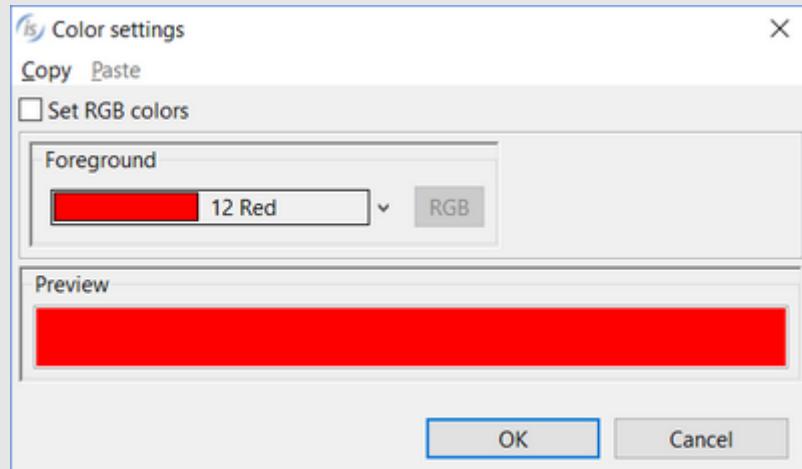
rollover-border-color      Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control border color on mouseover.



rollover-color      Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control color on mouseover.



rollover-foreground-color    Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control foreground color on mouseover.



self-act	TRUE...The <i>Self-Act</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Self-Act</i> style is not generated
size	Specifies the control width as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
size pixels	Specifies the control width as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
size unit	DEFAULT... Either <i>CELLS</i> or nothing is generated after the <i>Size</i> value depending on the window's "cell" property setting None... Neither <i>CELLS</i> nor <i>PIXELS</i> are generated after the <i>Size</i> value <i>CELLS</i> ... <i>CELLS</i> is generated after the <i>Size</i> value <i>PIXELS</i> ... <i>PIXELS</i> is generated after the <i>Size</i> value
style	DEFAULT-BUTTON CANCEL-BUTTON ESCAPE-BUTTON OK-BUTTON
tab order	Sets the ordinal position of the control in the Screen Section. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
termination-value	Specifies the value for the <i>Termination-Value</i> property
title	Specifies the value for the <i>Title</i> property

title-position	0...NONE 1...LEFT 2...RIGHT 3...TOP 5...CENTER 6...TOP-LEFT 7...TOP-CENTER 8...TOP-RIGHT 9...CENTER-LEFT 10...CENTER-RIGHT 11...BOTTOM-LEFT 12...BOTTOM-CENTER 13...BOTTOM-RIGHT
transparent	TRUE...The <i>Transparent</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Transparent</i> style is not generated
transparent color	Specifies the value of the color to be used as transparent color. Unlike other color properties, no dialog is shown here, so you have to type the color code by hand.
visible	NONE... <i>Visible</i> property is not generated TRUE... <i>Visible=1</i> is generated FALSE... <i>Visible=0</i> is generated
width-in-cells	TRUE...The <i>Width-In-Cells</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Width-In-Cells</i> style is not generated
<b>Events</b>	
cmd-clicked event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-CLICKED event in the Procedure Division
cmd-goto event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-GOTO event in the Procedure Division
cmd-help event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-HELP event in the Procedure Division
msg-drag event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-DRAG event in the Procedure Division
msg-drop event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-DROP event in the Procedure Division
msg-end-menu event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-END-MENU event in the Procedure Division
msg-init-menu event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-INIT-MENU event in the Procedure Division
msg-menu-input event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-MENU-INPUT event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-enter event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-.MOUSE-ENTER event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-exit event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-.MOUSE-EXIT event in the Procedure Division

msg-validate event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-VALIDATE event in the Procedure Division
other event	Allows the user to create a custom paragraph
<b>Exceptions</b>	
cmd-clicked exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-CLICKED event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above
cmd-goto exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-GOTO event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above
cmd-help exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-HELP event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above
other exception	Allows the user to create a custom paragraph
<b>Procedures</b>	
After procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control AFTER PROCEDURE
After procedure thru	Allows the user to optionally specify a THRU paragraph for the AFTER PROCEDURE.
Before procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control BEFORE PROCEDURE
Before procedure thru	Allows the user to optionally specify a THRU paragraph for the BEFORE PROCEDURE.
Event procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control EVENT PROCEDURE
Exception procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control EXCETPION PROCEDURE
Link To	Associates a paragraph with the control that will be executed when the button is clicked
<b>Variables</b>	
bitmap-disabled variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Bitmap-Disabled</i> property
bitmap-number variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Bitmap-Number</i> property
bitmap-pressed value	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Bitmap-Pressed</i> property
bitmap-rollover-selected variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Bitmap-Rollover-Selected</i> property
bitmap-rollover variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Bitmap-Rollover</i> property
bitmap-selected variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Bitmap-Selected</i> property
bitmap-scale variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Bitmap-Scale</i> property
bitmap-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Bitmap-Width</i> property
border-color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the border color value
border width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Border-Width</i> property.
color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the color value
column variable	Numeric variable that hosts the column value

css-style-name variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the css style associated with the control. It works only in a WebDirect environment.
disabled-background-color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Disabled-Background-Color</i> property
disabled-color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Disabled-Color</i> property
disabled-foreground-color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Disabled-Foreground-Color</i> property
enabled variable	Numeric variable that hosts the enabled state
exception-value variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Exception-Value</i> property
gradient-color-1 variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Gradient-Color-1</i> property
gradient-color-2 variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Gradient-Color-2</i> property
gradient-orientation variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Gradient-Orientation</i> property
help-id variable	Numeric variable that hosts the help id
hint variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Hint</i> property
id variable	Numeric variable that hosts the control id
key variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Key</i> property
layout-data variable	Numeric variable that hosts the control resize rules
lines variable	Numeric variable that hosts the lines value
line variable	Numeric variable that hosts the line value
max-height variable	Numeric variable that hosts the maximum height
max-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the maximum width
min-height variable	Numeric variable that hosts the minimum height
min-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the minimum width
rollover-background-color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Rollover-Background-Color</i> property
rollover-border-color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Rollover-Border-Color</i> property
rollover-color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Rollover-Color</i> property
rollover-foreground-color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Rollover-Foreground-Color</i> property
size variable	Numeric variable that hosts the size value
title variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Title</i> property
title-position variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Title-Position</i> property

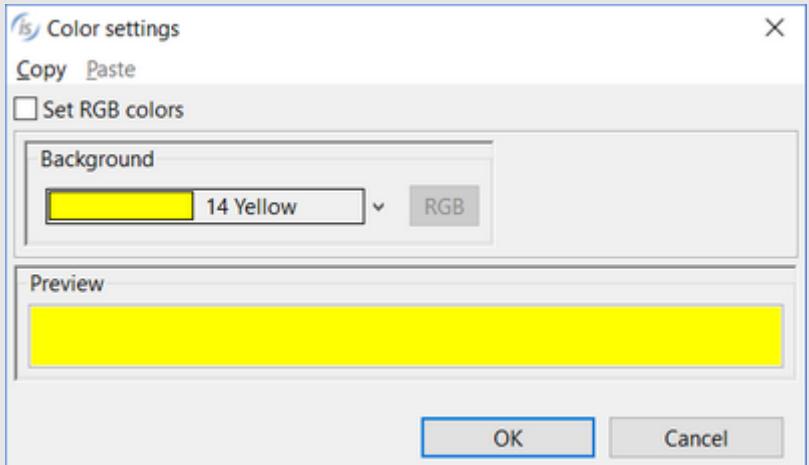
transparent color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Transparent-Color</i> property.
value variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Value</i> property
visible variable	Numeric variable that hosts the visible state

## RADIO BUTTON

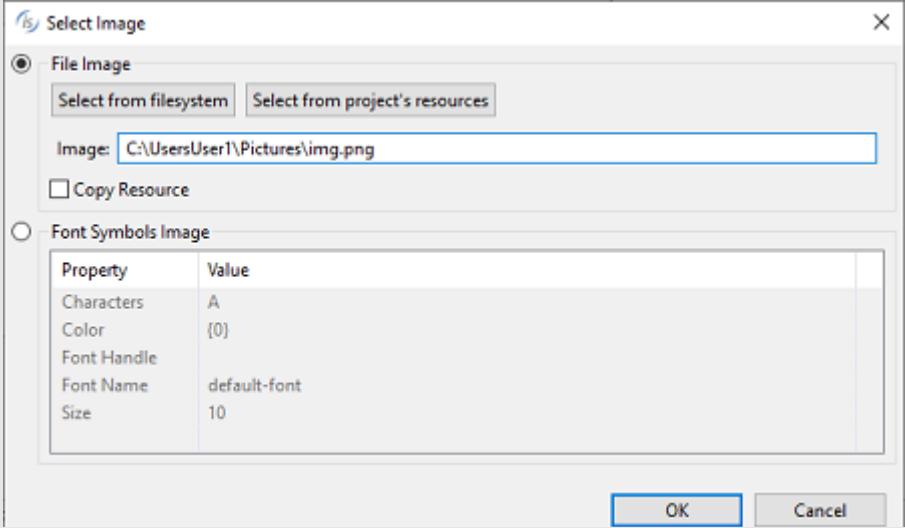
Refer to [RADIO-BUTTON](#) for details about properties, styles and events of this control.

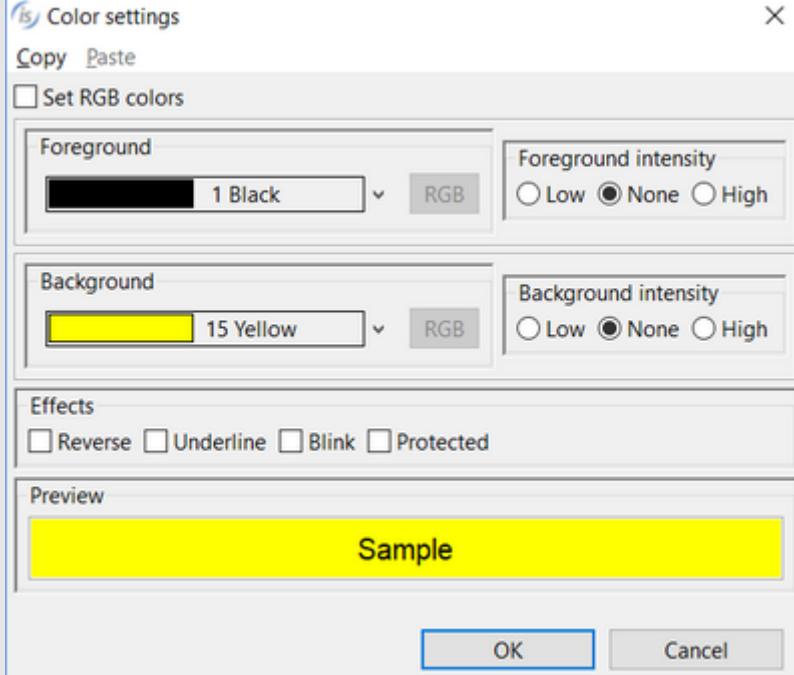
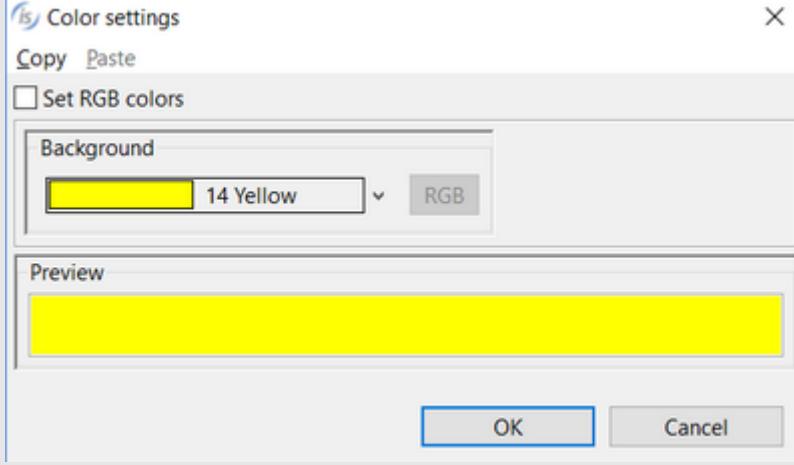
**Properties**

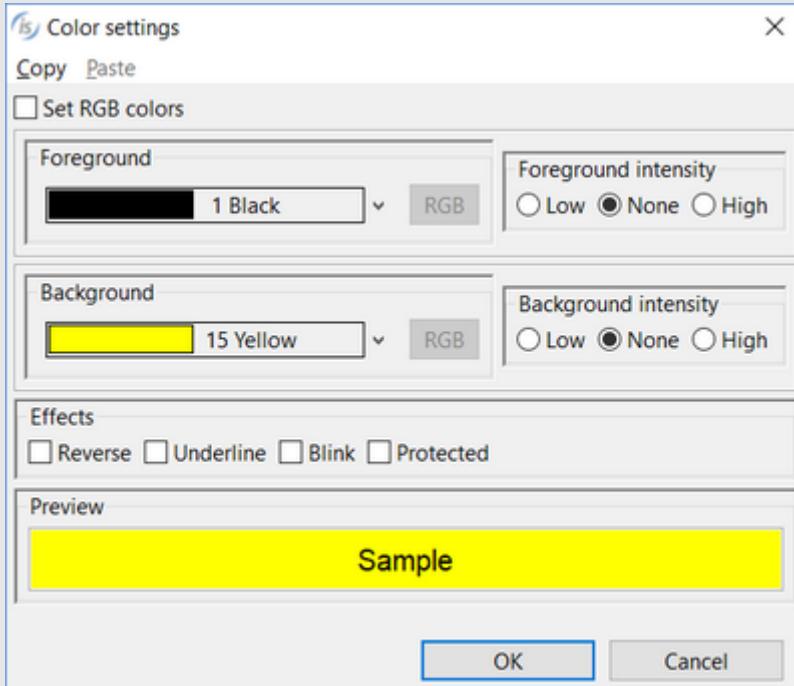
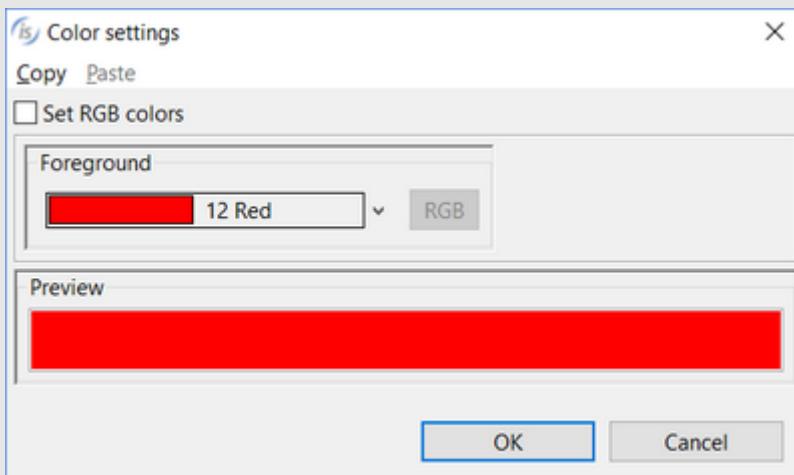
(name)	Specifies the control name. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
additional properties	Allows the user to specify additional properties and styles. The text you write here is generated as is and may generate compile errors if not correct.
auto-fit	TRUE... The image is scaled in order to fit the control's boundaries. This is achieved through additional code generated in the Procedure Division. FALSE...The image is shown as is, if it's too large for control boundaries, it will be truncated.
background-color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control background color.

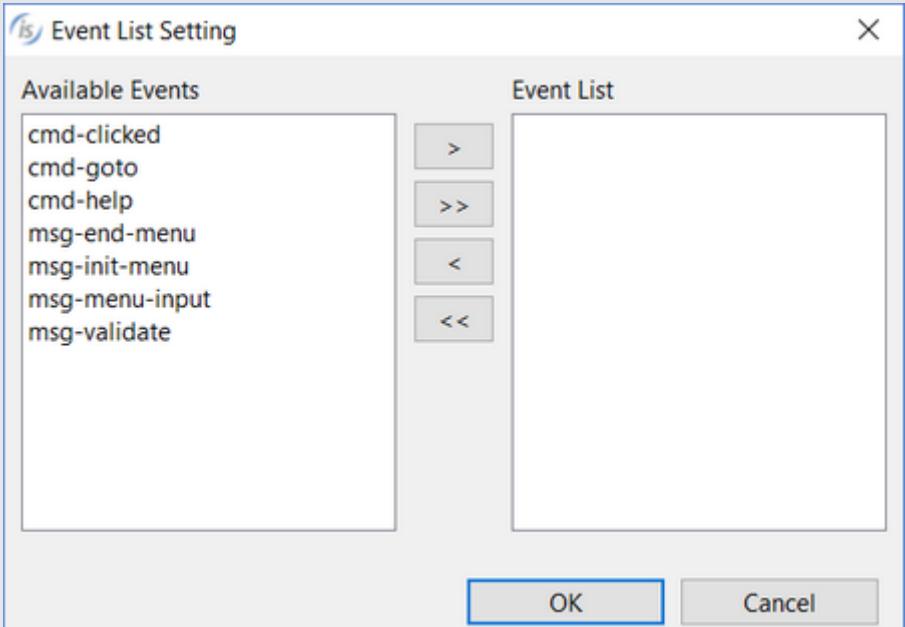


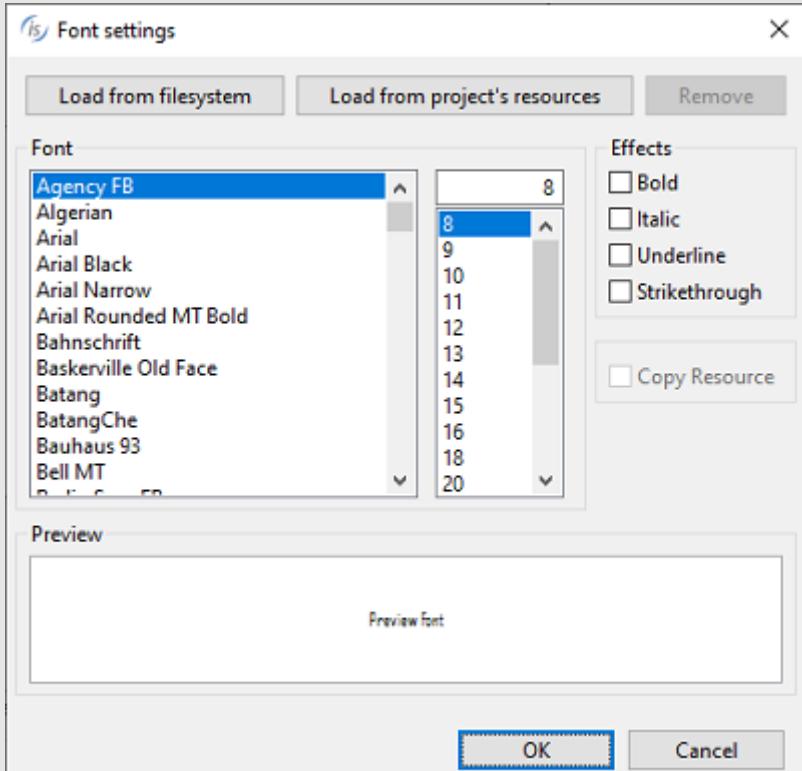
The screenshot shows the 'Color settings' dialog box. At the top, there are 'Copy' and 'Paste' buttons and a checkbox for 'Set RGB colors'. Below is a 'Background' section with a color swatch labeled '14 Yellow' and an 'RGB' button. A preview window shows a yellow rectangle. At the bottom are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

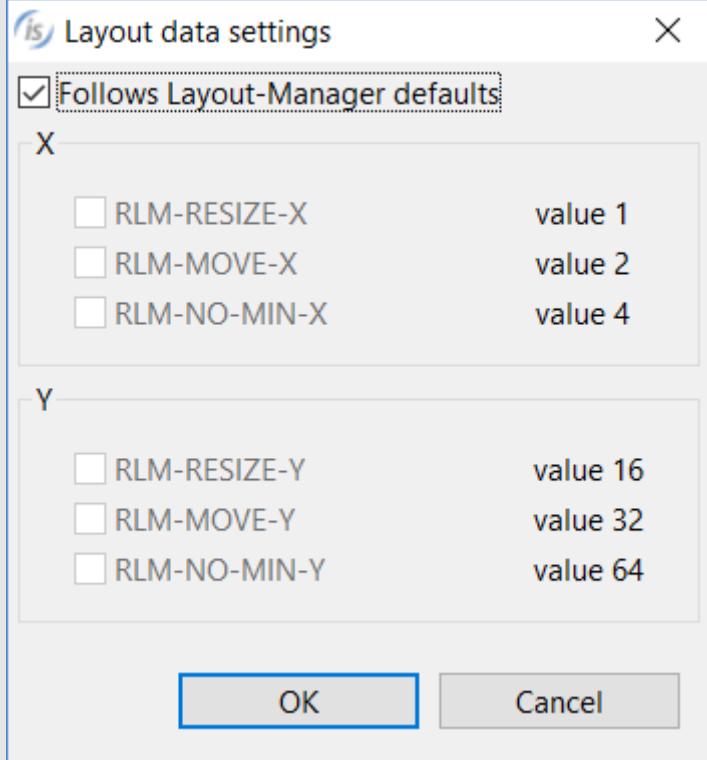
bitmap	Opens a dialog box that allows the user to select an image file to load into the control. It's also possible to generate an image from a series of characters represented with a given font
	
bitmap-disabled	Specifies the value for the <i>Bitmap-Disabled</i> property
bitmap-disabled-selected	Specifies the value for the <i>Bitmap-Disabled-Selected</i> property
bitmap-frame	NONE... Neither <i>Framed</i> nor <i>Unframed</i> are generated FRAMED...The <i>Framed</i> style is generated UNFRAMED...The <i>Unframed</i> style is generated
bitmap-number	Specifies the value for the <i>Bitmap-Number</i> property
bitmap-pressed	Specifies the value for the <i>Bitmap-Pressed</i> property
bitmap-rollover	Specifies the value for the <i>Bitmap-Rollover</i> property
bitmap-rollover-selected	Specifies the value for the <i>Bitmap-Rollover-Selected</i> property
bitmap-selected	Specifies the value for the <i>Bitmap-Selected</i> property
bitmap-square	TRUE...The <i>Square</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Square</i> style is not generated
bitmap-scale	No scale Scale Scale preserving aspect ratio
bitmap-width	Specifies the value for the <i>Bitmap-Width</i> property

color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control color.
	 <p>The screenshot shows the 'Color settings' dialog box. It has sections for 'Foreground' (selected color: Black) and 'Background' (selected color: Yellow). There are also 'Effects' options like Reverse, Underline, Blink, and Protected. A 'Preview' section shows a yellow bar labeled 'Sample'. Buttons at the bottom are 'OK' and 'Cancel'.</p>
column	Specifies the X coordinate of the control as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
column pixels	Specifies the X coordinate of the control as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
css-base-style-name css-style-name	Specify the CSS style associated with the control. It works only in a WebDirect environment. See <a href="#">Customize the WebDirect Layout using CSS</a> for more information.
custom-data	Specifies the value for the <i>Custom-Data</i> property.
disabled-background-color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control background color when disabled.
	 <p>The screenshot shows the 'Color settings' dialog box, similar to the first one but with the 'Background' section selected. The background color is set to Yellow. A 'Preview' section shows a yellow bar labeled 'Sample'. Buttons at the bottom are 'OK' and 'Cancel'.</p>

disabled-color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control color when disabled.
	 <p>The screenshot shows the 'Color settings' dialog box. It has sections for 'Foreground' (set to 'Black') and 'Background' (set to 'Yellow'). There are also 'Effects' options like Reverse, Underline, Blink, and Protected. A 'Preview' section shows a yellow bar labeled 'Sample'. At the bottom are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.</p>
disabled-foreground-color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control foreground color when disabled.
	 <p>The screenshot shows the 'Color settings' dialog box. It has a 'Foreground' section set to 'Red'. A 'Preview' section shows a red bar. At the bottom are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.</p>
destroy type	AUTOMATIC...neither the <i>Temporary</i> nor Permanent styles are generated TEMPORARY... <i>Temporary</i> style is generated PERMANENT... <i>Permanent</i> style is generated
drag mode	No drag events... <i>Drag-Mode</i> is not generated Only MSG-DRAG... <i>Drag-Mode=1</i> is generated Only MSG-DROP... <i>Drag-Mode=2</i> is generated Both events... <i>Drag-Mode=3</i> is generated

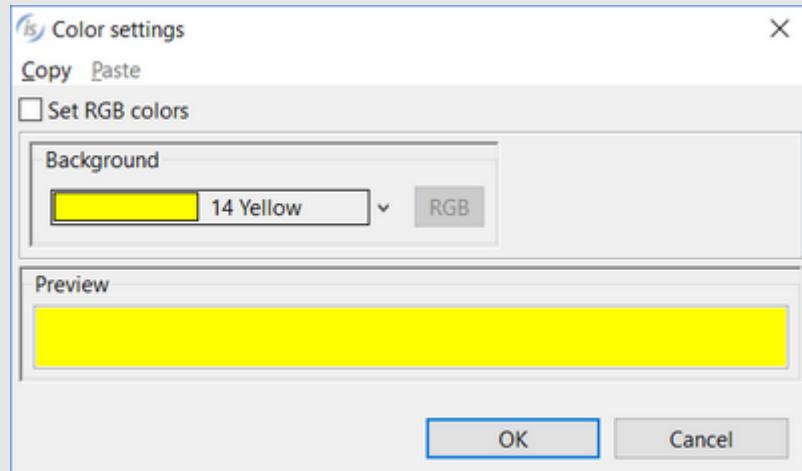
enabled	NONE... <i>Enabled</i> property is not generated TRUE... <i>Enabled=1</i> is generated FALSE... <i>Enabled=0</i> is generated
event list	Opens a dialog that allows you to choose which events must be added to the event list of this control.
	 <p>The dialog box is titled "Event List Setting". It has two main sections: "Available Events" on the left and "Event List" on the right. The "Available Events" section contains a list of event names: cmd-clicked, cmd-goto, cmd-help, msg-end-menu, msg-init-menu, msg-menu-input, and msg-validate. Between the two sections are four buttons: &gt; (top), &gt;&gt; (middle), &lt; (bottom), and &lt;&lt; (bottom). At the bottom of the dialog are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.</p>
exception-value	Specifies the value for the <i>Exception-Value</i> property
exclude event list	NONE... The <i>Exclude-Event-List</i> property is not generated. 0... <i>Exclude-Event-List=0</i> is generated. 1... <i>Exclude-Event-List=1</i> is generated.
flat	TRUE...The <i>Flat</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Flat</i> style is not generated

font	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control font.
	 <p>The dialog lists the fonts installed in the system and allows you to load new fonts from disc files. Fonts loaded from disc are added to the list with an asterisk before their name. When one of these fonts is selected the <i>Copy Resource</i> option is enabled and can be activated. Activate the option to include the font disc file in the compiled class or be sure to distribute this file along with your application.</p>
foreground-color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control foreground color.
group	Specifies the value for the <i>Group</i> property

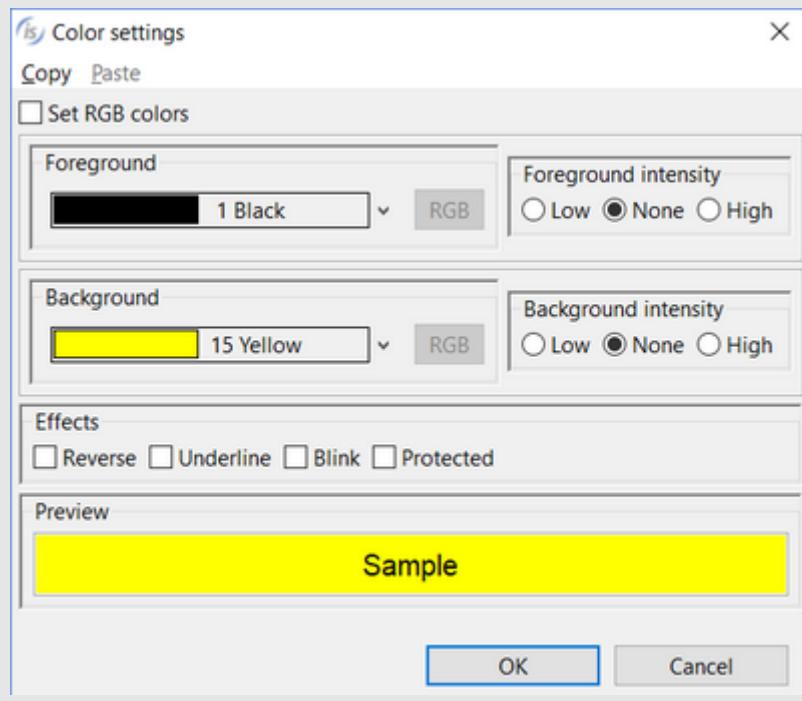
group-value	Specifies the value for the <i>Group-Value</i> property
height-in-cells	TRUE...The <i>Height-In-Cells</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Height-In-Cells</i> style is not generated
help-id	Specifies the control <i>Help-id</i> .
hint	Specifies the value for the <i>Hint</i> property
id	Specifies the control id. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
key	Specifies the value for the <i>Key</i> property.
layout-data	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control resize rules.
 <p>If the option "Follows Layout-Manager defaults" is checked, the <i>Layout-Data</i> property is not generated.</p>	
left-text	TRUE...The <i>Left-Text</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Left-Text</i> style is not generated
left-text-alignment	LEFT...Generates <i>Left-Text-Alignment=1</i> RIGHT...Generates <i>Left-Text-Alignment=0</i>
line	Specifies the Y coordinate of the control as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
line pixels	Specifies the Y coordinate of the control as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn

lines	Specifies the control height as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lines pixels	Specifies the control height as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lines unit	DEFAULT... Either <i>CELLS</i> or nothing is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value depending on the window's "cell" property setting None... Neither <i>CELLS</i> nor <i>PIXELS</i> are generated after the <i>Lines</i> value <i>CELLS</i> ... <i>CELLS</i> is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value <i>PIXELS</i> ... <i>PIXELS</i> is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value
lock	TRUE...Locks the control on the Screen Designer so that you cannot move it anymore by dragging it with the mouse. FALSE...You can move the control on the Screen Designer by dragging it with the mouse
max-height	Specifies the control maximum height as expressed in cells
max-width	Specifies the control maximum width as expressed in cells
min-height	Specifies the control minimum height as expressed in cells
min-width	Specifies the control minimum width as expressed in cells
multiline	TRUE...The <i>Multiline</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Multiline</i> style is not generated
no-group-tab	TRUE...The <i>No-Group-Tab</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>No-Group-Tab</i> style is not generated
no-tab	TRUE...The <i>No-Tab</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>No-Tab</i> style is not generated
notify	TRUE...The <i>Notify</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Notify</i> style is not generated
notify-mouse	TRUE...The <i>Notify-Mouse</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Notify-Mouse</i> style is not generated
pop up menu	Associates a pop-up menu with the control. The menu must have been drawn on the same screen.

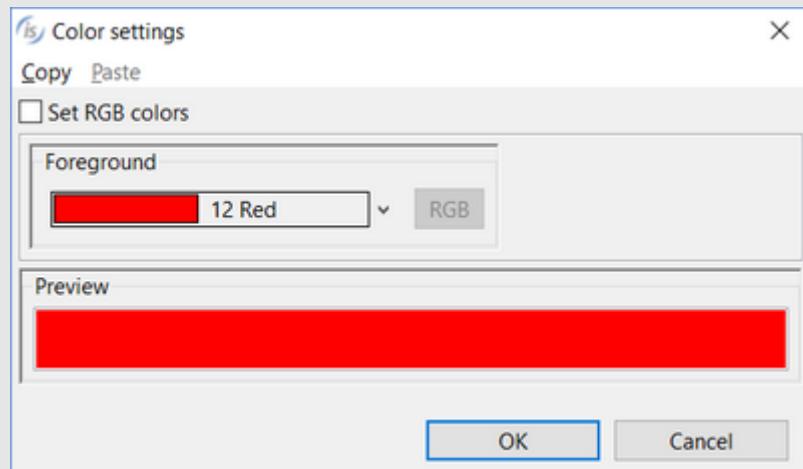
rollover-background-color Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control background color on mouseover.



rollover-color Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control color on mouseover.



rollover-foreground-color Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control foreground color on mouseover.



self-act	TRUE...The <i>Self-Act</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Self-Act</i> style is not generated
size	Specifies the control width as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
size pixels	Specifies the control width as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
size unit	DEFAULT... Either <i>CELLS</i> or nothing is generated after the <i>Size</i> value depending on the window's "cell" property setting None... Neither <i>CELLS</i> nor <i>PIXELS</i> are generated after the <i>Size</i> value <i>CELLS</i> ... <i>CELLS</i> is generated after the <i>Size</i> value <i>PIXELS</i> ... <i>PIXELS</i> is generated after the <i>Size</i> value
tab order	Sets the ordinal position of the control in the Screen Section. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
termination-value	Specifies the value for the <i>Termination-Value</i> property
title	Specifies the value for the <i>Title</i> property
title-position	0...NONE 1...LEFT 2...RIGHT 3...TOP 5...CENTER
transparent	TRUE...The <i>Transparent</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Transparent</i> style is not generated
value	Specifies the value for the <i>Value</i> property
visible	NONE... <i>Visible</i> property is not generated TRUE... <i>Visible=1</i> is generated FALSE... <i>Visible=0</i> is generated
vtop	TRUE...The <i>Vtop</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Vtop</i> style is not generated

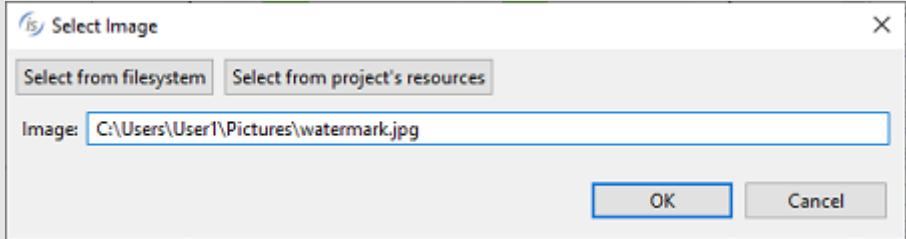
width-in-cells	TRUE...The <i>Width-In-Cells</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Width-In-Cells</i> style is not generated
<b>Events</b>	
cmd-clicked event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-CLICKED event in the Procedure Division
cmd-goto event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-GOTO event in the Procedure Division
cmd-help event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-HELP event in the Procedure Division
msg-drag event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-DRAG event in the Procedure Division
msg-drop event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-DROP event in the Procedure Division
msg-end-menu event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-END-MENU event in the Procedure Division
msg-init-menu event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-INIT-MENU event in the Procedure Division
msg-menu-input event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-MENU-INPUT event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-enter event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-.MOUSE-ENTER event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-exit event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-.MOUSE-EXIT event in the Procedure Division
msg-validate event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-VALIDATE event in the Procedure Division
other event	Allows the user to create a custom paragraph
<b>Exceptions</b>	
cmd-clicked exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-CLICKED event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above
cmd-goto exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-GOTO event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above
cmd-help exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-HELP event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above
other exception	Allows the user to create a custom paragraph
<b>Procedures</b>	
After procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control AFTER PROCEDURE
After procedure thru	Allows the user to optionally specify a THRU paragraph for the AFTER PROCEDURE.

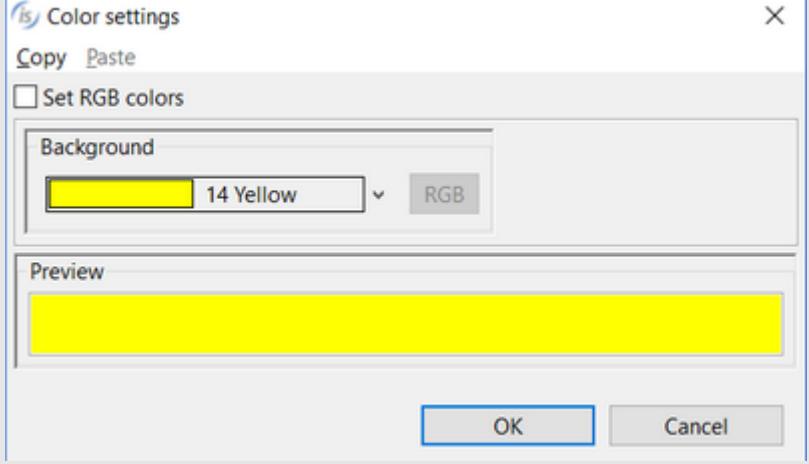
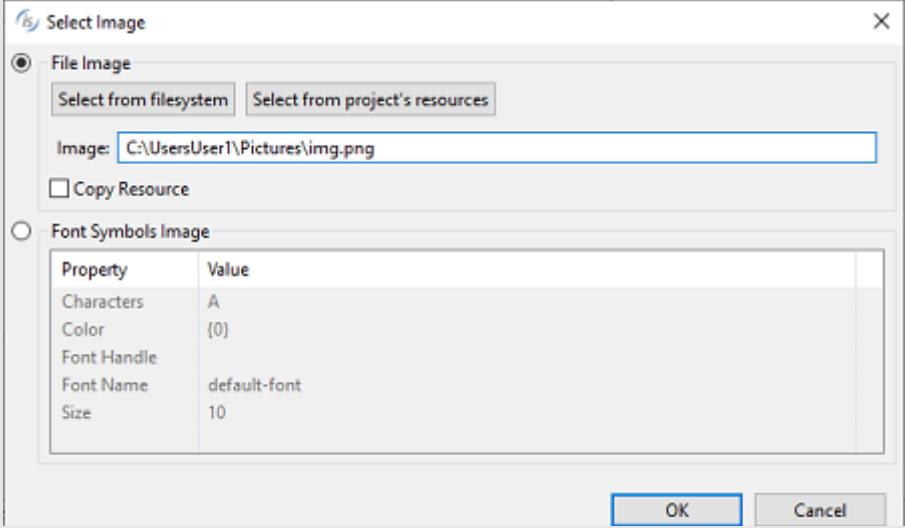
Before procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control BEFORE PROCEDURE
Before procedure thru	Allows the user to optionally specify a THRU paragraph for the BEFORE PROCEDURE.
Event procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control EVENT PROCEDURE
Exception procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control EXCEPTION PROCEDURE
<b>Variables</b>	
bitmap-disabled variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Bitmap-Disabled</i> property
bitmap-disabled-selected variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Bitmap-Disabled-Selected</i> property
bitmap-number variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Bitmap-Number</i> property
bitmap-pressed value	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Bitmap-Pressed</i> property
bitmap-rollover-selected variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Bitmap-Rollover-Selected</i> property
bitmap-rollover variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Bitmap-Rollover</i> property
bitmap-selected variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Bitmap-Selected</i> property
bitmap-scale variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Bitmap-Scale</i> property
bitmap-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Bitmap-Width</i> property
color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the color value
column variable	Numeric variable that hosts the column value
css-style-name variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the css style associated with the control. It works only in a WebDirect environment.
disabled-background-color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Disabled-Background-Color</i> property
disabled-color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Disabled-Color</i> property
disabled-foreground-color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Disabled-Foreground-Color</i> property
enabled variable	Numeric variable that hosts the enabled state
exception-value variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Exception-Value</i> property
group variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Group</i> property
group-value variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Group-Value</i> property
help-id variable	Numeric variable that hosts the help id
hint variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Hint</i> property
id variable	Numeric variable that hosts the control id
key variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Key</i> property

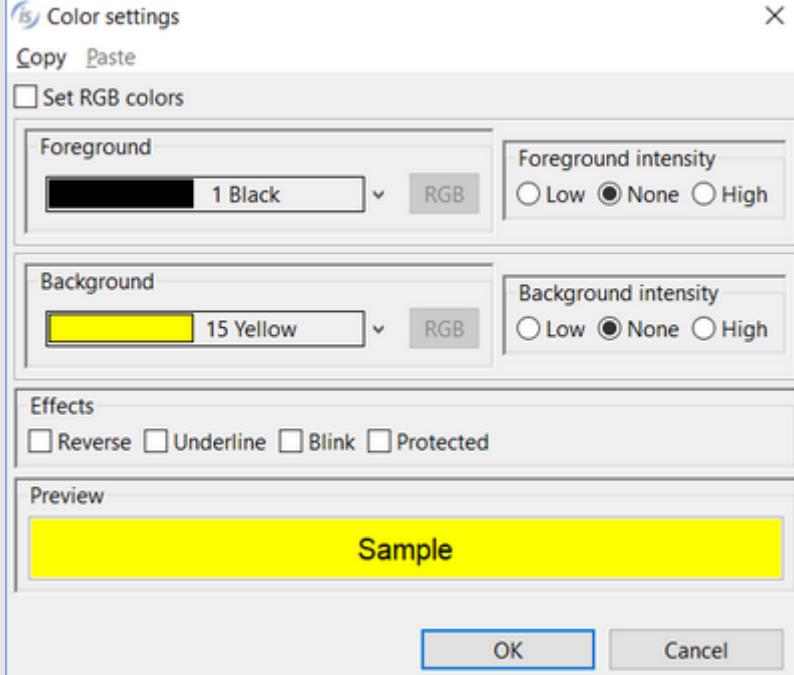
layout-data variable	Numeric variable that hosts the control resize rules
lines variable	Numeric variable that hosts the lines value
line variable	Numeric variable that hosts the line value
max-height variable	Numeric variable that hosts the maximum height
max-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the maximum width
min-height variable	Numeric variable that hosts the minimum height
min-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the minimum width
rollover-background-color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Rollover-Background-Color</i> property
rollover-color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Rollover-Color</i> property
rollover-foreground-color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Rollover-Foreground-Color</i> property
size variable	Numeric variable that hosts the size value
title variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Title</i> property
title-position variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Title-Position</i> property
value variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Value</i> property
visible variable	Numeric variable that hosts the visible state

## RIBBON

Refer to [RIBBON](#) for details about properties, styles and events of this control.

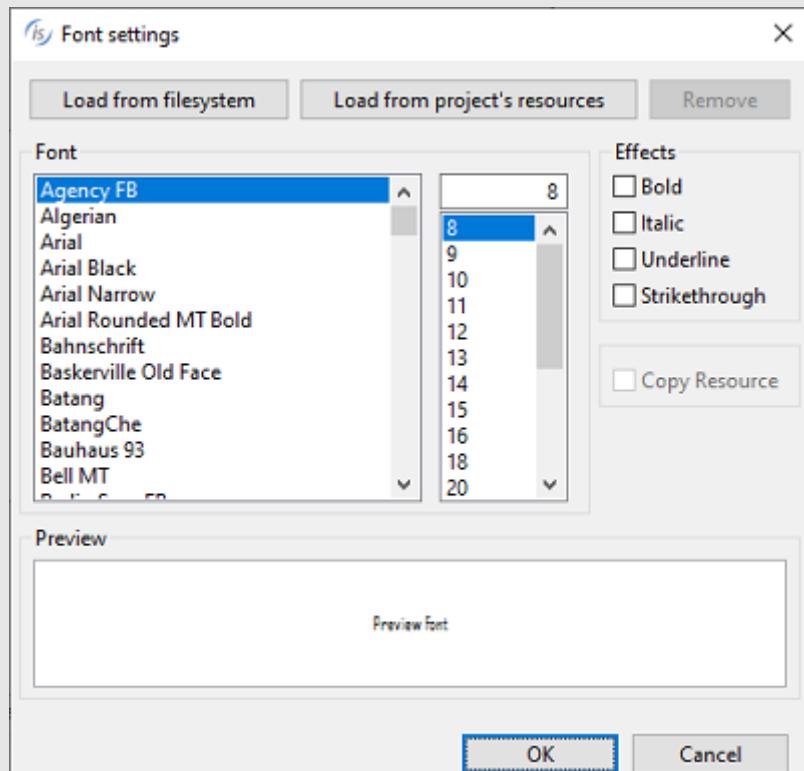
Properties	
(name)	Specifies the control name. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
additional properties	Allows the user to specify additional properties and styles. The text you write here is generated as is and may generate compile errors if not correct.
background-bitmap	Opens a dialog box that allows the user to select an image file to load into the control.  
background-bitmap-scale	Allows the user to choose if the background-bitmap must be scaled to fit the control area. The Background-Bitmap-Scale property is generated according to this choice.

background-color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control background color.
	
bitmap	Opens a dialog box that allows the user to select an image file to load into the control. It's also possible to generate an image from a series of characters represented with a given font
	
bitmap-width	Specifies the value for the <i>Bitmap-Width</i> property
collapse	TRUE... <i>collapse=1</i> is generated FALSE... <i>collapse</i> is not generated

color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control color.
	
css-base-style-name	Specify the CSS style associated with the control. It works only in a WebDirect environment.
css-style-name	See <a href="#">Customize the WebDirect Layout using CSS</a> for more information.
custom-data	Specifies the value for the <i>Custom-Data</i> property.
enabled	NONE... <i>Enabled</i> property is not generated TRUE... <i>Enabled=1</i> is generated FALSE... <i>Enabled=0</i> is generated

font

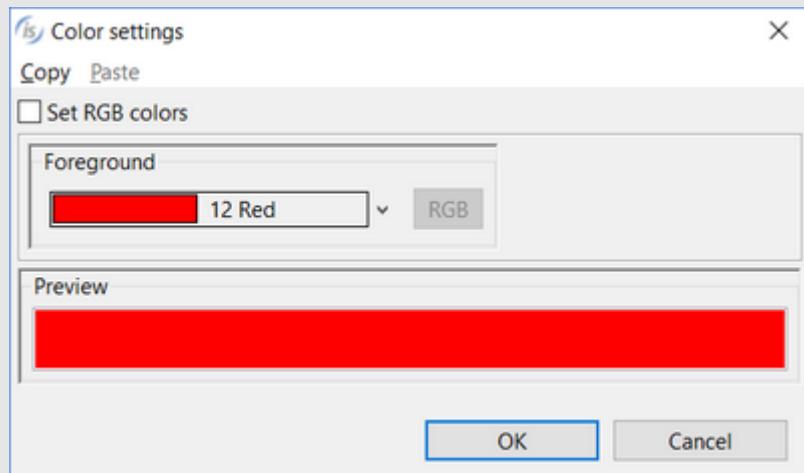
Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control font.

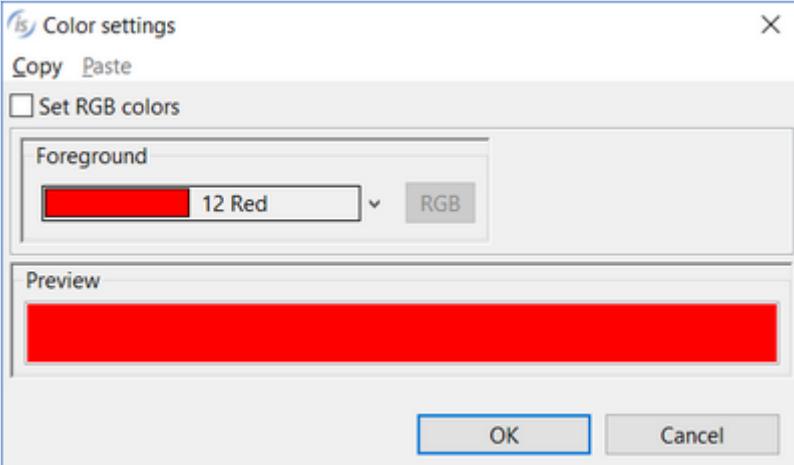
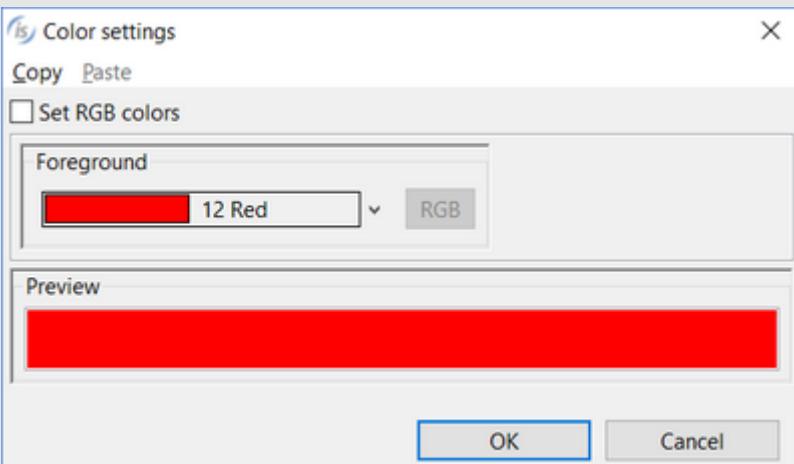


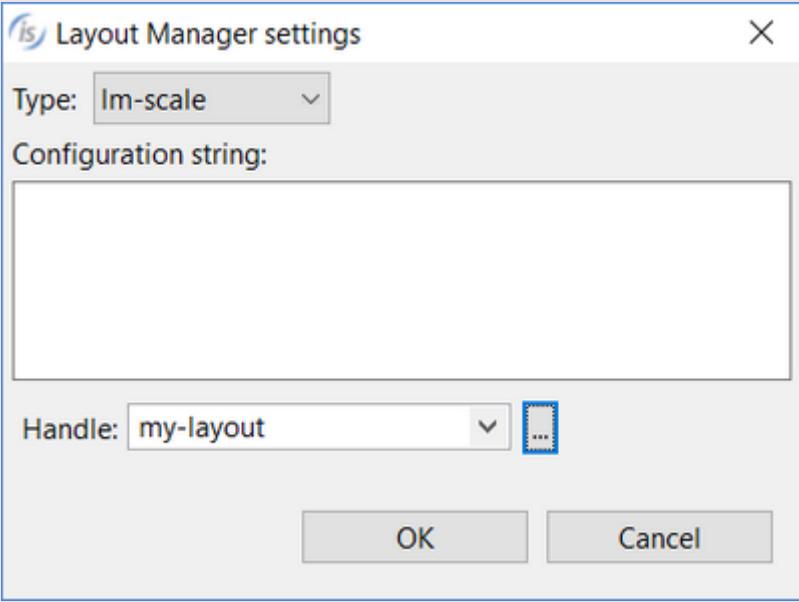
The dialog lists the fonts installed in the system and allows you to load new fonts from disc files. Fonts loaded from disc are added to the list with an asterisk before their name. When one of these fonts is selected the *Copy Resource* option is enabled and can be activated. Activate the option to include the font disc file in the compiled class or be sure to distribute this file along with your application.

foreground-color

Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control foreground color.



gradient-color-1	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the window gradient start color.
	
gradient-color-2	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the window gradient end color.
	
gradient-orientation	Specifies the gradient orientation. Possible values are: None 0: NORTH-TO-SOUTH 1: NORTHEAST-TO-SOUTHWEST 2: EAST-TO-WEST 3: SOUTHEAST-TO-NORTHWEST 4: SOUTH-TO-NORTH 5: SOUTHWEST-TO-NORTHEAST 6: WEST-TO-EAST 7: NORTHWEST-TO-SOUTHEAST
header-align	CENTER....Header-Align is not generated LEFT...Header-Align=1 is generated RIGHT...Header-Align=2 is generated
height-in-cells	TRUE...The Height-In-Cells style is generated FALSE... The Height-In-Cells style is not generated

hint	Specifies the value for the <i>Hint</i> property
id	Specifies the control id. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
layout manager	Opens a dialog that allows you to choose which layout manager should be associated to the ribbon. When either LM-SCALE or LM-RESPONSIVE is selected, it's possible to specify the configuration string. In this dialog you also associate a handle to the layout manager.
	
lines	Specifies the control height as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lines pixels	Specifies the control height as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lock	TRUE...Locks the control on the Screen Designer so that you cannot move it anymore by dragging it with the mouse. FALSE...You can move the control on the Screen Designer by dragging it with the mouse
notify-mouse	TRUE...The <i>Notify-Mouse</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Notify-Mouse</i> style is not generated
pop up menu	Associates a pop-up menu with the control. The menu must have been drawn on the same screen.
tab order	Sets the ordinal position of the control in the Screen Section. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
value	Specifies the value for the <i>Value</i> property
visible	NONE... <i>Visible</i> property is not generated TRUE... <i>Visible=1</i> is generated FALSE... <i>Visible=0</i> is generated
width-in-cells	TRUE...The <i>Width-In-Cells</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Width-In-Cells</i> style is not generated

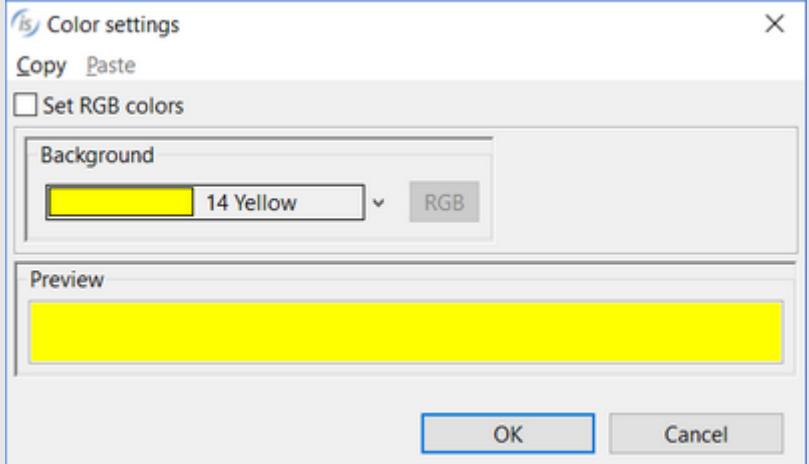
<b>Events</b>	
cmd-tabchanged event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-TABCHANGED event in the Procedure Division
msg-drag event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-DRAG event in the Procedure Division
msg-drop event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-DROP event in the Procedure Division
msg-end-menu event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-END-MENU event in the Procedure Division
msg-init-menu event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-INIT-MENU event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-clicked event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-.MOUSE-CLICKED event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-dblclick event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-.MOUSE-DBLCLICK event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-enter event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-.MOUSE-ENTER event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-exit event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-.MOUSE-EXIT event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-exit event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-.MOUSE-EXIT event in the Procedure Division
other event	Allows the user to create a custom paragraph
<b>Exceptions</b>	
cmd-tabchanged exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-TABCHANGED event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above
other exception	Allows the user to create a custom paragraph
<b>Procedures</b>	
Event procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control EVENT PROCEDURE
<b>Variables</b>	
background-bitmap-scale variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Background-Bitmap-Scale</i> property
background-color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Background-Color</i> property
bitmap-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Bitmap-Width</i> property
color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the color value
css-style-name variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the css style associated with the control. It works only in a WebDirect environment.

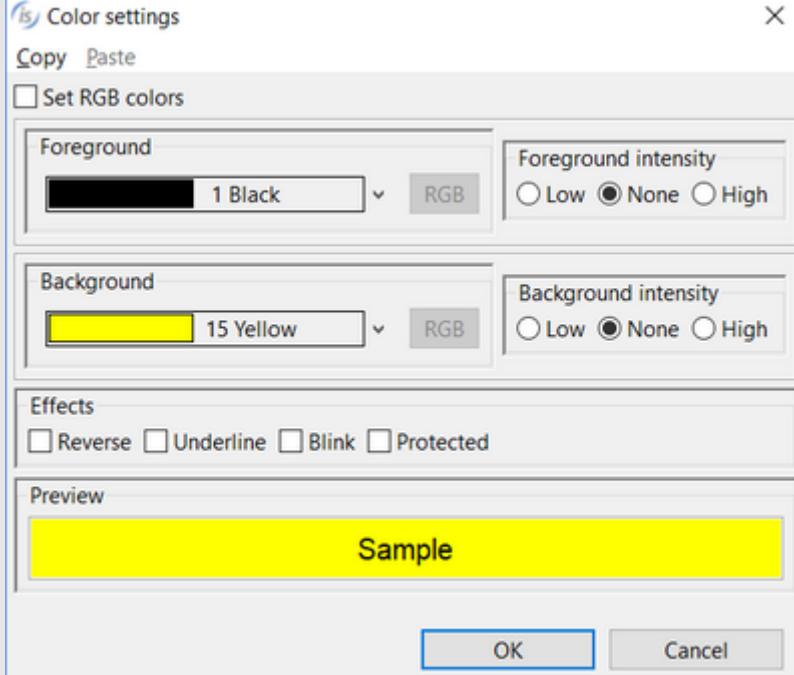
enabled variable	Numeric variable that hosts the enabled state
foreground-color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Foreground-Color</i> property
gradient-color-1 variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Gradient-Color-1</i> property
gradient-color-2 variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Gradient-Color-2</i> property
gradient-orientation variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Gradient-Orientation</i> property
header-align variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Header-Align</i> property
hint variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Hint</i> property
id variable	Numeric variable that hosts the control id
lines variable	Numeric variable that hosts the lines value
ribbon handle	Handle variable for the ribbon
value variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Value</i> property
visible variable	Numeric variable that hosts the visible state

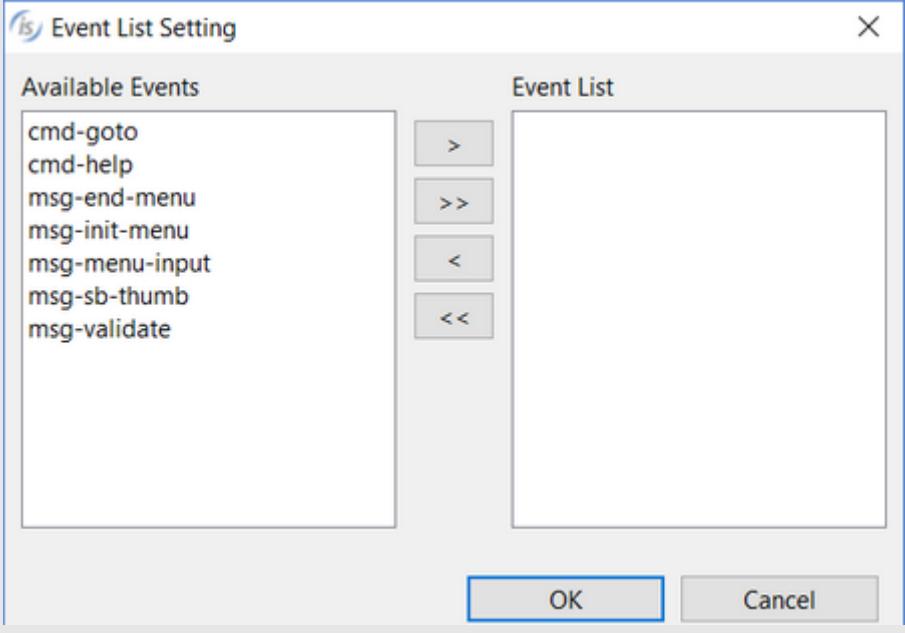
## SCROLL BAR

Refer to [SCROLL-BAR](#) for details about properties, styles and events of this control.

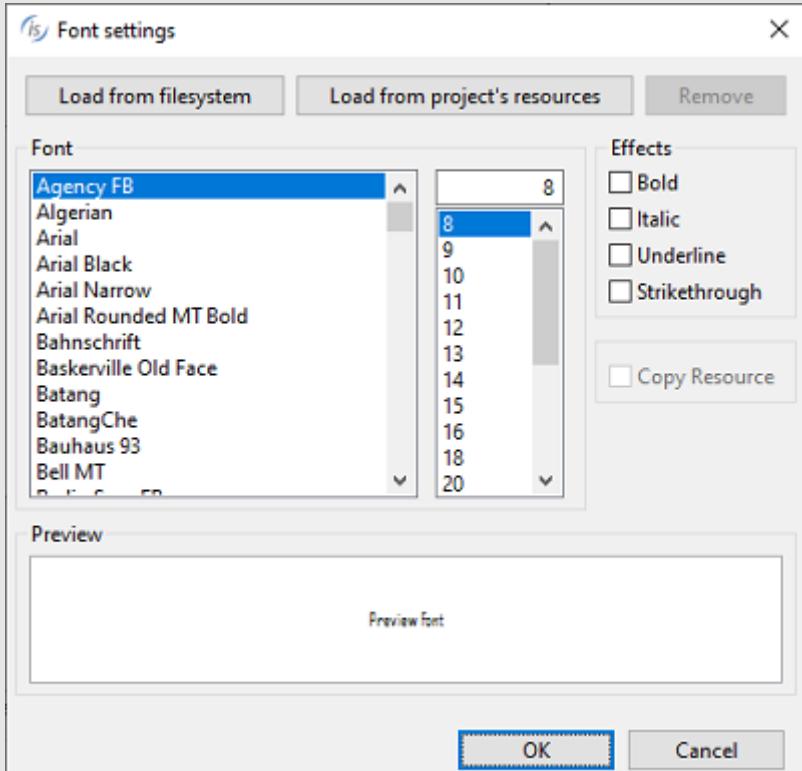
Properties	
(name)	Specifies the control name. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
additional properties	Allows the user to specify additional properties and styles. The text you write here is generated as is and may generate compile errors if not correct.
background-color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control background color.

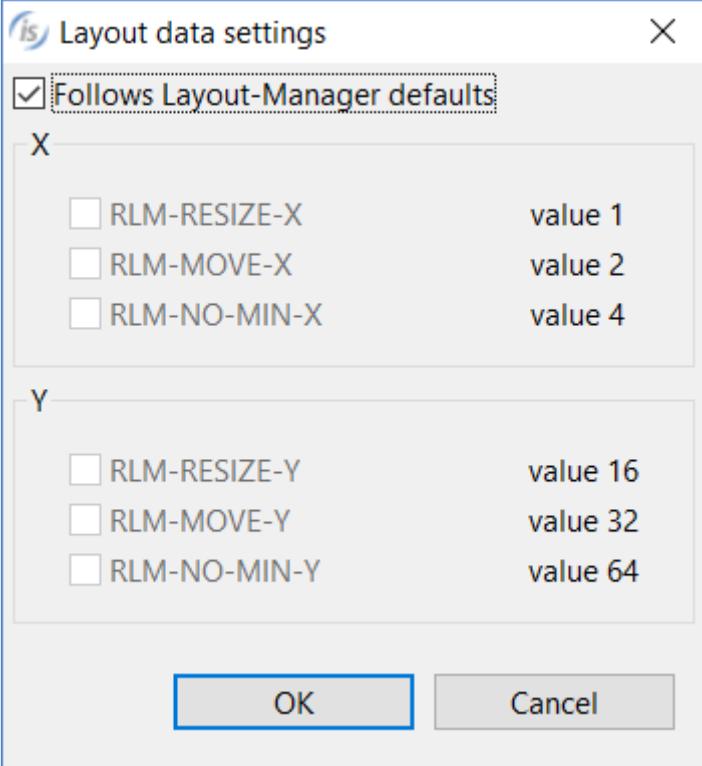


color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control color.
	
column	Specifies the X coordinate of the control as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
column pixels	Specifies the X coordinate of the control as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
css-base-style-name css-style-name	Specify the CSS style associated with the control. It works only in a WebDirect environment. See <a href="#">Customize the WebDirect Layout using CSS</a> for more information.
custom-data	Specifies the value for the <i>Custom-Data</i> property.
destroy type	AUTOMATIC...neither the <i>Temporary</i> nor <i>Permanent</i> styles are generated TEMPORARY... <i>Temporary</i> style is generated PERMANENT... <i>Permanent</i> style is generated
drag mode	No drag events... <i>Drag-Mode</i> is not generated Only MSG-DRAG... <i>Drag-Mode=1</i> is generated Only MSG-DROP... <i>Drag-Mode=2</i> is generated Both events... <i>Drag-Mode=3</i> is generated
enabled	NONE... <i>Enabled</i> property is not generated TRUE... <i>Enabled=1</i> is generated FALSE... <i>Enabled=0</i> is generated

event list	Opens a dialog that allows you to choose which events must be added to the event list of this control.
	 <p>The dialog box is titled "Event List Setting". It has two main sections: "Available Events" on the left and "Event List" on the right. The "Available Events" section contains a list of event names: cmd/goto, cmd/help, msg-end-menu, msg-init-menu, msg-menu-input, msg-sb-thumb, and msg-validate. Between the two sections are four buttons: &gt; (top), &gt;&gt; (middle), &lt; (bottom), and &lt;&lt; (bottom). At the bottom of the dialog are two buttons: "OK" (highlighted with a blue border) and "Cancel".</p>

exclude event list      NONE... The *Exclude-Event-List* property is not generated.  
                           0... *Exclude-Event-List=0* is generated.  
                           1... *Exclude-Event-List=1* is generated.

font	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control font.
	 <p>The dialog lists the fonts installed in the system and allows you to load new fonts from disc files. Fonts loaded from disc are added to the list with an asterisk before their name. When one of these fonts is selected the <i>Copy Resource</i> option is enabled and can be activated. Activate the option to include the font disc file in the compiled class or be sure to distribute this file along with your application.</p>
foreground-color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control foreground color.
height-in-cells	TRUE...The <i>Height-In-Cells</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Height-In-Cells</i> style is not generated

help-id	Specifies the control <i>Help-id</i> .
hint	Specifies the value for the <i>Hint</i> property.
horizontal	TRUE...The <i>Horizontal</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Horizontal</i> style is not generated
id	Specifies the control id. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
key	Specifies the value for the <i>Key</i> property.
layout-data	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control resize rules.
 <p>If the option "Follows Layout-Manager defaults" is checked, the <i>Layout-Data</i> property is not generated.</p>	
line	Specifies the Y coordinate of the control as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
line pixels	Specifies the Y coordinate of the control as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lines	Specifies the control height as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lines pixels	Specifies the control height as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn

lines unit	DEFAULT... Either <i>CELLS</i> or nothing is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value depending on the window's "cell" property setting None... Neither <i>CELLS</i> nor <i>PIXELS</i> are generated after the <i>Lines</i> value <i>CELLS</i> ... <i>CELLS</i> is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value <i>PIXELS</i> ... <i>PIXELS</i> is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value
lock	TRUE...Locks the control on the Screen Designer so that you cannot move it anymore by dragging it with the mouse. FALSE...You can move the control on the Screen Designer by dragging it with the mouse
max-height	Specifies the control maximum height as expressed in cells
max-width	Specifies the control maximum width as expressed in cells
min-height	Specifies the control minimum height as expressed in cells
min-width	Specifies the control minimum width as expressed in cells
no-tab	TRUE...The <i>No-Tab</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>No-Tab</i> style is not generated
notify-mouse	TRUE...The <i>Notify-Mouse</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Notify-Mouse</i> style is not generated
page size	Specifies the value for the <i>Page-Size</i> property
pop up menu	Associates a pop-up menu with the control. The menu must have been drawn on the same screen.
size	Specifies the control width as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
size pixels	Specifies the control width as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
tab order	Sets the ordinal position of the control in the Screen Section. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
track-thumb	TRUE...The <i>Track-Thumb</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Track-Thumb</i> style is not generated
value	Specifies the value for the <i>Value</i> property
visible	NONE... <i>Visible</i> property is not generated TRUE... <i>Visible=1</i> is generated FALSE... <i>Visible=0</i> is generated
width-in-cells	TRUE...The <i>Width-In-Cells</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Width-In-Cells</i> style is not generated
<b>Events</b>	
cmd-goto event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-GOTO event in the Procedure Division
cmd-help event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-HELP event in the Procedure Division

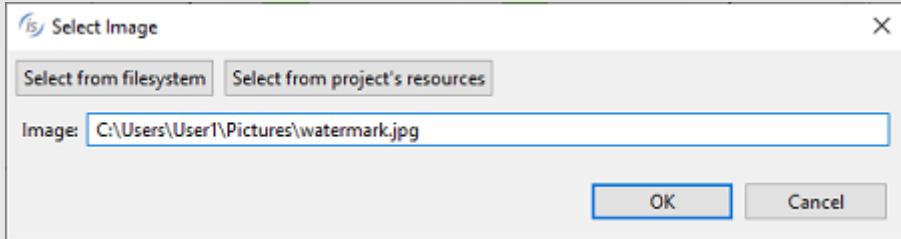
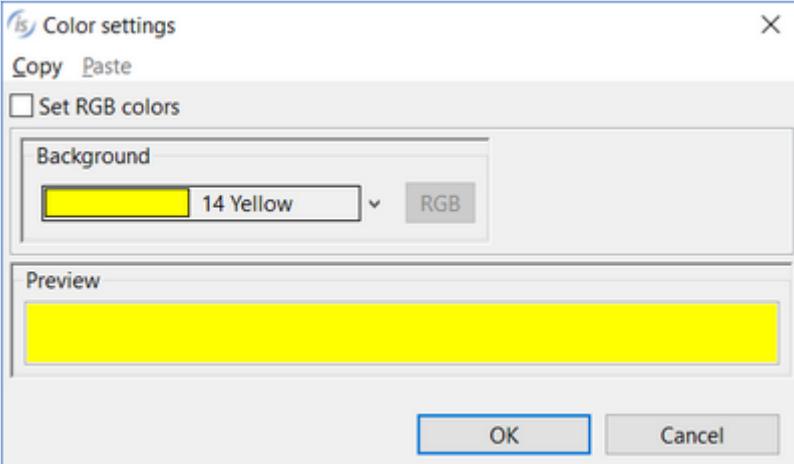
msg-drag event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-DRAG event in the Procedure Division
msg-drop event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-DROP event in the Procedure Division
msg-end-menu event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-END-MENU event in the Procedure Division
msg-init-menu event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-INIT-MENU event in the Procedure Division
msg-menu-input event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-MENU-INPUT event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-enter event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-.MOUSE-ENTER event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-exit event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-.MOUSE-EXIT event in the Procedure Division
msg-sb-next event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-SB-NEXT event in the Procedure Division
msg-sb-nextpage event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-SB-NEXTPAGE event in the Procedure Division
msg-sb-prev event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-SB-PREV event in the Procedure Division
msg-sb-prevpage event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-SB-PREVPAGE event in the Procedure Division
msg-sb-thumb event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-SB-THUMB event in the Procedure Division
msg-sb-thumbtrack event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-SB-THUMBTRACK event in the Procedure Division
msg-validate event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-VALIDATE event in the Procedure Division
other event	Allows the user to create a custom paragraph
<b>Exceptions</b>	
cmd-goto exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-GOTO event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above
cmd-help exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-HELP event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above
other exception	Allows the user to create a custom paragraph
<b>Procedures</b>	
After procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control AFTER PROCEDURE
After procedure thru	Allows the user to optionally specify a THRU paragraph for the AFTER PROCEDURE.

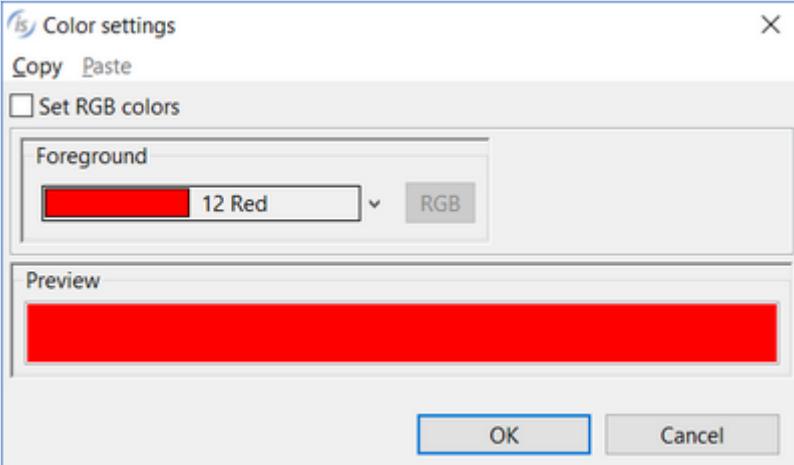
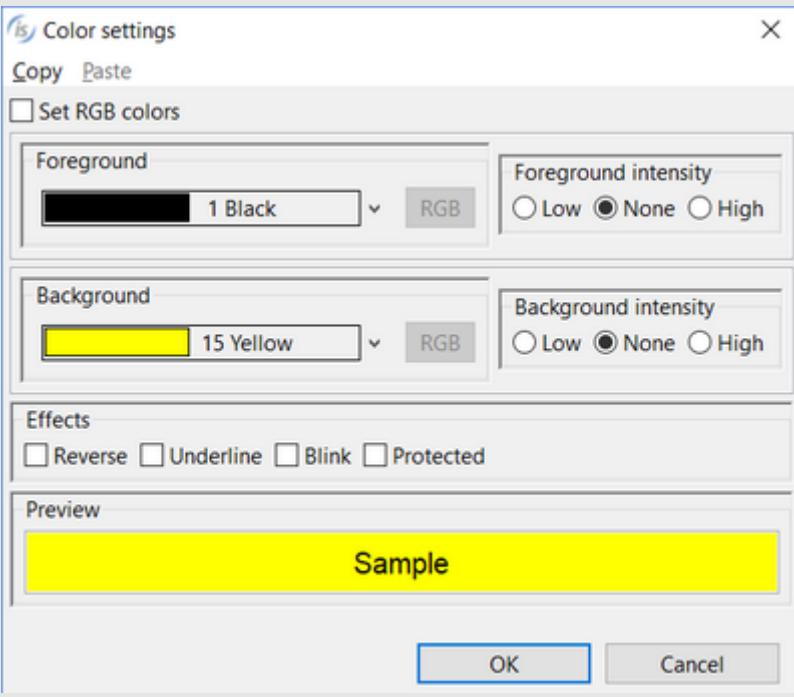
Before procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control BEFORE PROCEDURE
Before procedure thru	Allows the user to optionally specify a THRU paragraph for the BEFORE PROCEDURE.
Event procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control EVENT PROCEDURE
Exception procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control EXCEPTION PROCEDURE
<b>Variables</b>	
color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the color value
column variable	Numeric variable that hosts the column value
css-style-name variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the css style associated with the control. It works only in a WebDirect environment.
drag-mode variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Drag-Mode</i> property
enabled variable	Numeric variable that hosts the enabled state
help-id variable	Numeric variable that hosts the help id
hint variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the hint value.
id variable	Numeric variable that hosts the control id
key variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Key</i> property
layout-data variable	Numeric variable that hosts the control resize rules
lines variable	Numeric variable that hosts the lines value
line variable	Numeric variable that hosts the line value
max-height variable	Numeric variable that hosts the maximum height
max-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the maximum width
min-height variable	Numeric variable that hosts the minimum height
min-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the minimum width
page size variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Page-Size</i> variable
size variable	Numeric variable that hosts the size value
value variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Value</i> property
visible variable	Numeric variable that hosts the visible state

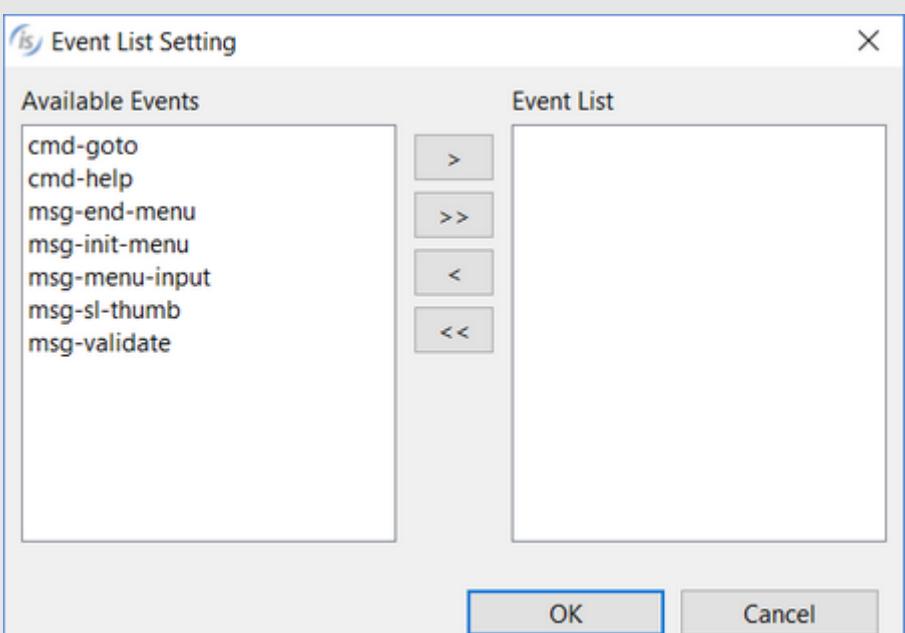
## SCROLL PANE

Refer to [SCROLL-PANE](#) for details about properties, styles and events of this control.

Properties	
(name)	Specifies the control name. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn

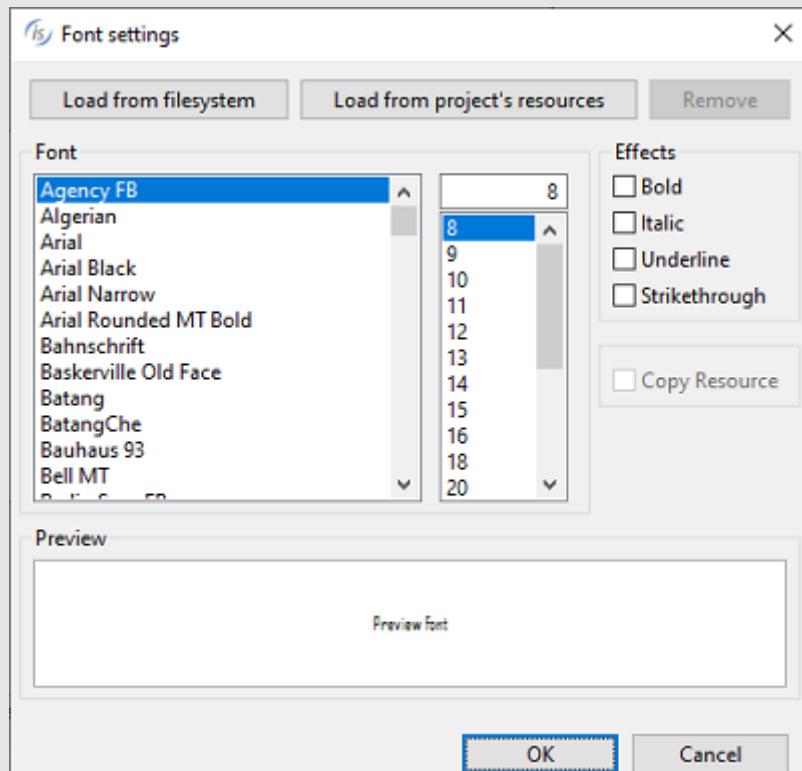
(page name)	Specifies the logical name of the group of controls included in the Scroll Pane. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
additional properties	Allows the user to specify additional properties and styles. The text you write here is generated as is and may generate compile errors if not correct.
background-bitmap	Opens a dialog box that allows the user to select an image file to load into the control.
	 <p>The dialog box is titled "Select Image". It has two buttons at the top: "Select from filesystem" and "Select from project's resources". Below these is a text input field labeled "Image:" containing the path "C:\Users\User1\Pictures\watermark.jpg". At the bottom are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.</p>
background-bitmap-scale	Allows the user to choose if the background-bitmap must be scaled to fit the control area. The Background-Bitmap-Scale property is generated according to this choice.
background-color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control background color.
	 <p>The dialog box is titled "Color settings". It has "Copy" and "Paste" buttons at the top. A checkbox "Set RGB colors" is checked. Below it is a "Background" section with a color swatch labeled "14 Yellow" and an "RGB" button. A "Preview" section shows a yellow bar. At the bottom are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.</p>

border color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control border color.
	
color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control color.
	
column	Specifies the X coordinate of the control as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
column pixels	Specifies the X coordinate of the control as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
css-base-style-name css-style-name	Specify the CSS style associated with the control. It works only in a WebDirect environment. See <a href="#">Customize the WebDirect Layout using CSS</a> for more information.
custom-data	Specifies the value for the <i>Custom-Data</i> property.

destroy type	AUTOMATIC...neither the <i>Temporary</i> nor Permanent styles are generated TEMPORARY... <i>Temporary</i> style is generated PERMANENT... <i>Permanent</i> style is generated
drag mode	No drag events... <i>Drag-Mode</i> is not generated Only MSG-DRAG... <i>Drag-Mode=1</i> is generated Only MSG-DROP... <i>Drag-Mode=2</i> is generated Both events... <i>Drag-Mode=3</i> is generated
enabled	NONE... <i>Enabled</i> property is not generated TRUE... <i>Enabled=1</i> is generated FALSE... <i>Enabled=0</i> is generated
event list	Opens a dialog that allows you to choose which events must be added to the event list of this control.
 <p>The dialog box is titled "Event List Setting". It has two main panes: "Available Events" on the left and "Event List" on the right. The "Available Events" pane contains a list of event names: cmd-goto, cmd-help, msg-end-menu, msg-init-menu, msg-menu-input, msg-sl-thumb, and msg-validate. Between the two panes are four transfer buttons: a single arrow pointing right (&gt;), a double arrow pointing right (&gt;&gt;) on top, a single arrow pointing left (&lt;), and a double arrow pointing left (≪) on bottom. At the bottom of the dialog are two buttons: "OK" and "Cancel".</p>	
exclude event list	NONE... The <i>Exclude-Event-List</i> property is not generated. 0... <i>Exclude-Event-List=0</i> is generated. 1... <i>Exclude-Event-List=1</i> is generated.

font

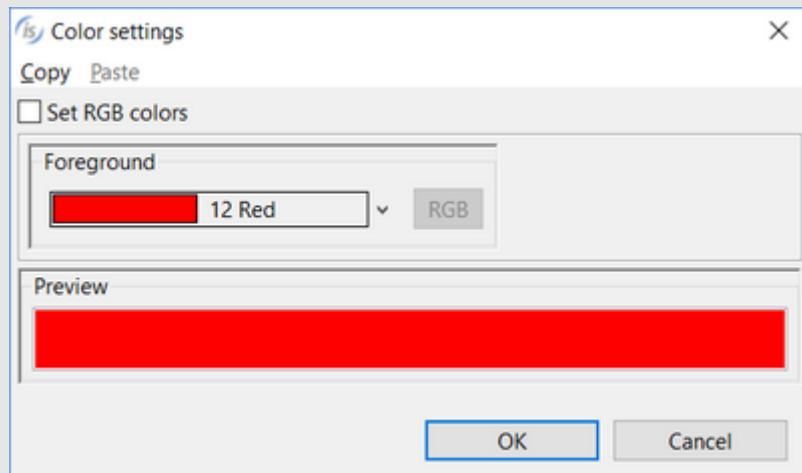
Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control font.

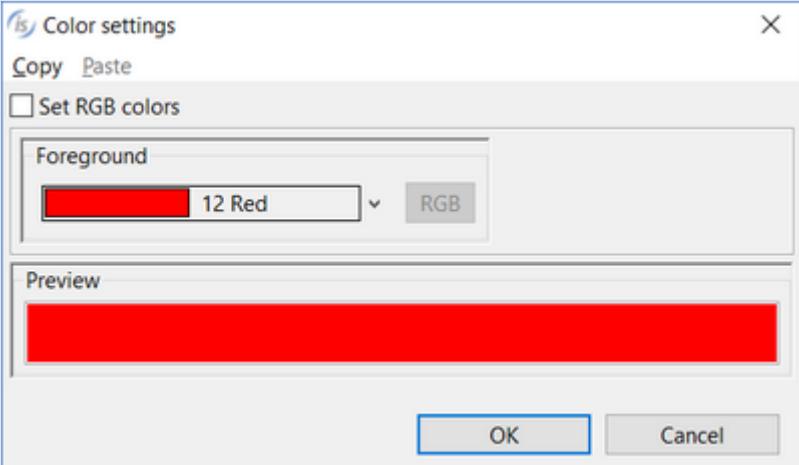
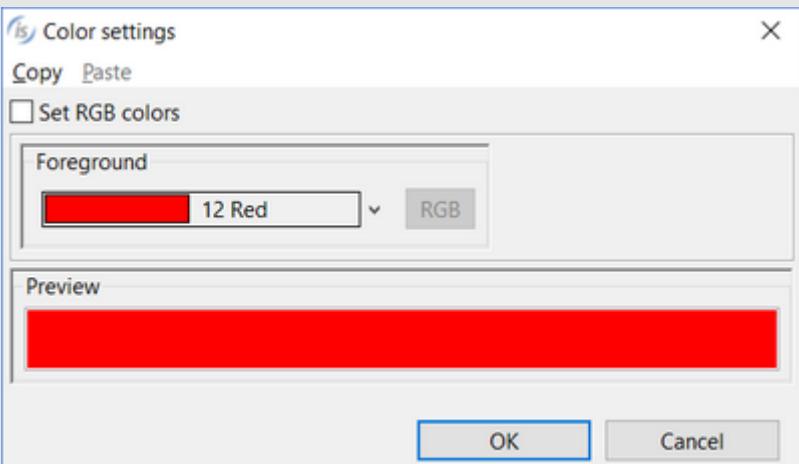


The dialog lists the fonts installed in the system and allows you to load new fonts from disc files. Fonts loaded from disc are added to the list with an asterisk before their name. When one of these fonts is selected the *Copy Resource* option is enabled and can be activated. Activate the option to include the font disc file in the compiled class or be sure to distribute this file along with your application.

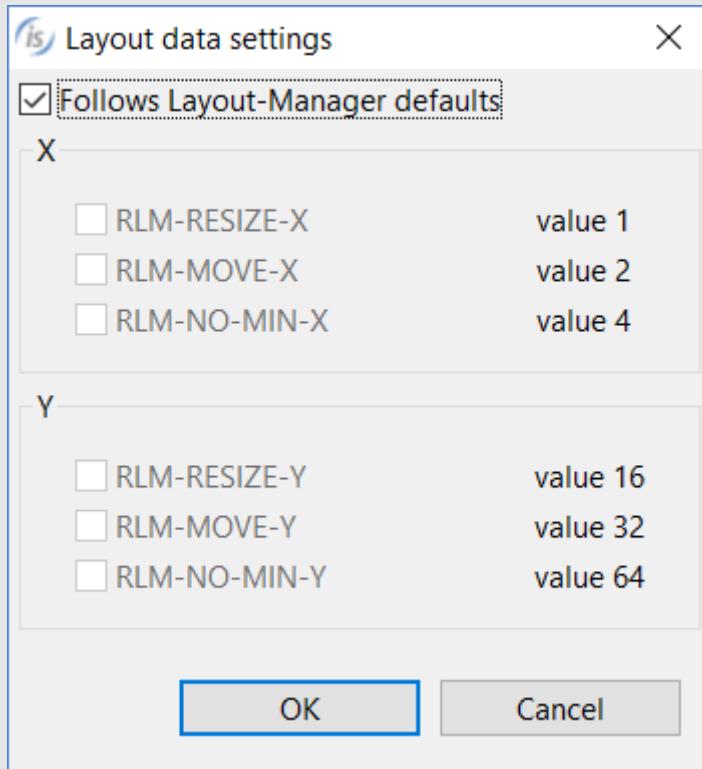
foreground-color

Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control foreground color.



gradient-color-1	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the window gradient start color.
	
gradient-color-2	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the window gradient end color.
	
gradient-orientation	Specifies the gradient orientation. Possible values are: None 0: NORTH-TO-SOUTH 1: NORTHEAST-TO-SOUTHWEST 2: EAST-TO-WEST 3: SOUTHEAST-TO-NORTHWEST 4: SOUTH-TO-NORTH 5: SOUTHWEST-TO-NORTHEAST 6: WEST-TO-EAST 7: NORTHWEST-TO-SOUTHEAST
height-in-cells	TRUE...The <i>Height-In-Cells</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Height-In-Cells</i> style is not generated
help-id	Specifies the control <i>Help-id</i> .
hint	Specifies the value for the <i>Hint</i> property.

id	Specifies the control id. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
key	Specifies the value for the <i>Key</i> property.
layout-data	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control resize rules.



If the option "Follows Layout-Manager defaults" is checked, the *Layout-Data* property is not generated.

line	Specifies the Y coordinate of the control as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
line pixels	Specifies the Y coordinate of the control as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lines	Specifies the control height as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lines pixels	Specifies the control height as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lines unit	<p>DEFAULT... Either <i>CELLS</i> or nothing is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value depending on the window's "cell" property setting</p> <p>None... Neither <i>CELLS</i> nor <i>PIXELS</i> are generated after the <i>Lines</i> value</p> <p><i>CELLS</i>... <i>CELLS</i> is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value</p> <p><i>PIXELS</i>... <i>PIXELS</i> is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value</p>
lock	<p>TRUE...Locks the control on the Screen Designer so that you cannot move it anymore by dragging it with the mouse.</p> <p>FALSE...You can move the control on the Screen Designer by dragging it with the mouse</p>

max-height	Specifies the control maximum height as expressed in cells
max-width	Specifies the control maximum width as expressed in cells
min-height	Specifies the control minimum height as expressed in cells
min-width	Specifies the control minimum width as expressed in cells
no-box	TRUE...The <i>No-Box</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>No-Box</i> style is not generated
no-tab	TRUE...The <i>No-Tab</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>No-Tab</i> style is not generated
notify-mouse	TRUE...The <i>Notify-Mouse</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Notify-Mouse</i> style is not generated
size	Specifies the control width as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
size pixels	Specifies the control width expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
size unit	DEFAULT... Either <i>CELLS</i> or nothing is generated after the <i>Size</i> value depending on the window's "cell" property setting None... Neither <i>CELLS</i> nor <i>PIXELS</i> are generated after the <i>Size</i> value <i>CELLS</i> ... <i>CELLS</i> is generated after the <i>Size</i> value <i>PIXELS</i> ... <i>PIXELS</i> is generated after the <i>Size</i> value
tab order	Sets the ordinal position of the control in the Screen Section. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
transparent	TRUE...The <i>Transparent</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Transparent</i> style is not generated
visible	NONE...The <i>Visible</i> property is not generated TRUE... <i>Visible=1</i> is generated FALSE... <i>Visible=0</i> is generated
width-in-cells	TRUE...The <i>Width-In-Cells</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Width-In-Cells</i> style is not generated
<b>Events</b>	
msg-drag event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-DRAG event in the Procedure Division
msg-drop event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-DROP event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-clicked event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-MOUSE-CLICKED event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-dblclick event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-MOUSE-DBLCLICK event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-enter event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-MOUSE-ENTER event in the Procedure Division

msg-mouse-exit event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-MOUSE-EXIT event in the Procedure Division
other event	Allows the user to create a custom paragraph
<b>Procedures</b>	
Event procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control EVENT PROCEDURE
<b>Variables</b>	
background-bitmap-scale variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Background-Bitmap-Scale</i> property
background-color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the background color value
border-color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the border color value
border width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Border-Width</i> property.
color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the color value
column variable	Numeric variable that hosts the column value
css-base-style-name variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the css base style associated with the control. It works only in a WebDirect environment.
css-style-name variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the css style associated with the control. It works only in a WebDirect environment.
drag-mode variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Drag-Mode</i> property
enabled variable	Numeric variable that hosts the enabled state
foreground-color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the foreground color value
gradient-color-1 variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Gradient-Color-1</i> property
gradient-color-2 variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Gradient-Color-2</i> property
gradient-orientation variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Gradient-Orientation</i> property
help-id variable	Numeric variable that hosts the help id
hint variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the hint value.
id variable	Numeric variable that hosts the control id
key variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Key</i> property
layout-data variable	Numeric variable that hosts the control resize rules
lines variable	Numeric variable that hosts the lines value
line variable	Numeric variable that hosts the line value
max-height variable	Numeric variable that hosts the maximum height
max-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the maximum width

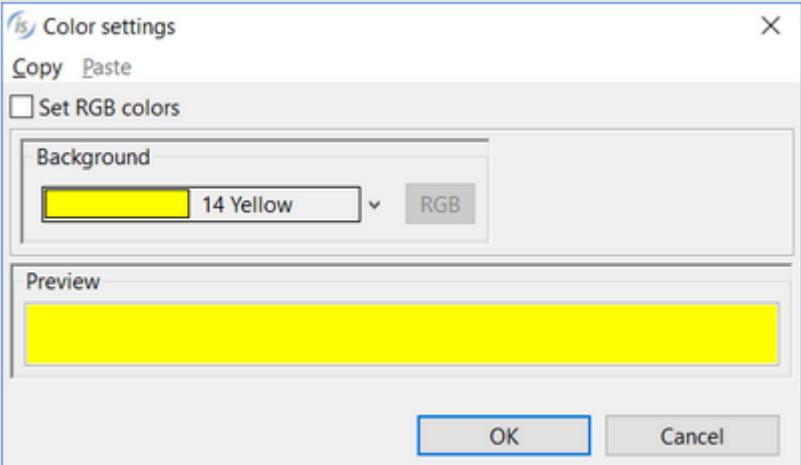
min-height variable	Numeric variable that hosts the minimum height
min-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the minimum width
size variable	Numeric variable that hosts the size value
visible variable	Numeric variable that hosts the visible state

## SLIDER

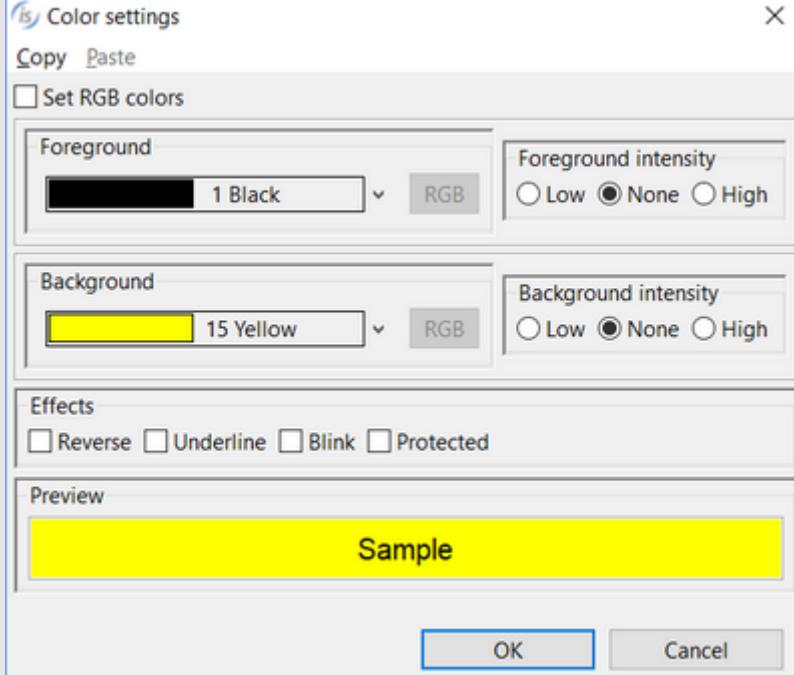
Refer to [SLIDER](#) for details about properties, styles and events of this control.

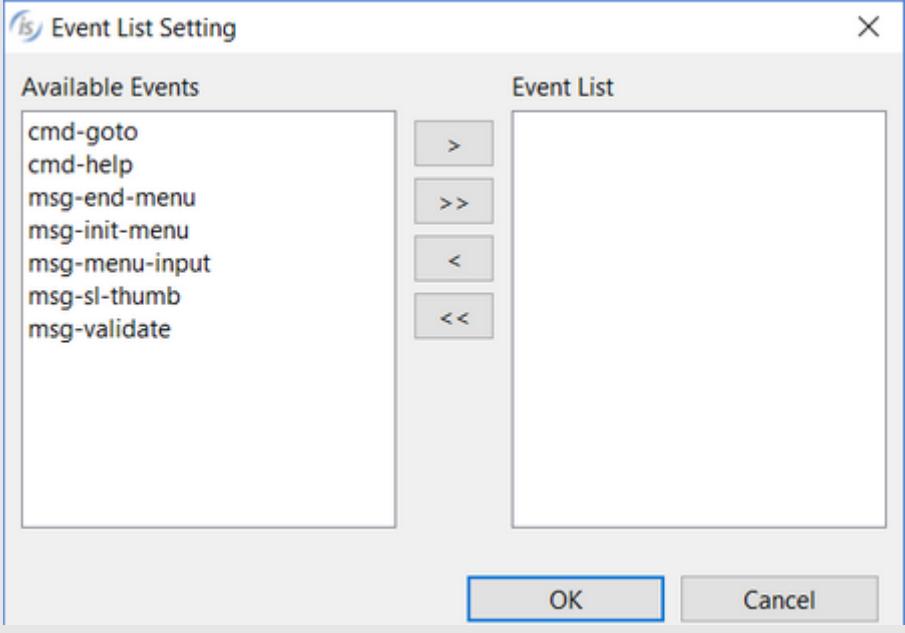
**Properties**

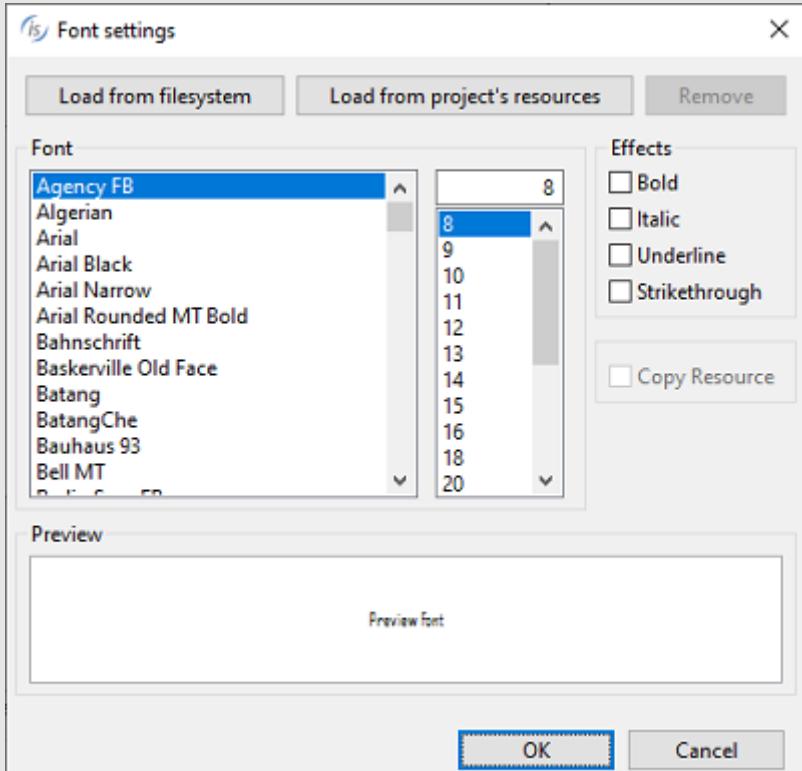
(name)	Specifies the control name. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
additional properties	Allows the user to specify additional properties and styles. The text you write here is generated as is and may generate compile errors if not correct.
background-color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control background color.

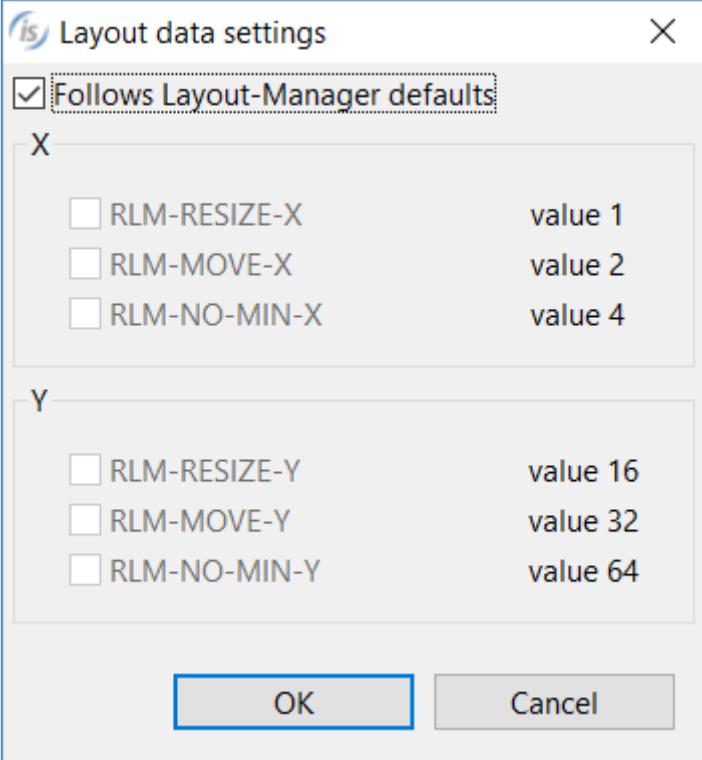


The screenshot shows the 'Color settings' dialog box. At the top, there are 'Copy' and 'Paste' buttons and a checkbox for 'Set RGB colors'. Below that is a 'Background' section with a color swatch labeled '14 Yellow' and an 'RGB' button. A 'Preview' section shows a horizontal bar filled with yellow. At the bottom are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control color.
	
column	Specifies the X coordinate of the control as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
column pixels	Specifies the X coordinate of the control as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
css-base-style-name css-style-name	Specify the CSS style associated with the control. It works only in a WebDirect environment. See <a href="#">Customize the WebDirect Layout using CSS</a> for more information.
custom-data	Specifies the value for the <i>Custom-Data</i> property.
destroy type	AUTOMATIC...neither the <i>Temporary</i> nor <i>Permanent</i> styles are generated TEMPORARY... <i>Temporary</i> style is generated PERMANENT... <i>Permanent</i> style is generated
drag mode	No drag events... <i>Drag-Mode</i> is not generated Only MSG-DRAG... <i>Drag-Mode=1</i> is generated Only MSG-DROP... <i>Drag-Mode=2</i> is generated Both events... <i>Drag-Mode=3</i> is generated
enabled	NONE... <i>Enabled</i> property is not generated TRUE... <i>Enabled=1</i> is generated FALSE... <i>Enabled=0</i> is generated

event list	Opens a dialog that allows you to choose which events must be added to the event list of this control.
	 <p>The dialog box is titled "Event List Setting". It has two main sections: "Available Events" on the left and "Event List" on the right. The "Available Events" section contains a list of event names: cmd/goto, cmd/help, msg-end-menu, msg-init-menu, msg-menu-input, msg-sl-thumb, and msg-validate. Between the two sections are four buttons: &gt; (top), &gt;&gt;, &lt;, and &lt;&lt;. At the bottom are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons. The "OK" button is highlighted with a blue border.</p>

font	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control font.
	 <p>The dialog lists the fonts installed in the system and allows you to load new fonts from disc files. Fonts loaded from disc are added to the list with an asterisk before their name. When one of these fonts is selected the <i>Copy Resource</i> option is enabled and can be activated. Activate the option to include the font disc file in the compiled class or be sure to distribute this file along with your application.</p>
foreground-color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control foreground color.
height-in-cells	TRUE...The <i>Height-In-Cells</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Height-In-Cells</i> style is not generated

help-id	Specifies the control <i>Help-id</i> .
hint	Specifies the value for the <i>Hint</i> property.
horizontal	TRUE...The <i>Horizontal</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Horizontal</i> style is not generated
id	Specifies the control id. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
inverted	TRUE...The <i>Inverted</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Inverted</i> style is not generated
key	Specifies the value for the <i>Key</i> property.
labels increment	Specifies the value for the <i>Labels-Increment</i> property
layout-data	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control resize rules.
 <p>If the option "Follows Layout-Manager defaults" is checked, the <i>Layout-Data</i> property is not generated.</p>	
line	Specifies the Y coordinate of the control as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
line pixels	Specifies the Y coordinate of the control as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lines	Specifies the control height as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn

lines pixels	Specifies the control height as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lines unit	<p>DEFAULT... Either <i>CELLS</i> or nothing is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value depending on the window's "cell" property setting</p> <p>None... Neither <i>CELLS</i> nor <i>PIXELS</i> are generated after the <i>Lines</i> value</p> <p><i>CELLS</i>... <i>CELLS</i> is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value</p> <p><i>PIXELS</i>... <i>PIXELS</i> is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value</p>
lock	<p>TRUE...Locks the control on the Screen Designer so that you cannot move it anymore by dragging it with the mouse.</p> <p>FALSE...You can move the control on the Screen Designer by dragging it with the mouse</p>
major tick spacing	Specifies the value for the <i>Major-Tick-Spacing</i> property
max-height	Specifies the control maximum height as expressed in cells
max-width	Specifies the control maximum width as expressed in cells
min-height	Specifies the control minimum height as expressed in cells
min-width	Specifies the control minimum width as expressed in cells
no-tab	<p>TRUE...The <i>No-Tab</i> style is generated</p> <p>FALSE...The <i>No-Tab</i> style is not generated</p>
notify-mouse	<p>TRUE...The <i>Notify-Mouse</i> style is generated</p> <p>FALSE...The <i>Notify-Mouse</i> style is not generated</p>
page size	Specifies the value for the <i>Page-Size</i> property
pop up menu	Associates a pop-up menu with the control. The menu must have been drawn on the same screen.
show labels	<p>TRUE...The <i>Show-Labels</i> style is generated</p> <p>FALSE...The <i>Show-Labels</i> style is not generated</p>
show ticks	<p>TRUE...The <i>Show-Ticks</i> style is generated</p> <p>FALSE...The <i>Show-Ticks</i> style is not generated</p>
size	Specifies the control width as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
size pixels	Specifies the control width expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
size unit	<p>DEFAULT... Either <i>CELLS</i> or nothing is generated after the <i>Size</i> value depending on the window's "cell" property setting</p> <p>None... Neither <i>CELLS</i> nor <i>PIXELS</i> are generated after the <i>Size</i> value</p> <p><i>CELLS</i>... <i>CELLS</i> is generated after the <i>Size</i> value</p> <p><i>PIXELS</i>... <i>PIXELS</i> is generated after the <i>Size</i> value</p>
tab order	Sets the ordinal position of the control in the Screen Section. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
transparent	<p>TRUE...The <i>Transparent</i> style is generated</p> <p>FALSE...The <i>Transparent</i> style is not generated</p>
value	Specifies the value for the <i>Value</i> property

visible	NONE...The <i>Visible</i> property is not generated TRUE... <i>Visible=1</i> is generated FALSE... <i>Visible=0</i> is generated
width-in-cells	TRUE...The <i>Width-In-Cells</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Width-In-Cells</i> style is not generated
<b>Events</b>	
cmd-goto event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-GOTO event in the Procedure Division
cmd-help event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-HELP event in the Procedure Division
msg-drag event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-DRAG event in the Procedure Division
msg-drop event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-DROP event in the Procedure Division
msg-end-menu event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-END-MENU event in the Procedure Division
msg-init-menu event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-INIT-MENU event in the Procedure Division
msg-menu-input event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-MENU-INPUT event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-enter event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-.MOUSE-ENTER event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-exit event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-.MOUSE-EXIT event in the Procedure Division
msg-sl-thumb event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-SL-THUMB event in the Procedure Division
msg-validate event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-VALIDATE event in the Procedure Division
other event	Allows the user to create a custom paragraph
<b>Exceptions</b>	
cmd-goto exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-GOTO event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above
cmd-help exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-HELP event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above
other exception	Allows the user to create a custom paragraph
<b>Procedures</b>	
After procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control AFTER PROCEDURE
After procedure thru	Allows the user to optionally specify a THRU paragraph for the AFTER PROCEDURE.

Before procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control BEFORE PROCEDURE
Before procedure thru	Allows the user to optionally specify a THRU paragraph for the BEFORE PROCEDURE.
Event procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control EVENT PROCEDURE
Exception procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control EXCETPION PROCEDURE
<b>Variables</b>	
color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the color value
column variable	Numeric variable that hosts the column value
css-style-name variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the css style associated with the control. It works only in a WebDirect environment.
drag-mode variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Drag-Mode</i> property
enabled variable	Numeric variable that hosts the enabled state
help-id variable	Numeric variable that hosts the help id
hint variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the hint value.
id variable	Numeric variable that hosts the control id
key variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Key</i> property
labels increment variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Labels-Increment</i> property
layout-data variable	Numeric variable that hosts the control resize rules
lines variable	Numeric variable that hosts the lines value
line variable	Numeric variable that hosts the line value
major tick spacing variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Major-Tick-Spacing</i> property
max-height variable	Numeric variable that hosts the maximum height
max-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the maximum width
min-height variable	Numeric variable that hosts the minimum height
min-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the minimum width
page size variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Page-Size</i> variable
size variable	Numeric variable that hosts the size value
value variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Value</i> property
visible variable	Numeric variable that hosts the visible state

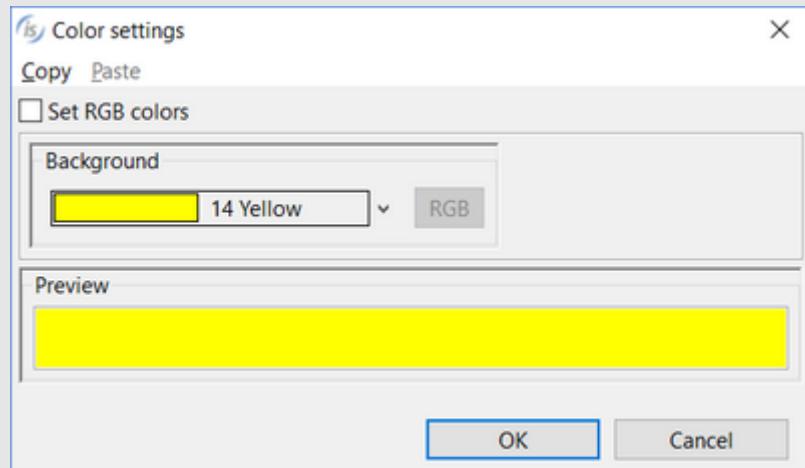
## TAB ACCORDION

Refer to [TAB-CONTROL](#) for details about properties, styles and events of this control.

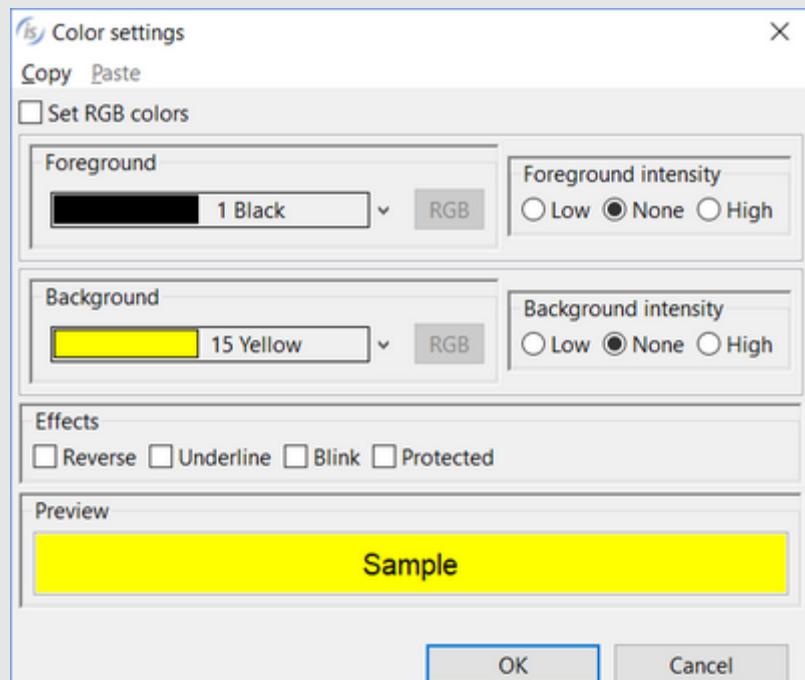
### Properties

(name) Specifies the control name. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn

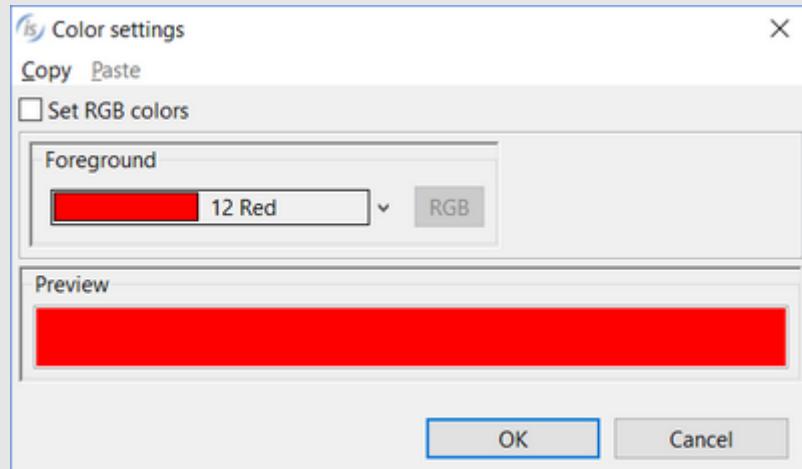
active-tab-background-color Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the background color of the active tab.



active-tab-color Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the color of the active tab.

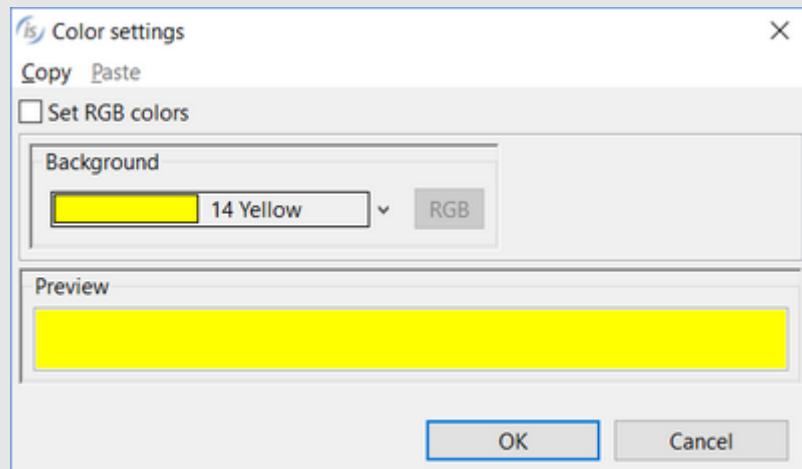


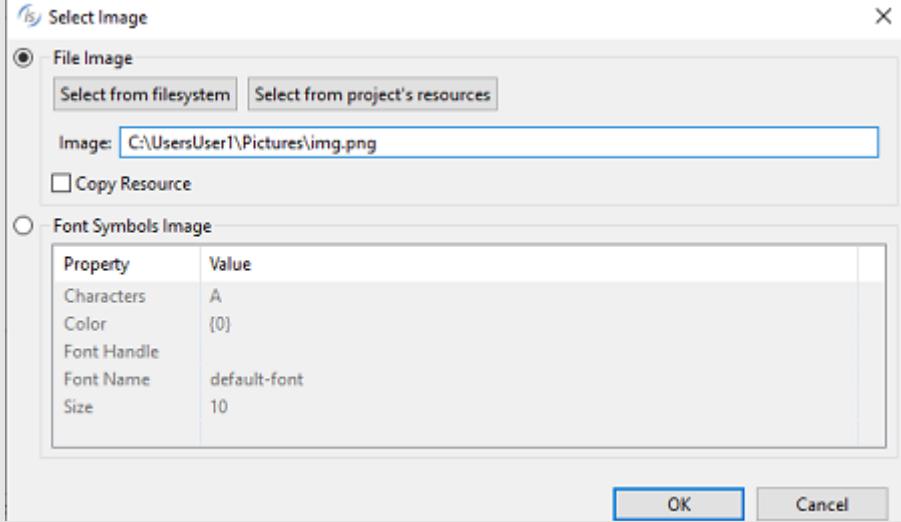
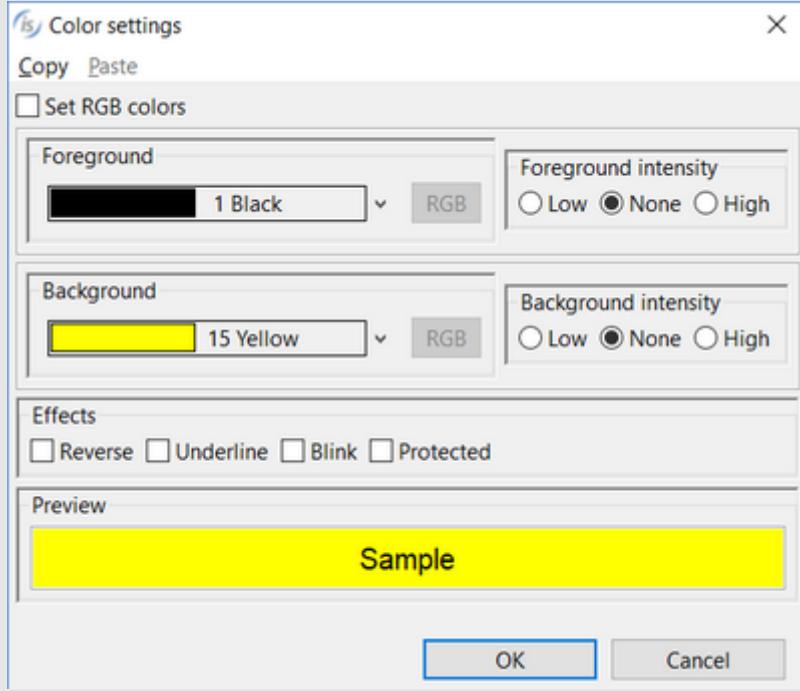
active-tab-foreground-color      Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the foreground color of the active tab.

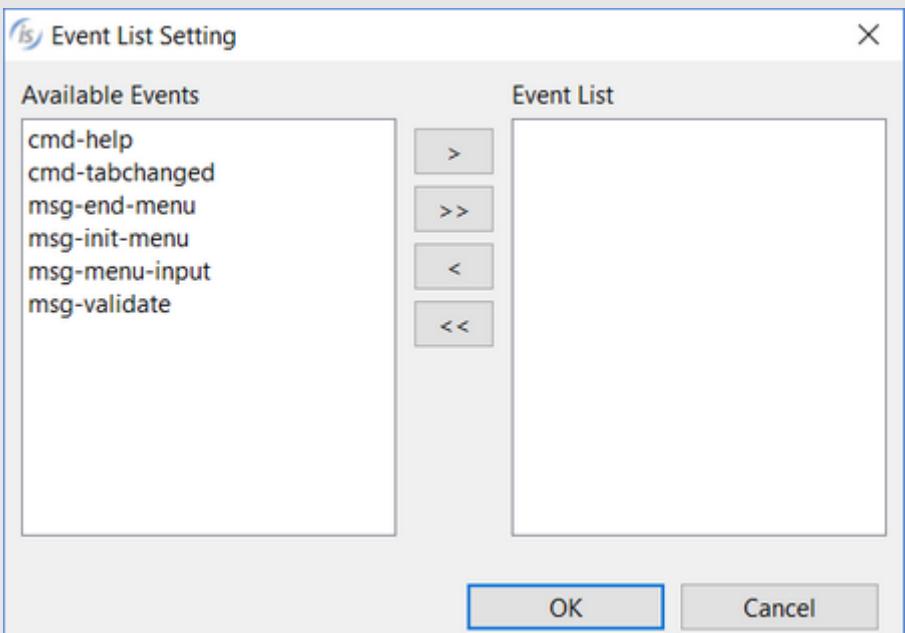


additional properties      Allows the user to specify additional properties and styles. The text you write here is generated as is and may generate compile errors if not correct.

background-color      Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control background color.

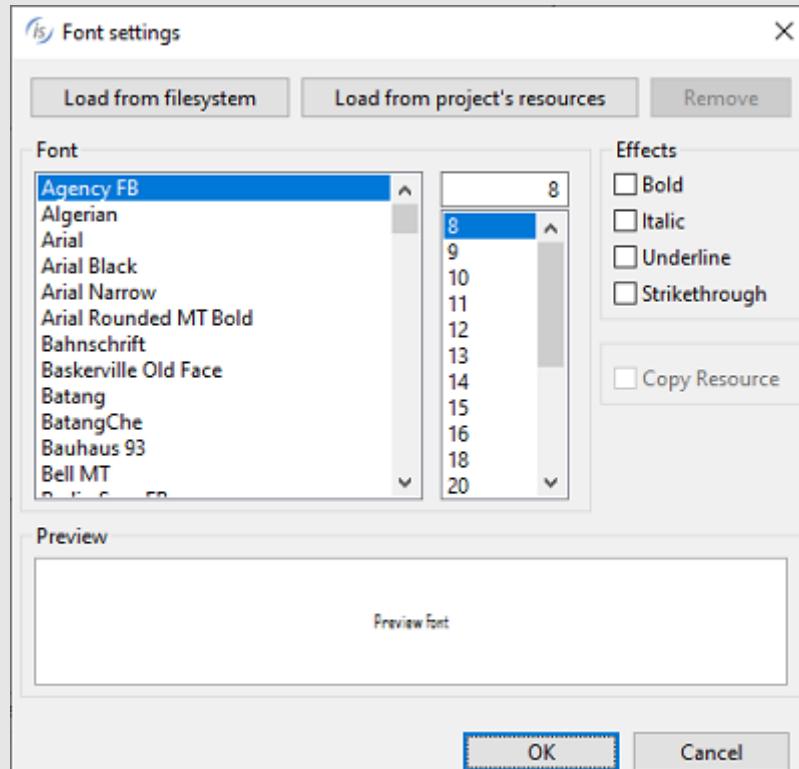


bitmap	Opens a dialog box that allows the user to select an image file to load into the control. It's also possible to generate an image from a series of characters represented with a given font
	
bitmap-width	Specifies the value for the <i>Bitmap-Width</i> property
color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control color.
	
column	Specifies the X coordinate of the control as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
column pixels	Specifies the X coordinate of the control expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.

css-base-style-name	Specify the CSS style associated with the control. It works only in a WebDirect environment.
css-style-name	See <a href="#">Customize the WebDirect Layout using CSS</a> for more information.
custom-data	Specifies the value for the <i>Custom-Data</i> property.
destroy type	AUTOMATIC...neither the <i>Temporary</i> nor <i>Permanent</i> styles are generated TEMPORARY... <i>Temporary</i> style is generated PERMANENT... <i>Permanent</i> style is generated
drag mode	No drag events... <i>Drag-Mode</i> is not generated Only MSG-DRAG... <i>Drag-Mode=1</i> is generated Only MSG-DROP... <i>Drag-Mode=2</i> is generated Both events... <i>Drag-Mode=3</i> is generated
enabled	NONE... <i>Enabled</i> property is not generated TRUE... <i>Enabled=1</i> is generated FALSE... <i>Enabled=0</i> is generated
event list	Opens a dialog that allows you to choose which events must be added to the event list of this control.
 <p>The dialog box is titled "Event List Setting". It has two main panes: "Available Events" on the left and "Event List" on the right. The "Available Events" pane contains a list of event names: cmd-help, cmd-tabchanged, msg-end-menu, msg-init-menu, msg-menu-input, and msg-validate. Between the two panes are four buttons: &gt; (top), &gt;&gt; (middle), &lt; (bottom), and &lt;&lt; (bottom). At the bottom of the dialog are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.</p>	
exclude event list	NONE... The <i>Exclude-Event-List</i> property is not generated. 0... <i>Exclude-Event-List=0</i> is generated. 1... <i>Exclude-Event-List=1</i> is generated.

font

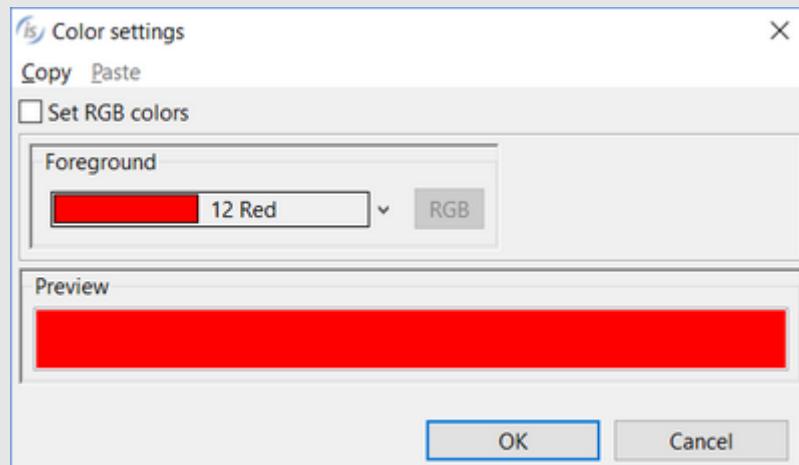
Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control font.



The dialog lists the fonts installed in the system and allows you to load new fonts from disc files. Fonts loaded from disc are added to the list with an asterisk before their name. When one of these fonts is selected the *Copy Resource* option is enabled and can be activated. Activate the option to include the font disc file in the compiled class or be sure to distribute this file along with your application.

foreground-color

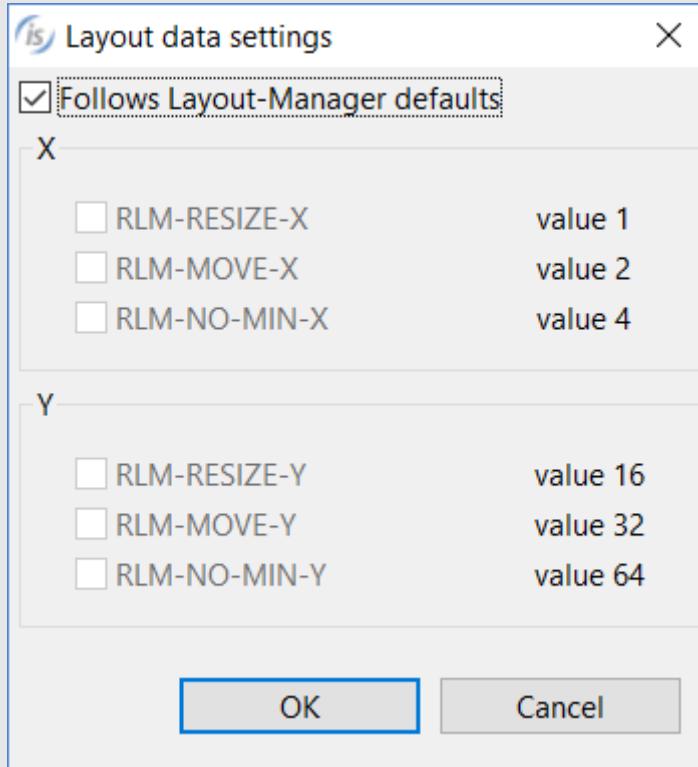
Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control foreground color.



height-in-cells

TRUE...The *Height-In-Cells* style is generated  
FALSE... The *Height-In-Cells* style is not generated

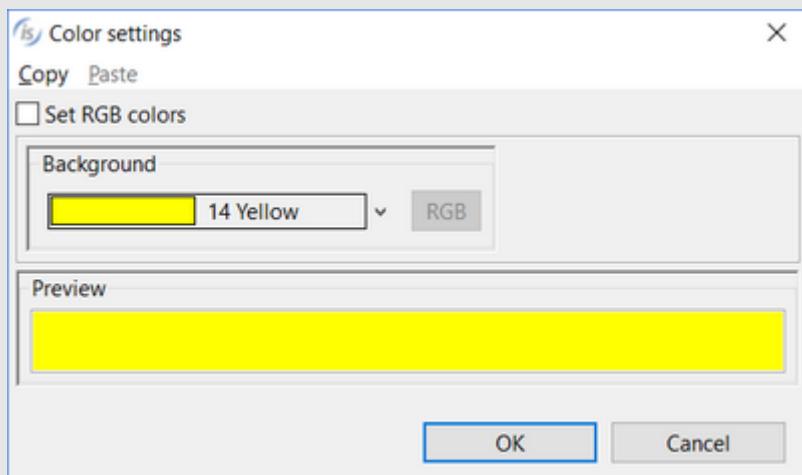
help-id	Specifies the control <i>Help-id</i> .
hint	Specifies the value for the <i>Hint</i> property.
id	Specifies the control id. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
key	Specifies the value for the <i>Key</i> property.
layout-data	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control resize rules.

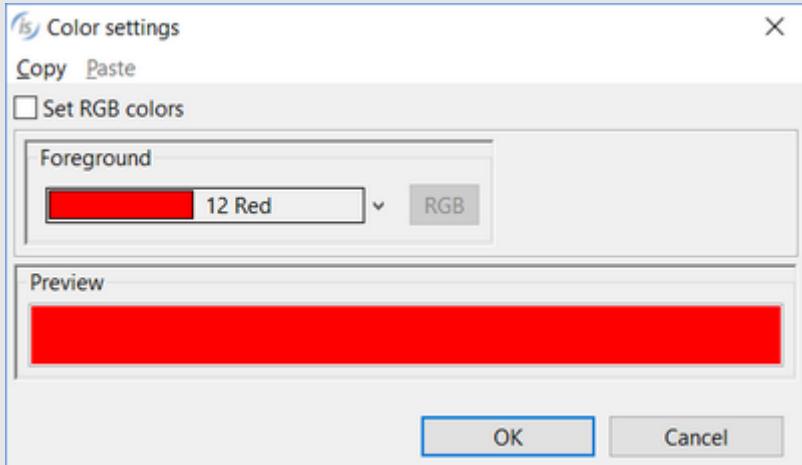


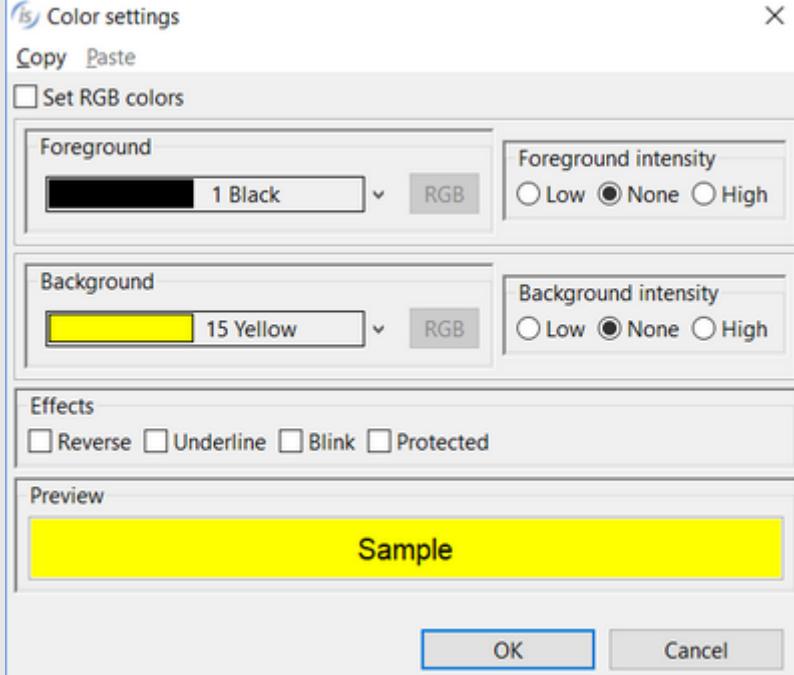
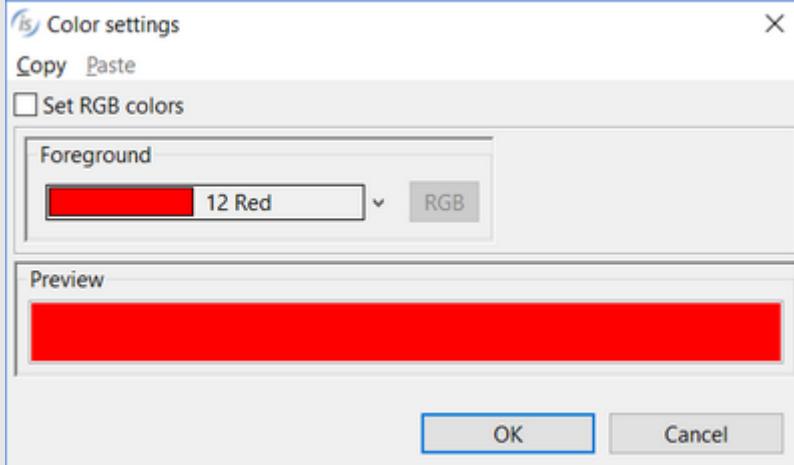
If the option "Follows Layout-Manager defaults" is checked, the *Layout-Data* property is not generated.

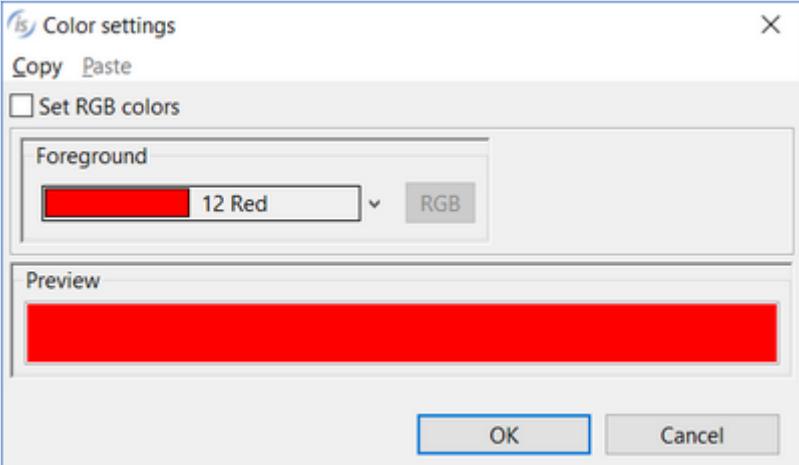
line	Specifies the Y coordinate of the control as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
line pixels	Specifies the Y coordinate of the control expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lines	Specifies the control height as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lines pixels	Specifies the control height expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lines unit	<p>DEFAULT... Either <i>CELLS</i> or nothing is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value depending on the window's "cell" property setting</p> <p>None... Neither <i>CELLS</i> nor <i>PIXELS</i> are generated after the <i>Lines</i> value</p> <p><i>CELLS</i>... <i>CELLS</i> is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value</p> <p><i>PIXELS</i>... <i>PIXELS</i> is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value</p>

lock	TRUE...Locks the control on the Screen Designer so that you cannot move it anymore by dragging it with the mouse. FALSE...You can move the control on the Screen Designer by dragging it with the mouse
max-height	Specifies the control maximum height as expressed in cells
max-width	Specifies the control maximum width as expressed in cells
min-height	Specifies the control minimum height as expressed in cells
min-width	Specifies the control minimum width as expressed in cells
no-dividers	TRUE...The <i>No-Dividers</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>No-Dividers</i> style is not generated
no-tab	TRUE...The <i>No-Tab</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>No-Tab</i> style is not generated
notify-mouse	TRUE...The <i>Notify-Mouse</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Notify-Mouse</i> style is not generated
pop up menu	Associates a pop-up menu with the control. The menu must have been drawn on the same screen.
relative-offset	TRUE...The <i>Relative-Offset</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Relative-Offset</i> style is not generated
size	Specifies the control width as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
size pixels	Specifies the control width as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
size unit	DEFAULT... Either <i>CELLS</i> or nothing is generated after the <i>Size</i> value depending on the window's "cell" property setting None... Neither <i>CELLS</i> nor <i>PIXELS</i> are generated after the <i>Size</i> value <i>CELLS</i> ... <i>CELLS</i> is generated after the <i>Size</i> value <i>PIXELS</i> ... <i>PIXELS</i> is generated after the <i>Size</i> value
tab-background-color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the tab background color.



tab-border-color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the border color for the tabs.
	 A screenshot of the 'Color settings' dialog box. It has a title bar with the is logo and 'Color settings'. Below it are 'Copy' and 'Paste' buttons and a checked 'Set RGB colors' checkbox. A 'Foreground' section shows a color swatch set to '12 Red' with an 'RGB' button next to it. A 'Preview' section shows a horizontal bar filled with red. At the bottom are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons. <p>Color settings</p> <p>Copy Paste</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Set RGB colors</p> <p>Foreground</p> <p>12 Red <input type="button" value="RGB"/></p> <p>Preview</p> <p>OK Cancel</p>

tab-color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the tab color.
	 <p>The screenshot shows the 'Color settings' dialog box. It has sections for 'Foreground' (color swatch set to 'Black') and 'Background' (color swatch set to 'Yellow'). There are also sections for 'Effects' (checkboxes for Reverse, Underline, Blink, Protected) and a 'Preview' section showing a yellow bar labeled 'Sample'. At the bottom are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.</p>
tab-delay	Specifies the value for the <i>Tab-Delay</i> property
tab-flat	TRUE...The <i>Tab-Flat</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Tab-Flat</i> style is not generated
tab-foreground-color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the tab foreground color.
	 <p>The screenshot shows the 'Color settings' dialog box. It has a 'Foreground' section where the color swatch is set to 'Red'. A 'Preview' section below shows a red bar. At the bottom are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.</p>
tab order	Sets the ordinal position of the control in the Screen Section. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn

tab-rollover-color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the tab rollover color.
	
value	Specifies the value for the <i>Value</i> property
visible	NONE... <i>Visible</i> property is not generated TRUE... <i>Visible=1</i> is generated FALSE... <i>Visible=0</i> is generated
width-in-cells	TRUE...The <i>Width-In-Cells</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Width-In-Cells</i> style is not generated
<b>Events</b>	
cmd-goto event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-GOTO event in the Procedure Division
cmd-help event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-HELP event in the Procedure Division
cmd-tabchanged event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-TABCHANGED event in the Procedure Division
msg-drag event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-DRAG event in the Procedure Division
msg-drop event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-DROP event in the Procedure Division
msg-end-menu event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-END-MENU event in the Procedure Division
msg-init-menu event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-INIT-MENU event in the Procedure Division
msg-menu-input event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-MENU-INPUT event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-clicked event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-.MOUSE-CLICKED event in the Procedure Division

msg-mouse-dblclick event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-MOUSE-DBLCLICK event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-enter event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-MOUSE-ENTER event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-exit event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-MOUSE-EXIT event in the Procedure Division
msg-validate event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-VALIDATE event in the Procedure Division
other event	Allows the user to create a custom paragraph
<b>Exceptions</b>	
cmd-goto exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-GOTO event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above
cmd-help exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-HELP event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above
cmd-tabchanged	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-TABCHANGED event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above
other exception	Allows the user to create a custom paragraph
<b>Procedures</b>	
After procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control AFTER PROCEDURE
After procedure thru	Allows the user to optionally specify a THRU paragraph for the AFTER PROCEDURE.
After-Tabchg Display	Allows the user to create a paragraph that will be executed after CMD-TABCHANGED handling
Before procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control BEFORE PROCEDURE
Before procedure thru	Allows the user to optionally specify a THRU paragraph for the BEFORE PROCEDURE.
Before-Tabchg Display	Allows the user to create a paragraph that will be executed before CMD-TABCHANGED handling
Event procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control EVENT PROCEDURE
Exception procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control EXCETPION PROCEDURE
<b>Variables</b>	
active-tab-background-color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Active-Tab-Background-Color</i> property
active-tab-border-color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Active-Tab-Border-Color</i> property
active-tab-color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Active-Tab-Color</i> property
active-tab-foreground-color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Active-Tab-Foreground-Color</i> property

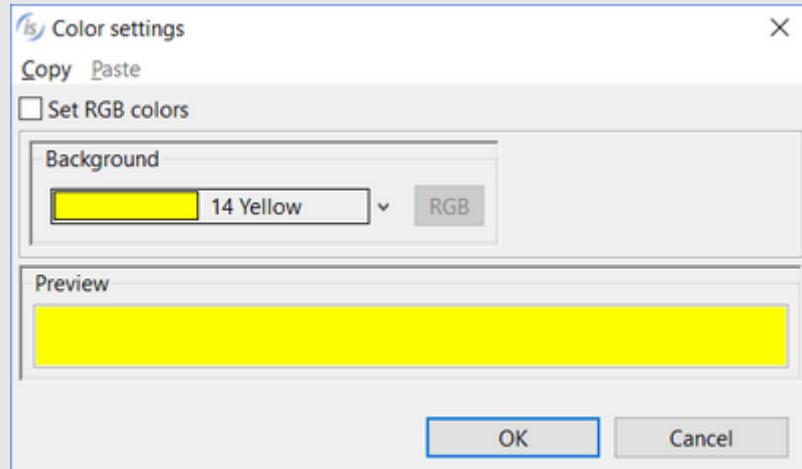
background-color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Background-Color</i> property
bitmap-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Bitmap-Width</i> property
color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the color value
column variable	Numeric variable that hosts the column value
css-style-name variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the css style associated with the control. It works only in a WebDirect environment.
drag-mode variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Drag-Mode</i> property
enabled variable	Numeric variable that hosts the enabled state
help-id variable	Numeric variable that hosts the help id
hint variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Hint</i> property
id variable	Numeric variable that hosts the control id
key variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Key</i> property
layout-data variable	Numeric variable that hosts the control resize rules
lines variable	Numeric variable that hosts the lines value
line variable	Numeric variable that hosts the line value
max-height variable	Numeric variable that hosts the maximum height
max-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the maximum width
min-height variable	Numeric variable that hosts the minimum height
min-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the minimum width
size variable	Numeric variable that hosts the size value
tab-background-color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Tab-Background-Color</i> property
tab-border-color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Tab-Border-Color</i> property
tab-color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Tab-Color</i> property
tab-foreground-color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Tab-Foreground-Color</i> property
value variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Value</i> property
visible variable	Numeric variable that hosts the visible state

## TAB CONTROL

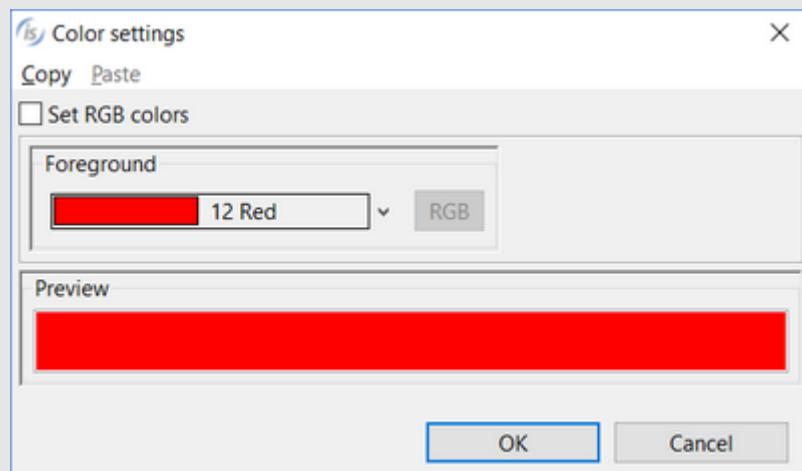
Refer to [TAB-CONTROL](#) for details about properties, styles and events of this control.

Properties
------------

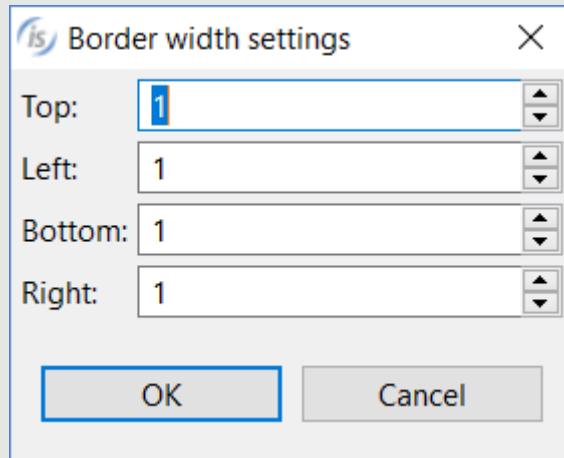
(name)	Specifies the control name. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
active-tab-background-color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the background color for the active tab.



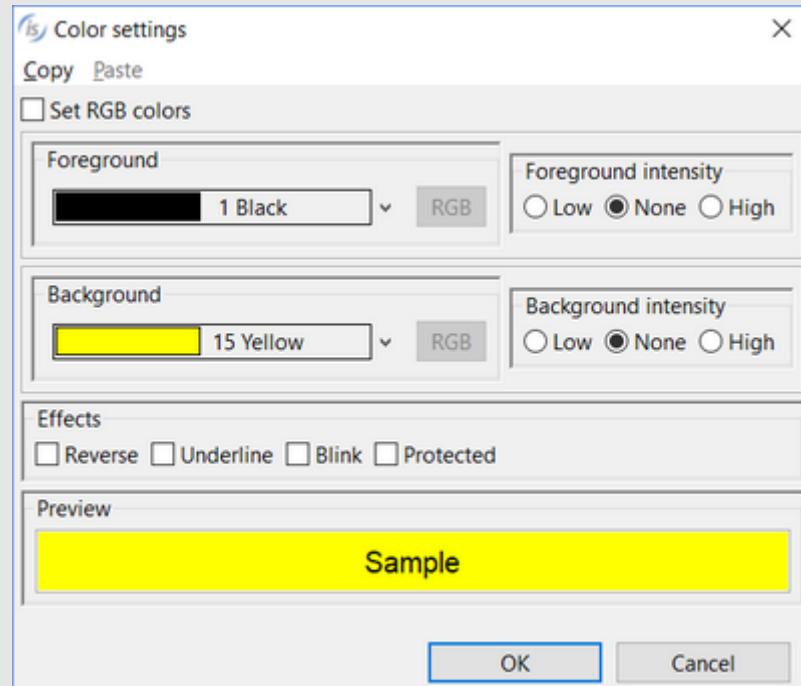
active-tab-border-color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the border color for the active tab.
-------------------------	--

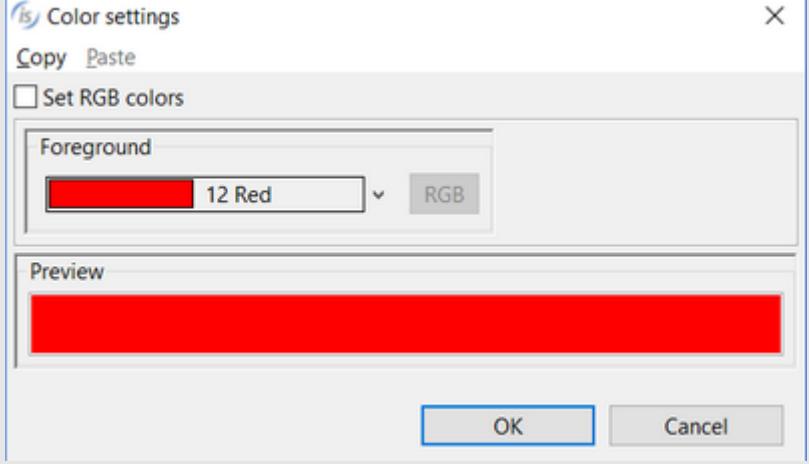
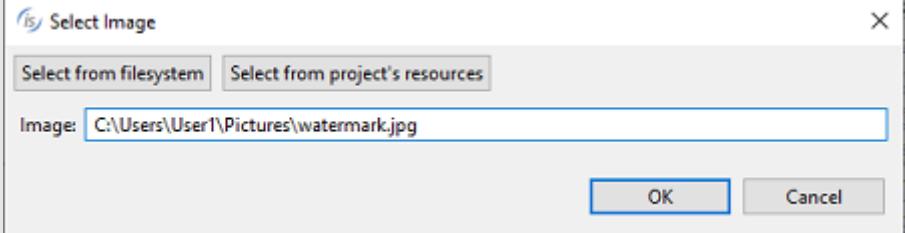


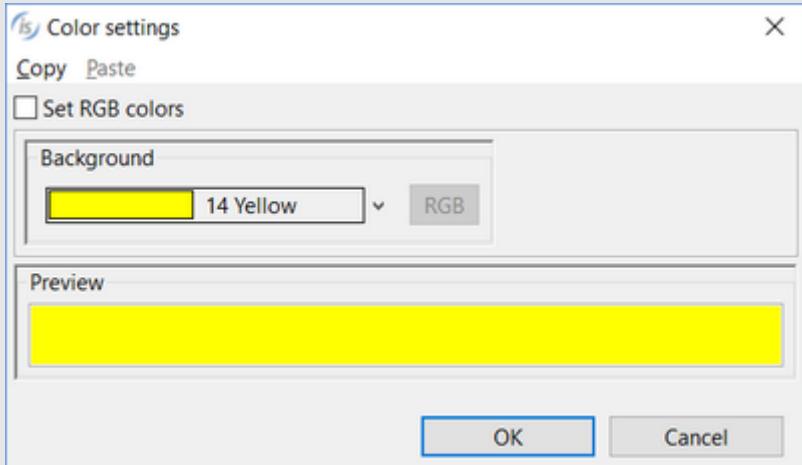
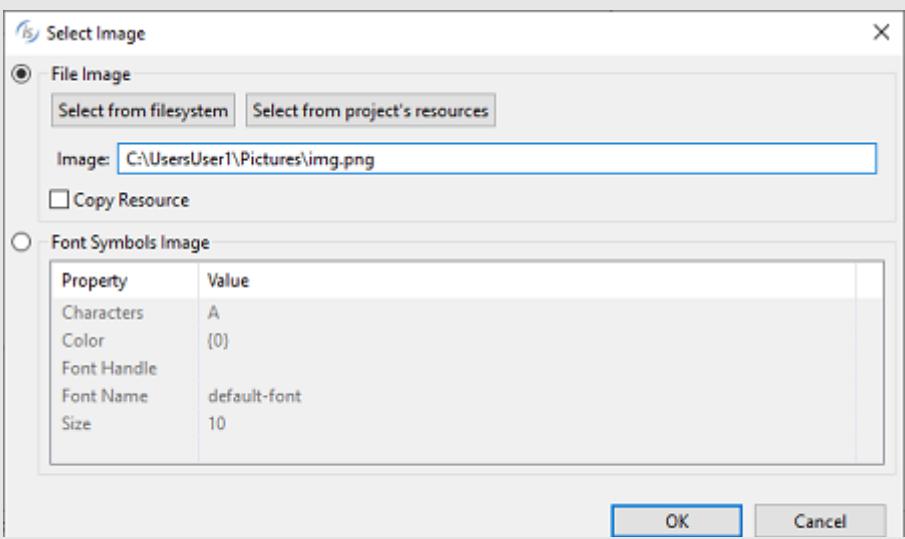
active-tab-border-width      Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the border width for the active tab.

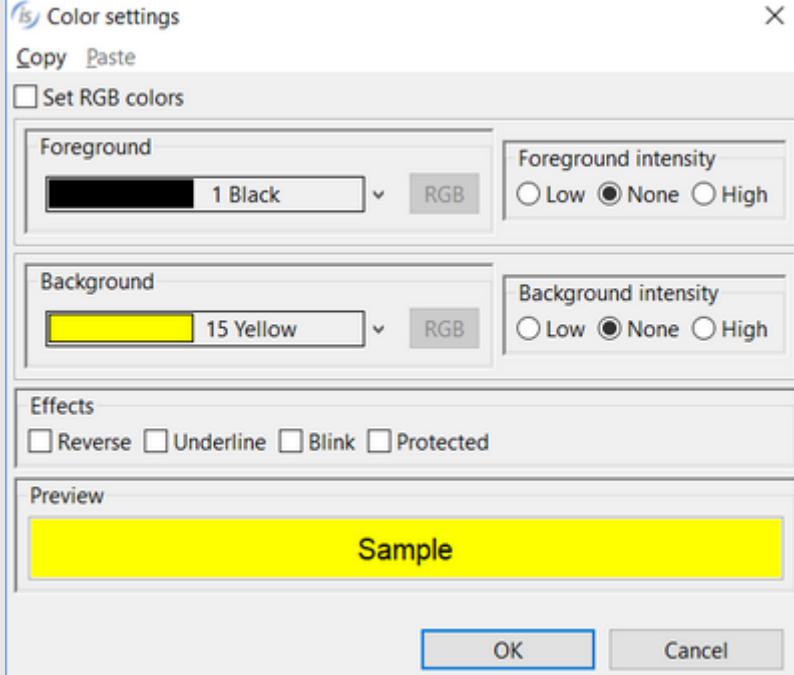


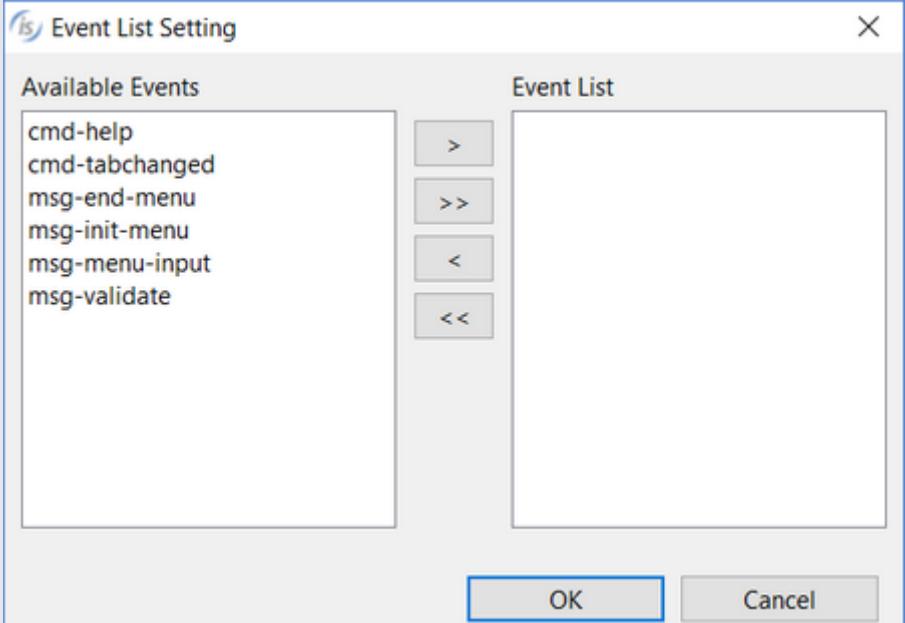
active-tab-color      Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the color for the active tab.



active-tab-foreground-color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the foreground color for the active tab.
	 <p>The screenshot shows the 'Color settings' dialog box. It has tabs for 'Copy' and 'Paste'. A checkbox 'Set RGB colors' is checked. Under 'Foreground', there is a color swatch set to '12 Red' and a 'RGB' button. Below it is a 'Preview' section with a red bar. At the bottom are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.</p>
additional properties	Allows the user to specify additional properties and styles. The text you write here is generated as is and may generate compile errors if not correct.
allow-container	TRUE...The <i>Allow-Container</i> style is generated. As a consequence, the code generated to manage the tab switch will use this style. FALSE...The <i>Allow-Container</i> style is not generated. As a consequence, the code generated to manage the tab switch will use the visible variables and CMD-TABCHANGED event.
background-bitmap	Opens a dialog box that allows the user to select an image file to load into the control.
	 <p>The screenshot shows the 'Select Image' dialog box. It has tabs for 'Select from filesystem' and 'Select from project's resources'. A text input field 'Image:' contains the path 'C:\Users\User1\Pictures\watermark.jpg'. At the bottom are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.</p>
background-bitmap-scale	Allows the user to choose if the background-bitmap must be scaled to fit the control area. The Background-Bitmap-Scale property is generated according to this choice.

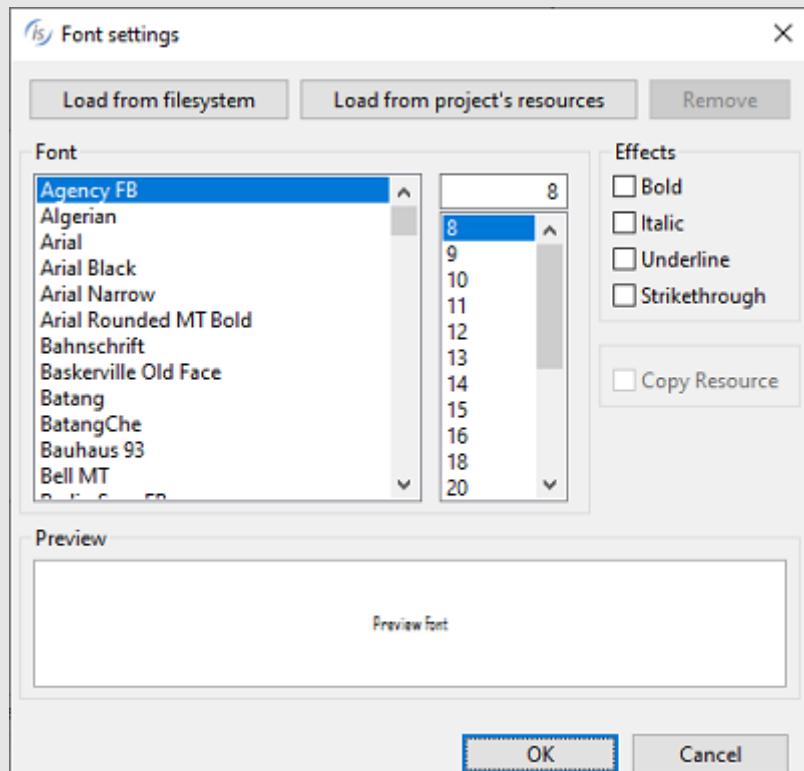
background-color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control background color.												
	 <p>The screenshot shows the 'Color settings' dialog box. It has a 'Background' section with a color swatch set to '14 Yellow' and an 'RGB' button. Below it is a 'Preview' section showing a horizontal bar filled with yellow. At the bottom are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.</p>												
bitmap	Opens a dialog box that allows the user to select an image file to load into the control. It's also possible to generate an image from a series of characters represented with a given font												
	 <p>The screenshot shows the 'Select Image' dialog box. It has two tabs: 'File Image' (selected) and 'Font Symbols Image'. Under 'File Image', there are buttons for 'Select from filesystem' and 'Select from project's resources', and a text input field showing 'Image: C:\Users\User1\Pictures\img.png'. There is also a checked checkbox for 'Copy Resource'. Under 'Font Symbols Image', there is a table with the following data:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Property</th> <th>Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Characters</td> <td>A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Color</td> <td>{0}</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Font Handle</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Font Name</td> <td>default-font</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Size</td> <td>10</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>At the bottom are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.</p>	Property	Value	Characters	A	Color	{0}	Font Handle		Font Name	default-font	Size	10
Property	Value												
Characters	A												
Color	{0}												
Font Handle													
Font Name	default-font												
Size	10												
bitmap-width	Specifies the value for the <i>Bitmap-Width</i> property												

color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control color.
	
column	Specifies the X coordinate of the control as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
column pixels	Specifies the X coordinate of the control expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
css-base-style-name css-style-name	Specify the CSS style associated with the control. It works only in a WebDirect environment. See <a href="#">Customize the WebDirect Layout using CSS</a> for more information.
custom-data	Specifies the value for the <i>Custom-Data</i> property.
destroy type	AUTOMATIC...neither the <i>Temporary</i> nor <i>Permanent</i> styles are generated TEMPORARY... <i>Temporary</i> style is generated PERMANENT... <i>Permanent</i> style is generated
drag mode	No drag events... <i>Drag-Mode</i> is not generated Only MSG-DRAG... <i>Drag-Mode=1</i> is generated Only MSG-DROP... <i>Drag-Mode=2</i> is generated Both events... <i>Drag-Mode=3</i> is generated
enabled	NONE... <i>Enabled</i> property is not generated TRUE... <i>Enabled=1</i> is generated FALSE... <i>Enabled=0</i> is generated

event list	Opens a dialog that allows you to choose which events must be added to the event list of this control.
	 <p>The dialog box is titled "Event List Setting". It has two main panes: "Available Events" on the left and "Event List" on the right. The "Available Events" pane contains a list of event names: cmd-help, cmd-tabchanged, msg-end-menu, msg-init-menu, msg-menu-input, and msg-validate. Between the two panes are four buttons: &gt; (top), &gt;&gt; (middle), &lt; (bottom), and &lt;&lt; (bottom). At the bottom of the dialog are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.</p>
exclude event list	NONE... The <i>Exclude-Event-List</i> property is not generated. 0... <i>Exclude-Event-List=0</i> is generated. 1... <i>Exclude-Event-List=1</i> is generated.
fixed-width	TRUE...The <i>Fixed-Width</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Fixed-Width</i> style is not generated

font

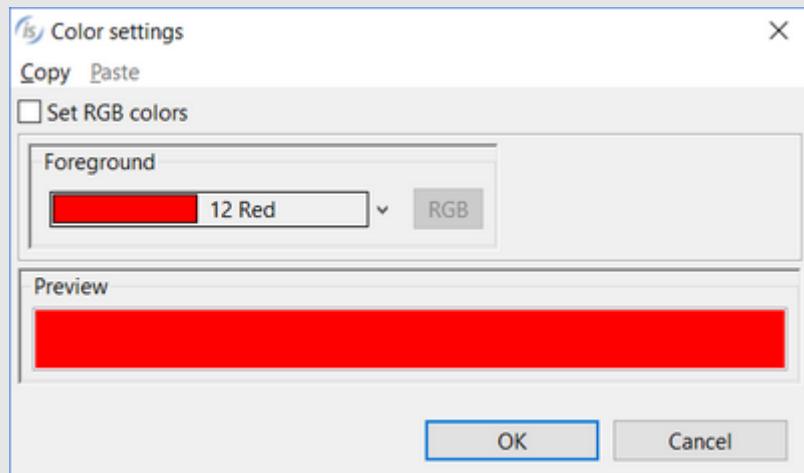
Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control font.

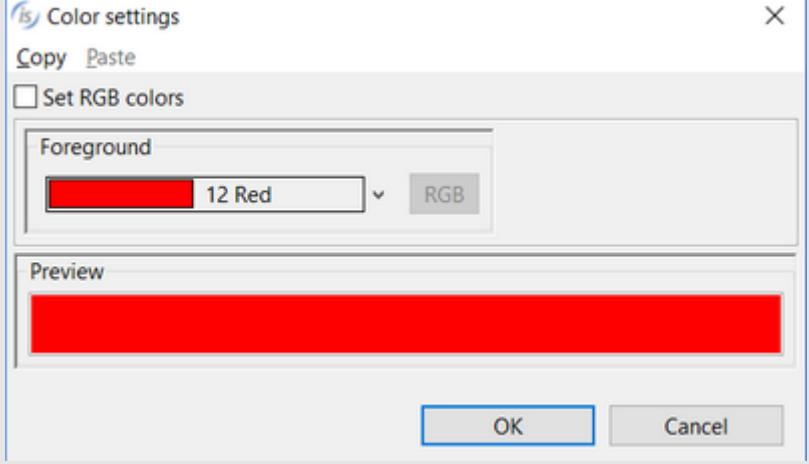
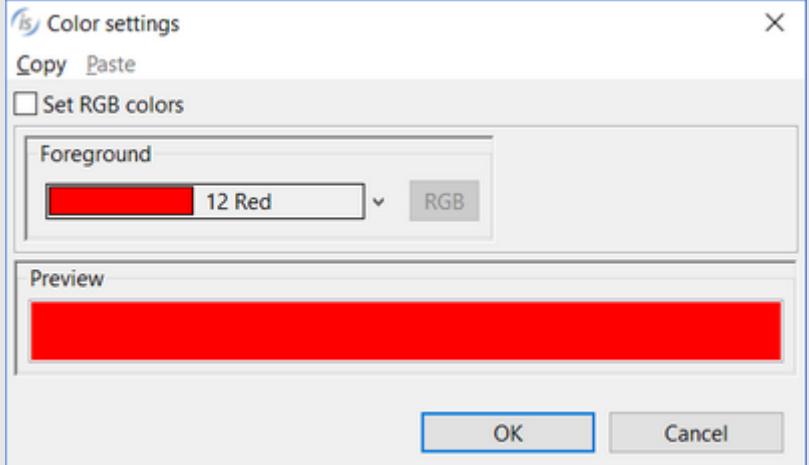


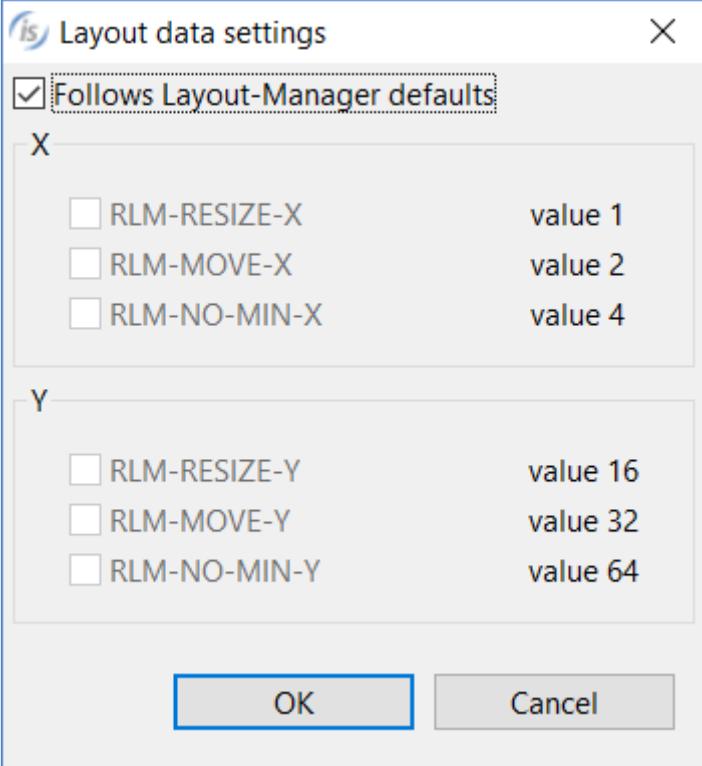
The dialog lists the fonts installed in the system and allows you to load new fonts from disc files. Fonts loaded from disc are added to the list with an asterisk before their name. When one of these fonts is selected the *Copy Resource* option is enabled and can be activated. Activate the option to include the font disc file in the compiled class or be sure to distribute this file along with your application.

foreground-color

Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control foreground color.



gradient-color-1	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the window gradient start color.
	 <p>The screenshot shows the 'Color settings' dialog box. It has a 'Foreground' section with a color swatch labeled '12 Red' and an 'RGB' button. Below it is a 'Preview' section showing a horizontal bar filled with red. At the bottom are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.</p>
gradient-color-2	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the window gradient end color.
	 <p>This screenshot is identical to the one above, showing the 'Color settings' dialog with the foreground color set to red and a preview bar below it.</p>
gradient-orientation	<p>Specifies the gradient orientation. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>None</li> <li>0: NORTH-TO-SOUTH</li> <li>1: NORTHEAST-TO-SOUTHWEST</li> <li>2: EAST-TO-WEST</li> <li>3: SOUTHEAST-TO-NORTHWEST</li> <li>4: SOUTH-TO-NORTH</li> <li>5: SOUTHWEST-TO-NORTHEAST</li> <li>6: WEST-TO-EAST</li> <li>7: NORTHWEST-TO-SOUTHEAST</li> </ul>
height-in-cells	<p>TRUE...The <i>Height-In-Cells</i> style is generated      FALSE... The <i>Height-In-Cells</i> style is not generated</p>
help-id	Specifies the control <i>Help-id</i> .
hint	Specifies the value for the <i>Hint</i> property.

hot-track	TRUE...The <i>Hot-Track</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Hot-Track</i> style is not generated
id	Specifies the control id. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
key	Specifies the value for the <i>Key</i> property.
layout-data	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control resize rules.
 <p>If the option "Follows Layout-Manager defaults" is checked, the <i>Layout-Data</i> property is not generated.</p>	
line	Specifies the Y coordinate of the control as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
line pixels	Specifies the Y coordinate of the control expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lines	Specifies the control height as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lines pixels	Specifies the control height expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lines unit	DEFAULT... Either <i>CELLS</i> or nothing is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value depending on the window's "cell" property setting None... Neither <i>CELLS</i> nor <i>PIXELS</i> are generated after the <i>Lines</i> value <i>CELLS</i> ... <i>CELLS</i> is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value <i>PIXELS</i> ... <i>PIXELS</i> is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value

lock	TRUE...Locks the control on the Screen Designer so that you cannot move it anymore by dragging it with the mouse. FALSE...You can move the control on the Screen Designer by dragging it with the mouse
max-height	Specifies the control maximum height as expressed in cells
max-width	Specifies the control maximum width as expressed in cells
min-height	Specifies the control minimum height as expressed in cells
min-width	Specifies the control minimum width as expressed in cells
multiline	TRUE...The <i>Multiline</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Multiline</i> style is not generated
no-box	TRUE...The <i>No-Box</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>No-Box</i> style is not generated
no-dividers	TRUE...The <i>No-Dividers</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>No-Dividers</i> style is not generated
no-tab	TRUE...The <i>No-Tab</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>No-Tab</i> style is not generated
notify-mouse	TRUE...The <i>Notify-Mouse</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Notify-Mouse</i> style is not generated
pop up menu	Associates a pop-up menu with the control. The menu must have been drawn on the same screen.
relative-offset	TRUE...The <i>Relative-Offset</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Relative-Offset</i> style is not generated
size	Specifies the control width as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
size pixels	Specifies the control width as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
size unit	DEFAULT... Either <i>CELLS</i> or nothing is generated after the <i>Size</i> value depending on the window's "cell" property setting None... Neither <i>CELLS</i> nor <i>PIXELS</i> are generated after the <i>Size</i> value <i>CELLS</i> ... <i>CELLS</i> is generated after the <i>Size</i> value <i>PIXELS</i> ... <i>PIXELS</i> is generated after the <i>Size</i> value
tab order	Sets the ordinal position of the control in the Screen Section. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
tab orientation	Allows the user to choose one of the following styles: TOP VERTICAL LEFT VERTICAL RIGHT BOTTOM
text-norotate	TRUE... The <i>Text-Norotate</i> style is generated FALSE.. The <i>Text-Norotate</i> style is not generated
value	Specifies the value for the <i>Value</i> property

visible	NONE... <i>Visible</i> property is not generated TRUE... <i>Visible=1</i> is generated FALSE... <i>Visible=0</i> is generated
<b>Events</b>	
cmd/goto event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-GOTO event in the Procedure Division
cmd/help event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-HELP event in the Procedure Division
cmd/tabchanged event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-TABCHANGED event in the Procedure Division
msg/drag event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-DRAG event in the Procedure Division
msg/drop event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-DROP event in the Procedure Division
msg/end-menu event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-END-MENU event in the Procedure Division
msg/init-menu event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-INIT-MENU event in the Procedure Division
msg/menu-input event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-MENU-INPUT event in the Procedure Division
msg/mouse-clicked event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-.MOUSE-CLICKED event in the Procedure Division
msg/mouse-dblclick event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-.MOUSE-DBLCLICK event in the Procedure Division
msg/mouse-enter event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-.MOUSE-ENTER event in the Procedure Division
msg/mouse-exit event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-.MOUSE-EXIT event in the Procedure Division
msg/validate event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-VALIDATE event in the Procedure Division
other event	Allows the user to create a custom paragraph
<b>Exceptions</b>	
cmd/goto exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-GOTO event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above
cmd/help exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-HELP event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above
cmd/tabchanged	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-TABCHANGED event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above

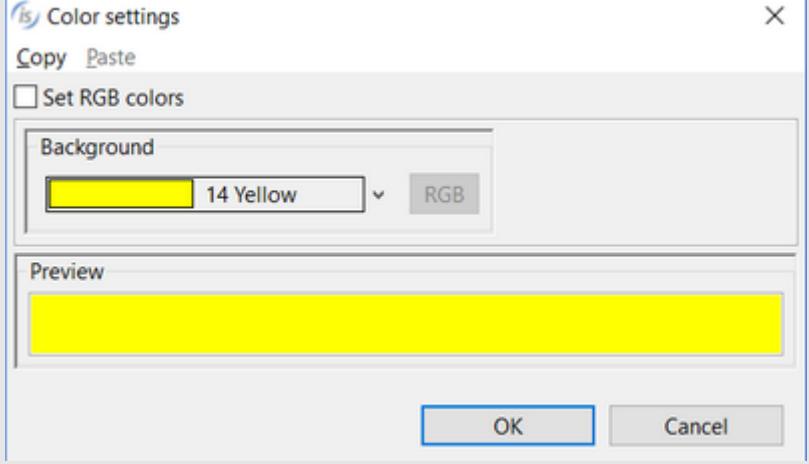
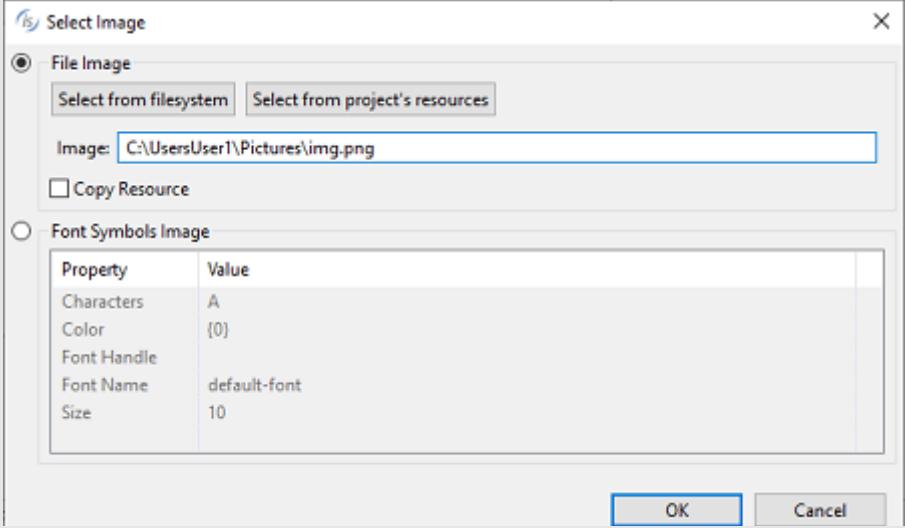
other exception	Allows the user to create a custom paragraph
<b>Procedures</b>	
After procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control AFTER PROCEDURE
After procedure thru	Allows the user to optionally specify a THRU paragraph for the AFTER PROCEDURE.
After-Tabchg Display	Allows the user to create a paragraph that will be executed after CMD-TABCHANGED handling
Before procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control BEFORE PROCEDURE
Before procedure thru	Allows the user to optionally specify a THRU paragraph for the BEFORE PROCEDURE.
Before-Tabchg Display	Allows the user to create a paragraph that will be executed before CMD-TABCHANGED handling
Event procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control EVENT PROCEDURE
Exception procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control EXCETPION PROCEDURE
<b>Variables</b>	
active-tab-background-color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Active-Tab-Background-Color</i> property
active-tab-border-color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Active-Tab-Border-Color</i> property
active-tab-color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Active-Tab-Color</i> property
active-tab-foreground-color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Active-Tab-Foreground-Color</i> property
background-bitmap-scale variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Background-Bitmap-Scale</i> property
bitmap-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Bitmap-Width</i> property
color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the color value
column variable	Numeric variable that hosts the column value
css-style-name variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the css style associated with the control. It works only in a WebDirect environment.
drag-mode variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Drag-Mode</i> property
enabled variable	Numeric variable that hosts the enabled state
gradient-color-1 variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Gradient-Color-1</i> property
gradient-color-2 variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Gradient-Color-2</i> property
gradient-orientation variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Gradient-Orientation</i> property
help-id variable	Numeric variable that hosts the help id
hint variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Hint</i> property

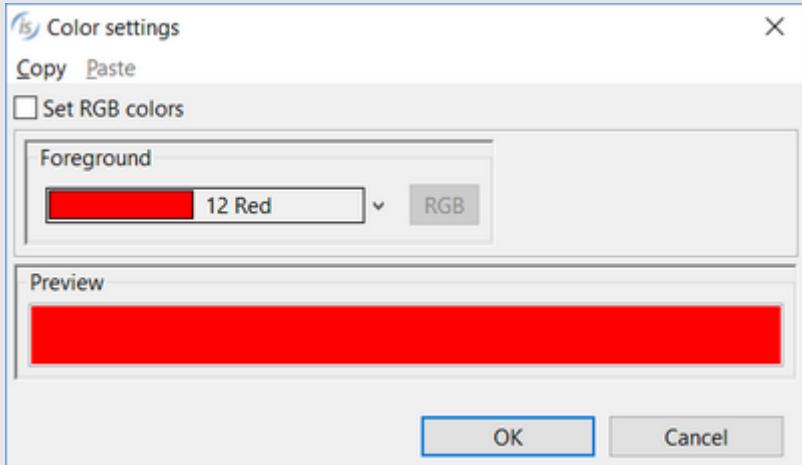
id variable	Numeric variable that hosts the control id
key variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Key</i> property
layout-data variable	Numeric variable that hosts the control resize rules
lines variable	Numeric variable that hosts the lines value
line variable	Numeric variable that hosts the line value
max-height variable	Numeric variable that hosts the maximum height
max-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the maximum width
min-height variable	Numeric variable that hosts the minimum height
min-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the minimum width
size variable	Numeric variable that hosts the size value
value variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Value</i> property
visible variable	Numeric variable that hosts the visible state

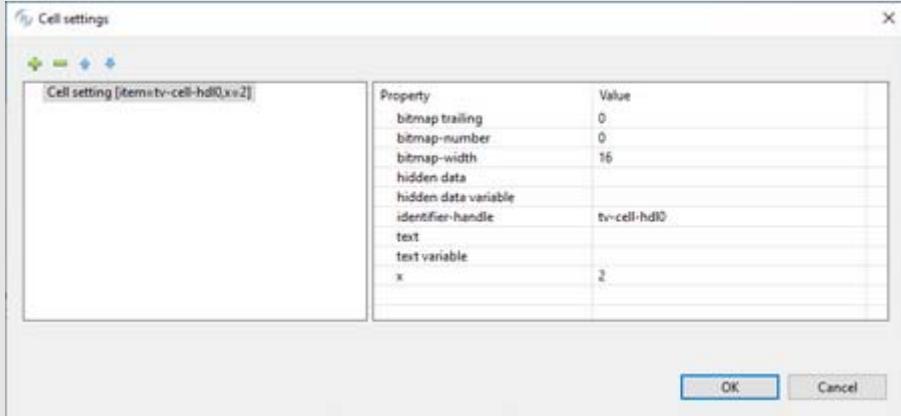
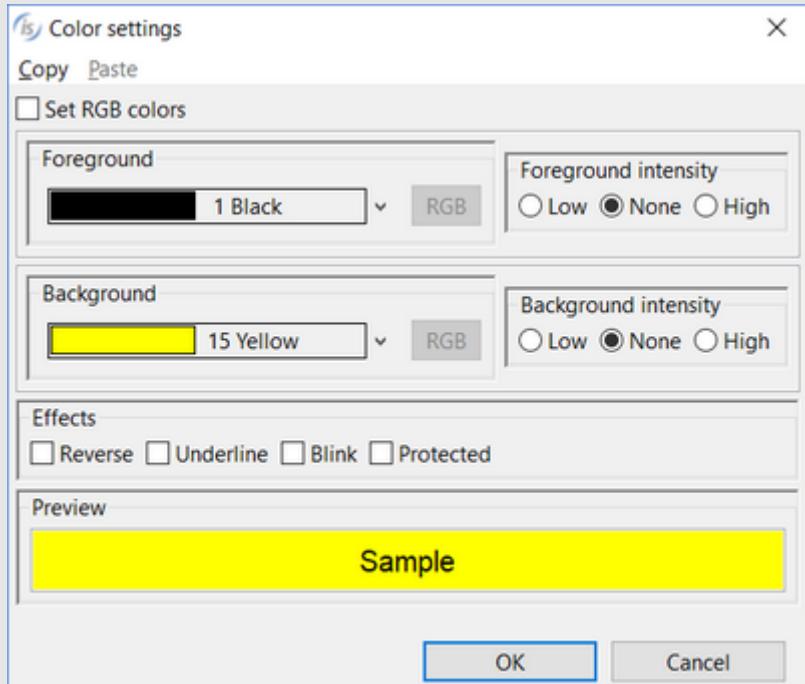
## TREE TABLE

Refer to [TREE-VIEW](#) for details about properties, styles and events of this control.

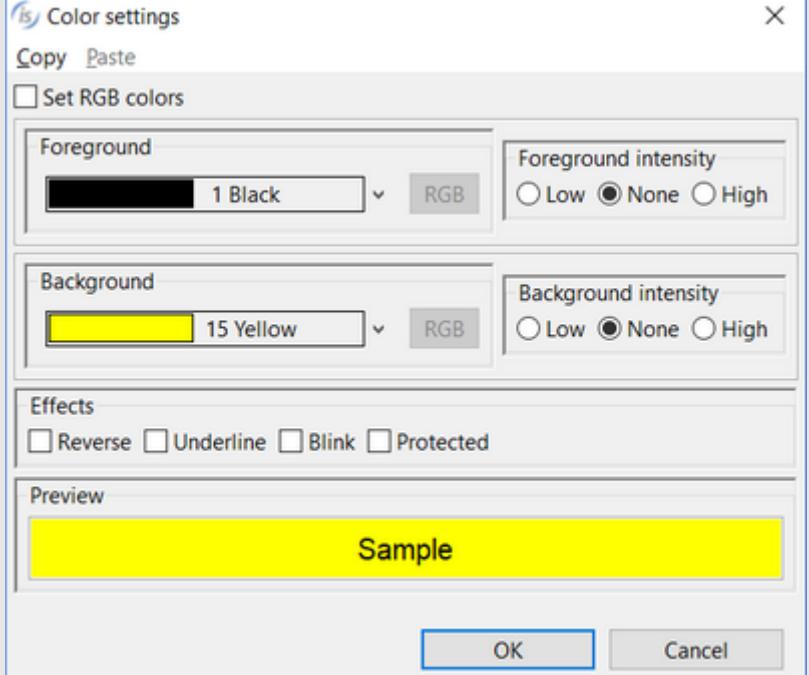
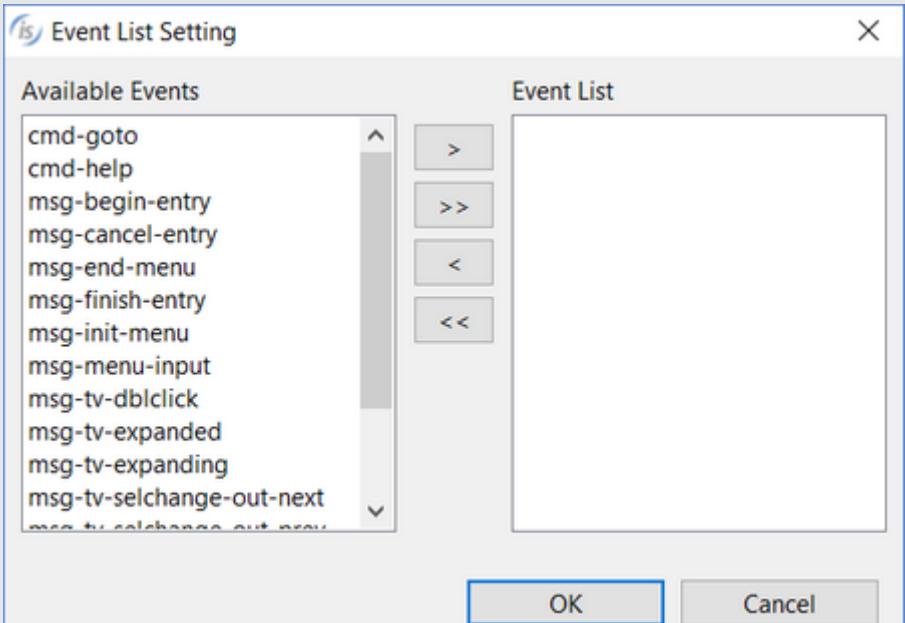
Properties	
(name)	Specifies the control name. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
action	Specifies the value for the <i>Action</i> property
additional properties	Allows the user to specify additional properties and styles. The text you write here is generated as is and may generate compile errors if not correct.
adjustable columns	TRUE... The <i>Adjustable-Columns</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Adjustable-Columns</i> style is not generated

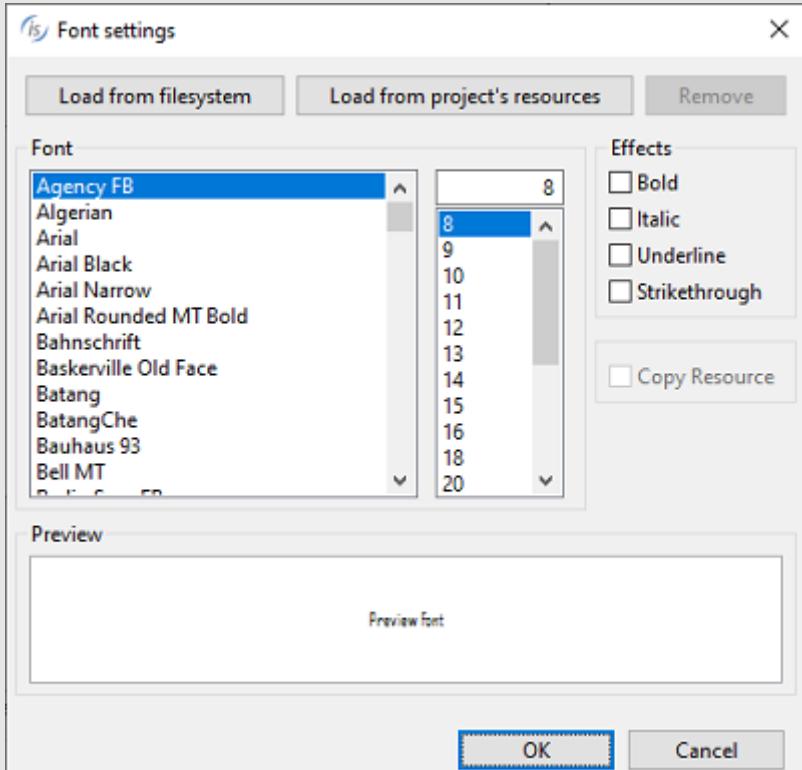
background-color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control background color.
	
bitmap	Opens a dialog box that allows the user to select an image file to load into the control. It's also possible to generate an image from a series of characters represented with a given font
	
bitmap-width	Specifies the value for the <i>Bitmap-Width</i> property
border	Allows the user to choose one of the following styles: 3-D BOXED NO-BOX

border color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control border color.
	 <p>The screenshot shows the 'Color settings' dialog box. It has a 'Foreground' section with a color swatch labeled '12 Red' and an 'RGB' button. Below it is a 'Preview' section showing a horizontal bar colored red. At the bottom are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.</p>
border width	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control border width.
buttons	TRUE...The <i>Buttons</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Buttons</i> style is not generated

cell settings	Opens a dialog that allows the user to set cells content
	
centered headings	TRUE... The <i>Centered-Headings</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Centered-Headings</i> style is not generated
color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control color.
	
column	Specifies the X coordinate of the control as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
column headings	TRUE... The <i>Column-Headings</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Column-Headings</i> style is not generated
column pixels	Specifies the X coordinate of the control as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.

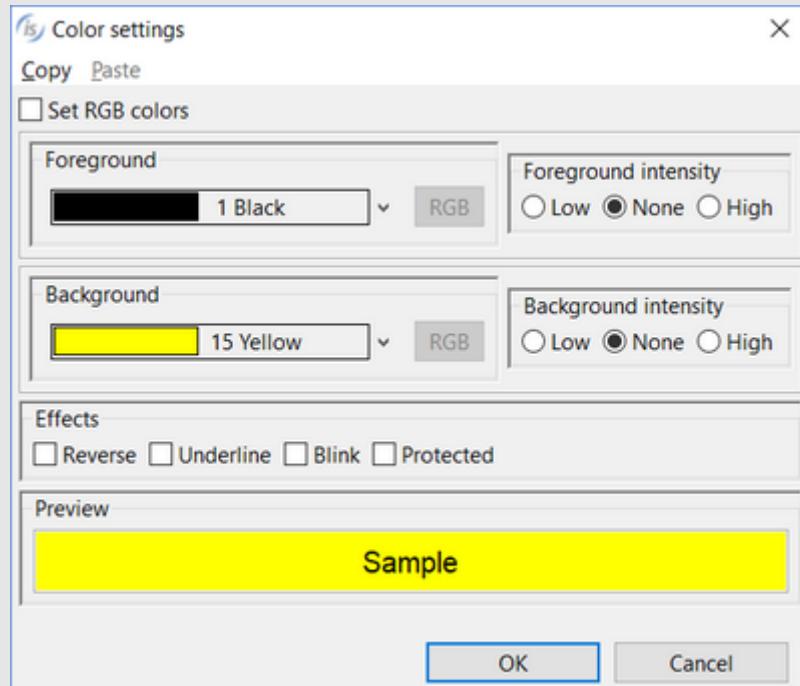
column settings	Opens a dialog that allows the user to configure columns
	<p>The screenshot shows a 'Build tree' dialog window. On the left is a tree view with a single node selected: 'Column setting [disCol=8,dataCol=8,sortTy...'. To the right is a table with two columns: 'Property' and 'Value'. The properties listed are 'alignment' (Value: NONE), 'column name' (Value: 8), 'data column' (Value: 8), 'display column' (Value: 8), and 'sort-type' (Value: -). At the bottom right of the dialog are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.</p>
css-base-style-name	Specify the CSS style associated with the control. It works only in a WebDirect environment.
css-style-name	See <a href="#">Customize the WebDirect Layout using CSS</a> for more information.
custom-data	Specifies the value for the <i>Custom-Data</i> property.
destroy type	AUTOMATIC...neither the <i>Temporary</i> nor Permanent styles are generated TEMPORARY... <i>Temporary</i> style is generated PERMANENT... <i>Permanent</i> style is generated
drag mode	No drag events... <i>Drag-Mode</i> is not generated Only MSG-DRAG... <i>Drag-Mode</i> =1 is generated Only MSG-DROP... <i>Drag-Mode</i> =2 is generated Both events... <i>Drag-Mode</i> =3 is generated
enabled	NONE...The <i>Enabled</i> property is not generated TRUE... <i>Enabled</i> =1 is generated FALSE... <i>Enabled</i> =0 is generated

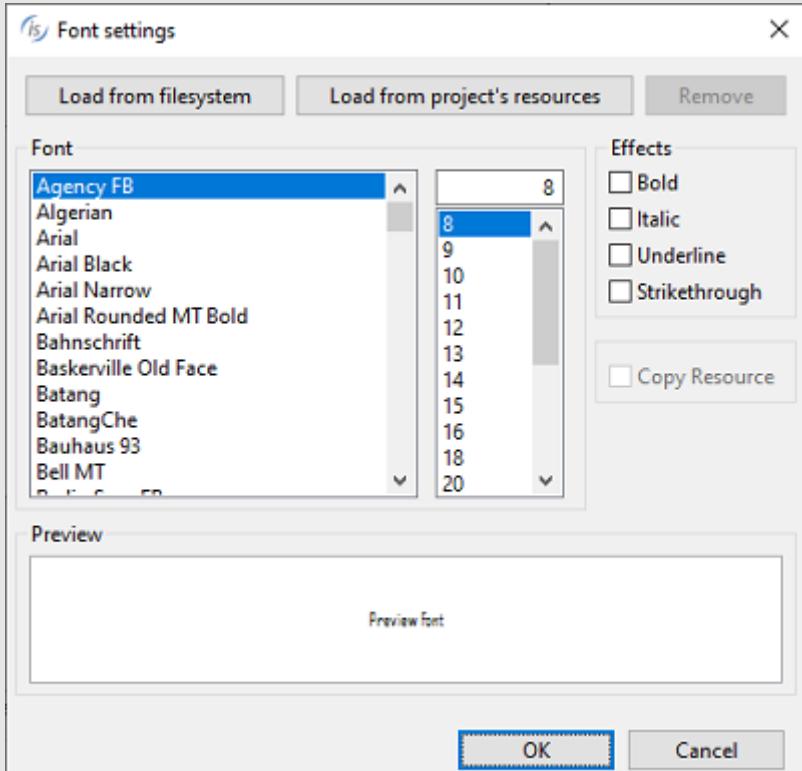
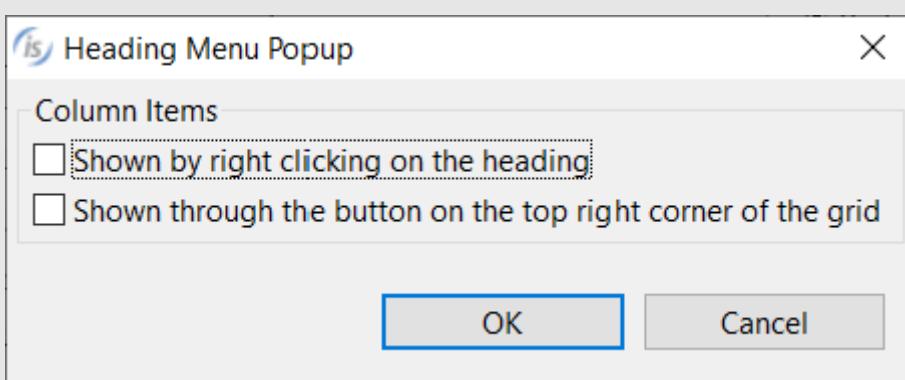
end color	Opens a dialog to retrieve the value for the <i>End-Color</i> property
	
event list	Opens a dialog that allows you to choose which events must be added to the event list of this control.
	
exclude event list	NONE... The <i>Exclude-Event-List</i> property is not generated. 0... <i>Exclude-Event-List=0</i> is generated. 1... <i>Exclude-Event-List=1</i> is generated.

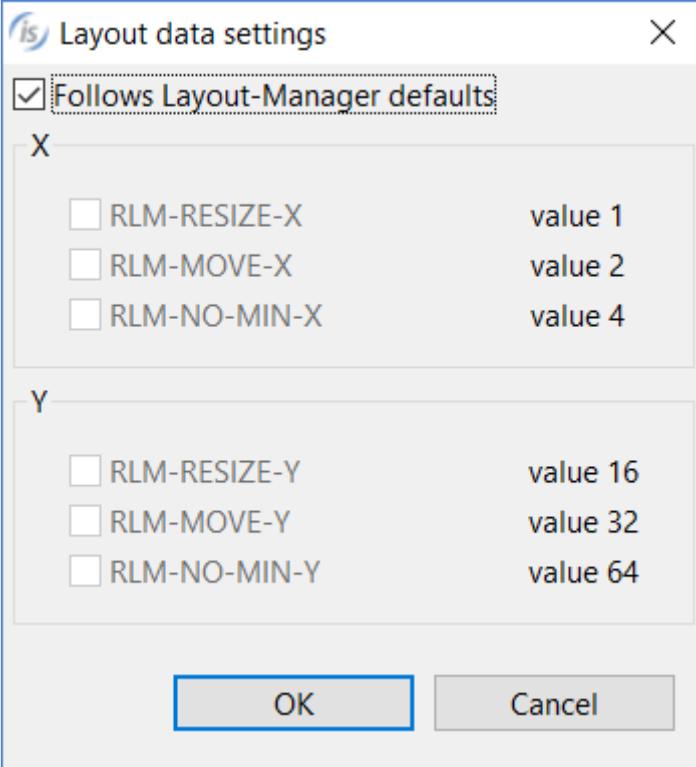
flat	TRUE... The <i>Flat</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Flat</i> style is not generated
font	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control font.
	 <p>The dialog lists the fonts installed in the system and allows you to load new fonts from disc files. Fonts loaded from disc are added to the list with an asterisk before their name. When one of these fonts is selected the <i>Copy Resource</i> option is enabled and can be activated. Activate the option to include the font disc file in the compiled class or be sure to distribute this file along with your application.</p>

heading color

Opens a dialog to retrieve the value for the *Heading-Color* property

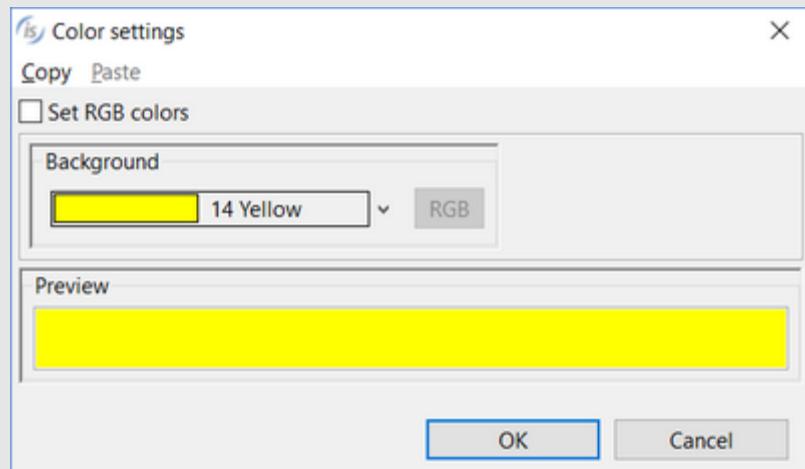


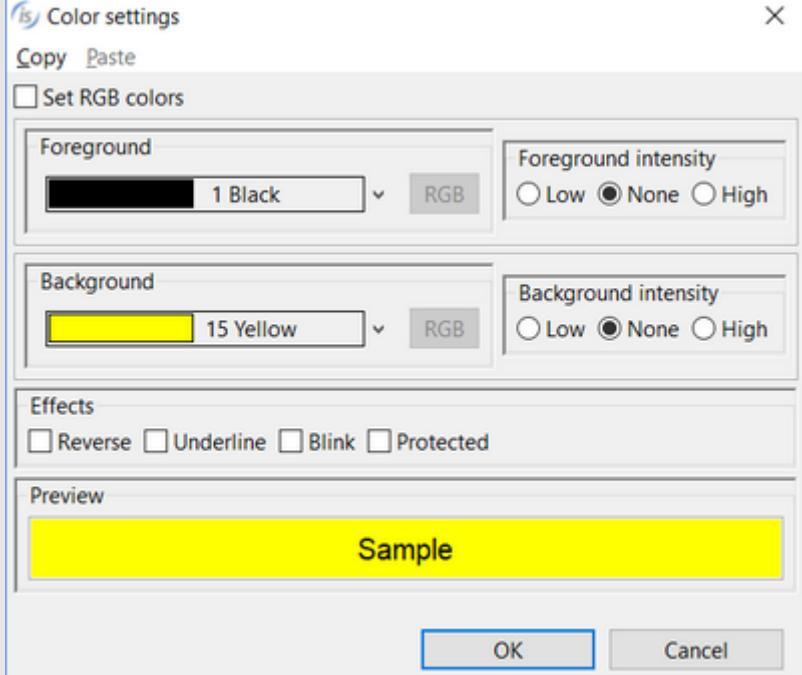
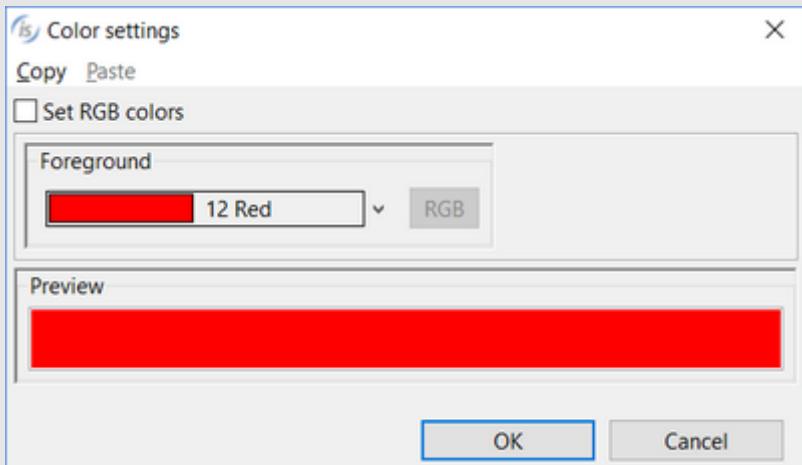
heading font	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the heading font.
 <p>The dialog lists the fonts installed in the system and allows you to load new fonts from disc files. Fonts loaded from disc are added to the list with an asterisk before their name. When one of these fonts is selected the <i>Copy Resource</i> option is enabled and can be activated. Activate the option to include the font disc file in the compiled class or be sure to distribute this file along with your application.</p>	
heading menu popup	Opens a dialog that allows you to configure the heading menu.
 <p>Column Items</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">Shown by right clicking on the heading</a></li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">Shown through the button on the top right corner of the grid</a></li> </ul>	
height-in-cells	TRUE...The <i>Height-In-Cells</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Height-In-Cells</i> style is not generated
help-id	Specifies the control <i>Help-id</i> .

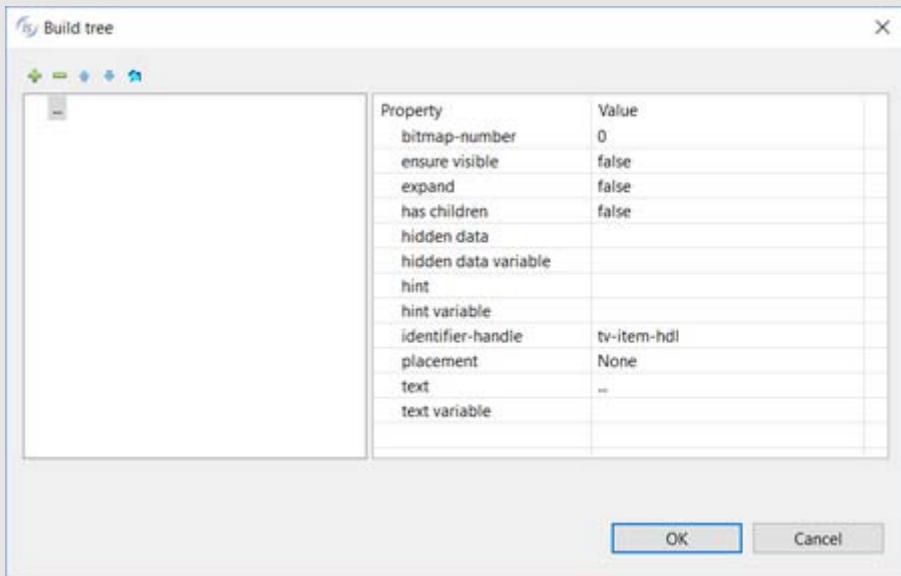
hint	Specifies the value for the <i>Hint</i> property.
id	Specifies the control id. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
key	Specifies the value for the <i>Key</i> property.
layout-data	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control resize rules.
 <p>If the option "Follows Layout-Manager defaults" is checked, the <i>Layout-Data</i> property is not generated.</p>	
line	Specifies the Y coordinate of the control as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
line pixels	Specifies the Y coordinate of the control as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lines	Specifies the control height as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lines pixels	Specifies the control height as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lines at root	TRUE...The <i>Lines-At-Root</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Lines-At-Root</i> style is not generated
lines unit	DEFAULT... Either <i>CELLS</i> or nothing is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value depending on the window's "cell" property setting None... Neither <i>CELLS</i> nor <i>PIXELS</i> are generated after the <i>Lines</i> value <i>CELLS</i> ... <i>CELLS</i> is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value <i>PIXELS</i> ... <i>PIXELS</i> is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value

lm-on-columns	NONE... <i>Lm-On-Columns</i> is not generated TRUE... <i>Lm-On-Columns=1</i> is generated FALSE... <i>Lm-On-Columns=0</i> is generated
lock	TRUE...Locks the control on the Screen Designer so that you cannot move it anymore by dragging it with the mouse. FALSE...You can move the control on the Screen Designer by dragging it with the mouse
mass-update	Specifies the value for the <i>Mass-Update</i> property
max-height	Specifies the control maximum height as expressed in cells
max-width	Specifies the control maximum width as expressed in cells
min-height	Specifies the control minimum height as expressed in cells
min-width	Specifies the control minimum width as expressed in cells
no-tab	TRUE...The <i>No-Tab</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>No-Tab</i> style is not generated
notify-mouse	TRUE...The <i>Notify-Mouse</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Notify-Mouse</i> style is not generated
pop up menu	Associates a pop-up menu with the control. The menu must have been drawn on the same screen.
reordering columns	TRUE...The <i>Reordering-Columns</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Reordering-Columns</i> style is not generated

selection background color Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the selection background color.



selection color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the selection color.
	 <p>The screenshot shows the 'Color settings' dialog box. It has sections for 'Foreground' (set to 'Black') and 'Background' (set to 'Yellow'). There are also 'Effects' options like Reverse, Underline, Blink, and Protected, and a 'Preview' section showing a yellow bar labeled 'Sample'. Buttons for 'OK' and 'Cancel' are at the bottom.</p>
selection foreground color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the selection foreground color.
	 <p>The screenshot shows the 'Color settings' dialog box. The 'Foreground' section is selected and set to 'Red'. A 'Preview' section below shows a red bar. Buttons for 'OK' and 'Cancel' are at the bottom.</p>
show lines	TRUE...The <i>Show-Lines</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Show-Lines</i> style is not generated
show selection always	TRUE...The <i>Show-Sel-Always</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Show-Sel-Always</i> style is not generated
size	Specifies the control width as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn

size pixels	Specifies the control width as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
size unit	DEFAULT... Either <i>CELLS</i> or nothing is generated after the <i>Size</i> value depending on the window's "cell" property setting None... Neither <i>CELLS</i> nor <i>PIXELS</i> are generated after the <i>Size</i> value <i>CELLS</i> ... <i>CELLS</i> is generated after the <i>Size</i> value <i>PIXELS</i> ... <i>PIXELS</i> is generated after the <i>Size</i> value
sortable columns	TRUE...The <i>Sortable-Columns</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Sortable-Columns</i> style is not generated
tab order	Sets the ordinal position of the control in the Screen Section. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
tiled headings	TRUE...The <i>Tiled-Headings</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Tiled-Headings</i> style is not generated
tree item settings	Opens a dialog that allows the user to define items 
value	Specifies the value for the <i>Value</i> property
virtual width	Specifies the value for the <i>Virtual-Width</i> property
visible	NONE... <i>Visible</i> property is not generated TRUE... <i>Visible=1</i> is generated FALSE... <i>Visible=0</i> is generated
vpadding	Specifies the value for the <i>Vpadding</i> property
width-in-cells	TRUE...The <i>Width-In-Cells</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Width-In-Cells</i> style is not generated
<b>Events</b>	
cmd-goto event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-GOTO event in the Procedure Division

cmd-help event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-HELP event in the Procedure Division
msg-begin-entry event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-BEGIN-ENTRY event in the Procedure Division
msg-cancel-entry event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-CANCEL-ENTRY event in the Procedure Division
msg-drag event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-DRAG event in the Procedure Division
msg-drop event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-DROP event in the Procedure Division
msg-end-menu event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-END-MENU event in the Procedure Division
msg-finish-entry	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-FINISH-ENTRY event in the Procedure Division
msg-init-menu event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-INIT-MENU event in the Procedure Division
msg-menu-input event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-MENU-INPUT event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-clicked event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-.MOUSE-CLICKED event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-enter event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-.MOUSE-ENTER event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-exit event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-.MOUSE-EXIT event in the Procedure Division
msg-tv-dblclick event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-TV-DBLCLICK event in the Procedure Division
msg-tv-expanded event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-TV-EXPANDED event in the Procedure Division
msg-tv-expanding event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-TV-EXPANDING event in the Procedure Division
msg-tv-selchanged event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-TV-SELCHANGE event in the Procedure Division
msg-tv-selchange-out-next	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-TV-SELCHANGE-OUT-NEXT event in the Procedure Division
msg-tv-selchange-out-prev	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-TV-SELCHANGE-OUT-PREV event in the Procedure Division
msg-tv-selchanging event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-TV-SELCHANGING event in the Procedure Division
msg-validate event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-VALIDATE event in the Procedure Division

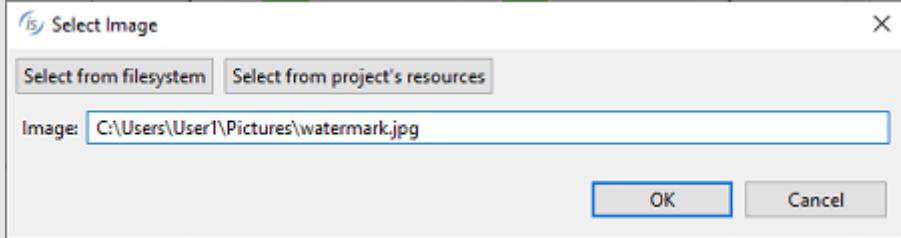
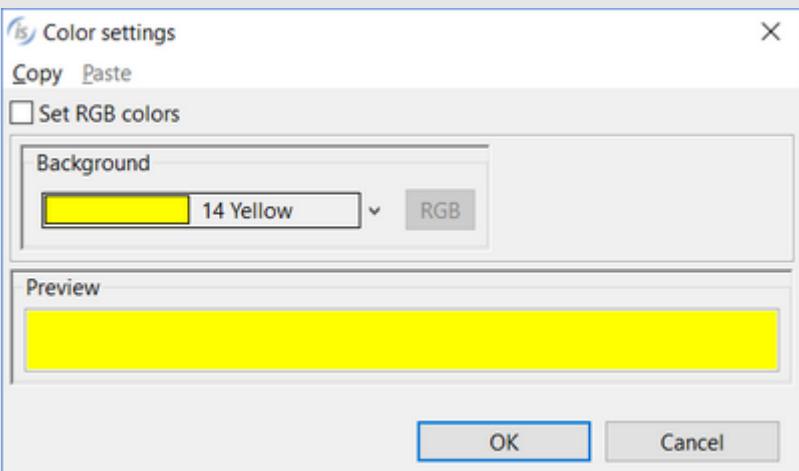
other event	Allows the user to create a custom paragraph
<b>Exceptions</b>	
cmd-goto exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-GOTO event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above
cmd-help exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-HELP event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above
other exception	Allows the user to create a custom paragraph
<b>Procedures</b>	
After procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control AFTER PROCEDURE
After procedure thru	Allows the user to optionally specify a THRU paragraph for the AFTER PROCEDURE.
Before procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control BEFORE PROCEDURE
Before procedure thru	Allows the user to optionally specify a THRU paragraph for the BEFORE PROCEDURE.
Event procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control EVENT PROCEDURE
Exception procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control EXCETPION PROCEDURE
<b>Variables</b>	
background-color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Background-Color</i> property
bitmap-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Bitmap-Width</i> property
border color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Border-Color</i> property
border width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Border-Width</i> property.
color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the color value
column variable	Numeric variable that hosts the column value
css-style-name variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the css style associated with the control. It works only in a WebDirect environment.
drag-mode variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Drag-Mode</i> property
enabled variable	Numeric variable that hosts the enabled state
end color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>End-Color</i> property
foreground-color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Foreground-Color</i> property
heading background color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Heading-Background-Color</i> property
heading color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Heading-Color</i> property
heading cursor background color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Heading-Cursor-Background-Color</i> property

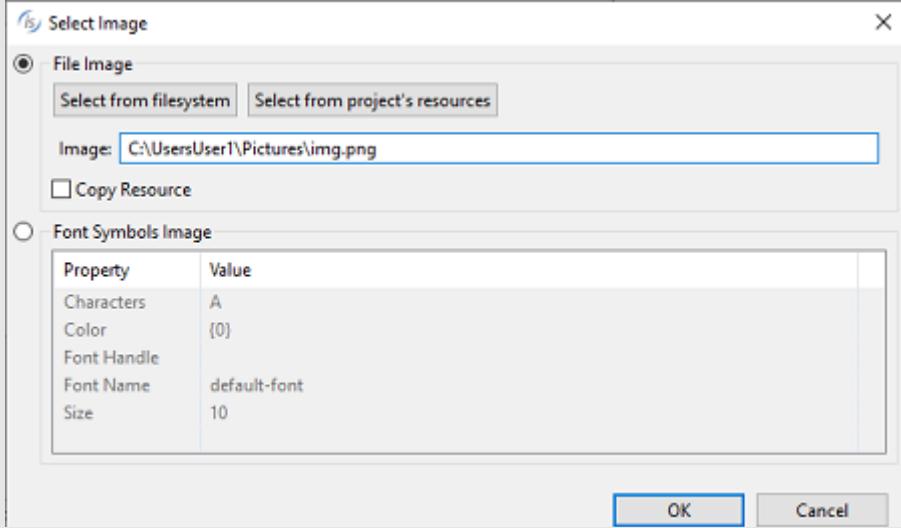
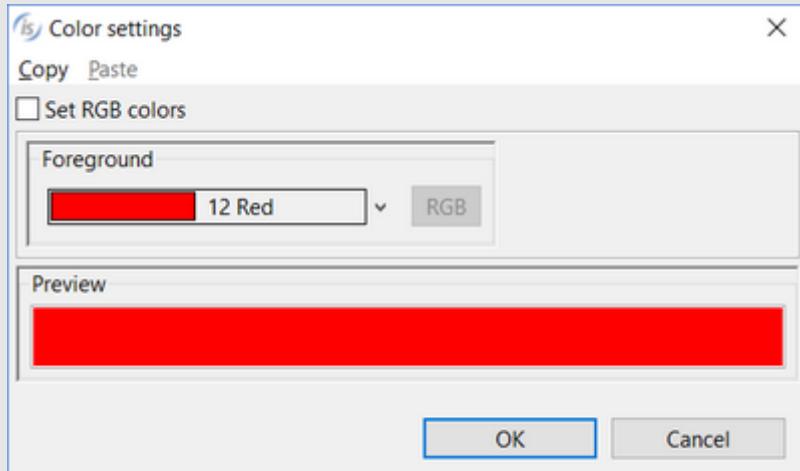
heading cursor color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Heading-Cursor-Color</i> property
heading cursor foreground color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Heading-Cursor-Foreground-Color</i> property
heading foreground color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Heading-Foreground-Color</i> property
help-id variable	Numeric variable that hosts the help id
hint variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the hint value.
id variable	Numeric variable that hosts the control id
key variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Key</i> property
layout-data variable	Numeric variable that hosts the control resize rules
lines variable	Numeric variable that hosts the lines value
line variable	Numeric variable that hosts the line value
mass-update	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Mass-Update</i> property
max-height variable	Numeric variable that hosts the maximum height
max-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the maximum width
min-height variable	Numeric variable that hosts the minimum height
min-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the minimum width
record-data	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Record-Data</i> property
selection background color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Selection-Background-Color</i> property
selection color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Selection-Color</i> property
selection foreground color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Selection-Foreground-Color</i> property
size variable	Numeric variable that hosts the size value
value variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Value</i> property
visible variable	Numeric variable that hosts the visible state
vpadding variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Vpadding</i> property

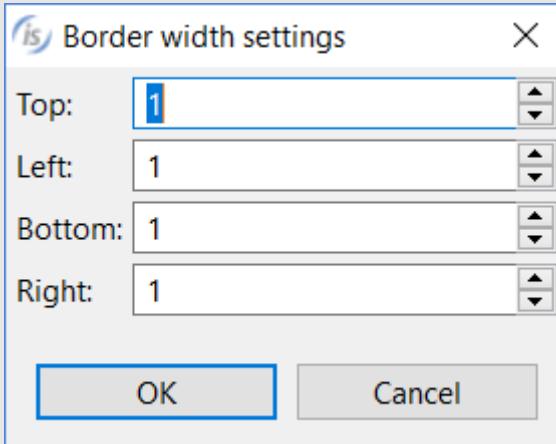
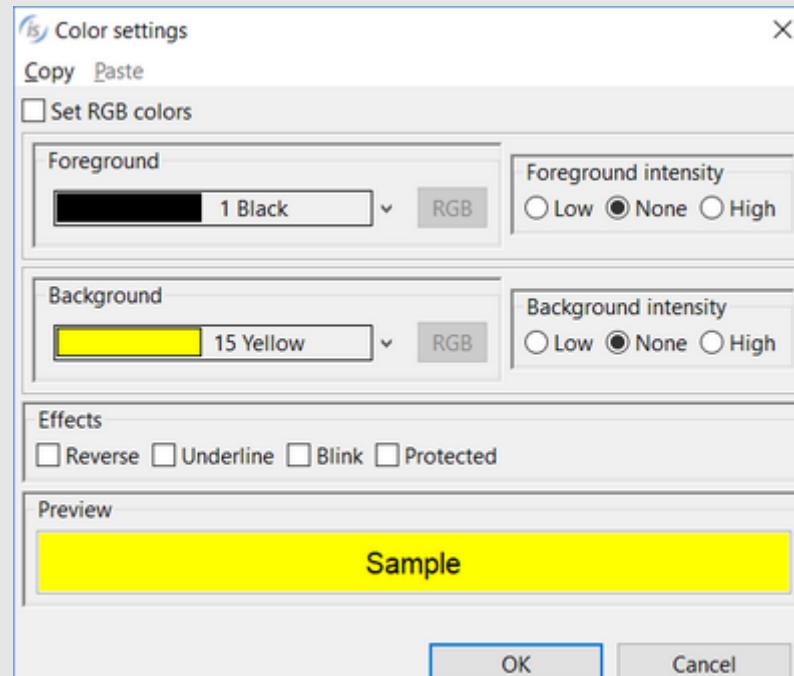
## TREE VIEW

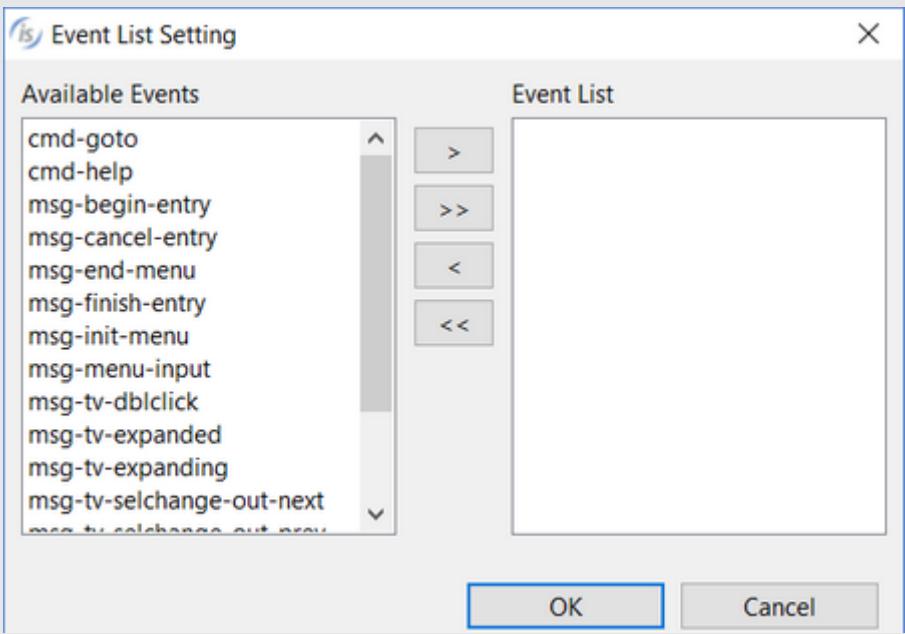
Refer to [TREE-VIEW](#) for details about properties, styles and events of this control.

Properties	
(name)	Specifies the control name. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn

action	Specifies the value for the <i>Action</i> property
additional properties	Allows the user to specify additional properties and styles. The text you write here is generated as is and may generate compile errors if not correct.
background-bitmap	Opens a dialog box that allows the user to select an image file to load into the control.
	
background-bitmap-scale	Allows the user to choose if the background-bitmap must be scaled to fit the control area. The <i>Background-Bitmap-Scale</i> property is generated according to this choice.
background-color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control background color.
	

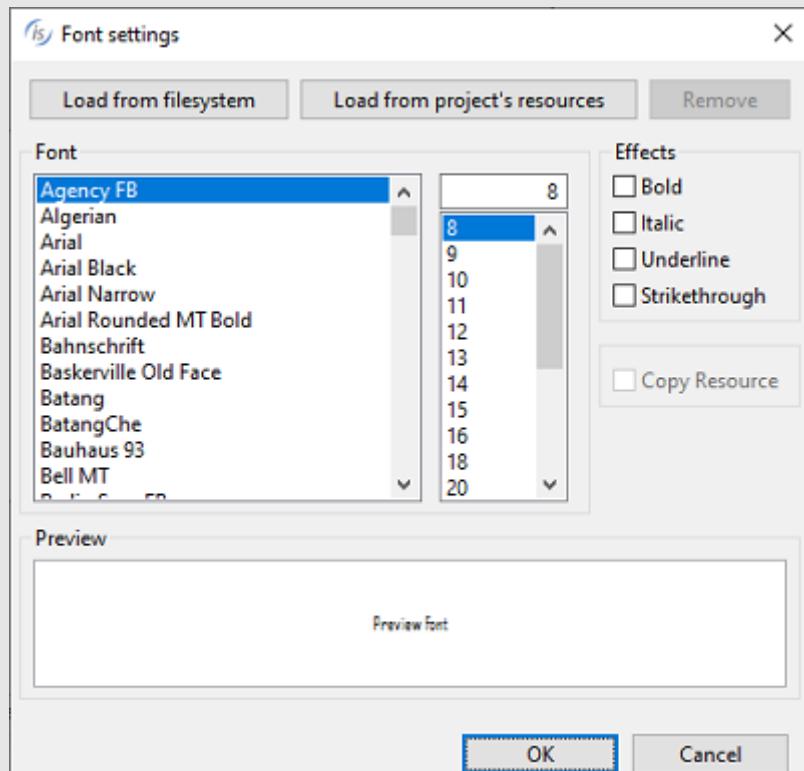
bitmap	Opens a dialog box that allows the user to select an image file to load into the control. It's also possible to generate an image from a series of characters represented with a given font
	
bitmap-width	Specifies the value for the <i>Bitmap-Width</i> property
border	Allows the user to choose one of the following styles: 3-D BOXED NO-BOX
border color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control border color.
	

border width	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control border width.
	 A screenshot of a dialog titled "Border width settings". It contains four input fields with up and down arrows: "Top" (value 1), "Left" (value 1), "Bottom" (value 1), and "Right" (value 1). Below the fields are two buttons: "OK" (highlighted with a blue border) and "Cancel".
buttons	TRUE...The <i>Buttons</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Buttons</i> style is not generated
color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control color.
	 A screenshot of a dialog titled "Color settings". It includes sections for "Foreground" (color swatch labeled "1 Black", "RGB" button), "Background" (color swatch labeled "15 Yellow", "RGB" button), "Effects" (checkboxes for Reverse, Underline, Blink, Protected), and a "Preview" section showing a yellow bar with the word "Sample". At the bottom are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.
column	Specifies the X coordinate of the control as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
column pixels	Specifies the X coordinate of the control as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
css-base-style-name css-style-name	Specify the CSS style associated with the control. It works only in a WebDirect environment. See <a href="#">Customize the WebDirect Layout using CSS</a> for more information.

custom-data	Specifies the value for the <i>Custom-Data</i> property.
destroy type	AUTOMATIC...neither the <i>Temporary</i> nor <i>Permanent</i> styles are generated TEMPORARY... <i>Temporary</i> style is generated PERMANENT... <i>Permanent</i> style is generated
drag mode	No drag events... <i>Drag-Mode</i> is not generated Only MSG-DRAG... <i>Drag-Mode=1</i> is generated Only MSG-DROP... <i>Drag-Mode=2</i> is generated Both events... <i>Drag-Mode=3</i> is generated
enabled	NONE...The <i>Enabled</i> property is not generated TRUE... <i>Enabled=1</i> is generated FALSE... <i>Enabled=0</i> is generated
event list	Opens a dialog that allows you to choose which events must be added to the event list of this control.
 <p>The dialog box is titled "Event List Setting". It has two main sections: "Available Events" on the left and "Event List" on the right. The "Available Events" section contains a scrollable list of event names: cmd-goto, cmd-help, msg-begin-entry, msg-cancel-entry, msg-end-menu, msg-finish-entry, msg-init-menu, msg-menu-input, msg-tv-dblclick, msg-tv-expanded, msg-tv-expanding, and msg-tv-selchange-out-next. To the right of this list are four buttons: a top-right arrow (&gt;), a double-right arrow (gg), a left arrow (&lt;), and a double-left arrow (ll). Below the "Event List" section are two buttons: "OK" and "Cancel".</p>	
exclude event list	NONE... The <i>Exclude-Event-List</i> property is not generated. 0... <i>Exclude-Event-List=0</i> is generated. 1... <i>Exclude-Event-List=1</i> is generated.
flat	TRUE... The <i>Flat</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Flat</i> style is not generated

font

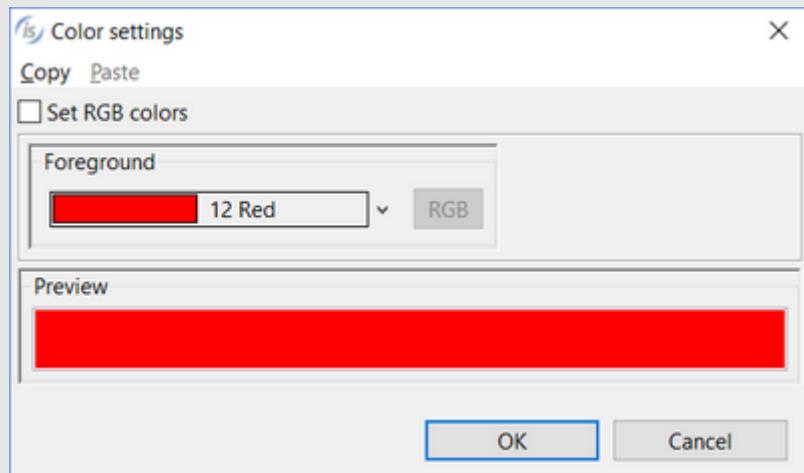
Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control font.

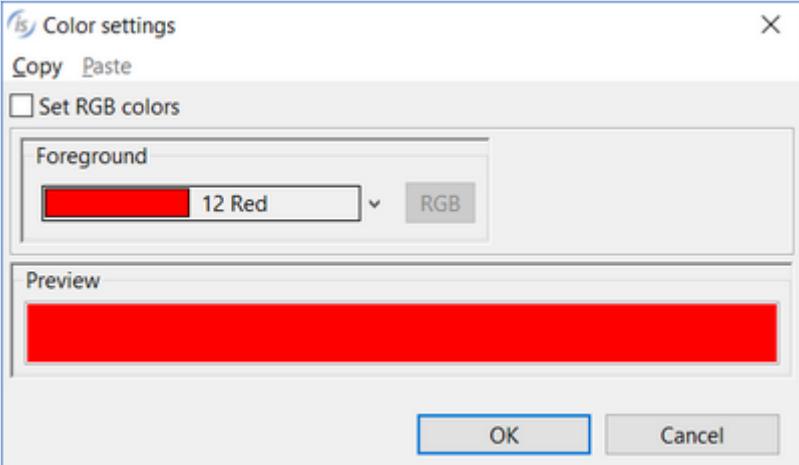
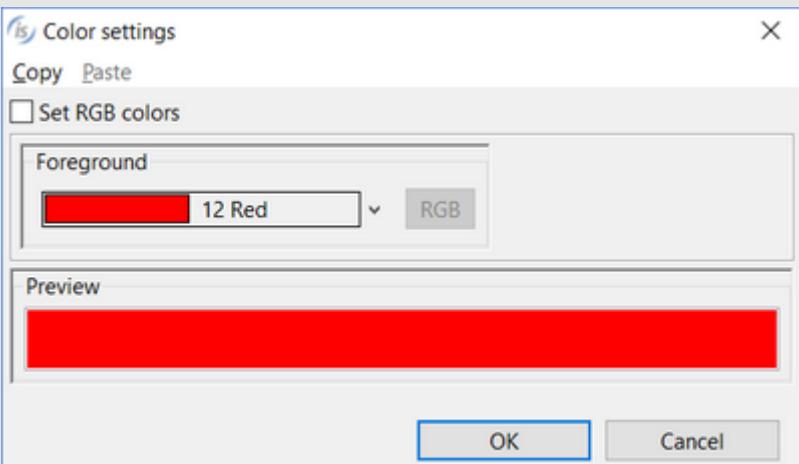


The dialog lists the fonts installed in the system and allows you to load new fonts from disc files. Fonts loaded from disc are added to the list with an asterisk before their name. When one of these fonts is selected the *Copy Resource* option is enabled and can be activated. Activate the option to include the font disc file in the compiled class or be sure to distribute this file along with your application.

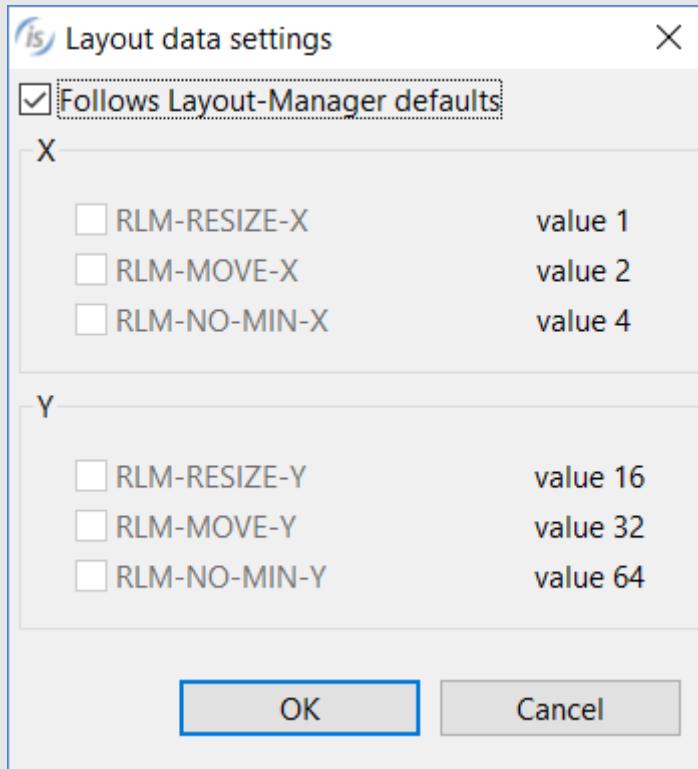
foreground-color

Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control foreground color.



gradient-color-1	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the window gradient start color.
	
gradient-color-2	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the window gradient end color.
	
gradient-orientation	Specifies the gradient orientation. Possible values are: None 0: NORTH-TO-SOUTH 1: NORTHEAST-TO-SOUTHWEST 2: EAST-TO-WEST 3: SOUTHEAST-TO-NORTHWEST 4: SOUTH-TO-NORTH 5: SOUTHWEST-TO-NORTHEAST 6: WEST-TO-EAST 7: NORTHWEST-TO-SOUTHEAST
height-in-cells	TRUE...The <i>Height-In-Cells</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Height-In-Cells</i> style is not generated
help-id	Specifies the control <i>Help-id</i> .
hint	Specifies the value for the <i>Hint</i> property.

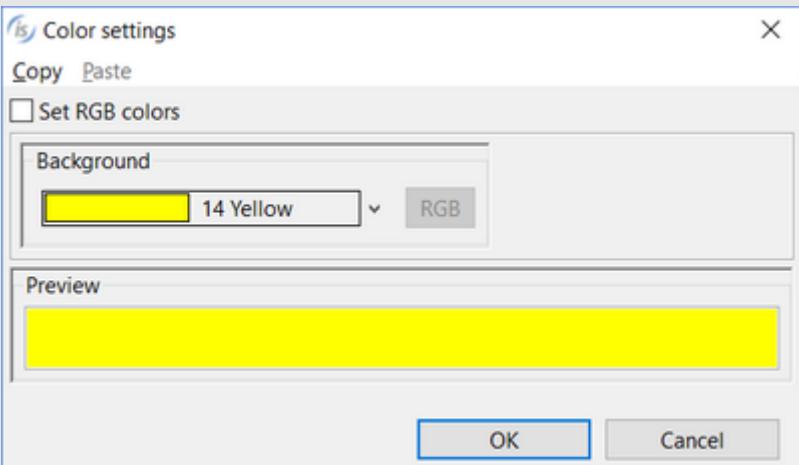
id	Specifies the control id. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
key	Specifies the value for the <i>Key</i> property.
layout-data	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control resize rules.

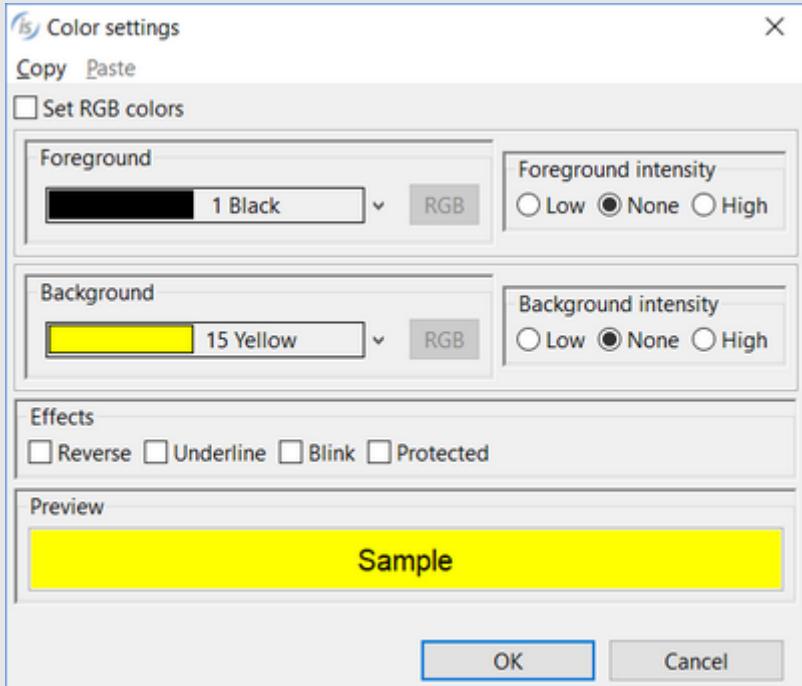
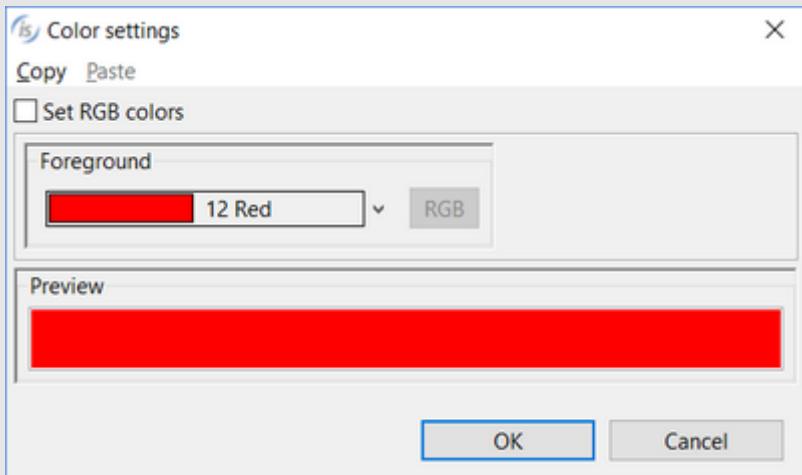


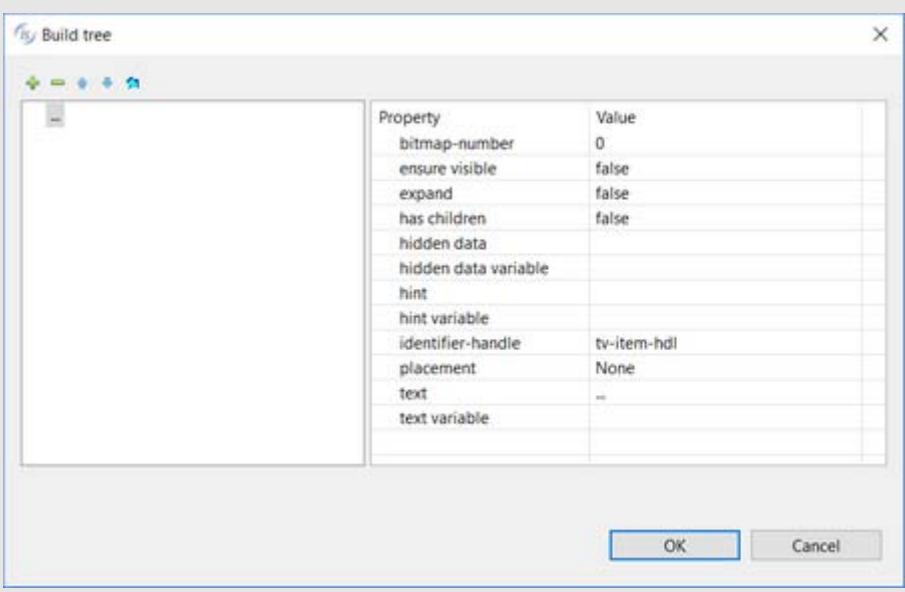
If the option "Follows Layout-Manager defaults" is checked, the *Layout-Data* property is not generated.

line	Specifies the Y coordinate of the control as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
line pixels	Specifies the Y coordinate of the control as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lines	Specifies the control height as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lines at root	TRUE...The <i>Lines-At-Root</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Lines-At-Root</i> style is not generated
lines pixels	Specifies the control height as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lines unit	DEFAULT... Either <i>CELLS</i> or nothing is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value depending on the window's "cell" property setting None... Neither <i>CELLS</i> nor <i>PIXELS</i> are generated after the <i>Lines</i> value <i>CELLS</i> ... <i>CELLS</i> is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value <i>PIXELS</i> ... <i>PIXELS</i> is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value

lock	TRUE...Locks the control on the Screen Designer so that you cannot move it anymore by dragging it with the mouse. FALSE...You can move the control on the Screen Designer by dragging it with the mouse
mass-update	Specifies the value for the <i>Mass-Update</i> property
max-height	Specifies the control maximum height as expressed in cells
max-width	Specifies the control maximum width as expressed in cells
min-height	Specifies the control minimum height as expressed in cells
min-width	Specifies the control minimum width as expressed in cells
no-tab	TRUE...The <i>No-Tab</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>No-Tab</i> style is not generated
notify-mouse	TRUE...The <i>Notify-Mouse</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Notify-Mouse</i> style is not generated
pop up menu	Associates a pop-up menu with the control. The menu must have been drawn on the same screen.
search panel	Never visible... <i>Search-Panel=-1</i> is generated Visible on demand... <i>Search-Panel</i> is not generated Always visible... <i>Search-Panel=1</i> is generated
selection background color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the selection background color.



selection color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the selection color.
	 <p>The screenshot shows the 'Color settings' dialog box. It has sections for 'Foreground' (set to 'Black') and 'Background' (set to 'Yellow'). There are also 'Effects' options like Reverse, Underline, Blink, and Protected, and a 'Preview' section showing a yellow bar labeled 'Sample'. Buttons for 'OK' and 'Cancel' are at the bottom.</p>
selection foreground color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the selection foreground color.
	 <p>The screenshot shows the 'Color settings' dialog box. The 'Foreground' section is highlighted, showing 'Red' as the selected color. A preview bar below shows a red rectangle. Buttons for 'OK' and 'Cancel' are at the bottom.</p>
selection mode	<p>SINGLE-SELECTION...Allow to select only one item at a time          SINGLE-INTERVAL-SELECTION...Allow to select multiple contiguous items          MULTIPLE-INTERVAL-SELECTION...Allow to select multiple items even if they're not contiguous</p>
show lines	<p>TRUE...The <i>Show-Lines</i> style is generated          FALSE...The <i>Show-Lines</i> style is not generated</p>

show selection always	TRUE...The <i>Show-Sel-Always</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Show-Sel-Always</i> style is not generated																										
size	Specifies the control width as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn																										
size pixels	Specifies the control width as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn																										
size unit	DEFAULT... Either <i>CELLS</i> or nothing is generated after the <i>Size</i> value depending on the window's "cell" property setting None... Neither <i>CELLS</i> nor <i>PIXELS</i> are generated after the <i>Size</i> value <i>CELLS</i> ... <i>CELLS</i> is generated after the <i>Size</i> value <i>PIXELS</i> ... <i>PIXELS</i> is generated after the <i>Size</i> value																										
tab order	Sets the ordinal position of the control in the Screen Section. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn																										
tree item settings	Opens a dialog that allows the user to define items																										
 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Property</th> <th>Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>bitmap-number</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ensure visible</td> <td>false</td> </tr> <tr> <td>expand</td> <td>false</td> </tr> <tr> <td>has children</td> <td>false</td> </tr> <tr> <td>hidden data</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>hidden data variable</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>hint</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>hint variable</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>identifier-handle</td> <td>tv-item-hdl</td> </tr> <tr> <td>placement</td> <td>None</td> </tr> <tr> <td>text</td> <td>--</td> </tr> <tr> <td>text variable</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Property	Value	bitmap-number	0	ensure visible	false	expand	false	has children	false	hidden data		hidden data variable		hint		hint variable		identifier-handle	tv-item-hdl	placement	None	text	--	text variable	
Property	Value																										
bitmap-number	0																										
ensure visible	false																										
expand	false																										
has children	false																										
hidden data																											
hidden data variable																											
hint																											
hint variable																											
identifier-handle	tv-item-hdl																										
placement	None																										
text	--																										
text variable																											
value	Specifies the value for the <i>Value</i> property																										
visible	NONE... <i>Visible</i> property is not generated TRUE... <i>Visible=1</i> is generated FALSE... <i>Visible=0</i> is generated																										
vpadding	Specifies the value for the <i>Vpadding</i> property																										
width-in-cells	TRUE...The <i>Width-In-Cells</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Width-In-Cells</i> style is not generated																										
<b>Events</b>																											
cmd-goto event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-GOTO event in the Procedure Division																										
cmd-help event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-HELP event in the Procedure Division																										

msg-begin-entry event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-BEGIN-ENTRY event in the Procedure Division
msg-cancel-entry event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-CANCEL-ENTRY event in the Procedure Division
msg-drag event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-DRAG event in the Procedure Division
msg-drop event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-DROP event in the Procedure Division
msg-end-menu event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-END-MENU event in the Procedure Division
msg-finish-entry	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-FINISH-ENTRY event in the Procedure Division
msg-init-menu event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-INIT-MENU event in the Procedure Division
msg-menu-input event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-MENU-INPUT event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-enter event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-MOUSE-ENTER event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-exit event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-MOUSE-EXIT event in the Procedure Division
msg-tv-dblclick event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-TV-DBLCLICK event in the Procedure Division
msg-tv-expanded event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-TV-EXPANDED event in the Procedure Division
msg-tv-expanding event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-TV-EXPANDING event in the Procedure Division
msg-tv-selchanged event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-TV-SELCHANGE event in the Procedure Division
msg-tv-selchange-out-next	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-TV-SELCHANGE-OUT-NEXT event in the Procedure Division
msg-tv-selchange-out-prev	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-TV-SELCHANGE-OUT-PREV event in the Procedure Division
msg-tv-selchanging event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-TV-SELCHANGING event in the Procedure Division
msg-validate event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-VALIDATE event in the Procedure Division
other event	Allows the user to create a custom paragraph
<b>Exceptions</b>	

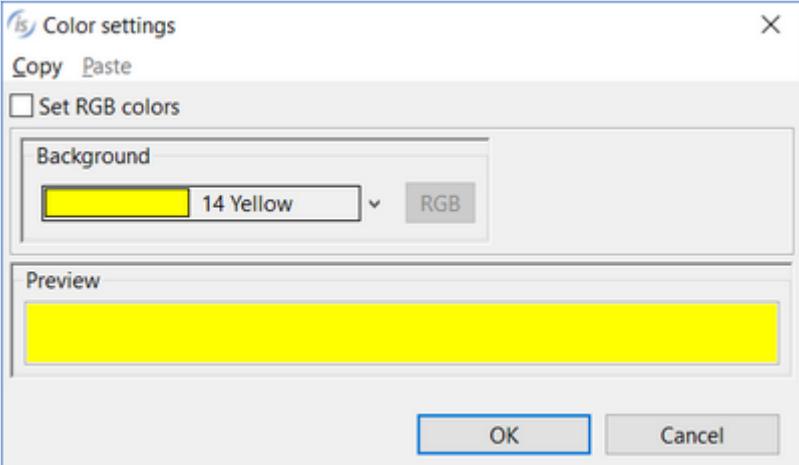
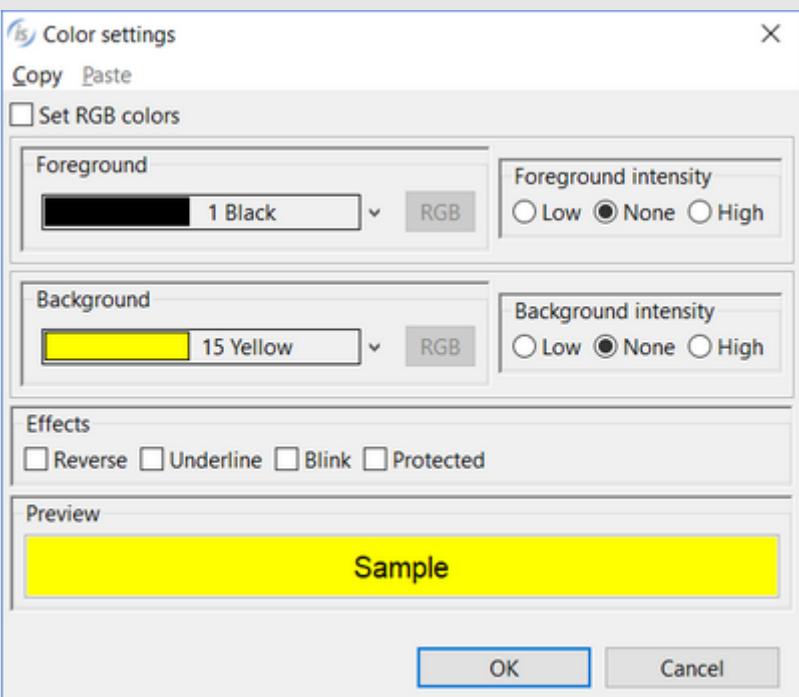
cmd-goto exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-GOTO event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above
cmd-help exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-HELP event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above
other exception	Allows the user to create a custom paragraph
<b>Procedures</b>	
After procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control AFTER PROCEDURE
After procedure thru	Allows the user to optionally specify a THRU paragraph for the AFTER PROCEDURE.
Before procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control BEFORE PROCEDURE
Before procedure thru	Allows the user to optionally specify a THRU paragraph for the BEFORE PROCEDURE.
Event procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control EVENT PROCEDURE
Exception procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control EXCETPION PROCEDURE
<b>Variables</b>	
background-bitmap-scale variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Background-Bitmap-Scale</i> property
background-color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Background-Color</i> property
bitmap-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Bitmap-Width</i> property
border color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Border-Color</i> property
border width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Border-Width</i> property.
color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the color value
column variable	Numeric variable that hosts the column value
css-style-name variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the css style associated with the control. It works only in a WebDirect environment.
drag-mode variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Drag-Mode</i> property
enabled variable	Numeric variable that hosts the enabled state
foreground-color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Foreground-Color</i> property
gradient-color-1 variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Gradient-Color-1</i> property
gradient-color-2 variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Gradient-Color-2</i> property
gradient-orientation variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Gradient-Orientation</i> property
help-id variable	Numeric variable that hosts the help id
hint variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the hint value.
id variable	Numeric variable that hosts the control id

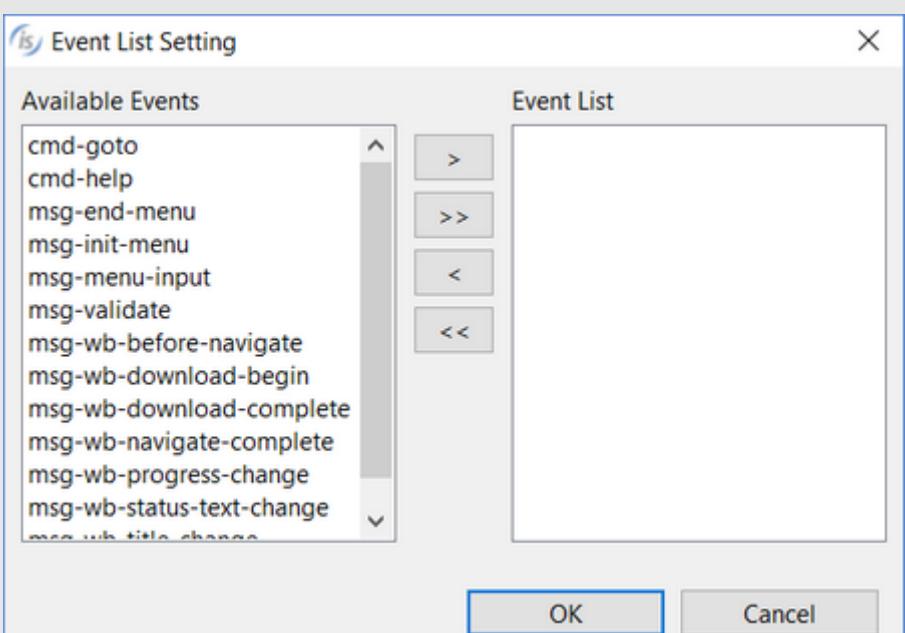
key variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Key</i> property
layout-data variable	Numeric variable that hosts the control resize rules
lines variable	Numeric variable that hosts the lines value
line variable	Numeric variable that hosts the line value
mass-update	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Mass-Update</i> property
max-height variable	Numeric variable that hosts the maximum height
max-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the maximum width
min-height variable	Numeric variable that hosts the minimum height
min-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the minimum width
search-panel variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Search-Panel</i> property
selection-background-color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Selection-Background-Color</i> property
selection-color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Color</i> property
selection-foreground-color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Selection-Foreground-Color</i> property
selection-mode variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Selection-Mode</i> property
size variable	Numeric variable that hosts the size value
value variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Value</i> property
visible variable	Numeric variable that hosts the visible state
vpadding variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Vpadding</i> property

## WEB BROWSER

Refer to [WEB-BROWSER](#) for details about properties, styles and events of this control.

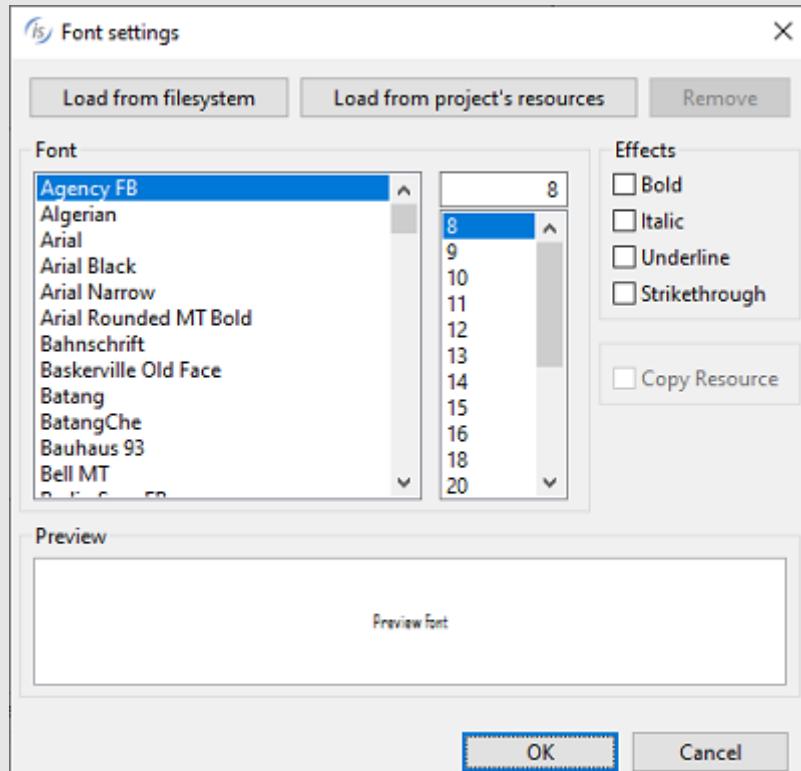
Properties	
(name)	Specifies the control name. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
additional properties	Allows the user to specify additional properties and styles. The text you write here is generated as is and may generate compile errors if not correct.

background-color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control background color.
	
color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control color.
	
column	Specifies the X coordinate of the control as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
column pixels	Specifies the X coordinate of the control as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
css-base-style-name css-style-name	Specify the CSS style associated with the control. It works only in a WebDirect environment. See <a href="#">Customize the WebDirect Layout using CSS</a> for more information.
custom-data	Specifies the value for the <i>Custom-Data</i> property.

destroy type	AUTOMATIC...neither the <i>Temporary</i> nor Permanent styles are generated TEMPORARY... <i>Temporary</i> style is generated PERMANENT... <i>Permanent</i> style is generated
drag mode	No drag events... <i>Drag-Mode</i> is not generated Only MSG-DRAG... <i>Drag-Mode=1</i> is generated Only MSG-DROP... <i>Drag-Mode=2</i> is generated Both events... <i>Drag-Mode=3</i> is generated
enabled	NONE...The <i>Enabled</i> property is not generated TRUE... <i>Enabled=1</i> is generated FALSE... <i>Enabled=0</i> is generated
event list	Opens a dialog that allows you to choose which events must be added to the event list of this control.
 <p>The dialog box is titled "Event List Setting". It has two main sections: "Available Events" on the left and "Event List" on the right. The "Available Events" section contains a list of event names: cmd-goto, cmd-help, msg-end-menu, msg-init-menu, msg-menu-input, msg-validate, msg-wb-before-navigate, msg-wb-download-begin, msg-wb-download-complete, msg-wb-navigate-complete, msg-wb-progress-change, and msg-wb-status-text-change. To the right of this list are four buttons: &gt;, &gt;&gt;, &lt;, and &lt;&lt;. Below the "Event List" section are two buttons: "OK" and "Cancel".</p>	
exclude event list	NONE... The <i>Exclude-Event-List</i> property is not generated. 0... <i>Exclude-Event-List=0</i> is generated. 1... <i>Exclude-Event-List=1</i> is generated.

font

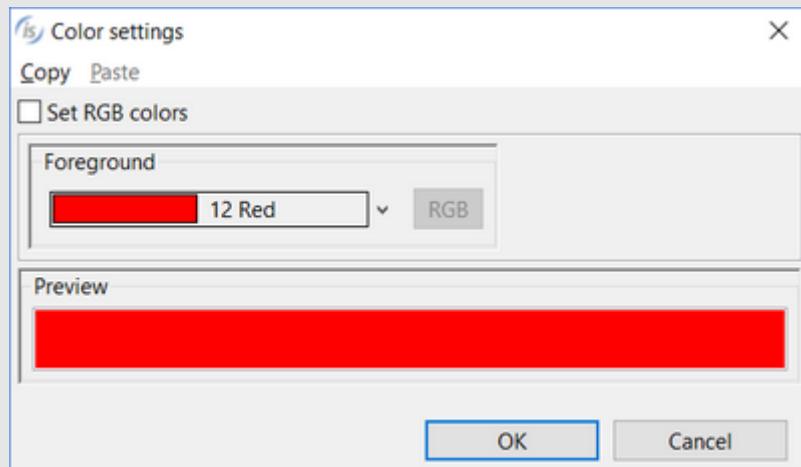
Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control font.



The dialog lists the fonts installed in the system and allows you to load new fonts from disc files. Fonts loaded from disc are added to the list with an asterisk before their name. When one of these fonts is selected the *Copy Resource* option is enabled and can be activated. Activate the option to include the font disc file in the compiled class or be sure to distribute this file along with your application.

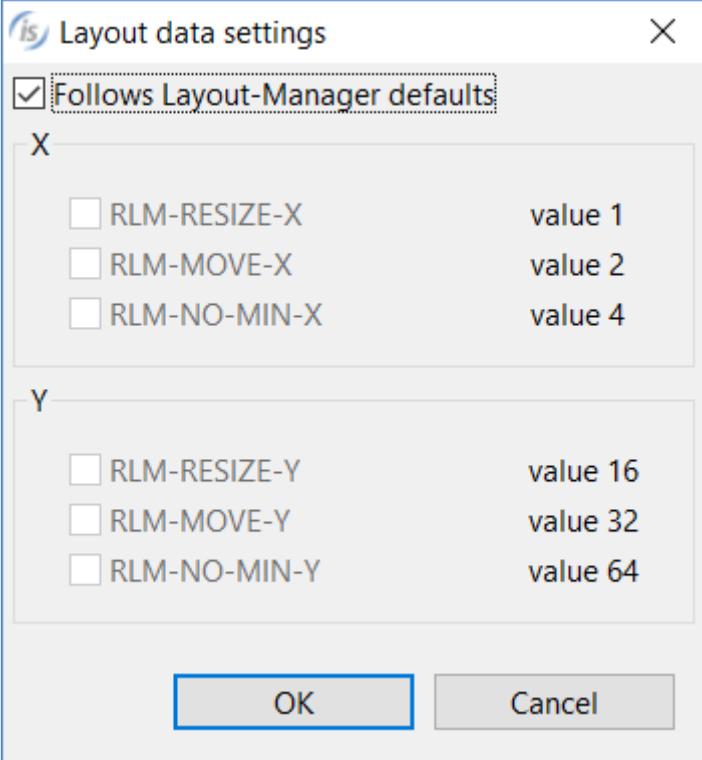
foreground-color

Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control foreground color.



height-in-cells

TRUE...The *Height-In-Cells* style is generated  
FALSE... The *Height-In-Cells* style is not generated

help-id	Specifies the control <i>Help-id</i> .
hint	Specifies the value for the <i>Hint</i> property.
id	Specifies the control id. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
key	Specifies the value for the <i>Key</i> property.
layout-data	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control resize rules.
	
	If the option "Follows Layout-Manager defaults" is checked, the <i>Layout-Data</i> property is not generated.
line	Specifies the Y coordinate of the control as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
line pixels	Specifies the Y coordinate of the control as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lines	Specifies the control height as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lines pixels	Specifies the control height as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lines unit	DEFAULT... Either <i>CELLS</i> or nothing is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value depending on the window's "cell" property setting None... Neither <i>CELLS</i> nor <i>PIXELS</i> are generated after the <i>Lines</i> value <i>CELLS</i> ... <i>CELLS</i> is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value <i>PIXELS</i> ... <i>PIXELS</i> is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value

lock	TRUE...Locks the control on the Screen Designer so that you cannot move it anymore by dragging it with the mouse. FALSE...You can move the control on the Screen Designer by dragging it with the mouse
max-height	Specifies the control maximum height as expressed in cells
max-width	Specifies the control maximum width as expressed in cells
min-height	Specifies the control minimum height as expressed in cells
min-width	Specifies the control minimum width as expressed in cells
no-tab	TRUE...The <i>No-Tab</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>No-Tab</i> style is not generated
notify-mouse	TRUE...The <i>Notify-Mouse</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Notify-Mouse</i> style is not generated
pop up menu	Associates a pop-up menu with the control. The menu must have been drawn on the same screen.
size	Specifies the control width as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
size pixels	Specifies the control width as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
size unit	DEFAULT... Either <i>CELLS</i> or nothing is generated after the <i>Size</i> value depending on the window's "cell" property setting None... Neither <i>CELLS</i> nor <i>PIXELS</i> are generated after the <i>Size</i> value <i>CELLS</i> ... <i>CELLS</i> is generated after the <i>Size</i> value <i>PIXELS</i> ... <i>PIXELS</i> is generated after the <i>Size</i> value
tab order	Sets the ordinal position of the control in the Screen Section. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
use ALT	TRUE...The <i>Use-Alt</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Use-Alt</i> style is not generated
use RETURN	TRUE...The <i>Use-Return</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Use-Return</i> style is not generated
use TAB	TRUE...The <i>Use-Tab</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Use-Tab</i> style is not generated
value	Specifies the value for the <i>Value</i> property
visible	NONE...The <i>Visible</i> property is not generated TRUE... <i>Visible=1</i> is generated FALSE... <i>Visible=0</i> is generated
width-in-cells	TRUE...The <i>Width-In-Cells</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Width-In-Cells</i> style is not generated
<b>Events</b>	
cmd-goto event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-GOTO event in the Procedure Division

cmd-help event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-HELP event in the Procedure Division
msg-drag event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-DRAG event in the Procedure Division
msg-drop event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-DROP event in the Procedure Division
msg-end-menu event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-END-MENU event in the Procedure Division
msg-init-menu event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-INIT-MENU event in the Procedure Division
msg-menu-input event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-MENU-INPUT event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-enter event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-.MOUSE-ENTER event in the Procedure Division
msg-mouse-exit event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-.MOUSE-EXIT event in the Procedure Division
msg-validate event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-VALIDATE event in the Procedure Division
msg-wb-before-navigate event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-WB-BEFORE-NAVIGATE event in the Procedure Division
msg-wb-download-begin event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-WB-DOWNLOAD-BEGIN event in the Procedure Division
msg-wb-download-complete event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-WB-DOWNLOAD-COMPLETE event in the Procedure Division
msg-wb-navigate-complete event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-WB-NAVIGATE-COMPLETE event in the Procedure Division
msg-wb-progress-change event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-WB-PROGRESS-CHANGE event in the Procedure Division
msg-wb-status-text-change event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-WB-STATUS-TEXT-CHANGE event in the Procedure Division
msg-wb-title-change event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-WB-TITLE-CHANGE event in the Procedure Division
other event	Allows the user to create a custom paragraph
<b>Exceptions</b>	
cmd-goto exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-GOTO event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above
cmd-help exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-HELP event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above
other exception	Allows the user to create a custom paragraph

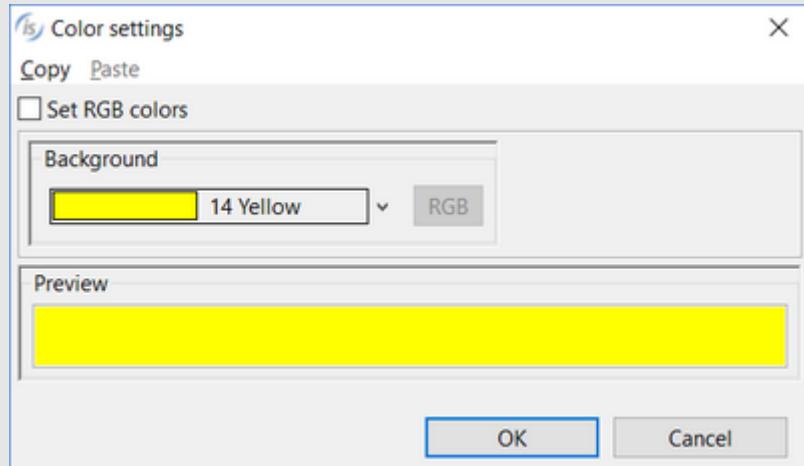
<b>Procedures</b>	
After procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control AFTER PROCEDURE
After procedure thru	Allows the user to optionally specify a THRU paragraph for the AFTER PROCEDURE.
Before procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control BEFORE PROCEDURE
Before procedure thru	Allows the user to optionally specify a THRU paragraph for the BEFORE PROCEDURE.
Event procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control EVENT PROCEDURE
Exception procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control EXCEPTION PROCEDURE
<b>Variables</b>	
color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the color value
column variable	Numeric variable that hosts the column value
css-style-name variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the css style associated with the control. It works only in a WebDirect environment.
drag-mode variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Drag-Mode</i> property
enabled variable	Numeric variable that hosts the enabled state
help-id variable	Numeric variable that hosts the help id
hint variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the hint value.
id variable	Numeric variable that hosts the control id
key variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Key</i> property
layout-data variable	Numeric variable that hosts the control resize rules
lines variable	Numeric variable that hosts the lines value
line variable	Numeric variable that hosts the line value
max-height variable	Numeric variable that hosts the maximum height
max-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the maximum width
min-height variable	Numeric variable that hosts the minimum height
min-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the minimum width
size variable	Numeric variable that hosts the size value
value variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Value</i> property
visible variable	Numeric variable that hosts the visible state

## STATUS BAR

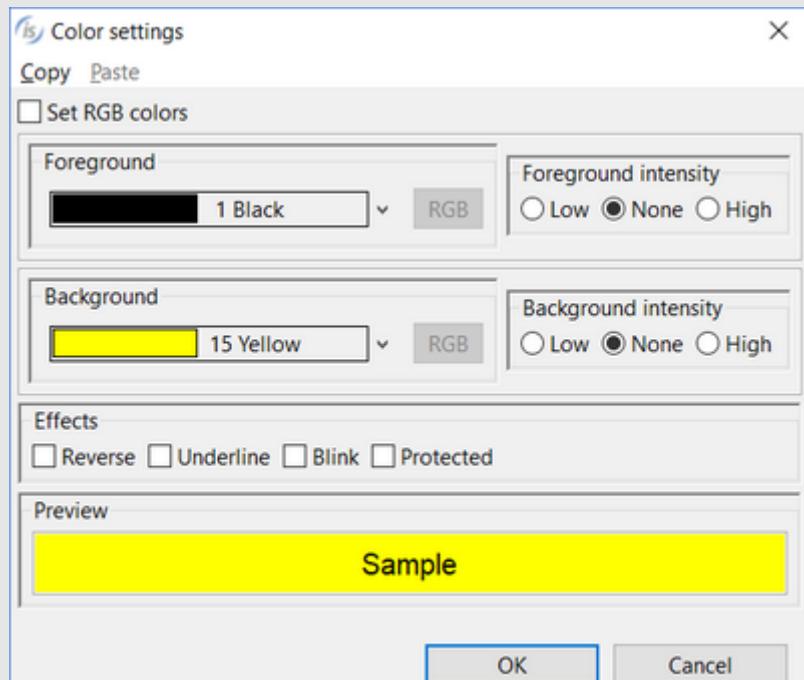
Refer to [STATUS-BAR](#) for details about properties, styles and events of this control.

### Properties

(name)	Specifies the control name. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
background-color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control background color.



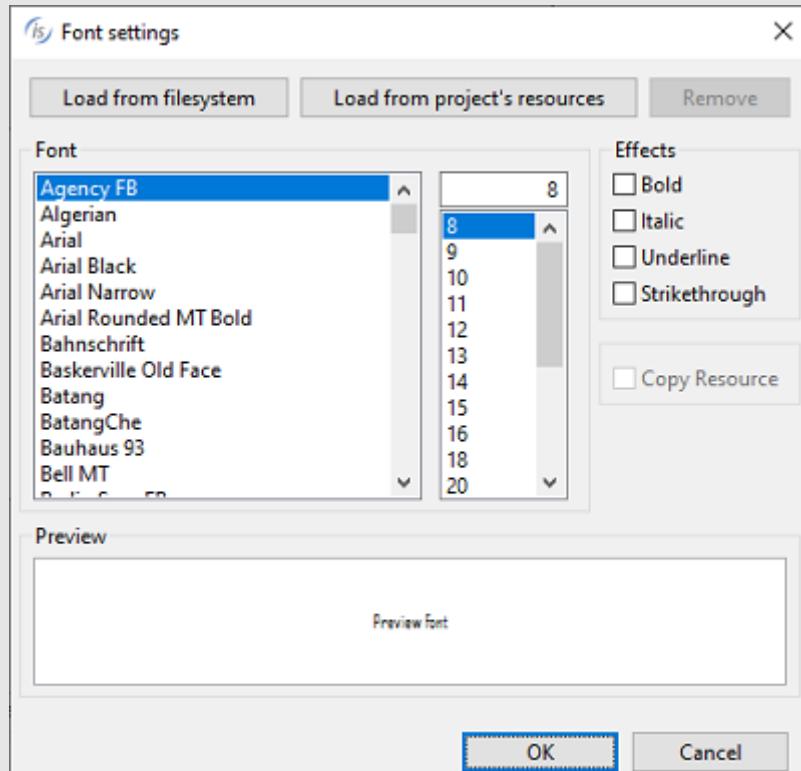
color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control color.
-------	--



custom-data	Specifies the value for the <i>Custom-Data</i> property.
-------------	--

font

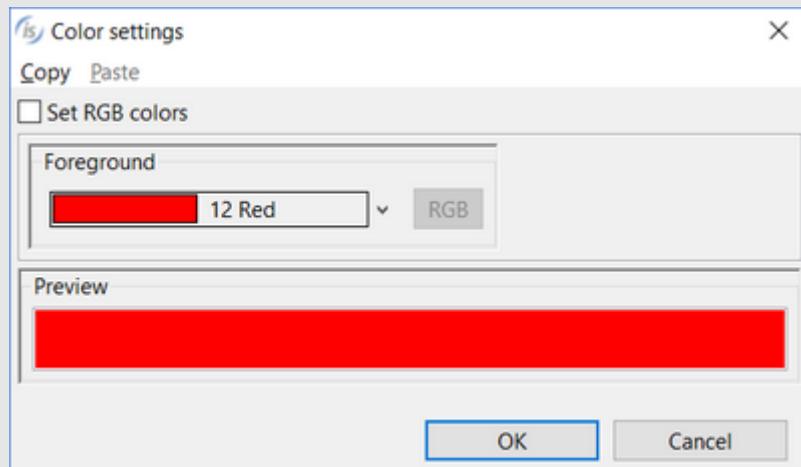
Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control font.



The dialog lists the fonts installed in the system and allows you to load new fonts from disc files. Fonts loaded from disc are added to the list with an asterisk before their name. When one of these fonts is selected the *Copy Resource* option is enabled and can be activated. Activate the option to include the font disc file in the compiled class or be sure to distribute this file along with your application.

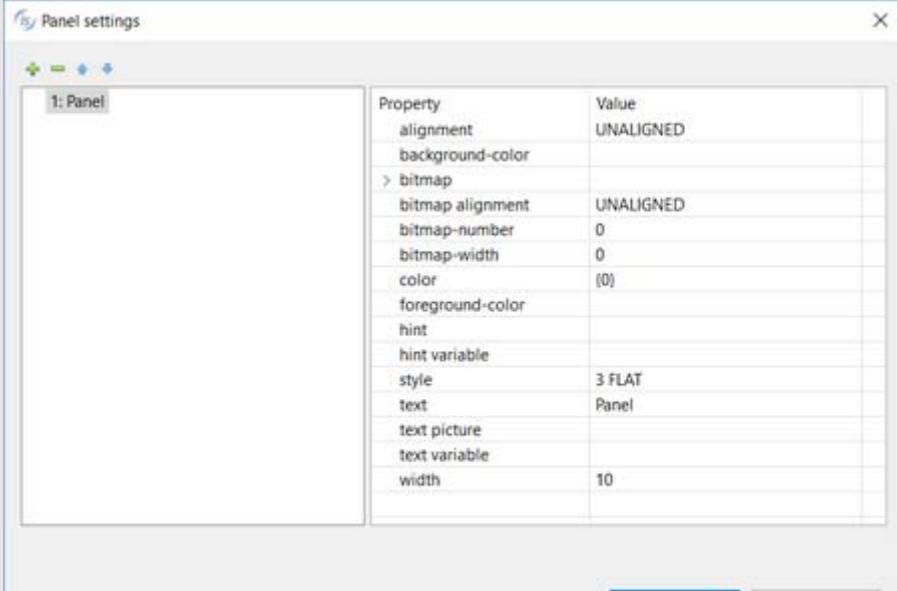
foreground-color

Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control foreground color.



grip

TRUE... The *Grip* style is generated  
FALSE... The *Grip* style is not generated

help-id	Specifies the control <i>Help-id</i> .																																
id	Specifies the control id. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.																																
lines	Specifies the control height as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn																																
panel settings	Opens a dialog that allows the user to define panels   The dialog box is titled "Panel settings". It has a toolbar with buttons for adding (+), removing (-), and other controls. A list view shows a single item: "1: Panel". To the right is a table of properties: <table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Property</th><th>Value</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>alignment</td><td>UNALIGNED</td></tr><tr><td>background-color</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>&gt; bitmap</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>bitmap alignment</td><td>UNALIGNED</td></tr><tr><td>bitmap-number</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>bitmap-width</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>color</td><td>(0)</td></tr><tr><td>foreground-color</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>hint</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>hint variable</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>style</td><td>3 FLAT</td></tr><tr><td>text</td><td>Panel</td></tr><tr><td>text picture</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>text variable</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>width</td><td>10</td></tr></tbody></table>	Property	Value	alignment	UNALIGNED	background-color		> bitmap		bitmap alignment	UNALIGNED	bitmap-number	0	bitmap-width	0	color	(0)	foreground-color		hint		hint variable		style	3 FLAT	text	Panel	text picture		text variable		width	10
Property	Value																																
alignment	UNALIGNED																																
background-color																																	
> bitmap																																	
bitmap alignment	UNALIGNED																																
bitmap-number	0																																
bitmap-width	0																																
color	(0)																																
foreground-color																																	
hint																																	
hint variable																																	
style	3 FLAT																																
text	Panel																																
text picture																																	
text variable																																	
width	10																																
pop up menu	Associates a pop-up menu with the control. The menu must have been drawn on the same screen.																																
notify-mouse	TRUE...The <i>Notify-Mouse</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>Notify-Mouse</i> style is not generated																																
visible	NONE...The <i>Visible</i> property is not generated TRUE... <i>Visible=1</i> is generated FALSE... <i>Visible=0</i> is generated																																
width-in-cells	TRUE...The <i>Width-In-Cells</i> style is generated FALSE... The <i>Width-In-Cells</i> style is not generated																																
<b>Events</b>																																	
cmd-help event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-HELP event in the Procedure Division																																
msg-mouse-clicked event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-MOUSE-CLICKED event in the Procedure Division																																
msg-mouse-dblclick event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-MOUSE-DBLCLICK event in the Procedure Division																																
msg-mouse-enter event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-MOUSE-ENTER event in the Procedure Division																																

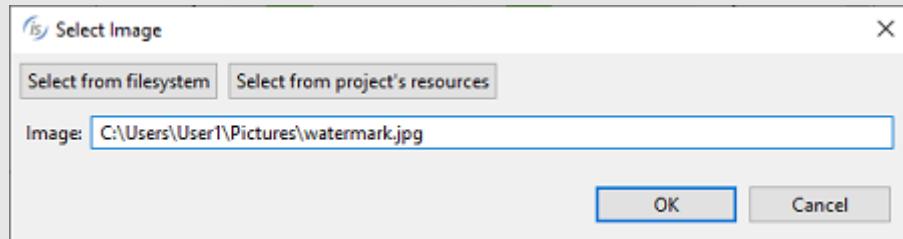
msg-mouse-exit event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-MOUSE-EXIT event in the Procedure Division
msg-st-dblclick event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-ST-DBLCLICK event in the Procedure Division
other event	Allows the user to create a custom paragraph
<b>Exceptions</b>	
cmd-help exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-HELP event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above
other exception	Allows the user to create a custom paragraph
<b>Procedures</b>	
Event procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control EVENT PROCEDURE
Exception procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the control EXCEPTION PROCEDURE
<b>Variables</b>	
background-color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the background-color value
color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the color value
foreground-color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the foreground-color value
help-id variable	Numeric variable that hosts the control help id
id variable	Numeric variable that hosts the control id
status bar handle	Numeric variable that hosts the control handle

## TOOL BAR

Refer to [TOOL-BAR](#) for details about properties, styles and events of this control.

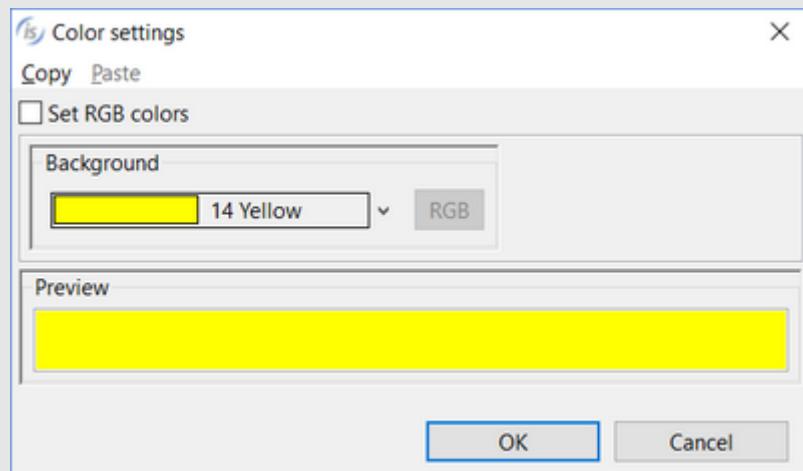
<b>Properties</b>	
(name)	Specifies the control name. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
cell	TRUE... The <i>Cell-Width</i> and <i>Cell-Height</i> properties are generated and <i>Lines</i> is measured in cells. FALSE... The <i>Cell-Width</i> and <i>Cell-Height</i> properties are not generated and <i>Lines</i> is not measured in cells.
cell-height	Specifies the value for the <i>Cell-Height</i> property
call-width	Specifies the value for the <i>Cell-Width</i> property

**background-bitmap** Opens a dialog box that allows the user to select an image file to load into the control.



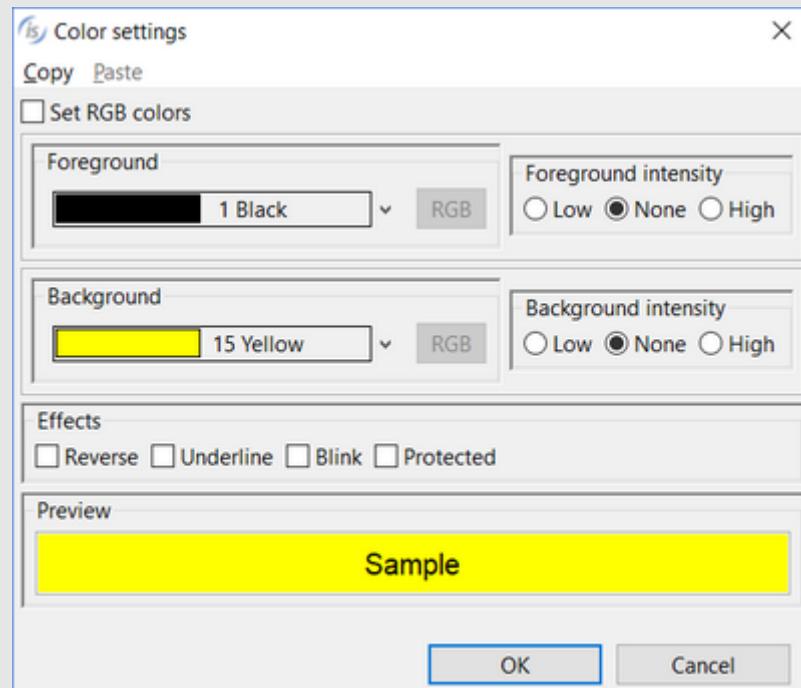
**background-bitmap-scale** Allows the user to choose if the background-bitmap must be scaled to fit the control area. The Background-Bitmap-Scale property is generated according to this choice.

**background-color** Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control background color.

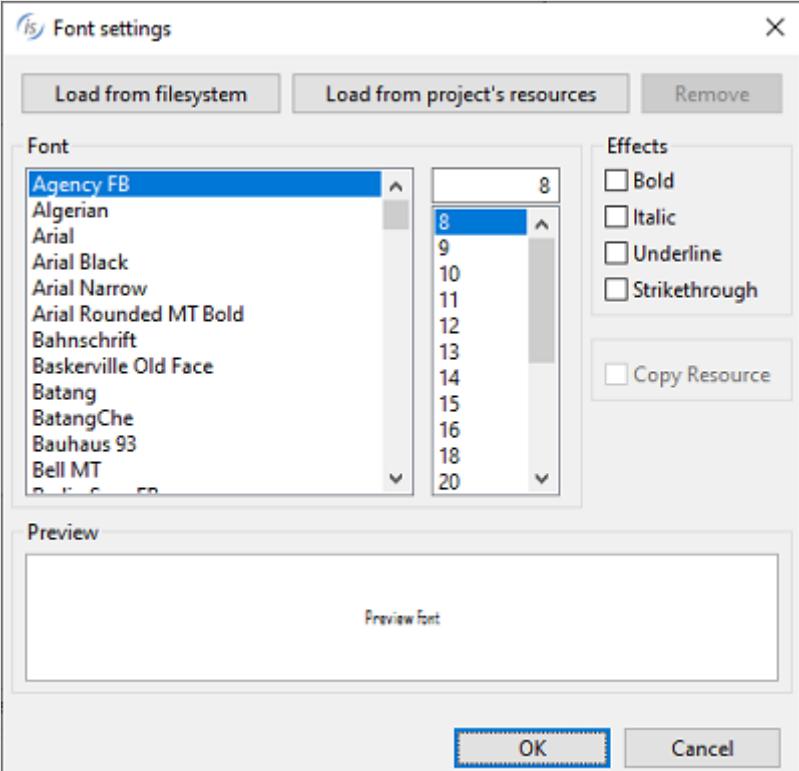
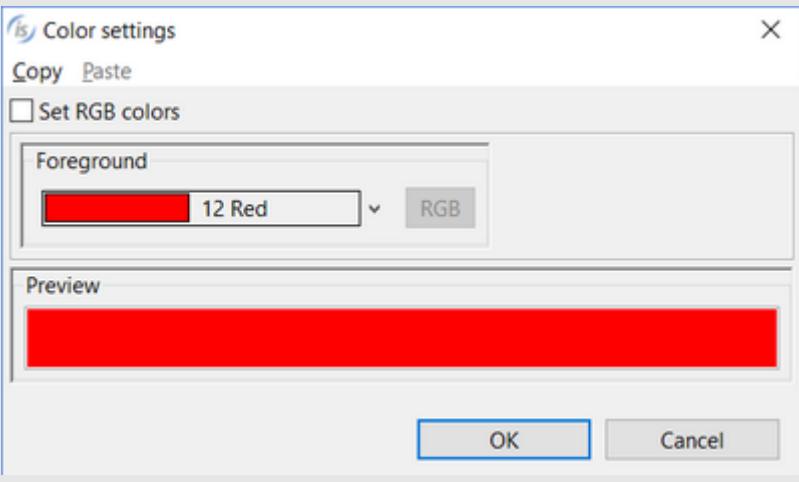


color

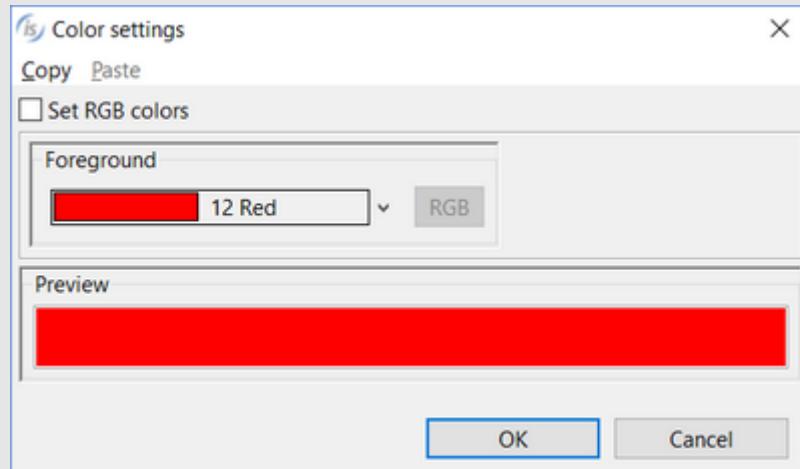
Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control color.



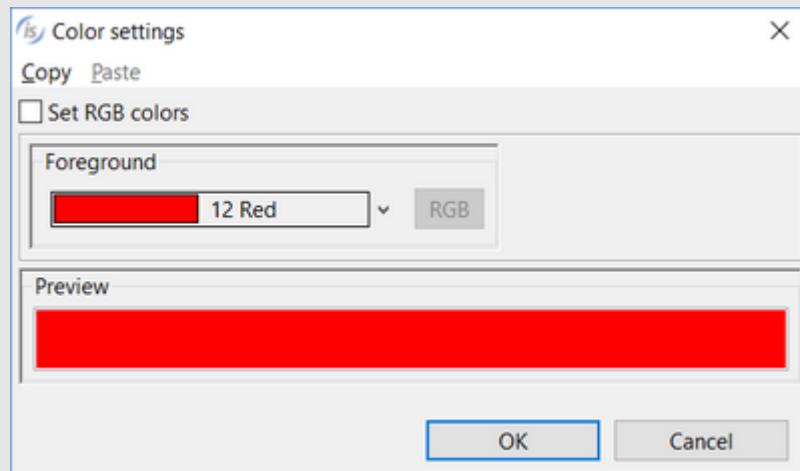
The dialog lists the fonts installed in the system and allows you to load new fonts from disc files. Fonts loaded from disc are added to the list with an asterisk before their name. When one of these fonts is selected the *Copy Resource* option is enabled and can be activated. Activate the option to include the font disc file in the compiled class or be sure to distribute this file along with your application.

control font	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control font.
 <p>The dialog lists the fonts installed in the system and allows you to load new fonts from disc files. Fonts loaded from disc are added to the list with an asterisk before their name. When one of these fonts is selected the <i>Copy Resource</i> option is enabled and can be activated. Activate the option to include the font disc file in the compiled class or be sure to distribute this file along with your application.</p>	
custom-data	Specifies the value for the <i>Custom-Data</i> property.
foreground-color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control foreground color.
	

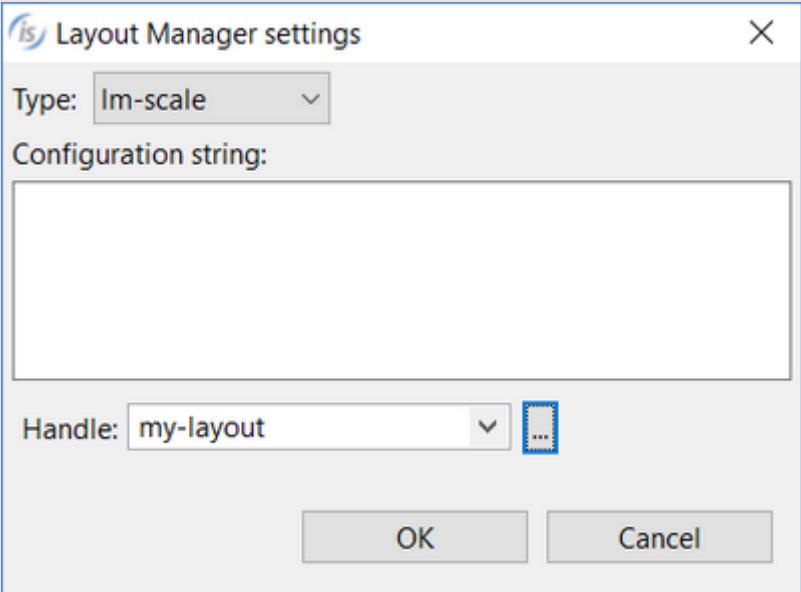
gradient-color-1      Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the window gradient start color.



gradient-color-2      Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the window gradient end color.



gradient-orientation      Specifies the gradient orientation. Possible values are:  
None  
0: NORTH-TO-SOUTH  
1: NORTHEAST-TO-SOUTHWEST  
2: EAST-TO-WEST  
3: SOUTHEAST-TO-NORTHWEST  
4: SOUTH-TO-NORTH  
5: SOUTHWEST-TO-NORTHEAST  
6: WEST-TO-EAST  
7: NORTHWEST-TO-SOUTHEAST

layout manager	Opens a dialog that allows you to choose which layout manager should be associated to the toolbar. When either LM-SCALE or LM-RESPONSIVE is selected, it's possible to specify the configuration string. In this dialog you also associate a handle to the layout manager.
	
lines	Specifies the control height as expressed in cells. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lines pixels	Specifies the control height as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
lines unit	<p>DEFAULT... Either <i>CELLS</i> or nothing is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value depending on the window's "cell" property setting</p> <p>None... Neither <i>CELLS</i> nor <i>PIXELS</i> are generated after the <i>Lines</i> value</p> <p><i>CELLS</i>... <i>CELLS</i> is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value</p> <p><i>PIXELS</i>... <i>PIXELS</i> is generated after the <i>Lines</i> value</p>
lock	<p>TRUE...Locks the control on the Screen Designer so that you cannot move it anymore by dragging it with the mouse.</p> <p>FALSE...You can move the control on the Screen Designer by dragging it with the mouse</p>
moveable	<p>TRUE... The <i>Moveable</i> style is generated</p> <p>FALSE... The <i>Moveable</i> style is not generated</p>
multiline	<p>TRUE... The <i>Multiline</i> style is generated</p> <p>FALSE... The <i>Multiline</i> style is not generated</p>
pop up menu	Associates a pop-up menu with the control. The menu must have been drawn on the same screen.
tab order	Sets the ordinal position of the control in the Screen Section. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
width-in-cells	<p>TRUE...The <i>Width-In-Cells</i> style is generated</p> <p>FALSE... The <i>Width-In-Cells</i> style is not generated</p>

## **Events**

No Events available.

## **Exceptions**

No Exceptions available.

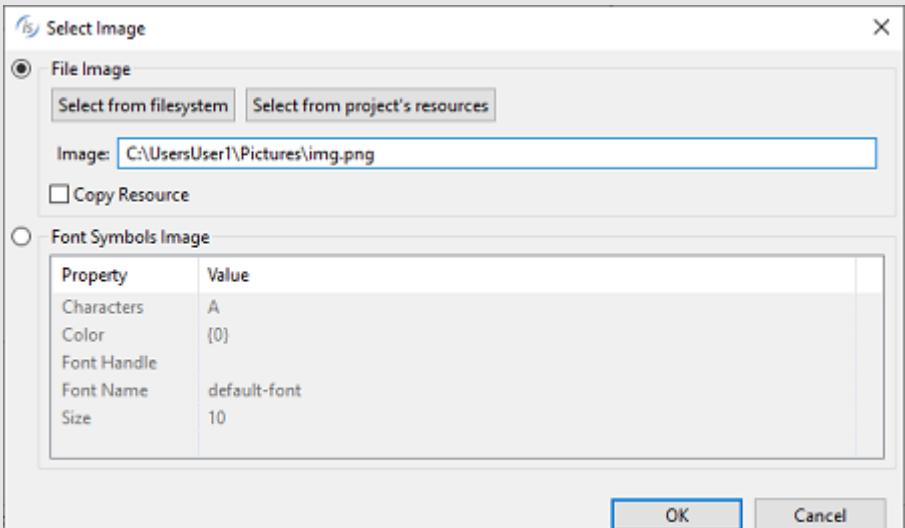
## **Procedures**

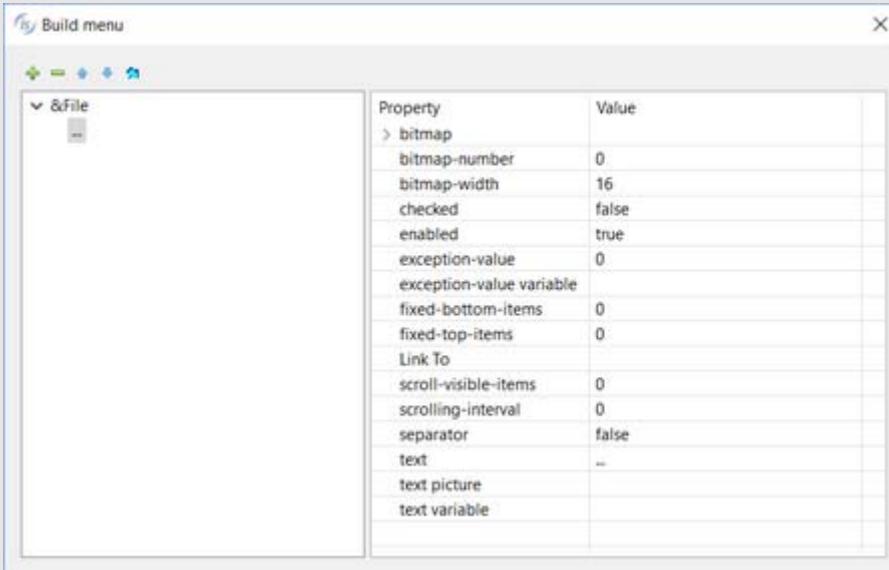
No Procedures available.

## **Variables**

background-color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Background-Color</i> property
color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Color</i> property
custom-data variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Custom-Data</i> property
foreground-color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Foreground-Color</i> property
gradient-color-1 variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Gradient-Color-1</i> property
gradient-color-2 variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Gradient-Color-2</i> property
gradient-orientation variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Gradient-Orientation</i> property
toolbar-handle	Numeric variable that hosts the control handle

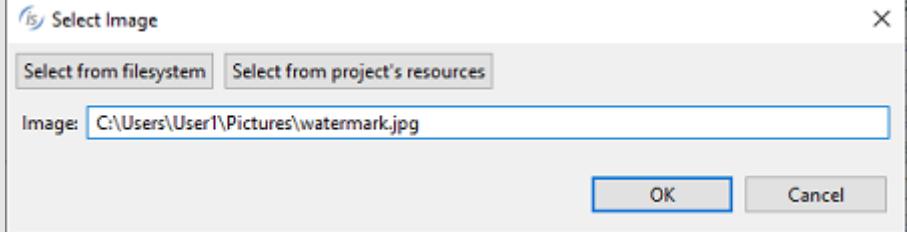
## MENU

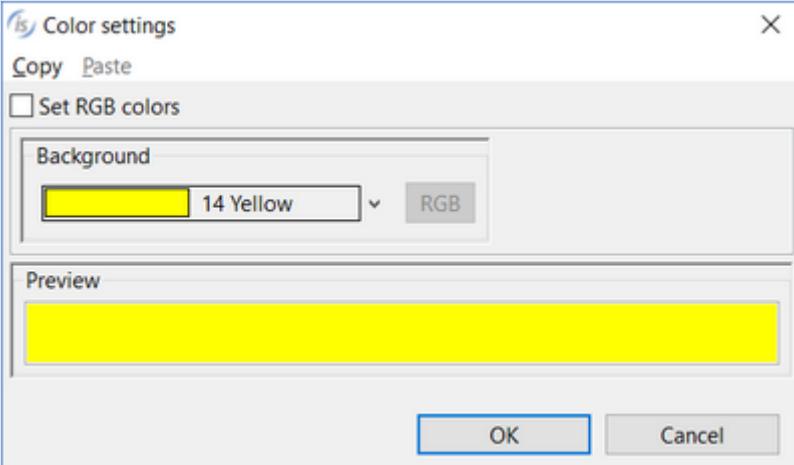
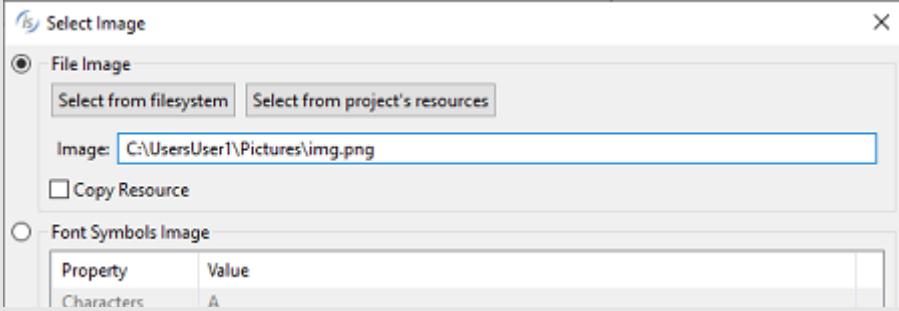
Properties	
(name)	Specifies the control name. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
bitmap	Opens a dialog box that allows the user to select an image file to be used as tray icon. It's considered only when style=SYSTEM-TRAY. It's also possible to generate an image from a series of characters represented with a given font
	
bitmap-number	Specifies which bitmap of a bitmap strip must be used as tray icon. It's considered only when style=SYSTEM-TRAY
bitmap-width	Specifies the width in pixels of the tray icon. It's considered only when style=SYSTEM-TRAY
column pixels	Specifies the X coordinate of the control as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn
exception-value	Specifies the exception-value returned when clicking on the tray icon. It's considered only when style=SYSTEM-TRAY
exception-value-2	Specifies the exception-value returned when double-clicking on the tray icon. It's considered only when style=SYSTEM-TRAY

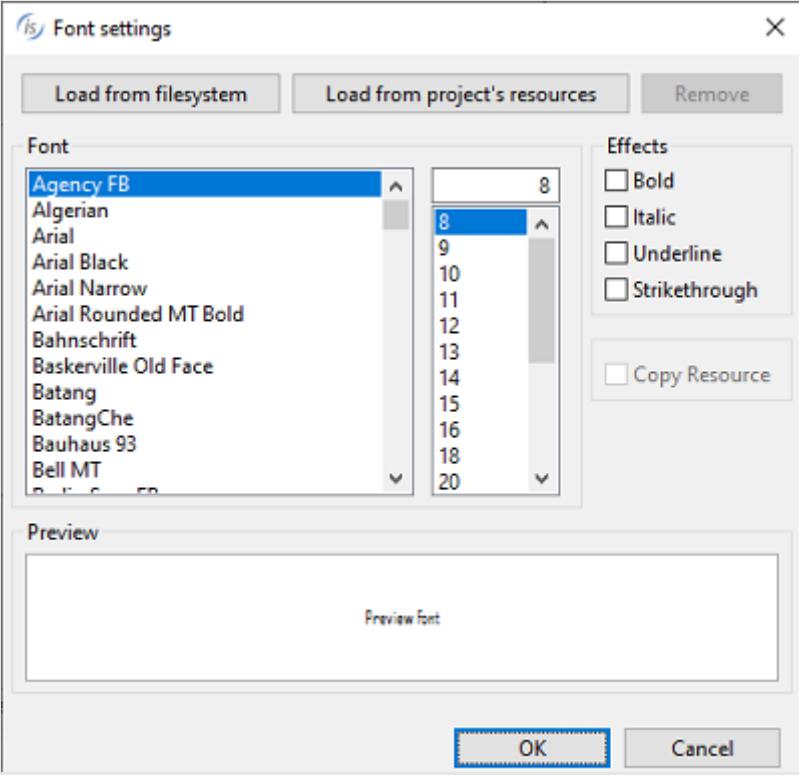
item settings	Opens a dialog that allows the user to define menu items																																		
	 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Property</th> <th>Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>&gt; bitmap</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>bitmap-number</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>bitmap-width</td> <td>16</td> </tr> <tr> <td>checked</td> <td>false</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enabled</td> <td>true</td> </tr> <tr> <td>exception-value</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>exception-value variable</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>fixed-bottom-items</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>fixed-top-items</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link To</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>scroll-visible-items</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>scrolling-interval</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>separator</td> <td>false</td> </tr> <tr> <td>text</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>text picture</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>text variable</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Property	Value	> bitmap		bitmap-number	0	bitmap-width	16	checked	false	enabled	true	exception-value	0	exception-value variable		fixed-bottom-items	0	fixed-top-items	0	Link To		scroll-visible-items	0	scrolling-interval	0	separator	false	text	-	text picture		text variable	
Property	Value																																		
> bitmap																																			
bitmap-number	0																																		
bitmap-width	16																																		
checked	false																																		
enabled	true																																		
exception-value	0																																		
exception-value variable																																			
fixed-bottom-items	0																																		
fixed-top-items	0																																		
Link To																																			
scroll-visible-items	0																																		
scrolling-interval	0																																		
separator	false																																		
text	-																																		
text picture																																			
text variable																																			
line pixels	Specifies the Y coordinate of the control as expressed in pixels. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn																																		
style	Allows the user to choose the type of menu MENU-BAR POP-UP SYSTEM-TRAY HAMBURGER																																		
tooltip-text	Specifies the tray icon tool tip text. It's considered only when style=SYSTEM-TRAY																																		
tooltip-text picture	Specifies the picture for the tooltip-text variable																																		
<b>Events</b>																																			
No Events available.																																			
<b>Exceptions</b>																																			
No Exceptions available.																																			
<b>Procedures</b>																																			
No Procedures available.																																			
<b>Variables</b>																																			
exception-value	Numeric variable that hosts the exception-value generated when clicking on the tray icon																																		
exception-value-2	Numeric variable that hosts the exception-value generated when double-clicking on the tray icon																																		
menu-handle	Numeric variable that hosts the control handle																																		
tooltip-text variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the tool-tip for the tray icon																																		

## WINDOW

Refer to [WINDOW](#) for details about properties, styles and events of this control.

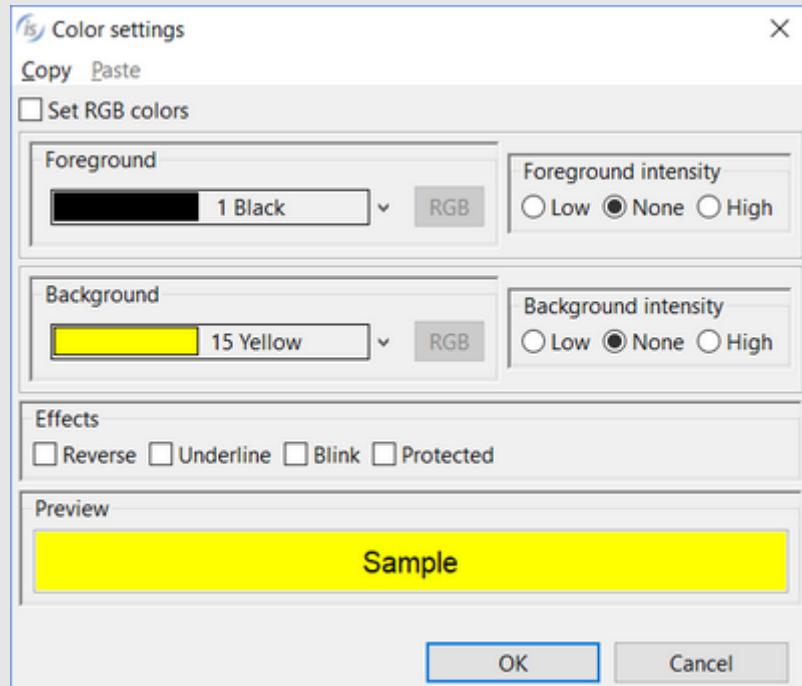
Properties	
(name)	Specifies the window name. This property is automatically set as soon as the window is drawn
action	Allows you to set the initial state of the window. The choices are as follows: None (default) ACTION-MAXIMIZE ACTION-MINIMIZE
additional properties	Allows the user to specify additional properties and styles. The text you write here is generated as is and may generate compile errors if not correct.
allowing messages	Allows you to set the value for the ALLOWING MESSAGES clause. The choices are as follows: None (default) LAST THREAD ANY THREAD
auto fit	TRUE... the background image, if any, is resized to fit the window FALSE... the background image, if any, is not resized
auto minimize	TRUE... the AUTO-MINIMIZE style is generated FALSE... the AUTO-MINIMIZE style is not generated
auto-resize	TRUE... the AUTO-RESIZE style is generated FALSE... the AUTO-RESIZE style is not generated
background-bitmap	Opens a dialog box that allows the user to select an image file to load into the control.   A screenshot of a Windows-style "Select Image" dialog box. It has a title bar "Select Image" and a close button "X". Below the title bar are two buttons: "Select from filesystem" and "Select from project's resources". A text input field labeled "Image:" contains the path "C:\Users\User\Pictures\watermark.jpg". At the bottom right are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.  background-bitmap-scale Allows the user to choose if the background-bitmap must be scaled to fit the control area. The Background-Bitmap-Scale property is generated according to this choice.

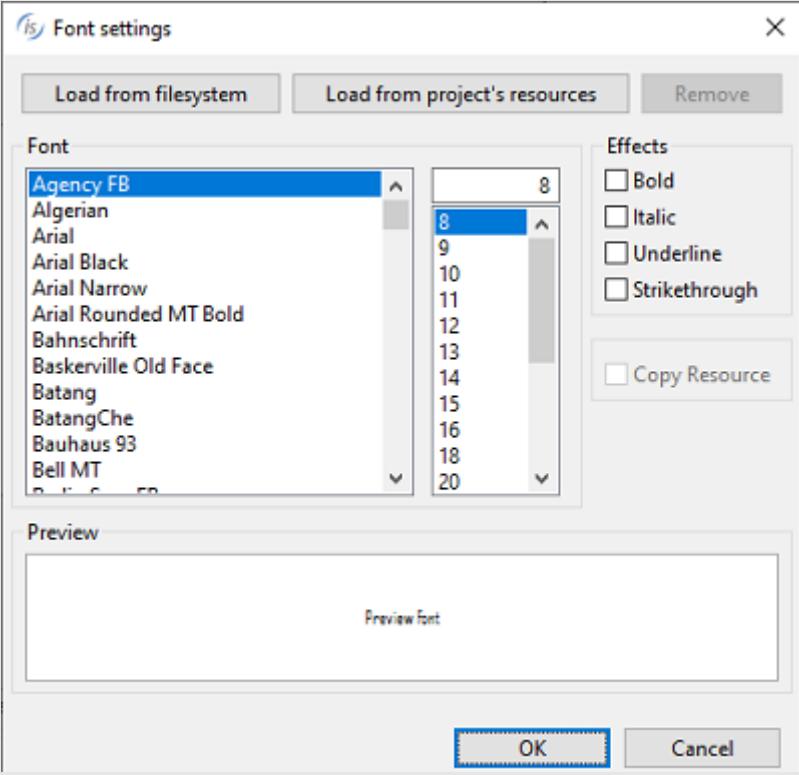
background-color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the window background color.
	
background image	Allows you to choose a picture that will be used as a background for the window
	
background intensity	None ... no background intensity clauses are generated in the DISPLAY WINDOW statement LOW... BACKGROUND-LOW is generated in the DISPLAY WINDOW statement HIGH... BACKGROUND-HIGH is generated in the DISPLAY WINDOW statement STANDARD... BACKGROUND-STANDARD is generated in the DISPLAY WINDOW statement
before time	Sets the timeout in hundreds of seconds for the Accept on this screen
bind to thread	TRUE... The BIND TO THREAD clause is generated FALSE... The BIND TO THREAD clause is not generated
boxed	TRUE... The BOXED clause is generated FALSE... The BOXED clause is not generated
cell-height	Sets the CELL HEIGHT value
cell measure	PIXELS ... the cell size is as expressed in pixels MEASURING CONTROL FONT... the font is used to calculate cell size
cell measuring control	None ... nothing is generated LABEL... CELL SIZE IS LABEL FONT is generated ENTRY-FIELD... CELL SIZE IS ENTRY-FIELD FONT is generated

cell measuring font	Allows you to choose a font to measure the cell size:
	
	The dialog lists the fonts installed in the system and allows you to load new fonts from disc files. Fonts loaded from disc are added to the list with an asterisk before their name. When one of these fonts is selected the <i>Copy Resource</i> option is enabled and can be activated. Activate the option to include the font disc file in the compiled class or be sure to distribute this file along with your application.
cell measuring style	NONE... nothing is generated after CELL SIZE OVERLAPPED... the OVERLAPPED clause is generated after CELL SIZE SEPARATE... the SEPARATE clause is generated after CELL SIZE
cell-width	Sets the CELL WIDTH value

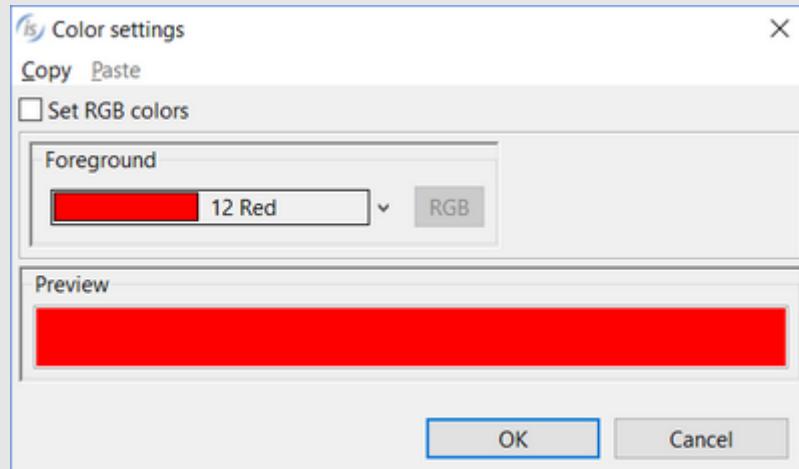
color

Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the window color.



control font	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the control font.
	
	The dialog lists the fonts installed in the system and allows you to load new fonts from disc files. Fonts loaded from disc are added to the list with an asterisk before their name. When one of these fonts is selected the <i>Copy Resource</i> option is enabled and can be activated. Activate the option to include the font disc file in the compiled class or be sure to distribute this file along with your application.
controls uncropped	TRUE... The CONTROLS-UNCROPPED clause is generated FALSE... The CONTROLS-UNCROPPED clause is not generated
custom-data	Specifies the value for the <i>Custom-Data</i> property.
enabled	NONE...The <i>Enabled</i> property is not generated TRUE... <i>Enabled=1</i> is generated FALSE... <i>Enabled=0</i> is generated
erase screen	TRUE... The ERASE clause is generated FALSE... The ERASE clause is not generated

`foreground-color` Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the window foreground color.



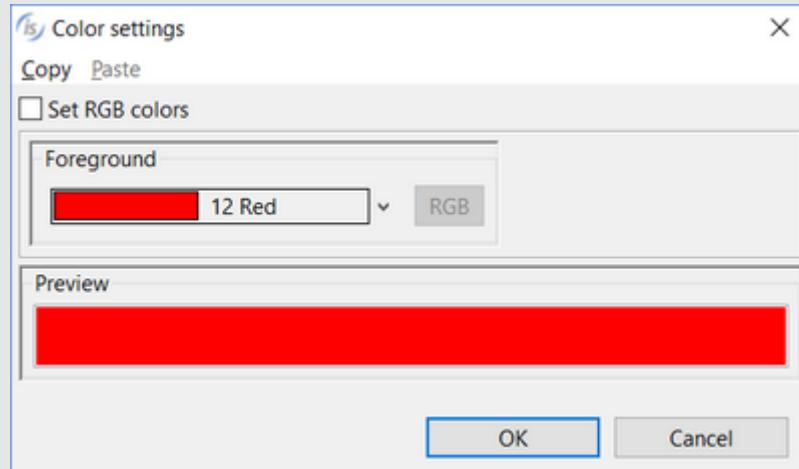
`generate background-bitmap code` Specifies how to render the watermark image.  
Possible values are:

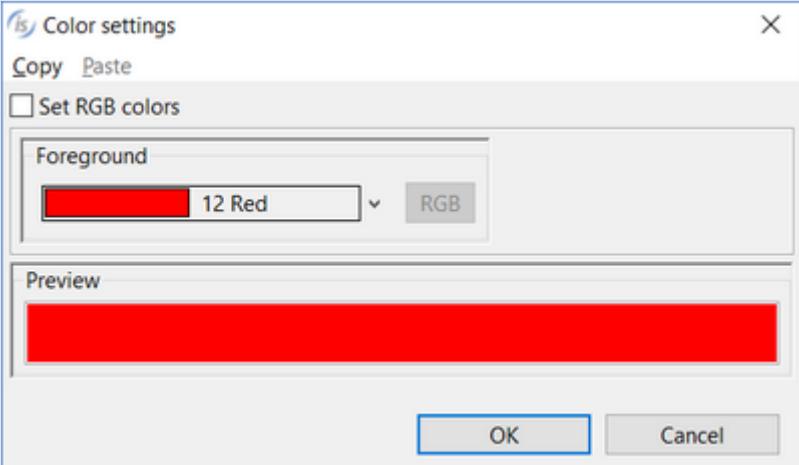
- using `background-bitmap-handle` property
- using Bitmap control

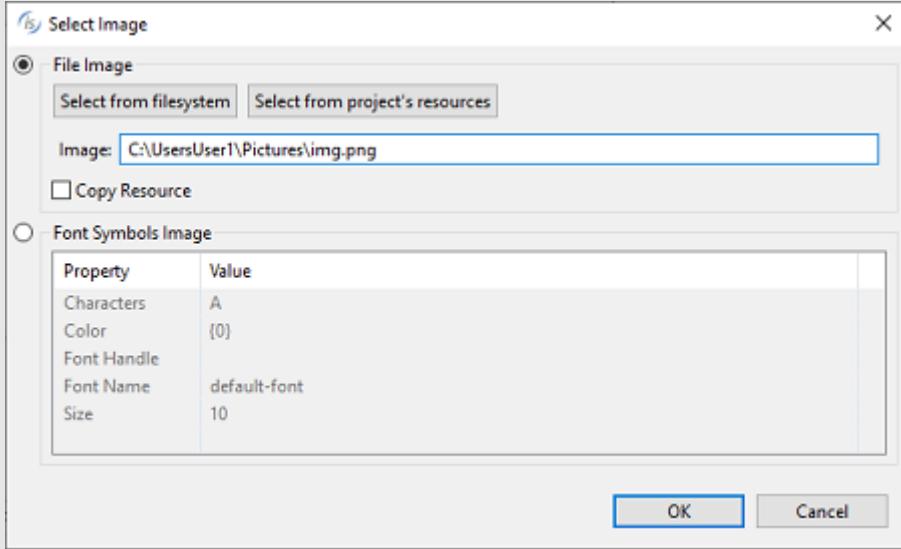
The first value is suitable for windows with some controls inside.  
The second value is suitable for empty windows.

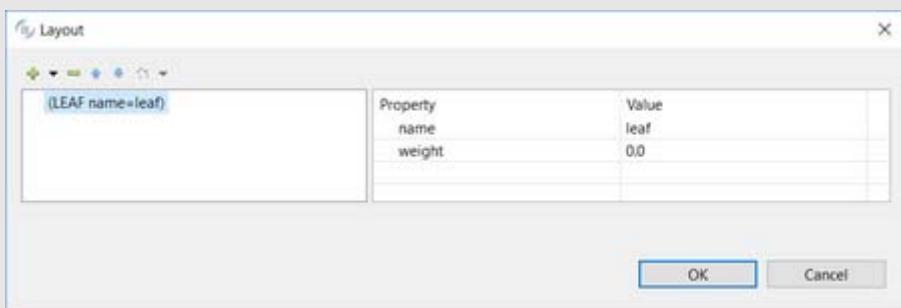
`generate display statement` TRUE... The DISPLAY WINDOW statement is generated  
FALSE... The DISPLAY WINDOW statement is not generated

`gradient-color-1` Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the window gradient start color.

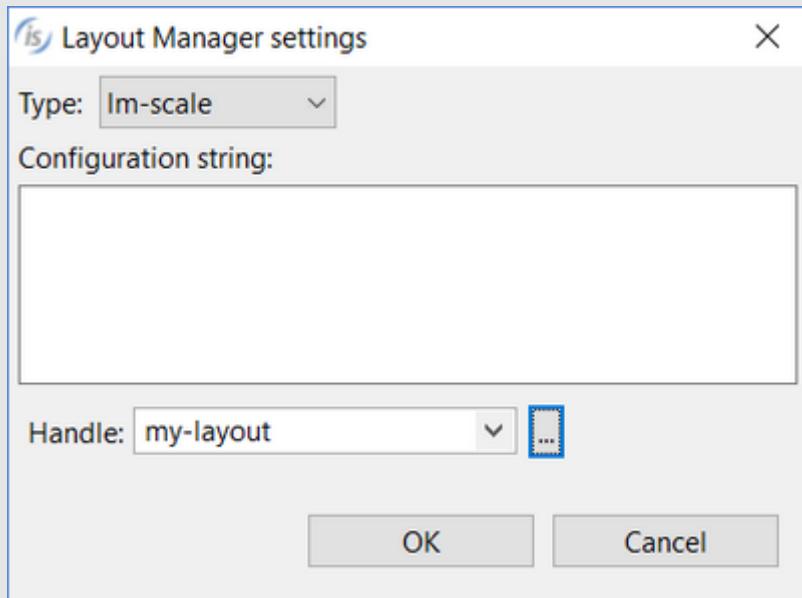


gradient-color-2	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the window gradient end color.
	
gradient-orientation	<p>Specifies the gradient orientation. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>None</li> <li>0: NORTH-TO-SOUTH</li> <li>1: NORTHEAST-TO-SOUTHWEST</li> <li>2: EAST-TO-WEST</li> <li>3: SOUTHEAST-TO-NORTHWEST</li> <li>4: SOUTH-TO-NORTH</li> <li>5: SOUTHWEST-TO-NORTHEAST</li> <li>6: WEST-TO-EAST</li> <li>7: NORTHWEST-TO-SOUTHEAST</li> </ul>
graphical	<p>TRUE... The GRAPHICAL clause is generated      FALSE... The GRAPHICAL clause is not generated</p>
height-in-cells	<p>TRUE... The HEIGHT-IN-CELLS clause is generated      FALSE... The HEIGHT-IN-CELLS clause is not generated</p>
help-id	Specifies the control <i>help-id</i> .

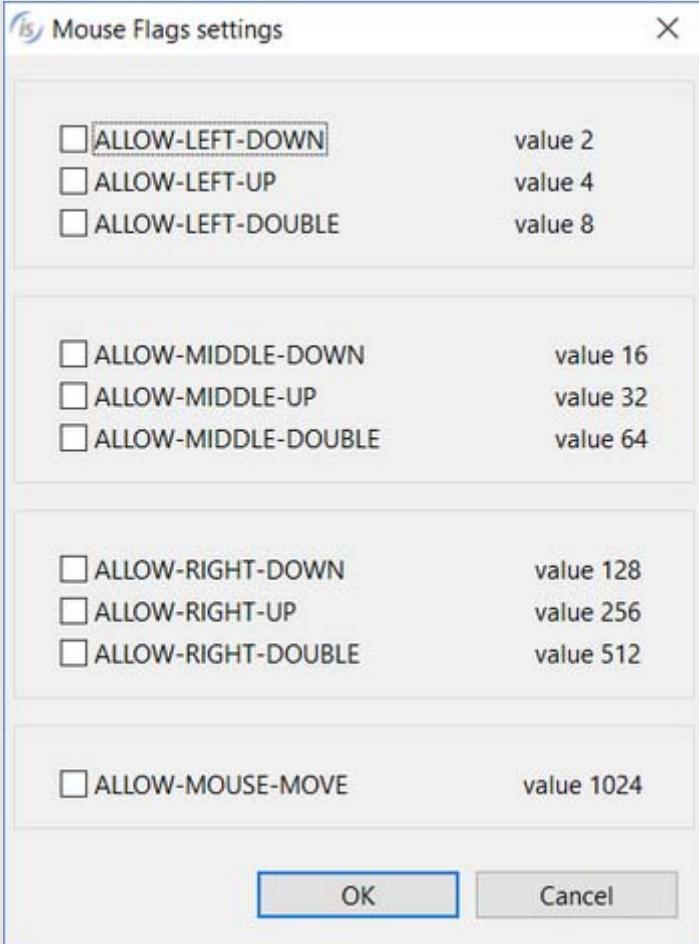
icon	Opens a dialog that allows you to choose an image to be used as the window icon:
	
label-offset	Sets the value for the <i>LABEL-OFFSET</i> property
layout	Opens a dialog that allows you to define a layout for the Docking window.

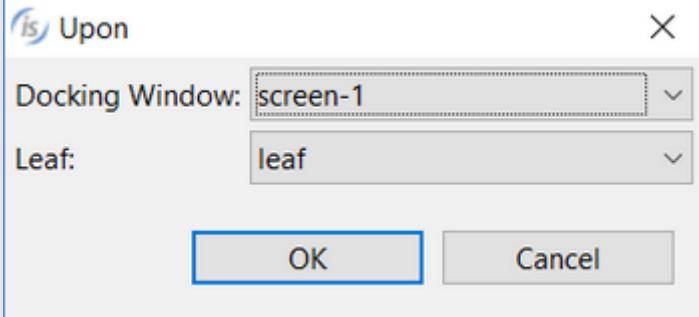


layout manager Opens a dialog that allows you to choose which layout manager should be associated to the window. When either LM-SCALE or LM-RESPONSIVE is selected, it's possible to specify the configuration string. In this dialog you also associate a handle to the layout manager.



lines	Specifies the control height as expressed in cells
lines pixels	Specifies the control height as expressed in pixels
link to thread	TRUE... The LINK TO THREAD clause is generated FALSE... The LINK TO THREAD clause is not generated
lock	TRUE...Locks the control on the Screen Designer so that you cannot move it anymore by dragging it with the mouse. FALSE...You can move the control on the Screen Designer by dragging it with the mouse
main menu	Associates a menu bar with the window. The menu must have been drawn on the same screen.
max lines	Sets the value for the MAX-LINES property
max size	Sets the value for the MAX-SIZE property
min lines	Sets the value for the MIN-LINES property
min size	Sets the value for the MIN-SIZE property
modeless	TRUE... The MODELESS clause is generated FALSE... The MODELESS clause is not generated

mouse flags	Opens a dialog that allows you to configure mouse flags
	 <p>The screenshot shows a dialog titled "Mouse Flags settings". It contains four sections of checkboxes and their values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Section 1: <input type="checkbox"/> ALLOW-LEFT-DOWN value 2  <input type="checkbox"/> ALLOW-LEFT-UP value 4  <input type="checkbox"/> ALLOW-LEFT-DOUBLE value 8</li> <li>Section 2: <input type="checkbox"/> ALLOW-MIDDLE-DOWN value 16  <input type="checkbox"/> ALLOW-MIDDLE-UP value 32  <input type="checkbox"/> ALLOW-MIDDLE-DOUBLE value 64</li> <li>Section 3: <input type="checkbox"/> ALLOW-RIGHT-DOWN value 128  <input type="checkbox"/> ALLOW-RIGHT-UP value 256  <input type="checkbox"/> ALLOW-RIGHT-DOUBLE value 512</li> <li>Section 4: <input type="checkbox"/> ALLOW-.MOUSE-MOVE value 1024</li> </ul> <p>At the bottom are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.</p>
no close	TRUE... The NO-CLOSE clause is generated FALSE... The NO-CLOSE clause is not generated
pop up menu	Associates a pop-up menu to the window. The menu must have been drawn on the same screen.
resizable	TRUE...RESIZABLE is not generated. FALSE...RESIZABLE is generated.
screen column	Specifies the value of <i>Screen Column</i> property as expressed in cells.
screen column pixels	Specifies the value of <i>Screen Column</i> property as expressed in pixels.
screen line	Specifies the value of <i>Screen Line</i> property as expressed in cells.
screen line pixels	Specifies the value of <i>Screen Line</i> property as expressed in pixels.
scroll	TRUE...WITH NO SCROLL is not generated. FALSE...WITH NO SCROLL is generated.
size	Specifies the window width as expressed in cells.

size pixels	Specifies the window width as expressed in pixels.
system-menu	TRUE... <i>WITH SYSTEM MENU</i> is generated FALSE... <i>WITH SYSTEM MENU</i> is not generated
title	Specifies the window title
title-bar	TRUE... <i>TITLE-BAR</i> is generated FALSE... <i>TITLE-BAR</i> is not generated
undecorated	TRUE... The <i>UNDECORATED</i> style is generated FALSE...The <i>UNDECORATED</i> style is not generated
unit	Allows you to choose the measuring unit. The choices are as follows: CELLS PIXELS
upon	Allows you to choose the MDI-PARENT window for the current MDI-CHILD window.
upon leaf	Opens a dialog that allows you to choose the destination leaf for the Dockable window.
	
user gray	TRUE... <i>USER GRAY</i> is not generated FALSE... <i>USER GRAY</i> is generated
user white	TRUE... <i>USER WHITE</i> is not generated FALSE... <i>USER WHITE</i> is generated
visible	NONE...The <i>Visible</i> property is not generated TRUE... <i>Visible=1</i> is generated FALSE... <i>Visible=0</i> is generated
width-in-cells	TRUE... The <i>WIDTH-IN-CELLS</i> clause is generated FALSE... The <i>WIDTH-IN-CELLS</i> clause is not generated
window handle	allows you to customize the name of the window handle variable
window type	Allows you to choose the window type. The choices are as follows: STANDARD INITIAL INDEPENDENT FLOATING DOCKING DOCKABLE MDI-PARENT MDI-CHILD

wrap	TRUE... NO WRAP is not generated FALSE...NO WRAP is generated
<b>Events</b>	
cmd-activate event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-ACTIVATE event in the Procedure Division
cmd-close event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-CLOSE event in the Procedure Division
msg-close event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-CLOSE event in the Procedure Division
msg-deiconified event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-DEICONIFIED event in the Procedure Division
msg-end-menu event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-END-MENU event in the Procedure Division
msg-iconified event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-ICONIFIED event in the Procedure Division
msg-init-menu event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-INIT-MENU event in the Procedure Division
msg-menu-input event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the MSG-MENU-INPUT event in the Procedure Division
ntf-resized event	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the NTF-RESIZED event in the Procedure Division
other event	Allows the user to create a custom paragraph
<b>Exceptions</b>	
cmd-activate exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-ACTIVATE event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above
cmd-close exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the CMD-CLOSE event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above
ntf-resized exception	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the NTF-RESIZED event when the Accept terminates with crt status = 96. This is an alternative to the event procedures described above
other exception	Allows the user to create a custom paragraph
<b>Procedures</b>	
After Create	Allows you to create a paragraph that will be executed after the display of the window
After InitData	Allows you to create a paragraph that will be executed after opening files and loading resources
After procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the screen AFTER PROCEDURE
After procedure thru	Allows the user to optionally specify a THRU paragraph for the AFTER PROCEDURE.
After Routine	Allows you to create a paragraph that will be executed after the Accept on the screen

Before Create	Allows you to create a paragraph that will be executed before the display of the window
Before InitData	Allows you to create a paragraph that will be executed before opening files and loading resources
Before procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the screen BEFORE PROCEDURE
Before procedure thru	Allows the user to optionally specify a THRU paragraph for the BEFORE PROCEDURE.
Before Routine	Allows you to create a paragraph that will be executed before the Accept on the screen
Event procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the screen EVENT PROCEDURE
Exception procedure	Allows the user to create a paragraph to handle the screen EXCEPTION PROCEDURE
Link To	Allows the user to create a paragraph that will be executed when an exception occurs in the Accept
<b>Variables</b>	
allowing messages thread	Numeric variable that hosts the handle of the thread whose messages should be received
background-bitmap-scale variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Background-Bitmap-Scale</i> property
background-color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Background-Color</i> property
before time variable	Numeric variable that hosts the Accept timeout
cell-height variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Cell Height</i> property
cell-width variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Cell Width</i> property
color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the color value
column variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Column</i> property
custom-data variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the value of the <i>Custom-Data</i> property
enabled variable	Numeric variable that hosts the enabled state
gradient-color-1 variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Gradient-Color-1</i> property
gradient-color-2 variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Gradient-Color-2</i> property
gradient-orientation variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Gradient-Orientation</i> property
lines variable	Numeric variable that hosts the lines value
line variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Line</i> property
max lines variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Max-Lines</i> property
max size variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Max-Size</i> property
min lines variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Min-Lines</i> property
min size variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Min-Size</i> property

mouse flags variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Mouse-Flags</i> property
screen column variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Screen Column</i> property
screen index variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Screen Index</i> property
screen line variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Screen Line</i> property
size variable	Numeric variable that hosts the size value
title variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value for the <i>Title</i> property
upon variable	Numeric variable that hosts the handle of the parent window
visible variable	Numeric variable that hosts the visible state

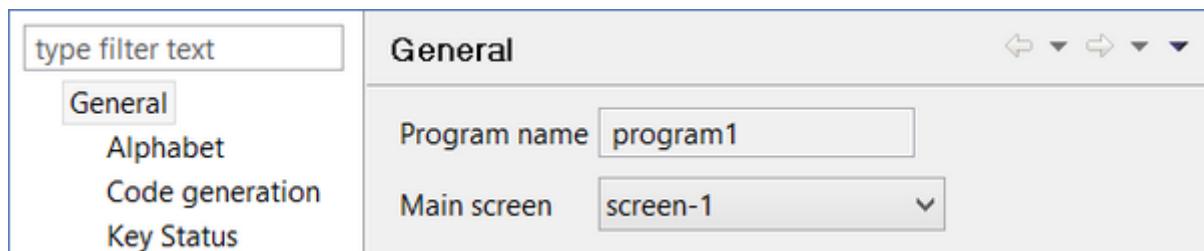
## Adding a new Screen to the program

A program can contain more than one screen. To add screens in addition to the one created with the program:

1. Right click on the program name.
2. Select *New / Screen* from the pop-up menu.

The wizard procedure allows you to choose between creating a blank screen or starting from a template. See [Loading Screen Templates](#) for more details about templates.

When the program contains more than one screen, it's necessary to set which one is the main screen. To specify the main screen, right click on the program name and select *Properties* from the pop-up menu.

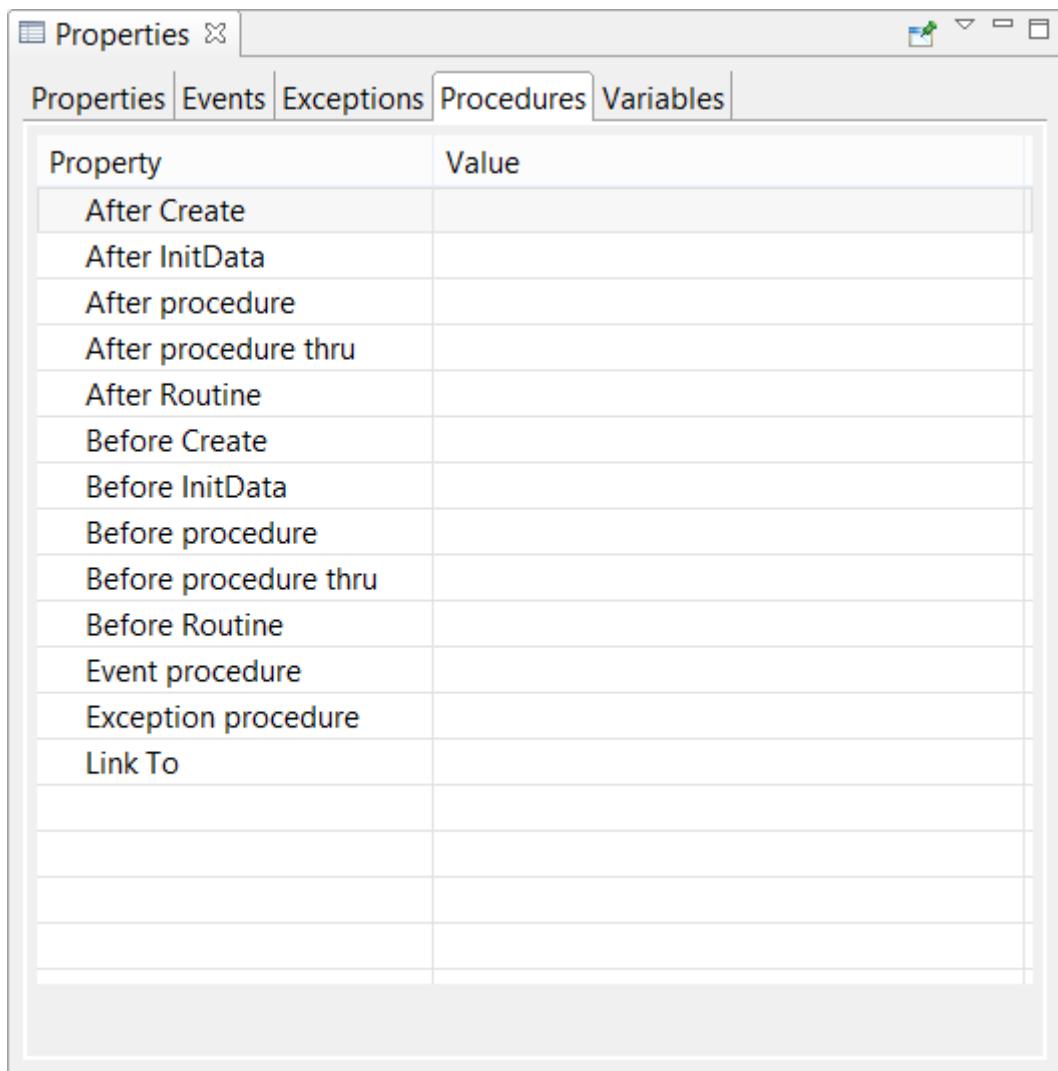


When the program contains more than one screen, it's very important to set the proper window type for each one of the screens. The main screen should be STANDARD or INITIAL, while the other ones must be FLOATING or INDEPENDENT. To set the window type:

1. Select the window by clicking on its title bar in the Screen Designer.
2. Set the *window type* property in the Properties view.

### Screen Entry Points

In the Screen properties the following entry points are available:



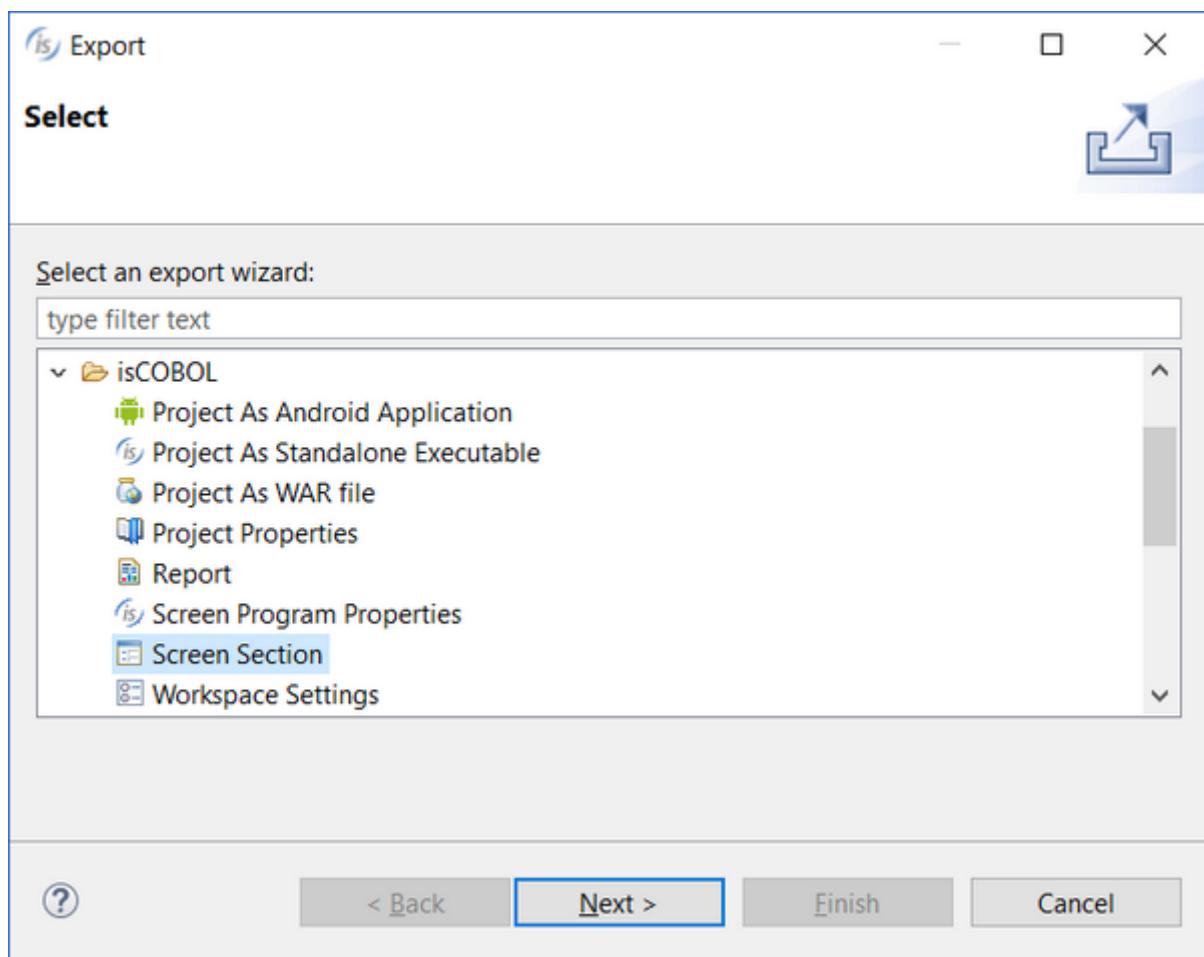
They allow you to insert code that will be executed at the program startup (Before Program) and before the program exit (After Program).

## Import / Export of Screens

Screens can be exported to external files and imported in other projects.

To export one or more screens:

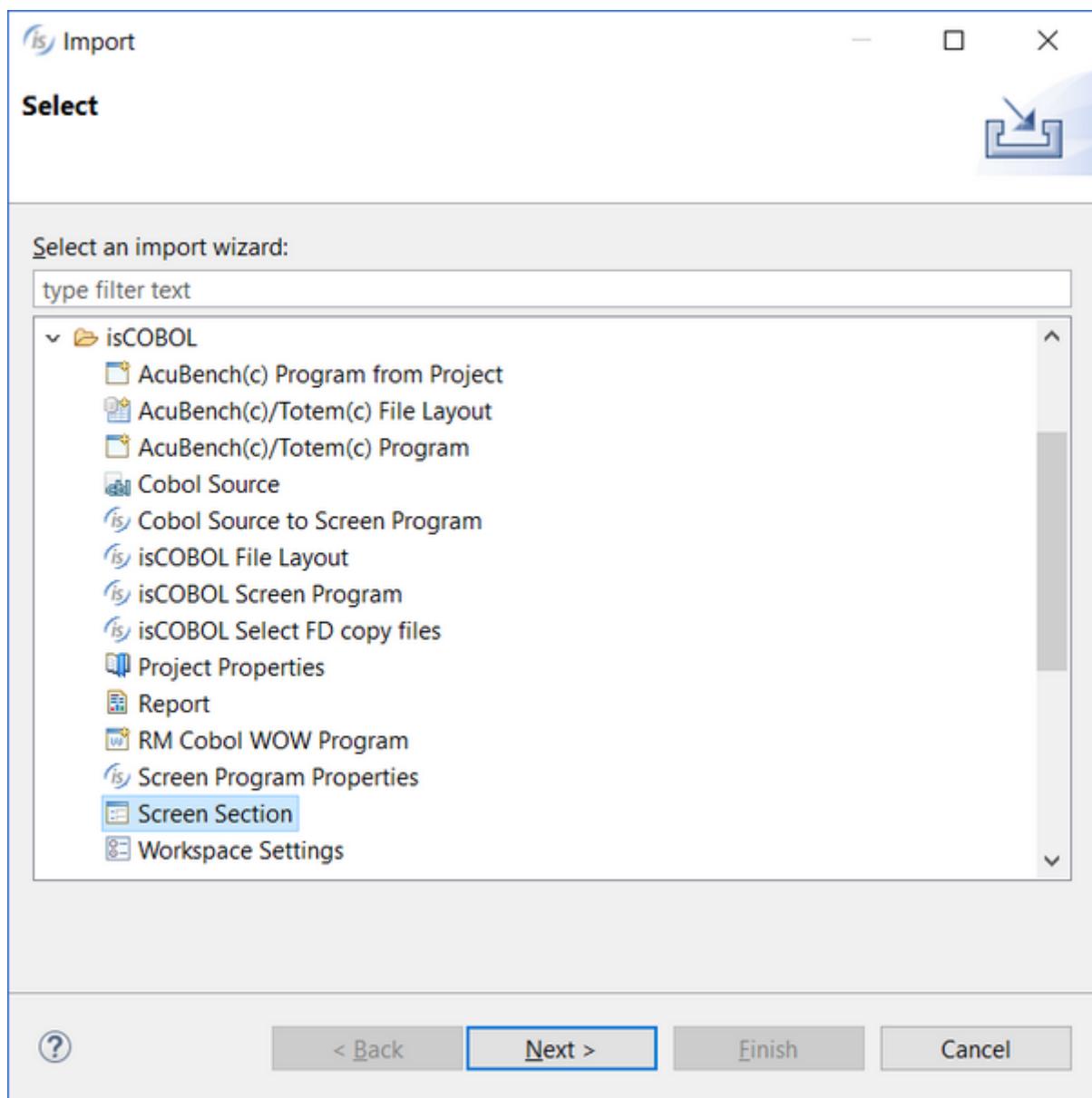
1. right click on the program name in the *isCOBOL Explorer*
2. choose *Export*
3. expand *isCOBOL*
4. select *Screen Section*



5. click *Next*
6. select the screens you want to export
7. click *Next*
8. choose the destination file (the file must have .isl extension)
9. click *Finish*

To import a .isl file and have its screens added to your program:

1. right click on the program name in the *isCOBOL Explorer*
2. choose *Import*
3. expand *isCOBOL*
4. select *Screen Section*



5. click *Next*
6. browse for the directory where .isl files are
7. select the screens you wish to import
8. click *Finish*

The isl file can also be used as a template for new screens. See [Loading Screen Templates](#) for more information.

## Reports

A Report is represented by an HTML file that the IDE generates on disk.

Once the HTML file is available, you have multiple possibilities, e.g.

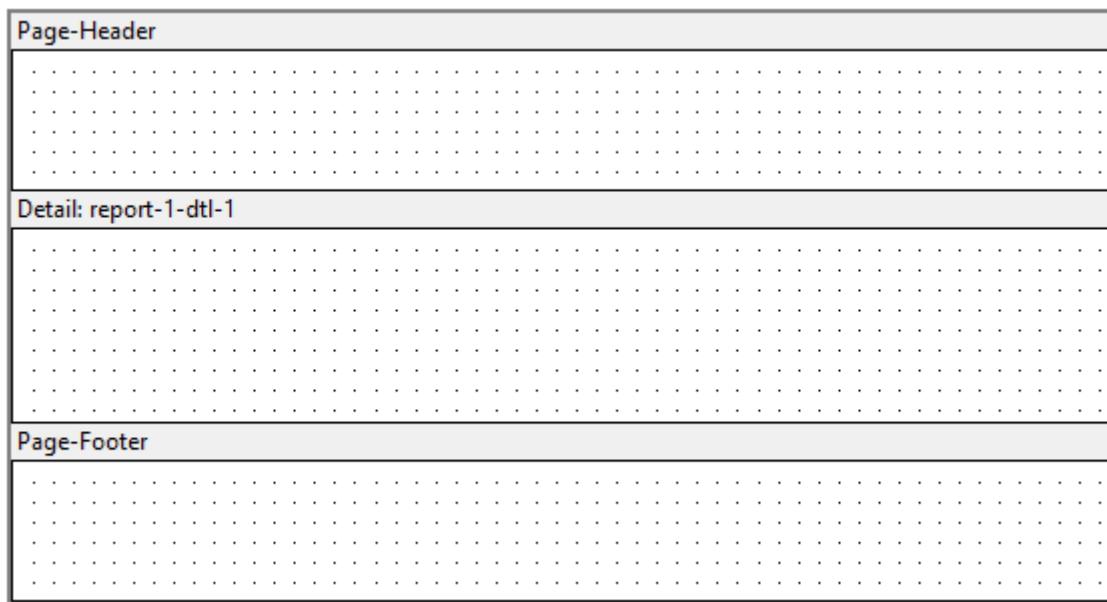
- print it
- show a print preview of it
- convert it to a PDF file
- convert it to an Excel workbook

Reports are designed with the the IDE Report Designer, an interface for report design and layout that is very similar in appearance and behavior to the IDE Screen Designer.

## Creating a new Report

To create a new Report, right click on the program name in the [isCOBOL Explorer](#) area and choose *New / Report* from the pop-up menu. Choose the name of your report and click *Finish*.

The new empty Report looks like this:



### Report Sections

By default, a new Report has three sections: a page header, a detail section, and a page footer. With the Section Controller interface, you can add report headers and footers, multiple detail sections, and group sections that define breakpoints for the information in the Report.

The report header is printed once at the beginning of a Report, and the report footer is printed once at the end of a Report. You define the components and appearance of your report header or footer in the corresponding Property window. Add a report header or footer to the Report via the [Section Controller](#) dialog.

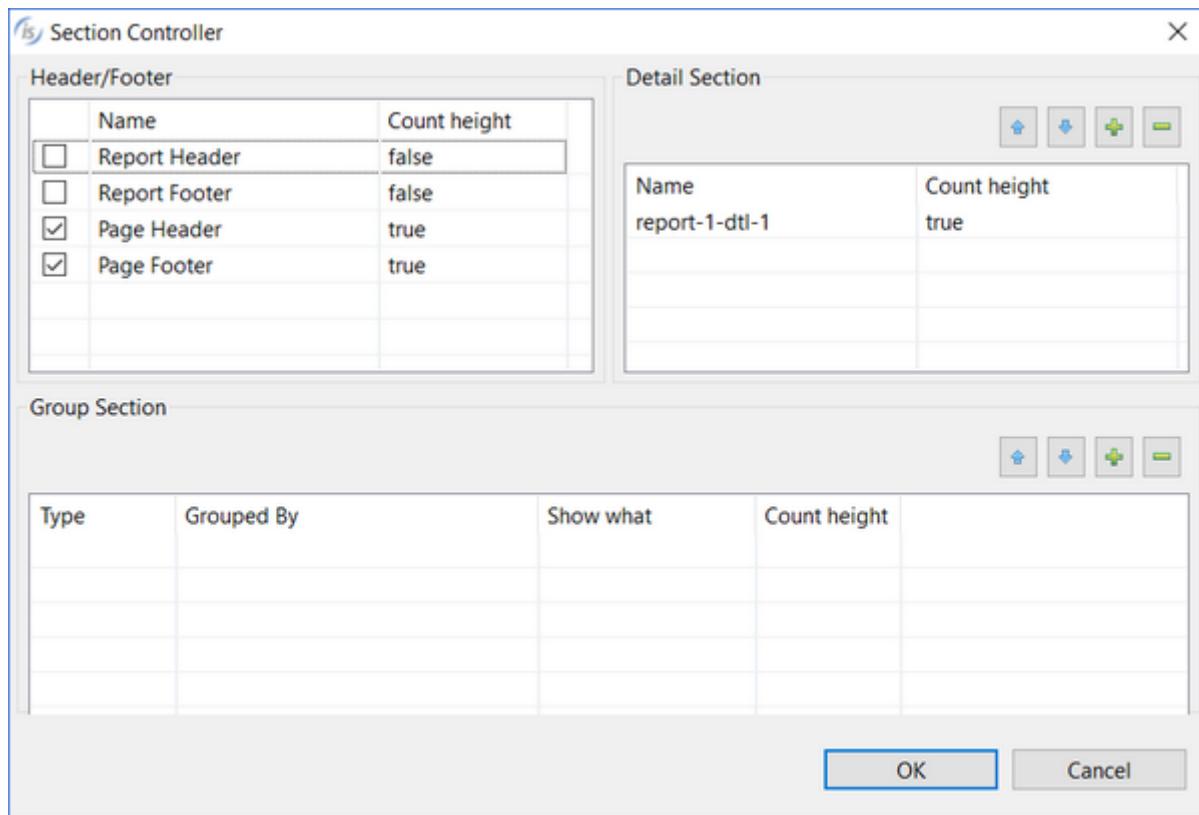
A group header prints at the beginning of a marked breakpoint, and a group footer prints at the end of a marked breakpoint. You may have multiple group headers or group footers in a Report, representing multiple breakpoints. Where multiple breakpoints are named, the first named is the primary breakpoint, and subsequent breakpoints are always secondary to the breakpoint preceding them. When multiple group

footers appear in a Report, they appear in reverse order in the Report Designer, with the secondary group footers appearing above the primary group footer. You add a group header or group footer to the Report via the [Section Controller](#) dialog.

The detail section prints repeatedly, providing the basic reporting function. This section constitutes the main body of the Report. Code for the detail section is generated into an ".rpt" COPY file. By default, one detail section appears in the Report Composer window when you create a new Report. You may have multiple detail sections in a Report, for example, if you wish to present your basic detail information in two parts and you choose a different font or background color for each part. You add detail sections via the [Section Controller](#) dialog.

## Section Controller

Right-click in the Report Designer and choose *Section Controller* from the pop-up menu. Use this dialog to define what headers and footers should be printed.



## Drawing the Report

To draw a control on the Report:

1. Click to select the control you want to use. All the controls are on the Controls Palette. Make sure you release the mouse button before going to step
2. Click and keep the left mouse button pressed on the position you want to place the control, this is going to be the upper left corner of your control.
3. Drag the mouse to the lower right corner of your control (it will feel like you are sizing the control). Make sure you do not release the left mouse button in between step 2 and step 3.

#### 4. Release the left button and see that the control has been successfully drawn

By drawing the control you automatically set LINE, COL, LINES and SIZE properties. All other properties are set to a default value that can be configured by clicking on the Window menu, choosing *Preferences* and then selecting *isCOBOL / Report Designer / Default* from the tree.

The control is automatically named with the following pattern: <report\_name>-<two-digits-control-type>-<progressive-number>. For example, when you draw the first label on report-1, it will be named "report-1-lb-1". If you wish to assign a different prefix than the report name to the control name, you can right click on the Report Designer area and choose "Change Report Prefix". When you change the prefix, all existing controls in the report are automatically renamed, unless you check the option "Change report's prefix only", in this case only the new controls will use the new prefix. You can always rename a single control by editing its "(name)" property.

To change the property values for one or more controls drawn on the screen:

1. Select the control(s).
  - a. The control is automatically selected when drawn.
  - b. To select more than one control, hold Ctrl and click on the desired controls.
2. Change the properties values in the Properties view.

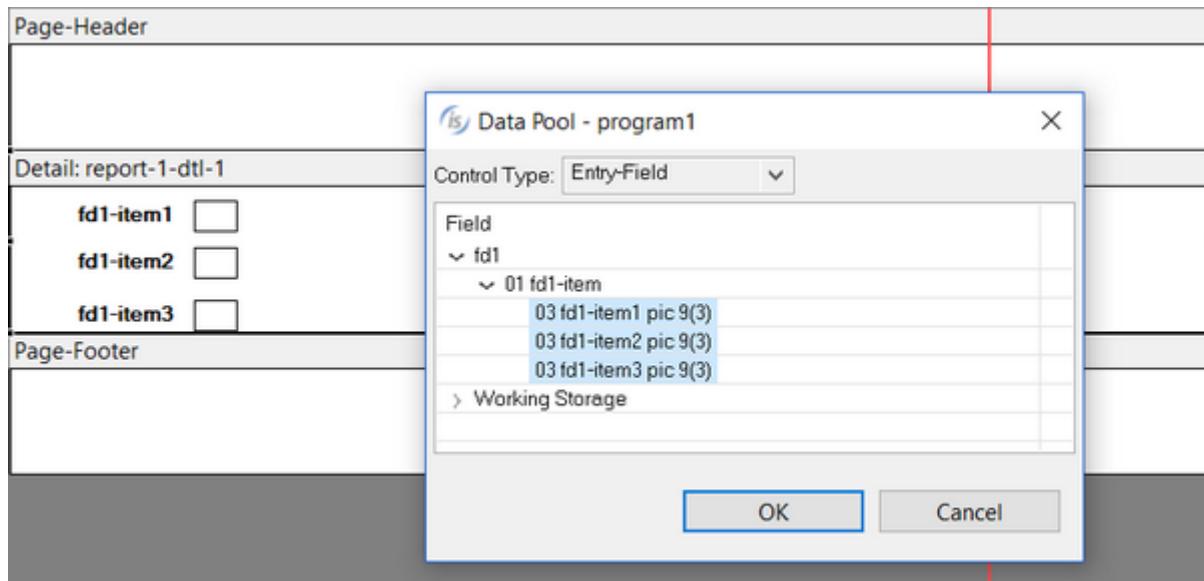
To easily change LINE, COL, LINES and SIZE

1. Select the control
2. Use arrow keys to move the control on the Report (LINE and COL are updated)
- c. Hold SHIFT and use arrow keys to change the control dimensions (LINES and SIZE are updated)

### The Data Pool feature

The quickest way to draw a control in the Report Designer is by taking advantage of the Data Pool feature. The Data Pool allows you to draw a control starting from a data-item defined in the program.

Right click on the screen and select "DataPool" from the pop-up menu. The following dialog pops up.



Select the data-items that you wish to handle through report controls. Select the control type from the list on the top. Drag the data items on the screen with the mouse. When you release the left mouse button the desired controls appears on the report.

## Report Designer Reference

This section lists all the Properties you can set for controls drawn on the Report and for the Report itself.

Property view items are grouped in the following categories:

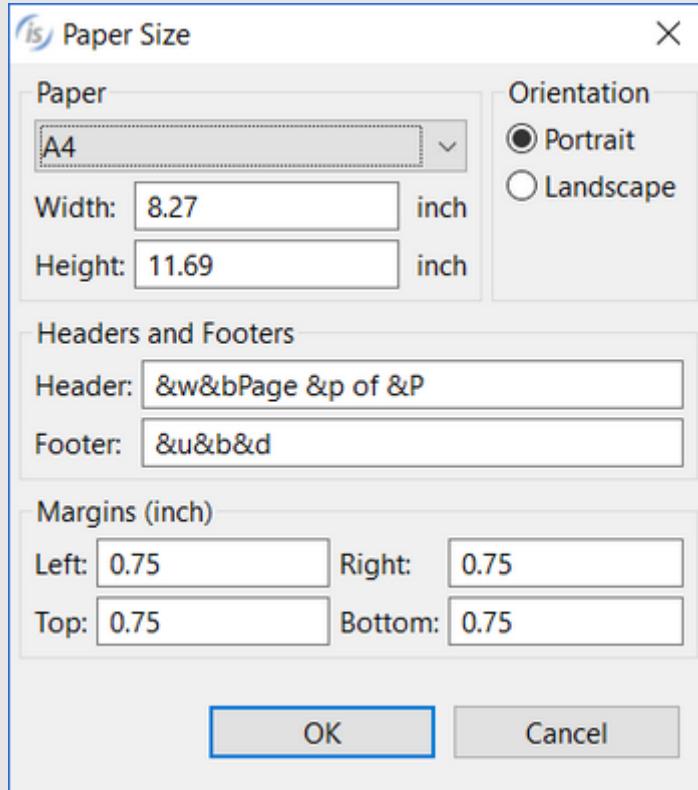
Properties	Control properties constant values and styles of the control
Events	Always empty
Exceptions	Always empty
Procedures	Paragraphs executed before and after printing the Report item
Variables	Variables for some of the properties of the control

## REPORT

Properties	
(name)	Specifies the report name. This property is set automatically when the report is created.
output file name	Specifies the name and path of the HTML file generated on disk for this report. Since the content of this file is HTML code, you should give this file a ".html" extension. If this property is not set, then "<ReportName>.html" is assumed. If the report file name doesn't include an absolute path, the report is generated in the first path of the FILE-PREFIX.  When the <code>is-report-name-print-pdf</code> paragraph is performed, the IDE generates an additional file with the same name and ".pdf" extension. When the <code>is-report-name-print-xls</code> paragraph is performed, the IDE generates an additional file with the same name and ".xls" extension. When the <code>is-report-name-print-xlsx</code> paragraph is performed, the IDE generates an additional file with the same name and ".xlsx" extension.  Use the "@[display]:" prefix followed by a client side path (e.g. "@[display]:C:\Temp\myReport.html") to generate the report on the client machine when the program runs in a thin client environment. The "@[display]:" prefix is automatically ignored when running out of a thin client environment.

**paper size**

Opens a dialog that allows you to set paper size and orientation.



The following escape sequences are supported in the Header and Footer fields in order to add useful information:

&p = page number;

&P = total number of pages;

&b = the following information will be printed on the right side of the sheet;

&d = current date in short format according to the locale, e.g. 4/16/14;

&D = current date in long format according to the locale, e.g. April 16, 2014;

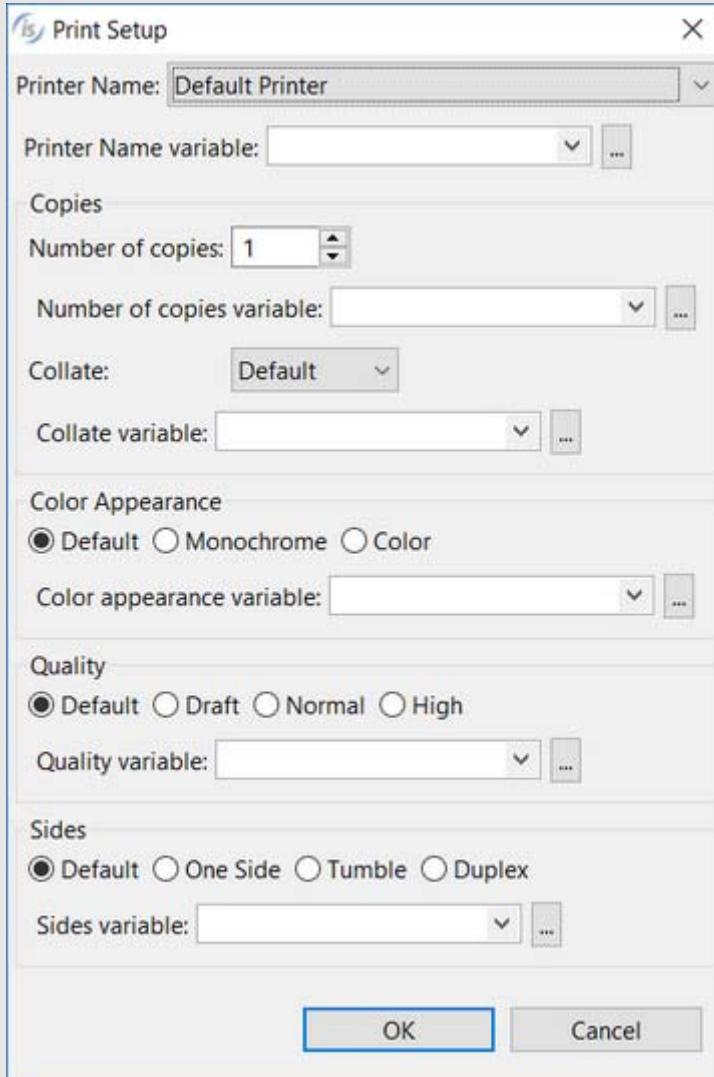
&T = timestamp in the format HH:NN:SS

&u = name of the report;

&w = not handled, ignored;

&& = the character '&'

Any other sequence of two characters starting with '=' will print a question mark (?).

print setup	Opens a dialog that allows you to set up the printer.
	
title	Specifies the title of the HTML report. This title is shown in the browser title bar when the report is opened by a web browser.
watermark	Browse for a image file to be printed in the background of each page of the report.
watermark style	<p><b>None...</b> the watermark image is not printed</p> <p><b>Center...</b> the watermark image is printed at the center of the page</p> <p><b>Tile....</b> the watermark image is repeated in order to cover the whole page</p>
<b>Events</b>	No Events available.
<b>Exceptions</b>	No Exceptions available.

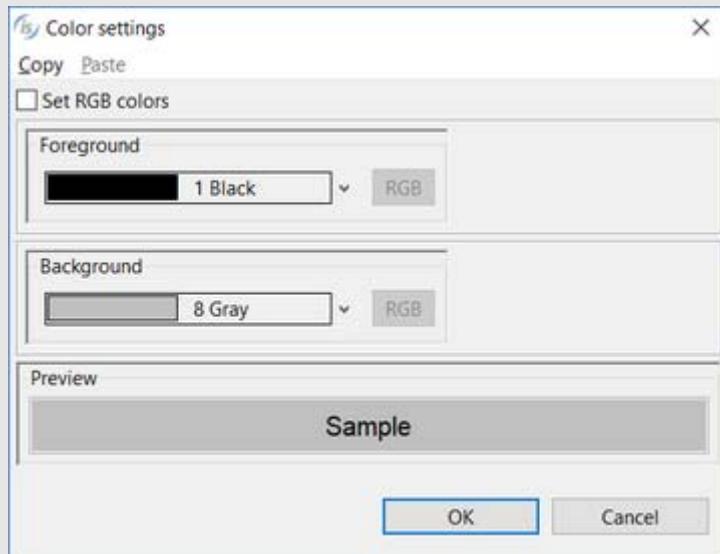
<b>Procedures</b>	
AfterDoPrint	This is a special paragraph that is executed automatically after the print of each detail. See <a href="#">How to print Reports</a> for more details.
AfterPrint	Allows the user to create a paragraph that is performed after the report has been printed.
BeforeDoPrint	This is a special paragraph that is executed automatically when the print of the report is requested. See <a href="#">How to print Reports</a> for more details.
BeforePrint	Allows the user to create a paragraph that is performed before printing the report.
<b>Variables</b>	
output file name	Specifies the name of the html file generated for this report.

## HEADER

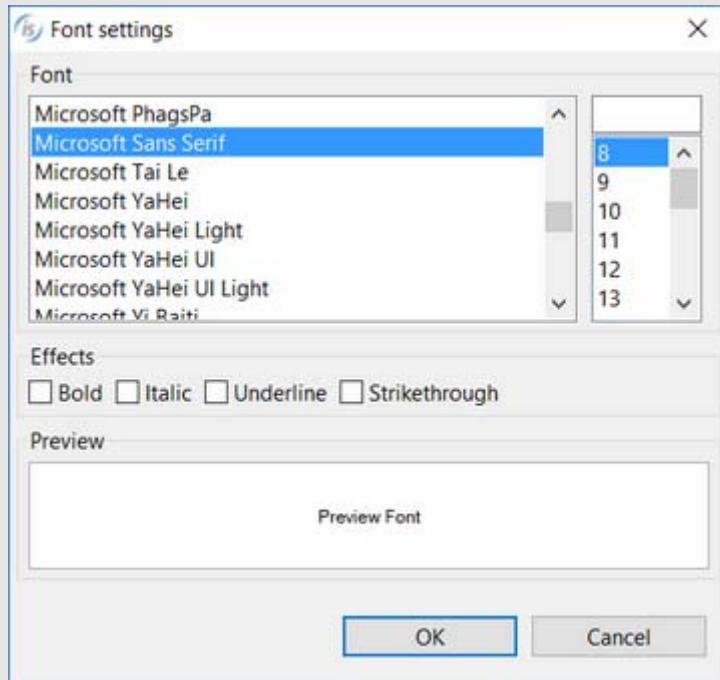
### Properties

(name) Specifies the control name. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.

color Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the color.



font Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the font.



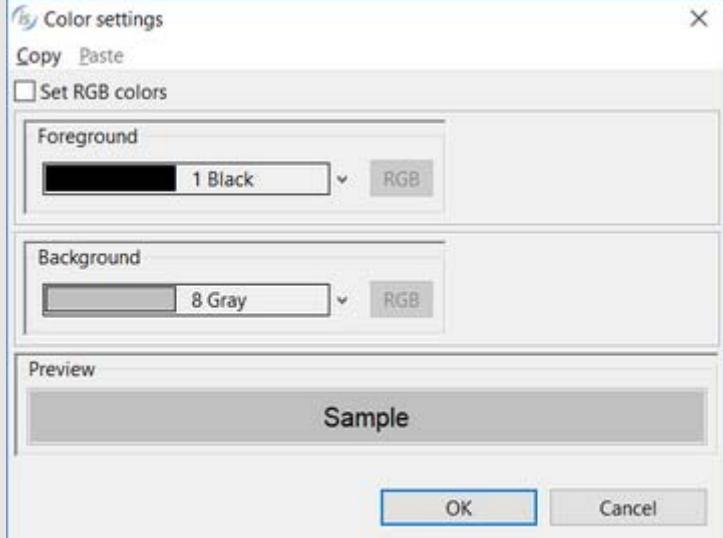
lines	Specifies the width of the report item.
lock	TRUE...Locks the control on the Report Designer so that you cannot move it anymore by dragging it with the mouse. FALSE...You can move the control on the Report Designer by dragging it with the mouse.
print before page header	TRUE...The report header prints before the page header on the first page of the report. FALSE...The report header prints after the page header on the first page of the report.
print condition	Specifies a condition (e.g. WRK-USER="Admin") that avoids the Report item to be printed when false.
size	Specifies the width of the report item.
skip after print	TRUE...Prints a blank page after this report section FALSE...Doesn't print a blank page after this report section
visible	TRUE... The report item is visible FALSE... The report item is hidden
<b>Events</b>	
No Events available.	
<b>Exceptions</b>	
No Exceptions available.	
<b>Procedures</b>	
AfterPrint	Allows the user to create a paragraph that is performed after the report item has been printed.
BeforePrint	Allows the user to create a paragraph that is performed before printing the report item.
<b>Variables</b>	
color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the color value.
visible variable	Numeric variable that hosts the visible state.

## PAGE-HEADER

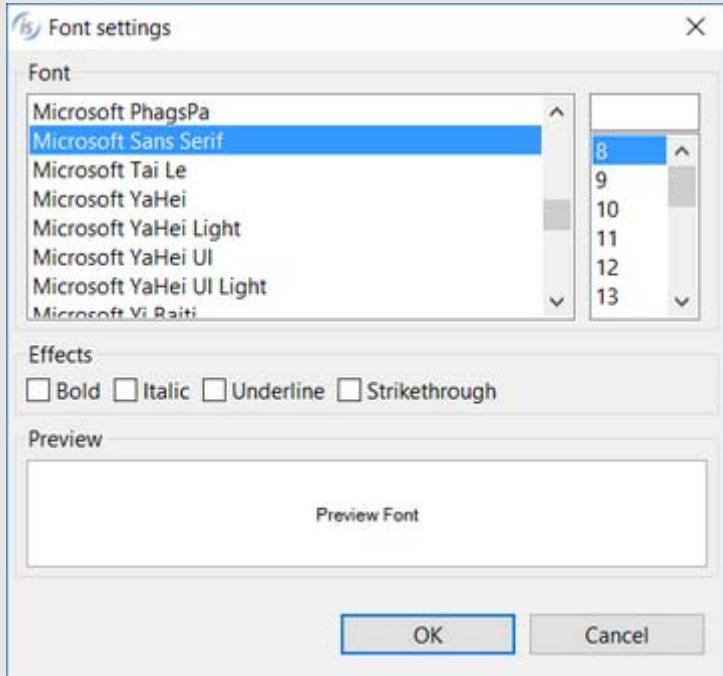
**Properties**

(name) Specifies the control name. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.

color Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the color.



The screenshot shows the 'Color settings' dialog box. It has sections for 'Foreground' and 'Background'. Under 'Foreground', a color swatch is black with the label '1 Black' and an 'RGB' button. Under 'Background', a color swatch is gray with the label '8 Gray' and an 'RGB' button. Below these is a 'Preview' section with a 'Sample' label. At the bottom are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons. The dialog has a standard Windows-style title bar with a close button.

font	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the font.
	
lines	Specifies the width of the report item.
lock	TRUE...Locks the control on the Report Designer so that you cannot move it anymore by dragging it with the mouse. FALSE...You can move the control on the Report Designer by dragging it with the mouse.
print condition	Specifies a condition (e.g. WRK-USER="Admin") that avoids the Report item to be printed when false.
size	Specifies the width of the report item.
visible	TRUE... The report item is visible FALSE... The report item is hidden
<b>Events</b>	No Events available.
<b>Exceptions</b>	No Exceptions available.
<b>Procedures</b>	
AfterPrint	Allows the user to create a paragraph that is performed after the report item has been printed.

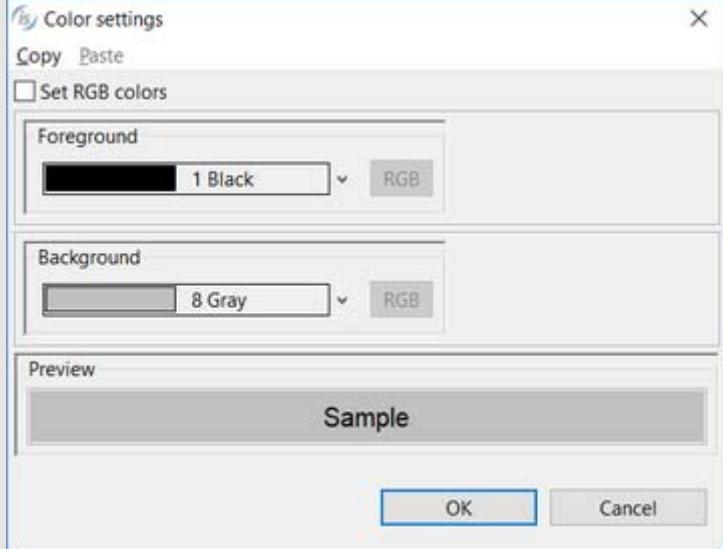
BeforePrint	Allows the user to create a paragraph that is performed before printing the report item.
-------------	--

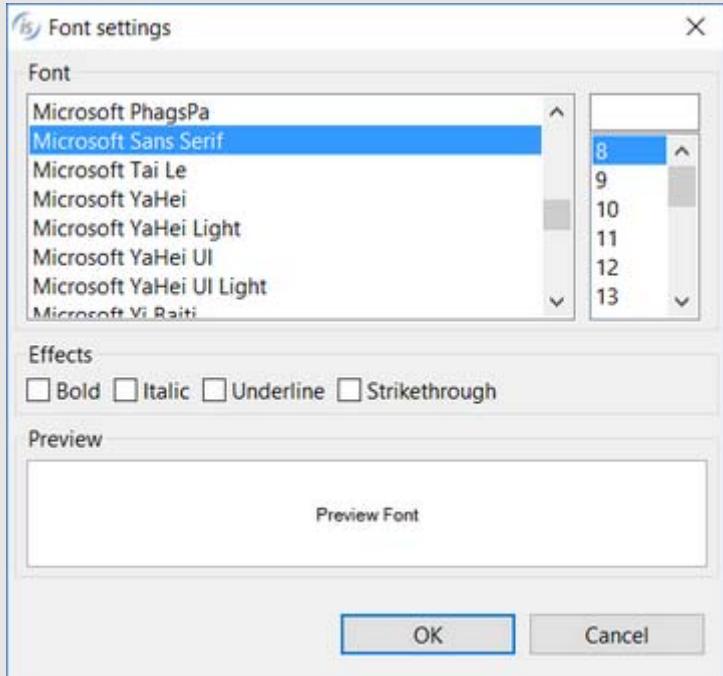
**Variables**

color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the color value.
----------------	--

visible variable	Numeric variable that hosts the visible state.
------------------	--

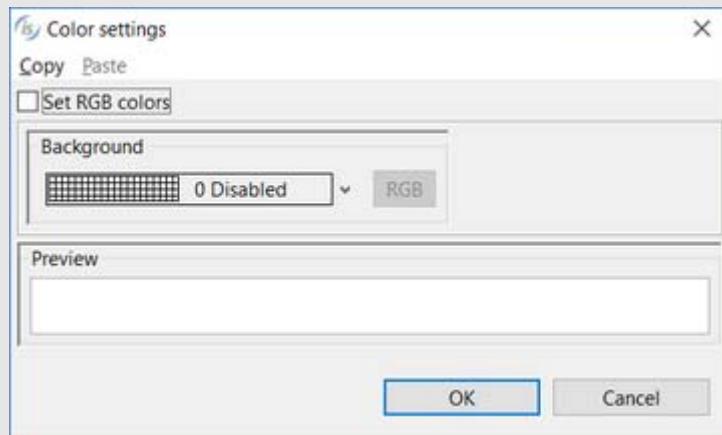
## DETAIL

Properties	
(name)	Specifies the control name. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the color.   A screenshot of the 'Color settings' dialog box. At the top, there are 'Copy' and 'Paste' buttons and a checkbox labeled 'Set RGB colors'. Below this are two color selection boxes: 'Foreground' (set to 'Black') and 'Background' (set to 'Gray'). A preview window at the bottom shows a gray rectangle with the word 'Sample' in black text. At the bottom right are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

font	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the font.
	
lines	Specifies the width of the report item.
lock	TRUE...Locks the control on the Report Designer so that you cannot move it anymore by dragging it with the mouse. FALSE...You can move the control on the Report Designer by dragging it with the mouse.
print condition	Specifies a condition (e.g. WRK-USER="Admin") that avoids the Report item to be printed when false.
size	Specifies the width of the report item.
skip after print	TRUE...Prints a blank page after this report section FALSE...Doesn't print a blank page after this report section
visible	TRUE... The report item is visible FALSE... The report item is hidden

**zebra**

Opens a dialog that allows you to choose an additional color in order to produce a zebra effect.



## Events

No Events available.

## Exceptions

No Exceptions available.

## Procedures

**AfterPrint** Allows the user to create a paragraph that is performed after the report item has been printed.

**BeforePrint** Allows the user to create a paragraph that is performed before printing the report item.

## Variables

**color variable** Numeric variable that hosts the color value.

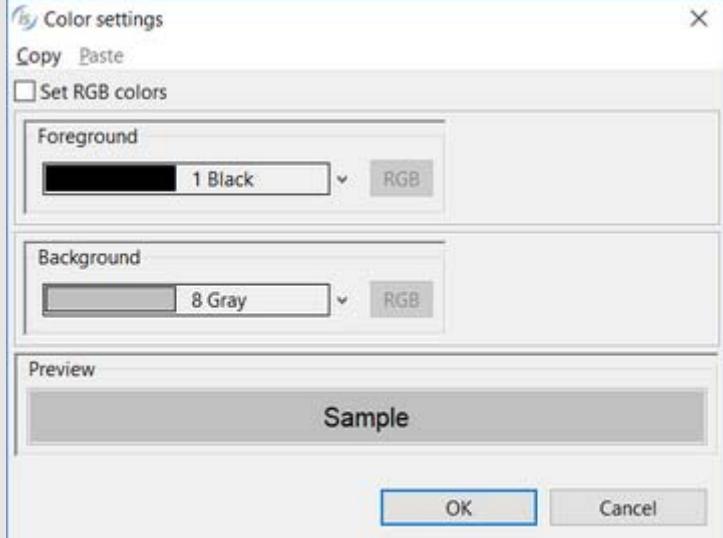
**visible variable** Numeric variable that hosts the visible state.

## PAGE-Footer

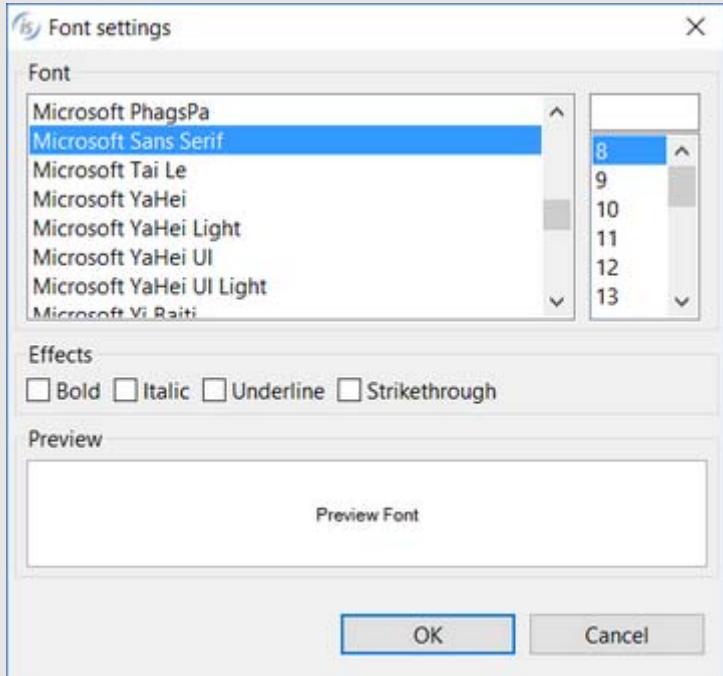
**Properties**

(name) Specifies the control name. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.

color Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the color.



The image shows a 'Color settings' dialog box. At the top, there are 'Copy' and 'Paste' buttons and a checkbox for 'Set RGB colors'. Below this, the 'Foreground' section shows a color swatch labeled '1 Black' and an 'RGB' button. The 'Background' section shows a color swatch labeled '8 Gray' and an 'RGB' button. At the bottom, there is a 'Preview' section with a 'Sample' label and a small preview window. At the very bottom are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

font	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the font.
	
lines	Specifies the width of the report item.
lock	TRUE...Locks the control on the Report Designer so that you cannot move it anymore by dragging it with the mouse. FALSE...You can move the control on the Report Designer by dragging it with the mouse.
print condition	Specifies a condition (e.g. WRK-USER="Admin") that avoids the Report item to be printed when false.
size	Specifies the width of the report item.
visible	TRUE... The report item is visible FALSE... The report item is hidden
<b>Events</b>	No Events available.
<b>Exceptions</b>	No Exceptions available.
<b>Procedures</b>	
AfterPrint	Allows the user to create a paragraph that is performed after the report item has been printed.

BeforePrint	Allows the user to create a paragraph that is performed before printing the report item.
-------------	--

**Variables**

color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the color value.
----------------	--

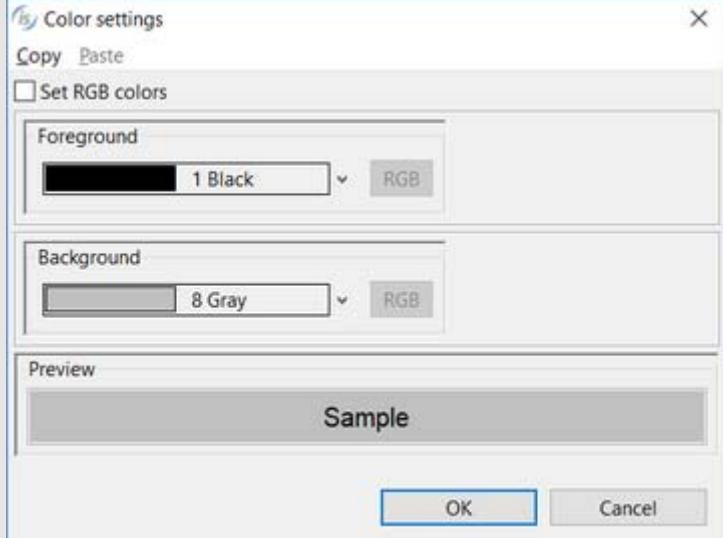
visible variable	Numeric variable that hosts the visible state.
------------------	--

## FOOTER

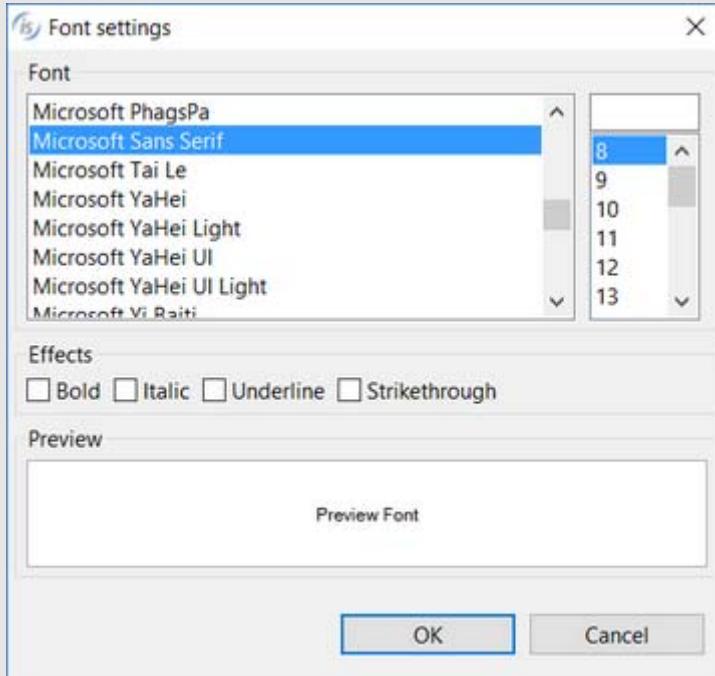
**Properties**

(name) Specifies the control name. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.

color Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the color.



The image shows a 'Color settings' dialog box. At the top, there are 'Copy' and 'Paste' buttons and a checkbox for 'Set RGB colors'. Below this, the 'Foreground' section shows a color swatch set to 'Black' and an 'RGB' button. The 'Background' section shows a color swatch set to 'Gray' and an 'RGB' button. At the bottom, there is a 'Preview' section with a 'Sample' button. At the very bottom are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

font	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the font.
	
lines	Specifies the width of the report item.
lock	<p>TRUE...Locks the control on the Report Designer so that you cannot move it anymore by dragging it with the mouse.</p> <p>FALSE...You can move the control on the Report Designer by dragging it with the mouse.</p>
print after page footer	<p>TRUE...The report header prints after the page footer on the last page of the report.</p> <p>FALSE...The report header prints before the page footer on the last page of the report.</p>
print condition	Specifies a condition (e.g. WRK-USER="Admin") that avoids the Report item to be printed when false.
size	Specifies the width of the report item.
skip after print	<p>TRUE...Prints a blank page after this report section</p> <p>FALSE...Doesn't print a blank page after this report section</p>
visible	<p>TRUE... The report item is visible</p> <p>FALSE... The report item is hidden</p>
<b>Events</b>	
No Events available.	
<b>Exceptions</b>	
No Exceptions available.	

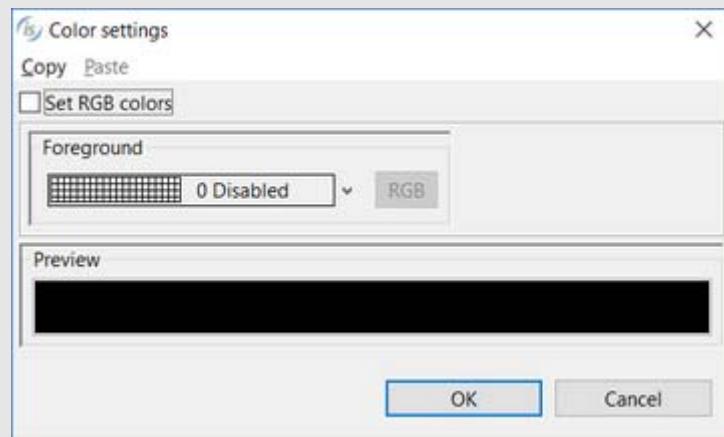
<b>Procedures</b>	
AfterPrint	Allows the user to create a paragraph that is performed after the report item has been printed.
BeforePrint	Allows the user to create a paragraph that is performed before printing the report item.
<b>Variables</b>	
color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the color value.
visible variable	Numeric variable that hosts the visible state.

## BOX

### Properties

(name) Specifies the control name. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.

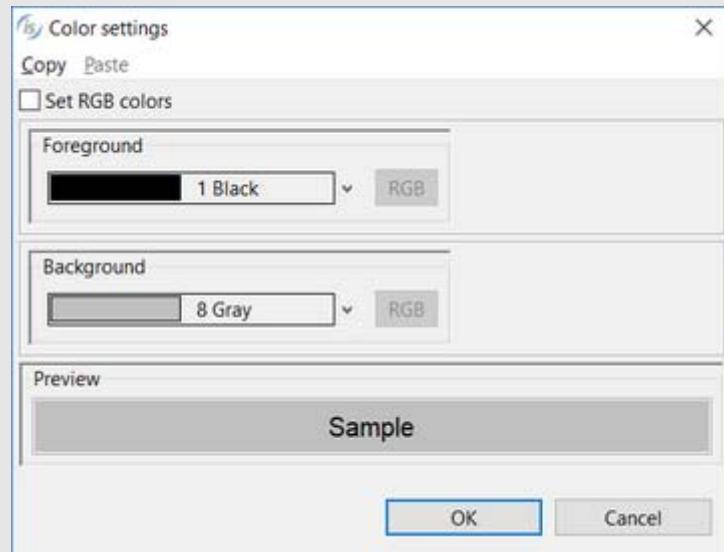
border color Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the border color.



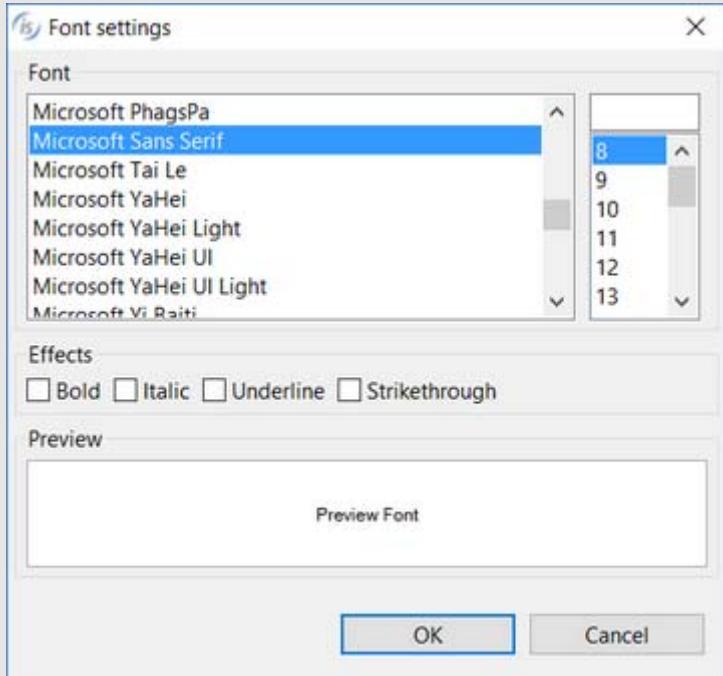
border style BOXED...The border is shown  
NO-BOX...The border is not shown

border width Specifies the width of the border.

color Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the color.



column Specifies the X coordinate of the report item.

font	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the font.
	
line	Specifies the Y coordinate of the report item.
lines	Specifies the width of the report item.
lock	TRUE...Locks the control on the Report Designer so that you cannot move it anymore by dragging it with the mouse. FALSE...You can move the control on the Report Designer by dragging it with the mouse.
print condition	Specifies a condition (e.g. WRK-USER="Admin") that avoids the Report item to be printed when false.
size	Specifies the width of the report item.
visible	TRUE... The report item is visible FALSE... The report item is hidden
<b>Events</b>	
No Events available.	
<b>Exceptions</b>	
No Exceptions available.	
<b>Procedures</b>	
AfterPrint	Allows the user to create a paragraph that is performed after the report item has been printed.

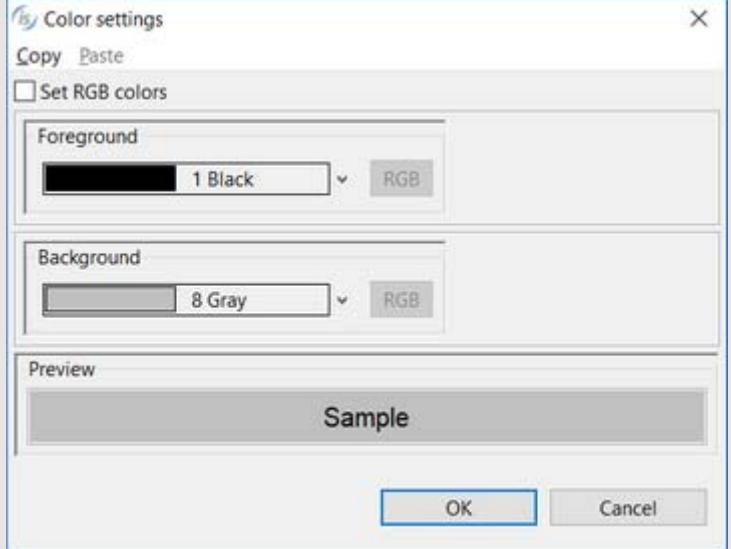
BeforePrint	Allows the user to create a paragraph that is performed before printing the report item.
-------------	--

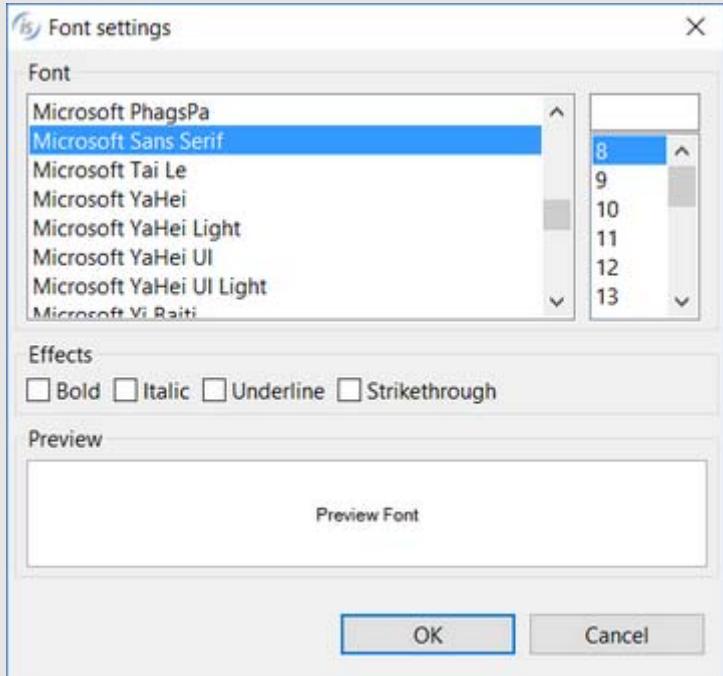
**Variables**

color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the color value.
----------------	--

visible variable	Numeric variable that hosts the visible state.
------------------	--

## CHECK BOX

Properties	
(name)	Specifies the control name. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the color. 
column	Specifies the X coordinate of the report item.

font	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the font.
	
line	Specifies the Y coordinate of the report item.
lines	Specifies the width of the report item.
lock	TRUE...Locks the control on the Report Designer so that you cannot move it anymore by dragging it with the mouse. FALSE...You can move the control on the Report Designer by dragging it with the mouse.
print condition	Specifies a condition (e.g. WRK-USER="Admin") that avoids the Report item to be printed when false.
size	Specifies the width of the report item.
title	Specifies the text shown on the report item.
value	0...no check mark visible >0... check mark visible
visible	TRUE... The report item is visible FALSE... The report item is hidden
<b>Events</b>	No Events available.
<b>Exceptions</b>	No Exceptions available.

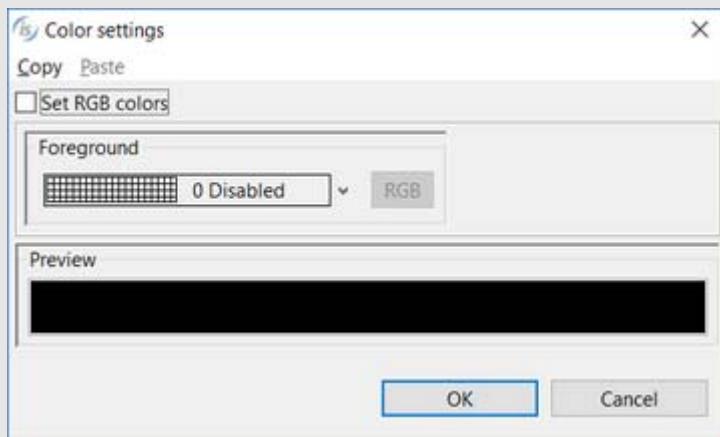
<b>Procedures</b>	
AfterPrint	Allows the user to create a paragraph that is performed after the report item has been printed.
BeforePrint	Allows the user to create a paragraph that is performed before printing the report item.
<b>Variables</b>	
color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the color value.
title variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the title.
value variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value.
visible variable	Numeric variable that hosts the visible state.

## DATE TIME

### Properties

(name) Specifies the control name. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.

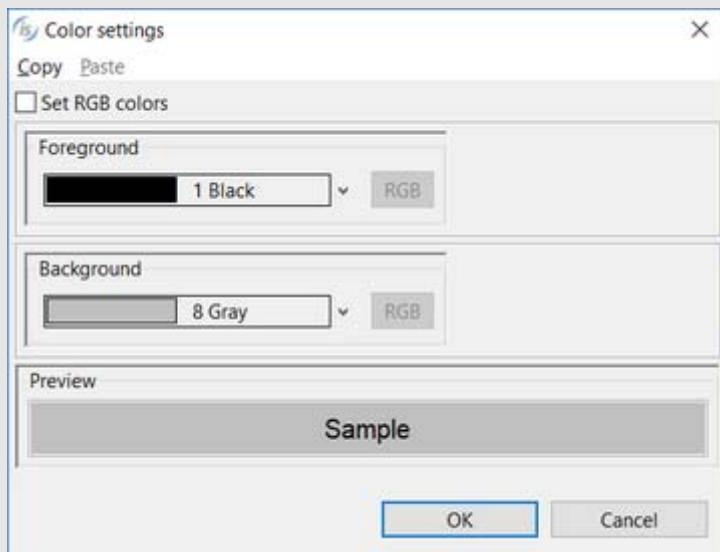
border color Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the border color.



border style BOXED...The border is shown  
NO-BOX...The border is not shown

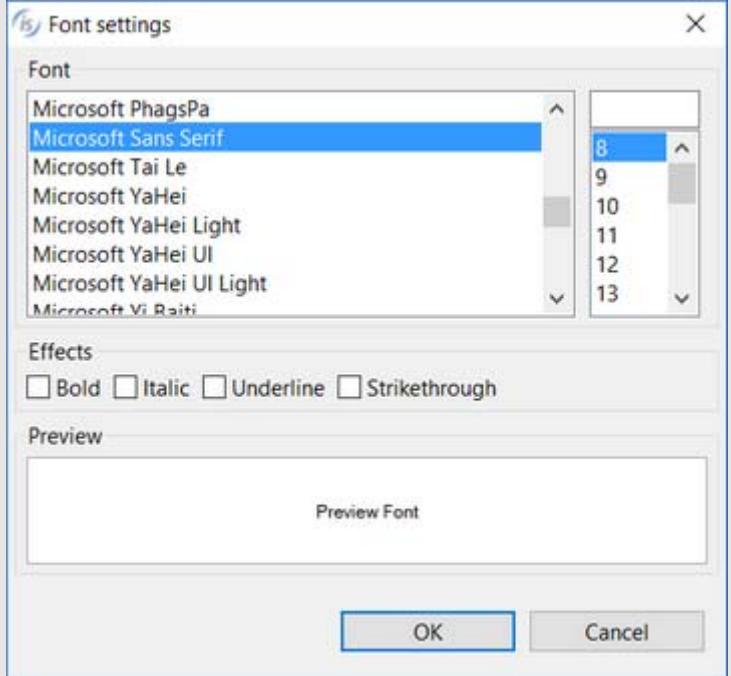
border width Specifies the width of the border.

color Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the color.



column Specifies the X coordinate of the report item.

date format Specifies how the date is shown on the Report

date picture format	Specifies how the date is stored in the program Data Division
font	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the font.  
hyperlink	Specifies a URL to navigate if the control is clicked when displayed in a web browser.
justification	Center Left Right Unaligned
line	Specifies the Y coordinate of the report item.
lines	Specifies the width of the report item.
lock	TRUE...Locks the control on the Report Designer so that you cannot move it anymore by dragging it with the mouse. FALSE...You can move the control on the Report Designer by dragging it with the mouse.
print condition	Specifies a condition (e.g. WRK-USER="Admin") that avoids the Report item to be printed when false.
print if repeat	TRUE...When consecutive records contain the same data values, both data values print. FALSE...When consecutive records contain the same data values, the second (and subsequent) same data values do not print.
size	Specifies the width of the report item.
time format	Specifies how the time is shown on the Report

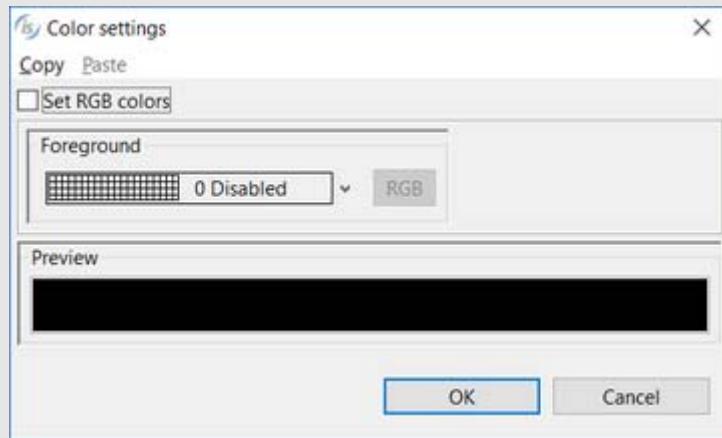
time picture format	Specifies how the time is stored in the program Data Division
value picture	Specifies the picture for the value variable
visible	TRUE... The report item is visible FALSE... The report item is hidden
<b>Events</b>	
No Events available.	
<b>Exceptions</b>	
No Exceptions available.	
<b>Procedures</b>	
AfterPrint	Allows the user to create a paragraph that is performed after the report item has been printed.
BeforePrint	Allows the user to create a paragraph that is performed before printing the report item.
<b>Variables</b>	
color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the color value.
hyperlink variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the hyperlink.
value variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value.
visible variable	Numeric variable that hosts the visible state.

## ENTRY FIELD

### Properties

(name) Specifies the control name. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.

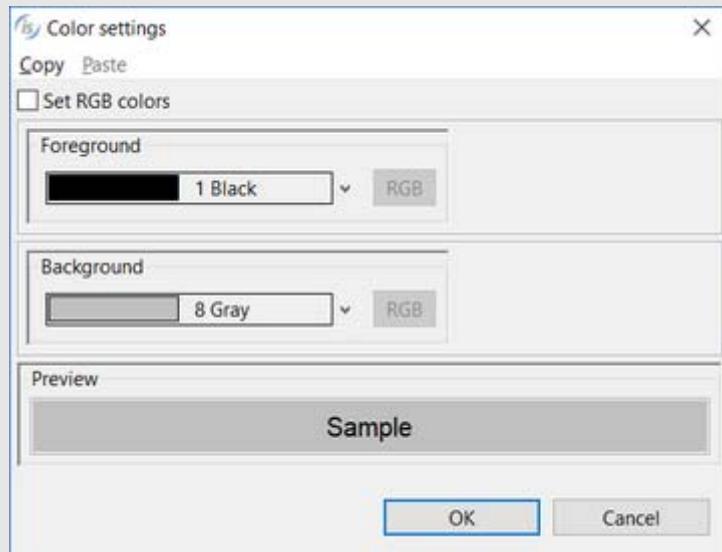
border color Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the border color.



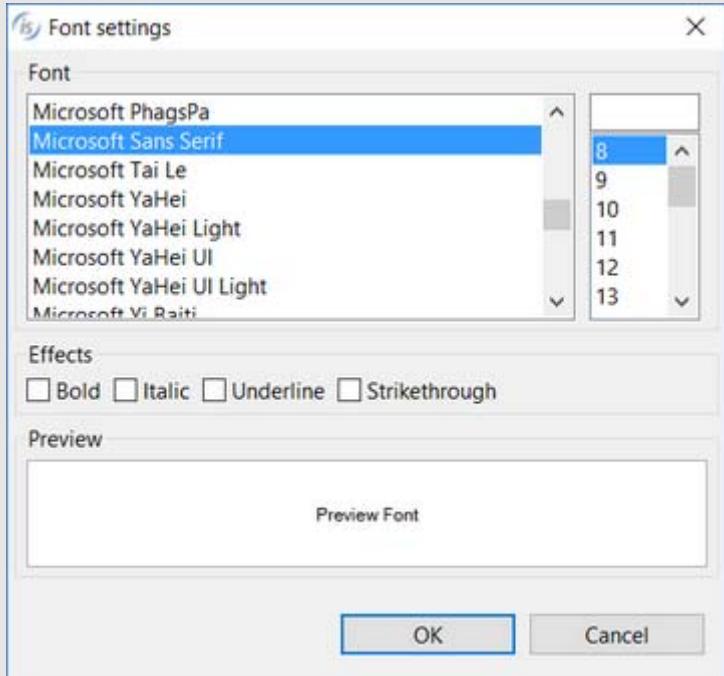
border style BOXED...The border is shown  
NO-BOX...The border is not shown

border width Specifies the width of the border.

color Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the color.

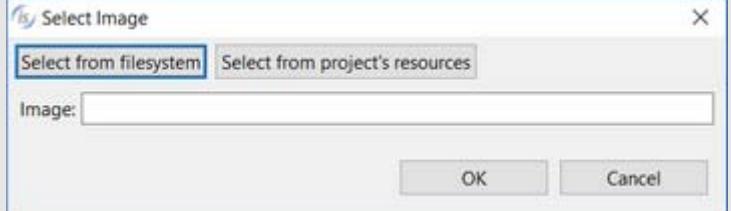
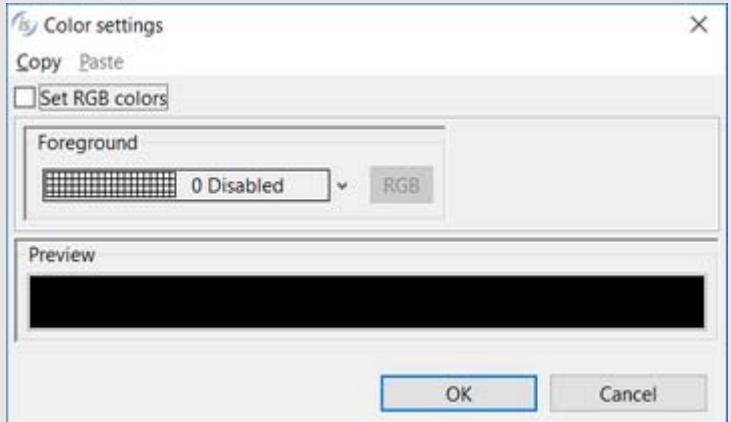


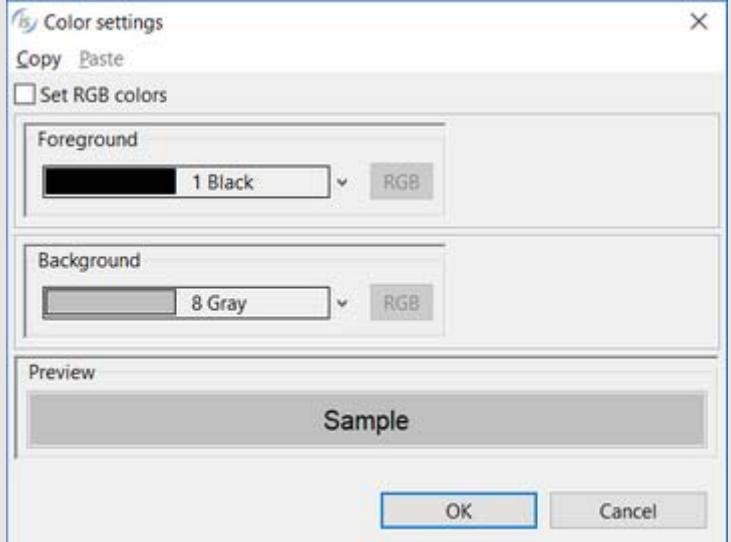
column Specifies the X coordinate of the report item.

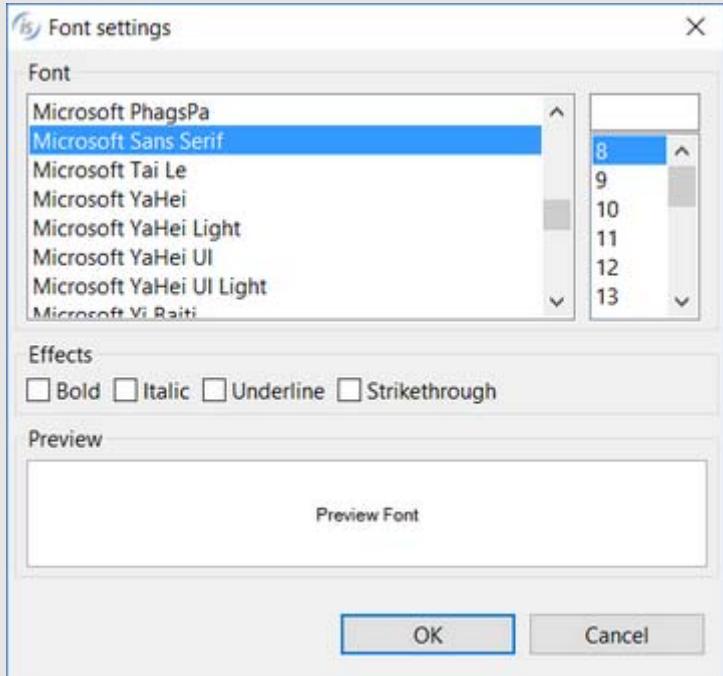
display type	COLLAPSE...only one space between two strings allowed KEEP SPACES....any amount of space between two strings is kept. PREFORMATTED...any format settings are kept. <PRE> and </PRE> HTML tags are generated to maintain the text format.
font	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the font.  
horizontal spacing	Specifies the space between characters printed inside the control.
hyperlink	Specifies a URL to navigate if the control is clicked when displayed in a web browser.
justification	Center Left Right Unaligned
line	Specifies the Y coordinate of the report item.
lines	Specifies the width of the report item.
lock	TRUE...Locks the control on the Report Designer so that you cannot move it anymore by dragging it with the mouse. FALSE...You can move the control on the Report Designer by dragging it with the mouse.
print condition	Specifies a condition (e.g. WRK-USER="Admin") that avoids the Report item to be printed when false.
print if repeat	TRUE...When consecutive records contain the same data values, both data values print. FALSE...When consecutive records contain the same data values, the second (and subsequent) same data values do not print.

size	Specifies the width of the report item.
value picture	Specifies the picture for the value variable
visible	TRUE... The report item is visible FALSE... The report item is hidden
<b>Events</b>	
No Events available.	
<b>Exceptions</b>	
No Exceptions available.	
<b>Procedures</b>	
AfterPrint	Allows the user to create a paragraph that is performed after the report item has been printed.
BeforePrint	Allows the user to create a paragraph that is performed before printing the report item.
<b>Variables</b>	
color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the color value.
hyperlink variable	Alphanumeric variable that hosts the hyperlink.
value variable	Numeric variable that hosts the value.
visible variable	Numeric variable that hosts the visible state.

## IMAGE

Properties	
(name)	Specifies the control name. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
bitmap	Opens a dialog that allows you to choose the bitmap.   A screenshot of the "Select Image" dialog box. It has tabs for "Select from filesystem" and "Select from project's resources", with "Select from filesystem" selected. There is a text input field labeled "Image:" and two buttons at the bottom: "OK" and "Cancel".
bitmap path	FULL PATH...The browser uses the full path of the bitmap to locate the bitmap file. DYNAMIC FULL PATH...A call to the C\$FULLNAME library routine is used to derive the full path of the bitmap file. The bitmap can be stored in any of the FILE-PREFIX directories named. The browser uses the full path of the bitmap to locate the bitmap file. USER DEFINED...The browser searches for the bitmap in the same directory as the HTML file.
bitmap position	Specifies the position of the bitmap within the control area: -Center -Left Top -Left Bottom -Right Top -Right Bottom
bitmap style	RATIO...The bitmap's height-to-width ratio is preserved inside the space allocated for the bitmap. STRETCH...The bitmap height-to-width ratio is altered if necessary to fit the bitmap into the space allocated for it.
border color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the border color.   A screenshot of the "Color settings" dialog box. It has a "Foreground" section with a color picker showing "0 Disabled" and an "RGB" button. Below it is a "Preview" section showing a black rectangle. At the bottom are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.

border style	BOXED...The border is shown NO-BOX...The border is not shown
border width	Specifies the width of the border.
color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the color.
	 <p>The screenshot shows the 'Color settings' dialog box. It has sections for 'Foreground' and 'Background'. Under 'Foreground', a color swatch is set to 'Black' and labeled '1 Black'. Under 'Background', a color swatch is set to 'Gray' and labeled '8 Gray'. Below these are 'Copy' and 'Paste' buttons, a checkbox for 'Set RGB colors', and a 'Preview' section with a 'Sample' button. At the bottom are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.</p>
column	Specifies the X coordinate of the report item.

font	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the font.
	
hyperlink	Specifies a URL to navigate if the control is clicked when displayed in a web browser.
line	Specifies the Y coordinate of the report item.
lines	Specifies the width of the report item.
lock	TRUE...Locks the control on the Report Designer so that you cannot move it anymore by dragging it with the mouse. FALSE...You can move the control on the Report Designer by dragging it with the mouse.
print condition	Specifies a condition (e.g. WRK-USER="Admin") that avoids the Report item to be printed when false.
print if repeat	TRUE...When consecutive records contain the same data values, both data values print. FALSE...When consecutive records contain the same data values, the second (and subsequent) same data values do not print.
size	Specifies the width of the report item.
value	Specifies the control value
visible	TRUE... The report item is visible FALSE... The report item is hidden
<b>Events</b>	No Events available.

## **Exceptions**

No Exceptions available.

## **Procedures**

AfterPrint                    Allows the user to create a paragraph that is performed after the report item has been printed.

BeforePrint                 Allows the user to create a paragraph that is performed before printing the report item.

## **Variables**

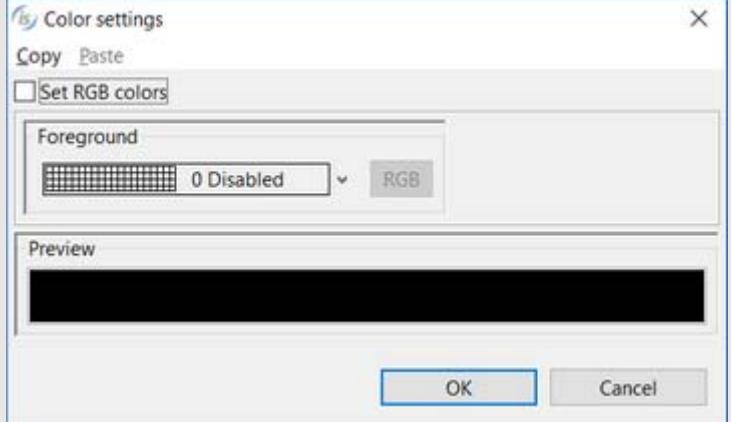
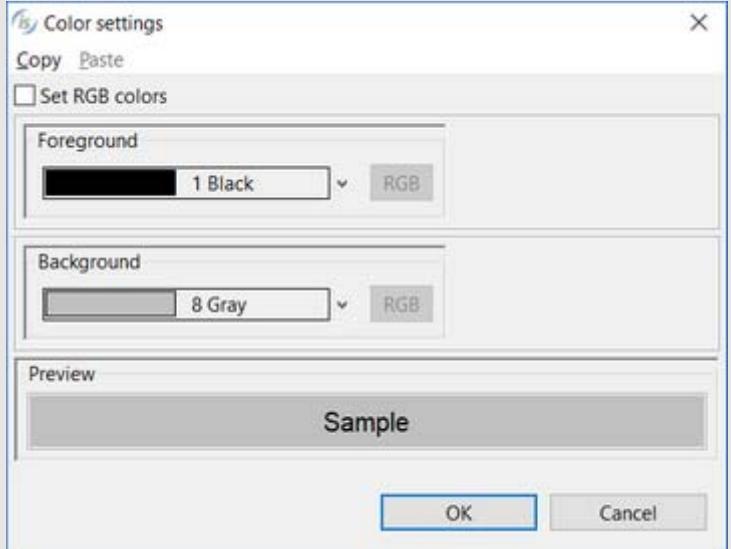
color variable              Numeric variable that hosts the color value.

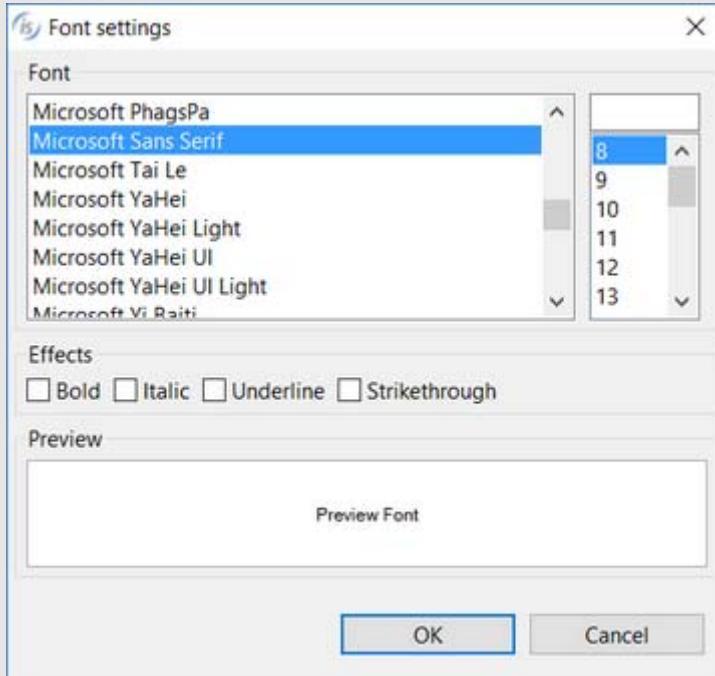
hyperlink variable          Alphanumeric variable that hosts the hyperlink.

value variable              Numeric variable that hosts the value.

visible variable            Numeric variable that hosts the visible state.

## LABEL

Properties	
(name)	Specifies the control name. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
border color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the border color. 
border style	BOXED...The border is shown NO-BOX...The border is not shown
border width	Specifies the width of the border.
color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the color. 
column	Specifies the X coordinate of the report item.

font	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the font.
	
hyperlink	Specifies a URL to navigate if the control is clicked when displayed in a web browser.
justification	Center Left Right Unaligned
line	Specifies the Y coordinate of the report item.
lines	Specifies the width of the report item.
lock	TRUE...Locks the control on the Report Designer so that you cannot move it anymore by dragging it with the mouse. FALSE...You can move the control on the Report Designer by dragging it with the mouse.
print condition	Specifies a condition (e.g. WRK-USER="Admin") that avoids the Report item to be printed when false.
size	Specifies the width of the report item.
title	Specifies the text shown on the report item
visible	TRUE... The report item is visible FALSE... The report item is hidden
<b>Events</b>	No Events available.

## **Exceptions**

No Exceptions available.

## **Procedures**

AfterPrint                    Allows the user to create a paragraph that is performed after the report item has been printed.

BeforePrint                 Allows the user to create a paragraph that is performed before printing the report item.

## **Variables**

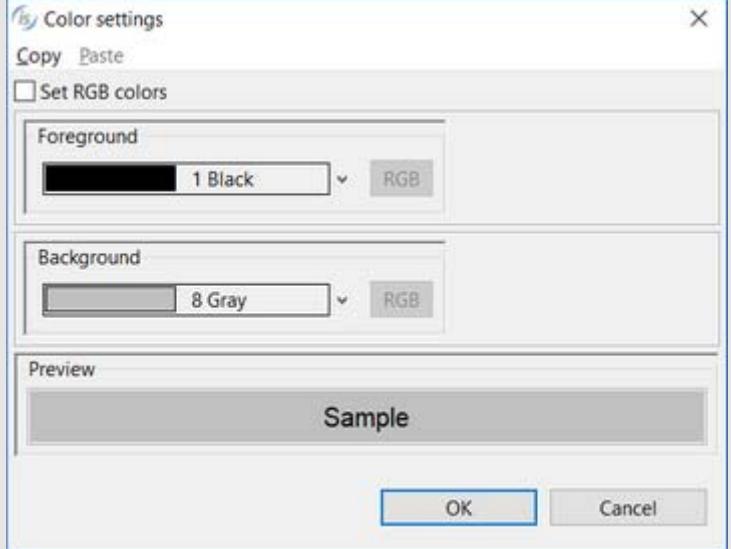
color variable              Numeric variable that hosts the color value.

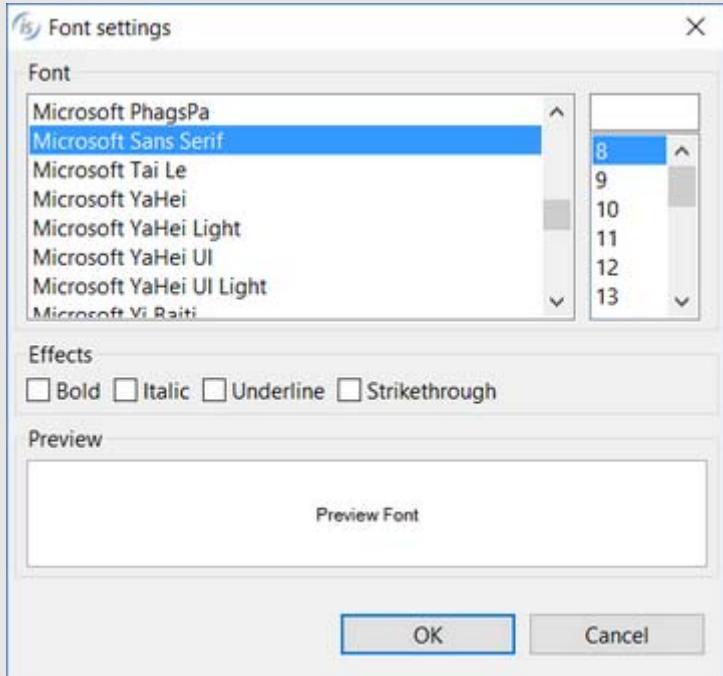
hyperlink variable          Alphanumeric variable that hosts the hyperlink.

title variable              Numeric variable that hosts the title.

visible variable            Numeric variable that hosts the visible state.

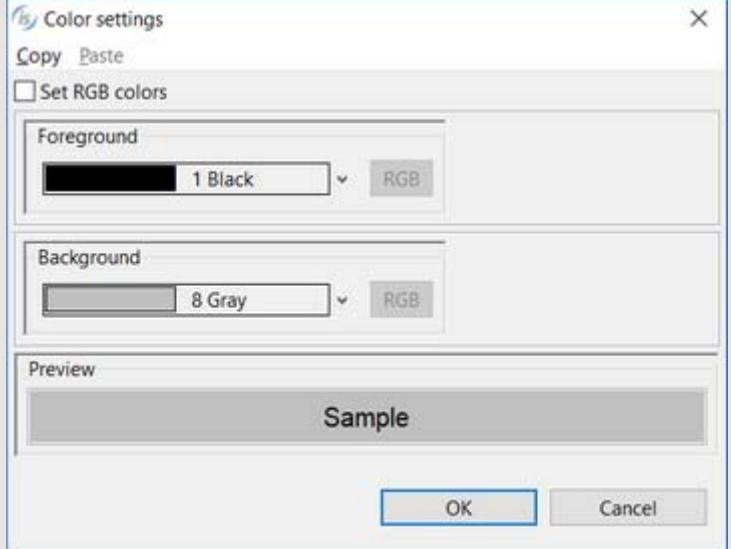
## LINE

Properties	
(name)	Specifies the control name. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the color. 
column	Specifies the X coordinate of the report item.

font	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the font.
	
kind	Horizontal Vertical
line	Specifies the Y coordinate of the report item.
lines	Specifies the width of the report item.
lock	TRUE...Locks the control on the Report Designer so that you cannot move it anymore by dragging it with the mouse. FALSE...You can move the control on the Report Designer by dragging it with the mouse.
print condition	Specifies a condition (e.g. WRK-USER="Admin") that avoids the Report item to be printed when false.
size	Specifies the width of the report item.
visible	TRUE... The report item is visible FALSE... The report item is hidden
width	Specifies the thickness
<b>Events</b>	No Events available.
<b>Exceptions</b>	No Exceptions available.

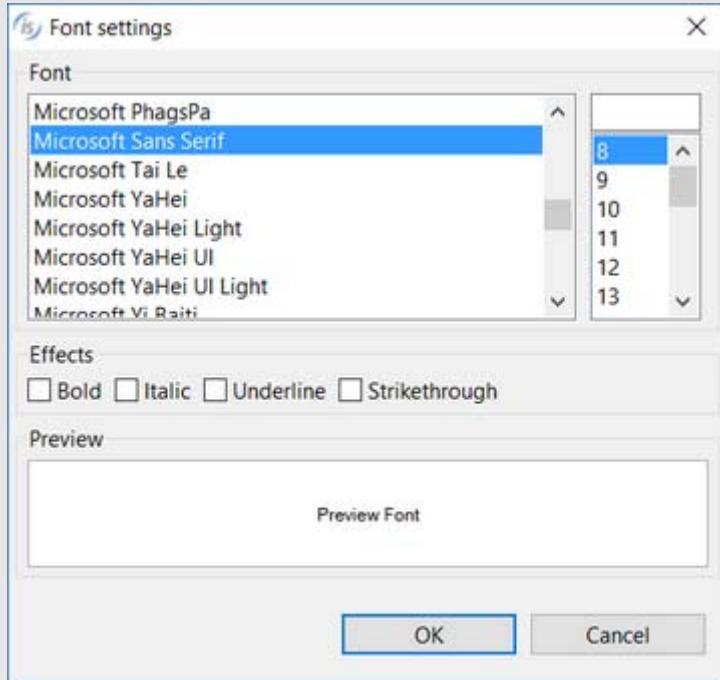
<b>Procedures</b>	
AfterPrint	Allows the user to create a paragraph that is performed after the report item has been printed.
BeforePrint	Allows the user to create a paragraph that is performed before printing the report item.
<b>Variables</b>	
color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the color value.
visible variable	Numeric variable that hosts the visible state.

## RADIO BUTTON

Properties	
(name)	Specifies the control name. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the color.  A screenshot of the 'Color settings' dialog box. It has tabs for 'Foreground' and 'Background'. Under 'Foreground', a color swatch shows 'Black' and a button labeled 'RGB'. Under 'Background', a color swatch shows 'Gray' and a button labeled 'RGB'. Below these are 'Copy' and 'Paste' buttons and a checkbox for 'Set RGB colors'. A preview window at the bottom shows a gray bar labeled 'Sample'. At the bottom right are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.
column	Specifies the X coordinate of the report item.

font

Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the font.



group

This property has not effect, it's included for user documentation purposes.

line

Specifies the Y coordinate of the report item.

lines

Specifies the width of the report item.

lock

TRUE...Locks the control on the Report Designer so that you cannot move it anymore by dragging it with the mouse.  
FALSE...You can move the control on the Report Designer by dragging it with the mouse.

print condition

Specifies a condition (e.g. WRK-USER="Admin") that avoids the Report item to be printed when false.

size

Specifies the width of the report item.

title

Specifies the text shown on the report item

value

0...no check mark visible  
>0... check mark visible

value picture

Specifies the picture for the value variable.

visible

TRUE... The report item is visible  
FALSE... The report item is hidden

## Events

No Events available.

## **Exceptions**

No Exceptions available.

## **Procedures**

AfterPrint                    Allows the user to create a paragraph that is performed after the report item has been printed.

BeforePrint                 Allows the user to create a paragraph that is performed before printing the report item.

## **Variables**

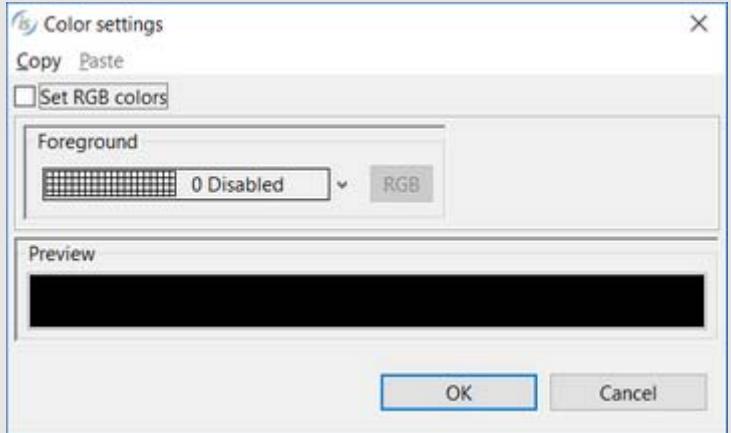
color variable              Numeric variable that hosts the color value.

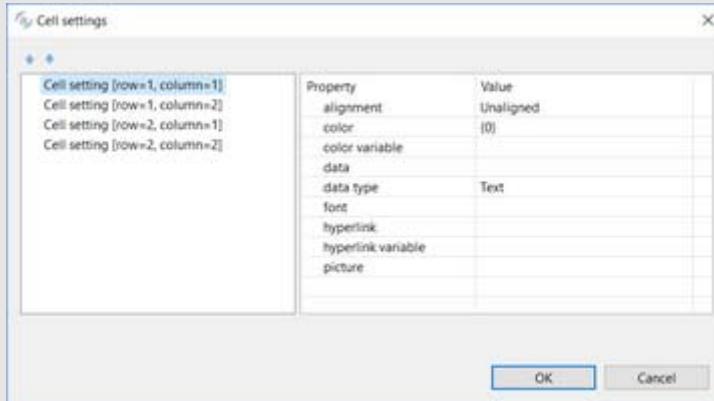
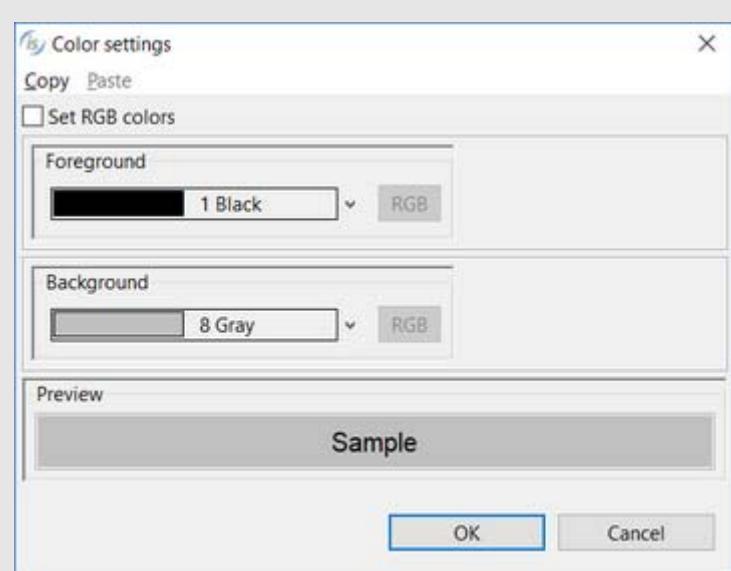
title variable              Numeric variable that hosts the title.

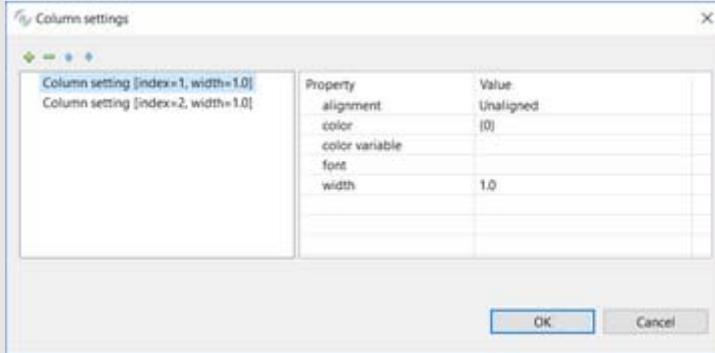
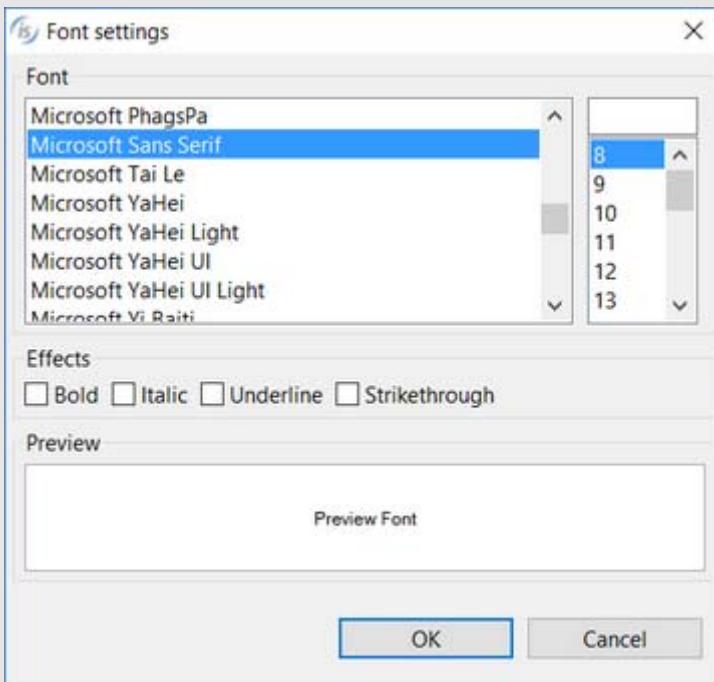
value variable              Numeric variable that hosts the value.

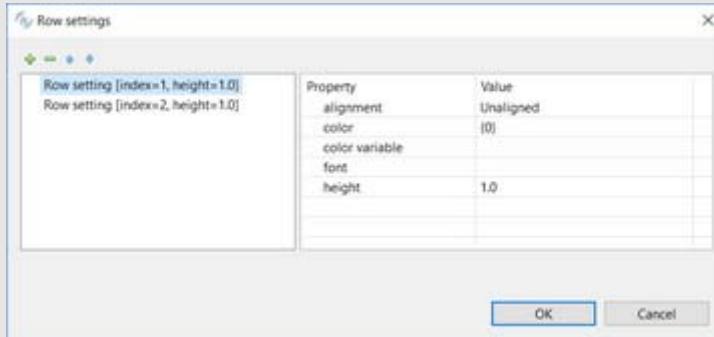
visible variable            Numeric variable that hosts the visible state.

## TABLE

Properties	
(name)	Specifies the control name. This property is set automatically when the control is drawn.
bitmap path	FULL PATH...The browser uses the full path of the bitmap to locate the bitmap file. DYNAMIC FULL PATH...A call to the C\$FULLNAME library routine is used to derive the full path of the bitmap file. The bitmap can be stored in any of the FILE-PREFIX directories named. The browser uses the full path of the bitmap to locate the bitmap file. USER DEFINED...The browser searches for the bitmap in the same directory as the HTML file.  It applies to all the images shown in the table.
border color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the border color.   A screenshot of a 'Color settings' dialog box. At the top are 'Copy' and 'Paste' buttons, and a checkbox labeled 'Set RGB colors'. Below is a 'Foreground' section with a color swatch, a text input field containing '0 Disabled', and an 'RGB' button. A 'Preview' section shows a horizontal bar filled with black. At the bottom are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.
border style	BOXED...The border is shown NO-BOX...The border is not shown
border width	Specifies the width of the border.
cell padding	Specifies the amount of blank space in pixel between the text in a cell and the horizontal grid lines above and below that text.

cell settings	Opens a dialog that allows you to configure cell settings
	
cell spacing	Specifies the amount of blank space in pixels between the vertical grid lines and horizontal grid lines in a table cell.
color	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the color.
	
column	Specifies the X coordinate of the report item.

column settings	Opens a dialog that allows you to configure column settings.
	
font	Opens a dialog that allows the user to choose the font.
	
group	This property has not effect, it's included for user documentation purposes.
line	Specifies the Y coordinate of the report item.
lines	Specifies the width of the report item.
lock	TRUE...Locks the control on the Report Designer so that you cannot move it anymore by dragging it with the mouse. FALSE...You can move the control on the Report Designer by dragging it with the mouse.

print condition	Specifies a condition (e.g. WRK-USER="Admin") that avoids the Report item to be printed when false.
row settings	Opens a dialog that allows you to configure row settings.  
show grid line	TRUE...Cells dividers are shown FALSE...Cells dividers are not shown
size	Specifies the width of the report item.
visible	TRUE... The report item is visible FALSE... The report item is hidden
<b>Events</b>	
No Events available.	
<b>Exceptions</b>	
No Exceptions available.	
<b>Procedures</b>	
AfterPrint	Allows the user to create a paragraph that is performed after the report item has been printed.
BeforePrint	Allows the user to create a paragraph that is performed before printing the report item.
<b>Variables</b>	
color variable	Numeric variable that hosts the color value.
visible variable	Numeric variable that hosts the visible state.

## How to print Reports

### Retrieving data for the Report

Which method you use to retrieve data for your Report depends on whether you use tagged areas or not.

For programs that don't use Tagged Areas (default), follow these steps:

- Write COBOL statements to retrieve the first data record in the BeforeDoPrint procedure of your Report.

Code example:

```
report-1-bef-do-print.  
    move low-value to prd-key  
    start product key not < prd-key  
        invalid  
            move 0 to report-1-doprintrtn-loop  
        not invalid  
            move 1 to report-1-doprintrtn-loop  
            read product next no lock  
                at end  
                    move 0 to report-1-doprintrtn-loop  
                end-read  
            end-start  
.  
.
```

<ReportName>-doprintrtn-loop is a variable declared automatically by the IDE. When you set this variable to 0 the print loop is interrupted, when you set it to 1 the print loop continues.

- Write COBOL statements to retrieve the next record in the AfterDoPrint procedure of your Report.

Code example:

```
report-1-aft-do-print.  
    move 1 to report-1-doprintrtn-loop  
    read product next no lock  
        at end  
            move 0 to report-1-doprintrtn-loop  
        end-read  
.  
.
```

For programs that use Tagged Areas, follow these steps:

- Write COBOL statements to retrieve data for the Report in the paragraph "is-<reportname>-master-print-loop". This paragraph is automatically generated with your report project.

Code example:

```
move low-value to prd-key  
start product key not < prd-key  
    invalid  
        continue  
    not invalid  
        perform until 1 = 2  
            read product next  
                at end  
                    exit perform  
            end-read  
            perform IS-REPORT-1-DO-PRINT-RTN  
        end-perform  
    end-start.
```

Note that for each record read in the above loop, the paragraph IS-<ReportName>-DO-PRINT-RTN is performed. This paragraph is responsible for printing the data.

## Printing the Report

The following paragraphs are always generated for programs with reports. You can perform them in your program logic. Choose the proper one according to the desired printer output:

Paragraph Name	Action
is-report-name-preview	<p>Opens the Report in a Print Preview</p> <p>The preview dialog is very similar to the one shown by the <a href="#">SpoolPrinter class</a> (<a href="#">com.iscobol.rts.print.SpoolPrinter</a>) and the <a href="#">Print Preview</a>, but the preview dialog generated by the IDE also allows you to export the report to xls and xlsx files.</p>  <p>See <a href="#">Exporting to Excel file</a> below for details.</p> <p>If you wish to customize the preview dialog, you can invoke <a href="#">The com.iscobol.rts.print.SpoolPrinter class</a> before jumping to this paragraph.</p>
is-report-name-print	Prints the Report on the active printer
is-report-name-print-pdf	Prints the Report to a PDF file. The name and location of the PDF file are calculated according to the <a href="#">output file name</a> property. This property should specify a file name with ".html" extension. The IDE will take care of generating a file with the same name and ".pdf" extension.
is-report-name-print-xls	Prints the Report to an Excel 97-2003 workbook. The name and location of the XLS file are calculated according to the <a href="#">output file name</a> property. This property should specify a file name with ".html" extension. The IDE will take care of generating a file with the same name and ".xls" extension.
is-report-name-print-xlsx	Prints the Report to an Excel workbook. The name and location of the XLSX file are calculated according to the <a href="#">output file name</a> property. This property should specify a file name with ".html" extension. The IDE will take care of generating a file with the same name and ".xlsx" extension.
is-report-name-print-tofile	Prints the Report to an HTML file. The name and location of the HTML file are controlled by the <a href="#">output file name</a> property.
is-report-name-setup-print	Shows the Choose Printer dialog, then prints the Report on the chosen printer

## Exporting to Excel file

The *Export* menu in the print preview dialog allows you to export the current report to either a XLS or XLSX file.

The export process can be configured through specific properties. See [Export to Excel feature](#) for details.

There are a few limitations if compared with the HTML report:

- Header and footer information like the page number are skipped and don't appear in the Excel file.

- If the report includes more lines than the maximum number of lines allowed by the XLS format, then the report is automatically split into multiple spreadsheets.
- If the report includes more columns than the maximum number of columns allowed by the XLS format, then the export fails, but no error is shown.

## Adding a new Report to the program

A program can contain more than one report. To add new reports:

1. Right click on the program name.
2. Select *New / Report* from the pop-up menu.

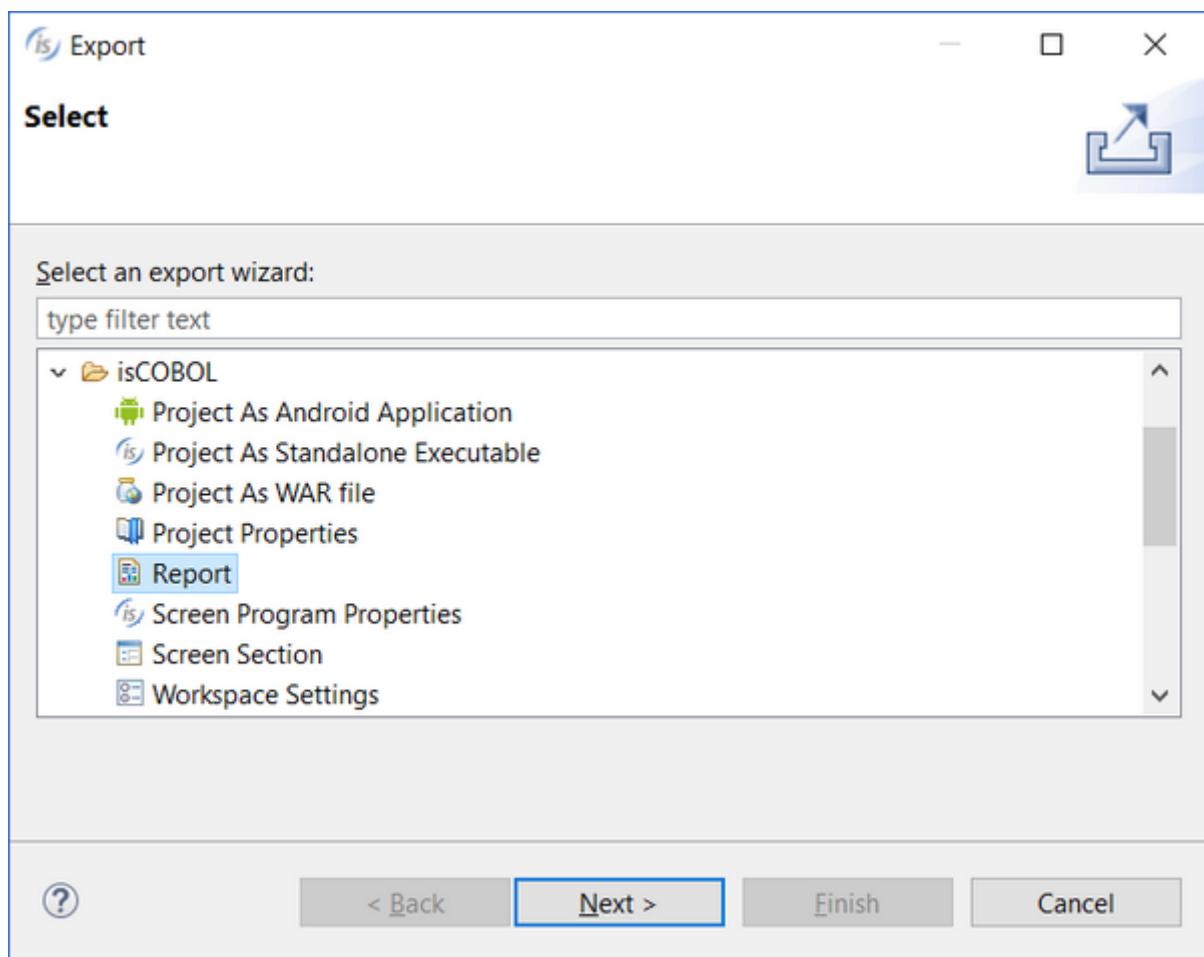
The wizard procedure allows you to choose between creating a blank report or starting from a template. See [Loading Report Templates](#) for more details about templates.

## Import / Export of Reports

Reports can be exported to external files and imported in other projects.

To export one or more screens:

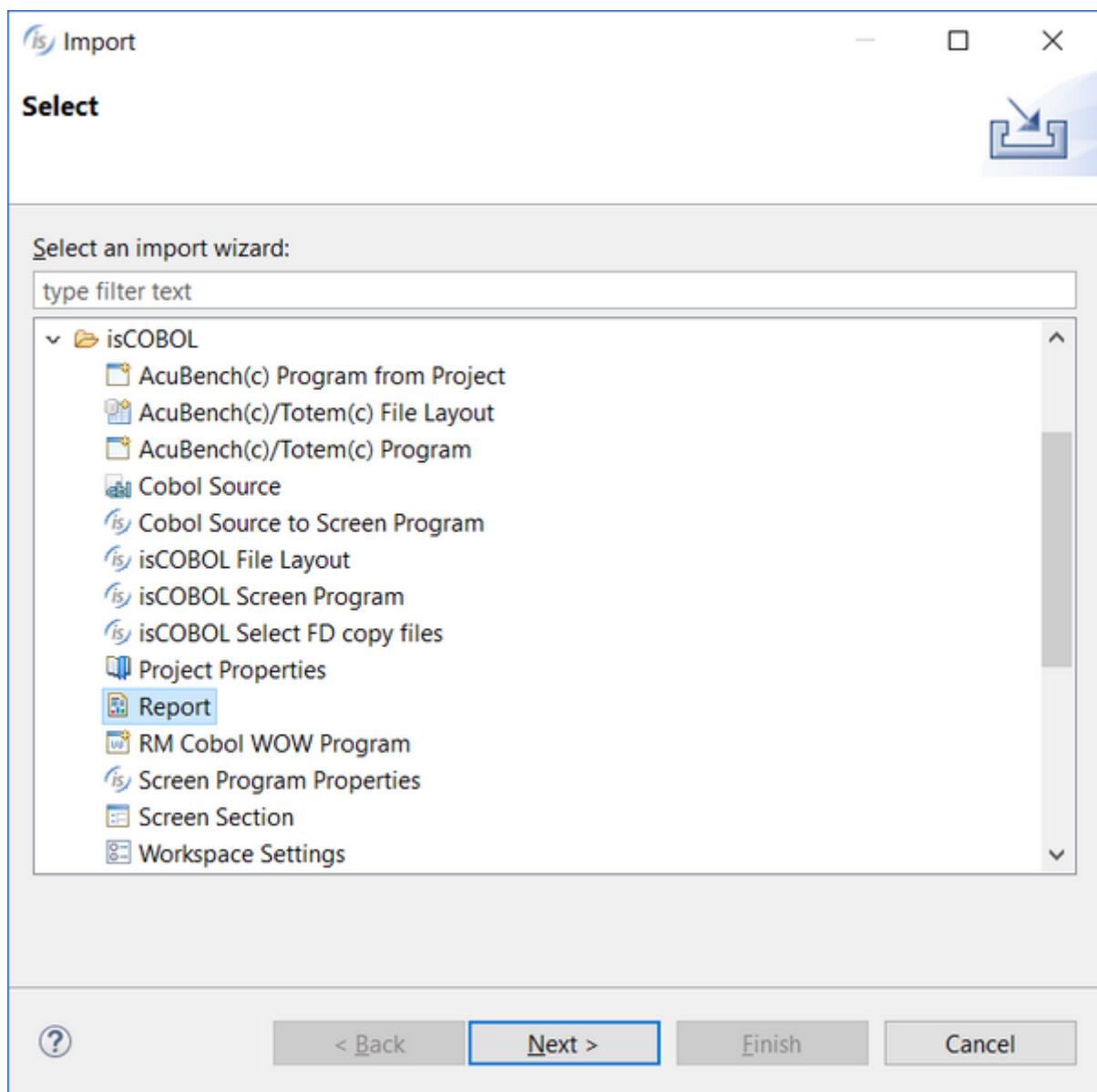
1. right click on the program name in the [isCOBOL Explorer](#)
2. choose *Export*
3. expand *isCOBOL*
4. select *Report*



5. click *Next*
6. select the screens you want to export
7. click *Next*
8. choose the destination file (the file must have .irl extension)
9. click *Finish*

To import a irl file and have its report added to your program:

1. right click on the program name in the *isCOBOL Explorer*
2. choose *Import*
3. expand *isCOBOL*
4. select *Report*



5. click *Next*
6. browse for the directory where .irl files are
7. select the screens you wish to import
8. click *Finish*

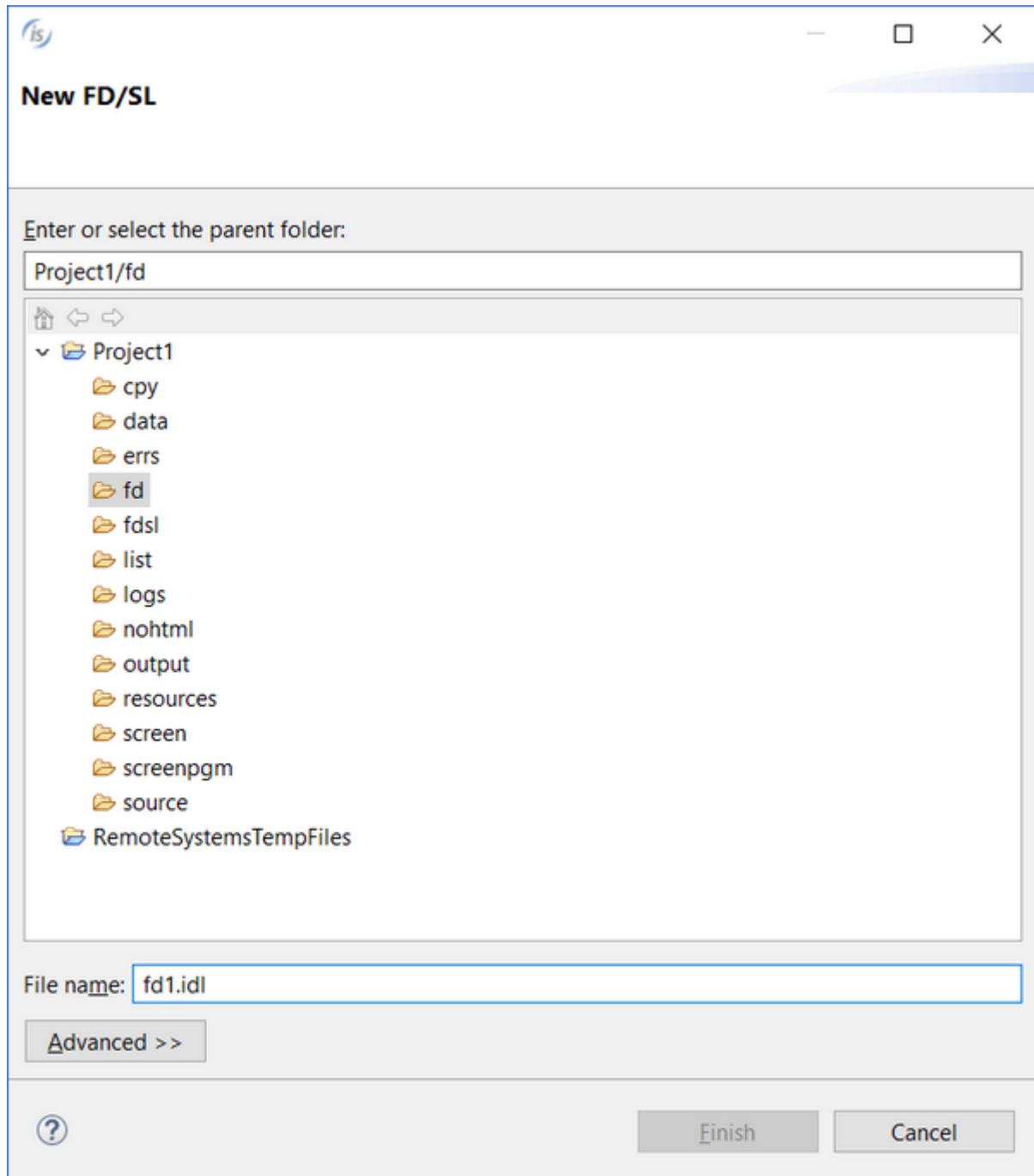
The irl file can also be used as a template for new screens. See [Loading Report Templates](#) for more information.

## File Layouts

File Layouts allow you to maintain data file structures in the IDE graphical editor.

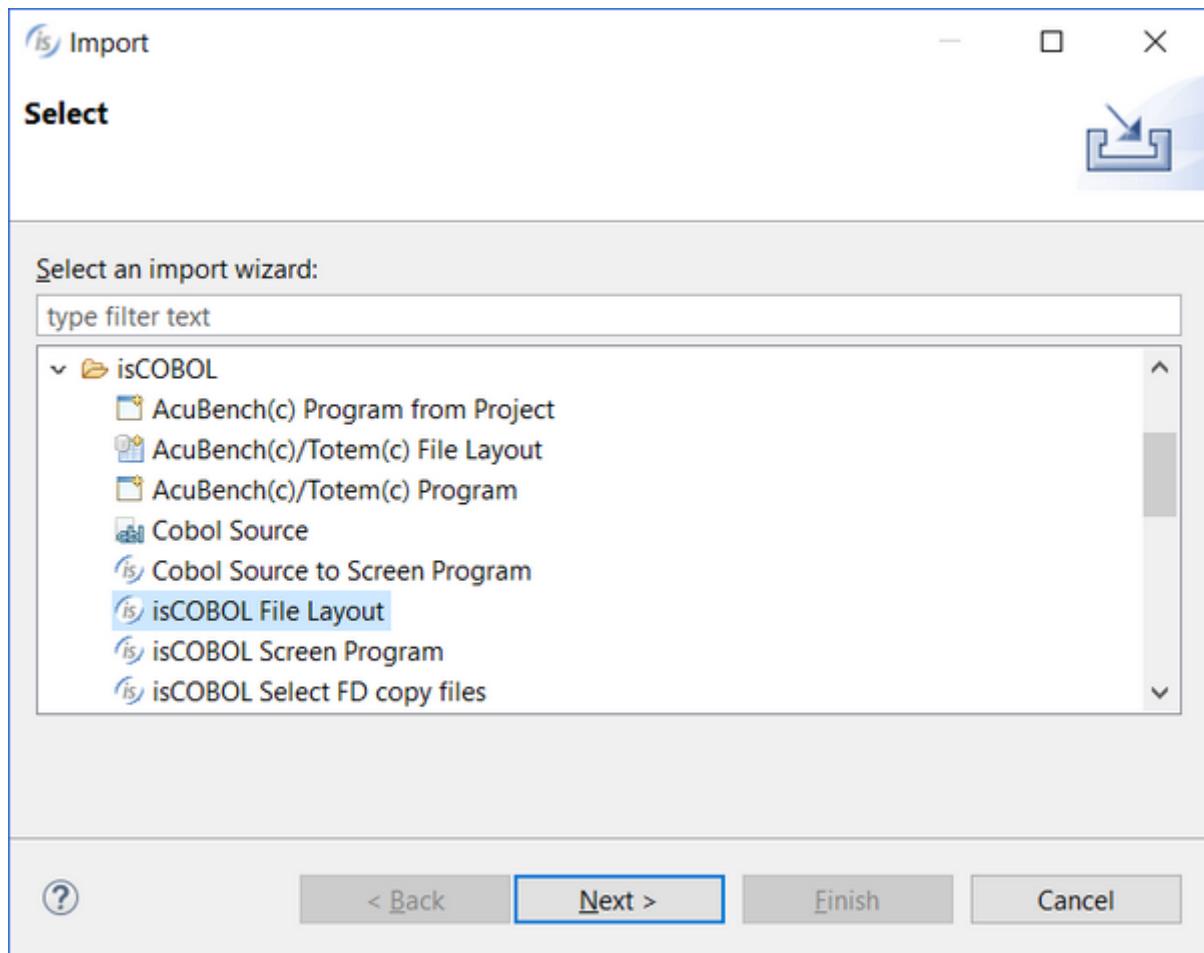
## Creating a new File Layout

To create a new File Layout, right click on the project name in the **isCOBOL Explorer** area and choose **New / FD/SL** from the pop-up menu. The IDE will ask for fd name. Ensure that the name terminates with the **.idl** extension and that it's placed in the **fd** folder of the project.



## Adding an Existing File Layout to the Current Project

isCOBOL IDE can also import an existing File Layout that is part of another project or workspace into the current project. To import an existing File Layout, right click on the project name in the **isCOBOL Explorer** area and choose *Import* from the pop-up menu. Then select *isCOBOL / isCOBOL File Layout* from the tree.



A wizard procedure will guide you in finding existing idl files to be imported into the project.

## File Layout Structure



File Definition: contains the description of the file and the record.

Key: contains the description of the keys.

I/O Handling: configures which paragraphs must be generated for the I/O.

EFD: sets EFD directives for record fields.

Event Paragraph: contains user defined paragraphs for I/O handling.

To generate FD/SL copybooks right click on the File Layout name and select "Generate FD/SL" from the pop-up menu.

To view the generated copybooks right click on the File Layout and select "View *fdname.fd*", "View *fdname.sl*" or "View *fdname.prc*" from the pop-up menu.

## File and Record Definition

**File Definition**

File Name:   Optional

**File Descriptor Settings**

Advanced

**Assign to**

Device:

Name:

**File Format**

Format:

Access Mode:

File Status:

Key Name:

Lock Mode:

Comment:

**Class**

Name:

Variable:

Comment:

**Record Definition**

File Name: Logical name of the file. This cannot be changed once the File Layout has been created.

Optional: Specifies whether the OPTIONAL clause should be generated in the SELECT statement for the file.

Advanced: Optional advanced file settings.

Device: Device of the file, choose between INPUT, OUTPUT, I/O, RANDOM, DISC, CONSOLE.

Name: Physical name of the file. If included between quotes is treated as constant string, otherwise its treated as a variable.

Format: Organization of the file. Choose between SEQUENTIAL, INDEXED or RELATIVE.

Access mode: Defines the access mode of the file. Choose between SEQUENTIAL, DYNAMIC or RANDOM .

File Status: Name of the file status variable. If omitted, no file status will be associated with the file.

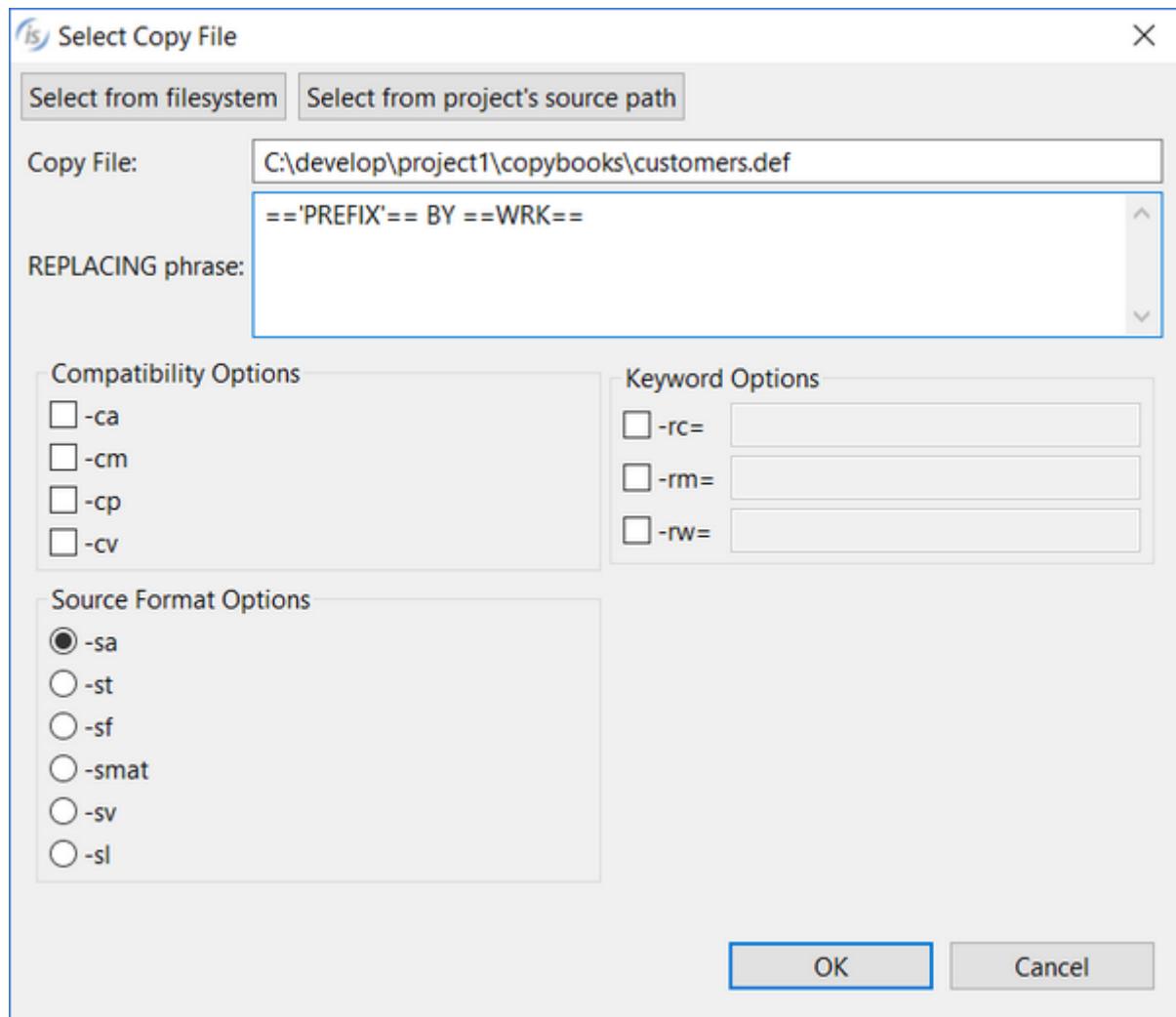
## Record Definition

Property	Value
blank when zero	false
className	
comment	
copy-entry	
copy-file	
copy-path	
external	false
identified by	
is special names	None
justified	false
level	01
name	wrk-item
occurs	
picture	x(10)
redefines	
same as	
sign is	None
synchronized	false
usage	
value	

- To create a new group variable, click on the *Add item* button or choose *01-49 Level* from the *Add Item* menu.
- To create a sub-item into a group variable, click on the *Insert a sub-item* button.
- To create a stand-alone variable, choose *77 Level* from the *Add item* menu.
- To create a constant, choose *78 Level* from the *Add item* menu.
- To create a boolean constant, choose *88 Level* from the *Add item* menu.
- To create a renames, choose *66 Level* from the *Add item* menu.
- To link a copybook, choose *Link Copy File* from the *Add item* menu. Linked copy files cannot be edited from inside the IDE, they're just referenced.
- To import all of the variables of a copybook, choose *Import Copy File* from the *Add item* menu. Once imported, the variables can be maintained from inside the IDE as well as if as they were created through it.

In the dialog shown by *Link Copy File* and *Import Copy File* it's possible to specify a **REPLACING** phrase as well as compatibility flags that the IDE should apply in order to parse the copybook content correctly.

*Select from filesystem* allows you to browse for a copybook in the whole file system; the full path of the copy book is used in this case. *Select from project's source path* allows you to browse for a copybook in the project folders; only the copybook name is used in this case.



## Key Definition

Name	Type	Fields
fdKey	Primary key unique	fd1-key

Field	Name
<input type="checkbox"/> 01 fd1-item	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 03 fd1-key	
<input type="checkbox"/> 03 fd1-data	

File Definition | Key | IO Handling | EFD | Event paragraph

To add a new key to the file:

1. select the fields that will be part of the key from the Fields Description. Double click in the Name column in order to display possible field name extensions.
2. click on the "Add Key" button
3. Edit the columns of the Key List to set key name and type
4. When more than one key has been defined, use "Up" and "Down" buttons to change the keys definition order

## I/O Handling

The screenshot shows the 'IO Handling' tab in the isCOBOL IDE. At the top, there are three radio button options:

- Use Default Code Generation
- Use User-defined IO Paragraphs
- Do not generate any IO Paragraphs

Below these options is a section titled 'User Defined IO Paragraphs' containing a table:

Item	Value
Declaratives	
Open File	
Read File Key Is	
Read File Next	
Read File Previous	
Write	
Rewrite	
Delete File Record	
Delete File	
Close File	
Commit	
Rollback	

At the bottom of the tab, there is a navigation bar with the following tabs:

- File Definition
- Key
- IO Handling**
- EFD
- Event paragraph

Three options are available in the I/O Handling tab:

- Use Default Code Generation: The IDE will automatically generate paragraphs for I/O handling (default behavior)
- Use User-Defined I/O Paragraphs: The IDE will generate paragraphs written by the user in the Event paragraph section of the File Layout.
- Do not generate any I/O Paragraphs: no Procedure Division code will be generated for the file

## EFD Directives

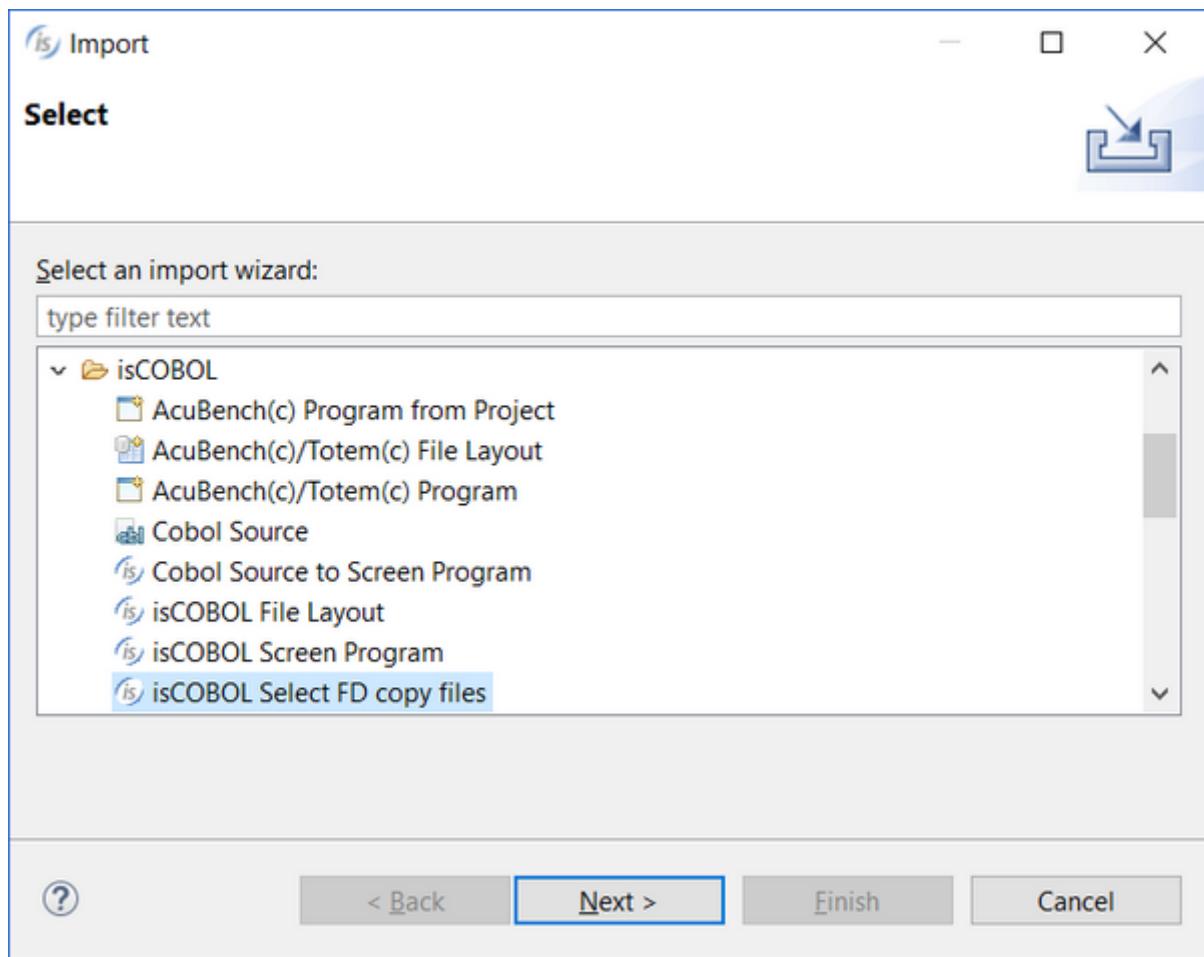
The EFD tab allows the user to define EFD directives that should be generated for the record fields. This kind of setting is optional.

## Generating File Layouts from Existing Copybooks

isCOBOL IDE is able to generate a File Layout by importing existing fd and sl copybooks.

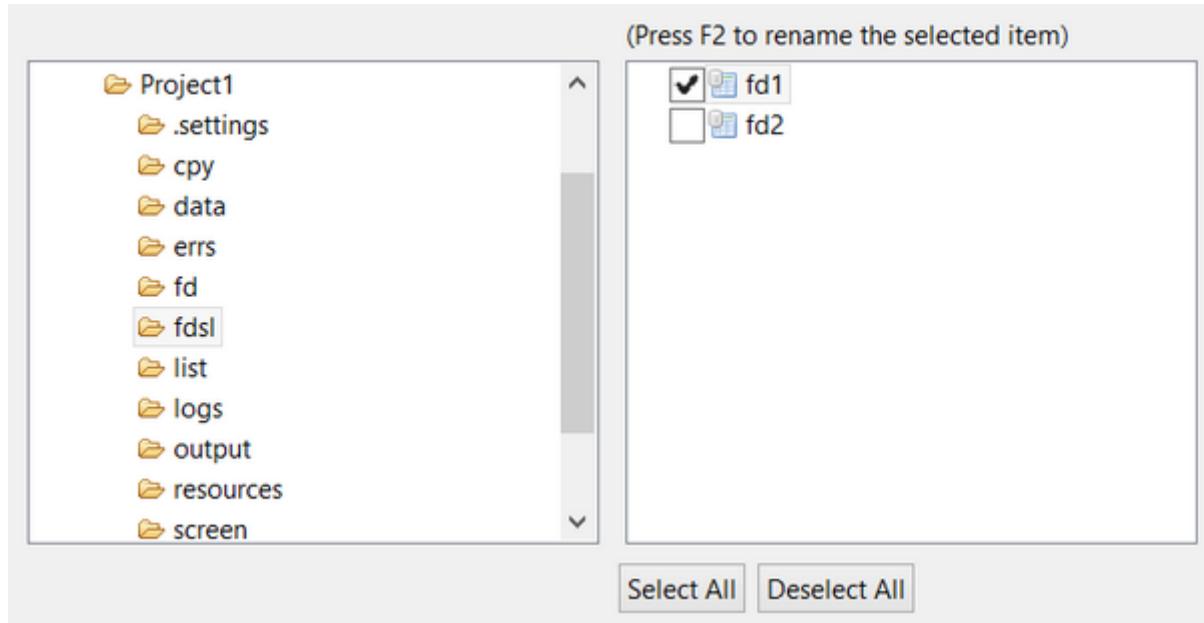
1. Right click on the project name in the **isCOBOL Explorer** area.
2. Choose *Import* from the pop-up menu.

3. Choose *isCOBOL / isCOBOL Select FD copy files* from the tree.



4. Browse to find the folder containing the copybooks, check the ones that you wish to import and click

*Finish.*



5. The files will appear between your FDs.

## Generating Dictionaries

The IDE can generate EFD and ISS dictionaries from a file layout.

EFD dictionaries can be generated for all kind of files.

ISS dictionaries can be generated only for indexed files.

To generate a dictionary, right click on the fd name in the isCOBOL Explorer and choose either *Make EFD File* or *Make ISS File* from the pop-up menu. The same options are also available under *Generate* in the menu bar.

Dictionaries are generated in the folder specified by the -efo compiler option in project settings.

If the -efo option was not configured, then dictionaries are generated in the *data* folder of the project.

## Datasets

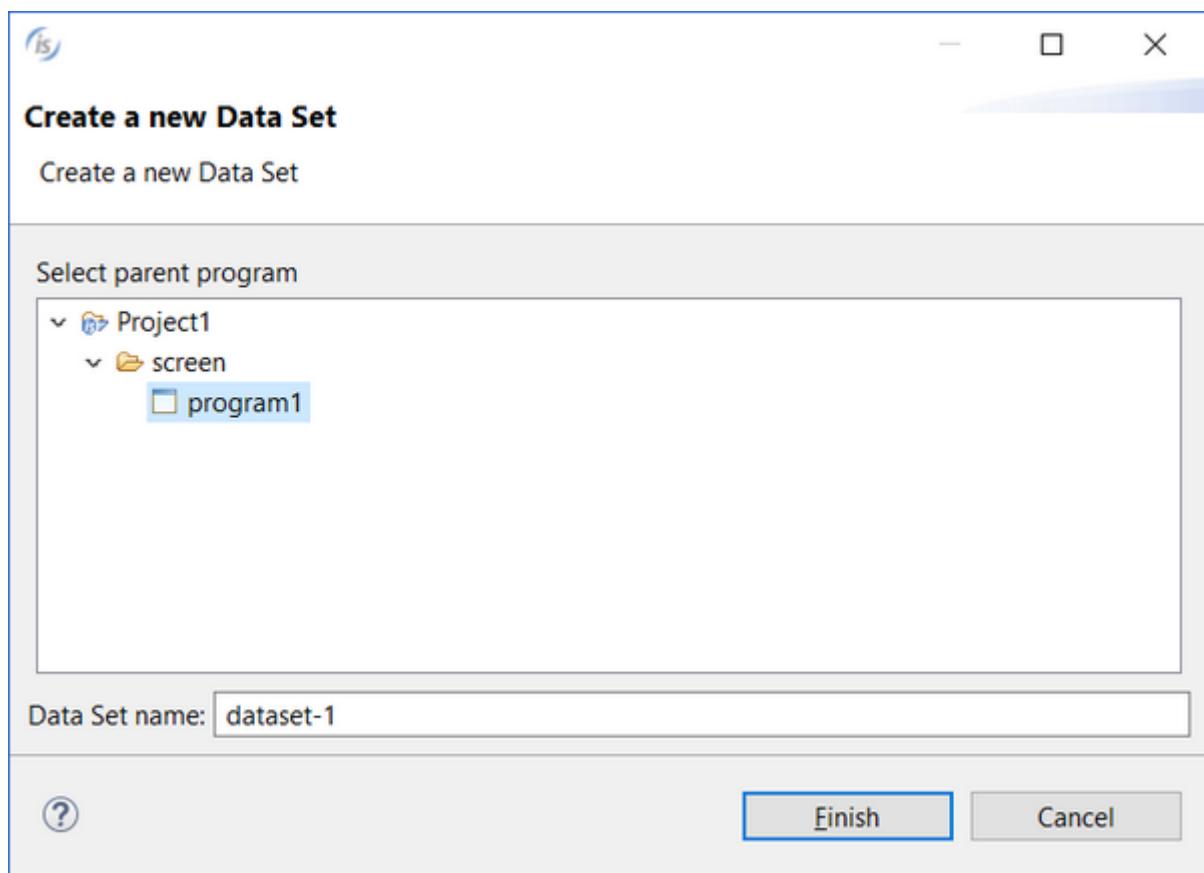
File Layouts are associated with the Screen Programs through Datasets.

A Dataset is a list of FD/SL that must be included in the program.

### Creating a new Dataset

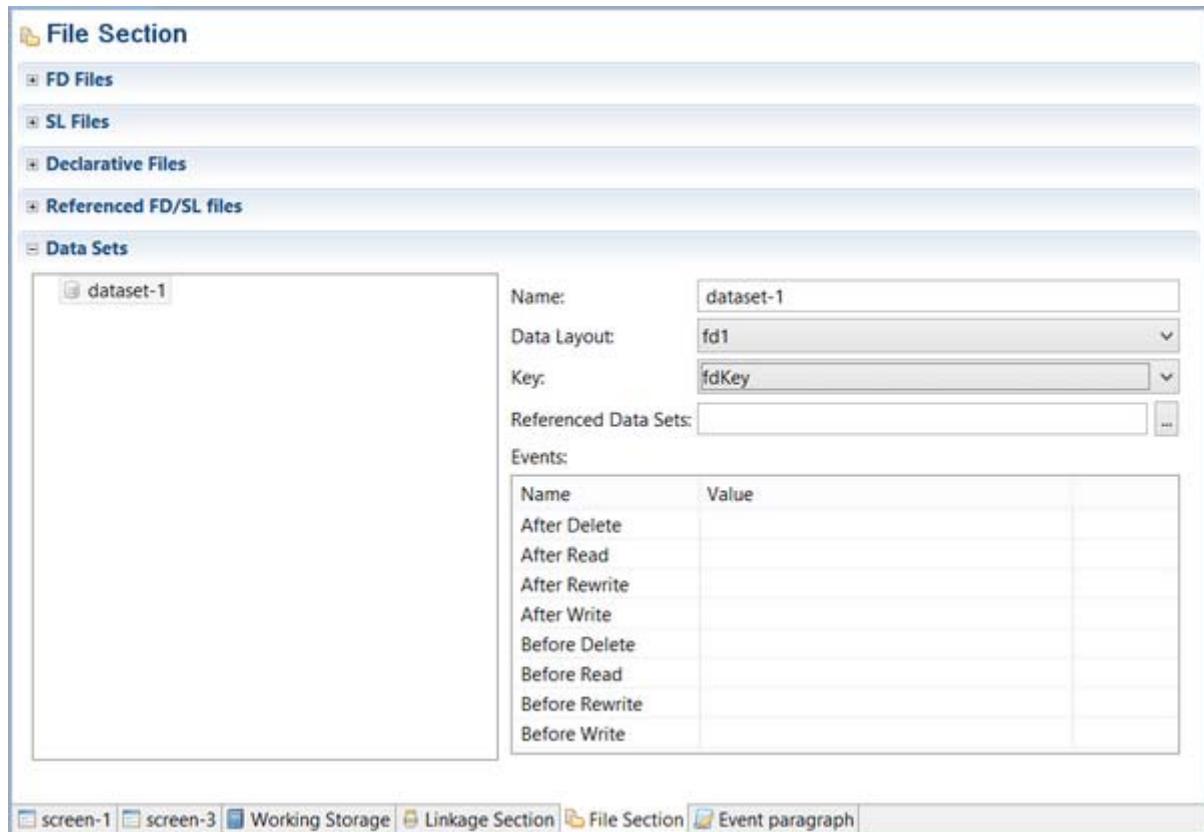
To create a new Dataset for the program, right click on the program name in the *isCOBOL Explorer*, select *New / Data Set* from the pop-up menu.

A panel will prompt you for the name of the Dataset and the program that will host it.



Once the Dataset has been added to the program, you can choose the following in the File Section or the Screen Program:

- Which fd is associated with the Dataset.
- Which key will be used by START and READ statements generated by the IDE.
- Which paragraphs must be executed before and after the standard I/O operations (optional).



## FD Files

This editor has two pages: *Graphical* and *Cobol Editor*.

In the *Graphical* page you can import or link copybooks that include code for the program's FILE SECTION.

Click on the "Import Copy File" button to import a copy file. The content of the copyfile will be generated in the program.

Click on the "Link Copy File" button to link a copy file. A COPY statement to that file will be generated in the program.

Click on the "Remove Copy File" button to remove a copy file previously imported or linked.

In the *Cobol Editor* page you can type COBOL code by hand. The code you type here will be generated at the bottom of the FILE SECTION in the program.

## SI Files

This editor has two pages: *Graphical* and *Cobol Editor*.

In the *Graphical* page you can import or link copybooks that include code for the program's FILE-CONTROL paragraph.

Click on the "Import Copy File" button to import a copy file. The content of the copyfile will be generated in the program.

Click on the "Link Copy File" button to link a copy file. A COPY statement to that file will be generated in the program.

Click on the “Remove Copy File” button to remove a copy file previously imported or linked.

In the *Cobol Editor* page you can type COBOL code by hand. The code you type here will be generated at the bottom of the FILE-CONTROL paragraph in the program.

## Declarative Files

This editor has two pages: *Graphical* and *Cobol Editor*.

In the *Graphical* page you can import or link copybooks that include code for the DECLARATIVES section.

Click on the “Import Copy File” button to import a copy file. The content of the copyfile will be generated in the program.

Click on the “Link Copy File” button to link a copy file. A COPY statement to that file will be generated in the program.

Click on the “Remove Copy File” button to remove a copy file previously imported or linked.

In the *Cobol Editor* page you can type COBOL code by hand. The code you type here will be generated at the bottom of the DECLARATIVES section in the program.

## Referenced FD/SL files

This section includes the files included in referenced datasets.

### Data Sets

In this section you can associate a specific file layout to your dataset as well as referencing other datasets in the Screen Program.

## External Paragraphs and Variables

isCOBOL IDE sets some paragraphs and variables as external. This means that even if they’re declared in the Screen Program sections, the IDE will not generate them, assuming that they’re available in the copybooks added by the user.

In order to set some variables and paragraphs as external

1. Right click on the program name in the Structural View.
2. Choose *External Settings* from the pop-up menu.

It’s also possible to define external paragraphs and variables in [Screen Program properties](#).

## Code generation

Once the program has been designed, you can ask the IDE to generate the source code.

In order to generate FD/SL copybooks, in the *Data* page of the [isCOBOL Explorer](#):

1. Right click on the fd name.
2. Choose *Generate FD/SL* from the pop-up menu.

In order to generate the code for the whole program, in the *Structural* page of the [isCOBOL Explorer](#):

1. Click on the program name to select it.

2. Click the *Generate Program* button in the tool-bar.



or, alternatively

1. Right click on the program name..
2. Choose *Generate Program* from the pop-up menu

At this point, the quickest way to reach the generated source is:

1. Right click on the program name.
2. Choose *View %Program%.cbl* from the pop-up menu.

The IDE will automatically show the Code Editor with the generated source code inside.

**Warning:** any modification done inside the source code tagged areas (the blocks of code delimited by \*begin and \*end comments) will be lost during the next generation.

In order to configure which parts of the code must be generated in addition to the output format and other code generation options:

1. Click on the *Window* menu.
2. Choose *Preferences*.
3. Choose *isCOBOL / Code Generator* from the tree.

The *Code Generator* options also include *Program Tag*. In this panel its possible to choose one or more copybooks that must always be generated in the program's Working Storage and Procedure Division.

When the code generation is completed, generated files are available in the source, screen and cpy folders of your project and they can be compiled, run and debugged as the standard COBOL programs. Refer to [Compiling](#) and [Run and Debug](#) for information about compiling and debugging programs.

Do not modify generated files directly. When you need to modify a Screen Program, always do it using designers and paragraph editors and then regenerate the code, otherwise your modification will be overwritten during the next code generation.

## Consistency Check

isCOBOL IDE offers the ability to check the project's consistency. To perform the consistency check right click on the project name in the [isCOBOL Explorer](#) and choose *Consistency Check* from the pop-up menu.

The following tests are performed:

- Check whether a variable referenced in a control property exists.
- Check whether a paragraph referenced in a control property exists.
- Check the compatibility of a variable's value with its picture.
- Check whether a data-layout referenced in a data-set exists.
- Check whether a fd-key referenced in a data-set exists.
- Check whether a copybook referenced in the 'FD Files'/'SL Files'/'Declarative Files' sections of the 'File Section' page exists.
- Check whether a data-layout contains at least one record description entry.

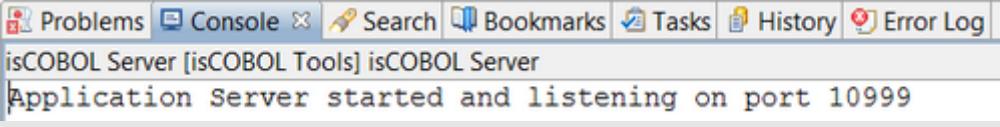
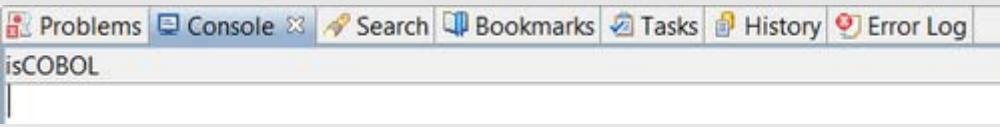
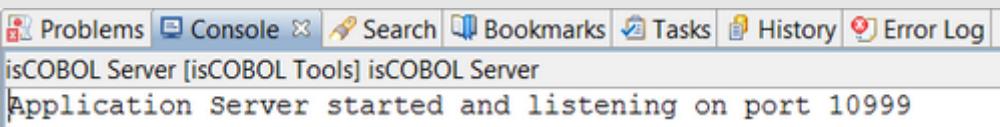
Any problem that is found is shown in the Consistency Check View.

## isCOBOL Tools

isCOBOL IDE allows you to manage the isCOBOL server-side components and to launch utilities. These features are accessible from the isCOBOL Tools menu in the menu bar.

### Managing isCOBOL Server

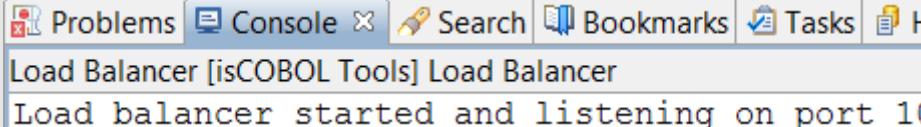
1. Click on "isCOBOL Tools" in the menu bar.
2. Select "isCOBOL Server".
3. Select the desired action:

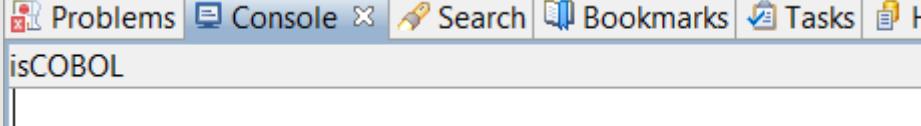
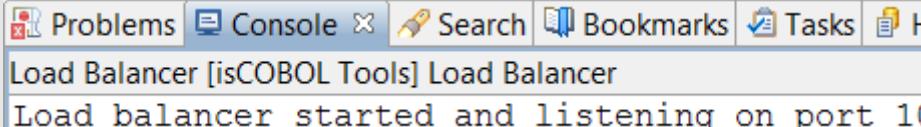
<i>Start</i>	Start the isCOBOL Server; the output is shown in the Console View.  
<i>Stop</i>	Stop the isCOBOL Server; the Console View is cleaned.  
<i>Restart</i>	Stop and start the isCOBOL Server; the output is shown in the Console View.  

isCOBOL Server settings can be configured in the *Preferences* menu. See [isCOBOL Server Settings](#) for more information.

### Managing LoadBalancer

1. Click on "isCOBOL Tools" in the menu bar.
2. Select "LoadBalancer".
3. Select the desired action:

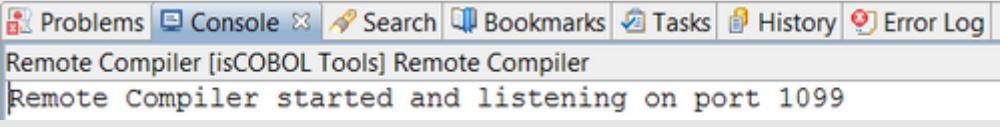
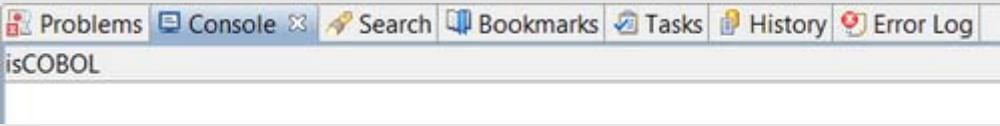
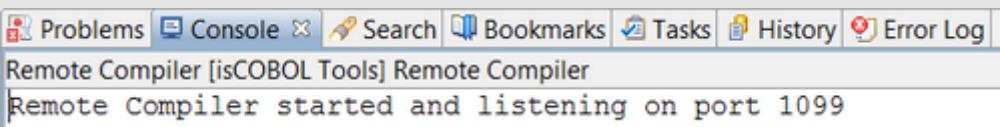
<i>Start</i>	Start the LoadBalancer; the output is shown in the Console View.  
--------------	--

<b>Stop</b>	Stop the LoadBalancer; the Console View is cleaned.
	
<b>Restart</b>	Stop and start the LoadBalancer; the output is shown in the Console View.
	

LoadBalancer settings can be configured in the *Preferences* menu. See [LoadBalancer Settings](#) for more information.

## Managing RemoteCompiler server

1. Click on “isCOBOL Tools” in the menu bar.
2. Select “RemoteCompiler”.
3. Select the desired action:

<b>Start</b>	Start the RemoteCompiler; the output is shown in the Console View.
	
<b>Stop</b>	Stop the RemoteCompiler; the Console View is cleaned.
	
<b>Restart</b>	Stop and start the RemoteCompiler; the output is shown in the Console View.
	

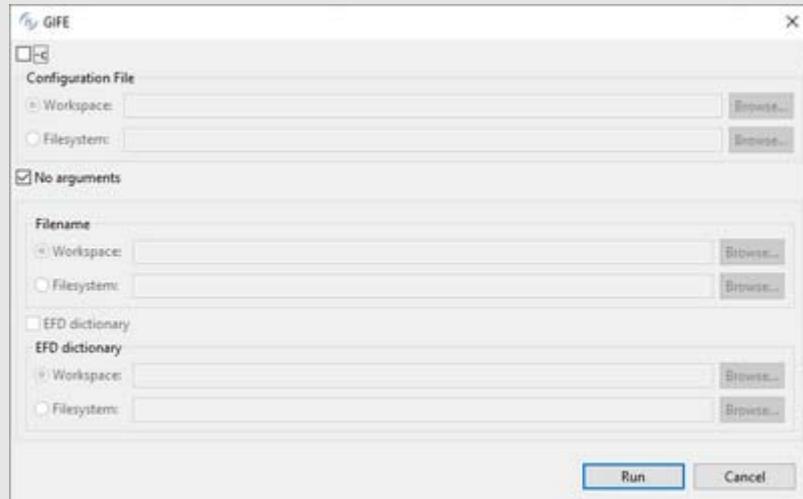
The RemoteCompiler can be configured in the *Preferences* menu. See [RemoteCompiler Settings](#) for more information.

**Note:** With this operation you start a RemoteCompiler server on the local machine. This is useful only for test purposes, since usually the RemoteCompiler server runs on a server machine with preprocessors installed.

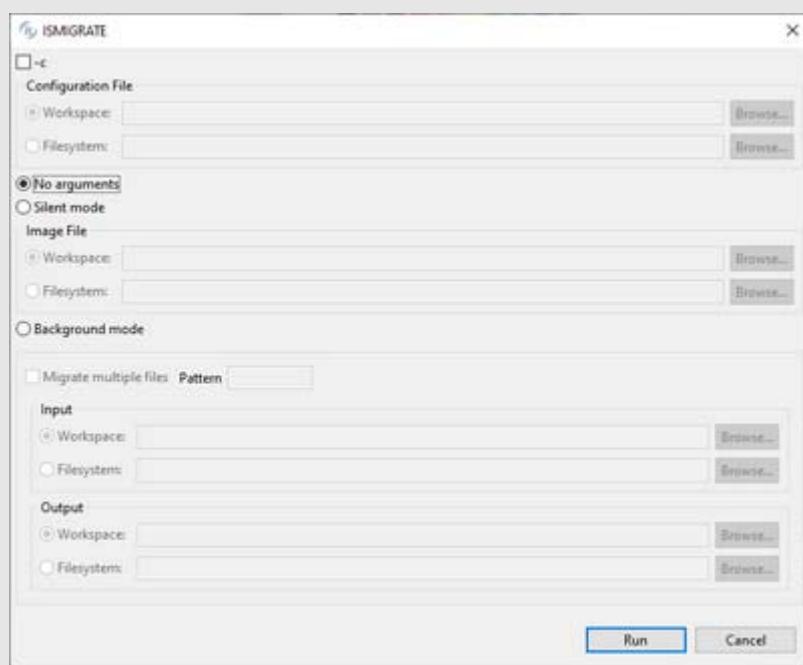
## Launching isCOBOL Utilities

1. Click on "isCOBOL Tools" in the menu bar.
2. Select "Utilities".
3. Select one of the utilities to show a dialog that allows you to set the utility up and launch it:

Index and Relative File Editor  
(GIFE)



Index File Migration (ISMIGRATE)



Create FD from RDBMS  
(JDBC2FD)



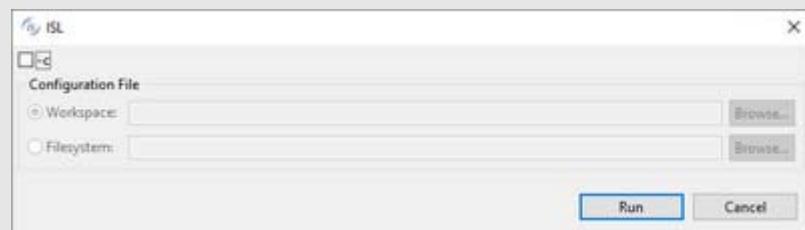
Color Picker (CPK)



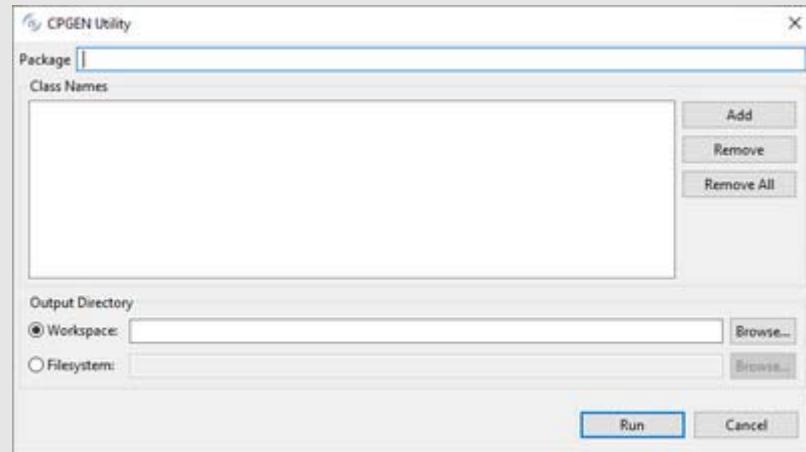
Working Storage from Stream  
(STREAM2WRK)



isCOBOL Launcher (ISL)



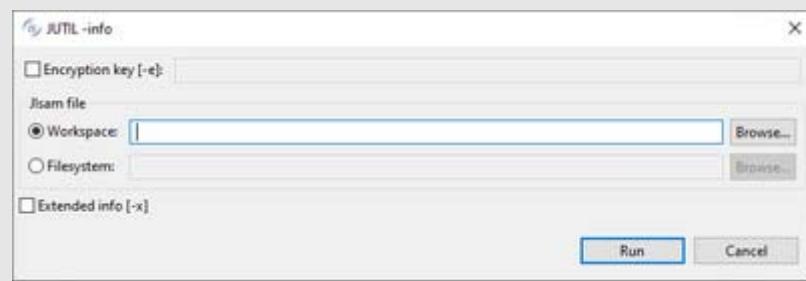
### JavaBean Copy Generator (CPGEN)



### COBOL File IO Class generator (COBFILEIO)



### Jisam File Utility (JUTIL)



Graphical utilities (like CPK or ISL) appear over the IDE's window.

Command line utilities (like STREAM2WRK or JUTIL) show their output in the [Console](#) view.

## Importing programs from AcuBench

AcuBench(TM) is the integrated development environment member of the extend(TM) family of Acucorp solutions.

The following files can be imported:

- **psf:** All items described in AcuBench program files are imported.
- **dlt:** Data layouts can be imported as well.

The following files cannot be imported:

- stf: The screen is imported along with the program (psf). It cannot be imported separately.
- pjt: AcuBench project files are not recognized.
- wtf: The report is imported along with the program (psf). It cannot be imported separately.

**Note** - AcuBench generated paragraphs are maintained in the source code, but their content is moved to the corresponding IDE generated paragraph and they just jump to it.

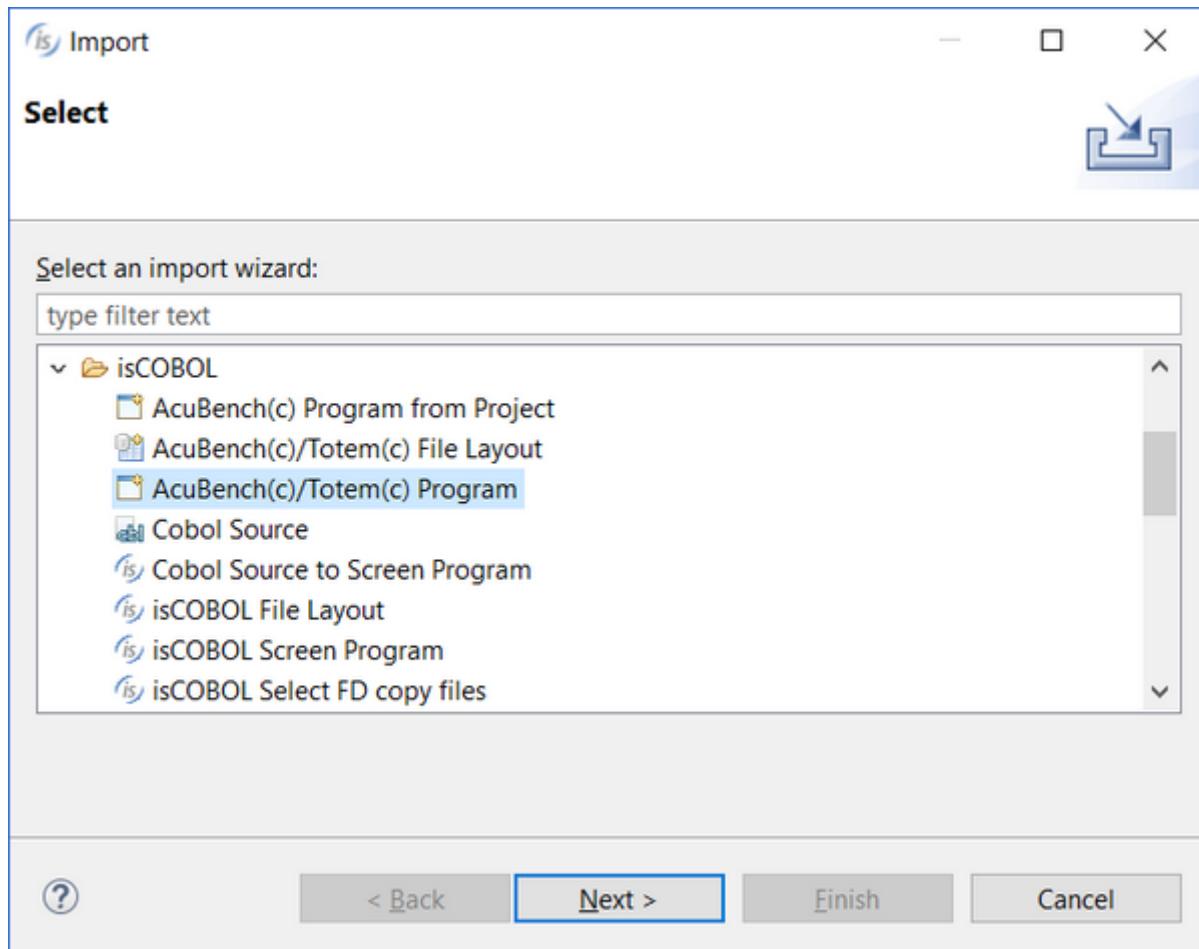
The best practice for importing AcuBench programs and their items consists of the following steps:

1. link custom copy books, if any
2. import file layouts
3. import programs

To import an AcuBench file layout, refer to [Importing a Data Layout from AcuBench](#), discussed below.

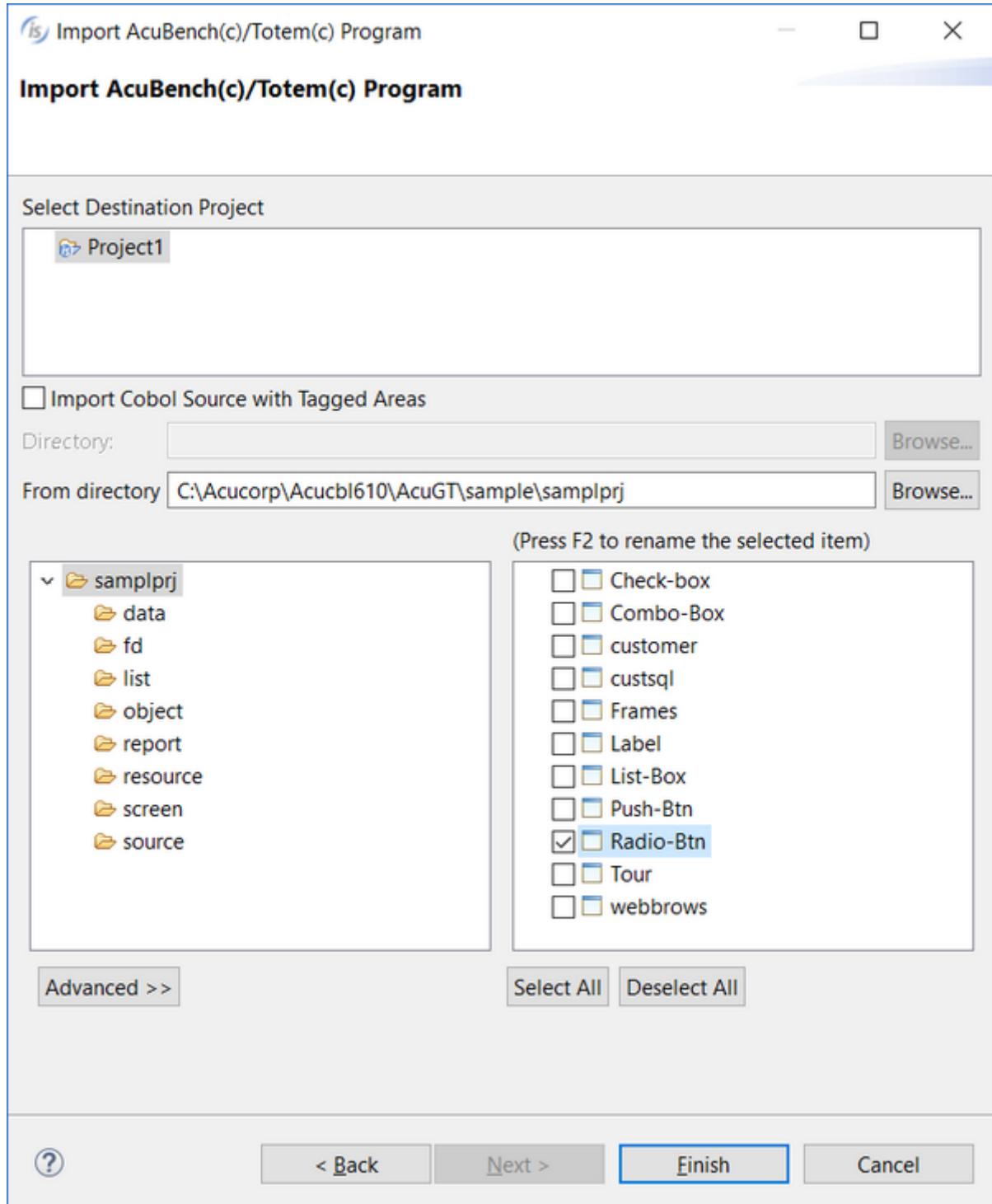
To import an AcuBench program:

1. Right click on the project name in the [isCOBOL Explorer](#) area.
2. Choose *Import* from the pop-up menu.
3. Choose *isCOBOL / AcuBench(c)/Totem(c) Program* from the tree.

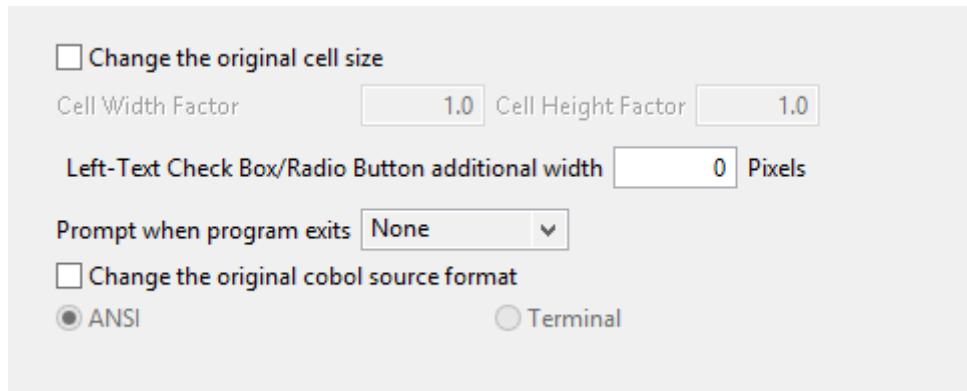


**Note** - the *AcuBench(c)/Totem(c) Program* option reads psf files from disk. This is useful for standard AcuBench projects that use default settings. If your AcuBench project include some customization made at project level (e.g. different file extensions for the generated source files), then you might prefer the option *AcuBench(c) Program from Project*, that retrieves the list of psf files and their settings by reading the pjt file.

4. Browse to find the psf files, check the ones that you wish to import.



- If the programs included custom code written outside of the tagged areas, check the option *Import Cobol Source with Tagget Areas* and provide the directory where the cbl files are stored.
- Before clicking on the *Finish* button you can optionally set one of the advanced options, such as changing the source format, setting the action to be performed at program exit or altering the original cell size. Click on the *Advanced >>* button to show this panel:



- After clicking on *Finish*, the program will appear in the Structural View.

### Version compatibility

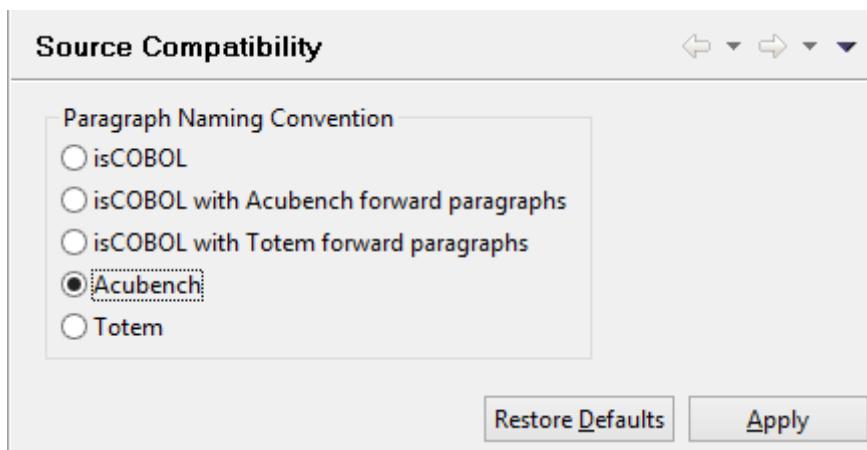
Only items from AcuBench version 5.0 or greater are supported.

Importing items from previous AcuBench versions may lead to unpredictable results.

### Changing the paragraph naming convention

Internal paragraphs such as “Acu-Initial-Routine” are maintained as they are. If you prefer to have isCOBOL names such as “is-initial-routine” for them, or if you prefer to have both names with Acu’s paragraphs redirecting to isCOBOL’s paragraphs (as done in previous versions of the isCOBOL IDE)

- right click on the program name in the Structural View
- choose *Properties*
- choose *Screen Program / Code Generation / Source Compatibility*
- select the paragraph naming convention that you prefer



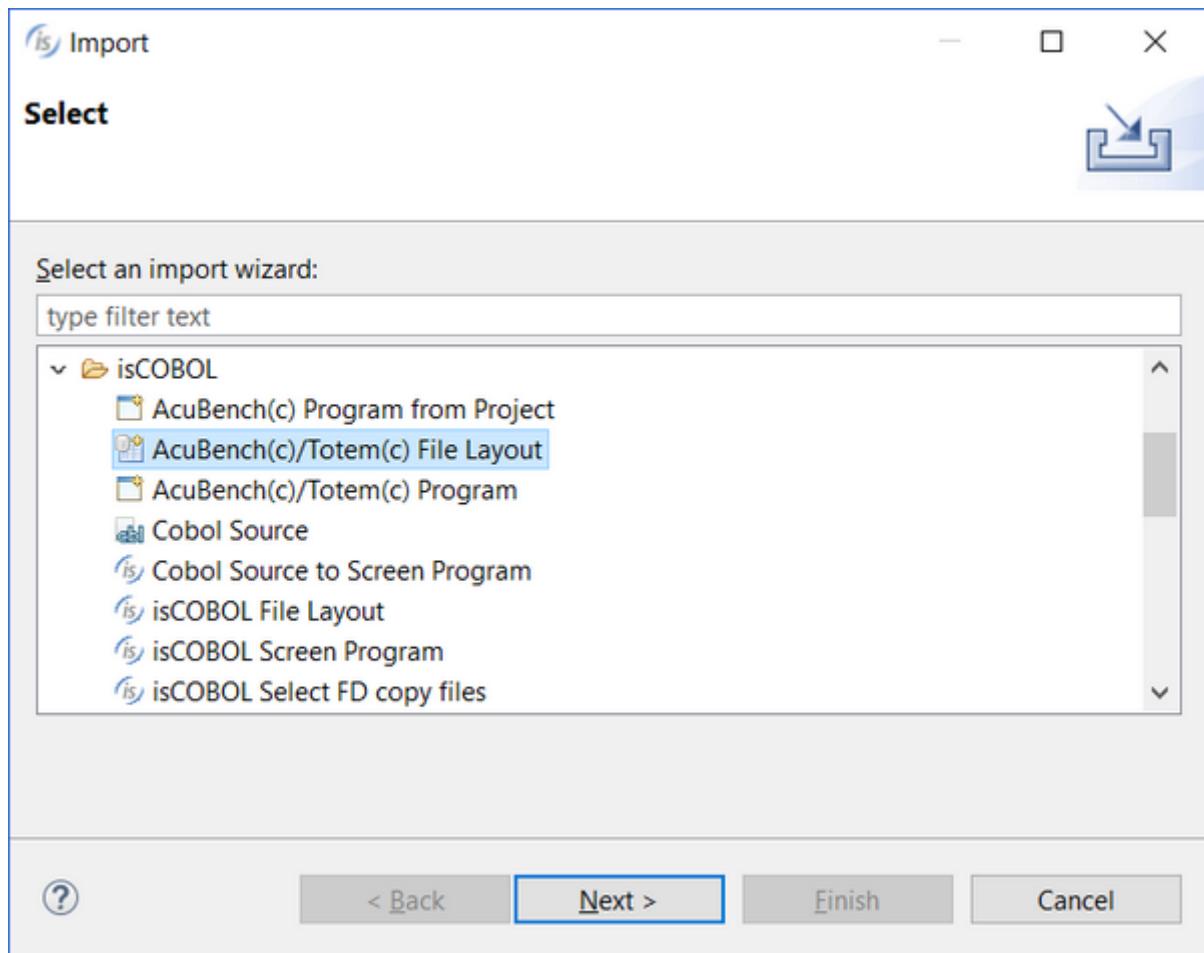
## AcuBenchPrint

While the AcuBench reports are executed as HTML files to be printed via IE ActiveX using the AcuBenchPrint.dll wrapper, the isCOBOL support for AcuBench reports includes an HTML rendering tool that is able to print and preview generated HTML without any IE ActiveX dependences. In practice, there's no more need of AcuBenchPrint.dll in order to print or preview reports imported from AcuBench under isCOBOL.

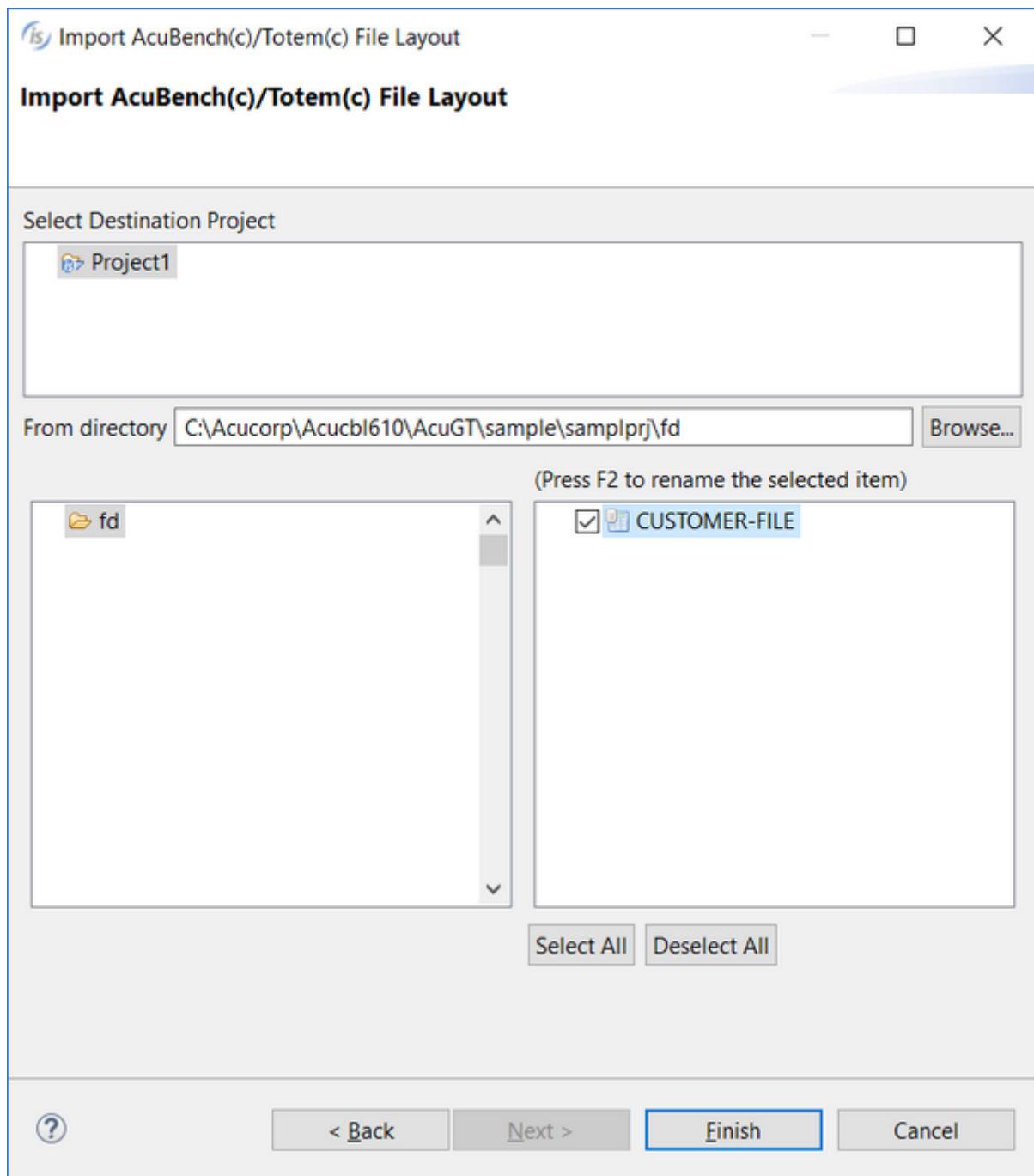
## Importing a Data Layout from AcuBench

To import an AcuBench Data Layout:

1. Right click on the project name in the [isCOBOL Explorer](#) area.
2. Choose *Import* from the pop-up menu.
3. Choose *isCOBOL / AcuBench(c)/Totem(c) File Layout* from the tree.



4. Browse to find the dlt files, check the ones that you wish to import and click *Finish*.



5. The DLTs will be added on the Data tab, and datasets will appear in the program's File Section on the Structural tab.

## Importing programs from Totem

Totem(TM) is the integrated development environment supplied by CASEMaker.

The following files can be imported:

- cpf: all items described in Totem program files are imported except for reports. (Reports are currently not supported)
- clf: Data layouts can be imported as well.

The following files cannot be imported:

- stf: The screen is imported along with the program (cpf). It cannot be imported separately.
- cwf: Totem project files are not recognized.
- wtf: The report is imported along with the program (cpf). It cannot be imported separately.
- dmd: Data modeling diagrams are not recognized.
- skl: Skeleton files for code generation are not recognized by isCOBOL IDE. isCOBOL IDE has its own generation rules.

During the import process:

- Totem Data Controls are translated into standard GUI controls, since Data Controls are not supported by isCOBOL IDE.
- The above behavior also applies to Custom Controls, which will not be maintainable in the IDE Screen Designer.

**Note** - Totem generated paragraphs are maintained in the source code, but their content is moved to the corresponding IDE generated paragraph and they just jump to it.

The best practice for importing Totem programs and their items consists of the following steps:

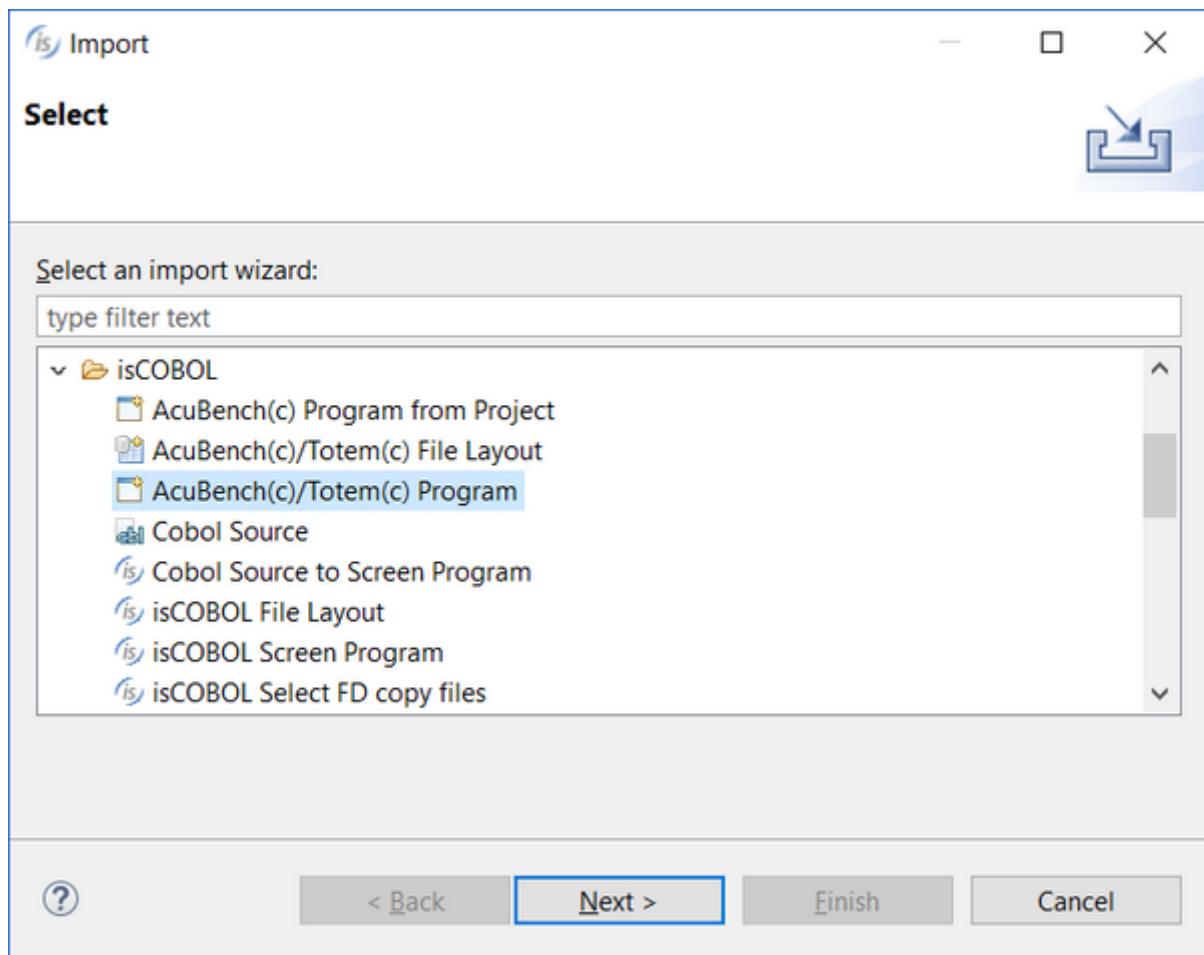
1. link custom copy books, if any
2. import file layouts
3. import programs

To import a Totem file layout, refer to [Importing a Data Layout from Totem](#), discussed below.

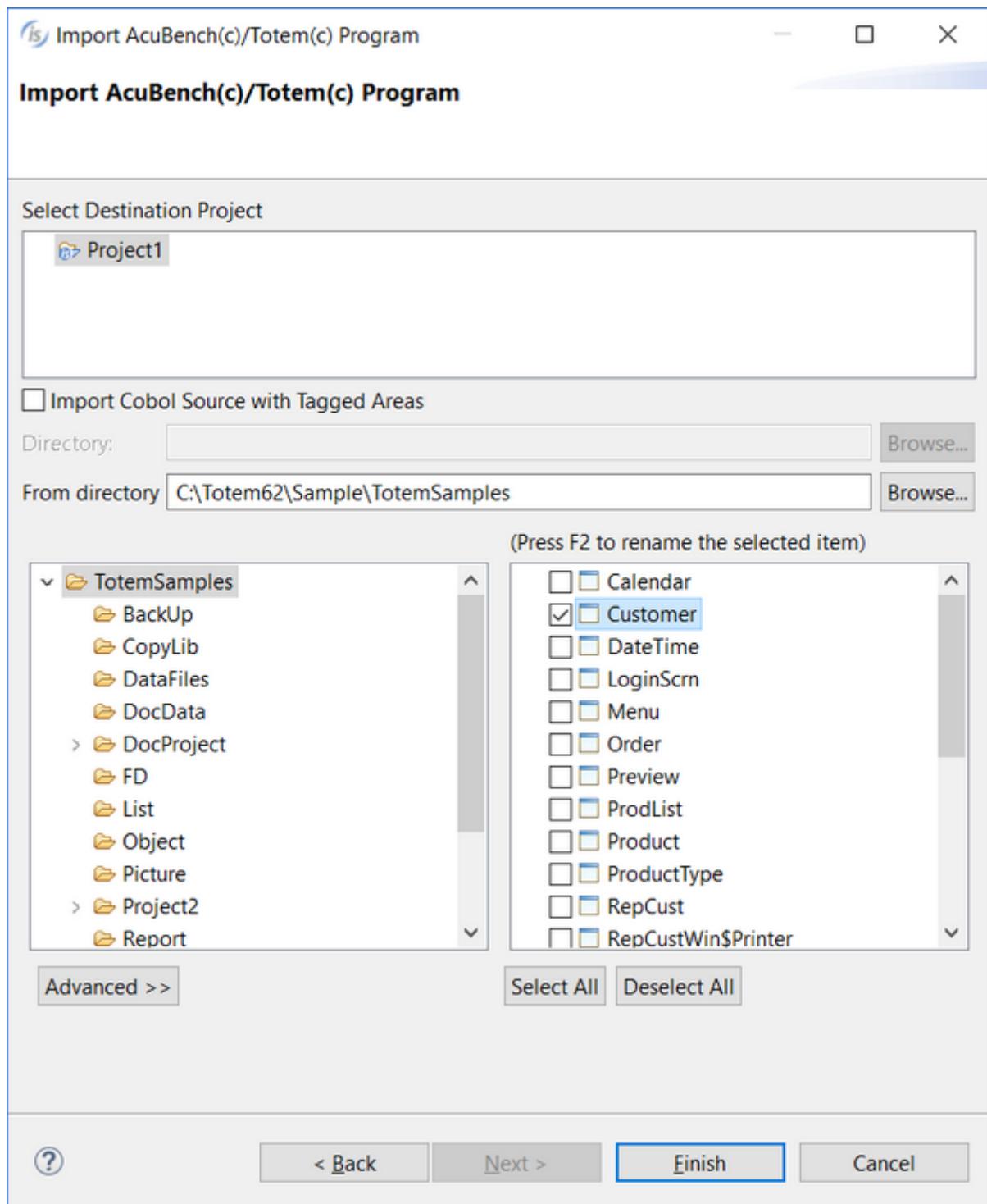
To import a Totem program:

1. Right click on the project name in the [isCOBOL Explorer](#) area.
2. Choose *Import* from the pop-up menu.

3. Choose *isCOBOL / AcuBench(c)/Totem(c) Program* from the tree.

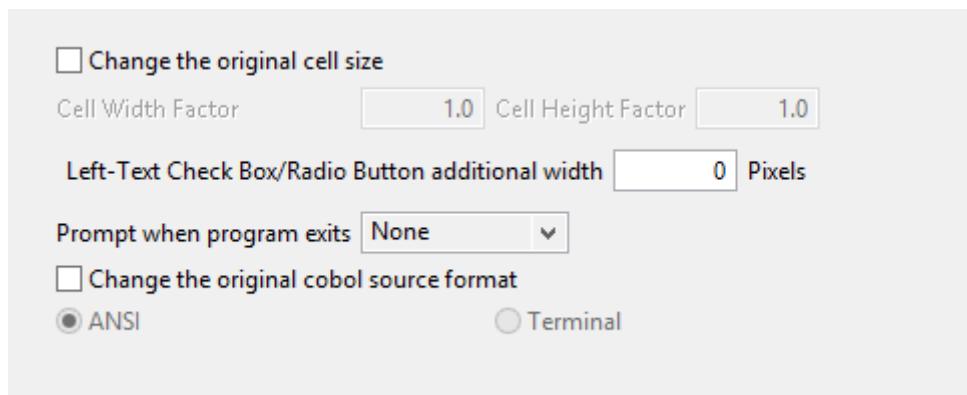


4. Browse to find the cpf files, check the ones that you wish to import



- If the programs included custom code written outside of the tagged areas, check the option *Import Cobol Source with Tagget Areas* and provide the directory where the cbl files are stored.
5. Before clicking on the *Finish* button you can optionally set one of the advanced options, such as changing the source format, setting the action to be performed at program exit or altering the original cell size. Click on the

*Advanced >>* button to show this panel:



6. The program will appear in the Structural View.

### Version compatibility

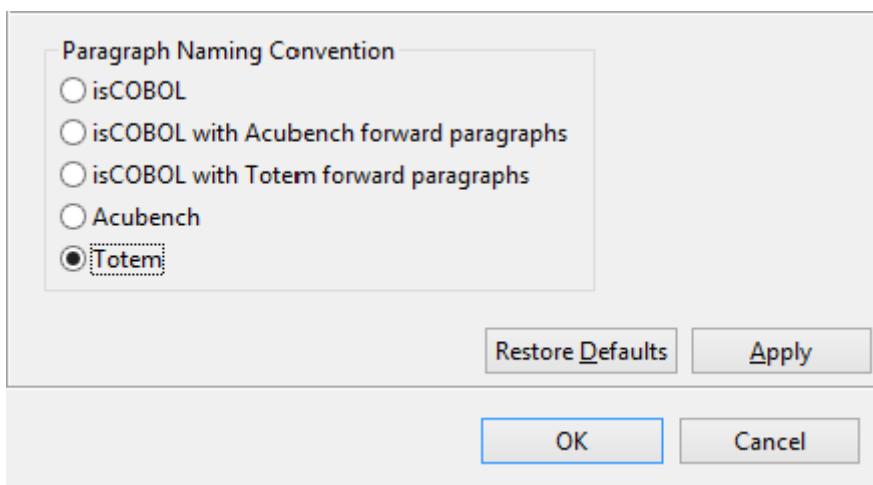
Only items from Totem version 6.0 or greater are supported.

Importing items from previous Totem versions may lead to unpredictable results.

### Changing the paragraph naming convention

Internal paragraphs such as "Initialize-Routine" are maintained as they are. If you prefer to have isCOBOL names such as "is-initial-routine" for them, or if you prefer to have both names with Acu's paragraphs redirecting to isCOBOL's paragraphs (as done in previous versions of the isCOBOL IDE)

1. right click on the program name in the Structural View
2. choose *Properties*
3. choose *Screen Program / Code Generation / Source Compatibility*
4. select the paragraph naming convention that you prefer

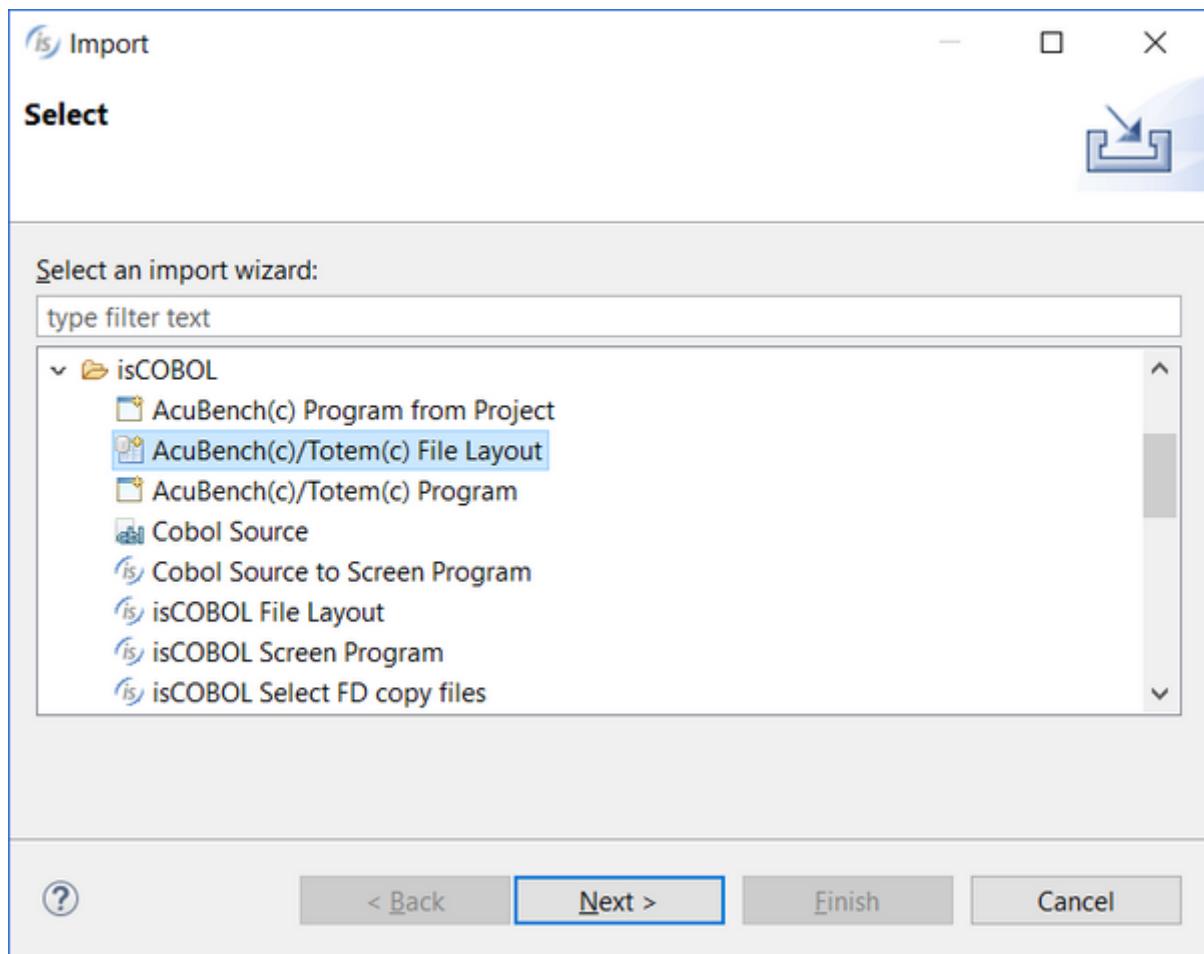


## Importing a Data Layout from Totem

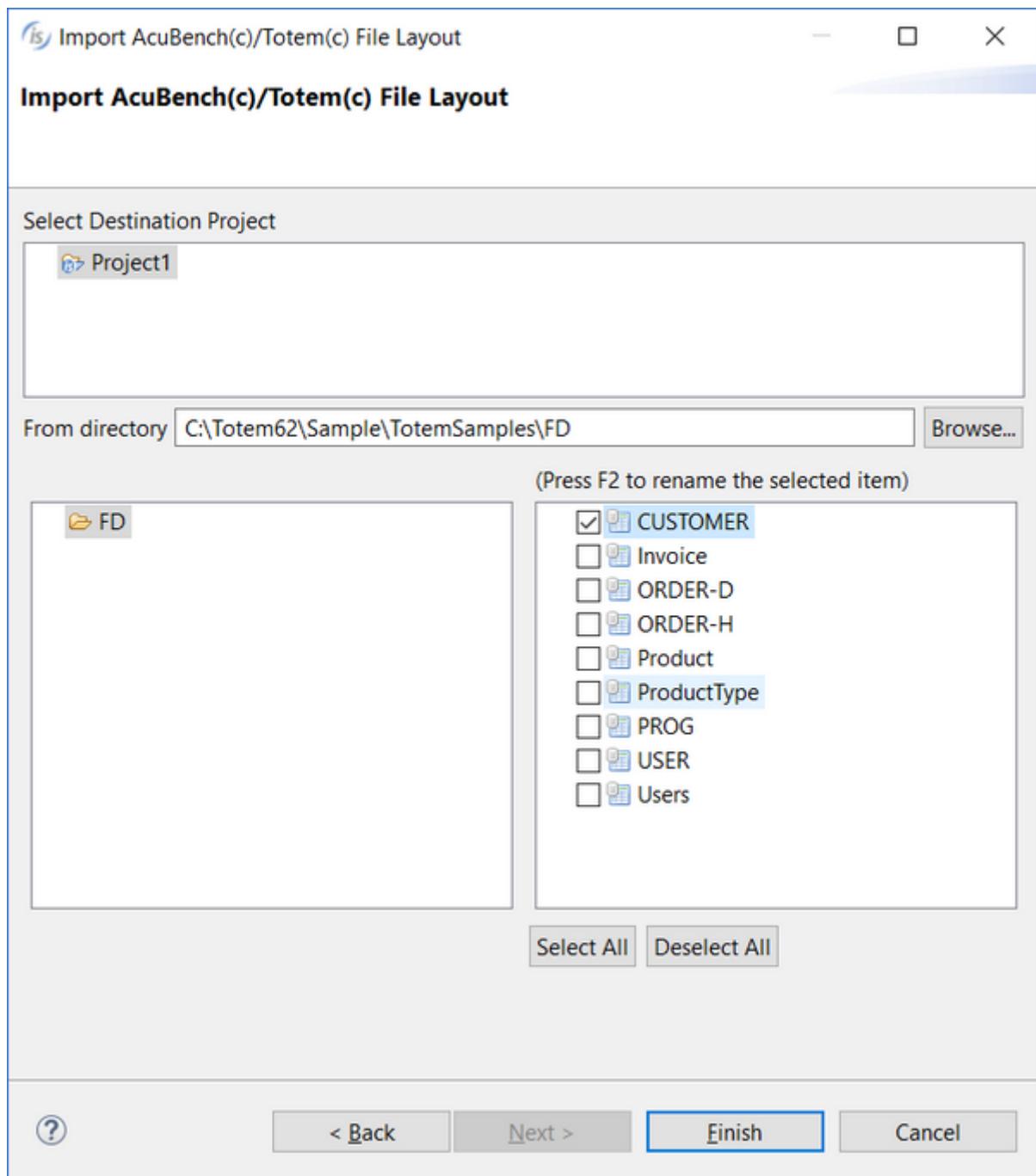
To import a Totem Data Layout:

1. Right click on the project name in the *isCOBOL Explorer* area.

2. Choose *Import* from the pop-up menu.
3. Choose *isCOBOL / AcuBench(c)/Totem(c) File Layout* from the tree.



4. Browse to find the clf files, check the ones that you wish to import and click *Finish*.



5. The CLFs will be added on the Data tab, and datasets will appear in the program's File Section on the Structural tab."

## Importing programs from Cobol WOW

This argument is discussed in the Transitioning from RM/COBOL guide.

See [Importing projects from Cobol-WOW in isCOBOL IDE](#) for more information.

# Importing a Program with Screen Section

isCOBOL IDE allows you to import programs with Screen Section in order to maintain their screen through the Screen Designer. Programs source files are read from disk and transformed into isCOBOL Screen Programs.

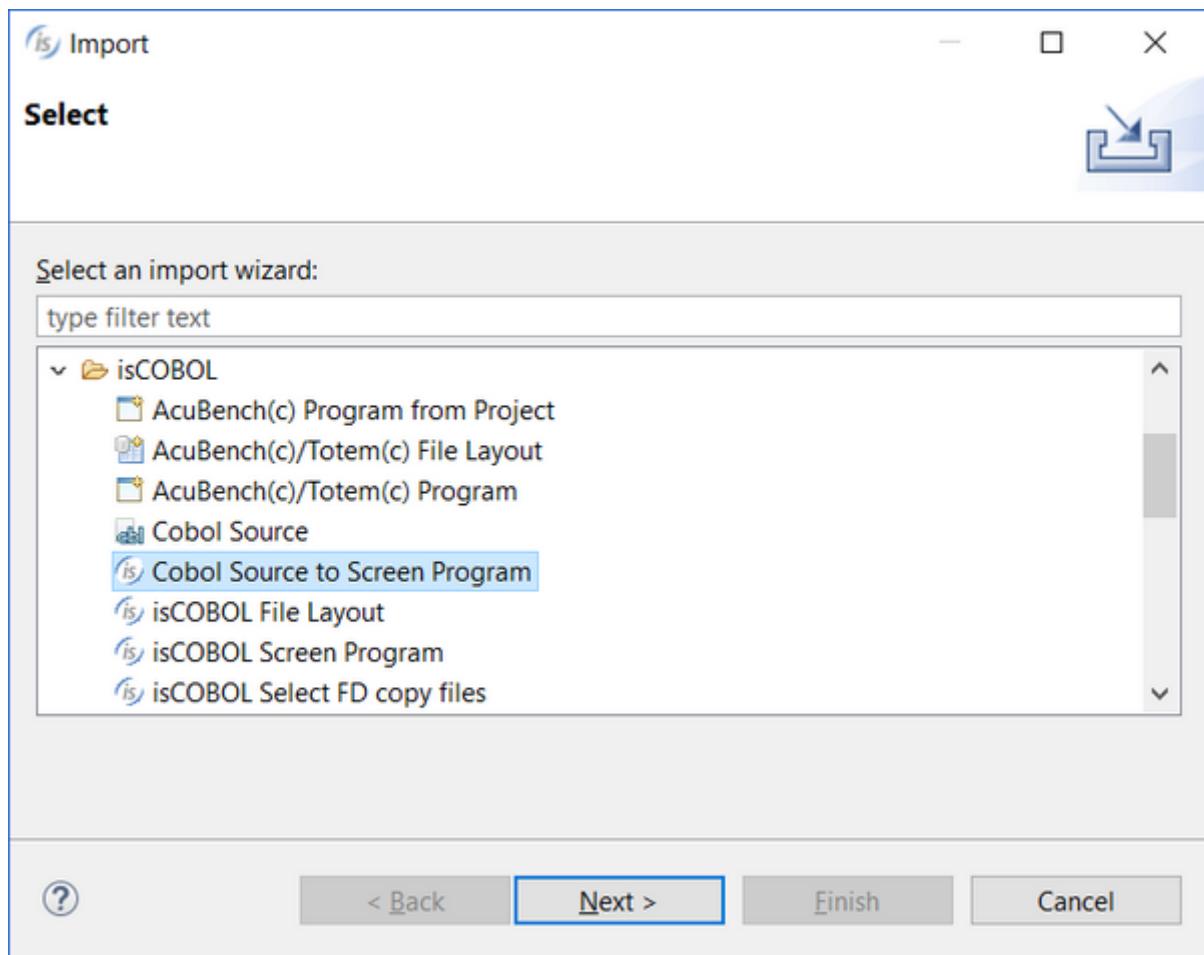
Before performing this kind of import, the following steps have to be followed:

1. Ensure that the IDE is set to generate code in the same format of the program you're going to import. This setting is available by choosing *Window* in the menu bar, then *Preferences* and eventually selecting *isCOBOL > Code Generator* from the tree. The "Source Format" setting must be "ANSI" or "Terminal" according to the format of the source file(s) you're going to import.
2. In the *Properties* of the project that will host your program, change compiler options by activating all the flags that are necessary for the compilation of the program you're going to import. For example, if the source code contains the syntax RECORDING MODE IS V, activate the -cv option. Also ensure that the -sp option contains all the necessary paths to find the copybooks declared in the program; these paths must be physical paths selected from the file system, Eclipse aliases are currently not considered by the import logic.
3. If the program you're going to import uses files, ensure that these files are described in separate copybooks (sl and fd copybooks) and import these copybooks as described in [Generating File Layouts from Existing Copybooks](#).

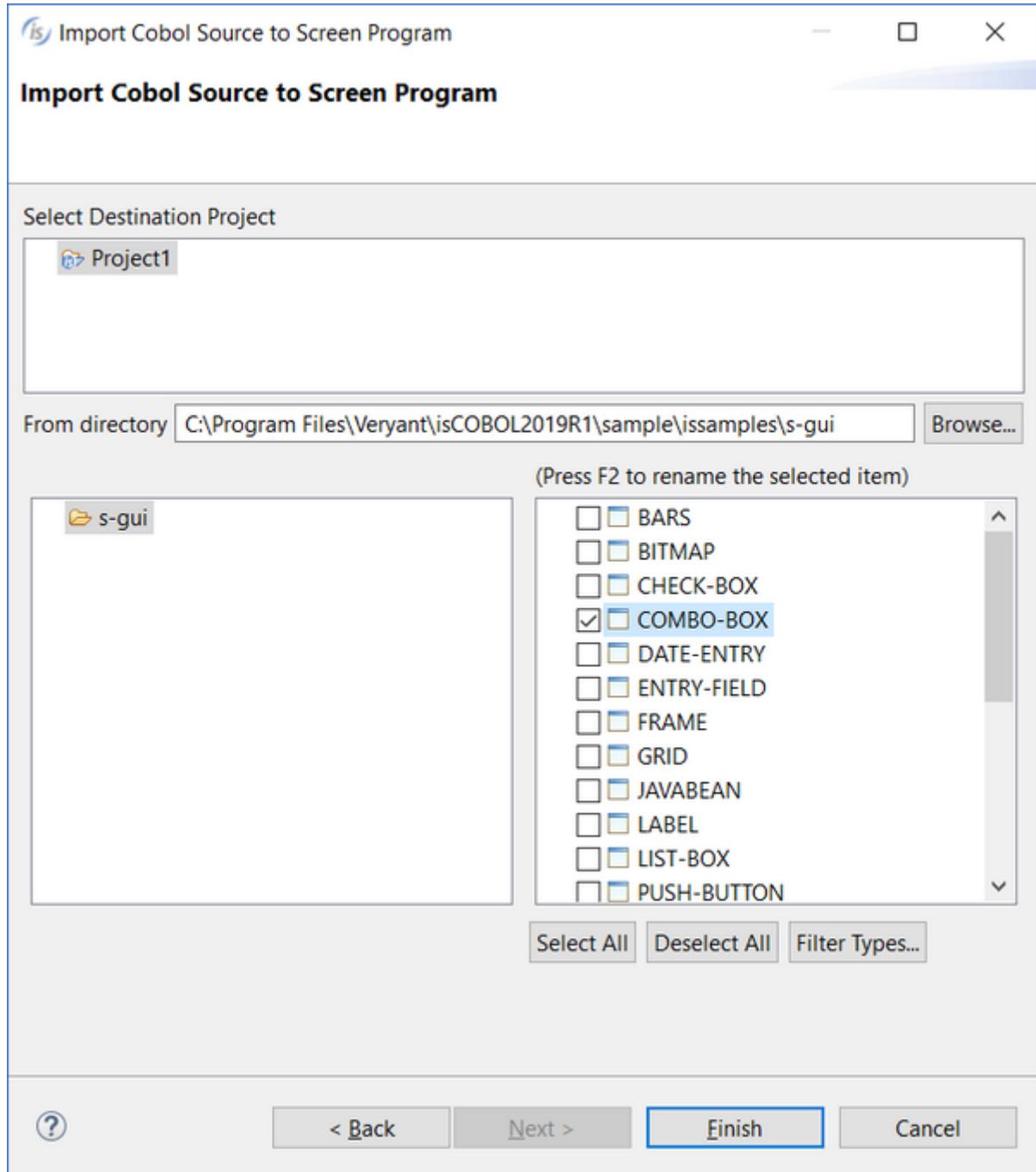
At this point you can proceed with the import of the program with Screen Section.

1. Right click on the project name in the [isCOBOL Explorer](#) area.
2. Choose *Import* from the pop-up menu.

3. Choose *Cobol Source to Screen Program* from the tree



4. Browse to find the source files, check the ones that you wish to import and click *Finish*



By default, only files with ".cbl" extension are considered. If your source files have different extensions, click on the *Filter Types...* button to configure it.

5. The program will appear in the Structural View.

This kind of Import is subjected to the following limitations:

1. The IDE doesn't know window dimensions, so in the Screen Designer, the properties Lines and Size might not be set correctly. If so, you can edit them to correct window dimensions.
2. Coordinates and size properties that are set with variables in the imported program are set to their

default in the Screen Designer. In this case the layout of Screen in the Designer might not match the layout you see at runtime.

3. Bitmaps and fonts referenced in the imported program are not shown in the Screen Designer, despite they appear correctly when you run the program.
4. Constant data items (level 78) are replaced by their values in controls properties.

## Command-line usage

isCOBOL IDE implements some command-line switches that allow you to perform tasks in background mode, without user interaction.

The following tasks can be performed:

[Generate and build projects](#)

[Import AcuBench/Totem programs \(PSF and CPF\)](#)

[Import AcuBench/Totem file layout \(DLT and CLF\)](#)

[Import SL/FD copy files](#)

[Import COBOL program](#)

Note - Although only a few major options are shown in this documentation for your convenience, all the Eclipse command line options can be used. Refer to the Eclipse documentation for further details.

## Generate and build projects

Command:

```
isIDE -data workspaceLocation -nosplash --launcher.suppressErrors -application  
com.iscobol.plugins.screenpainter.IscobolScreenPainter.builderApplication [project  
projectName] [refresh] [clean] [build] [generate] [logfile logFilename]
```

- *workspaceLocation* is the workspace directory.
- **-nosplash** is suggested to avoid the splash screen.
- **--launcher.suppressErrors** is suggested to avoid interactive message boxes on error. If this option is used, then errors are saved to the file ".log" in the workspace ".metadata" folder.
- **project** specifies the name of the project to process. If omitted, all the projects in the workspace are processed.
- **refresh**, if specified, performs the same operation of *Project -> Refresh* for each processed project.
- **clean**, if specified, performs the same operation of *Project -> Clean* for each processed project.
- **generate**, if specified, performs the same operation of *Project -> Generate Project* for each processed project.
- **build**, if specified, performs the same operation of *Project -> Build Project* for each processed project.
- **logfile** allows you to choose the name of the file to contain the printed logs. If not specified, the IDE will create a file named "iscobol\_builder<yyyyMMddHHmmss>.log" in the working directory.

**Note** - The 'build' option implies 'generate', so if you specify both 'build' and 'generate', 'generate' will be ignored.

## Import AcuBench/Totem programs (PSF and CPF)

Command:

```
isIDE -data workspaceLocation -nosplash --launcher.suppressErrors -application  
com.iscobol.plugins.screenPainter.IscobolScreenPainter.importApplication [project  
projectName] [file programFile or folder folder] [cellWidthFact cell-width]  
[cellHeightFact cell-height] [leftText left-text-val] [logfile logfilename]
```

- *workspaceLocation* is the workspace directory.
- **-nosplash** is suggested to avoid the splash screen.
- **--launcher.suppressErrors** is suggested to avoid interactive message boxes on error. If this option is used, then errors are saved to the file ".log" in the workspace ".metadata" folder.
- *projectName* is the project where the imported program should be added. If the **project** option is omitted, the first project in the workspace is used.
- *programFile* is the name of a PSF or CPF file. Use **file** instead of **folder** if you wish to import a single program.
- *folder* is a directory where PSF and CPF files can be found. All PSF and CPF files will be imported. Use **folder** instead of **file** if you wish to import multiple programs at once.
- **cellWidthFact**, **cellHeightFact** and **leftText** allow you to set the corresponding advanced options that are available in the import wizard; see [Importing programs from AcuBench](#) and [Importing programs from Totem](#) for details.
- **logfile** allows you to choose the name of the file to contain the printed logs. If not specified, the IDE will create a file named "iscobol\_builder<yyyyMMddHHmmss>.log" in the working directory.

## Import AcuBench/Totem file layout (DLT and CLF)

Command:

```
isIDE -data workspaceLocation -nosplash --launcher.suppressErrors -application  
com.iscobol.plugins.screenPainter.IscobolScreenPainter.importDltApplication  
[project projectName] [file dltFile or folder folder] [logfile logfilename]
```

- *workspaceLocation* is the workspace directory.
- **-nosplash** is suggested to avoid the splash screen.
- **--launcher.suppressErrors** is suggested to avoid interactive message boxes on error. If this option is used, then errors are saved to the file ".log" in the workspace ".metadata" folder.
- *projectName* is the project where the imported file layout should be added. If the **project** option is omitted, the first project in the workspace is used.
- *dltFile* is the name of a DLT or CLF file. Use **file** instead of **folder** if you wish to import a single file layout.
- *folder* is a directory where DLT and CLF files can be found. All DLT and CLF files will be imported. Use **folder** instead of **file** if you wish to import multiple files at once.
- **logfile** allows you to choose the name of the file to contain the printed logs. If not specified, the IDE will create a file named "iscobol\_builder<yyyyMMddHHmmss>.log" in the working directory.

## Import SL/FD copy files

Command:

```
isIDE -data workspaceLocation -nosplash --launcher.suppressErrors -application  
com.iscobol.plugins.screenPainter.IscobolScreenPainter.importFDSDLApplication  
[project projectName] [file copyFile or folder folder] [fdsuffix suffix] [slsuffix  
suffix] [logfile logfilename]
```

- *workspaceLocation* is the workspace directory.
- **-nosplash** is suggested to avoid the splash screen.
- **--launcher.suppressErrors** is suggested to avoid interactive message boxes on error. If this option is used, then errors are saved to the file ".log" in the workspace ".metadata" folder.
- *projectName* is the project where the imported file layout should be added. If the **project** option is omitted, the first project in the workspace is used.
- *copyFile* is the name of a FD copy file. Use **file** instead of **folder** if you wish to import a single FD copy file.
- *folder* is a directory where FD and SL copy files can be found. All FD and SL copy files will be imported. Use **folder** instead of **file** if you wish to import multiple files at once.
- **fdsuffix** and **slsuffix** allow you to specify custom extensions. By default ".fd" and ".sl" are used.
- **logfile** allows you to choose the name of the file to contain the printed logs. If not specified, the IDE will create a file named "iscobol\_builder<yyyyMMddHHmmss>.log" in the working directory.

## Import COBOL program

Command:

```
isIDE -data workspaceLocation -nosplash --launcher.suppressErrors -application  
com.iscobol.screenPainter.IscobolScreenPainter.importCobolProgramApplication  
[project projectName] [program programSource or folder folder] [suffix  
suffix] [logfile logfilename]
```

- *workspaceLocation* is the workspace directory.
- **-nosplash** is suggested to avoid the splash screen.
- **--launcher.suppressErrors** is suggested to avoid interactive message boxes on error. If this option is used, then errors are saved to the file ".log" in the workspace ".metadata" folder.
- *projectName* is the project where the imported COBOL source file should be added. If the **project** option is omitted, the first project in the workspace is used.
- *programSource* is the name of a COBOL source file. Use **program** instead of **folder** if you wish to import a single source file.
- *folder* is a directory where COBOL source files can be found. All source files will be imported. Use **folder** instead of **program** if you wish to import multiple files at once.
- **suffix** allows you to specify a custom extension. By default ".cbl" is used.
- **logfile** allows you to choose the name of the file to contain the printed logs. If not specified, the IDE will create a file named "iscobol\_builder<yyyyMMddHHmmss>.log" in the working directory.

# Troubleshooting

In this chapter you find a list of the most common issues that you could encounter using the IDE.

## Startup issues

The IDE may fail to start with an error message like this:



This kind of error is caused by invalid Java options. Review the file *isIDE.ini* in the IDE installation folder and ensure that all the Java options are valid and accurate. In particular, double check the memory limits imposed by the Xms and Xmx options and ensure that they're suitable for your system.

## General issues during the work

For most of the issues that you could encounter while working on a project with the IDE, check the [Error Log](#) view. This view includes the list of exceptions generated by your actions. The error messages of these exceptions may help understanding what has gone wrong.

## Performance issues

If you're working on huge projects you may consider disabling the Build Automatically feature in order to avoid unwanted builds as soon as you save a modification. Building huge projects may take several seconds.

If you think that the build of a project is taking too much time, double check the source files location. Generally speaking, a project whose source files and copybooks are linked resources and reside on a network drive is less optimized than a project whose source files and copybooks are included in the project folders on the local drive. If you need to share the project files with other developers, a source control solution like [SVN](#) or [Git](#) is preferable to storing the files on a network drive.

If the Code Editor slows down while you're writing code, consider disabling folding and reconciling in [Preferences: isCOBOL -> Editor](#).

## Workspace compatibility issues

It can happen that using the latest IDE to open a workspace created by an older IDE generates errors. These errors are shown in the [Error Log](#) view. In these cases it's good practice to create a brand new workspace using the latest IDE and then import the projects from the old workspace into the new one as described in [Adding an existing Project to the current Workspace](#).

## Perspective layout issues

It can happen that you accidentally close a view or move it to an unwanted location by dragging the mouse over the IDE window. In this case you can restore the initial layout as follows:

1. click on *Window* in the menu bar
2. choose *Perspective > Reset Perspective...*